

THE SCROLL
OF
PHI DELTA THETA

VOLUME XXXVIII

September and November, 1913
January, March, and May, 1914

EDITOR AND MANAGER
THOMAS ALEXANDER DAVIS

ASSISTANT EDITOR
WALTER BENJAMIN PALMER

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY
1913-1914

THE COLLEGIATE PRESS
GEORGE BANTA PUBLISHING COMPANY
MENASHA, WISCONSIN

INDEX TO VOLUME XXXVIII

COMPILED BY WALTER B. PALMER

NOTE: The last numbered page in the March issue is 495, but by mistake the numbering of pages in May issue began with 460. Therefore May is inserted on the line of the title of each article that appears on pages 460 to 495 in the May issue.

Alumni Club Correspondence	82, 200, 325, 467, 564
Alumni Clubs, Monthly Meeting Plan	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 226, 495, 601
Alumni Day Topic, 1913.....	31
Arena, The, Biographical Sketches	84, 205, 327, 472 576
Liberty Hyde Bailey, <i>Lansing, '82; Michigan, '83</i>	
Dean, College of Agriculture, Cornell University.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 88, 585
Ray Stannard Baker, <i>Lansing, '89; Michigan, '93</i>	
Author	<i>American Magazine</i> 472
John Charles Black, <i>Wabash, '62</i>	
President, United States Civil Service Commission	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 87
Melvin Amos Brannon, <i>Wabash, '89 (North-Dakota Alpha)</i>	
President, University of Idaho	<i>Grand Forks Times-Herald</i> 475
William Gordon Brantley, <i>Georgia '81</i>	
Attorney before Interstate Commerce Commission	
.....	<i>Atlanta Constitution</i> 84, 587
Amos William Butler, <i>Hanover, '80; Indiana, '82</i>	
Secretary, Indiana Board of Charities	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 477
DeLysle Feree Cass, <i>Amherst, '12</i>	
Novelist	<i>Chicago Scoop</i> 334
Roy Dikeman Chapin, <i>Michigan, '03</i>	
Automobile Manufacturer	<i>Frederick L. Lowrie</i> 583
Homer Livingston Cook, <i>Butler, '06</i>	
Speaker, Indiana House of Representatives	<i>Samuel K. Ruick</i> 327
John Edgar Green, Jr., <i>Texas, '09</i>	
United States District Attorney	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 579
Chester Harding, <i>Alabama, '84</i>	
Engineer Commissioner, District of Columbia	<i>Claude N. Bennett</i> 10
Oscar Hallam, <i>Wisconsin, '87</i>	
Justice, Minnesota Supreme Court	<i>Rexford M. Shield</i> 12
William Edward Higgins, <i>Kansas, '88</i>	
Secretary, Court Procedure Reform Association	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 87
Horace Holley, <i>Williams, '10</i>	101
Poet	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 89
David Francis Houston, <i>South Carolina, '87</i>	
United States Secretary of Agriculture	<i>Saturday Evening Post</i> 84
Thomas Mehary Iden, <i>Butler, '83</i>	
Head of Bible chair, University of Michigan	<i>Leonard L. Hurst</i> 14
Charles Hughes Johnston, <i>North Carolina, '98</i>	
Dean, School of Education, University of Illinois	
.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 209, 587
Arthur Tennyson Leith, <i>Wisconsin, '89</i>	
Explorer in Hudson Bay Country	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> 211
Frederick Brewster Loomis, <i>Amherst, '96</i>	
Explorer in Patagonia	* <i>New York Times</i> 88
Seldon Gale Lowrie, <i>Knox, '97</i>	
Professor of Political Economy, University of Cincinnati.....	
.....	<i>Clinton Wunder</i> 15
Charles Caldwell McCord, <i>Centre, '80</i>	
Member, Interstate Commerce Commission	<i>Saturday Evening Post</i> 578
James Clarke McReynolds, <i>Vanderbilt, '82; Virginia, '84</i>	
United States Attorney-General	<i>Philadelphia Record</i> 85

- Patrick Daniel Norton, *North Dakota*, '97
 Representative in Congress from North Dakota ... *Vernon Sprague* 580
- Malcolm Rice Patterson, *Vanderbilt*, '82
 Governor of Tennessee *Walter B. Palmer* 205
- Frank Pixley, *Buchtel*, '87
 Musical Comedy Author *Boston Herald* 585
- Edwin Dunbar Rich, *Syracuse*, '92
 Sanitary Engineer of Michigan *Walter S. Foster* 581
- Oscar Riddle, *Indiana* '82
 Scientist *Chicago Examiner* 332
- Thomas Jefferson Jackson See, *Missouri*, '89
 Director, Naval Observatory *Walter B. Palmer* 331
- John Balcom Shaw, *Lafayette*, '85
 Pastor, Immanuel Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles
 *Walter B. Palmer* 205
- Frank William Smathers, *North Carolina*, '03
 Justice, New Jersey Supreme Court *Irving L. Parsons* 17
- Henry Louis Smith, *Virginia*, '87
 President, Washington and Lee University .. *Edward F. Sheffley, Jr.* 21
- Edward Luther Stevenson, *Franklin*, '81
 Secretary, Hispania Society of America *Elmer Davis* 329
- Daniel Denison Streeter, *Columbia*, '09
 Explorer in the Far East *Brooklyn Eagle* 210
- Emory Marvin Underwood, *Vanderbilt*, '00
 Assistant Attorney-General of the United States.. *Walter B. Palmer* 576
- William Alexander Webb, *Vanderbilt*, '91
 President, Randolph-Macon Womans' College ... *Walter B. Palmer* 207
- Laenus Gifford Weld, *Iowa*, '86
 Principal, Pullman Manual Training School *Chicago Tribune* 584
- William Allen White, *Kansas*, '90
 Editor and Novelist *Emporia Gazette* 473
- Francis Murray Wilson, *Centre*, '87
 United States District Attorney *Walter B. Palmer* 577
- Arena, The, Notes—John M. Anderson, 587; George Banta, 588; Claude N. Bennett, 89; Guy Potter Benton, 212; Henry S. Bradley, 212; Alger B. Burtner, 587; Otis William Caldwell, 90; Delmar D. Darrah, 480; Eugene Field, 211; Hanford E. Finney, 480; Duncan U. Fletcher, 587; Fredrick Funston, 581; Gilbert Horax, 212; William H. Hutchin-son, 587; Richard A. Jackson, 89; J. Edwin Jensen, 586; George Junkin, IV, 479; James B. Kerfoot, 480; Robert E. Lewis, 586; Rich-ard H. Little, 89; John A. Lomax, 477; Dalton F. McClelland, 586; Hugh T. Miller, 588; R. Anderson Nestor, 587; James F. O'Connor, 587; Walter B. Palmer, 335; McCluney Radcliffe, 481; Jacob R. Rubin, 478; Adrian S. Taylor, 479; Richard V. Taylor, Jr., 479; Fennell P. Turner, 586; Post Wheeler, 480.
- Athletics—
 This in Basketball *Geo. Cullin Thomas*, May 463
 This in Football *Samuel K. Ruick* 369
- Chapter Correspondence 37, 149, 277, 417, 515
- Chapter Grand, Biographical Notes—
 George Frederick Ayres, *Northwestern*, '87.. *William B. Whitlow*, May 478
 Wilbur Jackson Bremer, *Franklin*, '11..... *George J. Vandivier*, May 478
 Louis Wilmer Bubeck, *Dickinson*, '13.. *Henry C. Hicks*, May 479
 John Thomas Burton, *Butler*, '77..... *Emporia Times*, May 479
 Charles Bishop Campbell, *De Pauw*, '94; *Northwestern*, '94.....
 *C. M. Clay Buntain*, May 480
 John Calhoun Carter, *Vanderbilt*, '12..... *Louis F. Sperry*, May 482
 Clyde Francis Cornwall, *Idaho*, '13..... *Vernon P. Fawcett*, May 482

George Alexander McKallip Dyess, <i>Gettysburg</i> , '84.....	<i>Pittsburgh Dispatch</i> , May	483
Victor Hugo Ehrhart, Jr., <i>Cornell</i> , '11.....	<i>Albert B. Sanderson, Jr.</i> , May	485
Byron Koscisuko Elliott, <i>Miami</i> , '55.....	<i>Scottish Rite Proceedings</i> , May	485
Christian Weaver Elzroth, <i>Wabash</i> , '46.....	<i>Indianapolis News</i> , May	486
Burton Fisher, <i>Union</i> , '92.....	<i>National Cyclopaedia</i> , May	486
Charles Battle Gaskill, <i>Oglethorpe</i> , '72.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i> , May	487
Amos Evans Gantt, <i>Nebraska</i> , '79.....	<i>Virgil Falloon</i> , May	488
William Frierson Hardie, <i>Tulane</i> , '92.....	<i>New Orleans Item</i> , May	489
Louis Hicks, <i>C. C. N. Y.</i> , '85.....	<i>New York Sun</i> , May	490
Clifton Earle Holland, <i>Iowa Wesleyan</i> , '80.....	<i>Yale C. Holland</i> , May	490
Pliny Corbin Huntington, <i>Vermont</i> , '89.....	<i>George D. Kierulff</i> , May	490
Lisle Alexander Johnston, <i>Minnesota</i> , '12.....	<i>Rexford M. Shield</i> , May	491
Robert Airwine Judy, <i>Dickinson</i> , '06.....	<i>Henry C. Hicks</i> , May	492
Alexander Louis Landry, <i>Tulane</i> , '99.....	<i>Donald Renshaw</i> , May	493
Charles Sumner Little, <i>Wabash</i> , '94.....	<i>Harry W. Little</i> , May	493
Raymond Wright Lowry, <i>Syracuse</i> , '92.....	<i>Robert K. Hier</i> , May	494
Virgil Costello Lowry, <i>Ohio</i> , '78.....	<i>B. R. Leroy, Jr.</i> , May	495
John Thomas McFarland, <i>Iowa Wesleyan</i> , '72.....	<i>New York Evening Post</i> , May	495
Bernard Slagle McKean, <i>W. & J.</i> , '84.....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	496
Harry James Relihan, <i>Kansas</i> , '07.....	<i>Smith County Pioneer</i>	497
Thurston Mason Petteplace, <i>Brown</i> , '99.....	<i>Aaron E. Gottschall</i>	498
Clarence Jacob Reddig, <i>Gettysburg</i> , '77.....	<i>John E. Meisenhelder</i>	499
William Patton Schofield, <i>Purdue</i> , '02.....	<i>Madison Courier</i>	500
Edgar Willard Seeds, <i>Ohio State</i> , '09.....	<i>Church Periodical</i>	500
Lewis Squires, <i>Williams</i> , '01.....	<i>Frederick Squires</i>	501
William Reuben Stafford, <i>Iowa Wesleyan</i> , '11; <i>Wisconsin</i> , '12.....	<i>C. L. Stafford</i>	503
Hugh Patterson Stuart, <i>Dickinson</i> , '03.....	<i>Robert Y. Stuart</i>	503
Shannon Ross Watkin, <i>Texas</i> , '09.....	<i>Alexander Pope</i>	504
William Howard Ullsh, <i>Gettysburg</i> , '90.....	<i>Alumni News</i>	505
John Milton Worrall, <i>Miami</i> , '49.....	<i>New York Evening Post</i>	505
Chapter Grand, Initiates of the.....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> , May	472
Chapter Houses, Descriptions of—		
Colorado Beta.....	<i>J. Hugh Crampton</i>	111
Indiana Delta.....	<i>George J. Vandivier</i>	260
Massachusetts Beta.....	<i>John T. Carpenter</i>	5
Missouri Beta.....	<i>Elmer C. Henderson</i>	253
Chapter House Planning.....	<i>Frederick Squires</i>	116
Chapter Papers.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	106, 277
College Professors, Members of Phi Delta Theta.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	505
Colleges, Sketches of, see Institutions.....		486, 592
Collegiate.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	101, 220, 343, 486, 592
Army Camps for College Students.....	<i>Washington Star</i>	387
Athletics too Much Emphasized.....	<i>Charles E. Cowriney</i>	491
Colleges where Phi Delta Theta formerly Had Chapters.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	228
Dartmouth's Theatre.....	<i>New York Sun</i>	350
Earnings of University Students.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	489
Football Condemned by Army and Navy Officers.....	<i>Washington Star</i>	225
Foreign Exchange Professors.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	244, 349
Harvard Technology Alliance.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	346
Harvard Undemocratic.....	<i>Henry F. Hollis</i>	597
Honor System, The.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	224, 347, 598
Ohio's Three State Universities.....	<i>Beta Theta Pi</i>	596
Pennsylvania, Freedom of Speech by Professors at.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	489
Schools of Journalism.....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	224
University Registration Statistics.....	<i>Rudolph Tomba, Jr.</i> , $\Theta \Delta X$	490
Vanderbilt Free from Church Control.....	<i>The Independent</i>	597

Virginia, Coordinate Woman's College Proposed	Walter B. Palmer	348
Colorado Beta, Charge to, at Installation of	Fred R. Cowles	261
Condition of the Fraternity, On the	Charles F. Lamkin	389
Coöperation of Fraternities and Faculties	Kenneth O. Shrewsbury	251
Cornell Fraternities Economically Administered	James Moffatt	245
Dartmouth, Interfraternity Relations at	William R. Reynolds	247
Editorial	Thomas A. Davis, Walter B. Palmer, 32, 144, 272, 411,	511
All Chapters in Three Provinces Own Houses	Thomas A. Davis	272
Altruistic Programme, An	Walter B. Palmer	274
Alumni Day Reunion	Thomas A. Davis, 35,	272
	Walter B. Palmer	512
Chapter Grand, The	Thomas A. Davis	513
Chapter Letters	Thomas A. Davis, 415,	514
Financial System, The Fraternity's	Walter B. Palmer	411
First Chapter History, The	Walter B. Palmer	511
Life Insurance as a Vocation	Thomas A. Davis	414
Local Interfraternity Associations	Walter B. Palmer	32
	Thomas A. Davis	272
Mid-year Examinations	Thomas A. Davis	415
Mid-year Initiations	Walter B. Palmer	145
Province Conventions	Thomas A. Davis	148
SCROLL, THE, Changes in	Walter B. Palmer	33
SCROLL, THE, New Department, The Arena	Walter B. Palmer	511
Two Important Articles	Thomas A. Davis	147
Uniform Accounting	Thomas A. Davis	147
Year for a Record, The	Walter B. Palmer	144
Year 1913-14	Thomas A. Davis	36
Year 1913, A Retrospect	Thomas A. Davis	273
Year 1913-14 Passed	Thomas A. Davis	512
Fire Insurance and Protection of Chapter Houses	Walter B. Palmer	107
Founders' Day Topic, 1914		271
Hellenic	Walter B. Palmer, 90, 212, 335, 481,	588
Alpha Delta Phi Bolts C. C. N. Y.	Walter B. Palmer	98
Alpha Delta Phi Relieved by Sorority Changing Name		
	Walter B. Palmer	214
Alpha Sigma Phi Redivivus	Walter B. Palmer	340
Anti-Fraternity Arguments Refuted	Edwin C. Meservey	484
Anti-Fraternity Decision in Mississippi	Southern Reporter	133
Anti-Fraternity Issue, The	Russell Miller	125
Authority of the University over the Fraternity	James B. Turner	132
	Elward Hackey	139
Brown, Percentage of Fraternity Men at	Boston Transcript	339
Columbia Fraternities Attacked	New York Sun	340
Continuous Services of Fraternity Offices	Frederick Carter, $\Theta \Delta X$	213
Conventions, ΣX , $\Delta T \Delta$, $B \Theta \Pi$, $\Theta \Delta X$, ΔT , ΔX	Walter B. Palmer	214
Dartmouth Curbs Fraternities	New York Times	219
Delta Chi's Position Among Fraternities	Walter B. Palmer	341
Delta Theta Phi Consolidated from Legal Fraternities	Walter B. Palmer	216
Delta Upsilon's Standard Badge	Walter B. Palmer	482
Eight Brothers of same Family in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, Eight in ΣX , Seven in $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$	Walter B. Palmer	106
First Fraternity Houses in the South	Bantwell Dunlap, $K \Sigma$	255
Fraternities, Beneficial Influences of	Fred R. Cowles	333
Fraternities, Extension of, 1912-13	Walter B. Palmer	92
Fraternities, Expansion of in the Far West	Walter B. Palmer	216
Fraternities in Technical Institutions	Walter B. Palmer	220
Fraternities, Some of the Younger	Walter B. Palmer, 483,	589
Fraternity Employment Bureaus	Banta's Greek Exchange	482

Fraternity Men in the United States Army.....	<i>James B. Kemper, E. G. Peyton, Δ T Δ</i>	407
Fraternity Questionnaire at Kansas		338
High School Fraternities, Laws against	<i>United States Bureau of Education</i>	140
Honorary Fraternities too Numerous	<i>Hyder E. Rollins; Φ K Ψ</i>	218
Interfraternity Conference, 1913	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	268
Kappa Alpha Journal Baited Its Reporters	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	342
Kappa Sigma, Chapter History, see Reviews		
Michigan, Fraternities on Probation at	<i>Detroit Night</i>	215
Phi Beta Kappa Grants Nine Charters	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	339
Rushing Rules at Pennsylvania	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	589
Rushing Rules at Wisconsin	<i>Σ X Quarterly</i>	590
Scholastic Rank of Fraternities Compared ..	<i>Walter B. Palmer, 109, 226,</i>	591
Sigma Alpha Epsilon History, see Reviews		
Sorority Handbook, see Reviews		
War on Fraternities	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	94
Indiana Teachers' Association, 1913, This at Meeting..	<i>Edgar Mendenhall</i>	267
Institutions, Sketches of—		
Washington and Lee University	<i>Edward F. Sheffley, Jr.</i>	19
Life Insurance as a Vocation	<i>Charles A. Macauley</i>	397
Michigan Alpha's Chapter Sanitarian		
..... <i>Harold S. Hurlbert, Symmes F. Oliver</i>		264
National Convention, Chicago, Ill., 1912-13		
Comments of Fraternity Journals on		108
Pennsylvania Alpha, Early History of	<i>Charles W. Bixby</i>	26
Pennsylvania Delta's "Bunny"	<i>Donald G. Dunbar</i>	406
Pennsylvania Zeta's Scholarship Supervision System	<i>Guy H. Bloom</i>	249
Province Conventions—		
Alpha, Williamstown, Mass., 1913	<i>Ira M. Dempsey</i>	243
Delta, Delaware, Ohio, 1914	<i>Howard M. Duff, May</i>	461
Epsilon, Greencastle, Ind., 1914	<i>Clyde Allen</i>	471
Epsilon, Greencastle, Ind., 1914	<i>Clyde Allen, May</i>	471
Pyx, The	<i>Thomas A. Davis, Walter B. Palmer, 106, 226, 350, 494,</i>	602
Reviews—		
Beta Xi of Kappa Sigma (California Chapter)	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	90
The History of the Sigma Alpha Epsilon Fraternity	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	29
The Ideal College	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	599
The Sorority Handbook	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	483
State Conventions—		
Indiana, Crawfordsville, Ind., 1913	<i>Indianapolis News</i>	82
North Carolina, Wright's Beach, N. C., 1913	<i>Floyd G. Whitney</i>	83
Student Volunteer Convention, 1913, This at	<i>Porter O. Lowry</i>	266
Universities, Sketches of, see Institutions		
Verse—		
A Phi Delt All My Days (song)	<i>Roger S. McCullough</i>	31
Friendships in Phi Delta Theta (song)	<i>Roger S. McCullough</i>	31
Wisconsin Alpha, Establishment of	<i>William F. Vilas</i>	113
Y. M. C. A. Summer School, 1913, This at	<i>James B. Crary</i>	266

ILLUSTRATIONS

Basketball, This in (1 group and 7 portraits)....	<i>May, 464, 465, 466, 468</i>	469
Calgary Alumni Club		566
Chapter Groups—		
Massachusetts Alpha		244
Missouri Beta at Grave of Father Morrison		60
Pennsylvania Delta		551

Chapter Houses—	
Colorado Beta (1 exterior and 2 interior views).....	111, 112, 113
Indiana Delta	258
Massachusetts Alpha (2 floor plans)	118, 119
Massachusetts Beta (3 exterior and 3 interior views and 2 floor plans) 4, 6, 8	
Missouri Beta (1 exterior and 2 interior views)	253, 255
New York Beta (2 floor plans)	122, 123
Tennessee Alpha (1 floor plan)	124
Zeta Psi House, New York University (3 floor plans)	120, 121
Delta Theta Phi (legal) Badge	216
Des Moines Alumni Club Outing	326
Football, This in (45 portraits on 18 plates)	
..... 366, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385,	387
North Texas Pan-Hellenic Association, Cover of Banquet Menu	468
Portraits—	
George Frederick Ayres, <i>Westminster</i> , '87	May 477
Ray Stannard Baker, <i>Lansing</i> , '89; <i>Michigan</i> , '93	473
Melvin Amos Brannon, <i>Wabash</i> , '89; (<i>North Dakota Alpha</i>)	476
Amos William Butler, <i>Indiana</i> , '94	478
John Calhoun Carter, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '12	May 481
De Lysie Ferree Cass, <i>Amherst</i> , '12	334
Roy Dikeman Chapin, <i>Michigan</i> , '03	583
Homer Livingston Cook, <i>Butler</i> , '06	328
Clyde Francis Cornwall, <i>Idaho</i> , '13	May 483
Delmar Duane Darrah, <i>Illinois Wesleyan</i> , '90	480
Victor Hugo Ehrhart, Jr., <i>Cornell</i> , '11	May 484
Amos Evans Gantt, <i>Nebraska</i> , '79	May 489
John Edgar Green, Jr., <i>Texas</i> , '09	579
Oscar Hallam, <i>Wisconsin</i> , '87	13
David Francis Houston, <i>South Carolina</i> , '87 (cartoon)	85
Thomas Medary Iden, <i>Butler</i> , '83	14
Charles Hughes Johnston, <i>North Carolina</i> , '98	209
Charles Sumner Little, <i>Wabash</i> , '94	May 494
Seldon Gale Lowrie, <i>Knox</i> , '97	16
James Clarke McReynolds <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '82; <i>Virginia</i> , '84 (cartoon) ..	86
Patrick Daniel Norton, <i>North Dakota</i> , '97	580
Thurston Mason Phetteplace, <i>Brown</i> , '99	498
Clarence Jacob Reddig, <i>Gettysburg</i> , '77	500
Harry James Relihan, <i>Kansas</i> , '07	497
Edward Dunbar Rich, <i>Syracuse</i> , '92	582
John Balcom Shaw, <i>Lafayette</i> , '85	206
Frank William Smathers, <i>North Carolina</i> , '03	18
Emory Marvin Underwood, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '00	576
Shannon Ross Watkin, <i>Texas</i> , '09	504
Alexander Farrar Watkins, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '83	330
William Alexander Webb, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '91	208
Province Conventions—	
Alpha, Williamstown, Mass., 1913	242
Delta, Delaware, Ohio, 1914	May 460
Epsilon, Greencastle, 1914	May 471
Washington and Lee University (3 plates)	20, 22, 24
Y. M. C. A. Summer School, 1913, This at	266

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

PROFESSIONAL CARDS, \$1 PER YEAR.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA - - - WASHINGTON
CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU

Furnishes any data or information desired from the National Capitol. Transacts any business at Washington.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, Manager, Emory, '88
Bond Building, Washington

CALIFORNIA, - - - SAN DIEGO
EDWARD T. LANNON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Sefton Building San Diego, California

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
ISAAC R. HITT, ex T. G. C.
ATTORNEY AT LAW
United States Commissioner
Commissioner of Deeds; Notary Public
Maryland Building Washington, D. C.

ILLINOIS, - - - CHICAGO
J. KENTNER ELLIOTT
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 69 West Washington Street
Telephone Central 2643

ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD
FRANK H. HAMILTON,
CIVIL ENGINEER
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
City Hall, Springfield, Ill.

INDIANA, - - - FORT WAYNE
E. M. HULSE,
(TAYLOR & HULSE) PATENT CAUSES AND SOLICITORS OF PATENTS
Elektron Bldg. Fort Wayne

INDIANA, - - - GOSHEN
THOS. A. DAVIS
(DAVIS & SCHAEFER)
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Special attention to collections.

INDIANA, - - - INDIANAPOLIS
S. K. RUICK, JR.,
(HEADRICK & RUICK)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Lombard Building Indianapolis

INDIANA, - - - RICHMOND
CECIL L. CLARK
(Indiana, '11)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
COLLECTIONS
Second National Bank Building

KANSAS, - - - HUTCHINSON
J. U. BROWN,
LAWYER
Masonic Building Hutchinson

LOUISIANA, - NEW ORLEANS
HERMANN B. GESSNER, M. D.
GENERAL SURGERY
1105 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La.

LOUISIANA, - NEW ORLEANS
ROBERT H. MARR,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 718 Hennen Bldg., New Orleans

MASSACHUSETTS, - BOSTON
EDWARD C. CLARK,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
61 Court Street, Boston

MISSISSIPPI, - CLEVELAND
ROBERT N. SOMERVILLE,
(Chas. Scott, Woods & Somerville)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Cleveland and Rosedale, Mississippi

MISSOURI, - - - ST. LOUIS
T. F. CHAPLIN,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
903 Security Building St. Louis, Mo.

NEW JERSEY
FREDERICK P. SCHENCK
(Smith, Schenck & McDavitt)
COUNSELOR AT LAW, N. Y. AND N. J.
Syracuse, '95
Representative of Hubbell's List
111 Broadway, New York

NEW YORK, - - NEW YORK
THOMAS H. BASKERVILLE,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
31 Nassau Street New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CONTINUED

NEW YORK NEW YORK

L. E. DRUMMOND,
 DRUMMOND'S DETECTIVE AGENCY
 (L. E. Drummond, New York Gamma,
 and A. L. Drummond, ex-Chief U. S.
 Secret Service).
 Park Row and Ann Sts., New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK, - - - NEW YORK

EUGENE PITOU, JR.,
 CIVIL ENGINEER & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
 Designs and Estimates for Improving and
 Constructing the Grounds of City
 and Suburban Properties
 Phone, Barclay 6084 229 Broadway, N. Y.

N. CAROLINA, - - WADESBORO

FRED J. COXE,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Wadesboro, North Carolina

OHIO, - - - CLEVELAND

ROBERT M. CALFEE,
 (Calfée & Fogg)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 1608-10 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

OHIO, - - - CINCINNATI

GUIDO GORES,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 9 West Fourth Street Cincinnati, Ohio

OHIO, - - - CLEVELAND

WILBUR J. WATSON,
Ohio Eta, '98
 Member Amer. Soc. C. E.
 CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER
 Bridges and Buildings. Estimates and
 Reports. Expert Legal Testimony.
 Citizens Building Cleveland, Ohio

OKLAHOMA, - - - MARIETTA

T. C. BENNETT,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Marietta, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA, - OKLAHOMA CITY

HERBERT M. PECK,
 (*Virginia Beta, '07*)
 LAWYER
 Oklahoma City Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA, - - - BEAVER

ROBERT W. DARRAGH
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Beaver, Pennsylvania

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA

HORACE PAUL DORMON,
 (*Brown, '96*)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 1420 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA

CLIFTON MALONEY,
 (*Pennsylvania, '92*)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 405-6-7 Betz Building Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES RAYMOND YOUNG

ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 NOTARY PUBLIC
 Offices: West Chester, Pa.; Coatesville,
 Pa. *Dickinson, '09*

TENNESSEE, - - - NASHVILLE

JOHN H. DEWITT,
 (Pendleton & DeWitt)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Stahlman Building, Nashville, Tennessee

TEXAS, - - - DALLAS

ROBERT N. WATKIN
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Aolphus Hotel. Dallas

TORONTO - - - CANADA

H. H. DAVIS,
 (*Ontario Alpha*)
 BARRISTER-AT-LAW
 10 Adelaide St. East Toronto

VERMONT, - - - ST. JOHNSBURY

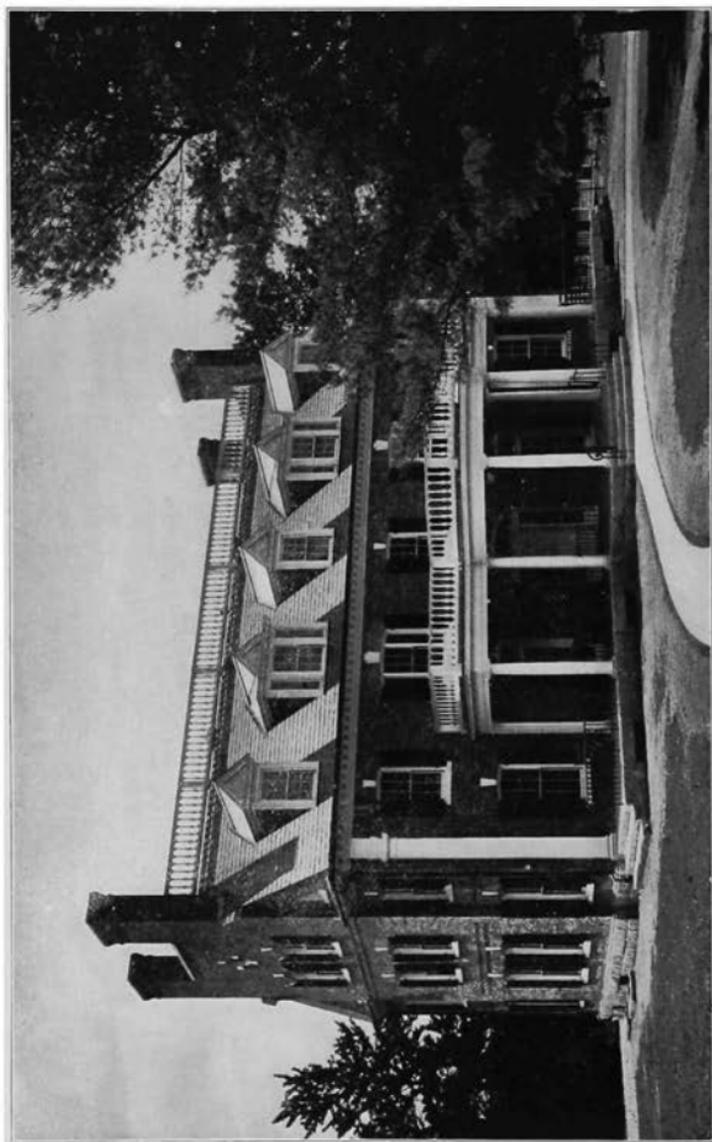
FRANK D. THOMPSON,
 (PORTER & THOMPSON) ATTORNEY
 Republican Building, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

VIRGINIA, - - - ROANOKE

CHAS. ROBERT WILLIAMS,
 (*Virginia Beta, '05*)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 403 and 416 Terry Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

WASHINGTON, - - - SEATTLE

JOSEPH O. SKINNER,
 (*Lafayette, '02*)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Central Building
 Seattle, Washington



THE NEW PHI DELTA THETA HOUSE AT AMHERST COLLEGE

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVIII.

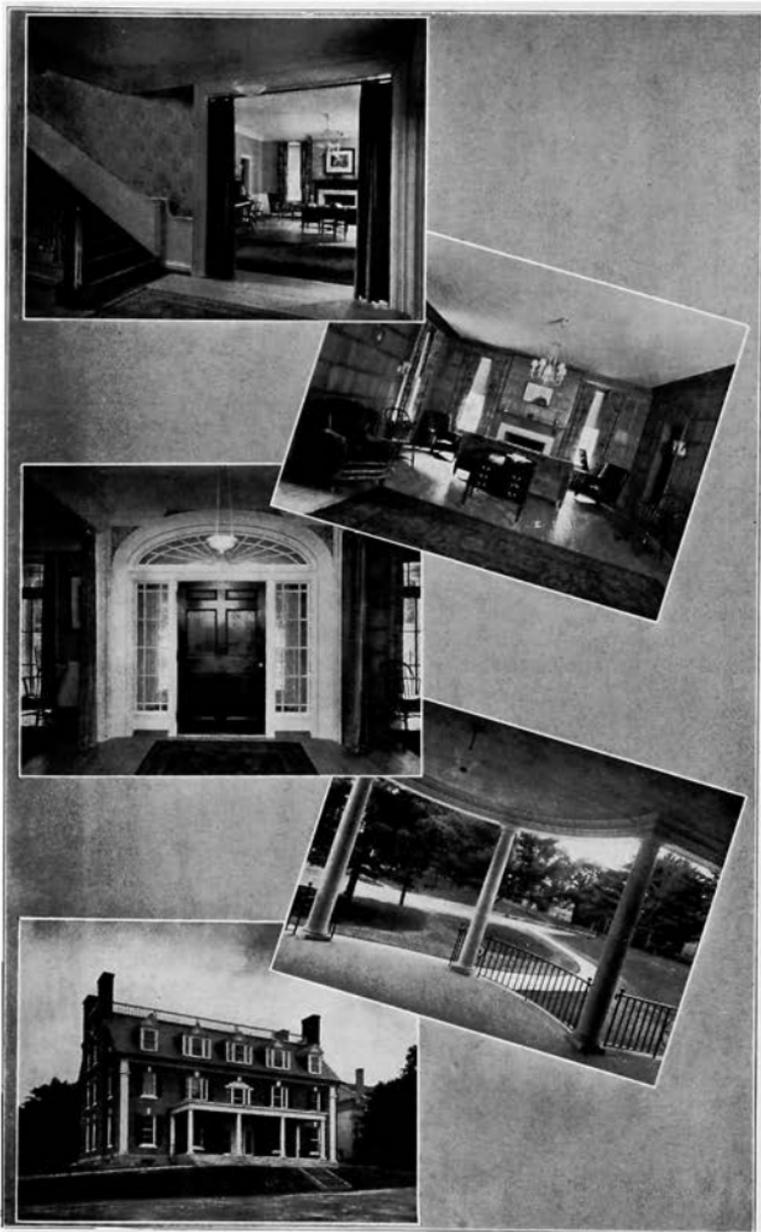
SEPTEMBER, 1913.

No. 1

THE NEW HOUSE OF MASSACHUSETTS BETA

Massachusetts Beta was founded in 1888, the organization which was granted a charter having been founded a couple of years previously with the intention of applying for admission into some national fraternity. After petitioning to the Z Ψ fraternity at Williams College, and after being told that Amherst "was not a desirable place" for a chapter, one of the founders met a member of Φ Δ Θ and conceived the idea of applying to this Fraternity for a charter. Permission was granted, and Massachusetts Beta was established at Amherst. The first home of the chapter was a small two-story building on the campus, now owned and occupied by Professor Edwin A. Grosvenor of Amherst College. This house was later found to be too small for the chapter's purposes, so a larger house was purchased on the northwest corner of the campus. The new location was excellent, as it was convenient to the college buildings and to the town, looking directly upon the town common. Here the chapter has lived until the present year with considerable success, though much handicapped by the condition of the house. The house was old when the chapter moved into it, and twenty years or so have scarcely improved its constitution, either externally or internally. Being but a three-story frame house, it became very dilapidated and unstable and quite unworthy to be compared with other fraternity houses in Amherst. The matter of building a new house had been long under consideration, but not until the condition of the old one made the situation desperate was the building of another seriously taken in hand.

Owing to the fact that the house was situated on a corner of the campus, and the most centrally-located one at that, the college felt the need of acquiring the site for future use. A site on Northampton Road next to College Hall and a generous sum of money were offered in exchange, so that the chapter was enabled to have a well-located position for its new house; and, with the money raised among the alumni and undergraduates combined with the purchase money given by the college, the chapter was able to have sufficient funds for the erection of the new house. The plans for a colonial house submitted by Messrs. Putnam and Cox of Boston, the architects who designed the new palatial Ψ Y house in Amherst, were accepted in the autumn of 1912, and the general contract was given to the Holt, Fairchild Co. of Boston. Ground was broken on the new site in September, 1912, and the erection of the house was rapidly pushed forward so that the external structure might be built before winter could



LOOKING INTO THE PARLOR FROM THE HALL

THE SMOKING ROOM

THE FRONT DOOR AND VESTIBULE FROM WITHIN

VIEW FROM THE FRONT PORCH

REAR VIEW

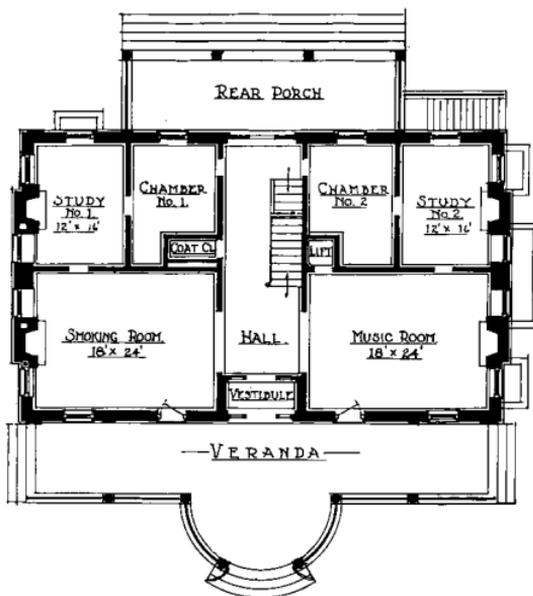
stop the work. The weather throughout the year was favorable, enabling the workmen to continue without interruption through the winter until the house was finally completed on May 19, 1913, eight months after the first breaking of ground. The chapter took immediate possession the next day, May 20, and held a house-party during the junior prom two days afterward.

The new house is entirely fireproof, being of steel construction throughout, as can be seen from the accompanying photographs. The foundation is of concrete and granite, while every floor has a fireproof and concrete filling, thus securing absolute safety and stability. The outside walls are of red brick with white mortar, while the woodwork is all in white. In front, supported by simple columns, is a large covered porch with a semi-circular projection; while in the rear there is a corresponding straight porch. Within, connecting the two porches, front and rear, is the central hall-way which bisects the one connecting the parlor and smoking-room. All the details of the exterior of the house as well as the interior have been carefully looked to; marble window-sills and pilaster-plinths, gutter pipes running into an interior drain, the curve of the window-tops, and the mouldings, are finished to the minutest particular, yet with no more elaboration than suits a tasteful, homelike house.

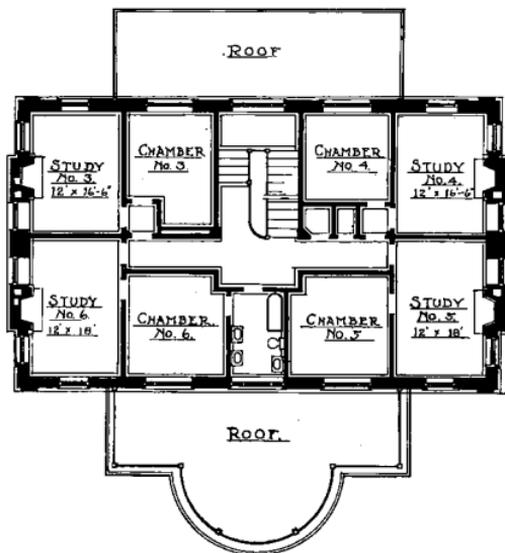
The house is strictly colonial inside and out. It was designed especially as a fraternity house and arranged to suit such a purpose. It is built to accommodate twenty men, two men rooming together. It contains ten studies and bedrooms, each study being in a corner of the house, with three windows and a fireplace, each bedroom immediately adjoining the study and being situated toward the middle of the house. The basement, besides containing the steam heating apparatus and hot-water-boiler, is divided off into various rooms containing lockers, shower-baths, and store-rooms. In one corner of the basement is the chapter room, sunk a little below the rest of the basement, having a fireplace and its own ventilating apparatus, as it contains no windows. Thus the room is convenient, yet it occupies no space which might otherwise be more profitably used.

The ground floor contains two large rooms, one on either side of the central hall-way, in the front, with two studies and bed-rooms, each study in the corner of the house, in the rear. Upon the right of the entrance-hall as one enters is the parlor which has a large marble fireplace with a mahogany mantel-piece, and is papered with Japanese rice-paper. To the left of the entrance, across the hall from the parlor, is the smoking-room, panelled to the ceiling in oak. It is furnished with large arm-chairs lined with plush and leather, and a specially made seven-foot plush divan facing the fireplace. The electric light fixtures in this room and in the parlor are silvered, the center chandeliers hanging by silvered chains.

The floors are all of hard wood throughout the house. The parlor,



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



—SECOND FLOOR PLAN—

MASSACHUSETTS BETA HOUSE

smoking-room and connecting hall can be thrown together for dancing, as each room has a large doorway with portieres; thus there is ample room for more than twenty-five couples. The wood work of the interior, as well as of the exterior, is white; the doors are all mahogany stained, with glass knobs, suiting the colonial design. A departure, too, has been made from the conventional fraternity house style in the matter of wall-paper. All the wall-papers have flower designs on white backgrounds, birds, etc., which give the whole house a bright, cheerful aspect, but which are not too "loud" to be at all out of good taste. The architect, who makes a specialty of interior decorations, selected all the down-stairs furniture, hangings, and the wall-paper, so that all the details are such as match a colonial house of the best design.

The two upper floors each contain four studies and bed-rooms, while each floor has a bathroom in the front in the middle of the house. All the studies have colonial wall-paper and white wood work, with three windows each, and window-seats. Electric chandeliers hang from the ceiling in each study and give a suffused light by reflecting it upon the plaster ceiling. There is space for two desks in each study, with a drop light over each. The bedrooms are large and light, each furnished with large clothes presses built out from the wall. The beds and mattresses are all uniform throughout, being along with the furniture on the main floor, supplied by the house. All other furniture of the studies and bedrooms is supplied by the individual occupants of the rooms, the house committee having general supervision and not allowing poor furniture to be brought into the house.

The upstairs halls are papered in one design, and are carpeted. A trunk elevator, opening into the parlor and each hall above, runs from the basement to the top floor. There is no provision made for a dining room, as none of the thirteen fraternities in Amherst serve meals in their houses. A gas stove, however, is to be installed in the basement for serving meals at dances, receptions, and smokers.

The house occupies a beautiful centrally-located site upon a corner, facing Northampton Road; yet by its surrounding fringe of fir trees, it is secluded enough to have an air of privacy. There is a spacious lawn in front and to the left; while to the right of the house is College Hall, and at the back is a terrace descending to a slightly lower level on which the chapter intends to build a tennis court. The rear of the house forms the fourth side of an oblong space of lawn which is enclosed on the other three sides by fir, apple, and cherry trees. This space, besides containing the tennis court, will have room for ball practice, while screened from the street by trees.

The building is estimated at about \$40,000. The house is not the "new house of Massachusetts Beta", but the "new home", for home it certainly seems in general design and atmosphere. Just large enough for the number of men which the chapter carries (for the freshmen do not live in the house) but not so large as to lose its effect of gen-

uine convenience and comfort, it is, we claim, the best-equipped fraternity house in the country.

The change from the old house to the new will make a great difference in the life of the chapter itself. The old house, dark, unhealthy and disagreeable, induced many men to room elsewhere, so that the chapter was less unified, and the men had little pride in their external possessions. The new house, on the other hand, marks a new era in the history of the chapter. A possession such as is the new home, a house combining elegance with absolute comfort, and one of the show-places of Amherst, has its effect not only upon outsiders and entering men, but it has its really most powerful effect upon the members of the chapter itself, in that every one feels a natural pride and desire to live up to what the building itself expresses. Of course the house will make a vast difference in impression upon new men in the autumn fraternity "rushing" season, and the chapter feels confident that it will have a far stronger influence upon getting the new men it wants each year than it ever could have in the past.

The chapter cannot sufficiently express its thanks to the alumni who have contributed so generously and who have made possible the erection of the best fraternity house in Amherst. And especial thanks are due to the building committee, and to Brother Loomis, '96, who, as a professor in Amherst College, has been on the ground all the time, as its brothers, has helped the chapter in every way, and has done more than any other one man to place it where it is.

JOHN T. CARPENTER, *Amherst*, '14.

COLONEL CHESTER HARDING

On February 20, 1913, President Taft appointed Major Chester Harding as Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia. Major Harding, who was in the Panama Canal Zone, arrived in Washington on March 8, and immediately entered upon the important duties of his new position. On arrival, he learned that the War Department had nominated him to be Lieutenant-colonel and Congress had confirmed the nomination.

Colonel Harding left behind him a splendid record of about four years on the Canal Zone, where he has been second in command under Colonel W. L. Sibert in the building of the Gatun Dam, which holds the world's record for size and importance, and the marvellous Gatun Locks, which have never been approached by anything of their kind. His last few days before leaving the Canal Zone were employed in turning over to his associates a million dollars' worth of government property which had been in his charge.

The City of Washington, the capital of "the greatest nation on earth", has no suffrage, no elections, no mayor, no council. It is governed by three commissioners who are appointed by the President of the United States, two of them from civil life, one usually

being a Democrat and one a Republican, and the third detailed from the Engineer Corps of the Army. This third commissioner, known as "The Engineer Commissioner", is selected by the President from among the captains or higher officers who have served at least fifteen years in the Corps of Engineers. Three officers of the same corps, junior to the commissioner, are detailed to assist him. Various subordinate officials and clerks to the extent of about 1200 make up the full force of his office.

The three district commissioners are to Washington City what the mayor and city council are to other American cities. One of the civil commissioners, with his assistants, has charge of schools, charities and the like; the other has general direction of the fire department, the police department and the like. In local parlance, the three commissioners are known as the school commissioner, the police commissioner and the engineer commissioner. The two first divide between them whatever there is of politics or political manipulation connected with the city government. The third might be called the business executive of the District of Columbia. His business is to do things, a great many things. For instance, he has charge of such tasks as building of the bridges, the roadways, the sewers, the public buildings, the filtration plants. It is a part of his job to make new streets and avenues, to lay out parks, take care of the water front and harbors, supervise the lighting of the city and to control the city transportation. Among the important subordinates who are directed by him and who report to him are the superintendents of trees and parking, plumbing, repairs, suburban roads, sewers, streets, and street cleaning; the inspectors of asphalt and cement, steam boilers, buildings, elevators, gas and electric light meters; likewise the automobile board, the electrical engineer, the engineer of highways, the municipal architect, the board of steam engineering, the water registrar, the wharf committee, and a number of others who do not come to mind at this writing.

Congress serves as the legislature of the District of Columbia, making its laws and appropriations. Half of the appropriations are paid for by the general government and half by the District of Columbia. The appropriation bill of the current year for the district carries approximately twelve millions of dollars. The greater part of it is spent under the direction of the engineer commissioner.

It is an interesting thing that our Brother Harding served as assistant engineer commissioner of the District of Columbia from 1901 to 1906, and that during this service he had direct supervision of the construction of the new Municipal Building, which is by many considered architecturally the handsomest building in the city of Washington. It must be a pleasure to him to return as the chief in this great building. He succeeds Lieutenant-colonel William V. Judson, who has gone to Panama to succeed him.

The more closely we look at the record of Colonel Chester Harding,

the more creditable it appears. He is a native of Mississippi; forty-six years old, a graduate of the University of Alabama (where he imbibed the glories of Phi Delta Theta) in 1884, with the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, likewise a graduate of the United States Military Academy at West Point in the class of 1889, where he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Corps of Engineers, subsequently taking a course of instruction at the United States Engineer School of Application at Willett's Point, N. Y.

So much for preparation. Note some of his service: Assistant in charge of river and harbor improvements in the Chicago district for two years from May 1892; assistant for the next two years in charge of the improvement of the Mississippi River; for a time in the office of the Chief of Engineers at the War Department at Washington; later instructor at the Military Academy at West Point, in civil and military engineering; assistant in charge of the submarine defenses of Narragansett Bay; then for two years in charge of river and harbor work on the east shore of Lake Michigan; instructor for a time at the Engineer School, Washington Barracks, in the department of civil engineering; then to his great work on the Panama Canal; now back to a responsible post in Washington.

Among the big things for the future that his master hand will find to do are these: Join Rock Creek Park with Potomac Park, fill and beautify the unsightly Anacostia Flats and otherwise complete the park system of the District of Columbia; bring about and see to the construction of a municipal hospital, a municipal asphalt plant, and a grand memorial bridge across the Potomac; utilize the great falls of the Potomac, enormous in power now going to waste, for the betterment of the city; make a physical valuation of the properties of the public utility companies in the district; and do all else that can be done within his term towards the development and beautification of this great capital.

Brother Harding was married in 1895 to Miss Flora Krum of St. Louis. Their sons Horace and Chester now at Phillips Exter Academy, are prospective Phis and their daughter Katherine, aged five, will wear no colors save white and blue.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, *Emory*, '88.

OSCAR HALLAM

The State of Minnesota and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was honored when Justice Oscar Hallam, *Wisconsin* '87, took oath of office as an associate justice of the Minnesota State Supreme Court, January 6, 1913.

Oscar Hallam was born on his father's farm in the town of Linden, Wis., October 19, 1865. His early education was of the common schools of Linden and later he attended the Dodgeville, Wis., High School.

Entering the University of Wisconsin in the fall of 1883, and enrolling in the ancient classical course, Brother Hallam at once took an active part in college affairs. He was, during his college course, a member of the Athenaeum Literary Society, representing successfully that organization in its annual joint debate in 1886. His academic course was finished in 1887, he graduating with honors in June of that year.

The next fall Brother Hallam entered the University of Wisconsin Law School in the class of 1889, and after graduation from that college, located in St. Paul and commenced the practice of law.



OSCAR HALLAM, *Wisconsin '87*

Brother Hallam was elected to the district bench in the second judicial district of the state, which comprises Ramsey County, of which St. Paul is the county seat, in the fall of 1904 and took office January 1, 1905. To this position he was re-elected without opposition in 1908.

As a recognition of his wise and sound administration of the law and his ability as a jurist during his eight years on the district bench, and his breadth and strength of character as a citizen and a

man, the people of Minnesota chose him as an associate justice of the Supreme Court in November, 1912.

Justice Hallam became a member of Wisconsin Alpha in 1884 and since his location in St. Paul has been a most active member of the Twin City Alumni Association of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, assisting the active chapter at Minneapolis in the securing of its home.

Justice Hallam is married and has two daughters, Cornelia and Jeanette. His friendship is prized by a wide circle of friends, especially in the Twin Cities, where his genial good fellowship is felt at every gathering of Phis.

THOMAS MEDARY IDEN

Dr. Thomas M. Iden, one of the widest known religious workers in this country, was born at Bethel, Ohio, July 11, 1856.

Brother Iden received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Butler University in 1883, at which institution he was dubbed a Phi. Later,



DR. THOMAS M. IDEN, *Butler '83*

in 1886, he received his Master of Arts degree from the same institution. Doctor Iden also studied at Harvard University during two summer semesters, and later, 1891-92, studied at the University of Berlin, Germany.

Brother Iden, after finishing his work in Germany, accepted a professorship of chemistry at Butler University, where he instructed

during the years 1885-97. From Butler he accepted a professorship of chemistry at the Kansas State Normal School, Emporia, Kans., which position he held from 1897 to 1913. Doctor Iden was dean of the college department at the latter school.

During Brother Iden's period as an instructor, he has been working along another vocation, which has lead to his resignation from the Kansas State Normal School and accepting the position at the University of Michigan, known as the head of the Bible chair. This position is one of extreme honor, as the man that is placed in one of these Bible chairs is selected by the members of the National Board of the Christian Church, and the members of this board take great pains and precautions in securing the man whom they think is capable of handling this position as they expect it to be handled.

Doctor Iden is the founder of the Upper Room, which is known the world over. The chief feature of the Upper Room is the young men's Bible class. The active membership for several years past has averaged 600 yearly. Since the organization of the class, fifteen years ago, 4500 different young men have been regularly enrolled in its membership. So far as known to us this is the largest permanent Bible class for young men in the United States, perhaps in the world. This is not said in a boastful spirit, but as a positive evidence of the value of this work as the young men view it.

Once a year, Doctor Iden writes a letter, consisting of some twenty-five printed pages, and mails it to every one who has at any time been enrolled in his Bible class. It goes without saying that these letters find their way to every quarter of the world. They serve to keep the members in touch with each other and with the present activities of the class. Doctor Iden defrays all the expenses of these letters and also the expenses of the Upper Room.

Brother Iden is as loyal a Phi at present as when he was in the active chapter, and takes great pleasure in relating experiences that happened while he was an active Phi. He is always delighted to meet any Phi, and greatly appreciates their calling on him and "getting acquainted".

LEONARD L. HURST, *Kansas* '15.

DR. SELDON GALE LOWRIE

During the past college year an addition was made to the faculty of the University of Cincinnati, in the person of Dr. S. Gale Lowrie, who took the chair of political science at that institution. Brother Lowrie graduated from Knox in 1907, as a bachelor of arts and a member of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Receiving a graduate scholarship to the University of Illinois, he attended that university and in 1908 received his master's degree. His next step on the stairway to higher education brought him to Wisconsin and here he was honored with the degree of doctor of philosophy.

While at Wisconsin, Brother Lowrie began work with the Wis-



SELDON GALE LOWRIE, *Knox '97*

consin legislative reference library, under the direction of Dr. Charles McCarty. This library was the first of its kind in the United States. Doctor Lowrie paid particular attention to the election laws and the initiative and referendum. To the latter he contributed a plan of his own.

In 1911 he was employed by the state board of affairs of Wisconsin to work out a system of state budgets. His report to the board was accepted and has been published. This was the first comprehensive study directed toward the installation of adequate budget control in any state. While at Madison, Brother Lowrie also taught in the political science department of the university.

In September 1912, he came to Cincinnati as professor of political science and from this point on Brother Lowrie made rapid progress. After consultation with the mayor, followed by an ordinance of the city council, a municipal reference library was created with a director at its head who was also to be a member of the University of Cincinnati faculty. Doctor Lowrie was just about to enter upon the duties of the directorship of this library, when word came from the newly elected governor of Ohio, that his services were needed by the state in aiding the legislators during the legislative session. It was the desire of Governor Cox to start a state reference library similar to that of Wisconsin and having heard of Brother Lowrie's experience and good work in connection with the Wisconsin scheme, the governor immediately requested Brother Lowrie's presence in Columbus. So within the course of a few weeks, the positions of head of a university department, director of a city reference library and head of a state department were rapidly conferred upon a member of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Brother Lowrie will probably return to the University of Cincinnati at the close of the present session of the legislature and will take up his work in connection with the city. Another side to this man's life is the great help which he gave to the members of Ohio Theta during his brief stay. He is one of the Phi Deltas who did not forget he was such and his many valuable suggestions and frequent presence has been an inspiration to his active brothers of the University of Cincinnati.

CLINTON WUNDER, *Cincinnati*, '14.

FRANK WILLIAM SMATHERS

Frank Smathers was born in Waynesville, N. C., October 18, 1881. He entered the University of North Carolina from which he graduated with the degree of LL.B. in 1903. The same year he was admitted to the bar of his home state as an attorney-at-law. In the latter part of 1903 he left North Carolina and took up his residence in Atlantic City, N. J., where he entered the law offices of Thompson & Cole to prepare himself for admittance to the bar of New

Jersey. In November, 1904 he successfully passed his bar examinations and was admitted to the New Jersey bar as an attorney-at-law. He became associated with the law firm of Thompson & Cole. In 1907 he was admitted to practise as a counsellor-at-law.

He was married to Miss Lura Jones of Waynesville, N. C., on October 8, 1908. In 1911 on the elevation of Mr. Cole to the



FRANK WILLIAM SMATHERS, *North Carolina '03*

Circuit Court judgeship, Brother Smathers was made a partner with Judge Thompson. In March, of the same year, he was appointed District Court Judge of Atlantic City, N. J., by the then Governor, now President, Wilson.

Brother Smathers by his judicial ability, his fair-mindedness and

upright belief in justice, has endeared himself to the practising members of the bar over which he has jurisdiction, as well as the laymen.

Judge Smathers is also the proud father of two children, Frank, Jr., three and one-half years old and Virginia, ten months old.

In all his dealings, Brother Smathers has followed out the teachings of the Bond and is a true loyal Phi, who has made good in every sense of the word.

IRVING P. PARSONS, *Dickinson*, '11.

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE

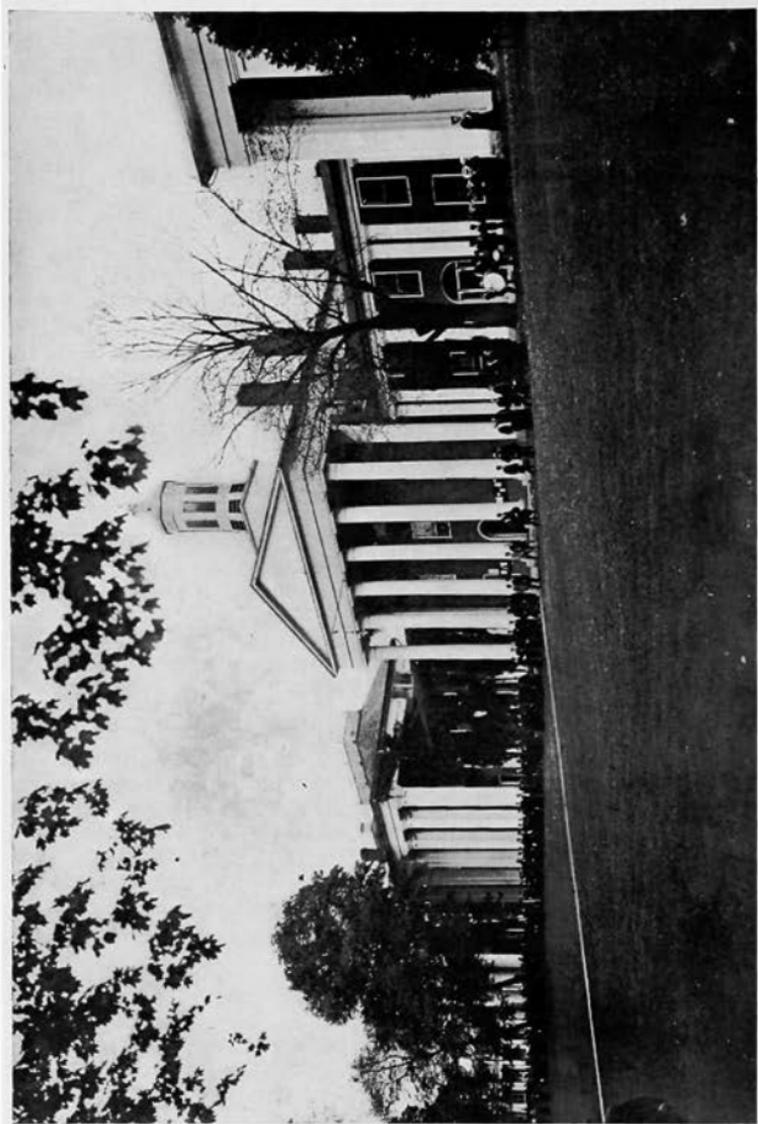
Augusta Academy was established in 1749, fifteen miles southwest from the present city of Staunton, Virginia. The credit of this undertaking is due to Robert Alexander and a band of Scotch-Irish settlers. A little less than two months before the signing of the Declaration of Independence, its name was changed to Liberty Hall. During the American Revolution, the institution was moved to a site just outside of Lexington. In 1782, Liberty Hall Academy was incorporated, with William Graham, A. M. as principal. By this charter legal control was vested in a self-perpetuating board of trustees.

Refusing to accept for his personal use a number of shares in a canal company, General George Washington offered them to the trustees in 1798. An extract from a communication to the latter from the first President of the United States follows:

To promote literature in this rising empire, and to encourage the arts have ever been among the warmest wishes of my heart, and if the donation which the generosity of the legislature of the commonwealth of Virginia has enabled me to bestow on Liberty Hall—now by your politeness called Washington Academy—is likely to prove a means of accomplishing these ends, it will contribute to the gratification of my desire.

Under this inspiration, the Cincinnati Society followed the example of their former leader. Washington Academy received approximately \$25,000 from this source following the disbanding of the Virginia branch in 1802. One hundred years ago, the academy received the official title of Washington College. Some years later the endowment was increased to \$100,000 by a bequest from John Robinson, a native of Scotland, but a revolutionary soldier in our own War of Independence.

Following the opening of the civil war, the majority of the matriculates joined the Confederate army. Less than five months after his surrender at Appomattox, General Robert Edward Lee accepted the presidency. Under his administration the Lexington Law School of Judge Brockenborough became the School of Law and Equity of Washington College in 1866. It was then, too, that General Lee and Colonel William Allan established the school of engineering. On October 12, 1870, General Lee passed away. He was succeeded in the following year by his son, General George Washington Custis Lee.



WASHINGTON & LEE UNIVERSITY

Newcomb Hall, at present the home of the school of commerce, was built during 1882. Strangely it was in the year previous that the Wharton school of finance and commerce became at Pennsylvania the American pioneer in this new field. For the new university, the dawn of the twentieth century saw the dedication of Tucker Hall to John Randolph Tucker, dean of the school of law from 1873-1897.

The election of Dr. George H. Denny to the presidency came in 1901, following the death of President Wilson in 1900. Under him the Reid Hall and Lee's Dormitory were opened in 1904; the Carnegie Library in 1909, and the University Commons in 1911. In a decade of energetic service, Dr. Denny tripled the matriculation, at the same time adding largely to the officers of administration and instruction, and much increasing a growing endowment. Washington and Lee had in January 1912, six hundred and thirty students from the District of Columbia, five foreign countries and twenty-nine states of the American union.

Truly, "The Heart of the South beats at Lexington," Thomas Nelson Page, distinguished alumnus author and diplomatist, has beautifully written in "Lee, Man and Soldier":

Ah! Ride on alone, old man, with duty at thy bridle bit; behind thee is the glory of thy military career; before thee is the transcendent fame of thy future. Thou shalt abide there henceforth; there shalt thy ashes repose; but thou shalt make of that little town a shrine to which pilgrims shall turn with softened eyes so long as men admire virtue and the heart aspires to the ideal of duty.

HENRY LOUIS SMITH

On July 30, 1859, Henry Louis Smith was born at Greensboro, North Carolina. His father, Rev. Jacob Henry Smith, was a native of Lexington, Virginia, graduating there from Washington College. Miss Mary Kelly Watson, his mother, was a daughter of Judge E. R. Watson, who lived at Charlottesville near the University of Virginia. Under such favorable conditions each of their sons early acquired a thirst for knowledge. Nor were there any occasions or opportunities lost to secure an education. This fact is evidenced by the attainments of two of his brothers. Dr. Charles Alphonso Smith holds a professorship at the University of Virginia and Rev. Egbert Watson Smith has become secretary of the foreign missions board for the Southern Presbyterian Church.

When only twenty-one years old Smith took Davidson College's A. B. at the 1881 finals, with second rank in his class. Alma Mater gave him the Master of Arts degree in 1886, following his service as principal of Selma Academy of North Carolina. Still unsatisfied he took graduate work at the University of Virginia during 1886-1887. The fall of 1887 saw him back at Davidson, now as professor of physics.

He became a Ph.D. of Virginia in 1891. Entering fraternity life here he chose the argent and azure of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ by becoming an active



TUCKER HALL, WASHINGTON & LEE UNIVERSITY

member of Virginia Beta. While there, too, he was awarded an orator's medal by the Jefferson Literary Society.

On August 4, 1896, Doctor Smith married Miss Julia Lorraine Dupuy, of Davidson, North Carolina. The latter is closely related to the old Dupuy family of Nottoway County, Virginia. It was five years later that he became president of Davidson College, which position was held by him until 1912. On July 1, 1912, he was made official head of Washington and Lee University, located at Lexington, Virginia.

There was hardly a man as well prepared to take the place vacated by Doctor George Hutcheson Denny, as was he. As a professor he was keenly interested in athletics and student activities. Indeed, the Davidson College Y. M. C. A. building was primarily due to him. While president of his college the endowment was more than doubled and the enrollment made three times what it had been before. Such work received attention, and in 1906 he was honored by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill with the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Aside from being a lecturer on educational and scientific topics, Brother Smith has had among others the following honors and affiliations: American Association for Advancement of Science; Vice-President American Society for Broader Education; National Geological Society; Φ B K, Beta Chapter of Virginia; Y. M. C. A. Executive Committee of Virginia.

THE INAUGURAL CEREMONIES

May 7, 1913, was set as the day for the inauguration of the twelfth president of Washington and Lee University. For this occasion, the elaborate preparations made by the committee in charge, were admirably carried out. Hon. William Jennings Bryan, who had accepted an invitation to make one of the principal addresses, was unavoidably detained by affairs of state. General regret was felt too, when Dr. P. P. Claxton, wired that he had missed train connection in Lynchburg, and would be unable to speak at the ceremonies.

In addition to the exercises of the morning there were two other interesting features. At 2 p. m. the inaugural luncheon was held at the university commons for two hundred invited guests. At this time, telegrams of congratulation were read from Davidson College and the University of Virginia. Dr. John Stewart Bryan as toastmaster, introduced, among others, Dean Howard McClenahan, Princeton, and President Lyon G. Tyler, William and Mary. At nine o'clock on the night of the seventh, Doctor and Mrs. Smith tendered to the visitors, alumni and students, a delightful reception. Outside of the Carnegie Library, where this function was held, the campus was tastefully decorated with Japanese lanterns. The presence of many charming young ladies of Lexington added much to the enjoyment of the five hundred people present.

The morning was one such as Southern poets have long sung of in



REID HALL, WASHINGTON & LEE UNIVERSITY

the past. Fifty years before, Stonewall Jackson lay mortally wounded at Chancellorsville. Now too, there is a hush in historic Lexington; John Lyle Campbell, son of B © II, is no more. Yet the memory of each lives ever after death.

At 10:30 a. m., the procession left the library for the chapel and hundreds cheered as the band struck up the strains of Dixie. In entering the chapel the undergraduates marched from the main building between a double file of seniors.

Dr. W. M. Morrison, an eminent alumnus, opened with prayer. When Doctor Denny, Σ X, arose to welcome the new president, the applause lasted several minutes. It was a moment to be forever remembered by all Betas, Sigs and Phis present. Of the late lamented secretary and treasurer, he said in part:

For more than a third of a century, John Lyle Campbell served this institution with energy and courage and enthusiasm and patience and steadfastness. With him it was a matter of faith and hope and love. No man living or dead has ever come nearer to giving all that he had of body, of mind and of spirit to this sacred spot.

To the new president, the speaker then addressed his remarks. Judging by hearty comradeship and sincere character, he said that the Washington and Lee student body, as a type, was in his estimation as fine as that found on any American campus. A poetic reference to the institution was that though transfigured by the beauty of age, it still wore and would ever wear, the fresh glory of a vigorous prime. To the other he then extended this wish:

At the end I can wish for him nothing better than has come to me, a sense of gratitude to God that He has given so large a path, and so fine an opportunity to serve his day and time.

The rector of the university, Dr. Givens Brown Strickler, administered the oath of office to President Smith. The inaugural address of the latter was entitled "The American College of Tomorrow". In the new era, the key-note, he asserted, would be citizenship. Before entering upon the body of his speech, he too, speaking from his heart, gave a tribute of gratitude for the work of Mr. Campbell.

Brother Smith's entire address was marked by its dignity, logic and practicability. His closing words touching the links that bind the modern Washington and Lee to America were these:

Her seat is the Valley of Virginia, whose scenes of entrancing beauty have been hallowed by heroism and self-sacrifice. Her home is the town of Lexington, where the sacred dust of the great Puritan Captain awaits with confident faith the morning of the resurrection. Her campus is the home and burial place of that white-souled Cavalier who, uniting in his matchless character all ideals of Southern manhood, endowed her forever with the inspiration of his memory and the splendor of his example. From her cupola the Father of his Country looks down on the institution which he founded with his money and enriched with his incomparable name. Long may these encircling mountains shut out for a while from our sons the noisy clamor of a petty world that with their souls on fire, they may hear the voices of the immortal dead. Here at this sacred shrine, where the glory of the Old South burns in steady focus, with the pure white light of an altar fire, may endless generations

of young Americans learn the secret of power, the joy of service, the true meaning of greatness.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, JR.,
Washington and Lee '13.
Randolph-Macon '14.

EARLY HISTORY OF PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA*

"The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" gives the facts as to how Pennsylvania Alpha came to be founded at Lafayette College, but there is one fact which it does not state, and that is that there was a fourth man who agreed with Irwin and the Leard brothers to start the chapter. His name was W. H. McCurdy of '76. He soon dropped out, for some reason that I do not remember, and I do not recall whether his name was on the charter, or not, but he was never known as a member of the chapter. Irwin and the Leards soon began to look around for men to join with them, and approached several members of the freshman class. The men they approached were asked to keep the matter secret until they should secure enough members to give the chapter good standing in the college. Irwin and the Leard brothers were men of high moral standing, and of fair scholarship, and the men they approached were generally of the same class, as far as character was concerned, and some of them stood high in scholarship. The Leards had a room in a private house, facing the east side of the campus, and the meetings were held in their room. I was the first man that they initiated into the chapter, and the only one before the close of that college year. I was initiated in June, 1873, but I do not remember the exact day of the month.

On our return to college in September, 1875, Brothers Irwin, the Leards and I immediately began to look out for new members, and in the course of a month or two we had increased our number to eleven, all of them being members of the sophomore and freshman classes. The meetings were held in my room on the top floor of McKean Hall, and the chapter was still *sub-rosa*, but rumors were beginning to circulate that a new fraternity was about to be launched. When we had secured eleven members, most of them obtained badges, and when we were all ready, put them on and "came out." In those days, fraternities had very little to do with each other, and it seemed as if our reception was rather cool, but we at least compelled respect, owing to the high character of our members. Of course we came up against some of the other fraternities when we began to rush men for

* We are delighted to publish this article from a Phi who has been a loyal member of Phi Delta Theta for forty years, and who has been a subscriber to THE SCROLL ever since the first issue. A chapter letter in an early issue, states that he presented Pennsylvania Alpha with an organ, doubtless the first musical instrument owned by any chapter of the Fraternity, for that was long before any chapter lived in a house or possessed a piano. We trust that we shall receive from other older members reminiscences of their chapter and fraternity experiences. No more valuable contributions can be made to THE SCROLL. Such incidents as are here related can be used to fill out the histories of the various chapters.—THE EDITOR.

membership, but we had a fair share of victories. There were only two of the various fraternities then existing at Lafayette that we seemed to come into competition with, and those were $\Delta K E$ and $\Phi K \Psi$. Our number increased every year until 1876, when we numbered twenty-nine men, ten of them from the senior class. One other fraternity had the same number, but none a larger number. On the whole, the first few years in the life of the chapter, were marked with no very exciting events, and the chapter generally flourished.

We soon began to think of renting a hall, as in those days all the fraternities occupied rented halls. The first hall we rented was on the south side of Northampton street, just below Fourth street, and was a rear room in the second story of a business building. That soon became untenable, as we discovered that it was right in the rear of a room then occupied by another fraternity, and conversation could be heard through a door between the rooms. We then secured a fine large hall on the north side of the same street, just above Fourth street. This hall had been occupied by the $\Delta K E$ fraternity, and our chapter remained there for some time, and then moved down to Centre Square, where we secured for one night a week a large hall belonging to the O. U. A. M. This was a fine hall, but the arrangement was not satisfactory, so in the early part of the year 1876 we rented the third floor over Riegel's book store, on Northampton Street. These rooms were nicely furnished, and I think were occupied by the chapter for several years. The next move made was to a suite of rooms in the Post Office Building, on the north east corner of Centre Square. The next removal was to another suite of rooms in the Porter Block, on the corner of Centre Square and South Third Street, where Pennsylvania Alpha remained until the removal to the new chapter house on the college campus.

During the early years of the chapter, the members were not what would be called society men, and very little attention was paid to such matters, but we had many meetings of a literary character, and many lively debates were heard. I recall two men who were the particular stars in debate, Forrest Hulings, of '76 and W. J. Alexander, of '77. Hulings was a born orator, and would no doubt have made a name for himself had he lived, but he died in 1885. Alexander was one of the most brilliant men in his class, and a fine debater, who never knew when he was beaten. I think that he is now teaching in North Dakota.

I recall one rather comical thing that took place while I was in college. Every student at that time will remember the old second hand clothing man, Charlie Green. He was an old ducky with the broadest nose, and blackest and homliest face that I ever saw on one of his race, but he was about the sharpest man in making a bargain that I ever saw. At one time I owned two badges, and had loaned one to a member who did not have one of his own. I was going down town one day, and just at the foot of the hill, I met old Charley Green

wearing a $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ badge. He had been marching around town with that badge in plain sight on the collar of his coat. I stopped him and tried to get him to give me the badge, telling him that it belonged to me. He said that he had found it in the pocket of an old coat that he had bought from a student, and he would have to return it to him. I did not trust the old fellow, and did not want the rumor to get around that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ had taken in old Charlie, so I went with him to the room of the student to whom I had loaned the badge, and saw that it was returned. That was the nearest that we ever came to having a colored member.

Once in a while the chapter would get up some special feature for an initiation, and I recall one that took place while we were in the O. U. A. M. hall. The man to be initiated was considered somewhat green, and it was concluded to have a little fun at his expense. There were two ante rooms adjoining the hall, and he was taken into one of them and blindfolded. Then he was marched into the main hall, and around the room two or three times, until he did not know in just what direction he was going, and then out into the ante room, which was dark, and the hoodwink removed. In this ante room were several of the boys with tin horns, and at a signal, they blew a tremendous blast, on the horns right in the candidate's ears, but I do not recall that he fainted with fright. He has since become one of the prominent officials of the Lehigh Valley Railroad, and his son became a member of the Pennsylvania Eta at Lehigh University.

In those early years our members received their fair share of college honors, some of which were as follows:—Brother Park, '76, first prize in the Junior Oratorical Contest, and he also represented Lafayette in the annual Inter-collegiate Oratorical Contest in the old Academy of Music, New York. Brother Asa Leard was Valedictorian on Class Day, and Brother Emmons was Class Historian and permanent President of the class of 1876. As an indication of the character of the members, I would say that, of the twenty men who were from the classes of 1876 and 1877, just half became ministers of the gospel. Of the five in my class who became ministers, all but Brother Irwin are dead. We were a strong temperance crowd, and there was not much liquor drunk by the members in those days.

My memory is somewhat poor in regard to many things that took place in those early days, forty years ago. I recall that I was, perhaps, in easier financial circumstances than most of the other members, so I was generally looked to when anything needed financing. After graduating, I attended the reunions of the chapter for a few years, and also was at the convention of 1876, at Philadelphia, and the convention of 1878, at Wooster, Ohio. I was married in 1883, and then had something else to think about, so did not get to the reunions very often.

CHARLES W. BIXBY, *Lafayette*, '76.

SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON'S HISTORY

The History of the Sigma Alpha Epsilon Fraternity. By William C. Levere. Published for the Fraternity in Its Fifty-fifth year, 1911, Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley & Sons. Octavo; Volume I, pp. 488; Volume II, pp. 490; Volume III, pp. 520.

Σ A E has a romantic history, and it has been splendidly told, in a work of three volumes, by William C. Levere, who has been Past Eminent Supreme Archon, has filled nearly every other general office in the fraternity, and is now its Travelling Secretary. The three volumes contain a total of 1498 pages, set in large type, with leaded lines, and with many additional pages of illustrations printed on inserts. Typographically the work is very handsome.

Σ A E was founded at the University of Alabama on March 8, 1856. The name of the fraternity and the design of its badge were then adopted. At the second meeting, a week later, the constitution (which included the ritual) was adopted, and Minerva was made the patron goddess of the fraternity. At that time there were three fraternities already organized at the University of Alabama—Δ K E, established there in 1847; Α Δ Φ, 1850, and Φ Γ Δ, 1855.

There were seven founders of Σ A E, but the leader among them was Noble Leslie De Votie, a youth who had much force of character, strength of intellect and charm of manner. His scholarship placed him at the head of his class, and he was valedictorian on graduation in 1856; then he spent three years at Princeton, graduating there in 1859, and then he became pastor of the First Baptist Church at Selma, Ala. When Alabama seceded from the Union, he went with a Selma company, as its chaplain, to Fort Morgan. The brief career of this gifted spirit ended suddenly on February 12, 1861, when he fell from a dock, to which he had gone to take a steamer for Mobile. His body drifted out to sea and was washed up three days later. His high ideals and pure life, closing so tragically, have always been an inspiration for Σ A E. A record of his life, a loving appreciation and a fine piece of biographical work, was written also by Mr. Levere and was published before the history of the fraternity was issued.

Excepting Δ T Δ, Σ A E was the last college fraternity to be founded before the civil war. The war profoundly affected all fraternities but to none was it more disastrous than to Σ A E. In 1861 Σ A E had entered fifteen colleges, all in the South, except Columbian University, now George Washington University, Washington, D. C. As the tide of battle swept over the South, the colleges closed, and practically all of the students enlisted in the Confederate army. During the four years' struggle every chapter of Σ A E went down except the one at Washington.

As it was a fraternity composed entirely of young men and as all southern youth were enthused with the ardor of war, it is natural that Σ A E's contributions to the Confederate army should have been proportionately very large. The author estimates the membership at 500

to the year 1865, and states that 376 members were engaged in the war or 75.2 per cent. He compares this record with that of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and $\Delta K E$, which were older fraternities, and in which the proportion of enlistments was naturally not so large. On the basis of membership to 1865 $\Phi \Delta \Theta$'s percentage of enlistments was 65.5, and $\Delta K E$'s 44.8. The whole chapter of $\Sigma A E$ at Georgia Military Institute enlisted, and every member of its chapters at Oglethorpe University, Kentucky Military Institute, Hampden-Sidney College and perhaps other chapters went to war. Of the 376 in the war all but seven were in the Confederate army, and these seven were members of the chapters at Columbian University (D. C.) and Bethel College (Ky.).

After the war, $\Sigma A E$ recuperated slowly, as did most fraternities which had suffered severe losses. Some old chapters were reorganized and some new ones were established, but for years the fraternity was not prosperous, and several chapters surrendered their charters. The discouraged chapter at Auburn surrendered its charter in 1880, and all but two of its active members were initiated by $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. About this time several fraternities tried to absorb the whole $\Sigma A E$ fraternity. The author publishes letters containing such propositions, written by W. L. McClurg, Secretary of the Extension Committee of $\Delta T \Delta$; by Sylvanus Stokes, representing $A T \Omega$, and by W. R. Baird, representing $B \Theta \Pi$.

These propositions, though favored by some members of $\Sigma A E$, were rejected, and the fraternity, after it had passed this crisis, began to improve. For many years the question of northern extension was earnestly, and at times acrimoniously, discussed. In the early '80's there was a grand invasion of northern colleges by southern fraternities. The first to cross Mason and Dixon's line was $K \Sigma$, which entered Lake Forest University (Illinois) in 1880. $A T \Omega$ was next, in 1881, when it entered the University of Pennsylvania. Then, in 1883, $\Sigma A E$ entered Pennsylvania College. In 1884 ΣN entered the University of Kansas, and in 1885 Lehigh University. By the end of the decade these four fraternities had established many northern chapters. Of the other southern fraternities, $\Sigma \Phi E$ crossed the line in 1902 and $\Pi K A$ in 1910; $K A$ still clings to the South, though it has a chapter in Delaware College, the University of California and Leland Stanford; $\Pi K \Phi$ is still confined to the South.

From the time that $\Sigma A E$ decided to become a national, instead of a sectional, fraternity it made rapid progress and it has extended to all quarters of the United States. The fraternity now has 73 active chapters and is in a very prosperous condition. It has a very efficient system of government and a strong organization. The advancement that it has made during the last thirty years is marvelous.

Mr. Levere does full justice to his subject. He was indefatigable in the collection of materials, and as his work of collecting did not begin until the fraternity was half a century old, and had passed through war and many other vicissitudes, his success in gathering so

much historical data is most astonishing. All of these materials he has utilized to the best advantage. With much skill he has woven them into a narrative of great interest. His literary style is unusually good, and he gives a living touch to the incidents that he relates. All members of Σ A E must be thrilled with loyalty, enthusiasm and zeal for their fraternity on reading his glowing pages.

WALTER B. PALMER.

A PHI DELT ALL MY DAYS

AIR—Chorus of "*Beautiful Lady*", from "*The Pink Lady*".

I'm glad I am a Phi Delt for all my days,
 Come Brothers join in a song of Phi Delta's praise,
 Sing, sing, sing with the spirit of all true Phis,
 For the Phi Delt Spirit never dies.
 Live, live grand old Fraternity, tried and true,
 Others know and respect your pure White and Blue;
 You have surpassed all the rest,
 They know you are the best;
 We sing of Phi Delta Theta, the one best bet.

ROGER S. MCCULLOUGH, *Nebraska*, '14.

FRIENDSHIPS IN PHI DELTA

AIR—Chorus of "*Killarney*".

Phi Delta, Phi Delta, the one that we love,
 With your Silver and Blue, like the bright sky above,
 Where we form all those friendships that last our life through,
 We are singing tonight for the old Phis and you.

ROGER S. MCCULLOUGH, *Nebraska*, '14.

Alumni Clubs Take Notice

The topic proposed by the General
 Council for Alumni Day, October 15,
 1913, is

*"The Anti-Fraternity Issue, and How It
 Should Be Met"*

EDITORIAL

NONE of the bills to abolish fraternities in state institutions which were introduced in the legislatures of Ohio, Wisconsin, Minnesota and Texas last spring were passed, but it is almost certain that the anti-fraternity agitation, which has been rampant for the last year, will be continued, and perhaps be pushed more vigorously than ever. The fraternities now have a breathing spell to prepare for the renewal of the fight. Just how the issue is to be met will require the combined wisdom of the wisest men in all of the fraternities. The anti-fraternity fanatics enlarge on all the faults that they have been able to detect or imagine in the fraternity system, and are making strong appeals to public sentiment. The fraternities also must, in self defense, try to affect public sentiment, and must remove from the system whatever faults may justifiably have been charged against it.

It is absolutely certain that at no time in the history of American college fraternities has there been such necessity as now for them to act together. They must join forces, nationally and locally. It is hoped that the Interfraternity Conference, at its next annual session, will adopt remedial and positive measures that will put fraternities in a better light before the college world and the public generally. It is highly important too that the chapters of fraternities should form local associations, by which they may agree on rushing rules, and decide how other interfraternity matters should be regulated. They should also decide that they will not attempt, through combinations, to monopolize the college honors and prizes which should be awarded only on the basis of personal merit. If the fraternities in each college will act honorably together, and act justly and generously with non-fraternity men, these will be some cessation in the anti-fraternity clamor.

We, therefore, call particular attention to the model constitution and by-laws which have been prepared for local interfraternity associations and which were printed in *The Palladium* for April. All recommendations of the committee seem to us to be excellent, especially that the initiation of freshmen should be postponed until they have passed the examinations of their first semester. We believe that rushing also should be delayed several months, and then there should

be a very short rushing season, and no one should be initiated who has not given evidence of his intention to do good class-room work. If any other plan is followed, the fraternities will continue to be loaded down with men of poor scholarship, who are flunked out of college long before they should graduate. The most humiliating criticism of fraternities has been that the scholarship of their members has averaged very low, and this condition is largely a result of the wild, indiscriminate scramble for new men that prevails every fall in many institutions. Fraternities will never stand well in the college world or before the public generally until they prove that they themselves regard the honor of membership too high to confer it upon students who are not endeavoring to make respectable grades in scholarship.

We urge the Phis at every institution where there is no local interfraternity association to cooperate with the other fraternities in forming one, and we would be glad for the Phis to lead in this movement everywhere. If they do, they will reflect much honor on Phi Delta Theta, and show that our Fraternity is alive to the problems of the day and the dangers of the future, and intends to do everything possible to correct the faults which have been alleged against fraternities and which are in some degree justified. Our Province Presidents will do good service by insisting that our chapters where local associations do not exist shall join with their rivals in the organization of such associations, and this should be done very early in the fall. Any chapters of Phi Delta Theta that refuse to cooperate should be promptly reported to the General Council.

While we heartily approve the proposed constitution and by-laws for local associations, we would recommend two additions. First, a rule making members in school fraternities ineligible for membership in college fraternities, unless they resign absolutely from the former. Second, a provision for some sort of a penalty to be imposed on a chapter for "lifting" a pledged man, or for any other violation of the rushing rules or the interfraternity agreement.

WITH this issue of THE SCROLL two new features are introduced in the magazine. Two or three years ago one of our contemporaries adopted one of these, and about the same time the other was adopted by another or possibly the same journal. We would be glad to specify these journals, in acknowledging that they were the originators, if we could remember which they were, but these features have become popular, each of

them having been adopted by quite a number of magazines. For two years or more the editors of *THE SCROLL* have been considering the adoption of these features, but the make-up of the magazine has been long and carefully considered, in order that its limited space might be economized as much as possible, and, therefore, we have been very conservative about making changes, typographical or otherwise.

One of the features now adopted is to print personals about the alumni of each chapter immediately after the chapter's letter. Ever since *THE SCROLL* was established, in 1875, it has been customary, to print all personals together, without regard to chapters. To print them under any other arrangement was such a radical change that we did not feel warranted in doing it without the approval of the National Convention. But the last convention approved the report of the committee on *THE SCROLL*, which recommended that personals should be printed immediately following chapter letters. There are several reasons which seem to make the new plan desirable. One is that some readers of the magazine may not care to read several pages of personals about the alumni of our seventy-six chapters, without order of arrangement except as to size, but would be glad to read the personals about alumni of their own chapters if grouped together. Another reason is that the new plan suggests very pointedly to chapter Reporters that they have not performed their full duty to *THE SCROLL* unless they have added to their letters for each issue a list of personals about the alumni of their chapters. Hereafter Reporters who are negligent about this matter will be subject to criticism from both the active members and alumni of their chapters who are subscribers to the magazine.

The other new feature that we have adopted is headed "The Arena". Under this heading will be printed short biographical sketches and clippings from newspapers about alumni, and we believe that this department can be made very popular with our readers. This department was really introduced in *THE SCROLL* for May, under the heading "In the Public Eye," but that caption is in use by at least one of our contemporaries, and, on the suggestion of the Assistant Editor, "The Arena" has been chosen.

While it is the special duty of the chapter Reporter to furnish personals for each issue, we ask alumni club Reporters and in fact all readers of the magazine to contribute to its interest by supplying us with personals and also with material suitable for other departments—

"The Arena", "Hellenic", "Collegiate" and "The Pyx". If the active members and alumni subscribers will give us their full coöperation and forward to us news about Phi, about Phi Delta Theta and the colleges in which it has chapters, and about other fraternities, we shall be able to make the THE SCROLL much more interesting to all readers than it is now.

Another change that appears in this issue, a slight one, is having headings for the principal editorials. It is a long established custom with THE SCROLL for editorials to appear without heads, and we suspect that partly for this reason much editorial wisdom has been wasted on the desert air. Editorial lucubrations will hereafter appear with headings in order to attract, if possible, more attention to them.

The past year has been marked by an unfortunate lapse on the part of our alumni organizations to make proper observance of the two days set apart for special recognition by them. It was the Fraternity's hope that these two days would soon develop into "red-letter-days" on the calender of Phi Delta Theta's alumni and be looked forward to semi-annually by them as particular occasions for getting together to renew and to redeem the pledges of their college days. The Fraternity still holds to that hope and if but three or four members of each club will take it upon themselves to start the move we have no doubt but that there will be an early revival on the part of the majority of our clubs. The day set, October 15, for Alumni Day, is just at the beginning of the season of similar gatherings in all walks of life and we are hoping for better things this coming year.

A tremendous impetus toward such gatherings is with us this year in the wave of anti-fraternity agitation that has been going over the country, and with this in mind was the topic for the day chosen. Fraternity men of all ages and classes must take cognizance of this agitation and prepare for action to combat it. It can be fought to a successful issue, but the fight is eventually coming to be the fight of the alumni. There is possibly a small percentage of fraternity men in this country today who regret that they belonged to a fraternity when in college, hence a large percentage must believe there was something of good to them in having belonged to a fraternity. Therefore is it anything less than a fair proposition to ask that a larger percentage take sufficient interest in fraternity matters at least to turn out to

consult on ways and means of meeting opposition which is well organized and working hard to abolish the whole fraternity world?

So it is that we of Phi Delta Theta now ask that our men of the alumni, old and young, get together next month and as thoroughly as possible discuss the topic chosen: "The Anti-Fraternity Issue, and How It Should Be Met".

Phi Delta Theta this fall is entering upon the sixty-sixth year of its existence. That any organization such as ours with its active membership changing approximately forty per cent every year has

The New Year
1913-1914

come to occupy such an honorable and prominent place in present day college life is not only remarkable but indisputable proof of its reason for existence, which is now being strongly denied from numerous sources. It may sound somewhat complacent but we cannot refrain from extending congratulations to ourselves on thus completing sixty-five years of life. We do not believe any Phi ever attempted to maintain that either he or his Fraternity was perfect, but it would be a very poor Phi who will not maintain that both are growing better and stronger as the years go by, which goes to show that there is an ideal toward which we as a Fraternity are working. We know there is an ideal Man, we believe there is an ideal Fraternity, therefore there ought to exist sometime and some place an ideal Fraternity Man. Seventy-six chapters of Phi Delta Theta will this fall be looking for that man, but he will be in no freshman class. Such a man would never need college training. The men who will enter school this fall will be only average men taken as a whole, but the bone and sinew of this country are its average men. Our best wish to our chapters is that each will obtain its proper quota of these average men. The true work of the Fraternity must then follow in the development of these average men to a level nearer the ideal than they were before they became fraternity men. In our opinion men ought to be selected for their possibilities far more than for their present attainments, remembering, however, that possibilities for the best cannot co-exist with present deficiency as a foundation and always exist with present character and ability. This may be mere theory but we believe it, and our advice to our chapters is to try to make the idea here expressed a real rushing practice.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.

Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.

Reporters should invariably add alumni personals to chapter letters. All readers of THE SCROLL are urged to forward personals, and a particular request is made for information about members who have died recently, including the dates and places of birth and death. Clippings should bear the names and dates of papers from which they are cut.

Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Write on only one side of the paper.

The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views or of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.

Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.

ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

May 28, 1913, brought to a close one of the most successful years in the life of Alabama Alpha. During the entire year we lost no one through any cause whatsoever. At commencement we had Brother Glenn to graduate in law. Brothers Vann and Goodhue received their diplomas in the academic department. Brother Vann distinguished himself by winning the senior medal in oratory. Brother Goodhue intends to return in the fall to study law. Brother Steiner, '14, successfully stood the examinations for West Point Military academy and reported there on August 1. So we count on losing but three men as we have reason to believe the others will return in the fall.

The number of students at the University of Alabama has increased greatly this past year and a still larger increase is expected next year. Therefore our prospects are brighter than ever before, since we will have a greater number of students of higher quality than heretofore. Following a plan successfully adopted last summer for awakening greater interest among the alumni, a letter has been written to each alumnus of this chapter urging their cooperation in making this coming year the greatest in our history.

During commencement we entertained at a most enjoyable house party. Chief among the many entertainments at that time were three baseball games between Vanderbilt University and the University of Alabama. Alabama won the S. I. A. A. baseball championship for 1912-13. We were represented on the team by Brothers Moody, A. V. Van de Graaff and C. H. Van de Graaff.

A short time before the close of school the *Corolla*, the college annual, was published. Much of its success was due to the splendid work of Brother Goodhue, who occupied the position of business manager.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., August 9, 1913.

JOHN A. KIRKPATRICK, JR.

ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Alabama Beta has just completed a most successful year. In all branches of college activities we have been ably represented.

In June, Auburn had her banner commencement. It was a "Home Coming" for all alumni. We were glad to have with us many of our old men, and entertained them with two smokers.

In class basketball we were represented by Brother Munger on the junior team, Brother Smith on the sophomore team, and by Brother Hudson on the freshman team. Auburn has the distinction of being the first southern college to turn out a soccer football team. Brother Munger was our soccer representative. Brother Williams behind the bat and Brother Driner in the

box were varsity baseball stars. Brother Driner also made distinction. Brothers Munger and W. H. Wilson were members of the junior class baseball team. Brother Worrill played a good game on the second team.

We expect next year to be the best in the history of our chapter. We have five pledges and bright prospects for other good men.

Auburn, Ala., July 26, 1913.

J. B. PERRY.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

With one sixth more students enrolled than at this time a year ago, the University of California has begun the work of another year. It is now second in size of American universities and tenth in enrollment among all the universities of the world. The total registration for the year, of students in regular courses, will exceed 5300. If the summer session students be counted in, the year's registration will reach the 8000 mark.

California Alpha has kept an even pace with the growth of the university. Twenty-six members returned to college when the rushing season started on August 13. Already six new men have been pledged. They are J. S. Candee, of Hollywood; Jack Norris and Leland Huntington of Oakland; Avery Tompkins and F. H. Bishop, of Berkeley; and E. P. Pfingst, of Watsonville. The chapter expects to pledge two or three more men before the close of the rushing season. It is a pleasure to announce the affiliation of two members of Washington Alpha: Ralph Major, '12, and Philip Northcraft, '15.

Φ Δ Θ will be well represented in all branches of college activities during the coming semester. Brothers Todd and Rathbone are on the varsity track team. Brother Todd was a member of the California team which entered the intercollegiate track meet at Harvard on May 31 last. He has only recently returned from his eastern trip. Brothers Doyle, Christy, McClure, O'Sullivan and Northcraft are out for the varsity football team, while Brothers Porter, Butterworth, C. Huntington, Norris and Bishop are on the freshman squad.

Brother Doyle was at the close of last term elected secretary of the Associated Students of the university. Brothers Dunn, Ellis and Albright are on the staff of the *Daily Californian*, the university daily paper. Brother Maybury is a member of the editorial staff of the *Journal of Technology*. Brother Hills is photographer for the *Blue and Gold*, the annual put out by each succeeding junior class. Brother Dunn is athletic editor of the *Blue and Gold*. Brother Jackson is piano soloist for the university glee club and well known as the best ragtime player in college. Brothers Todd, Doyle and Dunn have recently been elected to Winged Helmet, the junior honor society. Brothers Nachtrieb and Dunn are members of the Sphinx, an upper class literary and philosophical society.

Brothers Berkeley, Dethlefson, Thomas and Ingle have retired from the active chapter. Brother Berkeley is planning to enter the University of Michigan. Brother Dethlefson will go to Washington and Lee University, while Brother Ingle is to study engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Two Φ Δ Θ men have been added to the university faculty—Brother J. H. Hildebrand, who is to be professor of chemistry, is from Pennsylvania Zeta, while Brother O. J. Kerns, who is to teach agriculture, hails from Indiana Zeta.

Berkeley, Cal., August 28, 1913.

H. L. DUNN.

PERSONAL

'73—Frank Otis was on April 14, 1913, elected mayor of the city of Alameda, Cal. He was elected on the citizens' non-partisan municipal league ticket over the Republican and Socialist candidates.

'96—Dr. George J. McChesney and Miss Katherine McGeein were married in San Francisco, on Thursday, March 27, 1913.

'07—Hubert Harpham is in business in Equador where he expects to stay for the next year.

'08—Stephen F. Otis, son of mayor-elect Frank Otis, of Alameda, Cal., was married on April 16, 1913, to Miss Pearl Jeffrey, of Sacramento, Cal.

'10—Gordon Ingle is building up a prosperous law practice in San Diego.

'10—George Dillingham is in the mining business in central Mexico.

'12—Harold Havens has recently passed the state bar examinations and is now practicing law in San Francisco.

'12—C. A. Phleger has offices in the Flatiron building, New York, where he is acting as the representative of the Clemens Horst Hop Co.

'12—Herman H. Phleger has been appointed delegate of Pomeroy chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ legal fraternity to the national convention of that organization to be held in Seattle, Wash., in January, 1914.

'14—Fred Hornick is now traveling salesman for the Leon Sloss Bond Company of San Francisco.

CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Stanford University opened September 1 for the commencement of the fall term. California Beta will open house with fifteen men and one incoming pledge.

Brother Jimmie Thoburn, '13, is football captain-elect which means that our house will be turned over to the team during the month of October and the first week in November. The boys will live in the different houses on the campus.

Brother Franklin of the faculty will again be with us after two years spent in Washington, D. C.

Stanford University, Cal., Sept. 5, 1913.

WILBUR W. THOBURN.

PERSONAL

'04—Francis J. Batchelder is in business as a certified public accountant, at 220 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

"Finis" was written for the intercollegiate year of 1912-13 for Colorado Alpha when the annual farewell dance was given in the chapter house on the evening of May 30. Only pledges and active men of the chapter were present as this event is reserved for the brothers who have been closely associated with each other throughout the year.

On the morning of June 4, the commencement exercises were held in the large auditorium at the Chautauqua grounds. Dr. John Lamon, of the University of Edinburgh, delivered the address.

Through graduation Colorado Alpha lost only two men, Brothers Eugene Millikin and Wintrop Leach, the former from the law school with high honors and the latter from the arts department, making an enviable record in the chemistry courses.

A smoker was given on the evening of May 16 to visiting high school students who were gathered in the city for the state interscholastic track and field meet. The following evening, the annual high school dance was given by the chapter, the guests of the evening being the high school students. As a result of high school day, Colorado Alpha announces two pledges, Gowan Putty of Denver and William Saunders of Ft. Morgan, Colo.

Brother Jack Haley has the distinction of being the first baseball coach at the University of Colorado that has turned out a team of championship caliber. The "Halyites" were in the lead from the first "play ball" of the umpire until the final game when Colorado College won from the university. The result of this game tied Colorado College with the university.

With the close of the college year Colorado Alpha ceases to live at 1058 Thirteenth street. A new house has been secured for next year and by the

time school opens, September 8, the members of Colorado Alpha will be in new quarters at Thirteenth and Grand View.

Boulder, Colo., June 9, 1913.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

The close of the baby chapter's first season saw Colorado Beta in good condition for the fall work. In the spring elections, we secured the election of two Phis, Brothers Wade and Cort, to the offices of treasurer and alumni athletic representative respectively.

The college track team captained by Brother J. J. Sinton, defeated the University of Colorado for the first time in history. Brothers Nelson and Stocks and Phikeia Taylor were members of the team. Brother Rothgeb's baseball team tied the state university for the conference championship.

During commencement week we initiated four of the founders of A T Δ, Brothers Roy Rose, Beecher James Dickson, Gustavus Adolphus Center and Lester Griswold. These men came from four corners of the country for initiation, being unable to get here for the formal installation in April.

Commencement week was the most elaborate in history, being in honor of President Slocum's twenty-fifth anniversary as head of the institution. Brother R. H. Motten was promoted to full professor and Brother E. S. Wade was chosen for the Strong scholarship, the most important in the college.

Owing to erratic playing, we did not come very close to winning the baseball championship. It was won by Σ X. The scholarship cup was won by a local on the campus.

We have been favored by visits from Brothers Graham Lamb, *Colorado*, '11; Winthrop Leach, *Colorado*, '13; Robert Finlay, *Colorado*, '14; J. P. Guillet, *Kansas*, '16. Several members of the chapter visited the Colorado Alpha chapter May 24, during the conference track meet.

The Pan-Hellenic council brought up the matter of rules for rushing but nothing was done this spring though something will probably be accomplished this fall. The present unrestricted method seems to be all right, but a few liberties taken by other fraternities this year caused the sentiment for a change.

Our tennis court was finished this spring and has been used a great deal. It is the first fraternity tennis court on the campus. Brothers Forbes, Stocks and Harter were in the annual spring tournament. The cups for the tennis and baseball series were given by Brother R. B. Downs, *Washburn*, '09.

We wish to acknowledge gifts from the Pueblo and Denver alumni clubs. On May 14 we gave a smoker for a number of high school and academy men in the city and got a line on some excellent material. The rushing outlook is uncertain, but we are already at work on a number of fine prospective Phis and in our next letter hope to announce the pledging of the pick of the campus. We expect to return all but one or two men, and we only graduated three, Brothers Shapcott, Gregg and J. J. Sinton. Brothers Gregg and Sinton were with the chapter during its struggling formation days and we are sorry to have them go. Both, however, will be in Colorado Springs next year. We expect to have four or five candidates for football this fall. Two of our strongest men, Brothers Ankeny and Winans, will return after a year's absence.

Colorado Springs, Colo., June 22, 1913.

J. HUGH CRAMPTON.

PERSONAL

'09—W. W. Cort was recently married in Champaign, Ill., to Miss Nellie Gleason, a member of K A Θ in the University of Illinois.

'12—R. H. Sayre is advertising manager for the *Chieftain*, Colorado Springs, Colo.

'12—David R. Smiley is passenger agent for the Cripple Creek Short Line Railway.

'13—W. G. Shapcott is in charge of a government survey in the northern part of Colorado.

GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Georgia Alpha has finished a very progressive year both for their college and their chapter. The commencement this year was a great success and many fair visitors graced the occasion. Brothers Freeman, Powell, McDonald and Carter are touring Europe this summer. In the election of officers for the coming year Brother Jack Johnson was elected chaplain by an unanimous vote and Brother Atkins was elected reporter. Among the alumni who were with us during commencement were Brother Slick, '11, Carter, '09, and Smith, '08. The loss of Brothers Smith, Sancken, Gunnels, Freeman and Howard by graduation will be keenly felt. Prospects for a good chapter for next year are bright however, as we will return about twenty-four men and we have several new men in view. The baseball team closed with a with us during commencement were Brother Slick, '11, Carter, '09, and Holden. Brother Carter recently was initiated in the Sphinx, the highest honorary club in college. We will be located in the same house at 169 Barber Street, for the next year.

Athens, Ga., August 21, 1913.

L. C. ATKINS.

GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

At Emory, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ always stands for the best. The year 1912-13 has certainly not been an exception to this rule. In every department of college activity we have been right at the top and are glad to report a very successful year indeed.

Emory commencement this year was one of the finest ever. We were favored with the presence of about eighteen choice young ladies as well as having many loyal alumni to add to the pleasure of the occasion. Besides having five seniors to graduate Georgia Beta was proud of four commencement speakers, one champion debater, and several stars in the special gymnasium exercises. Brother George Wright, '14, captured the junior speaker's medal while Brother Edward Walker, '16, won the freshman declamation medal. Brother H. J. Pearce, '13, was awarded the Boynton medal for contributing the best essay to the Emory *Phoenix*. Brother T. J. Pearce, '14, made his track E by winning first place in the pole vault during the meet with Mercer University. Brother Louis Bondurant was selected as a member of the All-Emory baseball team. We are very sorry to report that the recent fight for intercollegiate athletics at Emory was lost in the last trustees' meeting by only one vote. This small majority, however, cheers us up and we hope to win out in the near future.

During the past few months Georgia Beta has spent several hundred dollars on her chapter house. We now have a more attractive little home than ever and a cordial invitation is extended to all Phis to drop by and see us.

Oxford, Ga., July 22, 1913.

T. C. ROGERS.

PERSONAL

'81—John B. Wright was elected a member of the board of trustees of Emory College at their meeting in June, 1913.

'90—Dr. Henry S. Bradley, formerly vice-president of Emory College, is pastor of Piedmont Congregational Church, Worcester, Mass.

GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

The trustees of Mercer University very wisely tabled the motion to abolish Greek letter fraternities at their meeting on June 1. This movement was inaugurated by certain non-fraternity men and favored by the retiring president of the college only to be defeated overwhelmingly.

Georgia Gamma graduated two men June 4, Brothers E. Y. Mallary and J. B. Roddenberry. Brother Mallary will probably go into the banking business while Brother Roddenberry will pursue a course at a Washington business college this summer. With the exception of Brother David Harum Askew of Arlington the lower classmen of our chapter expect to return. Brother Lewis goes to Mississippi for the summer to look over the political situation there.

The following honors have been bestowed upon Phis since our last letter: Brother Stubbs, assistant basketball manager; Brothers Cobb, Capers and Jones, positions on the staff of the *Orange and Black* and *Mercerian*; Brother Wills, captain '14 baseball team; Brother Landrum, assistant baseball manager and secretary of the Y. M. C. A.

We have three men in view for the rushing season and expect to be able to pledge them.

Macon, Ga., June 20, 1913.

C. B. LANDRUM.

PERSONAL

'02—Edward B. Murray of the department of modern languages of Mercer University, spent the past summer in France.

'09—Charles Edward Wills, is attending Columbia University, New York.

'10—William R. Gignillaitt is practicing law in Savannah, Ga.

'11—James E. Jelks is studying osteopathy in New York.

'11—Clay Binion is now managing a cotton farm at Cuthbert, Ga.

'11—Robert C. Griffith is cashier of the Danielsville Bank, at Danielsville, Ga.

GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

(No letter received)

IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

The commencement exercises on June 15 brought to a close one of the most prosperous years in the history of Idaho Alpha. A number of the alumni returned for commencement and remained for an alumni banquet held in the chapter house on the night of the 15th. The chapter loses three members by graduation: Brothers C. E. Watts, C. F. Cornwall and H. W. Whitten. With the return of a majority of its members the chapter is insured another prosperous year.

Φ Δ Θ was well represented in every branch of college activity during the past year, especially so in athletics, having sixteen letter men out of a chapter of thirty-two. Those making their letter this year in basketball are: Brothers Soulen, Jardine, Ankcorn and Keane; in football, Brothers Phillips, Johnston, Lueschel, Lockhart, Brown and Shipkey; in baseball, Brothers Mitchell, Jardine and Keane; and in track, Brothers Whitten, captain, Phillips, Lockhart, Morrison, Dingle and Ankcorn.

Since our last letter we have initiated Brothers T. S. Morrison, '16, and R. F. Bookhart, '16.

Brother J. L. Phillips is holder of the American record for the javelin throw.

In the college elections in May, Brother Mülkey was elected treasurer of the student body; Brother Phillips a member of the athletic board and Brother Ostroot a member of the debate council.

A new local, A K H, organized in the spring, have rented a house and will become active in the fall.

Extensive improvements are being made on the campus during the summer, \$10,000 having been appropriated by the last legislature for that purpose.

The new athletic field is nearing completion and will be one of the finest in the west. It is a natural amphitheatre and will be far superior to the old field.

Moscow, Idaho, August 3, 1913.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

PERSONAL

'08—Howard Kirk Lewis was married June 18, 1913, at Coeur d' Alene, Idaho, to Miss Elizabeth Dunn, a member of $\Gamma \Phi \beta$, Idaho, '10. They will make their home in White Horse, B. C.

'13—George Wendall Phillips was married June 16, 1913, at Lewiston, Idaho, to Miss Lois Rowley, a member of $\Gamma \Phi \beta$. They will reside in Lewiston, Idaho.

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

With the close of the school year on June 11 Illinois Alpha ended one of the most successful years that she has experienced both as to internal organization of the chapter and as to local standing in college. The chapter graduated three men, Brothers Berti, Wilson and Eaton. Brother Stallsmith is to enter the University of Southern California next year. Twenty out of this session's membership of twenty-five are sure to be back at the university and the prospects for new material are brighter than they have been for several years.

Since our last letter we have initiated Brothers W. J. Kelly and A. W. Hester, both of Chicago.

Members of the chapter have been very prominent in college activities during the past year. In athletics, dramatics, politics and scholastic standing the chapter has taken a leading part, and with the addition of the strong freshman class who will be eligible for varsity teams, this coming year will find an increase in the number of Phis representing the university on the athletic and debating teams. Brother Johnson has been elected to the *Daily Northwestern* board and will also be treasurer of the athletic association for 1913-14. Brother Kelly has been chosen sophomore representative on the athletic association board. Brother Vaught is practically assured of the presidency of the 1914 senior class.

Probably the event which was most interesting to Illinois Alpha during commencement was the alumni smoker which was held on the evening of June 7, and at which time definite plans were made for the building of a new chapter house. After some deliberation it was decided to accept the liberal proposition of the university and build on the campus, owing to the fact that a much better house could be secured and maintained at a smaller expense through the generous offer which Northwestern University is making to the fraternities if they will build on the campus. Illinois Alpha acted accordingly and committees were appointed to carry out the plans for erecting a new chapter house; Brothers Luker and Messelhisser were chosen from the active chapter while Brothers L. T. Wilson, R. A. Wilson, Harker and Taylor represent the alumni. Work upon the new chapter house will be started as soon as the plans are approved, and it is expected that the building will be ready for occupancy about January, 1914. The present house which is owned by the chapter will be disposed of for a considerable amount which will aid materially in raising the sum for the new house which will cost approximately forty thousand dollars.

Evanston, Ill., June 15, 1913.

J. J. COSNER.

PERSONAL

'10—William Hoyt Schaeffer of Chicago, will soon be married to Miss Helen McCarrell, of Evanston, Ill. Miss McCarrell is a member of $K K \Gamma$ at Northwestern.

'13—Hon. Charles G. Dawes is about to erect as a memorial to his son, Luther Searing Dawes, who died last year while a member of Illinois Alpha,

a hotel in Chicago for stranded and homeless young men where they can obtain the necessities of life at a nominal price and have a wholesome atmosphere in which to tide over their period of misfortune.

ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The spring quarter closed June 13. At convocation, during commencement week, Brothers Bryce, Gee, Robinson, Smith, Steinbrecher and Walker received degrees, and Brothers Acker and Mathews passed into the senior college, taking their associate's titles.

Brother Bryce, Ph. B., is now on the civil service commission of Chicago. He is still in a position to give us helpful advice and assistance, which we, who know his organizing and executive abilities so well, cannot do without. Brother Gee, Ph. B., is pursuing a combined arts and law course in the university and is still with us. He has just returned from a very enjoyable trip to Europe. Brother Robinson, Ph. B., returned to his extensive business interests in Chicago and Indianapolis. Although a successful lawyer and banker, with a law and also a commercial degree from Indiana schools, Brother Robinson left his business and his home long enough to secure a degree from Chicago. He completed the usual four year course in less than three years, carrying at times double work, in addition to some business and home cares he could not well omit. Brother Smith, S. B., is doing medical work in Rush, and secured his degree at convocation in the progress toward the M. D., he will receive in the spring. Brother Steinbrecher, Ph. B., is now in the real estate business in partnership with his brother. Steinbrecher Brothers will be found in the Tribune Building, Chicago, and are live real estate men. Brother Steinbrecher prefers real estate to baseball as a profession, and refused the offer of a number of big league clubs for a "Second Archer". Brother Walker took his third university degree in the form of a J. D., *cum laude*. Brother Walker was signally recognized for his very excellent work by being chosen to the Order of the Coif, the senior law honor society. He will probably establish a legal practice in the Sunny South, nearer to his home and to his first alma mater, Alabama Polytechnic.

Brothers Acker and Mathews will take up their remaining college work in Rush Medical College, to which their associate's titles admit them, graduating with the class of 1917. Brother Acker has just returned from a thorough workout in his Colorado home in tip top shape for the varsity football team. Brother Mathews has but recently returned from a tour of Japan and states that he has passed fully as pleasant a vacation as if he had been in his native north Wisconsin lumber camps, the while. Brother Mathews will also be out for varsity football, as will Phikeia Scanlon of last year's varsity, and Brother O'Connor of last year's freshman squad. Brother Anderman and Phikeia Richards, of Olympic fame, will make a strong bid for the freshman team.

Brother Shaffer, who has been the sporting editor of the *Gazette* of Harrisburg, Pa., during the summer has returned to take up his *Daily Maroon* and *Cap and Gown* duties.

Brother Weinman, glee club librarian, is working up glee club enthusiasm and will represent $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the club with the assistance of Brothers Francisco, Shaffer and Parr.

Brother Parkinson is giving us the best there is in him in the rushing work. In view of the fact of his very many duties we certainly appreciate it. Brother Parkinson was our most honored and busiest brother last year and bids fair to be selfish enough to retain those honors again.

Our officers were elected and installed last spring. They have been working during the summer, wherever they have been, and now at the start of another year, with fifteen old men back and a number of pledges in sight we look forward to one of the most successful years Illinois Beta has ever had.

Every brother is working to this end and next June we should be able to sing the "Phi Yell" song with greater vim than ever before.

Chicago, Ill., June 26, 1913.

LELAND W. PARR.

ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

The seventy-sixth annual commencement exercises of Knox College were very interesting and successful. They began with the declamation contest for freshman boys, second place in which was won by Brother Tomlinson. Senior class day exercises the next week were participated in by all our seniors, and Brother Gillis handled an important part in the senior class play very successfully. The alumni address on Wednesday evening was delivered by Judge Pinckney of the Juvenile Court of Chicago, a member of the class of '81 and a charter member of Illinois Delta. Judge Pinckney was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Law at the commencement exercises the following morning. Brother Carr, '82, another charter member of the chapter here, also participated in these exercises and Brother Welsh of the graduating class was one of the speakers, delivering the oration which he gave in the National Peace contest. Brother Jacobson served throughout the week as college marshal, an honorary position awarded by the faculty. The last feature of the exercises was the alumni banquet, at which Brothers Pinckney and Shurtleff, '03, spoke. All connected with the college rejoiced in the announcement of generous additions to the endowment during the past year.

The year has been prosperous for Illinois Delta just as for the college. Scholarship has been good, and the interest in other activities is apparent by the fact that nineteen K's have been won. They are: football, Wilkins, Plantz, McWilliams, Harshbarger; basketball, Prince, McWilliams, Gabrielson; baseball, Prince, Plantz, Harshbarger; track, Gillis; oratory, Welch; debate, Welch, Jacobson; glee club, Gillis, Atkins, Crawford, Young, Carroll. During the coming year Brother McWilliams will serve as captain of the basketball team; Brother Jacobson as manager of the college paper, *The Student*, and representative of the college in the state oratorical contest; and Brother Harrington as assistant football manager.

The social season was concluded with a small house-party at the end of examination week. Among recent callers at the house were President Lowell of Harvard and Professor Palmer of the same institution who spent the last month lecturing here on the Harvard exchange professorship.

Five seniors, Brothers Pratt, Wilkins, Welsh, Roth and Gillis, are lost by graduation. All have been very active in college affairs and will be greatly missed. Fifteen active men are expected to be on hand in the fall, ready for a good rushing season. We hope that the plans for a house of our own will develop properly this summer and that we will be in our own home in the fall.

Galesburg, Ill., July 14, 1913.

ROBERT E. JACOBSON.

PERSONAL

'78 and '08—George W. Prince and George W. Prince, Jr., plan to move to the Pacific Coast, where they will engage in the practice of law together.

'82—Nelson F. Anderson is state's attorney of Henry County, Illinois, succeeding Charles E. Sturtz, *Knox*, '91, who has resumed his private practice in Kewanee.

'99—George M. Strain has entered the laundry business in Galesburg, Ill., and now makes his home there.

'00—William Mather Lewis, who recently resigned as head master of Lake Forest Academy, sailed June 21 for England. He will spend two years abroad investigating new lines of teaching, studying particularly new ideas in England, Germany, France and Italy, designed to equip youths with a practical training for business and the trades. The first two months will be spent in Devonshire.

'07—Professor S. Gale Lowrie has returned to Cincinnati after completing his work as head of the legislative reference bureau, during the recent session of the legislature of Ohio.

ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Φ Δ Θ was well represented on Lombard basketball team this year, three out of the five receiving L's being wearers of the sword and shield. Brothers Bragdon, captain, Chain and Unmack were the shining stars. Brother Chain was elected to captain the team next year.

Lombard just finished a very successful baseball season ending with a 500 per cent. Several of the old knocks and defeats taken in football and basketball were wiped out by victories in baseball. Brothers Chain, Leonard and Phikeia Trumpy, the latter being captain this season, represented us on the team.

At the regular election of the Lombard *Review* in May, Brother Leonard was elected manager for the next year. Brother Leeper as manager of the Lombard *Stroller* is to be commended on the very neat book he published this spring.

Commencement week was very delightful being full of enthusiasm and pep. Many of our old alumni and friends of the chapter were present, taking advantage of our open house during the week of activity. Brothers Hale and Bragdon were graduated this year with high honors, both receiving the degree of Bachelor of Science. Brother Bragdon completed his course in three years. Brother B. G. Carpenter of Peoria was given the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Among other important decisions of the board of trustees was that of the building of a new gymnasium during the coming year. The new building is to be 60 by 80 on the ground and will be completely modern in every respect and will be surpassed by none in any of the smaller colleges. The trustees also decided to enlarge the dormitories and to remodel the old gym for a department of expression to be moved here next fall from Lawrence.

The great success of the week was the production of the "Dawn of a Tomorrow", a play given by the seniors and the dramatic club. Brothers Hale, Leeper and Bragdon played in the leading parts while Brother Unmack and Phikeia Stream had minor roles.

With the attendance greatly increased in the student body and the erection of the new buildings and the enlargement of the faculty the college is to have its biggest and best year. Φ Δ Θ will return about ten men in the fall and have already pledged several good men who can be initiated the first thing in the fall.

Galesburg, Ill., June 11, 1913.

KENNETH L. BRAGDON.

ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

By graduating nine men this year, our senior class equals the record set by the class of 1909 in numbers, and, we sincerely hope, in achievements. The active chapter regrets very much the loss of these men, for not only were they great fraternity workers, but were also leaders in college life. These men are, A. M. Morris, Oskaloosa, Iowa; C. W. Davis, Holton, Kan.; W. H. Woolston, Geneva; C. B. Conrad, Sycamore; C. T. Meek, Carrollton; A. W. Kimbell, Chicago; F. B. Cortis, Hinsdale; E. A. Rathbun, Glen Ellyn and P. J. Haldeman, St. Louis, Mo. The house was turned over to the house party, June 7-10, which was composed mostly of seniors. The girls showed the appreciation of their good time by presenting the house with a large coffee perculator.

Illinois rather upset most of the calculations by taking first place in the western intercollegiate conference with a wide margin. The meet held at Minneapolis, June 6, was not productive of many new records on account of the heavy track, but was otherwise very successful. Illinois had to be con-

tent with second place in the conference baseball race this spring, Chicago leading for the first time in many years.

The state legislature at its last session granted the university four and one-half million dollars for use during the next two years, one million three hundred thousand to be used on buildings and grounds alone. With the continued support the legislature has been giving, Illinois will be the greatest school in the country in the near future.

Next fall at homecoming we celebrate our twentieth anniversary and plans have been completed to make this a record affair. In connection with the reunion we hope to launch the new chapter house project, which we have been contemplating a short time.

Our last year's freshman class was probably the most representative fraternity freshman class in school. The freshmen were represented in football, basketball, swimming, track and baseball. Those that were not connected with athletics have decided to try for positions offered by the athletic association under the new competitive system.

We will have twenty active men back next fall and by returning early we will be prepared for a strenuous rushing season.

Champaign, Ill., June 26, 1913.

H. A. AMSBARY.

PERSONAL

'95—Joel P. Ferris has resigned as treasurer of the Union Trust & Savings Bank and formed a partnership with George P. Hardgrove, *Wisconsin*, '00, for the purpose of dealing in municipal and corporation bonds, with offices in the Paulsen Building, Spokane, Wash.

INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

The spring term closed in a blaze of glory for Indiana Alpha. The cup offered to the winners of the interfraternity baseball series will henceforth repose on the mantel at the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ house. Indiana Alpha has not lost a fraternity game for two years. The last game, and the one which decided the championship, was played with $B \Theta II$, and won by a score of 7-2.

At last Indiana Alpha is to have a chapter house of her own. The property, which includes about three acres of land, covers a slight rise where the house is located. The house is to be of Bedford stone, with a red tile roof, and makes an imposing appearance from the outside. It will have a large and ornate porch which extends around two sides of the place. Inside, the woodwork is to be of dark cherry downstairs, with a fine fireplace and trimmings to match.

With Brother Sherman Minton as president of the Indiana Union, and Brother Corya president of the boosters club it appears that the chapter will be making a good bid to "grab off" her share of the honors next year. Brothers Ramsey and Minton were regulars on the varsity baseball team this year, the team that stood second in the conference. Brother Bud Hare seems to be in trim to make a strong bid for the shortstop position next year if he can make enough credits in the meantime.

Indiana wishes to introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias Dudley Wagstaff, Floyd Thomas, Mansfield, Coerper, Blakely, Seward, Sattley, Corya and Reade.

Bloomington, Ind., June 24, 1913.

CLYDE MORRISON.

INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

The year 1912-13 was a very successful one for Indiana Beta. In both the fall and winter terms we led the other five fraternities in scholarship. At the close of the year there were twenty-four active men in the chapter and two pledges. Five men were lost through graduation, Brothers R. T. Carithers, C. B. Spohn, J. F. Cravens, W. L. Federmann and C. E. Tracewell.

The chapter should have seventeen active men at the beginning of the college year, 1913-14.

The annual spring rush dance was given on May 24.

Indiana Beta was well represented in the oratorical contests of the spring term. Brothers Carrithers and Davidson were on the varsity debating team, which lost to Indiana University. Brother L. Craig was captain of the varsity team, which was defeated by Notre Dame University. Brother Carrithers won second in the Baldwin oratorical contest. Brother Luccock tied for second in the freshman declamation. Brother L. Craig was elected to T K A. Brother Davidson was elected president of the dramatic club for the year 1913-14. Brothers Maxwell, Davidson, Luccock and Watson were in the Greek play, given on the campus, June 17.

Wabash won the secondary baseball championship of the state. Brother Wakely was first varsity pitcher and did excellent work. Brother Nichols played a stellar game at shortstop. Brothers Ellis and Gavit were on the track team. Brother Ellis won first place in the high jump and second in the broad jump and Brother Gavit took second in the mile run at the state meet. Both went to the conference meet at University of Wisconsin. Brother Ellis tied for first in the high jump in this meet.

The annual alumni luncheon, in honor of the alumni of Indiana Beta, was held on June 17, at the chapter house. The alumni present were John C. Black, '62; Joseph R. Webster, '62; T. H. Ristine, '65; William F. Sharpe, '84; Charles M. McDaniels, '85; Professor James B. Garner, '93; R. H. Gerard, '95; L. E. De Vore, '11; and L. L. Roberts, '12.

Our prospects for the year 1913-14 are fine and we intend that it shall be a banner year for Indiana Beta.

Crawfordsville, Ind., June 20, 1913.

ROSS M. HALGREN.

PERSONAL

'06—Frank A. Boulton has become associated with the sales organization of the Rumley Products Company, at LaPorte, Ind. His address is 1209 Clay Street.

'07—A son was born to Marion S. Leaming and wife, on May 19, 1913. He has been named Ferman James Leaming.

INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

Indiana Gamma again faces what promises to be a very successful year. The active chapter though small is very efficient; and our pledges are of excellent material.

This year marks a new era in fraternity life at Butler. Sophomore initiation was agreed upon by representatives of the Greek letter societies last spring, and this fall sees the rule in force. We believe that this plan will quite do away with promiscuous initiations and the consequent weakening of the chapters at Butler.

We greatly miss Brother Thomas from the active chapter. While he is still coach of all branches of athletics his graduation last spring has been a loss to us. His influence was always for the best, and his comradeship most delightful. Other faces are missing from our midst—Brother Arnold is in Chicago studying medicine, while Brothers Summerline and Little have entered Indiana University.

We had a full quota of honors last spring. Brothers Arnold and Parker were on the baseball team. Brother Little was manager of *The Drift*, the college annual. Brothers Arnold and Ward were initiated into the Indiana chapter of T K A, the honorary debating society, at its spring initiation. Brother Ward is now assuming the duties of editor-in-chief of *The Collegian*, the college paper; Brother Kirkoff is the business manager of the same paper. These two honors are faculty appointments. Brother Ward has also been honored by the presidency of the Philokurian Literary Society. In tennis

Indiana Gamma was very successful. Brother Kennington played in the doubles of several of the tournaments, while Brother Richardson won the state collegiate championship in tennis singles. Richardson captured the singles in the tournament at Bloomington with ease, winning by his victory the fifth consecutive state championship in tennis singles for Indiana Gamma. Brother Thomas held the title prior to the last season. We are justly proud of this record and expect to add to it materially next spring. Brother Hamp was the director of the glee club last season. The concert given in the spring was a great success; Brother Hartley was among the tenors. Brother Hamp is with us again, and will don the cap and gown together with Brothers Parker and Ward.

We enjoyed the hospitality of Brother Davidson and his wife at their home on the evening of May 31, and of Phikeias Brown and Moore at the home of Brother H. U. Brown on the evening of June 6.

On the event of the last meeting of the school year before the spring commencement, the active chapter gave an elaborate spread for the pledges and a few of the alumni. Of the alumni Brothers Claris Adams, Lee Moffett and Hilton U. Brown gave us very excellent talks, while one or two of the active men spoke of the coming year. We are glad to have such splendid alumni to call upon at times like this.

Irvington, Ind., August 13, 1913.

PAUL W. WARD.

PERSONAL

'04—Charles Foster McElroy, now secretary of the Ben Franklin Club of Cleveland, Ohio, was married to Miss Cora Cleona Clarke, A F A, *Franklin*, '05, on August 4, 1913, at Edinburg, Ind.

INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Since our last letter we have initiated Brother Lester Dodd, of North Vernon, Ind., and have also pledged R. Gray Vandiventer, of Spencer, Ind., Charles Durrell, Rushville, Ind., and Donald Duncan, of Corvallis, Ore.

The past year was a very prosperous one for Indiana Delta and we are expecting another very successful year. We will return fifteen old men and have a number of prospective Phis in view. The chapter lost three men by graduation. The brothers who received their degrees were Clarence Hall, Robert Todd and Lee Williams.

Indiana Delta received her full share of the athletic honors last spring. Brothers Hall, Holstein and Overstreet won their F in baseball. Brother Holstein led the team in both batting and fielding while Brother Hall led in base stealing. Brother Breeding was manager of the baseball team. We were represented on the tennis team by Brother Klyver.

Franklin College was successful in her campaign for one-quarter of a million dollars for added endowment. This additional endowment will put the college upon a firm basis and we look forward to the gradual but permanent growth of the institution.

The active chapter entertained her alumni at a smoker at the house during commencement week on the evening of June 24.

Franklin, Ind., July 29, 1913.

GEORGE VANDIVIER.

PERSONAL

'81—At its last commencement Franklin College conferred the degree of LL. D. on Prof. Edward L. Stevenson, of New York City, and the alumni association elected him orator for 1914.

INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Indiana Epsilon has had a good year. The opening of school last fall saw us with five regular men, and commencement time saw that number swelled to an even dozen. The final term of the past year has been ex-

ceptionally good. Indiana Epsilon ranked first in scholarship among the fraternity chapters and Brother Huber with a general average of 97 per cent stood first among the men of the college during the entire year.

After the close of the baseball season Brothers McLaughlin and Kehoe and Phikeias F. James and C. James were awarded the official baseball H.

In the annual senior play, "The Lost Paradise," given during commencement week, Brother Macdonnell took the leading man's part, while Brothers Huber, Kehoe and Millis also showed up well in minor parts.

We lost two men this year: Brother Macdonnell graduated and Brother McLaughlin will attend the Indiana Medical School next year.

Brother Huber is at present in charge of some of the science work in the summer school. On August 1 he will take up a position on the state board of charities at Indianapolis.

We have several good men in view for next fall and trust all This will let us know of any good material that intends to come to Hanover.

Hanover, Ind., June 30, 1913.

L. L. HUBER.

INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

The past year has been a successful one for Indiana Zeta. We feel that it has been one of the best in our history. We lost six splendid Phis by graduation this year. At the commencement June 11, Brothers Paul Guild, Walter Letzler, Donald Brewer, George Cook, Russell Jewett and Olin Minzter received the Bachelor of Arts degree. We surely shall miss these brothers when we return in the fall without them.

The annual alumni banquet of the chapter on the evening of June 10 was the best ever held. It was served at Florence Hall, the woman's dormitory, and was greatly enjoyed by every one present. A large number of the old boys were back and every one promised to return next year.

At the alumni banquet the secret came out that a new chapter house for Indiana Zeta is no longer a dream but an actual reality. Our loyal alumni are intending to help us build a splendid new chapter house in a very few years. Perhaps it will come sooner than any of us hope for.

Through the efforts of Brother Grady, spike captain, Indiana Zeta has seven men already pledged for next year. We will come back strong in the fall.

Greencastle, Ind., June 24, 1913.

HOWELL ELLIS.

INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Indiana Theta ended this spring what seems to us to have been the best year it has had for many years, for, at the close of school, we had a chapter of twenty-four men and five men pledged for next fall. Ralph Goss, West Lafayette, Ind., and Harry Woodfield, Shelbyville, Ind., are both pledged and will be sophomores in the fall. The new men pledged are Ralph Goodwin, Lebanon, Ind., Charles Braun, Rushville, Ind., and Harry Eastes, Indianapolis, Ind.

On Memorial Day, the students and citizens of West Lafayette placed a bronze tablet in the gymnasium in memory of Brother Woolery, who lost his life on March 25 in an attempt to rescue two men caught by the flood.

Brother Haymond seems to have received the honors for the chapter this spring as he was re-elected secretary and treasurer of the Harlequin club; initiated into H K N, the honorary electrical fraternity, and then elected president of the local chapter; and finally, just at the close of school, he was pledged T B II.

Brothers Johnston and Viele were initiated this spring into the Scabbard and Blade.

West Lafayette, Ind., August 1, 1913.

B. S. WRIGHT.

PERSONAL

'95—Robert D. Flather died during May, 1913, at his home, 4176 Howe Street, Oakland, Cal.

IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

After two weeks of reunions and other social functions which kept the calendar crowded, Iowa Wesleyan has closed its sixty-ninth annual commencement. The commencement day exercises were held on Thursday, June 12; President Edwin A. Schell conferring the degrees. The annual sermon was given in the evening of Baccalaureate Sunday, June 8, by Brother John C. Willits of the class of 1887. Brother Willits is now pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal church at Decatur, Ill. The graduating class included his eldest son, Brother Paul W. Willits. The class play, "The Romancers" was given to a packed auditorium Wednesday, June 11. The production was elaborately staged and costumed, and Brother Weaver carried one of the leading parts.

Through graduation Iowa Alpha loses three good men, Brother Weaver graduating with a Bachelor of Arts degree; Brothers Willits and Whitney with the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Brother Herbert N. Jeffrey won his letter for work in tennis this spring. Brothers Howard Goehring and Everett Shipley and Phikeia Taylor were given W's for work in baseball. The baseball season was successful, Wesleyan winning all but two games on a shortened schedule. Brother Goehring was elected captain of the team at the beginning of the season this spring.

Brother Johnston was elected business manager of the 1915 *Croaker*, the junior annual. Brother Hileman has been appointed department editor for the department of forensics for the annual. Brother Jeffrey won the Hamline Literary society prize contest with his oration, "Cavour, the Regenerator of Italy." Brother Hileman was among those elected by the faculty to membership in I Φ, the honorary scholarship fraternity.

The annual Φ Δ Θ picnic at commencement time was held at the Country club on the Skunk river, a number of the alumni as well as the patronesses being present.

Since the last letter we have pledged Eugene H. Barnhart of Burlington, Iowa. With the exception of those leaving by graduation the entire active chapter will be back next fall, and with five good men pledged the prospects are excellent for a good rushing season and a successful year.

Among the commencement visitors were Brothers Fred R. Beck, Arthur Beck, Ralph Stafford, John McKinnon, John C. Willits, Wilmot C. Willits, Ray I. Tennant, Scott C. Pidgeon.

Mount Pleasant, Iowa, June 13, 1913.

CLARENCE S. JOHNSON.

PERSONAL

'11—William R. Stafford died June 19, 1913, at Duluth, Minn.

IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Iowa Beta closed one of the most successful years of its career on June 7. Commencement covered the four days following, during which the chapter held open house to visiting alumni. Activities ended on the eleventh with the senior hop, which was one of the most agreeable social affairs of the year.

The chapter lost but one man by graduation, Brother Paul Ferguson, who completed his law course and successfully passed the state bar exams. He will go into the general practice of law with his brother in Shenandoah, Iowa. Brother Max Cuning has left us for California and his loss will be deeply felt by the chapter.

The 1914 *Hawkeye* which came out May 30 was universally conceded to be the best ever put out in this school, and Brothers Vincent and Reed as editor-

in-chief and business manager respectively are to be congratulated for their efforts.

The chapter is rightly proud of its scholarship record for the past year, which was unusually high.

On May 17 the chapter closed its social year with an informal dancing party at the new Reichard Pavilion.

The Iowa baseball team had a fairly successful season, winning the state title but not being so fortunate in their conference games. Brother Curry won his letter by successfully holding down a garden position throughout the season.

Brother Pennigroth, McGinnis and Vincent were initiated into Scimiter and Fez, the senior honorary society for next year. With so many men coming back prospects are bright for the coming year.

Iowa City, Iowa, June 20, 1913.

ROBERT H. PARRISH.

IOWA GAMMA, IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Iowa Gamma was represented on the Iowa State College track team this spring by Brother Frank S. Rodger, who won first in the 220 yard hurdles in two dual meets, and on the baseball team by Brother Ralph O. McMillan, who led the team in batting. Brothers F. W. Law and Horace I. Ringheim were selected by our head coach as tackle and center, respectively, on his all-star football team of Iowa State College. Brother Morris E. Cochran represented us on the glee club.

Our prospects are very good for rushing next fall. We already have three Pikeias: Milo Miller, Waterloo, Iowa; Henry Parkhurst and Norman Ives, of Marion, Iowa. Our spring rushing dance which we held May 29 was a success in every way.

We announce Brothers Wilford D. Johnson and Lewis E. Richardson who were initiated at the close of the year.

As we are the baby chapter of the fraternity in Iowa, and the baby national in Iowa State College, we are especially anxious to pledge some fine men next fall, and hope that our brothers will help us out all they possibly can.

Ames, Iowa, June 13, 1913.

L. E. RICHARDSON.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

Kansas Alpha closed a very pleasant and profitable year with a farewell party, June 6. A number of alumni were back for the party. The university commencement was June 11. The weather was ideal and the exercises were the most successful that have been had for many years. Brother Walker was the only graduate from the active chapter. He received the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Next year he intends to study medicine at Rush Medical College in Chicago. Brother Rhodes, B. S., 1912, who during the past year has held the B. F. Thomas Industrial Fellowship, was granted the degree of Master of Science.

Kansas Alpha during the year has been interested in nearly all student activities and has been represented in athletics, dramatics, politics, class societies, and so forth. The chapter is in good condition financially, although the chapter house is in need of some improvements.

On Saturday, June 7, three men were initiated and Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in introducing Brothers Naftzger, Brown and Jenkins.

We expect to return about sixteen or eighteen men in the fall. We have a line on a number of promising men and unless something happens we will land the ones we want.

The University of Kansas, together with the Agricultural College, Normal School, School for Blind and School for Deaf is now governed by a new Board of Educational Administration. This new board is a salaried board and takes the place of the old honorary boards of regents. What the atti-

tude of the new board will be toward fraternities we have no means of knowing but at the same time we have no reason to think that it will be unfavorable.

Brother Charles Hughes Johnston has been called to the University of Illinois to take a position in the department of education there. He has been for three years dean of the school of education at the University of Kansas. Brother Higgins of the law faculty has accepted a position in Chicago. He will return to the university once a month to supervise the work of the practice court. Brother Harry Gardner who has been a member of the faculty of the engineering school has resigned his position to take up work in practical engineering.

Lawrence, Kan., July 3, 1913.

ROLAND E. BOYNTON.

PERSONAL

'11—Carl Sherwin Boyle, of Emporia, Kan., was married to Miss Eva Annette Butler, of Lawrence, Kan., on Saturday, June 28, 1913.

KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

June 5 marked the close of Washburn's and Kansas Beta's most successful year. During this time the college has made unusually rapid progress. The endowment has been increased by \$150,000, \$50,000 by favor of Andrew Carnegie. The medical school has been eliminated. A new building for the law school has been acquired at a cost of \$25,000 and the law library has been bountifully added to. These factors will aid materially in increasing our present high efficiency. Besides this the campus has been surveyed by a prominent landscape architect and plans drawn up to cover the future growth and development of the college. The system of cement walks has been almost completed and the dramatic club's stone fence across the front campus has been finished.

The senior class this year has been the largest in the history of the institution, ninety-six.

Perhaps the most interesting events of an eventful commencement week from a general and Phi view point were—class day exercises, June 2, conducted by Brother Crumbine, president; the night-shirt parade, June 3, an annual affair given by $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ for the men of the college; senior-faculty baseball game, June 4; the dramatic club's play, "As You Like It," June 4, with Brother Searle in the lead and partly supported by Brothers Sanders, Welty, Guild and Crumbine, manager; the alumni banquet, June 5, including contributions from Brothers Stone, '86, Crumbine, '13, and Welty, '15.

Kansas Beta is justly elated over her year-end victories. Three brothers, Neiswanger, Sanders and Searle have been elected to the honorary senior society, Sagamore. Brother Neiswanger was elected president of the student council and Brother Berg treasurer. Brothers Sanders, Maynard and Berg have been elected to the *Review* staff and Brother Maynard to the *Kaw* staff. Brothers Guild and Sanders were elected to the dramatic club. But although these victories are significant we consider our greatest success to be the feeling of wholesome affection and friendship so prevalent among the brothers.

Preceding commencement week Kansas Beta broke an established precedent at Washburn by giving a smoker to the other fraternities. It was a royal success and it is hoped that it will be but the beginning of the greater harmony and efficiency resulting from a so-called Interfraternity Conference.

This year Washburn sent twenty-five men to the Y. M. C. A. conference at Estes Park, Colo., Brothers Neiswanger and Guild included.

We lose by graduation Brothers Crumbine, Lowe and C. Searle from the college, Tomlinson from the medical school, and Dunn, Steele, George and Mooney from the law school, the two latter being alumni.

Several alumni and brothers from other chapters have visited us lately and we earnestly hope that others will do the same.

During commencement week we held initiation and take the greatest of pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Edwin Seely of Norton, Kan., and Ray Wolfe of Oberlin, Kan.

Topeka, Kan., June 26, 1913.

P. W. BEGGS.

PERSONAL

'09—Walter H. Weidling who graduated this spring from Rush Medical College in Chicago, was married to Miss Mildred Guyld, of Topeka, Kan., on May 21, 1913.

'11—Donald Neiswanger who is attending Harvard Law School, has been connected the past summer with the Santa Fe legal department at Topeka, Kan.

'12—Wallace H. Pettyjohn has been elected one of the editors of the Yale *Record* for next year.

'13—Grover L. Dunn recently passed the Kansas state bar examination, and is now connected with the Union Pacific legal department at Topeka, Kan.

KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

On June 11, the ninetieth commencement of Centre College was held in the college chapel. Commencement week was unusually enjoyable and the graduating class considered themselves fortunate in having Dr. E. H. Pence, of Detroit, to deliver the commencement address.

The average membership of the chapter throughout the year has been twelve. We lose only one man by graduation, Brother W. B. Guerrant, who will attend the Louisville Seminary next fall. One or two of the other brothers have "threatened" not to return, but as these threats happen regularly every spring and are retracted by the following fall we hope to return at least nine men. It also gives us the greatest pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias Caldwell and Wiseman, both of whom are exceptionally good men and will add much to the strength of the chapter.

As to the honors which have been won during the year Brothers Byron and Swope have made their C's. Brother Bethurum won the freshman scholarship and second place in the oratorical contest. Brothers Swope and Guerrant won medals in the intercollegiate debate. Brother McClaskey was elected to be president of the athletic association and Brother Guerrant manager of the football team.

In closing we wish to thank all our alumni for the real interest shown in the chapter and to urge all to co-operate with us and make the year 1913-14 a better year.

Danville, Ky., July 8, 1913.

W. B. GUERRANT.

PERSONAL

'72—Adam W. Ringland is pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, of Denison, Texas.

'75—Edward B. Pugh, is a member of the firm of Pugh & Foster, general commission merchants, at Ardmore, Okla.

'89—John E. Park, formerly of Caruthersville, Mo., is now pastor of the Presbyterian Church, at Lawrenceburg, Ky.

'96—George P. Rives is farming in Pembroke, Ky. His address is Rural Route 2.

'98—Robert F. Dickens is located at 822 Oakland Place, Fort Smith, Ark.

'07—George V. Triplett, Jr., has announced his candidacy for state representative from the city of Owensboro, Ky., to the next General Assembly of that state. For a number of years past he has been an assistant in the law department of the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company, at Montgomery, Ala., and after two years of practice in the courts of the District of Columbia, he was appointed assistant to United States District Attorney, to assist in the prosecution of public land frauds on the Pacific Coast.

'09—George F. Lee is with the Dew-Jones & Company, 44 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

'11—Caldwell R. Walker is in the lumber business at Salisbury, N. C.

KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Kentucky Epsilon this June closes one of the most successful years in its history—a year always to be remembered as one of quiet, harmonious progress making possible the greatest growth for a chapter or for any organization.

Commencement, with its usual round of festivities, was held the first week in June—senior ball Monday night, class day Tuesday, and commencement exercises Thursday. Brother W. H. Rogers took the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture. We are all very sorry to lose "Bill," who, besides being a student of the old type is also an all around "good scout."

Brother Ewell, *Kentucky State*, '02, was with us for a few days while on a trip East. His career has been varied and spicy, but through it all he has ever upheld the "honor and dignity." After killing wily Moros in the Philippines and having been at several army posts, he has taken the office of commandant at the Oklahoma A. and M. College.

Kentucky's football prospects for next fall are very favorable. Dr. J. J. Tigert is now athletic director, so excellent coaching is assured the teams. Brother James Park will be back again in better form than ever and his eligibility has been for all time decided.

May 20, the anniversary of the founding of Kentucky Epsilon was celebrated in a fitting manner. Observed just before the close of school, there seems to be a deeper, more far-reaching significance attached to the ritual.

Besides losing Brother Rogers by graduation, Brother Grace will leave school because of an excellent opening with a local construction company. This leaves seventeen men to start strong and fresh the year of 1913-14.

Lexington, Ky., June 13, 1913.

ADOLPH WALLER.

LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Closing of Tulane this year was full of gaiety and it is needless to say the year's work and friendship were both a profit and pleasure to Louisiana Alpha.

A few weeks before the closing of college the S. A. A. U. track meet was held in the Tulane stadium with an assemblage of the south's best athletes. Louisiana State University carried off first honors which was quite a surprise to almost everyone.

Commencement this year was the best and most enjoyable for several years past, the best event of the commencement being the closing dance given by the combined student bodies of Tulane and Newcomb. Brother Miller represented Louisiana Alpha on the dance committee and as this is quite an honor, he, with the others of the committee, had to have their hats enlarged several sizes. Brother Miller did not need this, however, as he already wore about a size 9 1-2 hat. Several fraternity dances added much enjoyment to the regular exercises of commencement and as this was "parting time" many couples were seen in isolated places.

Louisiana Alpha's collegiate work was excellent this year. Only about 90 per cent of the chapter had to stay over for summer school, so we feel quite proud of ourselves.

This summer Brother Charbonnet is distinguishing himself as an oarsman and is spending his summer at home and sailing along the Gulf coast.

Brother Fortier who was graduated this year, and Brother Stubbs have entered the Government survey service, Brother Fortier permanently and Brother Stubbs for the summer months.

Brother Wynn is on the Florida coast where he is giving lessons to the fair sex how to run a speed boat.

Brother Miller received two appointments for the summer—one in the chemistry laboratory at Tulane and the other at Tours Infirmary. But he thought of the good "moonshine booze" of the mountains of Tennessee and is now at home.

Brothers Edwards and Benoist stayed in New Orleans until their cash ran out, then they were obliged to return to the scenes of their childhood days.

Brother West has retired to the farm for the summer and Brother Jenkins has gone to the Mexican border to keep the "Greasers" out of Texas. The two Fortier brothers are preparing for their hereafter by remaining in New Orleans all summer. Brother Corger seems to think he needs the same preparation and did not return home. Brother Penick is spending the summer in Canada and he says he is going to catch all the fish there.

Our prospects for next year are exceedingly bright as we expect to return a larger number of men than have returned in about ten years.

New Orleans, La., August 1, 1913.

W. E. PENICK.

PERSONAL

'09—James J. A. Fortier was married on September 2, 1913, to Miss Marie Rose Gelpi, at New Orleans, La.

'10—Shelby S. Reid was married to Miss Lucy Wilcox of Fairview Plantation, La., on Wednesday, August 6, 1913. Brother and Mrs. Reid will reside in Amite, La., where the former will continue his practice of law.

MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

The commencement exercises held from June 21 to 26, closed the ninety-third year of Colby College. Our alumni reunion was very successful, for we had several brothers back with us who had not visited the chapter in fifteen years.

Maine Alpha graduated but three men, Brothers F. A. Hunt, of Brooklyn, N. Y.; Henry S. Cushman, of St. Louis, Mo.; and Ivan O. Harlow, of Waterville. The sudden death of Brother Lester Keyes robbed the 1913 delegation of one of its strongest representatives, while Brother Nardini's illness took another man.

Brother Fraser as captain, and Brother Davis as manager of the varsity football team inaugurated spring practice at Colby this year, and many candidates were on the field. Captain Fraser tackles a hard schedule next fall but feels confident of success.

Colby got second place in the Maine intercollegiate baseball series, after a hard fight between all four teams. Brothers Lowney, Harlow and Dacey were regular members. Brother Lowney played an especially fine game as catcher. In track this spring Brothers Nardini, Irving Merrill and Phikeia Murchie were point scorers, all three showing up very well at the New England intercollegiates.

In the spring elections Brother Norman Merrill was elected manager of the varsity track team, Brother L. E. Warren president of the athletic association, and Brother Arey assistant-manager tennis team. Brother Jones was again chosen leader of the glee club, while Brother Carpenter was chosen leader of the mandolin club. Brothers Guptill and O'Neil were elected assistant editors of *The Echo*, and Brother Arey to the *Oracle* board. Brother Norman Merrill was elected to the Epicureans, the senior honorary society.

Waterville, Me., July 9, 1913.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Massachusetts Alpha enters this fall upon the customary inaugural proceedings of the college year, confident in the realization of more than ordinary strength. Only three members of the active chapter were lost by graduation last June: Chester M. Jones, Julian D. Hamlin and Walter H. Young.

During the past year the chapter has entered actively into the outside features of the college. One regular and two scrubs in the football lineup, a similar outlay on the basketball floor, first pitcher and sub infielder on the baseball team, and two reliable trackmen comprise the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ membership

in the major sport class. Nine brothers filled positions during the winter on the musical organizations of the school. Nine also participated in literary work: four on the *Record* board, the tri-weekly newspaper; four on the *Purple Cow* board, the humorous publication; two on the *Gulielmsonian*, the college annual; one on the *Senior Class Book*; and one on the *Hand Book* or *Freshman Bible*. In addition to those, seven brothers are on their way to managership positions and several are actively interested in Christian association and good government club work.

At the annual "Tap Day" ceremonies on May 30, Brothers Ely, Hodge and Lester, '14, were elected to Gargoyle, the senior society. Brothers Dempsey and Porter, '15, were elected earlier in the year to Fasces, the junior society.

On June 5 Brother Patterson, '15, was picked by a vote of the college for the position of assistant tennis manager, and on June 14 Brothers Wyman, '14, and Clarke, '15, were chosen by the musical clubs as manager and assistant manager respectively.

Splendid success attended the twenty-seventh annual reunion banquet held at the chapter house June 23. Forty-two brothers were in attendance. The speeches which followed the dinner were of a distinctly superior type.

Williamstown, Mass., August 3, 1913.

FRED S. WINSTON.

MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

This spring has marked the beginning of a new era in the history of Massachusetts Beta. Our new house, an article on which appears elsewhere in this issue, was completed on May 20, when the chapter moved in and took informal possession. Two days later the chapter gave a house-party during the junior prom which took place May 22-24. Owing to the fact that the condition of the old house had made it impossible to have a house-party in years past, this one was the first one held here in many years. Although it rained steadily through the three days, the house-party was an entire success, twelve members of the active chapter being present, as well as Brothers Butts, '09, and Lord, '11.

On June 20 and 21, the week before commencement, the chapter held the dedication exercises of the new house. The exercises began on the evening of Friday, the 20th, when the house was formally turned over to the corporation by the building committee. On Saturday, the 21st, at 10 a. m., the dedication exercises took place, the brothers of the active chapter, the alumni brothers and invited guests being present. The program was as follows:

Prayer—Brother Griswold, '95.

Founding of the Chapter—Brother Danforth, '88, the Founder.

The Fraternity Today—Brother Lawson, '95.

Presentation of a Fund to the College—Brother Andrews, '95.

Acceptance of the Fund—President Meiklejohn.

Song, "Lord Jeffrey Amherst"—Everyone.

The festivities ended Saturday evening, when a reception was tendered to the alumni, the fraternities, faculty and invited guests in the parlors and on the lawn. We were glad to welcome so many of the brothers back again and to be able to entertain them in the new house which is as fine as any fraternity house in the country.

Brother Proudfoot, '13, has been helping to fill the pitcher's box on the baseball field which Brother Vernon, '12, left vacant by graduation. Brother Proudfoot has pitched several good games, the chief of which was his performance against the "All-Phi" battery of the University of Vermont on June 7.

Brothers Guetter, '13, and Shrewsbury, '14, won their A's in the recent Williams-Amherst track meet, in which Brother Guetter won first place in the shot-put and discus throw and second in the hammer throw, and Brother Shrewsbury won first place in the pole vault.

Brother Bernero, '14, who was recently elected editor-in-chief of the *Student* for 1913-14, was elected one of the five senior members of the newly organized student council for next year.

Brothers Bernero and Renfrew, '14, have been elected to Scarab, the honorary senior society, for the following college year.

The chapter regrets the loss of the 1913 delegation through graduation. This consisted of Brothers Beckwith, Guetter, Hopkins, King, G. L. Stone, R. W. Stone and Wilcox; also Brothers Proudfoot, '12, and Rankin, '12, who remained with us another year.

The following alumni attended the twenty-fifth anniversary exercises and the dedication of the new house: Brothers J. R. Danforth, '88; John M. Eastman, Ernest E. Smith, '89; Charles A. Andrews, Tracy B. Griswold, James S. Lawson, '95; Frederic B. Loomis, '96; Arthur B. Goodrich, Clinton A. Strong, '98; Albert E. Austin, Edwin M. Brooks, John H. Marriott, Archibald H. Sharp, '99; Clare J. Crary, John E. Denham, '01; David H. Keedy, '02; Thomas F. Burke, '03; Robert J. Bottomly, '05; Albert W. Blackmer, Frederic M. Butts, '09; Robert B. Alling, Talbot F. Hamlin, Edward A. Robinson, Bertram C. Schellenberg, Kenneth T. Tucker, John C. Van Cleaf, Jr., '10; Carleton B. Beckwith, '11; C. Francis Beatty, '12; H. Paul Barnes, Waldo H. Blackmer, Irvine W. Elliott, ex-'13.

Amherst, Mass., June 21, 1913.

JOHN T. CARPENTER.

PERSONAL

'90—Frank C. Wood is auditor of the Coast Valley Gas & Electric Company, Pacific Grove, Cal.

'93—Herbert C. Wood, formerly principal of the Central High School, Cleveland, Ohio, has taken up the practice of law. His office is 206 Society for Savings Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Commencement day closed one of the most successful years Michigan Alpha has ever had. Not only has the fraternity through its individual members been pre-eminent in non-academic activities, but it has also attained a high standard of scholarship throughout the year. When the averages were taken for the year ending June, 1912, Phi Delta Theta stood at the head of the fraternities, and had a better average than the student body as a whole, and we hope to have an equally gratifying record for the past year. This year we have had men in practically every honorary society in the literary, engineering and law departments, and three of the brothers were admitted into scholarship societies this spring.

By graduation the chapter loses five very strong men; Brothers Johnson, McConley, Black, Beck and Randall, all of whom are coming legal lights. However, the chapter will have a good strong foundation for next year with nineteen men back, ten of whom will be seniors.

Brother C. B. Haff, who was captain of the varsity track team, though he graduated from the "lit" department, we are glad to say will be back again next year to take law. Not content with winning the quarter mile at inter-collegiates, he sought new fields to conquer and found them when he walked away with the same event at the meet of the W. A. A. U. in Chicago this June, at which meet the U. of M. took second place.

The athletic situation at Michigan still remains practically unchanged. Though the student body is ten to one in favor of going back to the conference, final action rests with the board of regents, and until they vote back faculty control, which they seem to have no intention of doing, there is little prospect of our returning.

Our football schedule is about the same as usual with Pennsylvania and Cornell for our big games, and the outlook for a successful season this fall

seems very good, as a majority of last year's team will be back. Two of the brothers who played on the freshman team loom up large as varsity material.

Ann Arbor, Mich., August 23, 1913.

WILL SHAFROTH.

PERSONAL

'77—Dr. Alfred B. Simonson, Michigan Beta, is chief of staff of the Calumet and Hecla Mining Company's hospital at Calumet, Mich.

'80—William F. Durand, Michigan Beta, professor of mechanical engineering at Stanford University, has been appointed by the International Engineering Congress to be held in San Francisco in 1915, as a member of the committee representing the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, which will have charge of managing the congress.

MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

With the close of the last school year Minnesota Alpha loses five men by graduation; Brothers Pardee, Shield, Klimenhagen, Melvin and Webster, all of the law department. We announce the initiation of Phikeias Dean, Williams, Freis and Brown; and the pledging of West and Kirk. Seventeen active members will return and with five new pledgemen we feel assured of another banner year.

The spade and trowel are much in evidence at present in an effort to beautify the landscape on the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ corner. After years of wandering from place to place Minnesota Alpha is now in a peace of mind unknown to those not owning their own home. Older alumni come back and gaze with eyes wide open at the home they had once longed to occupy themselves. They reminisce on times of old and conclude with congratulations to the active chapter.

Brothers Hayward, '14, and Victor, '12, have taken upon themselves the duties of married life.

We acknowledge visits from Brothers Conway, '14, and W. V. Bickelhaupt, *Wisconsin*, '12. Brothers Pierce, *Miami*, and McCullough, *Nebraska*, have been living at the chapter house this summer. Brother Dulebohn, *Gettysburg*, will enroll at the Minnesota law school this fall.

Minneapolis, Minn., August 20, 1913.

R. O. WEBSTER.

MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Missouri Alpha takes pleasure in presenting Brothers Simrall, Bour and Clark to the Fraternity. There were no pledges carried over the summer, which goes to show the high scholastic standard maintained by the chapter and pledges. Nor have we been backward in athletics. Two of our Phi's made M's this spring, Kemper in track and Helm in baseball. In Pan-Hellenic baseball we only broke even, but as one of our victories was over $B \Theta \Pi$, we were quite content. Missouri Alpha's new home will not be ready until late spring, since we did not feel like spoiling a good beginning by rushing matters before we were fully prepared financially. We expect our usual success in fall rushing, and wish all the other chapters the same, especially the three just installed last spring.

Columbia, Mo., August 10, 1913.

W. F. GUTHRIE, JR.

PERSONAL

'89—Professor Thomas J. J. See, instructor of mathematics at Mare Island Navy Yards, San Francisco, Cal., and head of the naval observatory at that station, has received from President Wilson his commission as relative captain of United States Navy, the highest rank in the naval corps of mathematics. This is the first time the commission has been awarded on the Pacific Coast. Professor See organized the department of astronomy at the University of Chicago, and aided in the establishing of Yerkes Observatory, Lake Geneva, Wis.

'13—Ernest Maxwell was married June 18, 1913, to Miss Lyla Elsie Cooper, at St. Joseph, Mo. They will be at home after August 15, in St. Joseph, Mo.

MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

The school year closed with the commencement exercises on June 5. Two members of the chapter received the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Brothers Rootes and Van Sant. The past year has been a most successful one for the chapter, and we look forward with confidence to the coming school year.

Examinations over, the members of the chapter enjoyed commencement week to the fullest. The thirty-third annual banquet and dance was given by the chapter on the night of Monday, June 2. Brother Henderson, H. G. C., and other town alumni were present. Among the out-of-town visitors were Mrs. Barker, mother of Brother Barker, and Miss Barker, of St. Louis; Miss Prather of Columbia, Miss Church of Jefferson City, and Brothers Helm, Allison, Lamade and Guthrie of Missouri Alpha. A most enjoyable evening was spent by all.



MISSOURI BETA ON FOUNDER'S DAY
At Grave of Father Morrison

During commencement we enjoyed visits from Brothers Ayres of St. Charles and Whaley of Columbia. Dr. G. F. Ayers, who is president of Lindenwood College, had the degree of Doctor of Laws conferred upon him this year by Westminster College.

Missouri Beta has at last acquired a chapter house of her own. We have had the matter under consideration for some years but it has been only recently that we have been able to consummate a deal and purchase our own home. The new house is that formerly owned by G. W. Hamilton, on Nichols Street. It is large and admirably suited for the purpose. We shall have room for eighteen men, besides chapter hall and billiard room. The chapter extends a cordial invitation for all visiting brothers to call upon them in their new home whenever opportunity affords.

As about eighteen members of this year's chapter expect to be back in the fall, we are looking forward to a very successful year. The college has ex-

cellent prospects and we expect to have a student body even larger than that of this year. We will appreciate any assistance on the part of the alumni.

Fulton, Mo., June 20, 1913.

A. R. DALLMEYER.

PERSONAL

'93—James Stuart Morrison has been elected superintendent of the Missouri School for the Deaf at Fulton. Brother Morrison is a nephew of Father Robert Morrison, and is well known to many Phis, having been a speaker at the Chicago convention, and one of the installing party both at Washburn and Ames.

MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The close of the college year was marked by senior week, lasting from the eighth to the thirteenth of June. At the commencement exercises, which were held on the twelfth, three members of Missouri Gamma received degrees, and Brother Houston, now secretary of agriculture, was present in his capacity of chancellor of the university. Brother Maverick took part in the senior play, and was also on the reception committee of the senior prom, which took place on the twelfth.

Since our last letter, Thyrsus, the dramatic club, presented its annual melodrama for three consecutive nights. "The Gunmen of New York" comes from the pens of two of the chapter's most brilliant actor-playwrights, Brothers Smith and Mooney. Brother Smith also had a leading part in the play, while Brothers Brown and Rogers appeared in less important roles.

Nearly all the organizations have elected their officers for next year. In the student council, Brother Lewis, '16, was chosen to represent his class. Brother Smith was re-elected president of Thyrsus, and Brother Russell, '15, was elected managing editor of *Student Life*. Pralma, the senior honorary society, elected Brother Smith to membership, while Brother Meyers was pledged to Lock and Chain, the sophomore society.

We expect to return seventeen men in September, besides having quite a number of prospective pledges on hand.

St. Louis, Mo., July 1, 1913.

R. M. RUSSELL.

NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Classes were dismissed for the 1912-13 year on June 6. Commencement exercises were held the following week. Brothers Jean Cain, MacGregory Woodward and Frank Mead received their coveted degrees at this time. The chapter wishes to congratulate them and thank them for their years of service in the chapter.

Owing to the fact that the future location of the university will not be decided until a year from November, the chapter has leased the house now occupied for the next two years. We shall be glad to entertain any Phi who may happen to be in Lincoln at 2444 P Street.

Brothers Lindstrum, Reavis, Anderson and Goetze were on the varsity track team, the first two winning their letters. Brother Reavis has been elected captain for next year. Brother Lindstrum was elected to the athletic board.

Lincoln, Neb., July 10, 1913.

H. H. GOETZE.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

The graduation of the class of 1913 took from the ranks of New Hampshire Alpha, Brothers Dudensing, Gibson, Gale, Borland, Ekstrom, Webster and MacDaniel. Some of these men have been in the chapter a good many years and have always proven themselves good Phis.

Since our last letter Brother Redfield has been elected assistant manager of the baseball team. Brother Kenneth Stowell was elected to the art board of the *Jack o' Lantern*.

At our last meeting we initiated Phikeia Leland Stowell.

The five fraternities which held out last year for a long chinning season have won their point; the chinning season this year is to be the second week of February. Although such a late date gives the chapter more time to look over the freshmen, we are still very anxious that the alumni keep in touch with us and send us names of prospective freshmen whenever possible.

Hanover, N. H., July 21, 1913.

R. P. DEWITT.

NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

With the graduation of the 1913 class, New York Alpha loses a most brilliant and successful part of the chapter. They are Brothers L. B. Allen, M. M. Kock, J. W. Little, G. H. Rockwell, J. H. Smith, W. H. Taylor and W. H. Tourison. The prosperous condition of the chapter is in no small degree due to their unceasing efforts and tireless work in the interest of the Fraternity.

A small successful house party was held by the seniors during commencement week. The alumni banquet was held on April 26 and a very enthusiastic and representative gathering was present.

Brother Tourison, '13, was elected baseball manager this spring and we were represented on the squad by Brothers J. H. Smith, '13, and A. C. Peters, '15. Cornell's championship basketball team was managed by Brother Rockwell and Brother A. C. Peters was on the squad. Brothers H. W. Peters and R. L. Tewksbury were on the tennis team which won all but one meet.

Brother W. A. Priester, '15, was elected assistant business manager of the 1915 *Cornellian* in June as the result of a competition covering a year of arduous labor.

A few of our mentally dormant brothers expect to come back in the fall and we hope, after a term's rest, they will have more speed in pursuing their studies.

Ithaca, N. Y., June 30, 1913.

H. A. PHOENIX.

NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

Commencement this year was undoubtedly the best that has ever been held in the history of the college. The campus was decorated very uniquely and the electrical illumination in the evenings also deserves comment. There was a large number of alumni back to witness the laying of the cornerstone of the new gym. The gym fund was also substantially increased so that now very little remains to be raised, and the student body is rejoicing over this much needed improvement.

Φ Δ Θ entertained during the week the following: H. E. Bishop, '07; Moon, '06; A. Bishop, '03; Whiteside, '11; Chas. Griffith, '98; Lent, '10; Van Aernan, '12; Palmer, '12; Van Deusen, '10; Mack, '12; D. E. Griffith, '02; Hawn, '03; Cullen, '98; Haight, '06; E. Blessing, '94; C. W. Blessing, '88; Patterson, '11; Donhauser, '04; Knox, '90, and Grout, '02.

We are pleased to announce that a site has been secured for the new chapter house, and that ground will be broken in the near future. The site has a commanding view of the new athletic field and will be the best on the campus.

The baseball team was not very successful this year as we lost the best of our players last year by graduation and the coach had to build an entirely new team. We hope for better success next year as the team finished strong and showed much improvement.

The track team was fairly successful considering the fact that all meets had to be held on strange grounds. Brother Tinklepaugh, '14, won his AUA in the broad jump. Brother Hopkins, '16, was also on the track squad.

Brother Lewis, '14, was chosen a member of the Terrace Council for next year. This is the highest honor that can be conferred on a senior, and it certainly shows the respect which the Phis enjoy in the student body.

Brother Purdy was sophomore aide at the senior ball.

Our chapter loses only two men by graduation, and we have some good men in view for next year so that we expect to return stronger than ever. We enjoyed pleasant visits from Brothers Lewis, *Syracuse*, and Drummond, *Columbia*.

Schenectady, N. Y., June 26, 1913.

E. J. SHARP.

NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

At the recent class elections Brother Al Graham, '14, with a record as long as your arm, was easily elected president of next year's senior class. Al is without a doubt the most popular man in college. Just previous to his election to the senior presidency he was elected to the student board. Brother Graham surely deserves this great honor.

Brother Oberrender was elected vice-president of next year's sophomore class.

With Brother Hillas, '13, at the helm, Columbia has just finished her most successful baseball season in many years. Much credit is due Brother Hillas. In conjunction with him Brother Houghton, '14, led the gym team through a successful year.

Brother Herkert is practically assured a seat in the four oared crew. Brother Miller, '14, would probably have made the four also, had it not been for an inopportune injury to his knee which laid him up for three weeks. Brothers McKinless and Oberrender were regulars on the freshman baseball team.

With the close of commencement week, Brothers Hillas, Houghton and Phillipson become inactive. It is with many regrets that we see these men pass from active service for they have done much, especially Brother Hillas, for the benefit of New York Delta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

New York, N. Y., June 24, 1913.

GIRARD F. OBERRENDER.

NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

(No letter received)

PERSONAL

'01—Claude M. Marriott is now credit manager for the Simmons Hardware Company, The Keen-cutter House, at Philadelphia, Pa.

NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

(No letter received)

PERSONAL

'89—Charles Hughes Johnston, until June, 1913, dean of the school of education in the University of Kansas, has accepted a position as head of the newly created department of secondary education at the University of Illinois. The new position carries with it a salary of \$3500 with the possibility of \$5000 at an early date and sabbatical year privilege. Professor Johnston has had experience in teaching in administrative work at North Carolina, Harvard, Pennsylvania State Normal, Dartmouth and Michigan.

NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

June 18 marked the closing of another school year and for North Dakota Alpha a very prosperous one. Although this year we lost twelve men from the active chapter; Andy M. Carr, B. A., James B. Crary, B. A., Cyril J. Glaspel, B. A., Oscar O. Wilcox, B. S., Edger A. Fisher, M. E., John H. McKnight, M. E., Frederick J. Brockhoff, LL. B., Albert B. Hemp, LL. B., Donald B. McDonald, LL. B., Stewart R. Campbell, John Sad and William Poole. Eight Phikeias, Vernon McCutcheon, Crosby Richards, Max Taubert, Sherman Pinkham, Herbert Nilles, John Boeing, Carson Eckman and Albert

Sheets were initiated June 17, so next year we hope to be back as strong as ever.

Commencement week brought John Woods, Patrick Norton, Lee L. Wilcox, C. O. Stee, Otto Sorenson, Dick Thexton, J. F. T. O'Connor, and Mark Lovell. They were made Phis. We take great pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity.

We have recently pledged Peter Curnkamp of Valley City, N. D., and now have three who will be forced to remain pledges until next year.

Since our last letter Brother Koehn has left school to accept a position with the Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co., at Portland, Ore.

In athletics Brother McCutcheon and Phikeia Lowe received letters in baseball. In track we were represented by Brothers Owen, Niles, Taubert, McKnight and Forester.

On June 18, North Dakota Alpha closed the year with an informal dance given at their house.

University, N. D., June 24, 1913.

VERNON H. SPRAGUE.

OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

Old Miami has closed another successful year with every evidence of prosperity. On Wednesday, June 8, the board of trustees of Miami elected acting President Hughes to serve as permanent president of Miami University. President Hughes will accept the election and continue the duties of the office which he has filled temporarily since the departure of Dr. Guy Potter Benton two years ago. The board also made a recommendation to the effect that the policy of requiring freshmen to room in the dormitories be modified. The system of rooming has been a success, but has worked a hardship on those fraternities whose upper class membership is not sufficient to maintain houses. Appropriations for 1913-14 provides for \$40,000 for the construction of another wing to the Normal Building. An effort is also being made to secure a temporary building for the chemistry laboratory work.

Ohio Alpha has the brightest prospects before her for the coming season. The policy of the chapter has been strengthened in every detail, and plans have been made for a strenuous rushing season. The chapter owes much of its support and interest to the inspiration received from the chapter house board and board of trustees.

The Pan-Hellenic rushing rules for 1913 have been partially decided upon but not worked out as to details. There will be a closed season until Thanksgiving and then a period of probably a week, after which bids are given to be answered the next day. The penalty for infringement upon rushing rules has not been decided upon.

On Wednesday night, June 18, Ohio Alpha held her annual alumni banquet which proved a big success. Judge Elam Fisher, '70, acted as toastmaster. The program was as follows:

"Co-operation with University Officials," G. W. Hoke, *Butler*, '95; "In College and Afterwards," Geo. R. Eastman, '94; "If We Could Do It All Over Again," H. Dane Ellis, '12; "Life in Fraternity," Wallace E. Prugh, '13. Impromptus were given by Jean Kinder, '10, and E. L. Gaskill, of the board of trustees of Miami. Among the alumni present were Rev. M. D. A. Steen, '66, of Worthington, O.; H. O. Evans, '67, of Troy, O.; Gilbert Welsh, '02, Oxford; Doctor Davis, *Butler*, '90; S. A. Hoke, *Butler*, '95; G. W. McGinnes, ex-'13; W. E. Stokes, '99; C. A. Burns, '07; Merrill Prugh, '05; Judge E. Fisher, '70; Geo. R. Eastman, '94; Edward Keener, '12.

The chapter and Miami regrets very much the loss of Brother James R. Patterson, '58, who died at his home, "Glenwilde," near Oxford, Wednesday, June 4, 1913. Brother Patterson was a member of the board of trustees of Miami University, and his interest in his alma mater and her institutions was always keen and most devoted. The funeral was held June 7 at Oxford.

Acting as pallbearers were representatives from the board of trustees and Miami University, and Brothers Pine and Smith from the chapter.

Ohio Alpha loses three seniors this year by graduation. Brother Pine will take a position in the Dayton Savings and Trust Co.; Brother Prugh will take up graduate work in agriculture at Ohio State; Brother Smith will study medicine at Cincinnati.

During the last few weeks the chapter has enjoyed visits from Brothers Judge Fisher, Arthur Gee, who leaves this week for Europe; Ellis, Keener and McGinnes; "Jack" Stiles, who graduated this spring from Harvard Law School; and Kinder of the *Republican News*, Hamilton.

Oxford, Ohio, June 20, 1913.

W. H. FIEGENBAUM.

OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Nine varsity W's, three football, four basketball, one baseball and one track, were pulled down the past year by Ohio Beta men; Harris, Jones, Helter, Gates, Wright, Thompson and Lynch, three of them going to Brother "Fat" Harris, who has hopes of winning still another in the weights this year.

Brothers Collins and Liggett received trophy pennants as members of successful varsity debating teams and bronze medals for membership in the crack squad of the military battalion were awarded to Brothers Bisel and Colton. The following appointments made for this year in that department are: first lieutenant, Bissell; sergeants, Ireland, Colton and Bisel; corporal, Parker.

Two out of our three representatives on the varsity quartet, Dewey and Tharp, leave with this year's graduating class and Brother Shipps will be missed from the ranks of the glee club.

Despite the loss of a valuable bunch of seniors, the outlook for the chapter seems especially bright for this year along all lines of student and fraternity activity. Brother Gordon Armstrong, professor of mathematics, who has spent two years studying abroad, will be with us this year, a very welcome friend of the local chapter.

The fifty-third annual reunion of Ohio Beta was the best ever, the tone of the speeches being signally lofty and progressive in spirit. Brother J. Fletcher Brant, '73, of Boston, was with us and many other prominent alumni.

With most of the old men returning and the prospects favorable for a good bunch of incoming freshmen, Ohio Beta in 1913-14 expects to make still further advances.

Delaware, Ohio, June 18, 1913.

HOWARD M. DUFF.

OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

(No letter received)

OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

With this issue Ohio Zeta is pleased to introduce its new members, Brothers Carl Minneman, Arthur Blackwell and Archie Huston, all of whom were taken into the chapter in May. Our chapter for this next year promises to be very large. Several old members are returning to complete their work and one pledge, Phikeia Frank Porter will be initiated in September.

We are justly proud of the honors won by our members during the past year. Brother Walborn is our representative on the glee club. Brother Trautman has been elected to Sphinx and Brother Pickrel to Bucket and Dipper, senior and junior honorary societies respectively. Brother Urmston represents his class on the student council for the year 1913-14. Five of our members received their numerals for distinctive athletic work during the year. Brother Corbin was elected associate editor of the *Lantern*, the university weekly. Brother Lee succeeded in taking first place in the half-mile in the recent Big Six track meet. Brother Pickrel took fourth place in the same race. Brother Trautman has represented $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in both basketball and baseball teams.

A big reunion and smoker was held at the chapter house on Friday evening, May 23, the day before the Big Six meet. A great many graduates were back and we were pleased to have with us brothers from Ohio Beta, Gamma, Eta and Theta.

We are also pleased to report the utter failure of the anti-fraternity bill which was being considered at the time of our last letter. The bill was unfavorably reported by the committee and the report was overwhelmingly accepted. The faculty of the university has just passed a rule that after 1914 only sophomores may be initiated into fraternities. Pledging will be done in May. Ohio Zeta went on record as being the first fraternity to favor the rule.

At the recent election Brother Arthur Fox was chosen president of the chapter for the ensuing year. Brother Fox is also our Pan-Hellenic representative.

A huge pageant was one of the features of our fortieth anniversary celebration of the founding of the university. Quite a number of our brothers took part in the program.

We lose only one member by graduation this year, Brother Barringer who takes his Bachelor of Law degree. Brother Barringer passed the recent state bar examination.

Columbus, Ohio, July 1, 1913.

C. R. CORBIN.

OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Case School and Ohio Eta have just closed a very good year. The last week in May, the commencement was held when we lost Brothers Beatty, Jungk and McDanial. The loss of these brothers will be heavily felt for these men have been active workers and have brought much credit to both the school and the fraternity.

After the commencement the practice term began for the juniors, sophomores and freshmen. Most of the men were out of town and the house was almost deserted until the first of July.

The interfraternity baseball league has been more of a success than ever before. Many exciting games were played. When the final average was made up it was found that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and $K \Sigma$ were tied for the cup. Owing to lack of time the deciding game could not be played this spring but will probably take place next fall.

Ohio Eta has its share of college honors. Brothers Tilden and Feather have been elected on the junior dance committee. Brother Whitacre has won his C in football and Brothers Voth and Ovington have their C's for the band. On the glee club we have had Brothers Jungk, Glasser, Case and Ovington. Brother Tilden is advertising manager of the *Case Tech* and Brother Glasser is student manager of the football team. Brothers Perkins and DeLancy have won their freshman football sweaters and Brothers Fisher and Feather their sophomore numerals.

Ohio Eta has lost only one man this past year on account of low grades and insufficient work. This is a good record and better than any other fraternity at Case has done.

Already we have several men lined up who expect to come to Case next fall, one man being pledged. Therefore we hope to get a strong delegation of next year's freshman class.

Cleveland, Ohio, July 1, 1913.

HARRY L. WOOD.

OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

The thirty-fifth commencement of the University of Cincinnati brought sheep-skins to three of our most loyal Phis, to whom we bid a regretful farewell as active members. Brother Richard Goettle received his degree of Bachelor of Chemical Engineering and Brothers William Pottenger and James Pottenger each received the degree of Bachelor of Arts. We wish them most

prosperous and successful careers. When the scholarships and prizes for next year were announced, Ohio Theta received a fitting testimonial of the high rank she has striven to maintain in scholarship during the past year. Brother James Pottenger was awarded the scholarship in the Cincinnati Law School, and Brother Walter McIntire received the Comegys Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts. At the class day exercises, Brother Clinton Wunder was the Ivy Orator for the junior class, and in the senior play, "The Knight of the Burning Pestle," Brothers James Pottenger and Richard Goettle took part.

We have held a number of rush parties this spring and now have five men wearing the Phikeia button. The prospects for a successful season this fall are very bright. One hundred and fifty freshmen will enter the co-operative course alone and a good proportion of these will be out of town men. We have already received several recommendations from alumni friends and we earnestly request any Phis knowing of prospective students here to communicate with us.

Brother Church who would have been assistant manager of baseball this season, was called upon to manage the team by the ill-health of the manager. He received his manager's C at the close of the season, and Brother Fenker received his as catcher of the team. At the last meeting of the academic club, Brother Clinton Wunder was elected president to succeed Brother James Pottenger, and Brother Burton Robinson was elected a member of the board of directors.

A backward look over the progress of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Cincinnati during the past year can not be otherwise than very gratifying. Its members have led all other fraternities in the parts taken on athletic teams and as managers. Phis have held many offices in the various student activities of the college, on committees and as employees of the university. Three have held scholarships the past year, and two will do so next year, while two were student-assistants in university courses. With much good material in sight and nearly all of our present chapter back next fall, we expect a very promising and successful year.

Cincinnati, Ohio, June 17, 1913.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE.

PERSONAL

'05—Harry C. Fetsch is connected with the Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company under the direction of Brother H. H. Ward, *Ohio State*, '90.

'06—Waldo H. Dunn, professor of rhetoric and composition at the University of Wooster, was a Cincinnati visitor during commencement week.

'13—Richard J. Goettle has been appointed to a position in the engineering department of the City of Cincinnati.

'13—William Pottenger has accepted a position in the auditing department of The Baldwin Company, piano manufacturers, of Cincinnati.

Ex-'14—Godfrey E. Strauss, now of the University of Wisconsin, is spending his vacation at his home in Cincinnati.

Ex-'15—Robert L. Rockwell, who is a student at Kenyon College, is home on his vacation.

ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

(No letter received)

OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Commencement week with all its festivities was real enjoyable but we grieved that it took from us two valuable men—Brothers Edward Bailey and Homer Maris, by the graduation route. With these worthy brothers went the last of the founders of the old $\Delta \Sigma$ society, which so nobly fought its course for and won the glorious cause— $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Now there is left an entirely new roll of members to enjoy the benefits reaped for them and continue the welfare and prosperity of the chapter.

Since our last chapter letter went to press we have humbly and willingly been relieved of all claim to the rights and title of the baby chapter. We might add here, though, that we wish North Dakota Alpha the utmost success and prosperity under that titleship.

According to present indications our prospects for next year are extremely bright and encouraging. Sixteen of our old men are expected back. Brother Campbell, seemingly unsatisfied but encouraged with the many laurels he won during the past year in various piano recitals and concerts, will journey to Europe this summer where he will spend a year or more studying music. Of the graduates, Brother Bailey intends to study and practice law in Portland and Brother Maris has accepted a position offered him among the faculty at McMinnville High School, and next winter will see him instilling the "higher lights" in the prep students.

During the last month we have enjoyed several visits from Brother Wm. V. McGee, Texas Alpha, '85, who has located in the ministry in Eugene. Brother McGee has told us a number of interesting tales of the hard fight Texas Alpha had in trying to sustain the chapter after fraternities were ruled out of Trinity University in 1883, but how they finally had to abandon their efforts and allow the chapter to become defunct. We were also pleased with a visit from Brother Vass of Kansas Alpha.

Oregon Alpha wishes to introduce to the Fraternity, Brothers Elliott Roberts and Alfred Biles.

Eugene, Ore., June 19, 1913.

CARLYLE D. GEISLER.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

It is with exceeding great pleasure that Pennsylvania Alpha sends in this letter at the close of a very successful year. The dreaded examinations are passed and with pride Pennsylvania Alpha can say that she established almost an enviable record in that only two conditions in subjects managed to work their way among the brothers for this last term.

The college play in which Brother Royer, '13, was an important factor opened commencement week on the evening of Saturday, June 14. On Monday, Brother Haas, '13, was able to distinguish himself as class poet and we wish him as much success as he prophesied for the other members of his class.

On Monday evening the annual banquet of Pennsylvania Alpha was held. Brother Moore, '88, was toastmaster and thanks are due to him for the success of the evening. Many toasts were responded to and well appreciated besides being well applauded. About forty in all were present. At the close, the members of the active chapter gathered on the steps of the chapter house and cheered each of the other fraternities. The following alumni were present: Brothers C. Clarke, '81, of Washington, D. C.; C. C. Evans, '81, of Berwick, Pa.; A. N. Haggerty, '81, Carlisle, Pa.; Waygood, '88, of Philadelphia; McCamant, '88, Portland, Ore.; H. W. Moore, '88, Erie, Pa.; J. T. Baker, '82, Easton, Pa.; H. F. Laub, '03, Easton, Pa.; Walter, '03, New York City; Neff, '03, Philadelphia; E. W. Rankin, *Vanderbilt*, '91, Frater in Facultate; F. Royer, '12, Greensburg, Pa.; R. McCauley, ex-'15, Greensburg, Pa.; L. H. Snyder, '12, Easton; F. Walters, ex-'16, Easton; C. Evans, ex-'14, Berwick, Pa.

Tuesday was class day and a big day too. Many classes were well represented, especially the one of 1888 whose twenty-fifth anniversary it was and in whose ranks we had three brothers. The following day, commencement day did not pass without seeing at least one Phi honored. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was bestowed upon Brother A. N. Haggerty, '81, of Carlisle.

The last few days of college did not pass without the "rushing." We are able to introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias Mumma of Harrisburg and

Rockle from Bethlehem Prep. The season has promised to be good for next year.

Brothers B. Welty and G. Johnson, ex-'15, spent a couple of days in Easton during commencement. Brother Johnson has been at a business college in Philadelphia.

To close the year a little summary of Pennsylvania Alpha's doings will be interesting.

Brother Royer, '13, will be missed in the football lineup for next year. The Sock and Buskin quartet could not do without him and even the *Melange* was the fortunate recipient of some of his writings.

Brother I. C. Clarke, '13, attained to honors in his class and was a commencement speaker. He has now left for Utah where he enters the iron business.

Brother R. Haas, '13, has stepped from football managership into partnership in the shoe manufacturing firm of Haas Brothers in Allentown.

Brother M. S. Evans, '13, is to be in Philadelphia where he will follow his profession of a civil engineer.

Brother Moore, '14, was on the *Melange* board.

Brother Mann, '14, expects to take a summer course at Michigan and will be a frequent visitor at Michigan Alpha.

The track team has not been without her usual quota of Phis. Brother Meyer, '15, represented Lafayette in the Pennsylvania relays and has done good work with the team during the season which resulted in his winning the coveted L.

Brother McCutchen, '15, also won his L, showing exceptional form in his jumping.

Brothers Welty, '15, Donaldson, '16, and G. Morgan, '16, have also upheld the Fraternity in numerous track meets.

Brother Hammer, '15, has pitched splendid ball in the games in which he has played and promises to be our foremost pitcher next year. He has been elected to the K. R. T. senior society.

Brother Waygood, '15, besides representing his class on the ball field, is working hard as assistant editor on the *Lafayette* board. He is a member of next year's *Melange* Board.

Brother Forshee, '16, has been a good substitute pitcher on the varsity and is sure to be one of our future pitchers. He has been elected to the Calumet, our sophomore society.

Brother Kirk, '16, besides playing class baseball represents $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in the Calumet.

Brother L. Morgan, '16, is our faithful little band man always ready to sound his cornet when the "Free-man" calls.

Brother Hennessey, ex-'16, is playing substitute second base for Detroit. Summer school is now in session and three of the brothers are still on the campus endeavoring to become proficient civil engineers.

Easton, Pa., June 24, 1913.

W. M. CORNWELL.

PERSONAL

'84—William A. Cattell has been appointed by the International Engineering Congress, to be held in San Francisco, in 1915, as a member of the committee representing the American Society of Civil Engineers, which will have charge of managing the congress.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

Gettysburg College held her eighty-first and most successful commencement June 11. This commencement goes down in the college annals as the greatest she has ever had. Not only was it remarkable for the number of alumni who returned for it, and for the number of class memorials which were dedicated, but for the fact that the endowment fund of over two hundred and fifty

thousand dollars was declared secured with a whole month of the time specified to spare. The college graduated sixty-five students, five of whom were members of Pennsylvania Beta—Dulebohn, Pannell, Hepler, Walker and Baker.

The chapter held its annual commencement dance June 5 in Glatfelter Hall. All the active chapter and several of the alumni were present. On Friday, June 6, the Pan-Hellenic dance was held in the same hall with seventy-five couples in attendance. The following Tuesday the annual banquet of the active chapter for her alumni was held at the Hotel Gettysburg. Quite an enjoyable evening was spent feasting and talking. During the evening plans were formulated for raising money to lift the mortgage held by one of the alumni, and which was supposed to have been raised by the alumni long ago.

During the latter part of May the chapter secured a new brother by the name of Kulp. Brother Kulp has distinguished himself this year by his excellent track and class work.

During commencement week the chapter enjoyed the presence of the following brothers: J. J. Hill, Rhinewalt, Sam and John Meisenhelder, Muhlenberg, Irwin, Roger and Amos Musselman, Small, Fritsch, Keller, Hill and Philson.

Gettysburg, Pa., July 1, 1913.

OTTO L. THOMAS.

PERSONAL

'83—Rev. Harry Lee Yarger of Atchison, Kan., was elected president of General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the United States, at their session in May, 1913.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Our annual commencement exercises took place June 15, 16, 17 and 18. A class of sixty-four, the largest in the history of the college, was graduated. Quite a large number of our alumni were with us at this time, several of the classes having reunions.

Professor Weyer, brother in faculty, arranged to take a party abroad for the summer. Brothers Stevenson, '14, McClelland, '16, and Donnan, '16, expect to take the trip.

By graduation we lose Brothers Eaton, W. T. Anderson, Smith and Jackson. All the other brothers expect to return in the fall.

Washington, Pa., June 25, 1913.

PAUL MCWARNER.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

Commencement, June 18, brought to a close the most successful year Allegheny has ever had, when she graduated the largest class in her history, seventy-four in number. The Allegheny which opens again in the fall will have a new aspect in the makeup of its faculty. Many old faces will be absent and many new ones present. Those who will be missing are Breed, professor of biology; Swartley, instructor in English; Akers, professor of mathematics; Benjamin, professor of history and economics; Riddle, instructor in French; Dunlay, coach and gymnasium instructor; Miss Beebe, instructor in Greek and Latin. Among the new faces will be found C. A. Darling, professor of biology and geology, from Columbia; E. A. Smith, professor of history and economics, (Mr. Smith was professor of Allegheny from 1899-1910 and at Princeton 1910-13); J. H. Russel, of Johns Hopkins, assistant professor of history and economics; A. H. Harrup, formerly professor of Greek at University of Denver will act as instructor of Greek and Latin.

Allegheny will enter upon a new athletic era next year. In place of D. L. Dunlap, who goes higher up, being elected to a position at Syracuse, will be found Charles E. Hammet, formerly head coach of Northwestern University. In addition to this the trustees have provided for a paid assistant in all branches of sport, a \$500 man having been promised for football. This

gives athletics a new aspect at Allegheny and it will not be long until Allegheny ranks athletically where she already stands scholastically.

Commencement brought to a close one of the most successful and pleasant years that Pennsylvania Delta has enjoyed in the thirty-four years of her existence. The house party which we had so elaborately planned received its death blow in faculty meeting and the loss of this our fondest hope spread gloom and sorrow over the whole chapter. The annual spring party, however, came off June 14, and all signs of sorrow vanished and the event was a great success. Covers were laid for forty-eight and with a few of the old boys back we had a glorious time. The party was held at Saegertown Inn.

Our annual alumni banquet was held in the chapter house June 18. Plans had been made for fifty but the final counting set us down as thirty-eight. What we lacked in numbers was more than made up in fun and good feeling and the reunion of the bunch. Brother Daniel W. Howell, '88, acted as toastmaster and the following brothers answered to the toasts: "The Bond," Lloyd L. Swisher, '99; "My Alma Mater," Frank L. Wells, '86; "Phi Out of School," Richard N. Merrill, '04; "Allegheny and Phi Delta Theta in the Future," Louis L. Hawk, '13.

This last college year, as has been mentioned in the March SCROLL, brought in a new system of pledging by which at first we thought we had been stung. We got four men but now we can surely say that we wouldn't trade our four men for the "whole bunch." Brother Bill Brownell has the honor of having the highest scholastic standing in the freshman class with Brother Reed not far behind. $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ who thought they were making such a cleaning when they got the most freshmen also cleaned up a bunch of freshman flunks. This same system is to be tried again next year and Pennsylvania Delta is going into the game determined to show the field a clean pair of heels and still stick to our policy "No dead ones to get a few live ones."

Pennsylvania Delta suffers more by the going out of 1913 perhaps than she has done for many years, losing five men, Hawk, Hofelt, McLean, Wells and Wieler. In Brother Wieler we lose the most honored man ever turned out of Allegheny, in his four years he has brought many honors home to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and in his trophy list are found the following: $\Phi \beta \kappa$, senior six, varsity football, dramatics and Duzer Du, varsity debate, $\Delta \Sigma \rho$, member and president of Y. M. C. A. cabinet, cheer leader, assistant editor of *Campus*, editor-in-chief of *Kaldron*, president of German and modern problems clubs, member of Quill club, and now he goes to New York City to take up Y. M. C. A. work on a larger scale. Wieler is a man who will make good wherever he goes and though we will miss him in the chapter it is for the world that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ intends such men and gladly we let him go.

Again $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ suffered loss when Brother Hawk received his diploma. Hawk has been looked upon as the greatest all-round athlete Allegheny has ever had. For three years at varsity football and captain his third year "Louis" proved one of the best ends and punters in the intercollegiate circle; for four years basketball center, two successive years captain and one year coach Lou made a name known throughout not only this state but Ohio, New York and others as well. Under his leadership and coaching Allegheny lost but one game and that away from home. For four years he has been a varsity pitcher and his senior year found him captain of the baseball team. With such a record it is little wonder that we are proud and feel his loss but he is of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ more than of Pennsylvania Delta and so we send him out to coach high school boys both physically and morally to make good Phis.

In the past year we have gathered our usual quota of honors. Although for the first time in years $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was not represented in football through the illness of Brother Graham and the forced retirement of Hawk, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ made a showing in basketball never before witnessed in Allegheny, five out of eight men winning letters were Phis and at one time we had a whole Phi team on the floor. In baseball which proved somewhat of a failure, winning 1 and

losing 8, we had two varsity men, Hawk pitcher and Rose second base. In track we had Zelwis, Metcalf, Lou Wells, Hofelt and Brownell; Wells and Metcalf making their letters. Brother Wells broke three records this spring and now holds the indoor high jump record with 5.4, indoor polevault 10.4 and outdoor polevault 10.10, this latter winning the polevault at the intercollegiate held in Pittsburgh when Allegheny with six men took third place to State and Washington & Jefferson.

In tennis Allegheny defeated Westminster 6-0. Pennsylvania Delta was represented by Brownell and Brownell doubles. These two brothers won the amateur championship of Northwestern Pennsylvania last summer.

Brother MacGowan has been elected president of Y. M. C. A. for next year and also president of the new debating fraternity $\Delta \Sigma P$.

Brother "Hud" Brownell has been elected to $A X \Sigma$, the chemical fraternity installed at Allegheny just before commencement.

Brothers Hawk, Nichols, captain elect, Lendberg, Graham and Don Dunbar got their letters in basketball.

Brothers Smith, Rose, Graham and Don Dunbar have been elected to the modern problems club.

Brother Bright has been chosen associate editor of *Campus* and, Brother Bill Brownell, '16, reporter.

A number of improvements have been made about the house, a new Steinway grand has been installed, a new rug has been placed in the reception hall, the upstairs hall has been papered and several class donations have put the house in good shape to start the new year.

Pennsylvania Delta expects to come back twenty-one strong and determined to make 1913-14 the best year ever and to show the college world where and for what $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ stands.

During commencement week and for the party we were glad to have with us "Tim" Hughes, '12, Billy Maxwell, '12, Brint Trosh, ex-'13, Harper, '10, Harris, '11, Bright, '10, besides a number of the older boys.

Meadville, Pa., June 29, 1913.

DONALD G. DUNBAR.

PERSONAL

'88—Thos. C. Blaisdell has been elected president of Alma College, Michigan.

'01—Roger H. Motten, of Colorado Springs, Colo., was married August 14, 1913, to Miss Jessie Barclay, of Yonkers, N. Y.

'04—Robert Guthrie Freeman, pastor of the Pasadena, Cal., Presbyterian Church, was honored with the degree of Doctor of Divinity, by Allegheny College, at its commencement June, 1913.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

The chapter loses by graduation this year Brothers Bashore, Holland, Gunter, Breenneman, Kirkpatrick and Patterson; and by withdrawal to other institutions for special work, Brothers Hart, E. Steckel and Parsons.

Twenty-five of our alumni were present at the annual commencement banquet held at the chapter house the evening before commencement day. A number of brilliant speeches were made, and great enthusiasm was shown.

Brother Dietz, '14, has been elected to the Raven's Claw, senior honorary society; Brother Spitznass, '15, has been elected to Skull and Key, junior society, and Brothers Norton and Davis, '16, have been elected to Skitch-A-Genee, sophomore society.

Carlisle, Pa., June 25, 1913.

GEORGE WM. MEANS, JR.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Since our last letter the class of 1913 has passed from the undergraduate body and joined the ranks of the alumni. Commencement, class day and the other senior activities finished up the year most successfully. The chapter came through the year and the stress of final examinations in fine shape.

The scholastic average of the chapter has been much better than in past years and we now rank among the highest of the fraternities in standing.

In track the university team again proved supreme and by winning at the Harvard stadium retained the intercollegiate cup for another year. Within a few days of this victory every Pennsylvania man, alumnus and undergraduate, felt keenly the shock of the death of "Mike" Murphey, the world famous trainer and coach of the track team. His death is a personal loss to every one who knew him and even to the many to whom he was only a name and an ideal. No one can ever fill the place "Mike" held in our hearts.

Among the graduating class were Brothers F. B. Prichett, S. Kreimer, E. R. Bastrass, B. Wallace, George Gordon, D. Hogan and L. Jamieson. Brother Wallace was vice-president of the class. Brother Prichett delivered the ivy oration on class day.

Brothers R. H. Wallace and G. Gordon finished the season as regulars on the varsity nine. On the crews at Poughkeepsie, Brothers A. Crane and Phikeia Peter Blatz pulled on the varsity eight while Brothers R. Gotham and H. Hildebrand were regulars in the freshman boat.

In the senior honorary society elections Brothers Guy Bloom and H. Ouerbacker were elected to Friars. Brother Chas. Seelback was elected to $\Phi \kappa \beta$, the junior honorary society.

The arrangements for an addition to the house have been consummated and we hope to return in the fall with it completed. It is to contain dining room and kitchen with increased facilities. Another bedroom will be ready for use and the pool room will be located in the future on the first floor. With thirty brothers returning next fall everything points to a big year in 1913-14 for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at the university.

Philadelphia, Pa., June 28, 1913.

W. S. SWINGLE.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Pennsylvania Eta loses three men from the senior class by graduation, Brothers A. K. Cosgrove, J. L. Clarke and T. A. Bryant. Brother Cosgrove received the diploma in geology, Brother Clarke in mining engineering and Brother Bryant that in business administration.

Since the last letter Brother Adams, '16, has been elected sophomore class president. Brothers Cameron, '14, and Bell, '14, have been elected to the senior society of Sword and Crescent. We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers Preston, '16, and Shields, '16, both initiated in May, 1913. Brother Bell, '14, first base and captain of the baseball team, closed the season with a victory over Lafayette college 4-0. The game was played on alumni day and was attended by hundreds of enthusiastic Lehigh rooters. Several of Pennsylvania Eta's alumni were back for the commencement exercises among whom were Brother S. B. Knox, '93, now president of the university alumni association; also Brothers Spaeth, '08, Smith, '11, Fehnel, '83, Maeder, '10, Troop, '96, De Bors, '92, and Cosgrove, '10.

South Bethlehem, Pa., June 12, 1913.

E. W. CHANDLER.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

The past semester has been a very pleasant one for all of our members. We feel very much like hating (?) ourselves in regard to a tea which we pulled off during the latter part of April. The affair was notable for the fact that there were no hitches whatever attending it, and everyone had the time of their lives making the fair ones feel at home and the men wish they'd never come. We have to thank greatly for the success of the tea the Mesdames Foster, Ray and Waterman. Their very efficient help made the thing possible.

Two June weddings are reported, namely those of Brothers Wilcox, '12, who affiliated from Michigan Alpha, and Junkin, who left us last year to take up farming in Maryland. We wish the brothers all possible happiness.

The chapter lately received a visit from Brothers Lorenz, '10, and Cosgrove, ex-'07. Cosgrove brought his wife with him whom we were very glad to meet. Its seldom that the old boys get back and we're always mighty glad to see them.

All the fellows have been working hard getting the house and grounds ready for commencement and things are looking mighty fine due to the efforts of Brothers McCleary, Kirkpatrick and Fiske. This year we shall lose seven brothers—Patterson, Wilson, Kirkpatrick, McCleary, Van Alen, Hansen and Trotter. The best wishes of the chapter go with them. They have put the best they had into the effort to keep up the standards of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Pennsylvania State and we wish to express our appreciation of their good work.

The chapter has not been so active in the athletic line as in previous years but has had a good internal development and has at the same time been apparent in nearly all phases of college life. The interfraternity relay race held last month was won by our team consisting of Brothers Smith, '16, Hansen, '13, Whetstone, '13, and Sharp, '15, against a field of ten teams. Brother Towson, '16, was elected treasurer of his class for the coming year. Brother Hay, '15, succeeded in winning the open college tennis singles and is a member of the varsity team. Brother Fiske, '14, is a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet and reports much activity along that line.

The scholarship of the chapter has been exceptionally high during the past semester and no failures through exams are feared.

State College, Pa., June 15, 1913.

HARRY B. WESTON.

QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Looking back over the past college year it was on the whole quite a successful nine months added to the life of Quebec Alpha, although not unmarred by perversities. The loss of Brother Reid for the latter part of the year, due to injuries sustained in football, also Brothers Risteen, Black, Wilson and Hall who withdrew to go into business, was quite a set-back to the chapter.

On the other hand Quebec Alpha made a very creditable showing in all the various lines of college activities, being represented in practically every branch. The scholastic standing also was much better than in the two years previous.

On the first football team were Brothers Reid, Masson, Montgomery and Rankin; on the second team Brothers G. Kennedy, Duclos and Hall. In hockey Brother Rankin captained the team, while Brothers Masson and Montgomery played on it. Next the basketball team—here Brothers Duffield and G. Kennedy were our representatives. Brother Duffield was manager and Brother Kennedy president of the intercollegiate basketball association as well as playing on the first team. Also on the boxing, wrestling and swimming teams, the daily paper and the *Annual*, the yearly publication of the junior class, as well as numerous other college officers, Quebec Alpha was represented.

As for scholarship, the average was very much better than usual, honors being distributed quite lavishly on a number of the brothers.

This year Quebec Alpha was instrumental in starting an interfraternity council, which is now quite firmly organized. It is hoped that by means of this council the fraternities at McGill will be brought closer together and that a more definite understanding will be arrived at regarding rushing.

Prior to the opening of college this fall we purpose making numerous additions to the furnishings of the chapter rooms, so brother alumni, especially of Montreal, please come around and see us and if you have time aid us in rushing.

Montreal, Que., July 8, 1913.

V. E. DUCLOS.

PERSONAL

'09—George W. Smith was married to Miss Wright, at Milwaukee, Wis., June 24, 1913.

'10—Archibald C. Reid is now with Collier, Newton & McCombe, contractors, Montreal, Quebec.

'13—David W. Crombie is an interne in the Detroit General Hospital, Detroit, Mich.

'13—Colin N. Duffield is now with the London Gas Works, London, Ont.

'13—Raymond A. D. Gillis is now at the Long Island College Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., where he has an internship.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

Rhode Island Alpha lost but one member through graduation but the loss is the more keenly felt because not many chapters can boast of an "Ollie Kratz." The delegates to the last national convention will remember him as the tall Lincoln-like personage who acted in the capacity of head warden. Brown undergraduates knew him as a man and his fraternity brothers as the moving spirit in measures conducive to the chapter's welfare and progress. His classmates honored him with the first vice-presidency of the class. Brother Tooker of New York Delta, who has spent two years with us, also completed his course in June.

The chronic house question seems to be approaching a probable solution. A sinking fund proposition is about to be launched, which, if successful, should within two years at the most, place our nomadic chapter in quarters which would greatly enhance the prestige that we have enjoyed in spite of being handicapped by the lack of a chapter house.

The returns of the final examinations of the year reveal a marked advance in the scholastic standing of the chapter. Everyone of the brothers terminated the college year with a very creditable showing. A little spice is added to this statement by the fact that the examination returns of one of the most prominent fraternities at Brown, which came into the possession of the writer entirely unsought for, indicated that but two out of twenty-five men could lay any claim to scholarship. If the fraternity fires were built on the hearth of scholarship, there would be less call for bellows (smokers, teas) to maintain a uniform blaze.

Brother Rowland did splendid work in biology and assisted Doctor Mead in that department throughout the year. He was elected art editor of the 1914 *Liber*, the college fraternity annual. This year's initiates completed their work with a vengeance.

Nearly all the brothers remained to attend their lone brother Phi through the maze of commencement festivities. Do not be deceived, however, for Brother Kratz is not a diminutive being, though quite unassuming. Through four years he has more than held his own in a college whose very atmosphere spells fraternity.

Class day night marks the fraternity high-tide at Brown and the Phi committee, consisting of Brothers Rice, McCrone and Kelly, paved the way for a very delightful evening of dancing and general merrymaking. The ball was the mecca for a large number of alumni, who make at least one yearly pilgrimage to the old shrine.

Providence, R. I., August 1, 1913.

A. E. GOTTSBALL.

PERSONAL

'09—Norman H. Sooy, of Kansas City, Mo., was married August 5, 1913, to Miss Lillian Towles, of Bartow, Fla. They will reside in Kansas City, where Brother Sooy has a responsible position with the Kansas City Hay Press Company.

SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

The commencement exercises opened with the baccalaureate address Sunday, June 8, and closed with the presentation of diplomas Thursday morning following. The year 1912-13 has been a very successful one for the university, the enrollment exceeded the four-hundred mark and the work done throughout the year has been most gratifying.

South Dakota Alpha was very fortunate in all fields of student activity. In every branch of athletics our men have received letters. Brothers Fry and King in football; Pettigrew, Powers and Vidal in basketball; Bode in baseball; and Gilbertson, Vidal and Henley in track. Brothers Wadden and Rudolph have received places on the varsity debating teams, and Brother Johnson as manager of the sophomore play made a pronounced success of the undertaking. The chapter is represented by three men on the editorial staff of the college paper and by three men on the various student boards of control.

The chapter loses eight men by graduation this year, Pettigrew, Powers, McKinnon, Russell, Taubman, Ghrist, Phillips and Gilbertson receiving the coveted sheepskins. This loss will make vacancies in the chapter which will be hard to fill, but with the expected return of fifteen men $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ will be in good position to start things off next fall.

Vermilion, S. D., June 22, 1913.

LAWRENCE R. BATES.

TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

The school year of 1912-13 closed auspiciously for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and gave promise of an even more successful year in 1913-14.

Brother Captain Walter Morgan's baseball team did well considering the many serious mishaps. He lead the team in hitting, his batting average being 450.

Brother Louis Sperry did splendid work in the oratorical and literary fields, and was elected president of the dramatic club. Brother Stevenson and Brother "Buddy" Morgan were elected historian and secretary respectively. Brother Morgan was elected president of the glee club. Brothers "Buddy" and Walter Morgan were elected to the Commodore club, a senior honorary organization. Brothers Baird and Winton were elected to the Owl club.

We took two of the much coveted founder's medals this year. Brother George Wheeler in the dental department, and Brother Fitzgerald Hall in the law department. Brother Wheeler also took the W. H. Morgan medal for excellency in laboratory work.

Brother Wm. Granbery's *Commodore* was one of the best annuals ever published at Vanderbilt.

We will return twenty old men next year and with such a personnel as they are to build upon and with our house renovated and well kept under the able management of Brother Davis Plummer, 1913-14 will be another great year for Tennessee Alpha.

Nashville, Tenn., July 25, 1913.

L. F. SPERRY.

PERSONAL

'80—Charles H. E. Harden, is a well known farmer and business man at Santa Rosa, Cal.

'80—Joseph R. West is chief counsel for the Title Guaranty & Trust Company, of Nashville, Tenn.

'83—Dr. Alexander F. Watkins has been elected president of the Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss. During the past eight years he has held the office of secretary of the General Conference of the Methodist-Episcopal Church South.

'91—Fletcher S. Brockman is national general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. for China and Korea. His address is 3 Quinsan Gardens, Shanghai, China.

'91—Fennell P. Turner is secretary of the student volunteer movement, with headquarters at New York, N. Y.

'96—Devereux Lake is in the Mobile office of the E. D. Phinney Company, of Jacksonville, Fla.

TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(No letter received)

TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Well it's too bad! 1913 has passed now into the room occupied by 1492, in which year we all remember the Declaration of Independence to have been signed, and by 1776, the historic date of the battle of Waterloo. Auf wiedersehen-au-revoir-goodbye-vale-so long, O 1913! Many things happened when you were with us; reputations were made and lost; hearts were broken and hearts were comforted—but all in all we enjoyed you. The joys were outweighed by the sorrows for some perhaps, but not for all—and Texas Beta will never forget the friendships and the loves and the companionships you brought us.

Just to think, it was you who ripened the bud in the soul of Buckshot Williams, and it was you who like the sun shone on this young tender bud until it opened and gave to the world its full grown fragrance and beauty—even though the fragrance at times did smell suspiciously like a moonshiner's rendezvous. But even that had its value, for, as someone has said, "We can never appreciate the heights until we have known the depths." And to cap the climax, you shoved six diffident and blushing seniors out into the buzz-saw of the world—"Long may they wave, etc."—you know the rest. And when life and experience, those impartial dream-busters, have washed them out and slid them down the clothesline of destiny, grand O 1913, that your children, the after years, may restarch them and allow them to realize that, though frayed and torn, they can no longer wear humanity, they can still resign themselves to the inevitable and allow humanity to wear them—although perhaps as undershirts.

One of them was Frank Boynton, an engineer. He may amount to something, because he always acts and then talks. But, alas! we cannot say so much for the second, Tom Ramey—for the bacillus of oratory and publicity is hopelessly impregnated in his system. But 'who can tell? Others less capable have climbed the oratorical stairs to fame—Why not Tom?

The third,—pre-eminently a scholar, and with a head that resembles a block of ice—in coolness though not in hardness, Zelotes Starr Armstrong. Such a name! Fortune should compensate in some way.

"Pop" Kurth was our only lawyer. He lives in Keltys, Texas, where any man who can use a word over three syllables is a potent influence in the whole community. We have no fears for him. Humanity is ever prone to venerate what it cannot understand.

As for the fifth, "Itch" Knight, we must restrain ourselves so as not to become extravagant. A faithful lover, a dependable business man, and a good friend. If he fails to dig himself a hole somewhere high up on the cliff of life, we miss our guess.

The sixth senior is me myself. You all wonder how it is possible. I'll confess I am a little surprised myself. But such is life. We can't all be Napoleons.

To approach the more serious business of the letter—we had in 1913 fully three times as many honors as any other fraternity in school. I have looked over chapter letters—and I know how uninteresting such recitals can be so I won't draw it out. But merely to summarize: Thirteen out of our twenty-six men made their letter, we have the presidents-elect of both the ribbon societies in school, the captain of the basketball team, the intercollegiate tennis champion, the editor-elect of the *Daily Texan*, and the man chosen by the

entire student body to lead the Thanksgiving ball, the biggest event of next year. We have a quiz-master in the law department, we had a Φ B K this year, three men in the Curtain club, three on the football team, two on the basketball team, three on the baseball team, and one on the track team. We won the interfraternity baseball cup, one of our men represented the university in the debates, we had two men in the glee club, three in the senior society Friar, one in T K a secret society, two in the law senior society, the Chancellors, two in the engineering society, the Kwehees, and two in the musical comedy club, Kameter.

We have the president of the Texas State Intercollegiate Association, the musical director of the university $Y. M. C. A.$, two men in the university band, and the permanent president of this year's senior class. Tom Ramey was the senior class orator, and Hughes Knight was chairman of the side-show committee of the varsity circus and a member of the stunt society, the Globraskers.

We had two out of the five directors in the cotillion club; we have six men in the Rattlers, one of the ribbon societies, and five men in the Arrowheads, the other ribbon society. Three of our men belonged to Φ Δ Φ , the law fraternity, one was on the soccer team, and Dick Bailey one of the varsity pitchers and a Phi has received an offer from Connie Mack of the Philadelphia Athletics.

Now I know that most chapter reporters are inclined to praise their chapters extravagantly whether they have done anything or not—I never did, and if anyone doubts it, I refer him to my other letters. And the honors I have mentioned above are only part of them. I am at home now, and away from the records, consequently I have to depend on my memory. But it's all straight dope.

Brother Phis, if you want to mingle in the midst of a chapter "what tears up things," wend your way hitherward. We hate to brag—we are very modest—but we feel forced to say that we have no rivals. In ancient times we did—but now, alas, they are freezing to death in the shade.

Several years ago when we had about one fourth as many honors as we now have, some wildly jealous fraternity threw down a poster in the corridors which read: "Shall Phi Delta Theta Have Everything? What is a Monopoly?"—whereat we smole a smile with great glee.

But, Sarah Elizabeth, their case is almost tragic now. Still there are a few good little clubs left at the university, and we magnanimously toss them a bone every now and then so they can crawl off in a hole and growl.

We can't take in any new men next year, because owing to the barb-frat fight which was carried on in the legislature and the university last year, a bunch of stringent rules governing frats, and calling for a one year's closed season has gone into effect. Personally, we cannot be bothered. You know, a cork may be pushed under water but as soon as you turn it loose, it comes up again. Wood gets watersoaked and stays under some times. Of course, we have no personal feelings in this matter, nor do we desire to insinuate anything. *Puris omnia pura.*

But I've talked too much already. So long, everybody, for good. This is my last appearance in print. Such being the case you will excuse me if I give vent to a few heartfelt thoughts.

To-wit: Let's all "give 'em hell, Texas"—as the saying goes, next year. Texas Beta is "chawing up the ground, and kicking all around" in a wild desire to subjugate a few choice goats in the neighborhood. And she pauses from the slaughter long enough to smile sweetly when over near the horizon she sees one of her sister chapters finally land her club in the chosen part of some foreign goat's anatomy—and bring him down triumphantly in a cloud of dust.

Austin, Texas, June 24, 1913.

TED DEALEY.

PERSONAL

'07—Alex Pope, treasurer of the general council, of Dallas, Texas, is the proud father of a son born August 22, 1913. Phi Delta Theta unites in congratulating Brother and Mrs. Pope.

TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

(No letter received)

VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

Another college year has ended and from all reports of the brothers I think that they have all passed their work, and with the exception of the seniors all will be back next fall.

During the past few weeks we have received visits from several alumni among whom were Brothers F. W. Mould, '91, T. C. Cheney, '91, A. K. Peck, '10. Brother G. E. Brill, *Dartmouth*, was also our guest for a short time.

The annual reception of senior week was held on Monday afternoon of that week and was largely attended by town's people and alumni. Tuesday night of the same week the alumni banquet was held at Hotel Van Ness. Much enthusiasm was manifest toward a new house for Vermont Alpha. Just recently Brothers T. C. Cheney, '91, and E. C. Mower, '92, left for New York City and vicinity for the purpose of raising money for a new house which we expect will be under the process of construction by next fall if not before.

Burlington, Vt., June 28, 1913.

E. B. JACKSON.

VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

(No letter received)

PERSONAL

'93—William W. Price, Virginia Delta, is cashier of the Citizens Bank & Trust Company, of Tampa, Fla.

VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

Strange to say it did not rain in Ashland during commencement but the fewness of the number of alumni who returned made it for us a less enjoyable occasion. The chapter had a large porch put on the house, the house painted and our rooms overhauled so that now we have a rather attractive place.

We suffered examination from the 31st of May to the 6th of June, the first exercises of commencement taking place Saturday night, June 7, with the president's reception to the senior class or what, to Randolph-Macon men is familiarly known as "Black's Reception." On Monday night the chapter, the alumni and the Virginia Delta alumni of Richmond joined in a stag supper at the Commonwealth club of Richmond. Love for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was the uniting link and the older members in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ were brought back and refreshed by the younger initiates' enthusiasm while the undergraduates were inspired and strengthened by the unchanged loyalty of the elder Phis. Tuesday afternoon the chapter held open house for the general benefit of the visitors to commencement and the friends of the chapter in town. The members showed unparalleled poise and bearing and many showed promise of developing into courtiers of the stamp of Raleigh. The exercises proper of the college took place on Wednesday and Thursday, the program ending with the class play. Brothers Tatem and Childs took part in the play, Brother Tatem exhibiting unusual histrionic talent while Brother Childs got by with his part about as well as a cow would do. (This is hearsay—I didn't see him.)

Earlier in the letter I mentioned the fact that the alumni were scarce—I beg to add, however, that those present, although few, were choice. Of course, Lee Gravely and John Simpson were there. Then Alva Martin was with us one day as was Bob Marge—at least Bob was in Ashland one day and we saw him cross the campus twice. Then Rives Childs came down for the whole

time and Bob Sheffey gladdened our hearts by deserting Cornell for Randolph-Macon. We shouldn't say desert, perhaps, but he joined $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Randolph-Macon and that makes a difference you know. By the way, we had two seniors who graduated and whom we send forth with fairest hopes for their success—Virginia Gamma expects much of you, Brothers Tatem and Childs.

Our work for the year is done—successful or unsuccessful as it may have been—let us not linger over it other than in profiting by its experiences to grasp the opportunities of the years to come and thus ever rise. Look for prospective goats and work for them is our plea.

Ashland, Va., June 26, 1913.

J. WESLEY CHILDS.

PERSONAL

'04—John W. Carter, Jr., who was affiliated with Virginia Beta while attending the University of Virginia Law School, 1908-10, has been elected commonwealth attorney at Danville, Va. He was elected by a large majority over the former encumbrant, who was an old attorney.

'12—J. Rives Child has been working on an engineering corps at Montpelier, Idaho, during the past summer. He leaves this work in the fall to take up graduate studies at Harvard University.

VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

To Colorado Beta, Iowa Gamma and North Dakota Alpha we tender our fraternal regards and sincere good wishes. Lee Gravely should make a strong president of Beta Province on account of his affiliations with Virginia and Carolina after graduation at Randolph-Macon.

Three of the brothers, Cary, Gooch and Sheffey, made up the all Phi delegation sent by Washington and Lee to the State Y. M. C. A. convention. This was held at Lynchburg, April 17-20. This university had the largest representation of any Virginia school at the Southern Student Conference, Black Mountain, N. C. Brother Sheffey was one of the eight delegates from here.

Following the custom inaugurated by Brother R. G. Thach, now of Birmingham, Alabama, each of the Greek letter academics put a nine on Wilson Field. Virginia Zeta with the smallest chapter in the university had a strong team under Captain Bagley. $\Pi K A$ won from the Phis seven to six, while $\Sigma A E$ took the cup from $K \Sigma$.

Only three of last year's team finished the season with the varsity nine. In the face of such odds the blue and white players were victorious in a majority of the home games, and never gave up during the disastrous trip to the South. Brother Frank Colville was one of the two freshmen who played in each of the twenty-one games. It is still more remarkable that he was second in batting only to the captain.

Four Phis are now included in $\Phi B K$, and Brothers Smithson, '11, and Glasgow, '12, are charter members of $\Delta \Sigma P$, national honor society installed in June.

Virginia Zeta will be represented on the debating council by Brother Davis; he is, in addition, reporter from the Graham-Lee society. Brother Somerville has been elected as editor-in-chief of the weekly paper, *Ring-tum Phi*, by the student body. He will also be the scribe for the Monogram club. In scholastic honors Brother Somerville will again hold the Howard Houston fellowship, the highest academic honor. The university scholarship in physics has been awarded to Brother Gooch.

The festivities of the finals brought the school year to a very pleasant close. Commencement began with the senior banquet on the sixth and was concluded by the final ball on the eleventh. Brothers Fred, '12, Glasgow, '12, and Evans, '15, all of last year's chapter, were among the visitors at that time.

Dr. Russell H. Conwell, of Philadelphia, delivered the baccalaureate sermon, and Dr. C. B. Alexander, Regent of the University of New York, made the commencement address. The degree of Master of Arts was awarded to Brothers W. T. Neel and James Somerville, Jr., and that of Bachelor of Arts to E. F. Sheffey, Jr. We hope to return all the undergraduates of this year's chapter in the fall. Both M. A. men will return; Brother Neel, however, only as an instructor. Brother Sheffey will take graduate work at another school.

Lunchburg, Va., July 7, 1913.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, JR.

PERSONAL

'93—Albert G. Jenkins, who was listed in the 1912 *Year Book* as deceased is very much alive just at present. He is in the navigation department of the Madeira-Mamore Railway, at Porto-Celho, Brazil.

WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

With the graduation on June 18 of Brothers Major, McCallum and Schoeller. Washington Alpha completed a very successful year. Brother Wand finish his work during the summer and Brother Hugh Schively will be back in the fall to complete his law. The chapter and the individuals have taken an active interest in college affairs and the usual quota of honors has fallen to our lot.

Initiation was held on June 6 and we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Wallace Haworth, '16; Russell Jolliffe, '16; Van Woodaman, '16; Wayne Durham, '16; Phillip Northcraft, '16. These men will all be back in the fall, with the exception of Brother Northcraft, who leaves to continue his studies in architecture elsewhere.

Over the week-end of May 30-June 2 the chapter held a house party at Eagle Harbor on Puget Sound, at which we had about twenty high school men as our guests. The event was felt to be both very profitable and very enjoyable and the results of it should stand us in good stead at spiking season.

The university entered a four and an eight in the regatta at Poughkeepsie of June 21. The crew won third place in the eight oared race, which is a very creditable showing considering that this was our first trip across the continent. Brother Archie Campbell rowed number four in the eight.

The baseball team will tour Japan during August, September and October. Brother Patten will accompany the team if his summer work will permit. Brother Patten has the unique distinction of having won six varsity letters in two years. He is the leading batsman of the ball team.

Washington Alpha will begin its second year in the present home in September. We expect about twenty men back with the old Phi Delt spirit, and with the usual delegation of freshmen we are looking forward to a banner year.

Seattle, Wash., June 24, 1913.

LELAND J. R. TOLMAN.

WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

This year Wisconsin Alpha lost four men by graduation, Brothers Pratt, Gillette, Wilson and Detcheon. Brother Baldwin will not be in the chapter next year as he completed his graduate work in June.

The interfraternity competition at Wisconsin centers in the baseball championship which we won this spring with an undefeated team. The captain and pitcher was Brother Gillette who two years ago held the same position on our winning team. The baseball smoker, given by the winning nine was held at the house on the Saturday following examinations.

This year the conference track meet was held at Madison and a number of Phis from other schools paid us a visit. We enjoyed the company of Brother Lee of Ohio State and Brother Todd of the University of California for a short time after the meet.

Brothers Cummins and Corley entered the conference golf tournament at Chicago. In the semi-finals Cummins defeated Corley one up on the last hole, but was beaten by the Chicago player in the finals.

Summer school at Wisconsin seems to be a well known institution as people from all over the country come here for the six weeks courses. The chapter house has been open and a number of Phis from other schools are staying at the house. We opened the house the other night to the other fraternity men in summer school for a dance.

On account of the faculty restrictions, we were unable to initiate our freshmen last spring but will be able to do so soon after school opens in the fall. We had a large number of pledges at the end of the school year and the indications are that they will all be on hand in the fall, which with the number of upperclassmen that will be here, will make a full chapter from the first of the year.

On the nineteenth of June, Brother William Ruben Stafford died at Duluth, Minn., his death being due to ptomaine poisoning caused by eating some impure ice cream. Brother Stafford was initiated into Phi Delta Theta at Iowa Alpha, Iowa Wesleyan University, and spent two years as a member of Wisconsin Alpha, graduating here in 1912.

Madison, Wis., July 21, 1913.

FRANKLIN G. PARDEE.

PERSONAL

'00—George P. Hargrove has resigned as assistant secretary of the Union Trust & Savings Bank and formed a partnership with Joel P. Ferris, Illinois, '95, for the purpose of dealing in municipal and corporation bonds, with offices in the Paulsen Building, Spokane, Wash.

'13—Edward Gillette, University of Wisconsin quarterback has accepted an offer to become football coach at the Manual High School, Louisville, Ky.

ALUMNI CLUBS

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND.

The Indiana State Convention of Phi Delta Theta

Delegates from the seven chapters of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in Indiana are attending the annual state convention at the fraternity house of the Wabash college chapter. The delegates attended a banquet last night at the Crawford hotel. A business session was held today. The convention will end with a formal dance in the Masonic temple tonight.

Chester A. Jewett, of DePauw, who is province president, was toastmaster last night. The speakers were: Lester Corya, of Indiana; Frank G. Davidson, Wabash; F. L. Richardson, Butler; Russell Klyver, Franklin; C. R. Montgomery, Hanover; Russell P. Jewett, DePauw; H. S. O'Brien, Purdue; S. K. Ruick, DePauw, and George Banta, both of whom are past presidents of the general council, and Dr. R. H. Girard, of Crawfordsville.—Indianapolis News, May 26, 1913.

MACON, GA.

Practically every alumnus of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ fraternity who resides in Macon was at the annual barbecue given yesterday at 2 o'clock at the Log Cabin club. The local organization has over 100 members.

Though the barbecue was the feature of the occasion, there were a number of short talks made along general fraternity lines. The days spent at college were revived and many amusing incidents related.

The members of the Mercer chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ were special invited guests, all of the arrangements for the barbecue being in the hands of a committee appointed from the alumni.

E. J. Willingham, the retiring president, presided and in his pleasing way of handling such affairs made the event most enjoyable. In the election of

officers for the ensuing year, the following were named: R. Holmes Mason, president; R. C. Hazlehurst, vice-president; J. Guyton Parks, reporter.

Among those who made short talks were: Judge H. A. Mathews, W. D. Mathews, W. D. McNeil, E. Y. Mallary, Sr., N. D. Mallary, E. W. Stetson, Dr. C. R. Jenkins, Prof. C. B. Chapman, H. B. Erminger, Jr., R. C. Hazlehurst, W. R. Rogers, R. J. Coates, Will Gunn and D. W. Hill.—*Macon Telegraph*, May 28, 1913.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

The North Carolina State Convention of Phi Delta Theta

Those who did not come certainly missed a good time according to the doubly unanimous vote of those who were there.

This convention of North Carolina Phis was held at Wrightsville Beach, N. C., on July 23 and 24. Wrightsville Beach is one of the most delightful resorts on the Atlantic coast and is the best place in our state for a gathering of this kind. All kinds and sorts of amusements are available and all were explored, experimented with, and enjoyed by the Phis who were present. The number of Phis present was not large—about twenty-five—but in view of the fact that this was the first meeting of the kind that has ever been held in this state, that many of the Phis were out of the state, and that a very short period was spent in organizing the convention, the chapter is very well satisfied with the showing made. The purpose of the convention was to get the alumni together, let them know each other and the members of the active chapter, and to thus establish a closer relationship between the alumni and the active chapter.

The convention was called for the 23rd and 24th. A number of the Phis came in the night before but owing to the late arrival of several, the convention was not called to order until the afternoon of the 23rd. Brother Page K. Gravely, our new province president, was unanimously elected chairman of the convention. Business and discussions of a general nature were carried on for an hour or two and then upon motion the meeting was adjourned until the next afternoon.

After an informal banquet at the Seashore Hotel that night, most of the brothers spent the remainder of the evening dancing at Lumina. Thursday morning those of the Phis who were not too susceptible to seasickness, provided themselves with ladies and went for a sail on the ocean. Brother Fred J. Coxe, Secretary General Council, acted as first aid to the seasick ladies, and his services seemed to be very much appreciated by all, except some of the brothers who vainly aspired to positions as assistants.

In the afternoon there was held the second and last business meeting. At this meeting it was unanimously decided to make these conventions of North Carolina Phis an annual event, and arrangements were made to begin preparations at once for the convention next summer.

The last social feature on the program was the dance at Lumina given to the convention by the Tidewater Power Co. Lumina is probably the best dancing pavilion on the Atlantic coast south of Atlantic City. The dance, which was a souvenir dance, was enjoyed very much and every Phi present was sorry when the strains of Home Sweet Home announced its finish.

Fraternal greetings and best wishes were received by the convention from representatives of the Φ M and B Σ O sororities.

The convention was a decided success and our only regret was that there were not more of the older alumni present. Brother R. S. White, one of the charter members of North Carolina Beta, was present and next year we hope to have at the convention all of the charter members who are living. The time and place of the convention next summer will be published later. Let every alumnus of North Carolina Beta, every alumnus of any other chapter, who resides in North Carolina, and any other Phis who will come, take due notice and join us in that convention.

Chapel Hill, N. C., July 28, 1913.

FLOYD G. WHITNEY, *Sec.*

THE ARENA

All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.

LEGAL ADVISER OF ONE HUNDRED RAILROADS

William Gordon Brantley, Georgia, '81

William G. Brantley was a member of the House of Representatives, from the Brunswick district, 1897-13, was a member of the ways and means committee, the most important committee of the house, and was the most prominent member of Congress from Georgia. A two column sketch of him in the *Atlanta Constitution* of June 29, 1913, says that once he was a Western Union operator at \$12 a month, that he entered the University of Georgia, where he joined Phi Delta Theta, but was unable to graduate because his finances gave out, and that he was elected mayor of Blackshear, Ga., at 21 years of age. The sketch states that, after sixteen years of service in Congress, he declined a renomination, and that he has been retained by the railroads of the United States to represent them before the Inter State Commerce Commission, "at a salary of from \$25,000 to \$40,000, according to recent dispatches." The following paragraphs are clipped from the sketch:

"If I have any hobby: at all it is the law," said former Congressman William G. Brantley, who has held public office without interruption for twenty-seven years, but insists that politics is not his hobby. Though his colleagues in Congress say he is a rabid baseball fan and his immediate associates know him as a golf enthusiast, such sports are not a hobby, according to the congressman.

After leaving the University of Georgia, he read law for six months under Congressman Joseph C. Nichols, and upon his admission to the bar in 1881, he began his career as a criminal lawyer. As prosecuting attorney and solicitor general of the Brunswick circuit he made a local reputation as a trial lawyer, but he was after greater honors, so he soon broke into corporation law.

The judges of the supreme court of Georgia have declared him to be one of the few congressmen who ever found it possible to continue an extensive law practice while serving as a member of congress.

Of course this was made possible, to some extent, by the fact that since 1897, when he was first nominated for Congress, he has never been called upon to make political speeches and campaign for re-election, for every democratic nomination has come to him unanimously; so he was much more free to prosecute his law practice and legal studies than fellow congressmen who found it necessary to build their political fences and scramble for re-election.

His selection as advisory counsel by the railroads of the southeast, including over 100 lines from Virginia to Texas, to represent them before the interstate commerce commission in the matter of the physical valuation of their property, is looked upon as a great strategic move by the railroads, for they will have representing them a man, who for years has held the unanimous endorsement of his democratic constituents and whose prestige as a leader in Congress will have much weight in any legal controversy in which he may be engaged.

Much of his time will be required in Washington for at least the next five years, and the Atlanta law firm of Brantley, Jones & Brantley will open a branch office in the nation's capital with the congressman in charge.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

David Francis Houston, South Carolina, '87

A sketch of the Secretary of Agriculture fills the page which follows the editorial page of the *Saturday Evening Post* for May 25, 1913, and therefrom the following paragraphs are quoted:

Houston is a husky, broad-shouldered, grave and self-contained man, who has been an educator all his life. He was a tutor in ancient languages in the College of South Carolina and a graduate student there in 1887 and 1888, and superintendent of the city schools of Spartanburg, South Carolina, from 1888 to 1891. He studied political science at Harvard for three years after that and then went to the University of Texas, where he taught political science until 1902, becoming dean in 1899. He was president of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas from 1902 to 1905, when he went back to the University of Texas as president, remaining there until he went as chancellor to the Washington university in 1908.

Down in St. Louis, whither he came from Texas in 1908, they say he is the quietest man who ever lived there, and the most deliberate. Haste and Houston do



DAVID FRANCIS HOUSTON, *South Carolina*, '87

United States Secretary of Agriculture.

Reduced from Cartoon by H. R. Manz in the *Washington Herald*.

not assimilate. The students at Washington University report that he takes much time in deciding matters that come before him, hearing all sides without question or comment, and dismissing each person concerned with no intimation of what the decision will be. Then he weighs the evidence and finally hands down his decree.

Houston is a tremendous student and an efficient executive. He developed Washington University to a marked degree, raising the research work in quality and effectiveness by bringing in scientists of the first class; and the reorganization of the medical school was largely his work. He is chairman of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission—the hookworm men; and was—and may be now—president of the Harvard Graduates' Club.

THE RECORD AND FITNESS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

James Clarke McReynolds, *Vanderbilt*, '82

It may be worth while to point out that the fitness of Mr. McReynolds to be Attorney General was the reason for his selection for that office by Presi-

dent Wilson. He had a clean and honorable record. He had a foreknowledge gained by practical experience of the important duties of the cabinet place tendered to him. He was not tied up with interests with which as Government's representative he would be likely to be brought into conflict, and there has been nothing in his long-distance relation to the Diggs-Cami-



JAMES CLARKE McREYNOLDS, *Vanderbilt*, '82

Attorney General of the United States.

Reduced from Cartoon by H. R. Manz in the *Washington Herald*.

netti case to impair his usefulness in the larger and more important field of action where his generalship is needed.

Despite the buzzing of the journalistic gnats here and elsewhere, we do not believe that plans to work the public up to a high pitch of excitement over

the construction of a mountain out of a molehill will succeed, or that an attempt to build up a Ballinger scandal out of such inadequate materials will deceive fair minded men. Attorney General McReynolds, having made amends for his error, cuts a better figure in the public eye than the partisan schemers who are seeking to unseat him on the ground that he is human enough to have made a mistake.—*Philadelphia Record*.

GENERAL BLACK RETIRES FROM THE GOVERNMENT SERVICE

John Charles Black, Wabash, '62

In accepting the resignation of General J. C. Black as President of the United States Civil Service Commission, last June, President Wilson wrote:

I have for a long time hesitated to accept it, because I know the great services you have rendered the Government and the personal devotion and steadfast determination to do the right thing which you have displayed in the performance of all your duties. But I believe that you have earned release. I, therefore, with genuine regret, accept the resignation, and beg to thank you on behalf of the Government for your long and distinguished services.

General Black made an eloquent speech on "College Ideals" before the Washington alumni club of Phi Delta Theta on Founders' Day, March 15, 1913. His classmate at Wabash, General J. R. Webster, also was present and the latter told that the former had left college to go to the war, but that in 1912, fifty years after the class was graduated, the trustees of Wabash voted to grant the baccalaureate degree to him. He was a private and Sergeant-major, 11th Indiana Infantry, 1861; Major, 37th Illinois Infantry, 1861; Lieutenant-colonel, 1862; Colonel, 1862; brevetted Brigadier General, United States Volunteers, 1865, "for gallant services in assault on Fort Blakly, Ala.;" resigned from the army, 1865; awarded medal of honor, 1893, for services in the battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., 1862, where he was severely wounded.

He was admitted to the bar in 1867, and practiced in Danville, Ill.; was a candidate for Congress, 1866, 1880, 1884; candidate for Lieutenant Governor, 1872; Democratic nominee for United States Senator, 1879, delegate at large to the Democratic National Convention, 1884; United States Commissioner of Pensions, 1885-89; Congressman at large from Illinois, 1895-99; member United States Civil Service Commission, 1903-13, and President of same, 1904-13. He was Commander in Chief of the G. A. R., 1903-04, and also of the Illinois department of the same during the same years. He has also been Commander of the Illinois commandry of the Military Order Loyal Legion.

SECRETARY OF THE COURT PROCEDURE REFORM ASSOCIATION

William Edward Higgins, Kansas, '88

Professor W. E. Higgins of the law department of the University of Kansas has been chosen as Secretary of the new organization known as the National Association of Court and Procedure Reform. He will give most of his time to the new work, but will retain his connection with the university. The association will maintain headquarters in Chicago, and it is amply financed, the salary of the secretary being \$5,000, and he will have four assistants. He began his new work on August 1, but he will go to Europe for four months to study foreign courts and their methods.

Professor Higgins, who has devoted much attention to this phase of law and has developed a unique system of practice courts for students of the University of Kansas, is an alumnus of that university, having taken an A.B. degree there in 1894. Four years later he was graduated in the law department and for seven years, from 1898 to 1904, he practiced law in Kansas City. Since his removal to Kansas he has been named a member of the executive committee of the American Institute of Criminal Law and is a mem-

ber of the Kansas council of the American Bar Association. He also was a member of the committee of the bar association that drafted the civil code of Kansas now in operation.

DEAN BAILEY RESIGNS HIS POST AT CORNELL

Liberty Hyde Bailey, Lansing, '82

After ten years service as Director of the College of Agriculture of Cornell University, Dr. L. H. Bailey has resigned from that position. An Ithaca dispatch in the *New York Evening Post* of June 21, 1913, says: "Acting President Crane announced that the trustees were unwilling to accept the resignation, and a committee tried to induce him to alter his mind. Dean Bailey, however, wants more time for research and scientific studies, and he wishes to follow out a plan of life he made many years ago."

L. H. Bailey was the delegate of Michigan Beta to the National Convention of Phi Delta Theta in 1880. He was graduated with the degree of B.S. by Michigan Agricultural College in 1882, and the same institution conferred the degree of M. S. on him in 1886 and LL.D. in 1907. He has given particular attention to botanical and horticultural subjects and to the economics of agriculture, agricultural education and rural questions. He was assistant to Professor Asa Gray at Harvard, 1882-83; professor of horticulture at Michigan Agricultural College, 1888-03; and Director of the College of Agriculture of Cornell University, 1903-13.

He was awarded the Veitchion medal in 1898, and was Chairman of President Roosevelt's Country Life Commission in 1908. He is a member of the American Philosophical Society, the Society of Plant Morphology and Physiology, and the Society of Horticultural Science, and a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. He is the author of about twenty books relating to botany, horticulture and agriculture. He is the editor of *Rural Manuals*, *Garden Craft Series*, *Rural Text Book Series*, *The Cyclopaedia of Horticulture*, in four volumes, and *The Cyclopaedia of Agriculture*, in four volumes. He is a contributor to technical journals and to popular magazines.

HUNTING EXTINCT ANIMALS IN PATAGONIA

Frederick Brewster Loomis, Amherst, '96

F. B. Loomis, Ph.D., who holds the chair of comparative anatomy in Amherst College, was in charge of the Amherst expedition to Patagonia, in 1911, and author of "Hunting Extinct Animals in the Patagonian Pampas," illustrated with photographs and maps, and published by Dodd Mead & Co., New York (\$1.50 net). The following paragraphs are clipped from a review of the book that appeared in the *New York Times* of June 1, 1913:

"His book is an account of the work of the expedition, which proved successful beyond the most sanguine expectation. While its title may be rather formidable, as a matter of fact the book itself is extremely interesting from several viewpoints. As Mr. Loomis points out, it is 'for the alumni and public whose interest is primarily in the general features of the country and in the broad summary conclusions.' For the technically inclined he promises a special volume next year. The writer has a lively interest in many things besides the finding of the *Pyrotherium* skull and a fossil forest. He is vitally interested in the life of the country, its strange settlers—Boers, Spanish, German, and natives. He draws a splendid picture of the drab austere life on these lonely pampas. It is doubtless due to his skill in writing about the out-of-doors that we are far more interested in the finding of a live guanaco or a nest of ostrich eggs than in all the weird creatures unearthed from the darkness of a few million years.

"The collection of specimens brought home, however, was a notable one. Mr. Loomis tells us that 'it contains bones representing over three hundred individuals, some represented only by a fragment of a jaw, a skull, or in

four cases by more or less complete skeletons. The most striking specimen is the complete skull of Pyrotherium, a form previously known only by the teeth."

A YOUNG POET'S FIRST BOOK

Horace Holley, Williams, '10

"The Inner Garden," a book of verse by Horace Holley, has recently been published by Sherman, French & Co., Boston (\$1.08, postpaid). The book has 133 pages and artistic decorations by Mrs. Holley. In exquisite forms of versification the author gives expression to many poetic fancies and inspirational thoughts. One of the shorter poems follows:

THE FALLEN

Though he is fallen, give him praise
More than to the hosts of them who win,
Who lived no fear-tormenting days
Nor nights that were a war with sin.

Ah, think! he was not good or brave
Yet tired at last, without a cry
He sang his song and dug his grave
And laid him down, alone, to die.

Some of the poems were republished from *The Century* and other magazines. A review in the *Williams Alumni Review* says that the book is "thoughtful in content" and "sometimes cryptomatic in expression;" that it is "weighted with a sense of its own seriousness," and is "not wanting in power;" that the author uses "words stately and formal, but charged with dignity, and often touched with a gracious beauty of imagination;" and that, "confessedly devoted to a portrayal of the inner life, the book fulfils its mission."

Brother Holley was editor-in-chief of the *Williams Literary Monthly* and at the end of his junior year was elected to Gargoyle, the senior society. He did not complete his senior year, however, as he went abroad to be married and to continue his studies in Italy. He is now living in Paris. He was one of the most enthusiastic of the active members of Massachusetts Alpha, and one of the chapter's best rushers. He will be remembered as the delegate of the chapter to the National Convention held at Pittsburgh in 1908.

Richard Henry Little, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '95, has attended many Phi Delta Theta national conventions and is widely known in the Fraternity as "Dick Little." His speeches in responding to toasts have been the big hits at convention banquets. He was war correspondent for the *Chicago Tribune* during the war between Russia and Japan, and he is now dramatic critic for the *Chicago American*. His increasing fame is evidenced by the display of his picture among the portraits of six celebrities who give endorsements of a "certain pipe tobacco" on an advertising page of the *Saturday Evening Post* for June 21, 1913. Under a halftone of him is the legend: "Richard Henry Little, the distinguished war correspondent, author and humorist, says, 'I have found _____ tobacco a faithful companion in the field and in the camp.'"

* * * *

Claude N. Bennett, *Emory*, '88, manager of the Congressional Information Bureau, Washington, D. C. (advertised in THE SCROLL'S "Professional Directory") has been chosen President of the Southern Society of Washington, succeeding Congressman Richard Pearson Hobson of Alabama. He contributes to this issue of THE SCROLL a sketch of Colonel Chester Harding who was recently appointed Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia.

* * * *

Richard A. Jackson, *Franklin*, '77, formerly President of the Rock Island Railroad, is now Vice-president of the Great Northern Railroad. A sketch of him by George Banta appeared in THE SCROLL several years ago. He did not attend Franklin but Earlham, and was initiated with the idea of establishing

a chapter there, but anti-fraternity rules prevented. Afterwards he attended the University of Virginia law school.

* * *

The *News Letter* of August 1, 1913, a semi-monthly bulletin issued by the University of Chicago, announces that Otis William Caldwell, *Franklin*, '94, associate professor of botany in the School of Education of the university, has been appointed Dean of University College at that institution. The university conferred the degree of Ph. D. on him in 1898. He has been President of the Chicago alumni club of Phi Delta Theta and faculty adviser of Illinois Beta. He attended most of the meetings of the National Convention of the Fraternity at Chicago last winter.

HELLENIC

Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letters.

Φ Γ Δ and Ψ Τ have entered Williams.

Φ Κ Ψ has entered Iowa State College. It is the thirteenth general fraternity for men established there.

Π Β Φ entered the University of Wyoming in 1910, the first sorority there, and the Δ Δ Δ sorority entered in 1913. Now Α Τ Ω has entered, it being the pioneer fraternity there.

Σ Α Ε has entered the University of Pittsburgh. The only other general fraternity for men that is active there is Σ Χ, which entered in 1909, but there are a number of professional fraternities.

At Tulane a Pan-Hellenic cup is awarded to the fraternity that averages highest in scholarship; at Purdue a trophy given by a professor, and at Vanderbilt a loving cup given by the faculty.

Σ Δ Ψ is the name of an honorary athletic society that has been founded at Indiana University by Athletic Director C. P. Hutchins. It is intended to become national and application may be made to him for information about it.

Π Β Φ, by a vote of 478 to 341, of the active membership, declared in favor of woman suffrage. Mrs. Carrie Catt, President of the International Woman Suffrage Alliance, is a member of the Iowa State College chapter of Π Β Φ.—*K A Journal*.

Southern Κ Α has withdrawn from Centenary (La.). The charter of its chapter at Virginia Military Institute, which has existed *sub rosa* for several years, has been surrendered, the *K A Journal* saying it is "needless to go into details regarding the pledge which all new cadets were required to sign before entering, promulgated by the board of visitors of the V. M. I. four years ago."

The youngest institution which fraternities have entered is James Millikin University, Decatur, Ill. An article in the Α Χ Ω *Lyre* says that it opened its doors in 1903, its attendance that year was 712, and last year the students numbered 1200 and the faculty 66. There are seven large buildings. The fraternities are Σ Α Ε, Τ Κ Ε, and Κ Δ Χ (local); the sororities, Δ Δ Δ, Π Β Φ, Ζ Τ Α and Α Χ Ω.

"Beta Xi of Kappa Sigma" is the title of a booklet of 65 pages with which the author, Wesley W. Kergan, of San Francisco, has favored us. It was published in 1911, and contains a sketch of the first ten years of Κ Σ at the University of California and data regarding each member of the chapter. Such publications preserve chapter traditions in permanent form and are of much historical interest.

A. F. Treakle, a 55-year-old student at the University of Missouri, was initiated into $\Delta T \Delta$ on February 15, 1913. Mr. Treakle is a former college man, and has been Superintendent of schools in various Missouri towns. Mrs. Treakle is at the university with her husband, and is as enthusiastic a Delt as he. Their son was a member of the fraternity at Illinois but was killed by lightning while on a camping trip in 1910.— ΣX Quarterly.

The *Trident* of the $\Delta \Delta \Delta$ sorority mentions that its last 32 consecutive issues have appeared "without a single active chapter missing in any issue." As the *Trident* is issued quarterly, it therefore has an unbroken record in this respect for eight years. Certainly no fraternity for men has a journal with such a record or anything near it. It may as well be admitted that in several respects the sororities can give the fraternities cards and spades and then beat them at the game.

A number of fraternity journals are now over a quarter of a century old. The *Beta Theta Pi* was first issued in 1872; *SCROLL* of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, 1875; *Shield* of $\Phi K \Psi$, 1875; *Rainbow* of $\Delta T \Delta$, 1877; *Journal* of Southern $K A$, 1879; *Phi Gamma Delta*, 1879; *Record* of $\Sigma A E$, 1880; *A T \Omega Palm*, 1880; ΣX Quarterly, 1881; ΔT Quarterly, 1882; $\Delta K E$ Quarterly, 1883; *Delta* of ΣN , 1883; *Purple and Gold* of $X \Psi$, 1883; *Shield* of $\Theta \Delta X$, 1884; *Caduceus* of $K \Sigma$, 1885.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

Northern $K A$, the oldest secret college fraternity, has entered the University of Pennsylvania. Though founded in 1825, it is still a very small fraternity, its last previous chapter having been established at McGill in 1899, and the Pennsylvania chapter being its eighth active chapter. The young fraternity $\Sigma \Pi$ established a chapter at Pennsylvania in 1909, and the men who composed it sought and received a charter from $K A$, and continue living in the same house that they occupied as a chapter of $\Sigma \Pi$.

$\Theta \Xi$ (scientific) has entered Texas; $T B \Pi$ (honorary scientific), Pennsylvania State and U. of Washington; $A X \Sigma$ (chemical), Allegheny; $\Theta A \Phi$ (collegiate and law), Fordham (N. Y.); $\Phi B \Pi$ (allopathic), Harvard, Louisville, Oklahoma and Utah (died at U. of Pennsylvania); $N \Sigma N$ (allopathic), Harvard; $A K K$ (allopathic), Harvard; ΦX (allopathic), Stanford; ΣT (literary), Knox, Emory and Trinity (N. C.); $\Delta \Sigma P$ (oratorical), Amherst, Allegheny and Oklahoma; $\Sigma \Delta X$ (honorary journalistic), Texas, Oklahoma and Oregon.

Frederick W. Vanderbilt has given to the St. Anthony club, as the Sheffield Scientific School chapter of $\Delta \Psi$ is called at Yale, \$160,000 for a new home, which will make the most costly fraternity house at any institution. He is a graduate of the Sheffield Scientific School, class of '76. He has already given to the school its first two dormitories, one of which stands on College and one on Wall Street. The new society house, replacing the present St. Anthony Hall, will connect the two dormitories and will be four stories high of Indiana limestone, of which the dormitories are built. Work on the building has begun, and the construction will take about a year.

The following chapters of sororities have recently been established: ΦM , Ohio State, ΣK , University of Kansas and Jackson (Miss.); $A X \Omega$, Millikin, (Ill.); $\Pi B \Phi$, Randolph-Macon Woman's College (Va.). In order that the agitation against fraternities and sororities may be quieted, we consider it important that more chapters of both should be established, so that the number of Greeks may be increased and the proportion of "nons" be reduced. If, therefore, any reader of THE SCROLL knows of local sororities that desire national affiliations we hope he will send us particulars about such organizations, and we will undertake to put them in touch with some of the national sororities.

$\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, having re-entered Williams, now has nine chapters in New England—Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Shef-

field Scientific School, Trinity, Brown, Amherst, Williams, Dartmouth and Maine. Guided by the directory in Baird's Manual, THE SCROLL for May stated that the $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ chapter at Yale initiated men from "all departments including the professional schools." Mr. C. C. Chambers, field secretary of the fraternity, writes us that "in 1905, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ became exclusively a Sheffield Scientific School fraternity." In the article on $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ in Baird we find the following: "The Yale chapter was first established as a Sheffield society in 1875, and for some years enjoyed great prosperity. The charter was withdrawn by the grand chapter. It was afterwards revived as a university chapter, and so continued until 1909, when it again became a Sheffield society."

THE ALUMNUS AND RUSHING

Have you ever stopped to think what a strange process rushing is? It is a great deal like love at first sight, except that it happens oftener: love at first sight is seldom competitive. And for all the hurry-up judgments that are formed, there are few divorces (still speaking of rushing). Satisfactory as the present scheme may be, however, it is conceivable that it might be better. You remember little Bill Smith who went away to college last fall and went—what strange badge was it? No matter; anyhow, you remember he played on the scrub eleven in high school, and seemed to be built just right for the hurdles, and managed to graduate with a creditable class standing. It is true, he went to Dartmouth, and that is not your alma mater, and so the thought of notifying the Sig chapter didn't occur to you. But if the Sigs had happened to find him and initiate him you would have been pretty nearly as glad to give him the grip as though he came from your own old chapter.

Perhaps there are more Bill Smiths this year. A telegram or letter to the consul of the chapter in question, indicating a few of the freshman's qualities and the train on which he will arrive, will reduce the hurry-up judgments that that particular chapter has to make by just one, and will mean that in four years more there will be another member of the alumni chapter in your town. The correct addresses of all of the chapters are printed in the directory in the back of this issue, as usual.— ΣX *Quarterly*.

EXTENSION OF FRATERNITIES

Since the seventh edition of "Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities" was issued, a year ago, chapters of general college fraternities for men have been established and chapters have been suspended as follows:

- A Δ Φ —Alpha Delta Phi—(Died at College of the City of New York.)
- A Σ Φ —Alpha Sigma Phi—California, Nebraska, Ohio Wesleyan (revived), Massachusetts Agricultural.
- A T Ω —Alpha Tau Omega—Wyoming. (Died at Wooster.)
- B Θ Π —Beta Theta Pi—South Dakota. (Died at Wooster.)
- Δ K E—Delta Kappa Epsilon—Texas.
- Δ Σ Φ —Delta Sigma Phi—Rensselaer, Cumberland.
- Δ T Δ —Delta Tau Delta—Pennsylvania State (revived). (Died at Wooster.)
- K A—Kappa Alpha (Northern)—U. of Pennsylvania.
- K A—Kappa Alpha (Southern)—(Died at Centenary.)
- Φ Δ Θ —Phi Delta Theta—North Dakota, Iowa State College, Colorado College. (Died at Mississippi.)
- Φ Γ Δ —Phi Gamma Delta—Williams (revived). (Died at Wooster.)
- Φ K Ψ —Phi Kappa Psi—Pennsylvania State, Iowa State College. (Died at Brooklyn Polytechnic.)
- Φ Σ K—Phi Sigma Kappa—(Died at Queens.)
- Ψ T—Psi Upsilon—Williams.
- Π K A—Pi Kappa Alpha—Iowa State College, Syracuse, Rutgers.
- Π K Φ —Pi Kappa Phi—Emory.

- Σ A E—Sigma Alpha Epsilon—Kansas Agricultural, Pittsburg. (Died at Mississippi.)
- Σ X—Sigma Chi—(Died at Mississippi and Wooster.)
- Σ N—Sigma Nu—Stetson, Maine, Kansas Agricultural.
- Σ Φ E—Sigma Phi Epsilon—Brown, Cornell, Denver, Iowa Wesleyan, Tennessee. (Died at Wooster.)
- Σ Π—Sigma Pi—California, Pennsylvania State. (Died at U. of Pennsylvania.)
- T K E—Tau Kappa Epsilon—Knox.
- Θ X—Theta Chi—California, Cornell, Hampden-Sidney, Virginia.
- Θ Ξ—Theta Xi—U. of Pennsylvania, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Θ Δ X—Theta Delta Chi—Toronto, U. of Washington.

The following table gives the number of active chapters of the general fraternities for men in 1883, 1890, 1898, 1905 and 1912, as shown by editions of "Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities" published in those years and the number in 1913.

ACTIVE CHAPTERS OF FRATERNITIES, 1883 TO 1913

No	FRATERNITY	1883	1890	1898	1905	1912	1913
1	K Σ—Kappa Sigma	14	22	47	70	79	79
2	Φ Δ Θ—Phi Delta Theta	44	66	63	69	74	76
3	Σ A E—Sigma Alpha Epsilon	16	31	54	66	72	73
4	Β Θ Π—Beta Theta Pi	44	60	62	67	72	72
5	Σ N—Sigma Nu	6	20	39	54	67	70
6	Σ X—Sigma Chi	34	38	50	53	64	62
7	Α Τ Ω—Alpha Tau Omega	26	35	42	51	62	62
8	Φ Γ Δ—Phi Gamma Delta	27	40	44	57	59	59
9	Δ Τ Δ—Delta Tau Delta	32	39	38	47	56	56
10	K Α—Kappa Alpha (Southern)	18	26	37	49	47	46
11	Φ K Ψ—Phi Kappa Psi	34	35	38	42	43	44
12	Δ K E—Delta Kappa Epsilon	29	34	35	41	42	43
13	Δ T—Delta Upsilon	17	26	31	36	40	40
14	Π K A—Pi Kappa Alpha	2	4	13	29	33	36
15	Σ Φ E—Sigma Phi Epsilon				13	29	34
16	Θ Δ X—Theta Delta Chi	13	18	21	24	26	28
17	Φ K Ξ—Phi Kappa Sigma	9	11	12	24	27	27
18	Φ Σ K—Phi Sigma Kappa			8	19	27	26
19	Ψ T—Psi Upsilon	17	17	21	22	23	24
20	Z Ψ—Zeta Psi	19	20	20	22	24	24
21	Α Δ Φ—Alpha Delta Phi	17	19	23	24	25	24
22	X Φ—Chi Phi	21	21	19	20	19	21
23	Z B T—Zeta Beta Tau					19	19
24	X Ψ—Chi Psi	16	16	19	18	18	18
25	Θ Ξ—Theta Xi	3	4	4	8	14	16
26	Θ X—Theta Chi				2	10	14
27	Α Σ Φ—Alpha Sigma Phi	1	1	1	1	10	14
28	Δ Φ—Delta Phi	7	11	12	11	12	12
29	Α X Ρ—Alpha Chi Rho			3	6	12	12
30	Δ Σ Φ—Delta Sigma Phi				5	9	11
31	Σ Φ—Sigma Phi	6	7	8	8	10	10
32	K Α—Kappa Alpha (Northern)	4	4	6	7	7	8
33	Δ Ψ—Delta Psi	9	9	8	8	7	7
34	Σ Π—Sigma Pi					6	7
35	Π K Φ—Pi Kappa Phi					4	5
36	T K E—Tau Kappa Epsilon					3	4
37	Σ Φ Ξ—Sigma Phi Sigma					2	2
	Total	488	638	782	981	1160	1190

The footings show that in the 30 years from 1883 to 1913 the number of active chapters of these 37 fraternities increased 702, or from 488 to 1190, an average of 23.4 per year, while the increase in the year from 1912 to 1913 was 30, or from 1160 to 1190.

THE WAR ON FRATERNITIES

The Supreme Court of Mississippi has declared that the anti-fraternity law passed by the legislature of 1912 is constitutional, reversing the decision of the chancery court which held it was unconstitutional. The case was that of W. P. Waugh, a prospective student, who secured an injunction against the trustees of the University of Mississippi from enforcing the act of the legislature, and requiring him to sign a pledge to renounce allegiance to any Greek-letter society to which he might belong, and promise not to pay dues or have any connection with secret Greek-letter organizations while attending the university. In an opinion handed down on July 14, the Supreme Court held that the legislature controls the state institutions, and has authority to say how they shall be governed, and further held that there is nothing in the act in violation of any section of the state or federal constitution.

Though none of the bills introduced in the legislatures of Texas, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Minnesota was passed last winter, a number of fraternity journals express the opinion that the fight will be continued, and similar bills will be pressed for enactment when the legislatures shall reassemble. The *Δ K E Quarterly* says:

While the anti-fraternity bills have failed for this year in all the States where introduced, yet we must keep in mind the fact that this agitation is by no means ended. A most complicated and unsatisfactory condition of affairs prevails in Wisconsin, and it is probable that if the legislature is convened in special session or adjourned over to next year, as is likely, the great contest on this question, which may prove to be almost a fight for life throughout the country, will be waged in that State. In several other States preliminary action has been taken, or the matter at least discussed, so that it behooves all fraternities to strengthen their national organizations, and thus be in a position to co-operate with other fraternities for self-defense; and, perhaps of more importance, to see that their chapters at the various state institutions conduct themselves so as to prove worthy of the position they claim to occupy, and thus do away with the charges of poor scholarship, loose living, un-democratic conduct and thoughtless treatment of non-fraternity men.

The *Beta Theta Pi* says:

It would seem as though much of the anti-fraternity agitation had ceased with the defeat of the proposed legislation in Wisconsin, Ohio and Texas, but we are rather inclined to believe that it has only really begun. It is a part of the movement against class privilege. Not that the fraternities stand for such, but the outsiders think they do and that is just as much of a basis for an agitation as the fact would be. The fraternity people should everywhere as opportunity affords explain to their friends and acquaintances the real meaning of the fraternity system, its advantages and the benefits to be desired from fraternity membership.

The *Σ A E Record* says:

Within the past two or three years anti-fraternity legislation has been proposed in the legislatures of the following States: Texas, Ohio, Wisconsin, Kansas, Arkansas, Mississippi, Missouri, South Carolina and Nebraska. Truly an alarming situation—and one that should awaken every fraternity to the realization that there must be something seriously wrong with the fraternity system to bring out such a manifestation of hostility and disapproval. It is all very well for fraternities to hide their heads in self-satisfaction and indifference; but the time has come for all fraternities to face the situation.

Commenting on this, the *Δ T Quarterly* says:

Here is food for thought for all delegates to the Interfraternity Conference. It is not enough to suggest action. The fraternities should agree on some definite action. . . . It is certainly time for all fraternities to awake to the seriousness of the opposition that is being advanced in state legislatures. The success of this opposition in one state will start similar opposition in others. The time to check it is before it gains too much headway to be stopped.

An article about the anti-fraternity fight in Wisconsin, written by an alumnus and published in the *Δ T Quarterly*, says:

It developed that over a year ago an organization had been formed among the non-fraternity men, known as the Commoners, with an active membership of approximately 700. This organization was formed with the avowed intention of wiping out the fraternities and bringing the university life in general to a more democratic basis. This body of men comprised some of the best students and most brilliant men in the university, many of them agitators and Socialists. The stored-up feeling of many

years was turned loose, not only by the active members of this club, but by many non-fraternity alumni.

It also developed that many of the active members of the organization were installed as clerks of committees in the legislature, where they could talk to members, go upon the floor, and even tread upon the "red carpet" free from molestation by the sergeant-at-arms, while the fraternity men, alumni and others were seriously handicapped under the stringent anti-lobby laws.

When the fraternity men finally awoke to the seriousness of the situation they found the stage had been set and the members had been buttonholed and pledged. The result was one of the bitterest fights that it has ever been my privilege to get into. No stone was left unturned. Hearings were had before the Committee on Education and the arguments went on heatedly, even after the committee adjourned, with the result that the bill was defeated after a close vote, leaving a lot of bad feeling and the threat that they would "get us" two years from now.

In the course of the fight it developed that the Commoners were in touch with the organizations fighting in Texas and Ohio. Similar bills were ready to be introduced in Minnesota and Indiana. The statement has been made openly that two years from now similar bills will be introduced in every state where the university derives its revenue from the state. The bills are similar and are based upon the Mississippi act. They provide for the expulsion of any student belonging to any secret organization, except honorary fraternities, to which election is based solely on scholarship.

The writer of the article from which the above is quoted admits "The fraternities have been too exclusive." He says that and other charges are made against them and adds:

Combine with this all the progressive ideas which are floating around loose in the Middle West, and hitch up to it the primary election system, and you have a mixture which is liable to explode and wipe out all Greek-letter societies before the fraternity men wake up and find out what the noise is about. . . . What we most need now is not talk and essays, but action. "In time of peace, prepare for war." Two years from now there is going to be a cyclone, and we don't want to get caught without a cellar.

In an article, "Fraternities on the Defensive," published in the first issue of *Banta's Greek Exchange*, December, 1912, Walter B. Palmer expressed the opinion that the attacks on fraternities did not generally originate with college faculties, but with the non-fraternity students, who constitute a very large percentage of the enrollment at many institutions, and who were embittered by their failure to be invited to join fraternities; and he urged the importance of fraternities establishing more chapters and encouraging the organization of new fraternities, in order that the growth of the Greeks might keep pace with the rapid increase in the number of students in American colleges and universities, and that opportunities might be offered for fraternity membership to a much larger number than now enjoy such privileges. The opinion was expressed that until this were done the violent anti-fraternity agitation, which has swept over the West and South during the last year, would not be quelled or quieted. Mr. William R. Baird gave similar advice in an editorial published in the *Beta Theta Pi* about the same time, saying:

There is no such unrest or dissatisfaction with the fraternities in smaller colleges as there is in colleges with a very large number of non-fraternity people, and it is, therefore, quite obvious that much of the antagonism to the fraternity system could be avoided and, in fact, would never arise, if there were fraternities enough to afford membership to practically all who desired to enter into such relations. We, therefore, are forced to the conclusion that it would be wise and in fact is almost imperative for the fraternities to take steps to extend the number of chapters existing, or even to organize new fraternities in order to provide proper social opportunities for a majority of the students.

As it is in all probability hopeless to assume that any of the smaller fraternities having less than 25 chapters will be sensible enough to extend materially, the only alternative seems to be to encourage in every way the organization of new fraternities, and this we think should be done by different fraternity chapters wherever possible, by suggesting to social groups formed among non-fraternity men that they organize themselves into chapters, first as local societies and then afterwards as chartered organizations; or, second, by uniting with other fraternities to actually promote new fraternity organizations by assisting men desiring to form such organizations in details of procedure, providing them with constitutions, rituals, and assistance in other matters of this kind. . . . There is an urgent need for an increase in *fraternity* chapters. To supply this, fraternities like our own should

extend as rapidly as opportunities afford in good places and other fraternities willing to extend should be encouraged whenever possible.

An editorial in the *Δ T Quarterly* says:

We cannot help feeling that Mr. Baird, of $\Phi\Theta\Pi$, Mr. Palmer, of $\Phi\Delta\Theta$, and others who are writing in the same strain, are right when they say that much of the opposition to fraternities has come through the fact that there are not enough fraternities and chapters to include all the men. Thousands of young men go to the colleges in this country feeling, and justifiably so, that they are the equal of many of their college mates who "made" a fraternity. Why should they not become enemies of fraternities? Not until the fraternity system is more widespread, and increases faster even than it has in the last ten years, will this opposition cease. If the fraternity is a worthy institution, why should not its advantages come to all, or as nearly all as humanely possible?

The following is clipped from an editorial in *Banta's Greek Exchange* for July:

In December last, Mr. Walter B. Palmer predicted the explosion of the legislatures in the matter of the fraternities, which took place during the legislative season just closed, and made the guess that the non-fraternity men rather than the faculties would be found at the bottom of the trouble. I believe that the event has proven Mr. Palmer a prophet. It is, therefore, worth while to consider the remedies offered and especially one which he suggested at that time.

This suggestion was to the effect that more chapters, offering broader fraternity facilities, would help the situation. We believe ourselves that this is true. In one large university, Wisconsin, where there has been the most trouble, there is probably the lowest percentage of membership in the fraternities compared with the number of students available that can be found in any college or university. We believe the ratio during the past year ran somewhere about 17 per cent. Or, expressed in another way, out of 100 available students only 17 have the privilege of fraternity life while students. With 83 men and women left out, opposed to 17 who are in, here is a wonderful chance for a big display of human nature.

An article in the *Phi Gamma Delta* gives the percentages of available men students who belong to fraternities in institutions where $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$ has chapters, gathered from the annual reports of the chapters. The percentages are shown below:

Indiana	8	U. of Washington	20	Ill. Wesleyan ..	31	New York U. ...	45
Ohio State	12	Nebraska	22	Knox	32	Lehigh	45
Missouri	12½	Yale	25	Syracuse	33	DePauw	45
Kansas	14	Penn. State	25	O. W. U.	33	Wooster	48
Michigan	16	California	25	Wabash	33	Union	50
Minnesota	16	Stanford	25	Tennessee	33	Colgate	50
Illinois	15-17	Worcester	26	Pennsylvania ..	35	W. & J.	50
Bucknell	18	Wittenberg	28	Gettysburg	35	Dartmouth	55
M. I. T.	19	Iowa	28	Columbia	40	Allegheny	56
Wisconsin	19	Richmond	29	Adelbert	40	Trinity (Ct) ..	60
Cornell	20	Johns Hopkins	30	Hanover	40	Virginia	60
Denison	20	Chicago	30	W. & L.	40	Maine	65
Purdue	20	Bethel	30	Alabama	40	Brown	66
William Jewell	20	Colorado C. ...	30	Lafayette	43	Amherst	72
Texas	20						

The *Phi Gamma Delta* says that in these 57 institutions the general average of the number of fraternity men was 33 per cent of the number of available students, or "one fraternity man out of every three students," and that "Generally the percentage of men in the fraternities is lowest in the large state universities." The following is clipped from *Banta's Greek Exchange*:

It is pleasing to note that in the anti-fraternity fight in Ohio, Dr. Alston Ellis, President of Ohio University; Dr. W. O. Thompson, of Ohio State University, and Dr. R. M. Hughes, Acting President of Miami University, each defended the fraternities, although admitting that they had some faults which should be corrected. Dr. C. R. Van Hise, President of the University of Wisconsin, also opposed the proposition that fraternities be abolished. He told the legislative committee that their abolition would mean their continuance under the name of "clubs," and that the average scholarship of their members would probably be lower than it is now.

President Van Hise is correct in saying that if there were no fraternities, students would group themselves in local clubs. Owing to local customs, the class societies at Harvard and Yale far outweigh in influence the few fraternities there, and these societies are much more severely criticised than are the fraternities there, especially on the ground that they are undemocratic. Fraternities have been barred

from Princeton for over fifty years, but there are numerous local clubs there, which are purely social in character and much less democratic than chapters of fraternities in other institutions. No local club has the organization through which it may correct the mistakes of its members, which power the fraternities exercise through their efficient national organizations.

University and college authorities must choose between national fraternities and local clubs. There are clubs of some sort in the universities of every country in the world. In German universities the students have drinking and social clubs, and they are organized on a very aristocratic basis. In English universities there are local clubs, and only students of aristocratic lineage are admitted to them. The Prince of Wales had difficulty in getting the consent of the King and Queen to his joining a club called the Bullingdon at the University of Oxford. After joining it, as told in recent cablegrams, he was required by the Queen to resign from it because, in spite of parental injunction, he had attended a "Bullingdon blind," a euphemistic phrase for an evening of drink and song.

In a well thought out article by Mr. Homer B. Keyes, business executive of Dartmouth College, published in the *New York Sun* of July 6, 1913, he shows in what respects fraternities are criticised, but reaches the conclusion that they may be employed in stimulating the scholarship and correcting the individual faults of members. He says:

Whether the gods are stirring up the college fraternities with a view to letting various legislatures eventually destroy them, or whether the fraternities, mothlike, are continuing to career in the limelight merely because they do not know any better is a question of small moment. The important fact is that these undergraduate organizations seem to be steadily growing in disfavor and that in some parts of the country, notably the Middle West, their very existence has been seriously threatened. And now the action of Alpha Delta Phi in withdrawing the charter of the venerable Manhattan chapter transfers the agitation to the East.

Whatever the fundamental merits of this action on the part of one of the oldest and most influential of American fraternities and whatever the actual motives that controlled the vote of the twenty-four chapters in the elimination of the one, the whole movement was, from the standpoint of policy, unfortunately timed. It has served to give wider publicity than ever to the Middle West hostility to fraternities and simultaneously to provide exemplification of one at least of the grounds of complaint against them, namely, their lack of a truly democratic spirit. For some little time to come the fraternities are likely to be on the defensive, not only against suddenly aroused college authorities but against the general public as well.

Fraternities in general appear to be in the unfortunate situation of having outgrown or outlived an earlier period of usefulness. At the outset, that is, back in the early '30s, when the oldest of them was founded, they were, to all intents and purposes literary societies, calculated to supply certain lacks in the restricted curriculum of pre-elective days. Their weekly meetings consisted of debates, orations, declamations and readings, often carefully prepared and eagerly listened to. The symbolic pin, the mystic hand clasp, the various other elements of secrecy were but a part of nineteenth century romanticism with no meaning or intent other than that of casting a glamour over entirely commonplace relations.

All this, of course, was before student time and thought were absorbed as now in a multiplicity of organizations. The recent upgrowth of undergraduate newspapers and periodicals, debating and forensic unions, musical, dramatic and literary clubs, often with intercollegiate interests and affiliations, has so diluted fraternity activities in similar directions as to reduce them to the vanishing point.

One could hardly pursue the status of the fraternities much further without encountering the question as to why they should be allowed to exist. If, as seems fairly evident, their tendency is to interfere with the democratic solidarity of student life and to prevent the best scholastic achievement of their members, would it not be for the general good to do away with them at once and for all time?

And the answer, curiously, is in the negative, decidedly in the negative. Quite likely the fraternities need to be frightened nearly to death; but complete execution would be far from advisable. Reasons are plentiful.

In the first place it must be borne in mind that the elimination of fraternities would by no means eliminate the tendency of like to associate with like. Surely nothing is to be gained by the attempt to enforce a sort of social and intellectual gregariousness under the impression that it is one with democracy. The college-secret societies have no secrets to amount to anything; but most of them have worthy traditions. Far better that they should continue to exist in the open even in a state of vacuous inutility than that they should be destroyed, only to give way to furtive organizations, actually secret because condemned to concealment.

But inutility is not an unavoidable condition. The fraternities of America have millions of dollars invested in real estate. That investment is the best of hostages for good behavior. If in the past proper pledges have not been exacted and right standards of conduct applied, the fault lies more with the alumni of the fra-

ternities and with the college authorities themselves than with the callow youths whose juvenile indiscretions and immature judgments have aroused most of the present censure.

The validity of this statement finds support in the constantly tightening hand of central councils of alumni, the increasingly frequent visits of travelling secretaries and the ever sharpened scrutiny of the internal affairs of all active chapters. This toning process is already beginning to produce results.

It should, however, be observed that the fraternity interest in scholarship has not yet prompted the honoring of men solely because of high grades. Instead it has stimulated the forcing of men, chosen on other grounds, to seek scholastic in addition to other honors. This attitude may not be altogether ideal but it is perfectly natural. He who expects the average healthy boy of from 18 to 21 to look upon scholarship as an end rather than a means is likely to suffer long and merited disappointment.

If properly used the fraternities afford units of great potential values in the conduct of student government. Happy the college president who has learned that he can settle a question of student policy for more than half the college by threshing it out with a select delegation representing each of the fraternities! The literary function of the Greek letter societies has passed probably beyond recall, but there is other work for them yet to do in the moulding and holding of college opinion. Destroy the easily accessible units which the fraternities constitute and the task of college discipline would be multiplied a thousandfold.

Sororities particularly are now having an unfortunate experience. A year or two ago the faculty of Pembroke College (the woman's annex of Brown University) prohibited sororities there. Last spring sororities as well as fraternities were barred from the University of Wooster, and last spring also the faculty of Barnard College (the woman's annex of Columbia University) adopted a report which prohibits sororities from pledging or initiating students during the next three years, and prohibits sororities from continuing there unless they should expose their constitutions and initiation pledges, in which case they may be chartered by the student council for a definite length of time, but the girls are urged to organize non-secret social clubs, which if worthy may be chartered by the student council. The $\Delta\Delta\Delta$ *Trident* says: "The entire condemnation of fraternities (sororities) at Barnard, according to the report, is because they do not take in Jewesses (of whom there are about 20 per cent of the entire enrollment) and because they are secret—do not tell their ritual."

ALPHA DELTA PHI BOLTS C. C. N. Y.

The withdrawal by $\Lambda\Delta\Phi$ of the charter of its Manhattan chapter at the College of the City of New York has aroused much unfavorable criticism, no little dissatisfaction among the alumni of the fraternity and a great deal among the alumni of the chapter. This chapter was established over half a century ago. The reason assigned in an official report for the withdrawal is that the college is "lacking in fertility as a field for $\Lambda\Delta\Phi$," because "the Hebraic element is greatly in excess." Opposition to continuing the charter arose in 1903, but, after an investigation, the chapter was vindicated and a favorable report presented. The agitation for withdrawal began again in 1912, when an inquiry into conditions in the college was started by a committee, consisting of nine of the associated councilors of the fraternity, with the view of finding out whether or not it was desirable that the chapter should be continued. The *New York Times* of June 28 says:

As a result of the inquiry, the committee, in a report of 100 pages, voted 5 to 4 against the suspension of the charter. Notwithstanding the majority report of the committee, however, the council of Alpha Delta Phi decided to submit the matter to the several chapters for settlement, and in May of this year, the 25 chapters, by a four-fifths vote, suspended the Manhattan chapter's charter. Many of the chapters that range up in opposition to the Manhattan chapter were founded by that chapter, and owed their existence to its favor. The entire agitation, according to members of the Manhattan Chapter, seemed to emanate from graduates of recent years of chapters of the fraternity in other colleges.

Inquiry yesterday developed the rather odd circumstance that, whereas the chapter had been suspended because of the large number of Jewish students at the College of the City of New York, that chapter itself contains only three Jewish

members; that only three Jews were elected to membership in it in the last forty years, and none of them since 1878. These three, it was said yesterday, were Prof. Adolph Werner, head of the German department at the college; E. Yancy Cohen, and Charles I. Henry.

As proof that the Manhattan chapter far from being in a barren field for fraternity work, was in a most flourishing condition, it was pointed out that in the past three years its active membership, now 19, exceeded that of former years, and owing to its healthy growth, a chapter house was bought and furnished for its members at a cost of \$16,000 at 417 West 143d Street in 1911. This was done through the Manhattan Society, and through the same society and alumni members of the chapter, it was said yesterday, the organization at the College of the City of New York will be continued, despite the withdrawal of its Alpha Delta Phi charter. In the words of Supreme Court Justice Bartow S. Weeks, an alumnus of the chapter, "the organization will be continued in some form or other with the purpose and ideals we conceived to be those of the original Alpha Delta Phi fraternity."

It was said yesterday that nearly six-sevenths of the 70 alumni members of the Manhattan chapter of Alpha Delta Phi have, since the withdrawal of its charter, resigned from the Alpha Delta Phi Club at 136 West Forty-fourth Street.

A brief presented by counsel for the chapter said:

There are 350 non-Jewish members of the student body at the college, from which eligible members of the chapter could be selected; and that is a larger number than ever before in the history of the college. Moreover, it is a larger number than the student body of most of the smaller colleges today.

Nelson S. Spencer, C. C. N. Y., '75, counsel for the expelled chapter, stated that when he was in the college the Jewish students were about 40 per cent of the whole attendance; today that percentage had grown to about 65, but the actual number of non-Jewish students is now larger than formerly. Mr. Spencer explained that the failure of the Manhattan chapter to elect more than three Jews to membership in the last forty years was due to the fact that the chapter recognized that there was a feeling in other chapters against the election of Jews, and the Manhattan chapter deferred to this feeling. There was, he said, no definite rule against the admission of Jews to membership in the fraternity, but only a very small percentage of Jews was elected in any of its chapters. Nevertheless, he said, while deferring to the accepted custom, the members of the Manhattan chapter made no difference between Jews and other students in their friendships and associations. The following paragraphs are from the *New York Sun*.

The Manhattan chapter of Alpha Delta Phi, whose charter the fraternity has just annulled because, it says, there are too many Jews at the College of the City of New York, will not appeal to the courts for redress, it was said yesterday. Nelson S. Spencer, '75, who is counsel for the expelled chapter, said that he does not believe the ex-Alpha Deltas have any case and that no legal action is contemplated. The City College men have decided to continue as a club or possibly to found a new fraternity. Nothing has been settled except that the chapter shall be kept up.

Mr. Spencer said that he did not know when the members of the chapter and its alumni would meet to decide what form its new existence shall take. There is a \$16,000 clubhouse bought only two years ago, which will still serve as a home for the club. The Alpha Delta Phi alumni of City College, who number some distinguished graduates of the last 58 years, will go with the chapter out of Alpha Delta Phi as individuals.

Some of the expelled Alpha Deltas were urging yesterday the founding of a new fraternity in which race should specifically play no role in the choice of members. A great many others wanted to make a club house of the chapter, somewhat similar to the upper class clubs which take the place of fraternities at Princeton.

By many who are in a position to know, the action of Alpha Delta Phi is regarded as merely the final episode of a movement which has been going on against the continuance of chapters of any fraternity at the city College. Graduates today recalled the circumstances surrounding the withdrawal of the charter of the Upsilon chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, located at the college, a few years back. Phi Gamma Delta had up to that time shared the field with Alpha Delta Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon and Theta Delta Chi, and its withdrawal came very suddenly.

Much interest was aroused among fraternity men throughout the city by the story of an attempt to revoke the charter of City College's chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon. The matter came up in 1909, but charges against Nu chapter at City College were not presented until 1911. After a series of hearings the question was put over to the next national convention of the fraternity. The charges were not sustained and many thought the effort to oust the City College Dekes was ended.

But another attempt to expel was made at the Deke convention in Memphis in

December, 1912. The Nu chapter had been busy in its defence, sending out men to visit fellow chapters and entertaining members of the fraternity from other colleges. A lot of pamphlets were spread broadcast, presenting the two sides of the question—as in the case of Alpha Delta Phi it was a matter, at bottom, of Jewish members—and every argument either way was put before practically every member of the fraternity.

The result was a vote overwhelming in favor of keeping the City College chapter. This was after Phi Gamma Delta had abolished its chapter on the ground of Jewish members. Delta Kappa Epsilon and Theta Delta Chi are the only "old line" societies now left at City College.

Since the withdrawal of A Δ Φ, the fraternities left in C. C. N. Y., as stated in Baird's Manual, are: Δ Κ Ε, 1856; Θ Δ Χ, 1881; Φ Σ Κ, 1896; Φ Κ Τ, 1898; Ω Π Α, 1901; Δ Σ Φ, 1901; Ζ Β Τ, 1902. Φ Κ Τ was founded at C. C. N. Y., and if it has other chapters they are not mentioned by Baird. Ω Π Α was founded at C. C. N. Y., with the idea of admitting both Jews and Christians; it once had six chapters but the parent chapter is now the only active one. Δ Σ Φ was founded at C. C. N. Y. on the basis of admitting both Jews and Christians; it now has 10 active chapters. Ζ Β Τ was founded at the Jewish Theological Seminary; it has 19 active chapters.

Chapters of other fraternities existed at C. C. N. Y. during the years indicated: Χ Ψ, 1857-73; Φ Γ Δ, 1865-06; Δ Τ, 1874-79; Φ Δ Θ, 1884-91. For Φ Δ Θ we may say that its C. C. N. Y. charter was withdrawn on the advice of its representatives in the national convention of 1891.

The various New York papers contained last June many columns about the withdrawal of A Δ Φ from C. C. N. Y. Many prominent persons who were interviewed strongly condemned the fraternity's action. President Finley observed that "The whole thing is boyish," deprecated "the spirit shown by those responsible for the action," and said he was "disposed to think that the action taken reflects rather upon the present standard of the fraternity which has such a splendid past than upon the college." John C. Gulick, C. C. N. Y., '72, said that "this foolish action on the part of a number of young men who are scarcely more than boys need not be taken too seriously." Hon. John DeWitt Warner, a member of the Cornell chapter of Δ Κ Ε, former editor of the Δ Κ Ε *Quarterly*, former representative in Congress and a trustee of Cornell University, said:

I have no hesitation in saying that I consider that the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity has cut off a memory which should have been dear and has destroyed an opportunity which might well have been embraced. To my mind it is unquestionable that the City College will in time become the greatest undergraduate institution in the city of New York. Columbia and New York University are not essentially undergraduate colleges, but universities, which place the greatest emphasis upon their graduate work. I believe that Alpha Delta Phi will regret its decision in the future. The great day of the City College is coming.

Among members of A Δ Φ who deprecated the fraternity's action were Dr. Talcott Williams, former editor of the fraternity's catalogue, and now director of Columbia's School of Journalism; and President Benjamin Ide Wheeler, of the University of California. The latter said:

New York is very soon to be governed and guided by men of the blood and type now graduating from that college. My ideal for Alpha Delta Phi is that it should not consist of men of a single class but that it should be representative of what is noble in all the bloods and families that go to make up our nation.

If the college abounds in Jews, as it is alleged, then I should say Alpha Delta Phi ought to take representatives of the best there is of this blood. Alpha Delta Phi can then play its part and render service in breaking down barriers. It ought not to be used to raise barriers. Ultimately we have all got to come together to support this nation and society. The Jews are bound to be a great power in our country, not only in trade and wealth, but intellectual and moral discrimination. They must be assimilated into the body politic.

I should like to see Alpha Delta Phi do its own reasonable part therein. I can see the difficulties that exist in many of the other chapters to the preventing of such procedure, but why not allow Manhattan Chapter to initiate this work for us? I am afraid my views will find scant support, but I hold them nevertheless, and the more I think about it the more earnestly do I hold them. I do not believe in the Greek letter fraternity as a means for social exclusiveness of any sort.

Under the heading "A Fraternity's Mistake," the *New York Sun* said editorially:

It is apparent that the group of members of the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity who succeeded in annulling the charter of the chapter at the College of the City of New York have done a very unwise thing from the point of view of all loyal and earnest fraternity men. The action comes at a time when the fraternity system as a whole is under severe criticism. It cannot fail to give point to the arguments of those who contend that the fraternity system as conducted in our colleges is undemocratic and opposed to the true spirit of Americanism. It is unfortunate, to say the least; an example of snobbishness that must be regarded as contemptible by every man of mature intellect. The mass of evidence is that the members of Manhattan chapter ranked as high in character and earnest purpose as any association of college men in the country. It is to be hoped, and it is probably true, that the great bulk of the fraternity is not in sympathy with the efforts of a few schemers, successful as they were.

The *New York Times* said editorially:

As for the episode at City College, it gains a sort of importance because of the fact that the avowed reason for abolishing the chapter is the Jewish lineage of a considerable number of its members. That gives it a sort of importance, racial prejudices being so much oftener felt than openly confessed. It is true that there are a good many Jews in this college; it is also true that the student body as a whole is described by President Finley—not an incompetent judge—as at least equal in ability, high aspiration, and effective Americanism to that of any other college in the country. If he be not mistaken, it would seem that these young men deserve whatever benefits, if any, the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity can bestow upon them. They do, that is, if the society's effort and aim are to sustain and elevate those of our youth who are appreciative of educational opportunities. If its desires are to isolate and segregate the several strains in our wildly heterogeneous population, to create classes and foster prejudices, of course that is another matter, and Alpha Delta Phi is then justified, from its own point of view, in abandoning a college where lessons that must be obnoxious to it are systematically and successfully taught.

COLLEGIATE

An auditorium was opened at Idaho in April.

Over \$100,000 has been added to Northwestern's endowment fund.

The state legislature has appropriated \$375,000 for a new science building at Michigan.

The Stanford baseball team played several teams in Hawaii and Japan during the summer.

An addition of \$300,000 has been raised for the endowment fund of Pennsylvania College.

Mercer has received \$100,000 as an addition to its endowment, by bequest of Mrs. Barbara C. Dodd, of Atlanta.

Johns Hopkins will add a department of engineering this fall. It will include undergraduate and graduate courses.

The Men's Union of the University of Minnesota cleared over \$3,000 from three performances of the varsity circus in May.

The first summer session courses in journalism at the University of Wisconsin were held from June 23 to August 1, this year.

The endowment of Franklin College has been increased by \$250,000, of which one fifth was given by the General Education Board.

At Washington and Lee a temporary \$9,000 gym has been built, to take the place of the old building that was burned, until the new \$1,000,000 gym can be erected.

In the intercollegiate races at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., last June the eight-oared race was won by Syracuse, with Cornell second and the University of Washington third.

Work has begun on the buildings for the new medical department of

Washington University, St. Louis, for which \$5,000,000 has been subscribed.—*A T Ω Palm.*

By bequest of Mrs. Carrie M. Jones, of Los Angeles, the University of California has received \$100,000 to be used for aiding needy students to complete their courses.

President Jordan of Leland Stanford notes a 3 per cent. gain in scholarship since the prohibition of the sale of liquor in the neighborhood of the university.—*A T Ω Palm.*

The University of Chicago has acquired the books, manuscripts and newspapers relating to the early history of the South and West, collected by Colonel R. T. Durrett, of Louisville.

Mrs. Mary M. Emery, of Cincinnati, has given \$125,000 to endow a chair of pathology in the Ohio-Miami Medical College, which is the medical department of the University of Cincinnati.

Swimming being prescribed for students at Columbia, William Rosenblatt, '13, was denied his degree because he could not swim from one end of swimming pool to the other, 100 feet, in the gymnasium.

Some 120 Cornell undergraduates have enlisted in a campaign which is being conducted by the Cornell University Christian Association for the teaching of the English language to foreign laborers of Ithaca.

The class of 1913 at the University of Chicago have voted to present to the university as their class gift a bronze miniature of the campus. This is to be mounted on a stone pedestal and placed on the lawn in front of Cobb Lecture Hall.

Andrew Carnegie has offered \$1,000,000 to Vanderbilt University—\$200,000 to be given immediately for the erection and equipment of laboratories and research bureaus for the medical department, and \$800,000 for the support of the department.

The University of Texas, at its last commencement celebrated its thirtieth anniversary. Forty high schools participated in an interscholastic track meet and a debating contest. A varsity circus was given in May. A daily paper is to be started this fall.

The University of California has received a gift from a rich Hindu ranchman of that State to found scholarships for Hindu students. Several students from India are en route to the states to enter the university as the beneficiaries of this gift of Sirda Jawala Dinghi.—*A T Ω Palm.*

For the first time in the history of Indiana University, an honorary degree of master of arts was conferred this year upon a woman, Miss Nebraska Cropsey. Only four honorary degrees have been conferred by the university in twenty-eight years. Miss Cropsey is Assistant Superintendent of Schools of Indianapolis.

When Harvard reopens the university will have in its faculty a member of the English nobility, the Honorable Bertrand Arthur William Russell of Cambridge, England. Professor Russell is the heir-presumptive of the present Earl. He comes from Trinity College, Cambridge University, to teach philosophy at Harvard.

A text-book library, which will provide especially needy men with books requisite for their courses, has been added to the activities of the employment bureau of the University of Pennsylvania. A fee of five cents will be charged for the use of books, and borrowers may retain them as long as the courses in which they are used continue.

The University of Pennsylvania's museum has acquired from Chichester, England, a large collection of ancient Indian buckskin clothing, which is being returned to America after an absence of 300 years. It has also acquired,

through E. Torday, a large collection of Bushongo relics, collected by him during his many years travel through the Congo region.

At the University of Wisconsin a new regulation went into effect this year, requiring every man or woman graduated from the university and seeking a certificate to teach in the public schools to present a certificate of good health from the university medical examiner. Where the general health is below a level where good work can be expected the license to teach will be refused.

A cup has been received from the Cornell Club of North China, to be added to the series of trophies provided by alumni associations for the annual inter-scholastic meet. The trophy is a silver loving-cup, about a foot in diameter, and standing about a foot high on a teakwood pedestal. The athletic association has not yet decided for what event of the meet it will award this cup as a trophy.

A new education building being erected at Virginia will cost \$52,000, toward which the Peabody Fund contributed \$40,000. By the will of the late C. G. Herndon, the university will receive \$16,000. Thomas F. Ryan has given a fund to provide ten scholarships, paying \$300 per year, or five paying \$600 a year, to be awarded to young Virginians of character and ability who need financial assistance to pursue courses at the university.

The American Universities Club, founded some two years ago to furnish a meeting-place for students from the United States and Canada who are traveling abroad, is now established in the famous old Cocoa Tree Club at 64 St. James Street, in London. The historic club in which the American organization now has its quarters dates back to the early eighteenth century, and is named by Addison in the *Spectator* as one of his favorite haunts.—*Σ X Quarterly*.

It is a curious fact that in the last five years the use of books from the Harvard library has steadily decreased, in spite of a constant increase in the number of books available and in the enrolment in the university. The figures for 1911-12 were 83,386 volumes taken out. This was a falling off of more than 19 per cent from the corresponding figures for 1908-09, and is the lowest total reached for seven years.—*Harvard Correspondence, New York Evening Post*.

Cornell University students earn \$184,906 annually to assist them to obtain an education, according to statistics compiled by Scroll and Spade, a working students' society. The total number of working students at Cornell last year who partially or wholly support themselves was 1,069, making the average earnings \$173 per student. Of the total number 124 earned more than their board and room rent. The earning students annually spend \$573,794, or an average of \$537, during the year.

A new dormitory at the University of Pennsylvania will be erected in the large quadrangle and will project out from the new memorial gate to the west, forming the third side of a smaller quadrangle within the large one. It will contain several new features, such as stationary washstands in each room, which may later on be instituted everywhere in the dormitories. The new dormitory will cost about \$50,000, and will be called Cleeman Hall or some other appropriate name, in honor of Dr. Cleeman's brother, Ludwig C. Cleeman, in whose memory it is to be erected. The house will, in all probability, be opened for use in the fall of 1914.

A college education is worth \$25,000, according to statistics compiled by the Northwestern University. The university took a census of the class of 1903, members of which have had ten years to get "settled." This showed that for the first five years out of school the average earning power of the graduates was \$867, and for the next five years \$1,862. According to the United States Census Bureau, the average earning capacity of the salaried man in Chicago is \$1,302. An estimate of the total value of a college education was arrived at

by multiplying the difference by forty, which the statistician considered a fair estimate of a man's years of service. The cost of a college education at Northwestern is estimated at \$2,400.

The *American Medical Association Bulletin* for March 15, 1913, says that Washington University is to have a medical school "whose ideals and equipment place it on the same level as the Johns Hopkins Medical School," and adds: "Through the wisdom and generosity of a group of men, but chiefly of Robert S. Brookings, Washington University, St. Louis, has already constituted a medical faculty composed of able scientists brought together from different quarters of the continent. It has built a superb and complete set of modern laboratories, to be opened the coming fall, and it has established an admirable working connection with a new endowed hospital answering every necessary purpose in respect to treatment, science and education."

The Intercollegiate League of German Clubs of America was formed at a convention held in New York, March 20-22, 1913. Delegates were present from eleven institutions—Harvard, Yale, Brown, Williams, Wesleyan, Middlebury, Columbia, Pennsylvania, Swarthmore, Temple and Valparaiso. Syracuse C. C. N. Y., Penn. State, Johns Hopkins, Michigan and Minnesota also signified their intention of joining. Monroe Curtis, Δ T, a senior law student at Columbia, and secretary of the Columbia Verein, was the originator of the movement and was elected President of the league. He states that the object is to encourage friendly relations between colleges and universities in America, and, when strong and efficient clubs have been developed here, to reach out and develop such clubs in Germany, forming an international organization.

Last summer (1912) the University of Minnesota conducted a "Traveling University." Eighteen small towns were visited, one week being spent in each place. The party consisted of a representative detachment from the faculty and student body, and was housed in tents, which fact led to its being jokingly called "President Vincent's Educational Circus." The scheme furnishes an excellent plan of taking to the people, who otherwise could not become possessed of them, some of the advantages offered by the university which they are taxed to maintain. Much interest was manifested in the work, every day and evening being devoted to a different topic, so that every group in the town and its environs was brought into touch with the university's work. The idea met with popular favor, and many invitations have been received for its repetition next summer.—Σ Φ E *Journal*.

Eighteen officers of the United States navy will enter Columbia this fall to pursue a special one-year course in engineering, which will take the place of the present second-year course at the Post-Graduate School at Annapolis. Columbia has been selected by the authorities of the Naval Academy as the university to which it will hereafter send its post-graduate students for their final year of study. The Post-Graduate School at Annapolis was established for the benefit of those officers in the navy who, after five years in service, desired to resume their engineering studies along more advanced lines than those provided by the ordinary Academy course. It was found, however, that the facilities at Annapolis were far from adequate, and a general canvass was made of the engineering schools of the country. In selecting Columbia, it has been decided that the first-year course in the Post-Graduate School shall be conducted, as at present, at Annapolis, and that thereafter the work shall be transferred to the Columbia Engineering School.

La Verne Noyes, of Chicago, has given \$300,000 for the erection of a building to be used as a social center and gymnasium for women students of the University of Chicago. The building will be a memorial to his deceased wife and will be called Ida Noyes Hall. This gift of \$300,000 by Mr. Noyes, added to a recent gift of \$250,000 by Julius Rosenwald, one of the university trustees,

and a bequest of the late Mrs. Hiram Kelly now amounting to over \$200,000, assures the early erection of three new buildings on the quadrangles—the woman's building, and buildings for geology and geography, and for the classical departments. In addition to the construction of these buildings, President Judson was authorized by the board of trustees to announce at the June convocation the intention of the university to begin within two years the erection of a building for the departments of modern languages and literatures, to be placed immediately adjoining the Harper Memorial Library on the west; a building for the University High School in the quadrangles of the School of Education; and a students' observatory for the department of astronomy.

Emory students are permitted to engage in intercollegiate field sports but not to meet football and baseball teams of other colleges. At the meeting of the board of trustees last June, a unanimous petition was received from the student body that intercollegiate football and baseball be approved, and this was backed by a monster petition from alumni. The petition was denied, but a reconsideration is hoped for soon, as the majority against it was only one, and a motion to exclude petitions on the subject, and end the fight for all time, was defeated, 14 to 10. The fight will go on, and appeals will be made to the supporting Methodist conferences in Georgia and Florida which meet this fall, based on the ground that Emory is losing patronage because of its illiberality regarding athletics. By a vote of graduates, Mr. Thomas W. Connally has been elected as alumni trustee of the college. He is secretary of the University Club of Atlanta, a very prosperous organization, and he will lead in the fight for permission for Emory football and baseball teams to meet the teams of other institutions. He is a graduate of Emory and of the University of Georgia and Yale law schools. The board of trustees of the University of Georgia has placed him in charge of the newly established publicity bureau, for the purpose of keeping in touch with the alumni and enlisting their support for the university.

The report of the work of the Intercollegiate Socialistic Society for the collegiate year 1912-13 states that during the year the number of college chapters increased from 49 to 64, the alumni chapters from 6 to 12, and that many of the professors of economics and student organizations assisted the society more than ever before. The first issues of the *Intercollegiate Socialist*, the society's quarterly, were issued during the year and 50,000 pamphlets on socialism and allied subjects were distributed among collegians from the New York office. Among the institutions where chapters are established are Harvard, Yale, M. I. T., Clark, Amherst, Williams, Brown, Wesleyan, Cornell, Columbia, Barnard (Columbia's Woman's Annex), C. C. N. Y., Union, Colgate, Rochester, Princeton, U. of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State, Washington and Jefferson, Swarthmore, George Washington (D. C.), North Carolina, Michigan, Miami, Ohio State, Ohio Wesleyan, Oberlin, Marietta, Denison, Indiana, Purdue, DePauw, Illinois, Chicago, Wisconsin, Kansas, Oklahoma, Washington U., U. of Washington, Colorado, Montana, California, Stanford, Union Theological, New York Medical, New York Dental, Missouri Osteopathy, Massachusetts Agricultural, Connecticut Agricultural and Kansas Agricultural. Among alumni chapters are those at Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Columbus, Chicago, St. Louis and Los Angeles. The headquarters of the society are at 105 West 40th Street, New York. J. G. Phelps Stokes is President, Mrs. Florence Kelley First Vice-president.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

ACHIEVEMENTS OF HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

College students who enjoy all their physical faculties but are backward in their class-room work should certainly be spurred to greater effort by the example of a blind student at Columbia and a deaf student at Harvard.

Calvin S. Glover, a blind student from Louisville, Ky., received the degree of bachelor of arts from Columbia University last June. He achieved the distinction of having his name appear on the list of those elected to Φ B K. He is the second out of five blind students who have received degrees at Columbia to win this coveted honor. The first blind man elected was Abraham Berinstein, who graduated a few years ago. Throughout his undergraduate career Glover has been a popular man in his class and his humor has always attracted attention. In spite of his handicap, he has taken part in many of the student activities. He excelled in all his studies, but his special forte was music.

The hardest-working student at Harvard is George Draper Osgood, a deaf youth. He looks on the affliction as a sort of a blessing, as it enables him to study without any distractions. Although this young man has never heard his own voice he is a very fluent speaker which the teachers of the deaf say is remarkable. He is such a master of lip reading that he has never bothered to learn hand language. He is an expert swimmer and a founder of the Harvard Wrestling Club. He specializes in chemical research work, his ambition being to distinguish himself along this line.

THE PYX

News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.

When the alumni clubs meet on October 15 for the celebration of "Alumni Day," many of them doubtless will make arrangements for holding weekly luncheons during the winter and spring. We request that information as to the time and place of such luncheons be sent to us, that it may appear in the directory at the end of each issue of THE SCROLL. We also request that accounts of Alumni Day meetings be forwarded to us promptly, and that alumni will frequently send us personals or material for "The Arena," the new biographical sketch department of THE SCROLL.

* * * *

During 1912-13 we have not received as many chapter papers as during the previous year. We would be glad to receive copies of all such papers that are issued, for notice in THE SCROLL. We acknowledge receipt of Number 3 of Volume IV of the *Kansas Alpha News*, dated May 15, 1913, a 3-column, 4-page paper, containing many interesting items which show the prosperity of the chapter. We note that Kansas Alpha celebrated "Mothers' Day" on May 2, when it entertained a large number of mothers and some fathers of Phis. This annual custom originated with Kansas Alpha several years ago, and was adopted for all chapters by our national convention of 1910. We trust that all chapters will arrange for such an entertainment every year. Another chapter journal that greatly pleases is *The Kyad*, dated June 1, 1913, that Pennsylvania Delta issued because the Fraternity has suspended publication of annual chapter letters. It has 16 double column pages, closely packed with interesting news about Allegheny College, the chapter and the active and alumni members, with a plate of the actives for a frontispiece, and concluding with the list of all members. We trust that the next national convention will adopt some substitute for the chapter letter system for all chapters, as a medium of reaching alumni annually at least is very much needed.

* * * *

Sigma Chi has eight brothers of one family, the Leavells, in the chapter at the University of Mississippi. The ninth brother is debarred only by recently enacted laws abolishing fraternities at this school. Phi Gamma Delta must unwillingly take second place. Their best record is seven brothers of the Harris family in the chapter at Bucknell.

The above item, copied from the *A T Ω Palm*, has been floating around

the fraternity press for a year or two. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ desires to put forward its record as to relationships in the fraternity. THE SCROLL for February, 1908, contained sketches, with portrait cuts, of eight brothers of the Searcy family who are members of Alabama Alpha of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at the University of Alabama—Martin S., '87, deceased; Walter Ross, '89, Smithville, Texas; James Thomas, '91, Columbus, Miss.; Battle Sorsby, '93; George Harris, '97; Joseph, '98; Harvey Brown, '03; and Peter Bryce, '04; the last five residents of Tuscaloosa, Ala.

* * * *

The proofs containing some corrections in the final pages of THE SCROLL for May did not reach the printers in time. We desire to correct two errors in articles that doubtless will be quoted or referred to when a new edition of "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" is published. In the paragraph about when the use of the word "chapter" came into use, quoted on page 548 of THE SCROLL from the $\Phi \beta \kappa$ Key, the words "designated term" should read "designation." In the delightful account of "Miami in the Fifties," by General Ben P. Runkle, a founder of $\Sigma \chi$, quoted from the $\Delta \kappa \epsilon$ Quarterly, the word "trials" should be substituted for "trails" in the phrase "trails of four years' fratricidal strife," on page 549 of THE SCROLL; and, in the second paragraph below, a comma, instead of a period, should follow the words "United States."

* * * *

Under the heading "Greetings from Friends" in The Pyx of the May SCROLL, kind words for the three new chapters of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ were quoted from the Colorado College correspondents of the *Phi Gamma Delta*, $\Sigma \chi$ Quarterly and $\kappa \Sigma$ Caduceus, from the North Dakota correspondent of the $\Sigma \chi$ Quarterly, and from the Iowa State College correspondent of the *Phi Gamma Delta* (not *Alpha Gamma Delta*, as misprinted). We are glad to note also a welcome from the ladies. The North Dakota chapter letter in the Quarterly of the $\Lambda \Phi$ sorority says: "The university has welcomed $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ into its fraternity circles. The installation of the former Varsity Bachelor Club took place April 16th."

* * * *

The following paragraph is quoted from an article on the early days of $\kappa \Sigma$ chapter at Mercer University, by Dean Newman, published in the $\kappa \Sigma$ Caduceus for June:

All of the old fraternities waited many years before reviving their southern chapters. Meanwhile Chi Phi and Sigma Alpha Epsilon, which had been founded in the south before the war, began to revive and extend. Other fraternities founded in Virginia after the war began to take advantage of the situation by naturally spreading into the unoccupied field in the south. Only one fraternity of northern origin seemed to have had faith in the future of the southern colleges and to have become a rival of fraternities of southern origin. This was Phi Delta Theta, and her early start in Georgia gave her a prestige which will endure for many years to come.

* * * *

We have several times called attention to the importance of chapters carrying insurance on their houses and furnishings to as large an amount as the insurance companies will accept. This should be urged on each chapter owning a house by the chapter house commissioner, the province president and the alumni of the chapter. The number of fires that burn chapter houses is alarming. Last winter a year ago the $B \Theta$ II house at Missouri was burned, last winter the $B \Theta$ II house at Knox and the $\kappa \Lambda$ house at Missouri were burned, and last spring the $B \Theta$ II house at Oregon was partly burned and the $\Lambda \Phi$ sorority house at Missouri was burned. (There seems to have been a fire bug in Missouri, also one in $B \Theta$ II). The number of fraternity houses burned is so much larger than the number of sorority houses burned as to suggest that the boys are very careless with their matches and cigar and cigarette stumps. Brother Mark Banta, who is an experienced insurance

man, states that insurance companies recognize that chapter houses are very poor risks, and some of them threaten to discontinue issuing policies on them. If they should do this it would be a real calamity for fraternities, and therefore we strongly urge members living in chapter houses to be very careful, especially about matches and lighted cigar ends. Safety matches only should be permitted in the houses. Especial watchfulness should be exercised when an entertainment is given in the house. Strict rules should be adopted regarding the disposal of inflammable waste, and every house should be provided with buckets filled with water, extinguishers or other means of quickly putting out fire. Not only valuable property but human life depends on the exercise of care. In several chapter house fires a number of the inmates have been burned to death.

* * * *

COMMENTS ON THE CONVENTION

THE SCROLL for May quoted from exchanges comments on the action of the convention of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Chicago last January—from the ΦX *Quarterly*, commending the adoption of resolutions which bar intoxicants from all fraternity meetings and from chapter houses; and from the $\Sigma A E$ *Record* and *Journal* of Southern K A, endorsing the adoption of a resolution which would make members of high school fraternities ineligible to membership, provided similar action should be taken by the National Interfraternity Conference. We are glad to quote other endorsements.

Referring to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$'s action regarding high school fraternities, the *Arrow* of the $\Pi B \Phi$ sorority says: "It is good to find *one* college fraternity which has the courage to *act* as well as talk." Another sorority journal, the $K \Delta$ *Angelos*, referring to the "very drastic action" of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ regarding high school fraternities, says: "This is a big step, and it is one which the fraternity has been thinking deeply on for some time."

The *Quarterly* of ΔX (legal) says: Following the action of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in putting the ban upon members of high school and preparatory fraternities, $B \Theta II$, it is reported by an exchange, has appointed a committee of five to draw up a resolution for enactment at its next convention by which members of high school fraternities will be barred of membership in that fraternity, also.

The $A T \Omega$ *Palm* says: " $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, which was seated in convention during the first days of the year, went on record as being opposed to the high school fraternity idea, and thus placed its stamp of disapproval on them."

The ΔT *Quarterly* says that it "has always opposed high school fraternities, and hopes that ΔT will follow the action of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ with a similar resolution," because "the high school fraternity is responsible for much of the anti-fraternity feeling existing at present."

The $\Theta \Delta X$ *Shield* says that at the $\Theta \Delta X$ convention, in Chicago last March, "two serious problems come up for discussion," the first being that of high school fraternities; and, while no positive stand was taken, the editor believes that "the discussion will lead to action at our next convention placing a ban on the initiation into $\Theta \Delta X$ of members of interscholastic high school fraternities." The editor further says:

Theta Delta Chi must take a stand in this matter and the sooner the better, for we must be either pioneers or followers, and the first to blaze the trail in this direction is Phi Delta Theta, who at their recent convention barred from membership in Phi Delta Theta, beginning four years hence, all members of interscholastic high school fraternities.

The editorial from the $\Theta \Delta X$ *Shield* continues:

The second serious problem to come before the fraternity was the question of the use of liquor in the several charge (chapter) houses. President Compton had conducted quite an investigation into this question and presented a number of letters from graduate and undergraduate Theta Deltas. These replies ranged from advocates of total prohibition to one who stated that he would not have a son of his join an organization unless the temptations to drink and other similar temptations were to come directly before him, even in his own fraternity house. An

analysis of the situation showed that in all but five or six charges by-laws prohibiting the bringing of any kind of intoxicating liquor into the charge house existed. The convention went on record as not being ready to legislate against this matter but preferring the method of "local option," with the hope that the few exceptions would soon join the great majority. This we hope and believe will soon come to pass. It may be of interest to state that the charge that formerly had a by-law to the effect that "no liquor shall remain in the charge house over 24 hours" has changed that by-law!

The *Quarterly* of Φ β Π (medical) says:

Seven hundred and sixty-five men and women belonging to the various fraternities at the University of California recently voted on the question of serving liquors at their social functions. One hundred and thirty-eight voted for the liquors and 627 voted against it. Pretty dry fraternities. But it shows the wisdom of the Greek-letter societies there.

Good! A fine example for fraternity men at other institutions to follow.

SOME RECENT SCHOLARSHIP COMPARISONS

We are delighted that so many letters in this issue show that the scholarship of the chapters has greatly improved during the past year. At Michigan Φ Δ Θ led all fraternities in scholarship, and the average of the Phis was above the average of the whole student body. This is a great honor in a university that has so many fraternities. At Pennsylvania Φ Δ Θ ranks among the fraternities foremost in scholarship, and this is doubtless true at many institutions, though the fact may not be mentioned in the chapter letters in this issue.

"Preb" Preble received recognition for his four years of consistently good work by being elected to Sigma Xi. Pertinent to this subject of rankings, it is interesting to note the data on a chart which has recently been issued from the registrar's office, giving the relative scholarship of all fraternities, sororities and houseclubs. According to that compilation, the general sororities head the list and the general fraternities are at the bottom, the average of the latter being even below the passing grade. Sinfonia, a musical fraternity, is at the top, and closely following it in the order named are Φ Δ Θ , Δ κ ϵ , Δ τ , Θ Δ χ , Φ κ ψ , and well above passing and with hardly any appreciable difference in ranking.—University of Michigan correspondence, *Φ κ ψ Shield* for June.

The following is a list of the fraternities according to scholastic standing at the University of Virginia: Sigma Chi, 81; Phi Kappa Psi, 79.8; Kappa Sigma, 78.9; Alpha Chi Rho, 78.2; Theta Delta Chi, 78; Delta Chi, 77.3; Sigma Phi Epsilon, 77; Phi Sigma Kappa, 76.9; Delta Psi, 76.8; Delta Phi, 76.8; Kappa Alpha, 76.5; Phi Gamma Delta, 75.3; Phi Delta Theta, 75.1; Alpha Tau Omega, 74.5; Phi Kappa Sigma, 74.1; Sigma Nu, 72.5; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 71.4; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 70.5; Delta Tau Delta, 68.4; Pi Kappa Alpha, 68.3; Beta Theta Pi, 64.4; Chi Phi, 61; Zeta Psi, 56.7.—*A K E Quarterly*.

The comparative standing in scholarship of the various fraternities at the University of Chicago during the winter quarter has recently been announced and has aroused much interest among the chapters and members of the faculties. The first ten in rank are as follows: 1. Alpha Tau Omega; 2. Delta Upsilon; 3. Alpha Delta Phi; 4. Beta Theta Pi; 5. Sigma Alpha Epsilon; 6. Phi Kappa Sigma; 7. Phi Delta Theta; 8. Phi Gamma Delta; 9. Chi Psi; 10. Sigma Chi. The report also shows that the general scholarship of the fraternities is much higher in the winter quarter than in the autumn. All pledged men were included in the membership of the fraternities, but law men (whose grades are not available) and graduate students were not considered in the report.—University of Chicago *News Letter*.

Members of fraternities at Northwestern university outrank the nonfraternity men in scholarship by a large percentage. As compared to last year

the members of sororities have shown in the year just ending a large increase in scholarship over the nonsorority girls. The figures are included in a report just issued from the registrar's office of the university giving a comparison of scholarship averages.—*Chicago Tribune*, June, 1913.

* * * *

A description of the splendid new house of the Amherst chapter appears in this issue of THE SCROLL. The letter from Westminster shows that the chapter in that institution has bought a house. We heartily congratulate this chapter. It is also very gratifying to note the plans that are being perfected to acquire houses or to erect new houses by eight other chapters, as shown by letters in this issue—Vermont, Brown, Union, Indiana, DePauw, Northwestern, Knox, Illinois and Missouri. We know that several other chapters also have well matured plans for building. During the past year improvements were made on the Emory house, and during the summer a considerable addition was made to the house at the University of Pennsylvania.

* * * *

The inimitable chapter letters of Reporter Ted Dealey, of Texas Beta, have been a feature of the last volume of THE SCROLL. There may be some active members and alumni subscribers who do not read all of the chapter letters. We hope the number is few, for those who do not read them miss the best part of the magazine. But we are sure that anyone who has read one of Brother Dealey's letters always looked forward eagerly to the next. The way that chapter has scooped up prizes during 1912-13, as shown by the summing up in this issue, is something that makes any one feel like yelling for the Texas Phis. We do not believe that the chapter can go any further and escape prosecution under the anti-trust law in Texas, which we understand is very stringent. We much regret that Brother Dealey's term as Reporter is ended by graduation, but the pages of THE SCROLL are always open to him, and we hope to have him as a contributor to THE SCROLL in the future.

* * * *

Banta's Greek Exchange is the only journal published in the interests of fraternities in general, and, outside of THE SCROLL, it is to a Phi the most useful journal published. The July number is an issue of 175 pages, filled with interesting matter. Every Phi who desires to keep better informed about general fraternity news and conditions should subscribe for it, and every chapter should take it. Send one dollar for a year's subscription to The Collegiate Press, Menasha, Wis.

Alumni Clubs Take Notice

The topic proposed by the General
Council for Alumni Day, October 15,
1913, is

“*The Anti-Fraternity Issue, and How It
Should Be Met*”

DIRECTORY

THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, NOVEMBER 23-28, 1914.

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COKE, Wadesboro, N. C.
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Treasurer—ALEX POPE, Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas.
Historian—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The five members of the General Council and the
Alumni Commissioner—ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 228 Oliver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chapter House Commissioner—ABNER C. CHAPPUIS, Hibernia Bank, New Orleans, La.
Editor of the Catalogue—WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, 406 Dickson Building, Norfolk, Va.
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Editor of the History and Manual and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE
PALLADIUM—WALTER B. PALMER, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTEES

WILLIAM E. HIGBEE, Insurance Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
ORVILLE W. THOMPSON, 224 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.
JOHN T. BODDIE, 112 Hartford Building, Chicago, Ill.

DELEGATES TO THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.
THOMAS A. DAVIS, Editor of THE SCROLL, *ex-officio*.

PROVINCE PRESIDENTS

Alpha Province—Eastern Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey,
Delaware.
CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburne Falls, Mass.
Vice-president—FRANK M. HARDT, 300 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.
LLOYD LEE GRAVELY, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.
ROBERT H. LEWIS, Sec. Y. M. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio.
Epsilon Province—Indiana.
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 23 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska,
Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th Street, Kansas City, Mo.
Vice-president—MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.
MONRO B. LANIER, 1344 Brown-Marx Building, Birmingham, Ala.
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post Street, San Francisco, Cal.
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Western Canada.
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.

REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.

Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or chapter house associations not being thus marked.

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—John A. Kirkpatrick, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—J. B. Perry, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—H. L. Dunn, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—William W. Thoburn, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John W. Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 13th Street and Grand View.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—J. Heugh Crampton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—F. A. Holden, Phi Delta Theta House,* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—T. J. Pearce, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. B. Landrum, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—Harold O. Rogers, Phi Delta Theta House,* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho—R. R. McGregor, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—John J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—Leland W. Parr, Phi Delta Theta House,* 6111 Woodlawn Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert E. Jacobson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Phil. C. Leonard, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1897)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—H. A. Amsbary, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Clyde Morrison, Phi Delta Theta House,* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Ross M. Halgren, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Paul W. Ward, Phi Delta Theta House, Washington Street and Emerson Avenue.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—George Vandivier, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—I. E. Brashear, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—Howell Ellis, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—B. S. Wright, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa—Clarence S. Johnston, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Robert H. Parrish, Phi Delta Theta House,* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Gamma (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Louis E. Richardson, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence Kan.—Roland E. Boynton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kan.—Howard Searles, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—J. J. Bethurum, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—Frank Kennedy, Phi Delta Theta* 333 Grosvenor Avenue.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—Walter C. Daicy, Phi Delta Theta House,* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Frederick S. Winston, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—John F. Carpenter, Phi Delta Theta House, College Street.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Will Shaforth, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—George Lindeburg, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—W. F. Guthrie, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 606 College Avenue.

- Missouri Beta (1880)—Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.—J. S. McCampbell, Phi Delta Theta House, P. O. Box H.
- Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Robt. M. Russell, care Washington University.
- Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—H. H. Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2444 P Street.
- New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—R. P. Dewitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.
- New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. A. Phoenix, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.
- New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—Earl J. Sharp, Phi Delta Theta House,* N. S. C. C.
- New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Gerard F. Oberender, Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.
- New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Garrick M. Taylor, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.
- North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.—Thomas H. Norwood, Phi Delta Theta House,* Facing Campus.
- North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. D.—Vernon H. Sprague, Phi Delta Theta House.
- Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Osmond Barton, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.
- Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.
- Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—W. J. Chamberlain, Phi Delta Theta House,* 15 South Congress Street.
- Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio—C. R. Corbin, Phi Delta Theta House, West Tenth Avenue and Hunter Street.
- Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.—Harry L. Wood, Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.
- Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—Walter A. McIntire, Phi Delta Theta House,* 350 Terrace Avenue.
- Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Robert L. Junkin, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.
- Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carlyle D. Geisler, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.
- Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—Wm. M. Cornwell, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—Otho L. Thomas, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—Paul Mc. Warner, Phi Delta Theta House,* 306 East Maiden Street.
- Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Donald G. Dunbar, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon (1880)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—George William Means, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—W. S. Swingle, Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.
- Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—E. W. Chandler, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte St.
- Pennsylvania Theta (1904) Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—Harry B. Weston, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.
- Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—A. E. Gottshall, 48 Hope College, Brown University.
- South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. Dak.—Lawrence R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.
- Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—L. F. Sperry, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.
- Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—Dan H. Riner, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
- Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas, Austin, Texas—Tom Broad, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23d Street.
- Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas.—R. W. H. Williams, Phi Delta Theta House,* 705 University Avenue.
- Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—Everett B. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.
- Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.—Harold Hathaway, Phi Delta Theta House,* Rugby Road.
- Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—Charles P. M. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
- Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Fred. M. Davis, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
- Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Leland J. Tolman, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2120 47th Avenue East.
- Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—Franklin G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

- ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.
- ALABAMA**—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.
Mobile (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.
Montgomery (1880)—Cyrus A. Case.
Opelika (1910)—W. S. Farley.
Selma (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA**—*Calgary* (1912)—Wm. W. Hay.
- ARKANSAS**—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA**—*Vancouver* (1912)—W. Alan Kennedy, 1710 Nelson St.
- CALIFORNIA**—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.
San Francisco (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO**—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
Pueblo (1913)—J. Graham Lamb, 903 Court Street.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**—*Washington* (1884)—Charles E. Felton, The Brunswick.
- GEORGIA**—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Pectec, care of Western Electric Co.
Macon (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
- IDAHO**—*Boise* (1912)—James B. Hays, Box 306.
Moscow (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS**—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Melliush, 222 Unity Building.
Champaign-Urbana (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.
Chicago (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.
Danville (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.
Galesburg (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.
Peoria (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA**—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.
Columbus (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.
Crawfordsville (1902)—Frank C. Evans.
Elkhart and Goshen (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.
Evansville (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.
Ft. Wayne (1906)—Arnold Curdes.
Frankfort (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.
Franklin (1876)—Ivory J. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.
Greencastle (1908)—Allan Moore.
Huntington-Wabash (1912)—Paul M. Taylor, Huntington, Ind.
Indianapolis (1879)—Carl G. Harris, 211 W. Georgia Street.
Lafayette (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.
Madison (1906)—William G. Rogers.
South Bend (1906)—Otis Romine.
Spencer (1912)—James A. Free.
Terre Haute (1909)—
Tipton (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA**—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Bliss, 1216 West Ninth Street.
Mt. Pleasant (1905)—John F. Myers.
Sioux City (1904)—A. O. Wakefield, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS**—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.
Hutchinson (1904)—Harry C. Allphin.
Topeka (1910)—Roy Cope, 409 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY**—*Lexington* (1904)—Dr. John W. Scott, 164 Market Street.
Louisville (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA**—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE**—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND**—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS**—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 202 Technology Chambers.
Harvard University (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO**—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2d Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN**—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, care of American Electrical Heater Co.
- MINNESOTA**—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.
Minneapolis and St. Paul (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI**—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.
Meridian (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI**—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam. K. Black, Jr.
Kansas City (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.
St. Joseph (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.
St. Louis (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA**—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA**—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK**—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers.
- N. Y.**
Schenectady (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.
Syracuse (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.
- NORTH DAKOTA**—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
- OHIO**—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Snyder, 313 Everett Building.
Athens (1898)—James P. Wood.
Cincinnati (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.
Cleveland (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.
Columbus (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.
Hamilton (1901)—Marc. Welliver.
Orford (1906)—J. Gilbert Welsh.
Toledo (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.

OKLAHOMA—Oklahoma City (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.
OREGON—Portland (1902)—George L. Koehn, Y. M. C. A.
PENNSYLVANIA—Carlisle (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.
 Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.
 Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.
 Pittsburgh (1887)—W. V. Swearingen, St. Nicholas Building.
 Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.
QUEBEC—Montreal (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.
SOUTH DAKOTA—Aberdeen (1913)—John B. Romans.
 Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.
RHODE ISLAND—Providence (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.
TENNESSEE—Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughn, 916 First National Bank Building.
TEXAS—Austin (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.
 Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.
 El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.
 Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.
UTAH—Salt Lake City (1891)—R. B. Porter, Judge Building.
VERMONT—Burlington (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.
VIRGINIA—Norfolk (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.
 Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.
WASHINGTON—Seattle (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.
 Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Ferris, Terminal Building.
 Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glanville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.
WISCONSIN—Fox River Valley (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.
 Milwaukee (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM.

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members, of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar *per annum* for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Ahnapp Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS.

Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.

ATLANTA, GA.—Piedmont Hotel, Fridays at 2:30.
 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.
 BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.
 BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.
 CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.
 CINCINNATI, OHIO.—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO.—The Berghoff, 719 Prospect Avenue, Fridays at noon.
 COLUMBUS, OHIO.—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.
 DALLAS, TEXAS.—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.
 DAVENPORT, IOWA.—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.
 DES MOINES, IOWA.—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.
 DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS.—The Rossonian, First Tuesday, at one o'clock.
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Columbia Club, Saturdays at 12:15.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Wolferman's Tiffin Room, Thursdays at 12:15.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays at 12:15.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—The Duncan, Fridays at 12:30.
 NEW ORLEANS.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—Hotel Henry, Fridays at 12:15.
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Oregon Hotel Grille Room, Saturdays at 12:30.
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonath Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.

PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.

THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2. Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

ALUMNUS ATTENTION.

A
Book
For
Modern
Greeks

Is a Fraternity Jewelry Catalogue

Which we are mailing upon request only
To ask for this book puts you under no obligation
to us

We are glad to show you what we are doing

Burr, Patterson & Company

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

DETROIT

MICHIGAN

*Baird's
Manual
—of—*

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send in your orders through this publication

EDWARD R. ROEHM

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Official Jeweler to
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

Write for My New Book



BADGES, STATIONERY, PIPES, PEN-
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES

Write for
Φ B K and Σ Ξ emblem
literature

The Hoover & Smith Company

616 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

DIAMOND MERCHANTS
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

Phi Delta Theta's Official Fraternity Jeweler

"We make the pin with the proper curve to the badge, and the crown setting entirely hand made, insuring strength and durability."

SPECIALISTS IN

MEDALS

PRIZES

TROPHIES

NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK

Factory
New York

Address New York Office

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street
BALTIMORE, MD.

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

PROFESSIONAL CARDS, \$1 PER YEAR.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WASHINGTON CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU

Furnishes any data or information desired from the National Capitol. Transacts any business at Washington.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, Manager, *Emory*, '88
Bond Building, Washington

ALABAMA, BIRMINGHAM
ROBERT G. THACH
ATTORNEY AT LAW
412-14 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Birmingham, Alabama

CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO
EDWARD T. LANNON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Sefton Building San Diego, California

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
ISAAC R. HITT, ex T. G. C.
ATTORNEY AT LAW
United States Commissioner
Commissioner of Deeds; Notary Public
Maryland Building Washington, D. C.

ILLINOIS, CHICAGO
J. KENTNER ELLIOTT
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 69 West Washington Street
Telephone Central 2643

ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD
FRANK H. HAMILTON,
CIVIL ENGINEER
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL
ENGINEERS
City Hall, Springfield, Ill.

INDIANA, FORT WAYNE
E. M. HULSE,
(TAYLOR & HULSE) PATENT CAUSES AND
SOLICITORS OF PATENTS
Elektron Bldg. Fort Wayne

INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS
S. K. RUICK, Jr.,
(HEADRICK & RUICK)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Lombard Building Indianapolis

INDIANA, RICHMOND
CECIL L. CLARK
(Indiana, '11)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
COLLECTIONS
Second National Bank Building

KANSAS, HUTCHINSON
J. U. BROWN,
LAWYER
Masonic Building Hutchinson

LOUISIANA, NEW ORLEANS
HERMANN B. GESSNER, M. D.
GENERAL SURGERY
1105 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La.

LOUISIANA, NEW ORLEANS
ROBERT H. MARR,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 718 Hennen Bldg., New Orleans

MASSACHUSETTS, BOSTON
EDWARD C. CLARK,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
61 Court Street. Boston

MISSISSIPPI, CLEVELAND
ROBERT N. SOMERVILLE,
ABE D. SOMERVILLE
(Somerville & Somerville)
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Cleveland, Mississippi

MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS
T. F. CHAPLIN,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
903 Security Building St. Louis, Mo.

NEW JERSEY
FREDERICK P. SCHENCK
(Smith, Schenck & McDavitt)
COUNSELOR AT LAW, N. Y. AND N. J.
Syracuse, '95
Representative of Hubbell's List
111 Broadway, New York

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
THOMAS H. BASKERVILLE,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
31 Nassau Street New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CONTINUED

NEW YORK - NEW YORK
L. E. DRUMMOND,
 DRUMMOND'S DETECTIVE AGENCY
 (L. E. Drummond, New York Gamma,
 and A. L. Drummond, ex-Chief U. S.
 Secret Service).
 Park Row and Ann Sts., New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK, - - - NEW YORK
EUGENE PITOU, JR.,
 CIVIL ENGINEER & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
 Designs and Estimates for Improving and
 Constructing the Grounds of City
 and Suburban Properties
 Phone, Barclay 6084 229 Broadway, N. Y.

N. CAROLINA, - - WADESBORO
FRED J. COXE,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Wadesboro, North Carolina

OHIO, - - - CLEVELAND
ROBERT M. CALFEE,
 (Calfee & Fogg)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 1608-10 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

OHIO, - - - CINCINNATI
GUIDO GORES,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 9 West Fourth Street Cincinnati, Ohio

OHIO, - - - CLEVELAND
WILBUR J. WATSON,
Ohio Eta, '98
 Member Amer. Soc. C. E.
 CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER
 Bridges and Buildings. Estimates and
 Reports. Expert Legal Testimony.
 Citizens Building Cleveland, Ohio

OKLAHOMA, - - - MARIETTA
T. C. BENNETT,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Marietta, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA, - OKLAHOMA CITY
HERBERT M. PECK,
 (Virginia Beta, '07)
 LAWYER
 Oklahoma City Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA, - - - BEAVER
ROBERT W. DARRAGH
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Beaver, Pennsylvania

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA
HORACE PAUL DORMON,
 (Brown, '96)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 1420 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA
CLIFTON MALONEY,
 (Pennsylvania, '92)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 405-6-7 Betz Building Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES RAYMOND YOUNG
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 NOTARY PUBLIC
 Offices: West Chester, Pa.; Coatesville,
 Pa. Dickinson, '09

TEXAS, DALLAS
ALEX POPE
 (Texas Beta)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Commonwealth Building

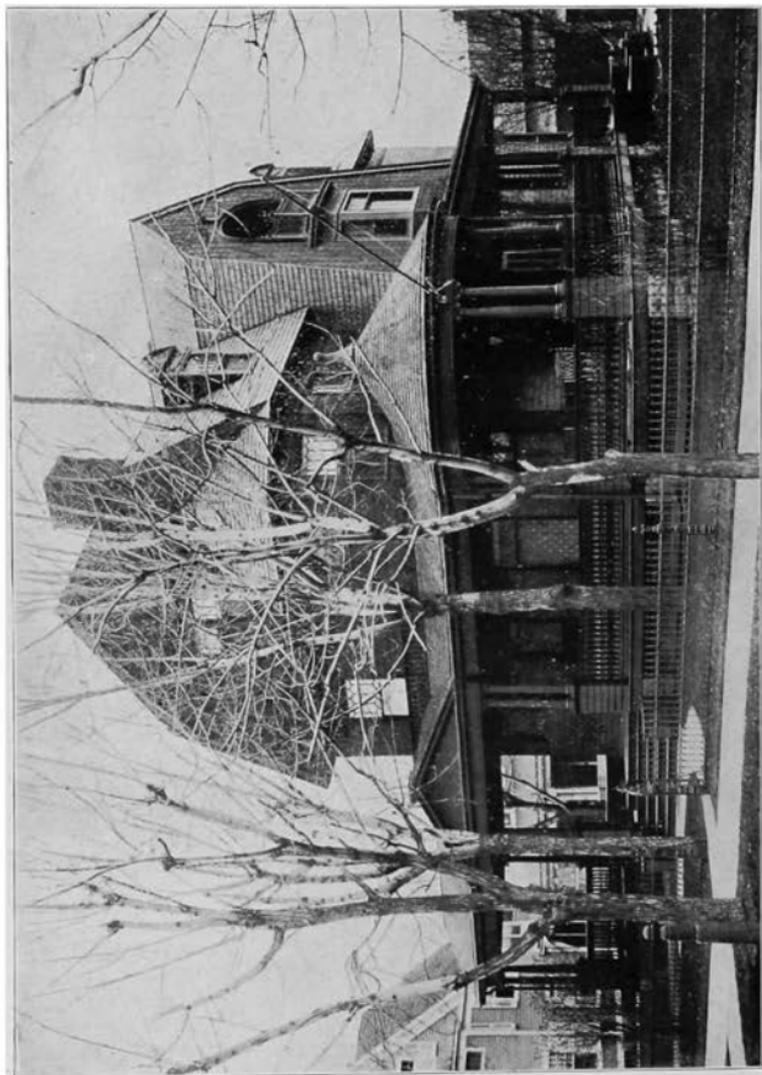
TEXAS, DALLAS
ROBERT N. WATKIN
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Adolphus Hotel, Dallas

TORONTO CANADA
H. H. DAVIS,
 (Ontario Alpha)
 BARRISTER-AT-LAW
 10 Adelaide St. East Toronto

VERMONT, - - - ST. JOHNSBURY
FRANK D. THOMPSON,
 (PORTER & THOMPSON) ATTORNEY
 Republican Building, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

VIRGINIA, - - - ROANOKE
CHAS. ROBERT WILLIAMS,
 (Virginia Beta, '05)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 403 and 416 Terry Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

WASHINGTON, - - - SEATTLE
JOSEPH O. SKINNER,
 (Lafayette, '02)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Central Building
 Seattle, Washington



COLORADO BETA'S HOUSE

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVIII.

NOVEMBER, 1913.

No. 2

HOME OF COLORADO BETA

Colorado Beta moved into its new home last spring and is now more than pleased with both its appearance and its arrangement.

The house occupies a lot 190 feet deep with a west frontage of 100 feet on North Nevada Avenue which is one of the most beautiful driveways in the city. There is ample room for the spacious lawn which stretches out on the south and for the tennis court in the rear.



INTERIOR VIEW, COLORADO BETA HOUSE

The house is a shingled structure of fourteen rooms. It has been oiled several times which has stained the shingles a dark brown. On the north side of the house is the driveway leading under the *porte-cochere* into the garage. The wide porch which extends around the west and south sides of the house is covered with woodbine and crimson ramblers.

The front door opens into the reception hall with walls panelled in oak and beamed ceiling. On the left a winding stairway ascends to the second story. A large stained glass window above the landing lights the hall. On the wall hang several reproductions of

classic sculpture and just above the stairs hangs a handsome elk's head, the gift of one of our alumni. Double doors at the end of the hall open into the dining room and on the right an open archway leads to the music room which has a large bay window overlooking the lawn and street. Here we have an open fire place which is used when the occasion demands. Since nearly every member of the chapter is interested in music this is quite the most popular room in the house.



HALLWAY, COLORADO BETA HOUSE

This room leads through double doors directly into the library. The chapter has a large collection of books both for reference and of standard fiction. This room also has a fireplace in which during the winter months a large fire is usually burning. The care of this fire is the especial duty of the freshmen. Back of the library are the cloak room, telephone booth and the card room. A French window opens from the card room into the sun parlor which overlooks the tennis court.

The dining room seats twenty conveniently although we have but

about fifteen regularly. Our kitchen is the pride of the steward. It is large, light and well equipped and last but not least has three spacious pantries.

The rooms on the second floor are all used as study rooms, the dormitory system being in use. There are four large studies, a linen closet and a bath on the second floor. The house is exceptionally well furnished throughout, not only in respect to completeness but also in respect to quality. All of the furniture is in the mission style which is serviceable, comfortable and attractive.

On the third floor are two more studies and the dormitory which is a cool and healthful place to sleep; its five windows are never closed. Since it is somewhat secluded one can go to bed and sleep at any time without danger of being disturbed by noise in other parts of the house.

The garage which is large enough to hold four motor cars is finished with matched lumber. This is a splendid room for holding smokers, rough houses and the like.

We have decidedly the best house of any fraternity on the Colorado College campus and we shall be delighted to welcome any Phis who are visiting in this region.

J. HEUGH CRAMPTON, *Colorado College*, '15.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE INSTITUTION OF THE WISCONSIN ALPHA OF PHI DELTA THETA

By W. F. V.

The Wisconsin Alpha College of our fraternity owes its existence to Wm. G. Jenckes, of Terre Haute, Ind. He joined the "Class of 1857" of the Wis. University in 1856, coming from the University of Ind., where he was a member of the Alpha College of that State. Sometime in May or June of the year 1857 Mr Jenckes obtained from the Ohio Alpha authority to initiate members at this Institution. Mr. W. F. Vilas was shortly after initiated by him, and they together initiated Mr. G. S. P. Stillman. Application having been duly made by these three to the Ohio Alpha a Charter was granted, establishing the Wis. Alpha of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. It was arranged that Mr. Jenckes should act as President, Mr. Vilas as Secretary and Mr. Stillman as Warden *pro tempore*. This having been effected and finished only by the close of the term ending the year 1856-7, no regular meetings were held that term. Messrs. I. W. McKeever and J. W. Slaughter having been elected Members, a meeting was held on the 22d of July, for the purpose of their initiation. At this meeting were present Wm. G. Jenckes, Wm. F. Vilas, Granville S. P. Stillman, Joseph Jenckes, (a member of the Ind. Alpha, on a visit here) and the candidates for initiation. This

meeting was the first meeting which took place in due form, and as such should be celebrated as the beginning of our Chapter.

Mr. W. G. Jenckes having completed the College Course left the Institution, and Messrs. Stillman and McKeever also departing, the opening of the next Collegiate Term in September found only Messrs. Slaughter and Vilas to prosecute the work of establishing and strengthening the permanent organization of the Chapter.

Nothing was accomplished until towards the latter part of that term when other societies being projected in the Institution the matter was laid hold of in earnest and most of the valuable students in the Institution were initiated. This of course destroyed the success of the other projects then on foot to set up chapters of other Societies.

At a meeting held on ————November, 1857, Mr. Nicholas G. Iglehart was initiated to all the privileges of the Order, he taking the proper forms of pledge, etc. At this Meeting J. W. Slaughter was elected Pres., W. F. Vilas, Secretary and N. G. Iglehart, Warden for the purpose of facilitating the organization. At this meeting also Messrs. Moulton DeForest and Edward M. White were elected members of the College. It was arranged that the Pres. should call a special meeting as soon as it was definitely ascertained that the persons elected would become members.

This completes all that is necessary to say by the way of Preface. The following Record speaks for itself telling the story of the future growth of the Chapter better than it could otherwise be told. It will be observed that the meetings of the Chapter before the adoption of the By Laws were not held regularly at all. During that time the object was to initiate such students as were fit for members and thus to have a good foundation for the future superstructure of the Society. In consequence of other projects on foot it was necessary that this should be accomplished as speedily as possible and hence as soon as any one who had been chosen had signified his willingness to join, a special meeting was called and his initiation was performed. But after the By Laws were adopted and a time fixed upon for regular meetings, they were regularly held unless otherwise voted as will be seen by the following records.

I cannot conclude this short account of the rise of our College of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ without expressing the hope that her future prosperity and success may not be bounded by the ordinary limits of such Orders, but that it may grow on its present foundations to be forever the controlling influence of our University. And this prosperity and success is dependent only on the harmony and good fellowship of her children and their industry and faithfulness to hers and their own interests.

RECORDS OF MEETINGS

Special Meeting, Tuesday Nov. 17, 1857. Pursuant to call the members met and were called to order by Pres. Slaughter. Messrs.

Iglehart, Vilas & the Pres. were present. Messrs. Moulton DeForest and Edward M. White were initiated to the privileges of the Order, having been elected at the last meeting before this. Messrs. P. C. Slaughter, L. S. Clark, and J. B. Parkinson were elected members if they should be found desirous of uniting with us. On motion the meeting adjourned until Nov. 18th at 4 p. m.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary*.

Adjourned Meeting Wednesday Nov. 18, 1957. Pursuant to Adjournment the members met and were called to order by Pres. Slaughter. Present Messrs. DeForest, Iglehart, Slaughter, Vilas & White. Mr. Philip Clayton Slaughter was initiated to the privileges of membership. Mr. Vilas moved that a committee of three be appointed to draw up By Laws for the Society and that they be instructed to report as soon as convenient, which was carried and Messrs. Jno. W. Slaughter, Vilas and Iglehart were voted such committee. Mr. A. L. Bostedo was elected a member should he desire to become such.

The meeting adjourned.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary*.

Special Meeting, Thursday, Nov. 19, 1857. Members met pursuant to notice and were called to order by the Pres. Present, Iglehart, DeForest J. W. & P. C. Slaughter and Vilas. Leonard S. Clark was initiated to the privileges of membership. The Society adjourned until Saturday Nov. 21st.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary*.

Adjourned meeting Saturday, Nov. 21st, 1857. Members met pursuant to adjournment and were called to order by Pres. Slaughter. Present Messrs. DeForest, Clark, Iglehart, J. W. & P. C. Slaughter and Vilas. Alfred L. Bostedo was duly initiated to the privileges of membership. The meeting adjourned.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary*.

Special Meeting, Wednesday, Nov. 25th, 1857. Pursuant to notice members met and were called to order by Pres. Slaughter. Present Messrs. Bostedo, DeForest, Iglehart, J. W. & P. C. Slaughter, Vilas & White. The Committee appointed to draft By Laws offered a report which was on motion received. Mr. Iglehart moved that the question of adoption be taken on each Article separately, which was carried. The By Laws were then adopted as reported by the Committee unanimously. On motion the two divisions of the Chapter as directed by the By Laws were made by lot. They were determined as follows:

Division A

W. F. Vilas.
L. S. Clark.
P. C. Slaughter.
N. G. Iglehart.

Division B

J. W. Slaughter.
E. M. White.
A. L. Bostedo.
M. DeForest.

Division A was directed to prepare compositions and hand them, by the expiration of a week, to Division B. for Criticisms, both to be read at the next meeting, and thenceforward to continue regularly in alteration. On motion the Order adjourned until Thursday evening, Dec. 10, 1857.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary.*

First Regular Meeting, Dec. 10th, 1857. The members met and were called to order by Pres. Slaughter. All were present. Mr. Vilas read his essay, which was followed by a Criticism on it from Mr. Slaughter. Mr. Clark read an essay, Mr. White read his criticism thereon. P. C. Slaughter read essay, A. L. Bostedo followed with criticism. Mr. Iglehart read essay, Mr. DeForest a criticism on it. The following question was chosen for Conversational Debate at the next regular meeting. Would it have been better for India if the late rebellion here had been successful? On motion of Mr. Vilas, Mr. Clark was authorized to initiate a friend from the Lawrence University, Appleton, if he could obtain him and to instruct him to establish a Chapter there, the Wis. Beta. On motion of Mr. Clark, Mr. White was directed if possible to initiate Mr. Carpenter of Carroll College, Waukesha, and endeavor to establish a Chapter there. On motion the meeting adjourned until the second Thursday evening of the next Collegiate Term.

WM. F. VILAS, *Secretary.*

FRATERNITY HOUSE PLANNING

This subject applies to a very large class of buildings, since there is an average of eight or ten fraternities to every college in which the system is in vogue and about one hundred twenty-five such colleges in America. There are two kinds of buildings of very separate nature, the smaller class being simply meeting-houses like those of Yale, and the larger class combining the meeting-room with several general rooms and the greater part of these buildings perform all the functions of a regular club. Since they cover the greater number of possible uses, I will make them the general subject of this article.

Broadly speaking, such fraternity houses must provide for secret formalities and club life. The serious activities of the college are usually taken up by the definite college organizations. It is with no disrespect to the formal side for it is just as true of the older order of Masonry, that I say that the social side of the organization is the more prominent and it is my belief that the whole fraternity system depends more on a desire for social intercourse in bodies of proper size to promote it, than on any desire of normal men between the ages of eighteen and twenty-two for secret formality. Such brotherly love may however be ennobled by the study and practice of the great unwritten truths.

I will write of the secret part of the building, which should be its largest and most dignified room, after I have finished a description of the social requirements and how they have been met. The elements in the plan that have to be taken into consideration beside the chapter room are the following:

- (1) The dining room and its dependencies.
- (2) The general club room and its retiring room.
- (3) The sleeping quarters.
- (4) The toilet provisions.

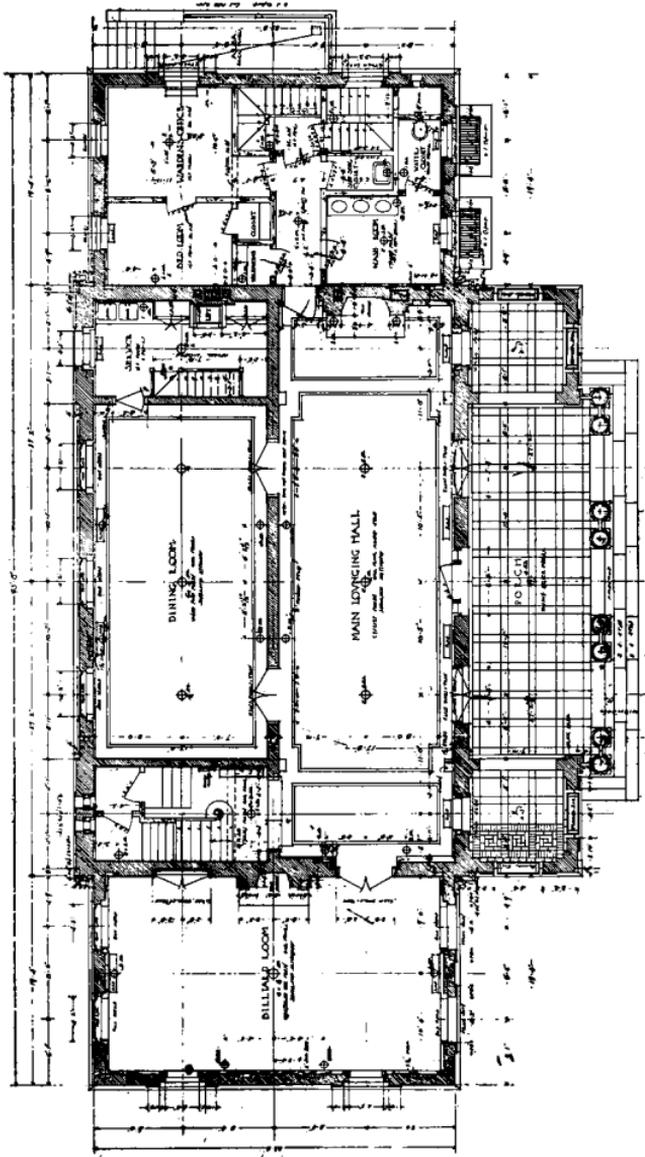
The dining room has two separate uses. It must accommodate the active chapter but it must be so arranged that it can be enlarged, for banquets where two or three times the regular number may be accommodated in a dignified way and without difficulty in service.

The main things to look out for in the club room are such provisions as will take care of considerable groups of men bent on having a good time. It has always seemed to me that to make great effort to provide rooms for study or reading is not of very great advantage to anybody. A place to interview freshmen is important and a ground floor warden's room helps him in the conduct of his management.

There are usually two kinds of use for a fraternity house. Some of the daily inhabitants live outside and some live in the house itself and those who live in the house are supposed to study occasionally. These two divisions of the members, it has always seemed to me, find their best common meeting ground in the unorganized play that takes place around the house and in the melting pot of the general living-room.

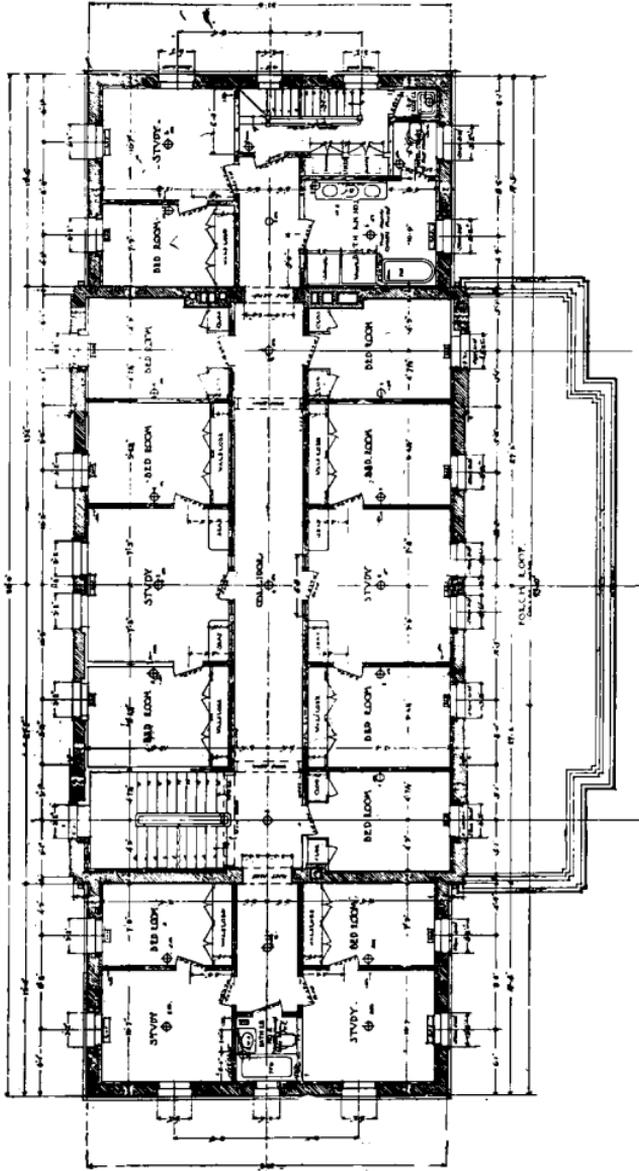
It has been my observation that the secret part of fraternities has not been too seriously considered. The present tendency in Masonic and other fraternal orders to build temples where very great prominence is given to the room for the observation of the rites, I am sure will react on the college fraternities in very much the same way that they gave the fraternities their original reason for being. In a fraternity house of the kind I am describing, there are three places where a chapter room may be properly placed: (1) in the cellar, (2) in the roof, and (3) in a separate one story addition. The last is by far the best way of handling it but usually much more expensive, the cellar room is apt to be undignified on account of its low story height and the attic is apt to be unventilated. The use of any room which has other daily occupation, such as the dining room, is absolutely fatal to any attainment of dignity.

The people that live in the house have to sleep and are supposed to study and ought to take a bath once in a while. To take care of these needs in the most elaborate way would require for each man, three rooms, a bed room, a bath room and a study. It is obvious that where ten or more live in a house, this would require a very elaborate arrangement and as a matter of fact I have never seen it done. The other extreme of making a large number of men live in wards, how-



PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY HOUSE
WILLIAMSTOWN MASS

NOVEMBER - WINNER ARCHITECTS
147 E. 42ND STREET N.Y.C.
DESIGNED IN PLANNING NO. 5
OCTOBER, 1908



SECOND FLOOR PLAN
 1/2" = 1'-0"

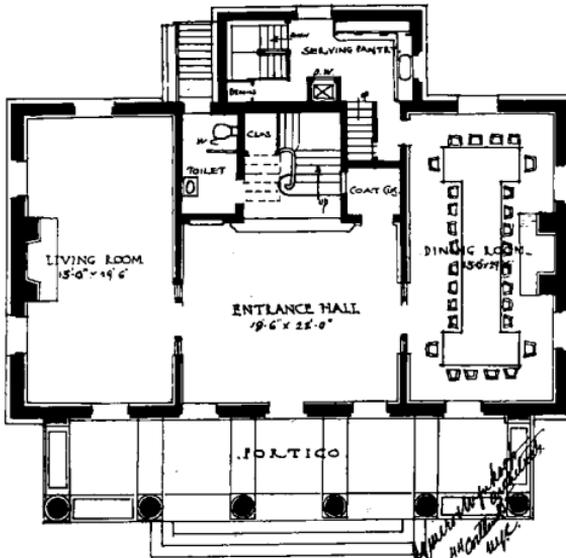
PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY HOUSE
 WILLIAMSTOWN MASS

SOVELL-WINDELL ARCHITECTS
 47 E 42ND STREET N.Y.C.
 JOE H. H. BLANDING ARCHT.
 OCTOBER, 1909.

ever little the college student is troubled by modesty, is carrying the thing too far. I have found that it best meets the money at the average chapter's disposal, and gives a proper housing of the men, to devote on an average one room to each man so arranged that two men may choose whether they will both sleep in one room and study in one room or each sleep and study in his own. In practice they usually choose the former method and when they do so, seem to be perfectly contented with a minimum of furniture, two beds, two closets, two chairs and two chiffoniers in the bed room, and two desks and desk chairs, two easy chairs, a lounge and a small table in the study.

Although it is desirable to offer as many separate facilities for cleanliness as is possible yet this is apt to be too expensive and usually resolves itself for solution into a large wash room rather than individual bath-rooms. Showers are always quicker methods of obtaining the desired result than bath-tubs.

Taking care of a large number of people in the dining room, in a short time, always requires a large number of servants and although



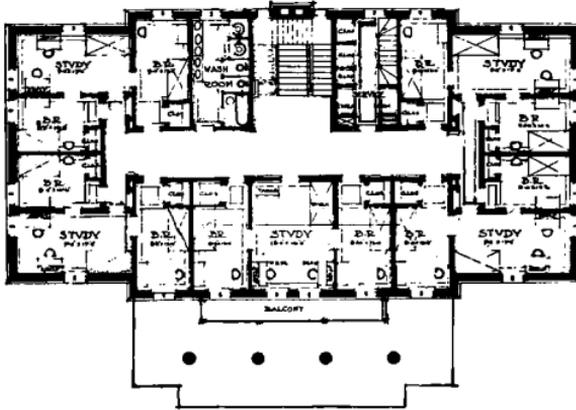
ZETA PSI FRATERNITY HOUSE
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY NYC

First Floor Competitive Plan of Zeta Psi House at New York University

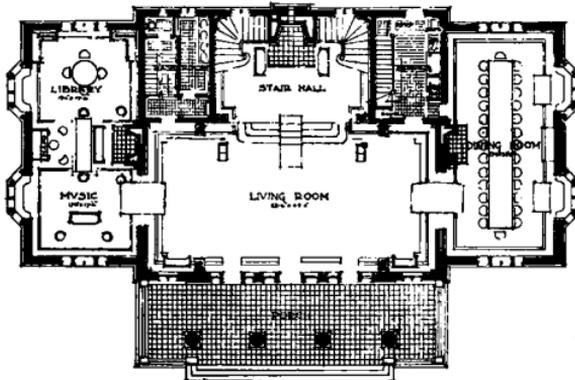
the cooking may be disposed of in very much the same way as it is for a private family, yet the pantry and service arrangements must be more adequate in order to provide with food twenty or thirty hungry men within a reasonable amount of time. With proper

management a laundry can be made to pay, especially if there is a rule that all the members must patronize it, at prevailing outside prices.

Having outlined a few generalities I will now take up the reasons for the plans shown in the several buildings illustrated. The Williams house shows an arrangement of bed rooms and studies having as its governing principle the fact that not more than one man



Second Floor Competitive Plan of Zeta Psi House at New York University

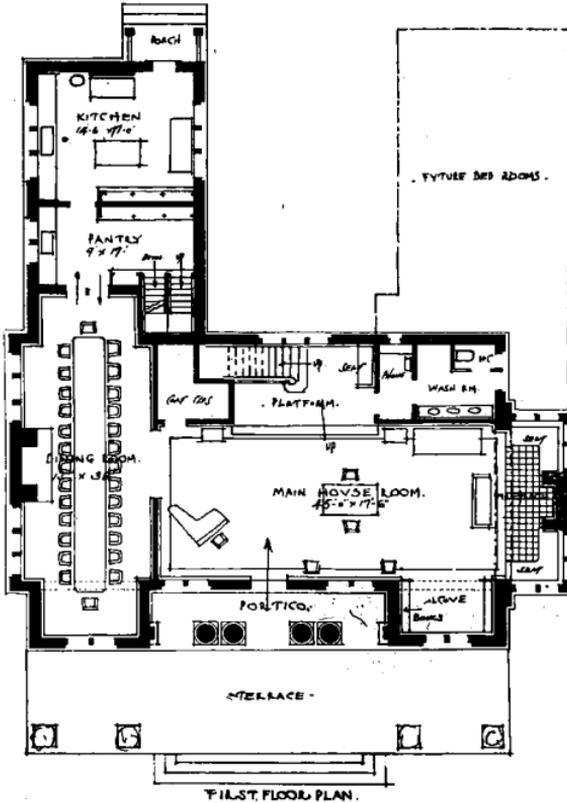


First Floor Finished Plan of Zeta Psi House at New York University

should sleep in a room and carries this to the extent that in at least half the instances not more than one man studies in a room. There is on an average of one wash room to four men, not counting the big first floor wash room. The warden has a private suite on the first floor, a good arrangement as it gives proper importance to his office. The dining room seats thirty but the big living room opening off it

seats sixty at banquet tables. The separate library or house room did not work out to be a place where very much quiet reading was done. The chapter room here is in the basement and is a fairly dignified room owing to the fact that it is very much deeper than the rest of the cellar. The service arrangements are successful but would be improved by a first floor kitchen.

A comparison between the competitive plans and the final plans of the Zeta Psi house, New York University, shows what happens to

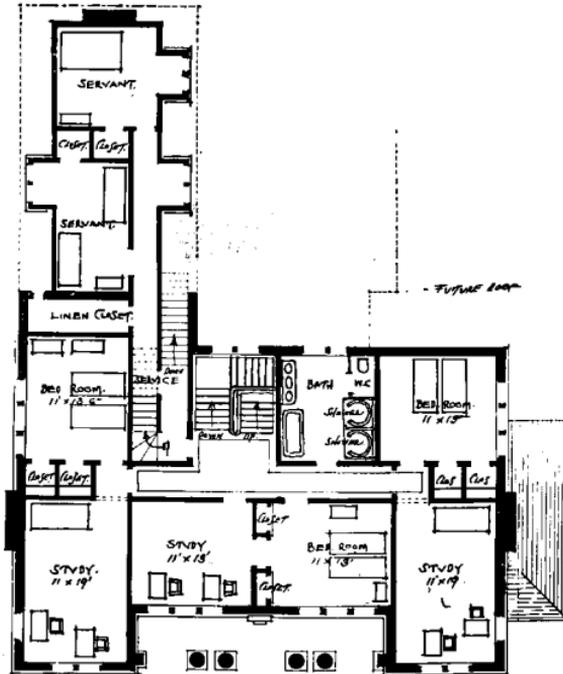


PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY HOUSE.
UNION COLLEGE SCHENECTADY N. Y.

an elaborate scheme when it is put to the test of a contractor's estimate. The arrangement of this building, in the competitive drawings, was influenced quite largely by the Williams house and I call your attention to the fact that no bed room shows accommodation for more than one man and no study for more than two. On an average right through the house, it took one room and a half per man but

the building for financial reasons was built with an average of one room per man. The first floor competitive plan shows a very good arrangement, especially impressive. The finished building shows this arrangement very much modified. So far as I am able to tell the arrangement of averaging one room to the man has proved just as successful in this building as the room and a half per man at Williamstown.

The Union College building shows a house reduced to its lowest



2ND FLOOR PLAN

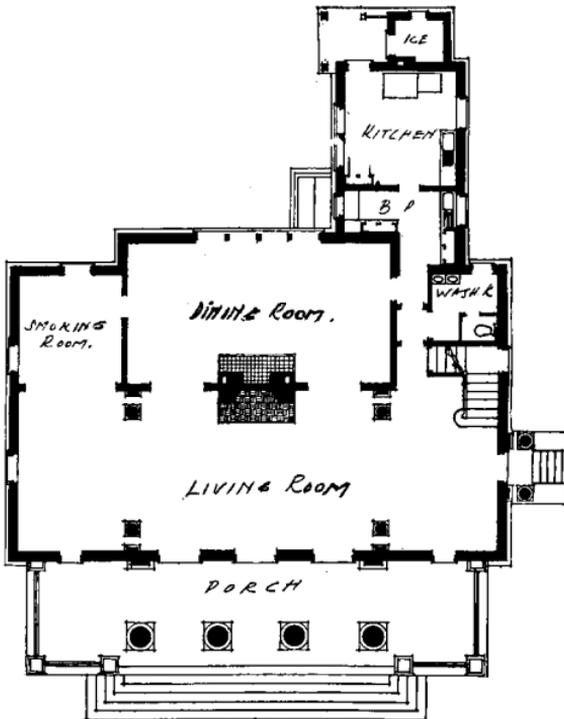
PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY HOUSE
UNION COLLEGE SCHENECTADY N.Y.

terms. Take the first floor for example. Our original statement of the needs of such a house showed that it could be gotten down to a dining room, a club room, wash room, pantry and kitchen, applying the one room per man scheme a glance at the second floor plan shows that it has been followed. There is an average of one wash-room to six men.

The Vanderbilt house follows the same principle and I understood that it works successfully. On the first floor there is a little smoking room in addition to the two absolutely necessary rooms in any fra-

ternity house. This first floor meets the Vanderbilt requirements of a place for a great deal of social activity about as well as the same number of square feet can be made to do it. The chapter room in this building is in the top story and at New York University and Union it is provided for in the basement.

The lessons I draw from reviewing these plans which are for houses of more than average cost, are that we cannot afford to give up more than one room per man for sleeping and study accommodations, that



First Floor Plan of Vanderbilt House

an average of one wash room to five sleeping rooms is sufficient, if there is a first story wash room in addition. One large dining room and a very large club room and the addition of a very small first floor smoking room is better than dividing this floor into a larger number of small rooms. A house accommodating these requirements will also accommodate a chapter room in the basement or top story without requiring any additional size in the house itself.

FREDERICK SQUIRES,
Williams, '00, and Columbia, '04.

THE ANTI-FRATERNITY ISSUE*

The question for discussion is, "The Anti-fraternity Issue and How It Should be Met."

A more timely theme could scarcely have been chosen for our discussion here this evening. Not only are fraternities prohibited in a large number of the colleges throughout the United States, but during the last year bills have been introduced in three states to prohibit fraternities in all state institutions. Although in each case these bills were defeated, their defeat does not necessarily mean a crushing of the opposition. In a state like Wisconsin, for example, where the bill was defeated by a majority of only fifteen votes, the opposition will, no doubt, be encouraged by their success and come back with greater determination than ever. In Kansas, Oklahoma and Alabama sentiment is crystalizing to such an extent that fraternity men predict an immediate movement of the opposition from each of those states. If these movements should be successful, if even one of these states should pass a law barring fraternities the movement threatens to be a thing that will sweep the land and wherever it goes it means a destruction of the fraternity system, so far as the state universities are concerned. Non-fraternity men far outnumber fraternity men and since all have equal rights of suffrage it is necessary that fraternity men take action before it is too late.

In considering this question it shall be my purpose, first, to give the history of the opposition to fraternities, second, the sources of this opposition, third, the objections urged by the opposition, and finally, the more important remedies that have been proposed to meet this opposition. I shall not endeavor to be original; my purpose is to give information to students and to prepare the way for a general discussion and I shall largely use the ideas of those who are more experienced and more able to deal with so vital an issue.

The first Greek-letter fraternity was founded under the most favorable circumstances. $\Phi B K$ was founded "for the promotion of literature and friendly intercourse among scholars." The secrecy of this organization and of kindred organizations, however, soon stimulated opposition.

In August, 1825, William Morgan, who professed to be a Mason and who threatened to publish an exposé of the secrets of Freemasonry, disappeared. This aroused intense excitement and brought on a general crusade against secret societies. College fraternities shared in this opposition. Every effort was made to destroy them and their element of secrecy was set forth as a cloak of all sorts of vice and crime. So keen became the opposition that a continuation of public existence became impossible. College fraternities were forced to live sub rosa. Secrecy became the price of their existence.

* Paper prepared and read by Russell Miller, Illahee Club of Whitman College before Phi Delta Theta Alumni and Illahee members on Alumni Day, October 15, 1913.

Like all popular sentiment the feeling against fraternities slowly cooled and Greek-letter societies again sprang into public existence. From that period until the present time, however, the opposition to secret societies has been constantly at work. In many colleges fraternities have been absolutely prohibited. In many others they have only been permitted to exist after hard battles against opposition. Among other colleges, fraternities have been prohibited at different times at Nebraska, Illinois, Missouri, Purdue, California, Knox, Wabash and Vanderbilt. The prohibitory rules have since been repealed, however, and fraternities now flourish in those places. South Carolina and Mississippi prohibit fraternities entirely. Among other colleges, fraternities are also prohibited at Princeton, Oberlin, Monmouth, Earlham, Grinnell and Carleton. Only recently have fraternities been permitted to enter Whitman College. All of this opposition seems to have been desultory and irregular and the result of a feeling against societies in general.

During the last few years, however, there has arisen an organized movement on the part of non-fraternity men which to the present time has been markedly successful and which, unless checked, will prove most disastrous to Greek-letter societies. Within the last year bills have been introduced in the legislatures of Texas, Ohio, and Wisconsin to abolish college fraternities. The recent decision of the Supreme Court of Mississippi which declared the anti-fraternity law of 1912 to be constitutional, gives no little ground to the opposition to fraternities. Largely, no doubt, due to the success of the anti-fraternity movement in the places I have mentioned, the opposition in several other states has reached a point where action is likely to follow.

The recent anti-fraternity action seems to have come largely from college men who are not members of fraternities. In election to fraternity membership all cannot be chosen. It is generally estimated that fraternity men in large colleges constitute about thirty per cent of the student body. Those who are not elected, or the barbs, as they are generally called, feel slighted at not being asked to join a select group and carry this slight with them throughout life. It is worthy of notice that Assemblyman Anderson of the Wisconsin legislature admitted that he introduced into that body the recent bill designed to abolish fraternities in Wisconsin because he was disgruntled at not being bid to a fraternity while in college. I will speak later of the remedies which have been proposed to overcome this difficulty.

But it must not be supposed that all opposition is derived from disappointed non-fraternity men. The issue is being exploited as a part of the nation-wide protest against special privilege. Unrest, religious, political and industrial, as well as social, prevails on every hand. As a recent writer in *Banta's Greek Exchange* says: "The anti-fraternity question as agitated at the present time is simply an-

other phase of the movement which includes trust regulation, rate regulation and tariff revision." Non-fraternity men direct the people's attention toward this issue. With the direct primary at their command the non-fraternity men can easily settle the question once and for all. A recent writer in the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* has this in mind when he says: "Combine with this (referring to the number of non-fraternity men) all the progressive ideas which are floating around loose in the middle west, and hitch up to it the primary election system and you have a mixture which is liable to explode and wipe out Greek letter societies before the fraternity men wake up and find out what the noise is about. What we need most is not talk and essays, but action. In time of peace prepare for war. Two years from now there is going to be a cyclone, and we don't want to get caught without a cellar."

We now have the sources from which the opposition to fraternities comes, let us next consider the charges which are brought up against the fraternity system.

The principal objections urged against fraternities seem to me to be set forth in THE SCROLL for January 1912 in an editorial. Fraternities are charged, first, with being undemocratic, second with being expensive, third, with exercising a detrimental effect on scholarship, and fourth, with leading some students to dissipation through their associations. In all of the anti-fraternity campaigns the strong point the opposition has endeavored to make is the lack of democracy which the fraternity cultivates. It must be admitted that fraternities have and fraternities can become self concerned and think too little of cultivating outside associations. This is a matter which the fraternities can easily remedy. It is superficial rather than fundamental. But as regards the fundamental proposition, is the principle of fraternal organizations undemocratic? President G. Stanley Hall, President of Clark University, Worcester, Mass., answers this objection well. He says: "I do not think Greek-letter societies are undemocratic, for if so, this is not a democratic country. In the directory of this city there are about one hundred fifty organizations for adults, mostly men, and many if not most of them with secret features. Most adult men belong to one such organization. They are for mutual help, sociability, advancement of common interests, etc. Most students when they leave college will belong to one of these. Therefore if we could have the ideally best of fraternities, I think they might be made a valuable part of the education of youth." As another college president says, "Instead of being undemocratic, fraternities teach social service." The abolition of fraternities does not seem to change the situation. The social cliques and local organizations at Yale and Princeton where fraternities are prohibited, have gone to the extreme in the matter and form an aris-

ocracy that is admitted by all to be far worse than exists in colleges which permit fraternities.

In the next place fraternities are charged with being expensive. There are, no doubt, many men in fraternities who spend an unnecessary amount of money. But would not these men spend their money whether fraternities existed or not? If we look again to Princeton and Yale, we find that extravagance is as prevalent there as elsewhere. This same charge was brought up by the opposition in the fight in the Texas legislature. It was proved that out of seventy men working their entire way through college, the proportion of fraternity men was larger than of non-fraternity men. Here at Whitman the financial requirements of fraternities seem to be no bar to students. Never, to my knowledge, in the history of fraternities at Whitman has a man been compelled to reject a fraternity bid because of excessive financial obligations. Upon consideration it would seem that fraternities are not necessarily expensive.

It is also urged that fraternities exercise a detrimental effect upon scholarship. It is no doubt true that fraternity grades do sometimes average below non-fraternity percentages. But can this not be largely attributed to the fact that fraternity men are in almost every case the leaders of college activities? It is admitted by all that a college education should consist in something more than a mastery of the subjects in the curriculum. Fraternity men are not generally chosen because of their academic standing. President Van Hise of the University of Wisconsin said, in substance, to the committee of the legislature which was investigating fraternities: "If fraternity students are two per-cent below non-fraternity students, they would be lower were not fraternities present." The opposition seems to neglect such significant examples as the fact that during last year $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ led all fraternities and the student body in academic standing at the University of Michigan. At Whitman fraternities have held higher average percentages in class work than have non-fraternity students ever since fraternities have been permitted here. The opposition to fraternities does not seem to consider the fact that a good standing in percentages is a matter of pride with the fraternities and that organized efforts are made in practically all fraternities not only to bring delinquent members to the standard, but to keep the standard high. Under such circumstances the effect upon scholarship is bound to be good.

The final objection is also of great weight among the opponents of fraternities. It is charged that fraternities lead some students to dissipation through their associations. Here again the opposition seemingly fails to consider the fact that fraternity pride demands that the moral standard shall be high. When a fraternity, which has such prestige as $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has for years prohibited gambling or the use of liquor in fraternity houses and last year passed a rule pro-

hibiting liquor at any fraternity banquet, smoker, or meeting of any kind, it shows that they will not only not officially countenance such dereliction but may be summoned as a powerful instrument to combat it. Those who drink and dissipate would do so anyway; the fraternity influence which is brought to bear is sufficient to do much good in many cases. Some faculties claim that the easiest way to get into touch with students and carry out reforms is through the fraternity.

The fraternity idea is as big as the civilized world. The desire of like to associate with like and of men to associate together in a way which, to a certain extent, takes the place of the home life, is found in all civilized countries. In Germany the students have drinking and social clubs. At English universities we find local clubs limited in membership to students of aristocratic lineage. In the United States we find the Greek-letter society. In colleges such as Princeton and Yale we find local clubs and cliques. Since they are not connected with, or backed by, a larger organization they are more difficult to control and we find in those places where fraternities are prohibited, the worst evils of fraternities with practically no check upon them. Not only are fraternities a part of college life but many college presidents declare frankly that they would find it hard to get along without them. President Hyde of Bowdoin says, with reference to fraternities: "We should not know what to do without them. If they had not been established, and we had confidence in our ability to influence them from the inside in the right way, we should certainly make haste to introduce them." In Wisconsin an investigation of fraternities was made by a committee of the faculty. Their report demonstrated that whatever might be the faults of the fraternity system the good points outweighed the objectionable features. In Whitman College fraternities were formerly prohibited and were only permitted to enter after a committee, selected for that purpose, investigated fraternities and recommended to the board of overseers that the students be permitted to petition for charters of good national fraternities. David Starr Jordan, one of the severest critics of fraternities says: "The fraternity is a permanent part of American college life." At any rate it seems as though the tendency to form social groups will continue whether we abolish national fraternities or not. It also seems that it would be far better to retain them as they are and by a judicious control on the part of the faculties eliminate their evils while securing their advantages.

Thus far we have considered merely the objections to national fraternities and the sources of these objections. Let us now consider the most important remedies which are put forth.

As I have shown, one of the principle sources of opposition lies in non-fraternity men. William R. Baird in the *Beta Theta Pi*, Walter B. Palmer in *Banta's Greek Exchange*, and a recent writer in the *Delta Upsilon* all emphasize this point. To meet this opposition

they propose encouragement of the formation of new fraternities and a rapid expansion on the part of existing fraternities, "far more rapid than in the past," so that there will be fraternities enough, "to afford membership to all who desire to enter into such relations." Says Mr. Baird: "There is an urgent need for an increase in fraternity chapters." It is evident that such a movement would, to a large extent, remove the objection of exclusiveness. There are a very large number of secret societies outside of the colleges. Perhaps if a proportionately large number existed inside the colleges, each man would find his place and forget his jealousy toward those who would otherwise be more fortunate.

Not only must fraternities extend but they must intrench themselves in non-state institutions. This course is suggested for two reasons. First, private colleges are not subject to legislative control, at least so far as fraternities are concerned, and second, the small college is one of the most fertile fields for fraternity development. The first reason is perfectly obvious and needs no explanation. If fraternities can build up strongholds in the private non-sectarian colleges of the country, they will not be subject to the temporary prejudices of legislatures urged on by constituents unfair or ignorant regarding fraternities. They will stand on their merit and be judged by authorities thoroughly conversant with conditions. This insures their permanent existence. In the second place, the small college is the ideal place for the growth of fraternities. The fundamental purpose of the small college is the formation of character. The small college is largely free from the commercialism which would educate men merely to make more efficient breadwinners. It seeks to develop personality rather than mechanical efficiency. The smaller number of students and their community of interest give every inducement for close association and good fellowship. The small college can be, and is, selective in the men whom it permits to enter. There is a similarity not only of purpose but of ability as well, among the students. Personal contact with instructors is possible. Under such conditions the fraternity finds its ideal field. The fraternal idea is fostered by the spirit of the institution and the fraternity harvests the fruits of this condition. Co-operation is encouraged, regulation is easy. The extension of the fraternity into the small non-sectarian college is bound to insure its permanent existence.

Another means of meeting the opposition to fraternities has been suggested to be a greater degree of co-operation between the different fraternities. The opposition is well united. In the University of Wisconsin the non-fraternity men are organized into the Commons, with a membership of over seven hundred and this organization was found to be affiliated with similar ones in Texas and elsewhere. However by a greater degree of co-operation among the fraternities is not meant a greater efficiency in politics but a working together

to remedy their faults as is now being done by the Pan-Hellenic Congress of the women, and the Interfraternity Conference of the men. By aiding each other in the solution of common problems they can largely do away with all reason for opposition.

One of the main avenues of the anti-fraternity movement is the high school, or "kid" fraternities. To the man who is acquainted with the situation the difference between high schools and colleges is very marked and an institution which has a fixed place in one may be positively harmful to the other. But to the general public this difference is not so apparant. The word fraternity or Greek-letter society is abused in the high schools and its sound carries with it a feeling of hatred toward all Greek-letter societies, good or bad. The public is thoroughly aroused against the high school Greek-letter society. Strict laws have already been passed against them in twelve states and school boards all over the country are taking steps for their abolition. College fraternity men and women have an expert knowledge of Greek letter societies and can, as one writer says, "bring about wise rather than reckless and sweeping legislation such as has already been passed in one or more states eliminating secret societies from all educational institutions controlled by the state." Furthermore some such immediate action as a refusal to permit members of high school fraternities to become members of college fraternities is necessary. As soon as high school boys and girls come to learn that their efforts at organizing high school fraternities are not only not approved of but as far as possible discouraged by those from whom they draw their example, they will begin to see the folly of such actions. As Professor John Calvin Hanna, member of B Θ Π and principal of Oak Park (Ill.) High School said, in writing on high school fraternities in the December number of *Banta's Greek Exchange*: "The college fraternities can do this thing. They ought to do this thing. For their own preservation they must do this thing." Φ Δ Θ may be proud of the fact that their fraternity is proving to be the pioneer in this crusade against the high school fraternity.

As I have previously stated, anti-fraternity men constantly urge low grades and low standards as characteristic of fraternities. Such a condition is obviously highly undesirable in any fraternity and it is only necessary for the national organization to be certain that such a condition exists to insure its immediate correction. One of the best ways in which this condition can be rectified is suggested to be more rigid inspection of its chapters by the national organization. Mr. W. E. Hardy, presiding officer over the sixth province of Σ X says: "I know nothing that will raise the standard of scholarship for all our men more effectually than to have chapters investigated at least once a year." Such action would no doubt aid in keeping every chapter in tune with the national organization and thus bring about a higher standard both morally and academically.

As a last suggestion of the ways in which the anti-fraternity movement can be met, it is quite generally urged that fraternity men should be more friendly toward non-fraternity men. Fraternity men should heartily extend the hospitalities of fraternity life to them in every reasonable way. As one writer on the subject suggests, whenever men of one fraternity meet with men of another fraternity, they should invite in representatives of non-fraternity men. Fraternity men should realize the fact that too restricted associations with fraternity men call forth a charge of lack of democracy and they must make an extra effort to extend to those who are unchosen, the social advantages which they enjoy. Such an attitude will go a long way toward smoothing the ruffled feelings of such men as the assemblymen who introduced the anti-fraternity bill in Wisconsin.

The anti-fraternity movement is undoubtedly a very serious matter. Every fraternity man realizes the value of his membership. It is necessary and imperative that he shall now realize the importance of the anti-fraternity movement. Fraternities always have encountered some opposition but today this opposition is greater than ever. It is to be earnestly hoped that fraternity men will take action immediately so that not only the present movement shall be rendered unsuccessful, but that the reasons for opposition may be removed and thus place fraternities in a proper light before the people and insure their existence in time to come.

RUSSEL MILLER.

FROM A SOUTHERN VIEWPOINT

"The Anti-fraternity Issue," seems to be making headway, and I am glad to note that the General Council is taking a serious view of it. We must face the situation, and the sooner we ascertain the *status quo*, the better for our Fraternity and the cause we espouse. Now what is the matter? Simply this, a wrong and distorted idea of the fraternity spirit has entered the minds of these rabid antis. They do not even see through a glass darkly. Yes, they charge fraternities with class spirit, and as being barriers to the young fellow who has not the money to keep the pace set by the "upper ten." What we must do is evident. The erroneous conceptions must be dislodged and the correct ones put in their stead.

I remember my first days at Mercer. I had taught school a few miles from Macon the year previous. Several of my pupils were at the university. One of the number, and he was a good friend, came to me and meekly asked if I were going to join a fraternity. I told him I thought so; in fact I was sure of it. I had already accepted the invitation extended by the Phis. "Well", he said, and I can see the expression on his face yet, "You will soon lose your touch with us." The "us" meant the thirty or forty preparatory school men who were not in a fraternity. I assured my friend that nothing of this

kind would take place and the conversation closed. I took especial care that none of these fellows should have cause to criticise my Fraternity, or any other so far as I could help it, and they didn't. I had the pleasure of knowing that the young man who came to give me friendly advice was as close, if not closer to me as a friend when I left Mercer at the end of the year, as he was when I left him at the preparatory school.

Excuse the personal note in this narrative. I mention it to illustrate my main point. Why cannot we alumni, and this applies to the student as well, show this spirit to our friends in the various legislatures? These men do not know the actual conditions in our fraternity life. There is nothing so convincing as a truth lived. We have the evidence, let us give it out. I know from observation in other colleges and experience at Mercer, that the fraternity fosters all that is fine and healthy in college life. And I am not biased when I say this. Why cannot we enable the lawmakers to see our viewpoint? We are willing for our records to be known. Our undergraduates are willing for the world to know their status in the school room. "This thing was not done in a corner". Let us acquaint the legislatures with the facts. I am of the opinion that they, like my young friend, will remain loyal to us, if their friendship was ours at the start. Are they strangers to us now? Well, they need the true situation borne in upon them. They have been biased by some anti.

Greetings to Georgia Gamma men. To them as well as to other brothers I would say, "Unsheathe your sword. The time has come for us to fight for the Silver and Blue."

JAMES B. TURNER, *Mercer*, '12.

Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky.

THE MISSISSIPPI DECISION

The decision of the Supreme Court of Mississippi, holding that the act of the legislature to abolish and prohibit Greek-letter fraternities in the University of Mississippi, was published in the *Southern Reporter*, volume 62, page 827. The act was passed in 1912 and the decision was handed down on July 14, 1913. The theory upon which the decision is based is that the legislature has the right to create or abolish state institutions, that having such right, it has the right to regulate such institutions, that the court has no power to annul regulations of a disciplinary nature enacted by the legislature for the government of such institutions and that the statute does not violate any natural or individual rights of students in such institutions.

The most important rulings of the court are italicized, and in using italics we have followed the *Σ A E Record* in the main.

W. P. WAUGH VS. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.
 Mayes, Special Judge

The legislature of 1912 passed an Act entitled "An Act to abolish and prohibit Greek-letter fraternities, sororities and all secret orders among students in the University and all other educational institutions supported, in whole or in part, by the State, providing penalties for any trustee, teacher or other officer connected with the institution for failure or refusal to enforce the provisions of this act; providing penalty for any student who knowingly violates the provisions of this act, etc." See Chapter 177, Laws of 1912, page 192.

For purposes of decision we deem it unnecessary to set out the act in full. We shall content ourselves with setting out in this opinion only the particular sections of the Act which are involved in this controversy. These sections are 1, 2, 3 and 4.

By Section 1 it is provided that the fraternities and sororities, or Greek-letter societies known as Sigma Alpha Epsilon, etc., and all other secret orders, chapters, fraternities, sororities, societies, and organizations, of whatever name, or without a name, of similar name and purpose, among the students are hereby abolished and further prohibited to exist in the University of Mississippi and in all other educational institutions supported, in whole or in part by the State.

Section 2 provides that "No student in the University or in any other educational institution supported, in whole or in part by the State, who is a member of any of the orders, chapters, fraternities, sororities, societies and organizations hereby prohibited, shall be permitted to receive any class honors, diplomas or distinctions conferred by the institution of which he is a student, nor to compete or contend for any prize or medal offered by his respective school, or by any association or individual. But any student who is a member of any of the orders, chapters, fraternities, sororities, societies or organizations aforesaid may, upon entrance to any of the aforesaid schools, file with the chancellor, president or superintendent, as the case may be, an agreement in writing that he will not, during his attendance at said school, affiliate with same, nor attend their meetings, nor in any wise contribute any dues or donations to them, and, thereafter, so long as such agreement is complied with in good faith, such student shall not be subjected to the restriction created by this section."

Section 3 commands that the Act shall be enforced by the trustees and faculties by such rules and punishments as they may prescribe.

Section 4 provides that any member of the board of trustees or faculty or other officer connected with any educational institution supported, in whole or in part, by the State, who shall knowingly permit any violation of his Act, and shall fail or refuse to take proper steps to enforce this Act, shall be removed from such position by the Governor.

Let it be here noted that the enforcement of this act is imposed upon the trustees and faculties of the educational institutions of the State, and they are required to do it by such rules and punishments as they may prescribe. Let it further be noted that Section 4 emphasizes the duty of the trustees and faculties to enforce the Act by providing that if they fail or refuse to take proper steps to enforce it, they shall be removed from their positions by the governor.

When the above act is read it discloses the fact that in its passage the legislature had two purposes in view. The primary purpose was to prohibit the existence of any secret societies at the University of Mississippi, or any other educational institution supported by the State. Its second purpose is to prohibit any student in any of the above institutions continuing to hold membership in any secret society, or affiliating with same in any way, after admission to the educational institutions of the State, from receiving any class honors, diplomas, distinctions, etc., or for competing for any prize or medal at any such institutions unless the student will file with the chancellor, president or superintendent

an agreement that he will not during his attendance at any such school affiliate with any of the prohibited secret societies, nor attend any of their meetings, nor contribute in dues or donations while he is a student at any of the educational institutions above named.

The enforcement of the act is committed to the rules prescribed by the trustees and faculties, and it is made their imperative duty, under penalty of removal from office, to see that the act is enforced. In order to carry out the duty which the legislature imposed upon them of enforcing the act, the trustees by an order placed upon their minutes at the September meeting in 1912, made it a condition precedent to the right of any student to enter the University that each student making an application for admission should be required to sign the following statement:

I hereby state and affirm upon my honor that I am not pledged to become a member of any of the Greek-letter fraternities, societies or sororities named in the Senate Bill 227 of the Laws of Mississippi, 1912, pages 192 and 193, Chapter 177, and that I have not become a member of any of the said fraternities, sororities and societies within the sixty days preceding the opening of the session of 1912-13. I further pledge and promise not to join any such organization while I am a student of the University, and that I will not aid or abet or encourage the organization or perpetuation of any such orders or societies while I am a student of the University.

I further promise and pledge that I will not apply for nor accept any scholarship or medal or in any way be the beneficiary of any students self-help fund, or accept any position in the University while I am a student therein, if I fail to keep or violate any of the provisions of the foregoing pledge.

I furthermore promise and pledge to regard this obligation as binding between the sessions of 1912-13 and 1913-14, and that it shall be my purpose and constant endeavor to so act that no word or deed of mine could be even remotely construed as being violative to the letter and the spirit of what is known as the "Anti-Fraternity Bill", passed by the last legislature and approved by the Governor, February 27, 1912.

When the order of the trustees is examined it is readily seen that the pledge which the student is required to sign is nothing more than that he will comply with the act of the legislature while he is in the institution. If the statute is constitutional, it occurs to us that the trustees adopted the only practical way they could of enforcing the act of the legislature. *The act is a mere disciplinary regulation. It was the judgment of the legislature that all secret orders were detrimental to the welfare of the educational institutions of the State. These educational institutions are under the control of the legislature. It had the power to create and abolish them and, having the power to create and abolish, it had the power to regulate; and when the legislature has passed a law disciplinary in its nature, controlling and regulating any subject which it considered to be inimicable to the welfare of the institution, it is certainly not within the power of any court to supervise the wisdom of legislative acts and declare its acts unenforcible, merely because it might be the view of the court that the act was unwise and unnecessary.*

All acts of a legislature are valid unless they conflict with the Constitution of the State or the United States, and the acts of the legislature are to be upheld by the courts, unless it is plainly apparent that they conflict with the organic law, after solving all doubts in favor of the validity of the law. Announcing this rule of construction as our guide, a rule that has been repeatedly announced by this court, we proceed to discuss further the Act of the legislature under review, and the order of the trustees passed in pursuance of the Act.

It appears from the complaint that some time after the legislature passed the law and after the board of trustees, in order to carry out the act of the legislature, had passed the above order requiring this pledge to be taken, the complainant made application for admission to the University and was declined admission because he refused to sign the pledge which the trustees said he should sign before he should enter the University. When this was done complainant made application to the Chancery Court of Lafayette County for an injunction against the board of trustees of the University of Mississippi, asking that the court enjoin them from enforcing the order and require them to refrain from requiring him to sign the pledge incorporated in the application

for admission to the University as a student; and prayed further that upon final hearing the act of legislature in question be declared unconstitutional as being in conflict with both the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Mississippi, and that the order of the board be declared to be unreasonable, and *ultra vires*, etc. The application for the injunction sets out the fact that the University was incorporated in 1884, and states many of the features of the incorporating act, which we deem unnecessary to rehearse here. The complaint then sets out the act of the legislature in full, and alleges that the complainant is now, and has been for several years, a member of what is known as the Kappa Sigma fraternity, and is affiliated and identified with the chapter at Millsaps College; that the Kappa Sigma fraternity is one of the fraternities embraced in the above recited act. The complainant then sets out the order of the board of trustees, and alleges that in November, 1912, he applied to the chancellor of the University for admission as a student, and that the chancellor presented him with the pledge required to be signed by students desiring to enter the University and requested him to sign as a prerequisite to admission as a student to the University; that complainant refused to do this, and the chancellor thereupon refused to admit him as a student in the University, and that the refusal was based alone upon the ground that complainant refused to sign the pledge. Complainant then alleged that he has never been a member of, nor has he affiliated with, or paid dues to, any chapter of any so-called Greek-letter fraternity organized among the student body of the University. Complainant then alleges that he is affiliated with and pays dues to, the chapter of the Kappa Sigma fraternity at Millsaps College, and alleged that if he is admitted as a student at the University it is not his intention or purpose to encourage the organization, continuance, or maintenance of any Greek-letter fraternity in the University of Mississippi, or to affiliate with or pay dues to, or any way support or encourage any such organization at the University, or be connected with any sort of active work, or meeting with any fraternity in the University.

He then alleges that the act of the legislature is in conflict with the constitution of the State of Mississippi and the Constitution of the United States; that it violates Section 71 of the Constitution of the State in that the title is not sufficient; that the act is further violative of Sections 1 and 2 of the Constitutions of the State of Mississippi, in and under the Charter of the University and all statutes relating to it, the government and discipline of the University, and the control of its students, is delegated to a board of trustees, and that such control is an executive and not a legislative function; that under Section 2 of the constitution of the State all power properly belongs to the board of trustees, and the legislature has no control over it; that as a citizen of the United States and the state of Mississippi with the jurisdiction of the State under the fourteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States, he is entitled to the protection of life, liberty, and property, and the pursuit of happiness, and entitled to the equal protection of the law, and that the above Act of the legislature and the regulations of the board of trustees of the University of Mississippi, refusing him admission to the University, deprives him of his property, property rights, and liberty, and denies him the equal protection of the law.

Complainant then proceeds to allege that the fraternity of which he is a member has for its paramount purpose the enforcement and promotion of good morals; the highest possible attainment and standing in class, good order and discipline in the student body of the different colleges with which it is connected, and that the Section 2 of the act of the legislature is unreasonable in that it assumes extra territorial jurisdiction, in prohibiting any member of any fraternity not connected with the University from receiving any class honors, diplomas, distinctions, etc., conferred by the University, and because it prohibits any student of the University from affiliating with, or paying dues to any chapter whatever, wherever situated, *although entirely disconnected with the University.*

This bill was demurred to on many grounds but we see no occasion to go beyond the first. The first ground of the demurrer challenges the fact that there is any equity on the face of the bill. We think this challenge brings into review, at once, the whole of this case.

Counsel for appellee stress the fact that the demurrer admits all the allegations of the bill, and call the court's attention to the allegation wherein the high moral purposes of the order to which complainant belongs is set out, and argues, that whatever the general result may be, that this case is bound to be affirmed, because with these admissions an institution cannot drive out of its halls, even before an act of the legislature, an order that is fruitful of so much good as is claimed for the order to which complainant belongs.

But let it also be kept in mind that the court takes judicial knowledge of the law and reads into every alleged complaint the law of the land, and where the thing complained of and against which relief is sought is a thing which the law prohibits the complainant from doing, the court will not grant relief merely because complainant alleges that if allowed to do the thing which the law says he must not, a great moral good will be accomplished. The allegation of the fact amounts to nothing when it merely shows that a complainant is seeking to disobey the law, no matter how strong the allegation that a great good will be accomplished if allowed to violate the law. We think this ends any discussion as to any admission of fact made by the demurrer.

In answer to that portion of the argument made by counsel for appellee that the act is void because the title is bad, we need only cite the case of Mayor, ect., vs. City of Jackson, 59 S. R. 873, holding that the sufficiency of the title is a legislative not a judicial question.

A further contention of appellee is that the act of the legislature violates Section 1 and 2 of the Constitution. We fail to see how the Act of the legislature violates either sections above named. Section 1 of the Constitution merely provided for the distribution of the powers of government into three distinct departments, and Section 2 prohibits any person, or collection of persons, being one or belonging to one of these departments of government from exercising any powers properly belonging to either of the others. We do not see how either of these sections is invaded by this act. The legislature did nothing but pass a law for the regulation of the educational institutions in the state, and why it may not do so is something that a reading of the sections of the Constitution above referred to does not disclose to us.

The trustees are mere instruments to carry out the will of the legislature in regard to the educational institutions of the state. . . . Both the institutions and the trustees are under the absolute control of the legislature. . . . The legislature has the undoubted power to pass a law prohibiting Greek letter fraternities from being organized or carried on at any educational institutions in the state. . . . The legislature has the right to say that any student desiring to enter any educational institution of the State shall renounce his allegiance to any Greek-letter fraternity while he is a student in the State institution. The law requires the trustees of the educational institutions of the State to see that this act is enforced, and in order to do this, they have a right to exact of any student who desires to enter, as a condition precedent to his entry, that he will promise to obey the statute law of the state, and this is all that the trustees have required. If complainant desires to enter the University, all he has to do is to promise obedience to the law of the State and the doors of the University will be open to him.

But complainant says that by requiring him to sign a pledge to obey the law of the State while he is a student in the educational institutions of the State, and to renounce his allegiance to, and affiliate with, secret societies and other institutions, he is denied a right guaranteed to him by the fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. We fail to see any force in this contention. The Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States was never intended to act as an accomplice to any young man who wanted to take advantage of the gratuitous advantages offered the youths to

obtain an education, and yet refuse to obey and submit to the disciplinary regulations enacted by the legislature for the welfare of the institutions of learning. *The right to attend the educational institutions of the State is not a natural right; it is a gift of civilization, a benefaction of the law. If a person seeks to become a beneficiary of this gift, he must submit to such conditions as the law imposes as a condition precedent to this right. The act in question is not class legislation. It is quite the reverse and seeks to destroy the possibility of the existence of any class at the educational institutions. No State or Federal constitution is violated by this Act in any way. Complainant is not deprived of any constitutional right, unless complainant can be said to have a constitutional right to breach the discipline of the school and set at naught the laws of the state. If it be true that the board of trustees or the legislature, have extended the operation of the rule beyond what would seem to be the necessities, they have done it in order to effectuate the purpose of the legislature in prohibiting the existence of Greek letter fraternities at any of the educational institutions in the State. The trustees and legislature, both have the right to say that any student who desires to enter the University shall not only promise not to affiliate with any Greek letter fraternity while there, but that he shall not encourage the organization of any Greek letter fraternity elsewhere, by paying dues, etc., while a member of that institution. If this were not true, there might be organized at the University, although the dues were paid elsewhere, as complete Greek letter fraternity, save the meetings, as if it were organized at the institution. Young men attending the educational institutions of the State, if allowed to hold their memberships in fraternities at other institutions while attending the State institutions, could as effectually carry on their fraternity relation as if an organization existed at that particular place. The legislature knew this, and to make the law effective, prohibited an affiliation with secret societies while a student at a State institution.*

In the case of the Purity Tonic Extract Co. vs. Lynch, 56 S. R. 316, the Supreme Court of this State and of the United States, held that the legislature might, in order to make a police regulation effective, press the act beyond the seeming necessities in order to effectuate its purpose.

The case of Germany vs. Hobbs, in 94 Miss. 469, is not a parallel to this. The trustees in that case were not acting under the power conferred upon them by an act of the legislature; they were not trying to break up any secret orders; but the trustees of the public schools, to which a child has a constitutional right to attend between certain ages, undertook to say that after the child had reached its home it should not be controlled by its parents, but that they would establish rules that would reach into the fireside and control the child around the hearth-stone of its own parents. The court said this could not be done. Many decisions are cited by appellee, but we refuse to follow any decision that would hold this act unconstitutional.

We can see nothing in the act which is violate of any section of the Constitution. Whether the act was a wise one, or an unwise one, was a question for the legislature to determine. The legislature is in control of the colleges and universities of the State, and has a right to legislate for their welfare, and to enact measures for their discipline and to impose the duty upon the trustees of each of these institutions to see that the requirements of the legislature are enforced; and when the legislature has done this, is not subject to any control by the courts.

The decree of the court below is reversed, the demurrer sustained and the bill dismissed.

Appeal from Chancery Court, Lafayette County; T. L. Lamb, Special Chancellor. Active by W. P. Waugh against the Board of Trustees of the University of Mississippi. From a judgment overruling a demurrer to the bill, defendants appeal. Reversed, demurrer sustained and bill dismissed.

Wm. C. McLean, of Grenada, for the Board of Trustees. A. F. Fox, of West Point, and W. G. Cavett, of Memphis, Tenn., for Waugh.

AUTHORITY OF THE UNIVERSITY OVER THE FRATERNITY

An opinion by John S. Dawson, Attorney-General of Kansas presents a different view from that laid down in the Mississippi decision. This opinion, dated August 28, 1913, addressed to Hon. Edward Hackey, Chairman of the Board of Administration, Topeka, Kan., and published in *Banta's Greek Exchange* for September, is as follows:

Touching the power of the Board of Administration of Educational Institutions over college fraternities, I beg to say that the law makes a clear distinction between the power of administrative school boards over private educational institutions and those supported at public expense. All the authorities concede that the governing boards of private colleges like Washburn College in Topeka or the Wesleyan University in Salina, may not only regulate but might suppress college fraternities in connection with the schools governed by such boards. No such powers, however, are conferred by laws upon the governing boards of public colleges such as those under your supervision. While it might be difficult in advance for an interpreter of statutes to mark all the boundaries and extent of your board's power I would say that your board has broad discretionary power to establish reasonable rules and regulations for the private conduct of students in state educational institutions in so far as such rules and regulations may be necessary to see that the public funds thus expended are not wasted upon pupils whose conduct in or out of school hours is such that the best individual results in the case of each student are not attendant.

If your board should find that a student was wasting his time in the work of a college fraternity I think the board and faculty, or his individual teachers would have lawful right to order him to rearrange his conduct. But this would be no more true in relation to his connection with a college fraternity than it would be if he wasted his time in athletics, or hunting, or fishing, or any other way not harmful in itself except in so far as it might detract from the accomplishment of the main purpose for which he is enrolled in school, i. e., the acquiring of a well-balanced college education. This question comes up most frequently in the case of a delinquent student who is inclined to adopt bad habits or to take up with low associates or to frequent places of ill-repute. The court will always uphold school authorities in the making of all reasonable rules and regulations for the proper management of the schools and to secure good conduct and regularity of habits on the part of the students enrolled therein. All that the courts ask is that such rules and regulations be reasonable.

I would advise, however, that your board's authority does not go to the extent of suppressing the college fraternities. There are even some limitations of the power of the legislature itself to do that, but with that question we are not at present concerned. The Supreme Court of Indiana has had this same question under consideration in *State vs. White*, 82 Ind. 288. It is said:

A public university, endowed by Congress, supported mainly by State appropriations, and to which all inhabitants of the state of suitable age and character are entitled to admission, cannot require one to disconnect himself from a legitimate secret order as a prerequisite to his eligibility as a student.

Doubtless your board has the power to ascertain and satisfy itself that the students whose education is entrusted to your charge are neither wasting their time nor endangering their health or morals in their association with these college fraternities and you may enforce your reasonable rules and regulations concerning their attendance upon these college fraternities just as all other disciplinary measures are enforced at state educational institutions.

LAWs AGAINST HIGH SCHOOL FRATERNITIES

A press dispatch from Chicago says that high school fraternities in Illinois were given a death blow by a decision of the appellate court, on October 14, 1913, which upholds the right of school boards to expel all pupils refusing to obey rules that prohibit them from joining fraternities.

Following is a digest of state laws, school board regulations and judicial decisions relating to high school fraternities, contained in "City School Circular No. 8," issued under date of April 15, 1912, by the Division of School Administration, Bureau of Education, United States Department of Education.

STATE LAWS

California—Prohibiting any pupil of an elementary or secondary school from joining a secret society formed wholly or in part of public school pupils or from taking part in the organization of such society; boards of education shall enforce the provisions of the act by suspension or expulsion of offenders.—Chapter 218, March 13, 1909.

Indiana—Making it unlawful for pupils of the common schools to form secret societies in such schools; proper school authorities required to enforce the provisions of the act by suspension or expulsion, if necessary, of offending pupils.—Chapter 278, March 12, 1907.

Iowa—Making it unlawful for any pupil of a public school to join or to solicit any other pupil to join a secret society formed wholly or in part of public school pupils, or to take part in the organization of such a society, except such societies as are sanctioned by the directors of such schools; directors of schools shall enforce the provisions of the act; penalty for violation by pupils, dismissal or prevention from participating in school honors; misdemeanor for any person not a member of such school to enter school premises and solicit a pupil to join any organization outside of school.—Chapter 185, April 12, 1909.

Kansas—Making it unlawful for pupils of high schools to participate in or be members of any secret organization which in any degree constitutes a school organization; school board authorized to deny privileges of school to violators or to expel from school.—Chapter 320, March 9, 1907.

Massachusetts—Empowering the school committee of the City of Boston to make rules concerning the admission of pupils of the public schools to secret organizations composed wholly or in part of pupils of such schools.—Chapter 120, February 27, 1909.

Michigan—Declaring it unlawful for any pupil of the public schools to organize, join, or belong to a secret society composed of pupils of such schools; every teacher, principal, or superintendent having knowledge of such organization shall notify the president or secretary of the board of education; board shall investigate charges and on finding them true shall give notice to offending pupils to disband and withdraw within 15 days; penalty for failure to obey such notice, suspension until obedience is given; penalty for officer failing or refusing to perform duties imposed, fine not less than 10 nor more than 25 dollars.—Act 271, May 1, 1911.

Minnesota—Making it unlawful for any pupil of a public school to join or solicit any other pupil to join a secret society formed wholly or in part of such school; directors of schools shall enforce the provisions of the act; penalty for pupils violating, dismissal from school; or prevention from graduation or participation in school honors; misdemeanor for any person not a member of school to enter school premises and solicit a pupil to join any society organized outside of the school.—Chapter 149, April 11, 1907.

Mississippi—Prohibiting all secret societies in State educational institutions.—S. 227, 1912.

Nebraska—Making it unlawful for pupils of public schools to participate in or be members of any secret society that is in any degree a school organization; school boards authorized to deny privileges of school to violators; misdemeanor for any person to enter school premises and solicit a pupil to join any society organized outside of school.—Chapter 121, March 10, 1909.

Ohio—Making it unlawful for any pupil of the public schools to organize or join a secret society made up of pupils of the public schools; every teacher, principal, or superintendent having knowledge of such organization shall notify president or secretary of board of education; board shall investigate charges and on finding them true shall give notice to offending pupils to disband and withdraw from membership within five days; penalty for failure to obey such notice, suspension until obedience is given; misdemeanor for school officer to fail or refuse to perform duties imposed.—H. B. 1120, April 30, 1908.

Oregon—Declaring unlawful secret societies among pupils of public schools; penalty for violation, suspension or expulsion.—Chapter 215, February 24, 1909.

Vermont—Prohibiting pupils of public schools from joining or soliciting others to join any secret society not sanctioned by the school authorities; penalty for violation, suspension or expulsion.—Act 41, January 7, 1909.

Washington—Every board of directors of a school district of the first class (cities of the first class or second class) shall, in addition to general powers, have power (13th) "to prohibit all secret fraternities and sororities among the students in any of the schools of the said district."—School Laws, 1909, p. 55.

REGULATIONS OF CITY SCHOOL BOARDS

(Omits regulations of school boards of cities in states which have prohibitive laws.)

Denver, Colo.—No pupil in elementary or high school shall form or belong to any secret organization; penalty, suspension.—Rules and Regulations, 1910, p. 92.

Meriden, Conn.—Membership in secret societies shall debar pupils from entering or continuing in high schools.—Rules and Regulations, 1910, p. 74.

Chicago, Ill.—All persons attending high schools who are members of secret societies and carrying on such activities as are unfavorable to discipline shall be expelled. Membership in school organizations shall be open to all pupils.—Rules and Regulations, 1910, p. 30.

Covington, Ky.—All gatherings or organizations under high school names wherever held, shall be held only with the permission of the principal and superintendent; no permission shall be given where conduct is objectionable.—Rules and Regulations, 1911, p. 81.

New Orleans, La.—All societies shall be under the control of the superintendent and principal.—Rules and of pupils Regulations, 1910, p. 37.

Lowell, Mass.—Headmaster of school shall have full authority to prohibit the formation of organizations of pupils or to disband organizations already formed, when such actions seem for best interest of students or school.—Rules and Regulations, 1909, No. 32.

Waltham, Mass.—No pupil shall help maintain, be a member of or solicit membership in, a secret society in any way connected with schools.—Rules and Regulations, 1911, p. 42.

Worcester, Mass.—No pupil shall be allowed to take part in any society, publication, or organization if there is question as to his scholarship, and no pupil shall join or engage to join any such organization until after the end of his first term in school.—Rules and Regulations, 1908, p. 38.

Kansas City, Mo.—No member of a secret society not approved by the faculty of the school shall be an officer of any school organization, hold a position on the staff of any school publication, or represent the school in any athletic or intellectual contest.—Rules and Regulations, 1909, p. 41.

St. Joseph, Mo.—All literary and other societies composed wholly or in part

of high school students shall hold their meetings at such times, in such rooms, and under such supervision as the principal and superintendent may determine. Rules and Regulations, 1908, p. 53.

Butte, Mont.—No student of a high school who becomes a member of a secret society shall be permitted to represent the school on any athletic or debating team, take part in any oratorical contest, or participate in any dramatic or musical entertainment, except such public appearances as constitute a part of the regular or required school work.—Annual Report, 1910, p. 52.

Oklahoma, Okla.—No secret society shall be formed from membership of a public school except on approval of principal, superintendent and board of education; no pupil shall become a member of such society; penalty for violation suspension or expulsion, or prevention from participation in school honors.—Annual Report, 1909, p. 290.

Reading, Pa.—No member of a secret society shall be eligible to any office of a school organization, be a member of the staff of a school publication, represent the school in an athletic or intellectual contest, nor be permitted to take less than four regular class studies each term.—Biennial Report, 1911, p. 557.

Salt Lake City, Utah.—Membership in any club or organization the nature of which is considered adverse to high school interests shall be considered sufficient cause for suspension or, in aggravated cases, for expulsion.

Madison, Wis.—Joining or continuing membership in secret societies is prohibited; penalty for violation, suspension or expulsion.—American School Board Journal 34: 14, February, 1907.

Milwaukee, Wis.—No pupil of a high school shall retain or acquire membership in any secret society; penalty for violation, suspension or expulsion.—Rules and Regulation, 1911, p. 75.

Racine, Wis.—No person shall retain membership in a high school who is a member of a secret society composed wholly or in part of pupils of said school.—Annual Report, 1910, p. 114.

Superior, Wis.—No club or society partaking of the nature of a secret society or Greek letter fraternity shall be organized or maintained by any pupil or body of pupils connected with the public schools; penalty, suspension or dismissal.—Rules and Regulations, 1911, p. 38.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

The authority of school boards to deal rigorously with secret societies where they have been found inimical to the interests of the school has been upheld by the decisions of the courts in several States. Some of the more important of these decisions are given here:

Kinzer vs. Toms et al. (Iowa).—"Under Code, Secs. 2473, 2745, 2772, conferring on school boards discretion to adopt and promulgate rules for the proper government of schools, a rule so adopted will not be interfered with by the courts, unless it is so far unreasonable as to amount to an abuse of discretion."—105 N. W., 686.

Wayland vs. Board of School Directors of District No. 1, of Seattle, et al.—Held that a rule of the board of school directors providing that any student who becomes a member of or in any way pledges himself to join, any high school fraternity or secret society, or initiates or pledges any other student, or in any way encourages or fosters the fraternity spirit in the high school, shall be denied all the privileges of the school except those of the classroom was reasonable, and that said board had authority to make such rule.—86, p. 642.

Wilson vs. Board of Education of Chicago.—"A rule adopted by the board of education of the city of Chicago on recommendation of the superintendent of schools, after thorough investigation, requiring teachers to refuse public recognition to secret fraternities and sororities, to refuse to permit their meetings in the school buildings, to refuse to allow the name of the school to be used by such organizations, and to refuse to allow any member of such societies to represent the schools in any literary or athletic contest, or in any public

capacity, and to inform the parents of pupils that such societies were condemned, but not withdrawing from pupils who were members thereof any public school privileges, was neither unlawful nor unreasonable."—84 N. E., 697.

State Ex Rel. Dresser vs. Board of Education of St. Croix Falls (Wisconsin).—"The school authorities may suspend a pupil for an offense committed outside of school hours, and not in the presence of the teacher, which has a direct and immediate tendency to influence the conduct of other pupils while in the schoolroom, to set at naught the proper discipline of the school, to impair the authority of the teachers and to bring them into ridicule and contempt."

Same.—"The discretion of school authorities in government and discipline of the pupils is very broad, and the courts will not interfere with the exercise of such authority except when illegally or unreasonably exercised."—116 N. W., 732.

THE PASSING OF THE PIN

Is the bejeweled fraternity pin to go? If one reads the signs of the times aright the answer "yes" is almost forced upon him. For many years the wearing of a fraternity pin has not been considered good form in either business or social life. There are, of course, communities in which this unwritten rule does not obtain, but in the circles where fashion lives, moves and has its being this is undeniably true. Prove it by counting how many mature, successful business men of your acquaintance wear the pin regularly.

Again, the pin, fastened to an obscure part of its owner's vest, serves poorly as a medium of identification; and the gaily colored hat-band has of recent years usurped this obvious and important function of the pin. As a positive means of signalling members of the same fraternity, high signs and monogrammed pins inlaid with jewels are not knee-high to the hat-band.

Φ Γ Δ is the first of the national fraternities to hear from afar the ringing of the death-knell of the pin, and at the last annual convention resolved an appropriate obituary by adopting a "recognition pin" small and inconspicuous in itself, but worn on the lapel of the coat where its normal function might best be performed.

Truly, the fraternity pin, beautiful in its carving and setting, but hidden away under the wearer's left arm-pit, is a weird, laughable contradiction.—*Δ T Quarterly*.

Why then, this seeming antagonism against fraternities on the part of legislators and men of business? E. C. Mercer, a member of Β Θ Π, who, to use his own words, "has been out of college and in various lines of commercial life for seventeen years, and for the past three years has traveled steadily among the universities, colleges and preparatory schools of America," says that the main cause of the enmity, in his opinion, has been brought about by the exaggerated newspaper articles about certain fraternities and fraternity men who have unfortunately gotten into trouble through immoral practices and the false conclusions jumped at by the public concerning what is going on in these fraternity and club houses. "The fraternity man in colleges is a spotted man because of his fraternity pin which he constantly wears. If he happens to do anything out of the ordinary, being a marked man in the eye of the public, they immediately take note and jump to the false conclusion that fraternities themselves are the cause of this drinking or immoral conduct and that the 'frat' believes in, and even stands, for such practices."—Φ Α Δ (legal) *Quarterly*.

EDITORIAL

THIS is the year for Phi Delta Theta to make a record—*this* year, because we have not reached next year. We urge the importance of active members doing their very best in class room work. While they are in college they can do the most good for the Fraternity and for themselves by diligent study. This is the opportunity of their lives for acquiring an education

**The Year
for a Record**

that will benefit them not only in the immediate future but all through later life. To neglect this golden opportunity is about the most serious mistake that a college man can make. The most damaging criticism that is made against fraternities is that the scholarship of their members in many institutions is below the average of the student body. As fraternity men are picked men their scholarship should be higher than the general student average, and it will be higher unless they idle away their time. It is well enough for fraternity men to be interested in general college activities, but we warn Phi not to go in for so many activities that they will not have enough time for study. Class room work is the important thing, and other interests should be considered as of only incidental value. The scholarship committee of every chapter should watch the record that is being made by every active member, and should give advice, encouragement or warning as may be needed. Scholastic records will be published again this year, and we earnestly hope that the standing of none of our chapters will be so low as to cause the Fraternity's reputation to suffer. Remember *this* is the year for Phi Delta Theta to make a record—and we particularly mean a record in scholarship.

Fraternities are more severely criticised now than ever before, not only because of the comparative poor scholarship of many of their chapters, but also on account of their extravagance in spending so much money on social entertainments. When chapters give costly entertainments the expense is frequently greater than some of the members can well afford. Only simple and comparatively inexpensive entertainments should be undertaken. The scale of expenditure should be based upon the allowances of the poorest not the richest members. The necessary expenses of a fraternity man for fraternity and chapter dues are considerable, and for them he receives an adequate return, but these expenses should not be increased so as to become burdensome by a senseless rivalry with other fraternities in elaborate social entertainments. Expenses should be so restricted that

men of good ability but small means may join and hold membership in the Fraternity without feeling that they cannot afford the privilege.

Fraternities are also criticised as being undemocratic. There is no doubt that the tendency of chapter house life is to restrict to some extent the formation of friendships outside the chapter circle. But every Phi should cultivate acquaintances and friendships throughout the student body, and among members of other fraternities and among men who do not belong to any fraternity. Fraternity men in associating with non-fraternity men should not assume any airs of superiority, and should not adopt a patronizing air toward them, but should greet them cordially, and should show, by a friendly manner, a real human interest in them. No partiality for fraternity men should be shown in elections for college honors, but prizes within the gift of the student body should in every case be awarded on individual merit. Non-fraternity men should be made to feel that they are especially welcome to visit the chapter house informally, and representatives of them should be invited to attend even on formal occasions. By such fairness, cordiality and hospitality, the prejudice against fraternities will be greatly minimized.

THE question of sophomore pledging and initiation is one of growing importance. It has been discussed by Phi Delta Theta and other fraternities during the last few years. The great objection to the initiation of men during the first few weeks of freshman year is that in this hasty selection serious mistakes are made, and many chapters get members who are so inattentive to class room work that they are soon flunked out of college, or who prove uncongenial or in other respects undesirable. The low scholastic averages, which bring some chapters into unenviable notoriety are in many chapters due to haste in selecting men for membership who have not shown that they have average scholastic ability or the application necessary to maintain respectable grades.

College faculties have taken cognizance of this defect in the fraternity system and in a number of institutions have made rules that initiations should be postponed until sophomore year. Some years ago such rules were made at North Carolina, Purdue, Iowa Wesleyan and perhaps other colleges, and last year such rules went into effect at Missouri and Wisconsin. It is very significant that a similar rule is

enforced at Michigan this year, and that similar rules, which will be effective next year, have been made at three other prominent institutions—Ohio State, Vanderbilt and Texas. At some of these institutions there is also the requirement that no student shall be eligible to a fraternity until he has made a certain grade in scholarship during his first year in college.

One reason assigned by college faculties for deferring initiation until sophomore year is that if a freshman does not join a fraternity he will become better acquainted with all of the students during his first year, and not form his associations or friendships largely or exclusively within a chapter. We believe, however, that to defer initiation for a year is too long a postponement, and that it would work a hardship on fraternities. It would certainly reduce the membership of chapters, and some of them would not have enough active members to fill their houses. The best results we believe can be obtained by the postponement of initiation until the end of the first semester, and by the initiation of no student who has not successfully passed the examinations of his first semester. We believe it is better that a student who has proven by his scholarship and character that he is suitable for membership should have the benefit of fraternity training during the latter half of his first year in college, for some freshmen who do not get this training are apt to become so headstrong and unmanageable that they will not be amenable to the wholesome discipline which is necessary in a chapter.

Whether rushing and pledging should be deferred until the end of the first semester is another question, one which deserves very serious consideration, and which we shall not now attempt to discuss. But we have previously warned our chapters that unless they unite with chapters of other fraternities in deferring initiations, the faculties would take up the question and would postpone initiations until sophomore year. The rules recently adopted by the faculties of leading universities show that our prediction was an accurate forecast. We again urge our chapters to coöperate with other chapters in the organization of local interfraternity conferences, with the view especially of adopting rules which would make ineligible to fraternity membership any students who have not made the grade required in passing the examinations of his first semester.

We want to call the particular attention of our readers, both among the alumni and in active chapters to two articles in this issue; first, that of Brother Frederick Squires in regard to the planning of chapter houses. Brother Squires has been the architect of quite a number of fraternity houses, and has made a thorough study of the subject. While his article is brief, yet it contains hints and suggestions that will undoubtedly be of great value to any of our chapters who are planning the erection of a new chapter house. We are under great obligations to Brother Squires for the article he has written. The other article to which we call particular attention is that on the subject assigned for the last Alumni Day, "The Anti-fraternity Issue and How It Should Be Met". This paper, prepared and read by Mr. Russell Miller of Whitman College, Idaho, who is a member of the local organization there which is petitioning for a charter of Phi Delta Theta, is certainly a comprehensive and well considered review of the situation. While there is nothing particularly new in the ideas put forward, yet the reading of the article will give any one a most excellent birds' eye view of the situation. His suggestions both to the alumni and to active men are such that if followed would, in our judgment, soon solve the problem now before the fraternities. The great difficulty has been in convincing fraternity men of the seriousness of the situation as compared with the ease with which it can be worked out.

The Chicago convention authorized the appointment of a committee to prepare and install a uniform accounting system in all our chapters. This committee has been at work some time and now has a fully prepared system ready for use, which we feel confident will meet every requirement of the chapters, even though conditions vary at different places. The committee has put in much hard work on this problem, which will all go for nought unless they have the hearty co-operation and assistance of the chapters, and particularly of each chapter treasurer. One feature of the system and one necessary in order to make the system uniform is that monthly reports or balance sheets are to be sent by every chapter to its province president for audit. In this way the province president will be able to see that the system

**Two Important
Articles**

**Uniform
Accounting**

is properly carried out, and to see that no chapter is running beyond its resources or means and badly into debt. The various blanks, and supplies are being prepared by the printer and will be furnished to the chapters within sixty days. We bespeak the earnest and careful use of this system as we believe it will be the means of more business-like methods and economical management in all our chapters. A number of other fraternities have uniform systems already in use and we are told they are working out to the best possible results.

For a long time past the custom has grown up in our Fraternity of holding province conventions in alternate years with the national convention. This is a custom which should by all means be encouraged because, even though province conventions have no legislative authority, yet they are of

**Province
Conventions**

inestimable value in giving our chapters opportunity to become better acquainted with each other in their personnel, and there is always a much better opportunity for the delegates to thoroughly discuss questions of internal improvement, such as chapter house management, rushing and pledging agreements, scholarship, morality, college loyalty, interfraternity relations, and the like. We are glad to know that our two largest provinces are to hold conventions this month, and we hope before the college year ends, all other provinces will have held similar conventions.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.

Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.

Reporters should invariably add alumni personals to chapter letters. All readers of THE SCROLL are urged to forward personals, and a particular request is made for information about members who have died recently, including the dates and places of birth and death. Clippings should bear the names and dates of papers from which they are cut.

Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Write on only one side of the paper.

The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views or of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.

Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.

ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

On September 10, the University of Alabama opened with a record attendance which has since risen above the six hundred mark. The chapter returned seventeen of last year's number of twenty-two. Brother Hugh Comer, after "wintering" two years at Emory and Henry in Virginia, has returned to the fold. Brothers Beckwith and Barnes, of Tennessee Beta, '06, and Alabama Beta, '14, respectively, are in college and have been invited to affiliate.

Our new men number four, representing quality not quantity. They are Robert A. Johnson, '15, of Tuskegee, Robert H. Cobb, '15, of Florence, James S. Edson, '17, of Montgomery, and Harold A. Bowron, '17, of Birmingham. Realizing that good men are often overlooked during opening, we are watching for prospects and at present are considering several men.

Brother Johnson, who has been out of school for several weeks on account of an operation for appendicitis, is steadily recovering and is expected to return within a few days. The chapter deeply sympathizes with Brother Francis Brown and his family in their recent loss of father and husband.

The chapter is in an excellent condition and, by the way, has managed to "cop" a few honors this early in the year. Had it not been for short-sightedness of the freshmen and sophomore classes, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ would have made a "grand slam" on class presidents. The following brothers were honored in recent presidential elections: Moody, senior law; Beckwith, junior law; C. H. Van de Graaff, senior academic; and Humphrey, junior academic.

Of course "Hog" Van de Graaff is captain of the eleven in addition to being a star halfback. Brother W. T. Van de Graff is regular tackle. Brother Humphrey, recently elected junior football manager, will succeed to manager-ship next year. Brother Pratt Thomas is one of the assistant managers of the *Crimson-White* and may be considered for next year's manager. We have men on both the *Annual* and *Weekly* boards, glee club, and Blackfriars.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., October 20, 1913.

JOHN A. KIRKPATRICK, JR.

PERSONAL

'84—Milton Paul Legrande of Montgomery, Ala., died during this past summer at his summer home in Perdido.

'91—Timothy Miles Leatherwood died at his home in Tuscaloosa, October 5, 1913.

'13—Bryant King Vann is a student at Harvard University.

'13—Evans Herndon Glenn, Jr., is now practising law at Seale, Alabama.

'14—John Jefferson Flowers Steiner has gone into the army and is now a student at West Point.

ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Auburn opened on the tenth of September and the chapter returned eleven men. We had an unusually successful rushing season and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Bert S. Fitzpatrick, '17; William S. Stratford, '16; James A. Walker, '16; Harry E. Allen, '16; Warren Andrews, '16; all of Montgomery, Ala.; Geo. B. Echols, '15, Huntsville, Ala.; Thomas W. Wood, '17, Lafayette, Ala.; W. Emmet Brooks, '16, Brewton, Ala.; Hugh W. Agricola, '17, Gadsden, Ala.; L. Hairston, '16, Demopolis, Ala.; and Robert E. Campbell, '16, Whitfield, Ala. From Georgia Delta we have two affiliates, Brothers B. West, '17, Atlanta and C. H. Smith, '16, Palmetto, Ga.

Last Friday we entertained our new men with our annual fall dance. It was voted by all present to be the best ever held here.

Brother W. H. Wilson has the honor to be major of the second batallion, in addition to holding the office of senior class president. Brothers Williams and Groover are first lieutenants. Brother Groover is also the assistant business editor of the *Orange and Blue*, our college weekly. Brothers Driver and G. Andrews have been appointed sergeants. Brother Perry was elected president of the sophomore class.

Brother Hairston is representing us brilliantly on the varsity football team, on which he is playing end. Brothers Campbell and Echols are playing good games on the scrubs, and will make the regulars hustle to hold their positions on varsity.

Since the opening of college we have had visits from Brothers W. B. Wood, '12, L. P. Munger, ex-'14, E. B. Sutton, '13, Torbert, '12, Barnes, ex-'14, and Harleson, '08.

Our house has been painted, inside and out, and its appearance is very much improved.

Auburn, Ala., October 20, 1913.

J. B. PERRY.

PERSONAL

'13—James H. McCarey, is in the real estate business in Birmingham.

'13—Edwin B. Sutton has a position in Decatur, Ga.

'13—James H. Worrill has made a success of farming near Columbus, Ga.

'13—Nolan, is in business in Birmingham.

'14—Augustus Barnes has entered the University of Alabama to study law.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

California Alpha is now in the middle of one of the most successful semesters which the chapter has known. Thirty-six men, evenly divided through the four classes, are in the active chapter and the house is crowded to the brim. Realizing the need of a new and larger chapter house California Alpha has already purchased a commodious lot and is conducting an active campaign towards the raising of the money necessary to build a suitable house. We expect to be in our new home by the time the next college year begins in August 1914.

Since writing the last letter Brother J. H. Smith, of Astoria, Oregon, has been pledged and initiated. Brothers Smith and Bishop have both made the final freshman football team and have received their numerals for playing in the game against the University of Southern California.

The most important recent event on the California campus is the arrival of the All-Blacks, the all-star rugby team from New Zealand. In their first game with the California varsity, played on October 8, the All-Blacks were victorious to the tune of 31 to 0. All of the local teams are expecting to learn a great deal about the game of Rugby from the visit of the New Zealanders.

On Wednesday, November 5, the chapter will hold its annual football dinner and in conjunction with this will celebrate the fortieth anniversary of the founding of the chapter.

Berkeley, Cal., October 13, 1913.

H. L. DUNN.

CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

California Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Albert Chester Mattei, Los Olivas; Edward Burke Peterson, San Diego; Herbert Mark Stanley, Palo Alto; John Henry Russell, Los Angeles; Joseph Cameron Cross, San Francisco; Edgar Crossman Kester, Everett, Washington.

California Beta is at present in an unusual position, being without a chapter house. As Brother J. H. Thoburn, '13, is football captain the house has been given up to the team for training quarters until after our game with the University of California, on November 8. The boys are living in the different houses on the campus and we have been meeting at the home of Brother A. R. Edwards in Palo Alto. Quite a number of the boys are out for football, Brother Sanborn, '12, being one of the assistant coaches, while Brother L. A. Ogden, '15, is substituting on the varsity. Brothers Hayes, '16, and Hollister, '16, are playing on the second varsity.

The chapter has received a note from the Stanford chapter of $\Delta K E$ inviting the whole chapter to dinner on the evening of October 22 and stating that their chapter house will be thrown open to us from six to eight-thirty. The boys greatly appreciate this opportunity to get together during this month in which we are scattered.

WILBUR WILLIAM THOBURN.

Stanford University, Cal., October 18, 1913.

COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Re-enforced by four old men who had been out of college for several years, Colorado Alpha at the beginning of the school term put up a good front along with the "left-overs" of last year and succeeded in securing a delegation of freshmen which will turn on a full head of water, so to speak.

The new pledges are Robert L. Chambers, Colorado Springs; Alan E. Propst, Sterling, Colo.; Herschiel R. Overbey and Joseph F. Overbey, Iowa Park, Texas; William A. Kelly, Denver; Percy J. Richards, Denver; H. Lawrence Hinkley, Sterling, Colo.; Walthen M. James, Denver; Clarence E. Forhan, Trinidad, Colo.; Harold L. Eastman and Lewis G. McCoy, Boulder, Colo.

Colorado Alpha has moved to a new location at the corner of Twelfth and Grand View and the domicile is known as "the first house on the hill".

At the beginning of the year the report was out that Brother Jack Haley, president of the associated students was captured by Indians in Connecticut and that the university would not be able to run without his presence. Jack blew in on a late train and gave a rousing speech before the student body.

Instead of penchants for tickling the ivories this year, Colorado Alpha have men who incline towards plunking the banjo and other stringed instruments. Every few nights the sextette serenades the hill with the result that but few supplies are needed in the chapter larder.

October 11 was alumni day at the university and Colorado Alpha entertained the returning brothers with a "talk around". Twelve alumni of the Fraternity were present, including men from this and other chapters.

Brothers Steve Mathew and Robert Champion were initiated into Arch, a sophomore society and Phikeia Joe Overbey into Vulcan, an engineering society. Brother Henderson was initiated into $\Phi \Delta \Phi$, legal. He is also an editor on the student publication.

Phikeia Alan Propst is treasurer of the combined freshmen and Phikeia Eastman is playing regularly on the freshman football team.

In honor of the pledges, a dance will be given in the evening of November 1 at Murphy Hall.

Boulder, Colo., October 17, 1913.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

PERSONAL

'11—E. Tyndal Snyder and Miss Cora Broman were married in Denver September 17. They are making their home in Greeley, Colo.

'13—Eugene D. Millikin decided that practicing law offered more thrills than scenario acting and is now in Salt Lake City where he is associated with attorneys for the Southern Pacific.

COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

You ought to see the baby now! The second of the Chicago triplets has cast off its swaddling clothes and is a pretty lusty youth. Colorado Beta went through its first rushing season with such speed that it caused the other fraternities on the campus to sit up and take notice. We took men away from every other organization here and we are more than pleased with our success. With the greatest of pleasure we introduce the following freshmen; Phikeias W. Sheib, L. Heimbecker, E. Heald, F. Shaw, and C. Johnson of Denver; G. Merrill, Grand Junction; E. Williams, Walsenberg; T. Stewart, Spearville, Kan.; E. Sinton and E. Tegtmyer of Colorado Springs; also N. Holman, '16, of Colorado Springs.

The freshmen caught the spirit and are working with a vim both at the house and for the Fraternity. Phikeia E. Sinton was elected president of the freshman class and Phikeia Lewis Heimbecker manager of the freshman football team. On this team are Phikeias Shaw, Tegtmyer and Heimbecker. Phikeias Sinton, Merrill and Scheib made the glee club, also Brothers Thomas and Baker. Brother Wade is on the mandolin quartet. For the first time in years we have four piano players in the house.

Brother C. J. Rothgeb, *Illinois*, '05, is in charge of athletics here and is moulding a championship football team. Brothers Gibson, Stocks and Ross are practically sure of making their C this year. Brother Winans is assistant football manager and Brother W. Ross is treasurer of the sophomore class.

Our first dance was given October 18 and although no tangoing or ragging was allowed, still every one had a very fine time.

Jointly with the Colorado Springs Alumni Club we celebrated Alumni Day with a banquet at the house. Brother W. H. Spurgeon, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '89, was the principal speaker on the "Fraternity Issue and How It Should Be Met" Being a prominent man in public life his observations on fraternities were to the point and we found many things to do that we had overlooked.

The new gymnasium is nearly completed. It is costing over \$100,000 and will be the finest in the west, having unique features of outdoor gymnasium, stadium and complete club rooms.

During rush season which, by the way, was so speedy this year that it lasted but three days, we enjoyed helpful visits from a number of brothers: R. Boynton, A. F. DeBernardi and Joe Guillet of Kansas Alpha; Neiswanger, Guild and Beggs of Kansas Beta; McConnelly, Missouri Beta; Baker, Texas Beta; W. B. Burruss, Missouri Alpha; Graham Lamb and W. Leach, Colorado Alpha; Joe Bullen, Georgia Beta; A. L. Brown, Missouri Beta and Ray Sayer, Colorado Beta.

Our new home is quite the envy of the campus. We use the dormitory sleeping plan and it is proving a success in spite of alarm clocks and snores.

Colorado Springs, Colo., October 20, 1913.

GLEN CHRISTY.

PERSONAL

'12—Herbert G. Sinton was married September 17 to Miss Lillian Williams of Pueblo, Colo. Herb was one of the founders of A T Δ and now has charge of the Sinton dairy in this city. He was also elected alumni member of the athletic board to fill the vacancy made by Brother Court who is taking his doctor's degree at University of Illinois this year.

'13—T. W. Ross is sporting editor of the *Colorado Springs Gazette*.

'13—A. F. Gregg has charge of the boys department in the Denver Y. M. C. A.

'13—J. J. Sinton is taking graduate work at Harvard.

'14—W. V. Wakefield is chief chemist at the Loveland sugar factory.

'15—G. T. Forbes is cashier of a bank at Lewiston, Mont.

GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The new year began with a great deal of promise both for the school and for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Georgia Alpha returned twenty-five men and to this number seven new men were added. We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers Sam Armstead, '16, Atlanta, Ga.; Barney Cubbedge, '17, Savannah, Ga.; George Cox, '17, Monroe, Ga.; George Baldwin, '16, Madison, Ga.; Bob Marshburn, '16, Barnesville, Ga.; Phikeias Ernest Hollingsworth, '17, Athens, Ga.; and Howard Holden, '17, Athens, Ga.

Of the five men who won places on the Thaliens, the college dramatic club, two of them were Phis, Brothers Stewart and Cubbedge.

Brother Powell has cinched his berth at fullback on the varsity football team and Brother Dorsey will play in the games as substitute quarterback.

We expect to have a smoker in the near future at which we will devise plans for a campaign to raise money to build a home.

The new Pan-Hellenic Council rule which establishes half year pledging goes in effect next year. A rule has been passed which prohibits freshmen, under the control of the Pan-Hellenic Council, from playing pool.

Brother Meadow is president of the senior law class this year. Brother Holden is doing excellent work as editor-in-chief of the *Red and Black*. Brother Wesley Houser was elected to represent $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in the German Club. Brother Linton West holds the distinction of being the only man in college who is in both the glee and mandolin club.

Brother Jack Johnston accompanied the team to Birmingham to see the Georgia-Alabama game on October 18.

Brothers George Northern, William Gignillat and Searcy Slack were with us during rushing season.

Athens, Ga., October 19, 1913.

L. C. ATKINS.

PERSONAL

'96—Dr. R. P. Stephens was married to Miss Mabel Chadwick at Beauford, N. C., on October 28, 1913.

'08—S. B. Slack has taken charge of the department of good roads in the university.

'09—J. B. Cox was married to Miss Ratcliff of Birmingham, Ala., on October 15, 1913.

'10—William Northern is here taking a special course in agriculture.

'13—"Dutch" Saucken is in Augusta, Ga., this year.

'13—C. W. Gunnels is practicing law at Jacksonville, Fla.

'13—Hill Freeman is taking law at Columbia.

'13—Henry Smith is teaching school at Marshallville, Ga.

GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

The year 1913-14 promises to be one of the most successful in the history of Georgia Beta. Although losing by graduation five men, Brothers Culver, Foote, Pearce, Spencer and Walton, we have returned fourteen and present the following initiates: Brothers M. C. Middlebrooks, Elamville, Ala.; L. M. Paul, Perry, Ga.; Forrest A. Roberts, Atlanta; H. K. Smith, Guyton, Ga.; T. C. Smith, Dublin, Ga.; W. B. Turner, Dawson, Ga.; and A. R. Williamson, Jefferson, Ga.

We are represented this year upon the class football teams (intercollegiate football being prohibited) by Brothers Pearce of the seniors, Matthews and Munroe of the juniors, Bondurant, McCord and Walker of the sophomores, and W. E. Smith, H. K. Smith, Turner and Williamson of the freshmen. Brothers Matthews and Bondurant were elected captains of their respective teams, and Brothers Pearce and W. E. Smith managers.

Brother Matthews has been re-elected Dux of the junior class. As the junior Dux also serves through the senior year this will give him three consecutive years of office.

Brother I. C. Gray was recently elected to membership in the Sigma Upsilon literary fraternity, Brothers Matthews and Mize to the Owls, the upper classman social club.

We have not long since renovated our chapter house and will now be more than ever glad to welcome any strolling Phis who may find themselves in this neighborhood where even patriotism is forced to confess that hotel facilities are not all that might be desired.

Oxford, Ga., October 21, 1913.

THOS. J. PEARCE.

GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

Georgia Gamma opened this year showing progress over the last in keeping with the general improvements on the campus. Eleven of the brothers returned and as a result of a successful rushing season we take pleasure in introducing Brothers W. G. Sanders, Cedartown, Ga.; R. L. Capers, Arcadia, La.; R. H. Cantrell, Rome, Ga.; W. L. Groover, Quitman, Ga.; R. A. Merrit, Macon, Ga.; and Will Ratliff of Birmingham, Ala. Brother Robertson was affiliated from Georgia Beta, and Phikeias Howard Jelks and Earnice Curtiss, both of Macon, Ga., are yet to be initiated.

On October 20 we entertain at an informal evening reception to be given in our hall to the Wesleyan girls. This has become an annual event of the fall and is looked forward to with pleasure.

Φ Δ Θ with the other chapters enjoys at Mercer the best prospects of several years in view of the eviction of Dr. S. Y. Jameson from the presidency. We have been handicapped for some time by his hostility to fraternities but are encouraged to look forward even to chapter houses under the new regime.

Macon, Ga., October 18, 1913.

C. BAXTER JONES.

GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Georgia Delta had a most successful rushing season and takes pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers W. H. Hargraves, Chattanooga, Tenn.; F. J. Cloud, Hamlet, N. C.; J. S. Patton, Chattanooga, Tenn.; T. C. Johnson, Atlanta, Ga.; S. W. Mangham, Atlanta, Ga.; and Phikeia F. J. Dennis, Macon, Ga. Our chapter has affiliated Brother W. G. Carpenter from Alabama Beta.

Tech has unusually good prospects for a football team this year, on which we are represented by Brother Patton. Brother Rogers is assistant manager of the team. Brother Carpenter would have made the varsity easily but for the one year rule, which keeps him on the scrub team.

Tech's new athletic field, known as Grant Field, is in fine shape and one section of the stadium is completed, the seating capacity of this portion being twenty-five hundred.

The dramatic club will have its try-out October 20 and we expect to be well represented among the *dramatis personae*.

Georgia Delta was the host at an enjoyable house dance on the evening of October 11.

We welcomed with great pleasure the return of Brother Hallman, who retired in March of last year. He was elected president of the Tech Bible class, and added to this honor is that of being a star tennis player.

Brother Chapman was elected secretary of the C. E. Society of Georgia Tech, Brother Waldo Slaton prophet of the senior class and vice-president of the M. E. Society, and Brother Rogers, president of the glee club.

Speaking of the glee club reminds me of the latest addition to our chapter—a quartet. Four of our brothers conceived the idea that they could sing, hence we have music whenever they can't get together.

Atlanta, Ga., October 19, 1913.

R. HARVEY MAUPIN.

IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

University of Idaho opened September 15 with a large increase in enrollment. A great many improvements have been made on the campus during

the summer, new walks, and drives being the most noticeable. Our new athletic field, one of the best in the Northwest, is completed and greatly appreciated.

Idaho Alpha returned eighteen old men this year, and with the results of a very successful rushing season, nine Phikeias, Idaho Alpha promises to be a very successful year. The following men are wearing the pledge buttons: Bert Dingle, Coeur d' Alene, Idaho; S. D. Hays, Boise, Idaho; Jesse Bedwell, Boise, Idaho; Clifford Safley, Tipton, Iowa; Roscoe Kipp, Elliott, Iowa; R. R. Groninger, Whitehorse, Alaska; Everett West, Lewiston, Idaho; Marion Betty, Rupert, Idaho, R. E. Green, Palouse, Wash.

The football team under Brother J. G. Griffith, Iowa Beta, looks the best it has in years. We met our old rival, Washington State College, October 17, and defeated them 3 to 0. Brother W. B. Johnson is playing end and assisting with the coaching. Phikeias Hays and Groninger are playing center and guard, respectively, while Brother Phillips is holding down his old job at tackle. Brother Dingle is playing end; Brother Brown, half and full; Brother Lockhart, half; Brother Jardine, half, and Brother Keane, sub-end.

We have received visits, so far this fall, from Brothers Thompson, '14, Phillips, '14, Fix, '12, Gildea, '14, Kendell, '12, S. K. Denning, '13, Moore, Washington, '12, and Search, Wooster, '76.

Moscow, Idaho, October 18, 1913.

R. R. MCGREGOR.

PERSONAL

'11—James B. Hays was married September 16 to Miss Louise Sebree, '12, Δ Γ.

'13—C. F. Cornwall received a fellowship at Iowa State College and has taken up his work there.

'13—C. E. Watts has entered Rush Medical College.

'13—H. W. Whitten has a shingle "Attorney at law" out at Blackfoot, Idaho.

'13—S. K. Denning is working for the Blackwell Lumber company, Spirit Lake, Idaho.

'14—Howard Thompson has moved to Modesto, Cal.

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Illinois Alpha has just begun what promises to be one of the most successful years of its history. With the return of sixteen old men ready for a year's activities and work combined with our successful rushing this fall, we now have a splendid chapter to represent Φ Δ Θ.

During the rushing season which has just closed the following Phikeias were pledged: H. K. Begg, C. L. Smith, M. H. Whitfield, C. G. Rose, Jr., John Luker, F. B. Herbert, P. R. Bradley, H. Kincaid and L. K. Fishback.

In the recent class elections our members have received a good share of the honors, Brother Vaught being elected president of the senior class, Brother Turnbull was chosen editor-in-chief of the 1916 *Syllabus* and Brother Forbes received the chairmanship of the junior play committee. Brother Wilcox was recently elected to membership in the dramatic club and Brother Stockton is on the governing board of the club. Brother Pope and Phikeia Kincaid represent us in the university band and in the glee club we have Brother Vaught and Phikeia Whitfield. On the football team Φ Δ Θ is represented by Brother Hightower who is playing his usual stellar game and is considered one of the best quarter-backs in the west. Other members are on the various class football teams and in the debating societies. In fact every man is taking an active part in college life and while so doing he is helping himself and building a stronger chapter for Φ Δ Θ.

On October 25 the chapter is planning to give its first informal dance at the Evanston Woman's Club. Similar affairs will be given throughout the year at which times the alumni and visiting Phis are always invited.

After a reconsideration of the plans adopted at the alumni smoker last

June it was decided not to start the building of the new chapter house immediately but to spend a little more time in perfecting the plans and in preparation. This it is thought will offer an opportunity to more carefully consider the proposition of building off the campus instead of accepting the university's offer and build in conjunction with the men's dormitories. Considerable objection is raised to the idea of going on the campus and all influences are being brought forward in order to build the new chapter house in some desirable residence location rather than on the campus.

Evanston, Ill., October 20, 1913.

J. J. COSNER.

PERSONAL

'12—George S. Yapple has returned to New York to take up his duties in the Y. M. C. A. work after spending his vacation at Virginia, Ill.

'13—John C. Eaton is now connected with the Eaton Farm Loan Agency at Fargo, N. D.

'13—Titus N. Berti is located in Florence, Italy, where he has again taken up his studies in preparation for the consular service in the Italian government.

'15—Welton Stallsmith has gone to Australia as a member of the United States commission connected with the Panama-Pacific exposition.

ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The prospects for an exceedingly prosperous year for Illinois Beta are indicated in the success of the past few weeks of the opening quarter. Eleven active men returned this fall and after three weeks of strenuous rushing we have eight pledges to announce, with the prospects of several more. The new pledges are Ralph Hamilton, Chicago; Roland Frost, Sioux City, Iowa; Elmer Miller, Chicago; Raymond Jeffrey, Lansing, Mich.; John Albert, Chicago; Clarence D. Bee, Chicago; Walter W. David, Chicago; James H. S. Ellis, Jr., Rensselaer, Ind.

Phikeia Albert, the freshman football star tips the scales at 228, and has already won the respect of Stagg's varsity men by daily mussing them up. Phikeia Scanlon is holding down a steady job on the varsity at right tackle and is one of the big noises in Chicago football. Brother Acker is also on the varsity squad and making good. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has cornered the musical talent of the freshmen by getting Phikeia Hamilton, a modern Paderewski, and the last word in entertainers. Brother Weinman is on the glee club quartette. He was one with the glee club on their trip to the coast last spring.

The chapter regrets the loss of Brother Wm. Mathews. The old house is not the same without Bill. He says it is his health but thinks that it will be improved in the winter quarter after the hunting season of northern Wisconsin is over. Brothers Bryce and Steinbrecher of last year's class are both greatly missed. However "Steiny" had educated some of the underclassmen in his famous line of "bunk," hence what might have been the greatest loss is still evident amongst us.

Illinois Beta is arranging to move into larger quarters and hopes soon to present the finest house on the campus. During the past few weeks the chapter has enjoyed visits from Brothers Stone, Kansas Alpha; Hayward, Minnesota Alpha; Watts, Idaho Alpha; and Graves, Pennsylvania Theta. Brothers Penningrath and McGinnis, Iowa Alpha, were with Iowa's football team, Brother Penningrath making the only touchdown against Chicago in the Iowa-Chicago game October 18.

Illinois Beta is coming to the front in scholarship, standing fourth among the eighteen fraternities, for the spring quarter's work. In the fall quarter we were fifteenth. If we continue to improve at this rate first place looks mighty near. The loss of Brother Part, a prospective Phi Beta Kappa student, will put a little crimp in the fraternity's scholarship.

Alumni Day of the Chicago Alumni Clubs was celebrated October 15 with

a smoker at the Hotel La Salle. There was a large bunch out for the affair and everyone had a good time. Brother Ross of this chapter proved to be the luckiest man of the evening by winning a large jar of Prince Albert, which he presented to the chapter.

Chicago, Ill., October 21, 1913.

HUGH C. STRINGHAM.

PERSONAL

'09—Walter P. Steffen, who is an assistant United States District Attorney at Chicago, has been very successful during the past year. "Wally" has been plugging away to beat the band and has had charge of many of the Chinese immigration cases.

'09—John D. Ellis is a graduate of Rush Medical College, and is now with the Chicago Railways Company, on the medical staff, in the claim department.

'11—Robert T. Radford is now with the State Bank of Berwyn, Ill.

'11—Robert Sidney Milner has succeeded to the practice of his father who had recently died at Belle Plaine, Iowa. While Brother Milner is engaged in general practice he is making a specialty of criminal law. Several of his cases have been given wide publicity in central Iowa.

ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

Knox started the school year with about the ordinary bunch of students, equipment and courses somewhat improved and with only one or two faculty changes. On looking over the timid freshmen as they tumbled off of trains and sought their registering officers, Illinois Delta spied six whom she thought she could use to the glory of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and takes pleasure in introducing these pledges to the fraternity: Bryan Scott, Galesburg; William Delaney, Avon; Howard Lee, Roseville; Fred Crane, Joy; Merritt Lord, Dixon; Pierce Whiting, Altona.

Of last year's chapter nine men failed to return, five on account of graduation and four because they wanted to be farmers, architects or business men and thought they could learn more quickly by attending the state university at Champaign. Thirteen men returned however, and aided by a considerable number of alumni, took a good whirl at rushing week with the fine results mentioned above. There is no reason why we should not enjoy a very good year. Brothers Plantz and Harshbarger and Phikeias Lord and Scott are representing us on the football squad at present. McWilliams and Delaney had just about cinched their positions when the jinx got them and they are both out of the game with injuries. McWilliams will be in shape however to take up basketball practice, which will start in a few weeks. Brother McWilliams holds the basketball captaincy, which has been in the possession of Illinois Delta for four years, and we will contribute to the squad four men who made the team last year, besides some good freshman material. "Descending from the sublime to the ridiculous" we have at present three men on the glee club, who don't know whether they are going to get a trip to the coast or a journey to Astoria during the Christmas vacation, (Astoria being the home of Brother Barr, some forty miles from here).

We have just celebrated Alumni Day with a smoker at the house with the town Phis as our guests. With Fatimas for those who use 'em, apples and doughnuts for those who don't, a mighty enjoyable evening was spent and the active men had a good chance to renew their acquaintance with some of the older brothers who live here.

Alumni who have recently visited the chapter are Lillie, '10, Hatch, '11, Meacham, '12, Downing, Gillis, Pratt and Wilkins, '13, Ohler, '09.

If it were not for national dues and board bills to pay and a few inconvenient lessons to get, life at the old stamping ground would almost approach pleasure. But we have all paid our tuition and we'll have to trade it out, and at the same time try to put the Knox chapter even a little higher in college affairs than she has been before.

Galesburg, Ill., October 16, 1913.

ROBERT E. JACOBSON.

PERSONAL

'91—A. E. Bergland recently made a hard fight for the Democratic nomination for supreme justice from the fifth district of Illinois.

'99—George Strain, who recently entered the laundry business in Galesburg, is already moving on, to become manager of a group of laundries in Baltimore, Md.

'07—C. Ward Mariner of Galesburg was married to Miss Irene Bridge, October 2, 1913.

'07—John W. Hilding was married to Miss Mabel Anderson of Roseville, August 27, 1913. They will live in Grand Rapids, Mich.

'10—On August 28 Dean McIntosh and Miss Martha Taliafero of Roseville were married. Their home will be in Arizona.

'11—A son was born to Mr. and Mrs. Karl Aldrich of Stoutsville, Mo., on September 13, 1913.

'11—Ralph Noble is coaching in the San Diego, Cal., high school.

'13—Of last year's class, Welsh is attending Harvard Law, Pratt the Harvard School of Finance and Gillis Chicago Law School. Wilkins and Roth are trying to get rid of some of the information they have accumulated by teaching it to others at Abingdon, Ill., and Russel, Kans., respectively.

ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Among the old men back again this year are Brothers Shinn, Chain, Unmack, Leonard and Phikeias Stream, Pugh and Hart. The chapter has had a very successful pledging year so far and wishes to announce the following six pledges: Charles Miller of Hoopston, Ill.; Mitcheal Manhard of Waterloo, Iowa; George Ball of Bushnell, Ill.; Gailerd Greer of Galesburg, Ill.; Richard McCarl of Quincy, Ill.; and Delos Lotts of Knoxville.

Under the direction of the new coach the football men are getting well rounded into shape for a hard eight-game schedule. Three intercollegiate games have been played and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has been well represented on the team. Among the L men on last year's team who are making good are Brothers Shinn and Leonard and Phikeia Stream; of the new men playing regular are Phikeias Miller, Pugh, Lotts and Brother Unmack.

October 15 Alumni Day was quietly spent in the chapter house by the members and several old graduates and former Phis. In the evening all enjoyed a good feed, followed by a short smoker, during which the old men told stories of "the good old days."

The basketball squad starts preliminary work this week in the Alumni Hall prior to moving into the new gymnasium, under the direction of Brother Chain, captain for this year.

Many old Phis returned for the first week of school and assisted materially in the fall rushing. Among those present were L. C. Leeper, '13, H. O. Hale, '13, C. C. Buck, '12, P. Webster, '13, E. T. Radcliffe, '11, D. M. Brumfiel, '12, F. C. Webster, '11, G. L. Ross, '09, G. H. Golliday, '09, J. McCracken, '10, and G. Bass, '13.

On September 19 the chapter surprised the women of the college by announcing a tea in their honor to be held in the chapter house. Curiosity compelled every woman to attend and they all left in high spirits proclaiming that the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ boys were excellent entertainers.

On the evening of September 25 the chapter and their lady friends enjoyed an old time house party. Everyone spent an enjoyable evening and the brothers decided to let this be a start of a series of follow-up parties to be held twice a month.

On Saturday, October 18, after the annual game with Iowa Wesleyan, the chapter had the pleasure of entertaining the men representing Iowa Alpha at a 7 o'clock dinner and a few hours visit before train time.

Galesburg, Ill., October 20, 1913.

PHIL C. LEONARD.

PERSONAL

'10—John I. Leonard, recently graduated from Chicago School of Naproopathy, passed the state board examination and has now opened offices in Joliet and Chicago, Ill.

'11—E. T. Radcliffe, now connected with the Chandler Auto Company, was married to Miss Georgina Pugh, II B Φ, Lombard, of Peoria, Ill., September 18, 1913. Brother and Mrs. Radcliffe will reside in Galesburg, Ill., where the former will open a new garage.

ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

This is the year that Illinois Eta celebrates her twentieth anniversary. Elaborate plans have been made for the return and entertainment of our alumni, all of whom we are trying to persuade to come back. The date of this reunion is the same as the date set for the annual fall homecoming, November 14, 15 and 16. The chief attraction for this date will be the football game between Illinois and Purdue. This should be a game well worth seeing as both Illinois and Purdue have strong teams.

We were agreeably entertained in our home by the Champaign-Urbana Alumni Club on Alumni Day, October 15. We were favored with talks by Brothers Johnstone and Bagley of the university faculty.

Only thirteen men returned this fall, but we were ably assisted by some of our alumni during a most strenuous rushing season. Two of our nine pledges who were sophomores were immediately initiated and we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brothers Maurice Lloyd Thomas and Ralph Raymond Thomas from St. Louis, Mo. The freshmen will not be initiated until the second semester.

Champaign, Ill., November 4, 1913.

H. A. AMSBARY.

PERSONAL

'05—Charles H. Caton is now connected with the Stone & Webster Engineering corporation, construction engineers, in Dallas, Tex.

'09—Ray C. Sparks was married in June to Miss Helen Lindsey, of Topeka, Kans. He is now engaged in the real estate business in Champaign, Ill.

'09—Charles S. Pope is with the Spaulding Auto Company, at Grinnell, Iowa.

'09—George Beardsley is the proud father of a new Phi, George Whitnell Beardsley, Jr.

'00—Carl Huffman was killed in an automobile accident at San Diego, Cal., on July 11, 1913. His wife and two children were also killed. The accident was the result of a collision with a railroad engine at a grade crossing.

'11—James G. Alexander was married to Miss Winifred Jones of Tuscola, Ill., on October 30, 1913.

'11—Lyman F. Week was married to Miss Edith Lynn Mills, in Portland, Ore., on August 9, 1913.

'11—Frank F. Hardman is with the Chicago Telephone Company. He is living at 4720 Madison Ave., Chicago, Ill.

'11—Oswald K. Yeager was married to Miss Sarah Hazel Brand, of Danville, Ill., on October 10, 1913.

'12—Herman Mohr is practicing law at San Diego, Cal.

INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

With the fall rush over Indiana Alpha has settled down to the task of keeping Φ Δ Θ among the leading fraternities in the university.

Our loss of men was heavier last spring than it has been for several years. We not only lost Brother Merle Scott, Floyd Ramsey, Clyde Morrison and Ronald Kent by graduation, but also Brothers Scott Edwards, Haynes Freeland, Jack Jones and Phillip Bruner on account of the fact that the fourth year of medicine must be taken at Indianapolis.

Brother Voss, '15, is the only man who represents us on the varsity this fall. He is at present holding the center position on the team. We

have three men on the freshman team who are showing up exceedingly well; they are Brother Swope of Indiana Beta at left end and Phikeias Enri and Thomas at the tackles. Brother Dunbar of Illinois Beta is first assistant coach to Brother Sheldon this fall.

As a result of the rush we have thirteen Phikeias in school and two who will be in next year. They are Bert Horn, Evansville, Ind.; Paul P. Bailey, Southport, Ind.; Louis A. Caroll, Knightstown, Ind.; Carl F. Coerper, Indianapolis, Ind.; George J. Laupus, Seymour, Ind.; Harold W. Corva, Shelbyville, Ind.; Claton L. O'Banion and Dudley C. Wagstaff, Tipton, Ind.; Roy E. Whitehead, Poseyville, Ind.; Austin Seward, Bloomington, Ind.; C. Prall Erni, New Albany, Ind.; Floyd Thomas, Fairmount, Ind.; Max Leckner, Indianapolis, Ind.; and Lynn Faulkner and Thomas Galbreith of Seymour who will enter school in the fall.

Bloomington, Ind., October 19, 1913.

HAROLD GRAESSE.

PERSONAL

'98—Paul F. Hunter, who has been in newspaper work at Menomonie, Wis., for the past year has become associate editor of the *Sheboygan, Wis. Press*, removing to Sheboygan November 1, 1913.

'99—Karl M. Newman who has been living on his farm east of LaGrange, Ind., for several years has moved to Lexington, Ky., where he will make his headquarters while engaged in the sash and door business. Brother Newman has three future Phis in his family.

'10—Russel A. Sharp was taken into Φ B K last spring. He is at present in the English department of Indiana University.

'11—"Bob" Neff has been appointed bursar of the medical school at Indianapolis, Ind.

'12—Millard Kent is manager of the branch office of the Remy Electric Co. at Minneapolis, Minn.

'13—Merle L. Scott, who is in the glass manufacturing business with his father, was married to Miss Georgiana Davis of Fairmount on October 15, 1913.

INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

The collegiate year 1913-14 opened with Indiana Beta returning fourteen old men, more than any other chapter at Wabash. A rush dance given on the evening of September 17 was attended by a large number of rushees. Indiana Beta has been successful in the rush this year, pledging six of the best men in the freshman class.

We are pleased to announce to the Fraternity the following pledges: Harry M. Overstreet, '17, Oak Park, Ill.; Robert E. Jenkinson, '17, Arlington Heights, Ill.; John H. Gilmore, '17, Clinton; J. Benson Titus, '17, Indianapolis; Emmet Stout, '17, and Wayne Cook, '17, Bluffton, Ind.

Indiana Beta has men in all phases of college activities. Brother Nichols and Phikeia Cravens are regulars on the football team and Brother Ellis has a good chance of landing an end position on the team although he has never played football before this year. Brother Davidson is president of the dramatic club. Brother Luccock is editor-in-chief of the *Y. M. C. A. Handbook*, which is being published this year. Brother Gavit is managing editor of *The Bachelor*, the college paper.

Indiana Beta intends that this shall be her most prosperous year.

Crawfordsville, Ind., October 16, 1913.

ROSS M. HALGREN.

PERSONAL

'02—H. H. Wetzel, professor of plant pathology in Cornell University, is spending the winter in Heidelberg, Germany, studying for a doctor's degree.

'10—Frank F. Hardman is with the Chicago Telephone Company. He is living at 4720 Madison Ave., Chicago, Ill.

- '11—A son was born to L. E. DeVore and wife on October 9, 1913.
- '11—T. S. McCullough and Miss Ethel Smith of Crawfordsville, Ind., were married at the home of the bride, August 20, 1913. They are residing on a farm near Charleston, Ind.
- '12—Byron Price is night manager of the southeastern division of the *Associated Press* at Atlanta, Ga.
- '15—F. O. Maxwell is physical director in the city Y. M. C. A. at Omaha, Neb.
- '11—Thad Spindle McCullough was married to Miss Ethel Abbey Smith, of Crawfordsville, Indiana, August 20, 1913. They will be at home at Charleston, Indiana. The groom is the son of John F. McCullough, *Wabash*, '80.
- '12—To Hinckle C. Hays and wife, of Sullivan, Indiana, a son was born September 8, 1913.
- '12—Louis L. Roberts has a position in the schools of Clinton, Indiana.
- '13—C. Bonham Spohn has entered Harvard University to do graduate work there.

INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

The problems arising from the new policy of sophomore initiation have been largely cleared away and we expect to initiate a much stronger band of Phikeias next fall. As successful completion of one year's work is required for initiation, great emphasis is being laid on scholarship.

It is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Brothers Dietz and Browder and Phikeias Lloyd Huff of Rochester, N. Y., and Byford Wagstaff of Brownstown, Ind.

College activities are now in full sway with Indiana Gamma well represented in every branch of college achievement. Brother Kirkhoff and Phikeias Lockhart, Wagstaff, Huff and Moore play on the varsity football team. In a very exciting election Brother Ward was chosen president of the senior class, Brother Deitz was elected president of the biology club. Again Brother Hamp was appointed director of music.

We have been exceedingly fortunate in having a number of our alumni at each meeting to aid us with their suggestions and to inspire us with their messages of good cheer.

We are all looking forward to October 25 on which date we throw our annual Hallowe'en dance, our greatest social event of the year. Then, alumni and actives join together to have one fine time.

With every indication of a successful year ahead we are all working to maintain the present high position of Indiana Gamma at Butler University. Irvington, Ind., October 23, 1913. REXFORD M. PRUITT.

PERSONAL

- '14—Joe Staley was married to Miss Minnie Simmons of Wilkinson, Ind., on Wednesday, October 8, 1913. Brother Staley has not been in the chapter for the past two years.
- '16—Phikeia Ralph Tapscott was married to Miss Marie Justice of Greenfield, Ind., on Wednesday, October 8, 1913.

INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Indiana Delta had a very successful rush this fall and pledged fourteen good men. We wish to present to the Fraternity the following Phikeias: William Nelp, Peru, Ind.; Gray Vanderverter, Spencer, Ind.; Robert Dorsey, Bennetts Switch, Ind.; Judson C. McGuire, Granville, Ohio; Ralph Springer, Greenwood, Ind.; William Crowell, Earl Cover, George Walden, Wayne Merrill, Philip Schmith, Mark Holman, Wayne Payne, Horace McClain and Edward Semones, Franklin, Ind.

Indiana Delta has made two new rules regarding her Phikeias and freshmen. First, before any Phikeia can be initiated he must make an average

grade of 83 per cent in all lines of full college work, and must not fall below 80 per cent in any one subject. Second, every freshman in the chapter must take part in at least two lines of college activities. By these rules we hope to raise our standard of scholarship and to take a leading part in all college activities.

Our chapter house was painted and otherwise repaired during the summer and with the addition of some new furniture makes a home of which we are justly proud. At present the house is filled almost to its capacity.

The football season is just starting at Franklin, but the prospects are that Franklin College will have the best team that it has had in many years. We have nine Phis and Phikeias trying out for the team. Of these, Brothers Abbott and Overstreet and Phikeias Nelp, Payne and Cover will likely land regular berths on the team.

Brother Joplin, basketball manager, is now booking games for the coming season. Brother Cooke is captain of the team this year.

On Tuesday evening, September 23, the active chapter gave a smoker at the house for the alumni and new pledges.

Franklin, Ind., October 18, 1913.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER.

PERSONAL

'93—Rev. Daniel Grant Dunkin, B. A., has moved from Corvallis, Ore., to Columbus, Ind.

'07—Edwin Deming is at the head of the commercial department in the Central High School at Grand Rapids, Mich.

'07—Earle C. Recraft is instructor in political science in New York University.

'09—Julian S. Bryan is head of the department of English in the high school at Orange, N. J.

'10—Elmer H. Davis is on the staff of *Adventure*, one of the publications of the Ridgeway Company, at New York City.

'11—Wilbur Brewer is teaching English in the high school at Sioux City, Iowa.

'12—Warren Hall is general manager of the Fame Laundry at Toledo, Ohio.

'12—Warren Yount is principal of the high school at Wanamaker, Ind.

'13—Clarence N. Hall is teaching in the Rock River Military Academy at Dixon, Ill.

'13—Lee Williams is assistant secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Chicago, Ill.

INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Indiana Epsilon begins the school year with excellent prospects. The present chapter consists of five active members, and we have at present six pledges.

All of our men are taking part in college activities, and we are well represented in the various organizations.

Five of our members are regulars on the varsity football team: Brothers Kehoe, K. Montgomery, Millis, Brashear, and Phikeia McCain.

Brother Huber holds the position of instructor of English and of assistant in the botany laboratories. He is salutatorian of the junior exhibition and is secretary-treasurer of his class.

Brothers Millis and Brashear are president and treasurer of the sophomore class respectively.

Hanover, Ind., November 1, 1913.

I. E. BRASHEAR.

INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

Indiana Zeta has one of the largest and best freshman classes in years. We are pleased to present thirteen pledges to the Fraternity—Phikeias Fred Wright, Cambridge City, Ind.; Ernest Thompson, Frankfort, Ind.; Paul Mere-

dith, Franklin, Ind.; Seamen Rosseter, Indianapolis, Ind.; J. Merritt Arthur, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Cook, Denver, Ind.; Ralph Dunn, Medaryville, Ind.; Orval Hixon, Greencastle, Ind.; Jack Bridges, Greencastle, Ind.; William Pilkenton, Lawrence, Kan.; Alfred Caffé, Terre Haute, Ind.; William Stuckey, Greencastle, Ind.; Harry White, Bluffton, Ind.

In football we are represented by Brother Richard Grady who is captain of the team. Phikeias Meredith and Caffé have been making a strong fight for regular positions on the team.

The freshmen have been showing activity and are all making good. Phikeia Pilkenton was elected president of the freshman class, Phikeias Pilkenton and Wright have made the glee club and Phikeia Wright has also made a position on the university choir. Phikeia Arthur has been elected assistant yell leader.

Brothers Ellis and Olcott have been elected to $\Delta N E$, the honorary law fraternity.

The chapter is glad to welcome Brother Dwight Shouse back to school again after a year's absence.

We are in good condition and look forward to a prosperous year.

Greencastle, Ind., October 15, 1913.

HOWELL ELLIS.

PERSONAL

'09—Dennis Grady is head coach at Northwestern University.

'09—Chester A. Jewett was married to Miss Grace Rhodes, of Shelbyville, Indiana, October 9, 1913.

'10—Clyde Randall has been admitted to the bar at Terre Haute, Ind.

'13—Dan Brewer is engaged in the real estate business in Indianapolis, Ind.

'13—George Cook has entered the medical school of Indiana University.

'15—Asa Smith is spending the year abroad.

'16—Lynn Hess McCurdy has entered his father's new gas engine plant in Evansville, Ind.

INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Indiana Theta returned an active chapter this fall of twenty-one members and three pledges, two from the incoming class and the third from this year's sophomore class. Brother Chafee, ex-'14, was among those who returned as he is taking up civil engineering. With rushing season over, we feel that the pledges are of the standard of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ as we were fortunate in getting the men whom we wanted.

The pledges are as follows: Ralph Goodwin, Lebanon, Ind.; Weldon Brann, Rushville, Ind.; Harold Mueller, Indianapolis, Ind.; Oscar Cheneweth, Lafayette, Ind.; Kenneth Snyder, Lafayette, Ind.; Louis Morehead, Greenfield, Ind.; Richard Morgan, Greenfield, Ind.; Clarence Aumen, Shelbyville, Ind.; R. Jennis Mitchell, Evansville, Ind.; Jefferson Conner, New Albany, Ind.; Simon Thompson, Rensselaer, Ind.; Walter McGowan, Louisville, Ky.; John Reilly and James Reilly, New Albany, Ind. We also pledged Ross Morris of Elwood, Ind., who is entering Purdue next fall and Rustle Hadley of Indianapolis who enters Purdue in February of this school year.

Brother Woodfill of Greensburg, Ind., was initiated October 17 as he was pledged last spring while a freshman.

Purdue has at last obtained a football coach who is making good for we have beaten Wabash by the score of 26-0; Northwestern by score 34-0; and tied Wisconsin 7-7. Brothers O'Brien and Oxer are representing us in varsity football as Brother O'Brien is playing halfback and Brother Oxer is substituting at end. Phikeias Brann and Cheneweth are playing on the freshman team.

The football games have occasioned many Phis to visit us, among whom are Brothers Johnson, Cosner, Hightower and Luker of *Northwestern*; Clifford and Pratt and Phikeia Morris of *Wisconsin*; Fishback, *Wabash*; Innes, *Hanover*;

Rubin, Woche and Duggan of Indianapolis; Phelps formerly of *Lafayette*, and Barr, ex-'14, of Rochester, Ind.

In conclusion, Indiana Theta wants to thank all of the Brothers who aided us during rushing season and hopes that they will give us a chance to show our appreciation by visiting us as often as possible.

West Lafayette, Ind., October 20, 1913.

B. S. WRIGHT.

PERSONAL

'12—R. S. Logan and wife visited Lafayette the first of October.

'12—Fred A. Mayfield paid the chapter a visit the last of September.

'13—M. B. Motzenbocher and Carl Ford, '14, visited the house during rushing season.

IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

Iowa Alpha is now well along in what promises to be one of the most successful years in her history. Never has a better spirit prevailed both in our chapter house, and in the relations of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ with the other fraternities here.

We have in the chapter now eight active men and six pledges. We feel deeply the loss of Brothers Shipley, '14, and Zurawski, '16, who have entered the Dental College of Northwestern University, and of Brother Clarence S. Johnston, '15, who is now city editor of the Ottumwa (Ia.) *Daily Courier*. We here announce a new brother who was initiated recently, Baron D. Crane of Mt. Pleasant, Ia. The three new men whom we pledged this fall and whose names have not yet appeared in the SCROLL are: Robert Fye, Burlington, Frank Colclough, Mt. Pleasant, and Berry F. Halden, Moravia, Iowa.

We recently enjoyed a visit from three Phis of Illinois Delta, who came here with the Knox football team, which incidentally was defeated. Our own football prospects were discouraging in the early part of the season, owing to the non-return of Brother Shipley who was captain-elect of the team. The outcome of the season's effort, however, has been pleasing. Brother Goehring, and Phikeia Halden are our representatives on the team.

In the fall elections we received a liberal share of the spoils, chief of which are the presidency of the senior and junior classes, held by Brothers Jeffrey and Goehring, respectively.

We were ably assisted during the fall rushing by Brothers Fred Beck, '03, of Fremont, Cornelius Van Brussel, Ledru and Robert Willits of Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

Mt. Pleasant, Ia., October 20, 1913.

JOHN WESLEY DAVIS.

PERSONAL

'87—John C. Willits is now pastor of the First Methodist Church of Grand Rapids, Mich.

'08—F. S. Bridger of Washington, Ia., is soon to leave on a prolonged trip to California, and thence to Australia and the Philippines.

'10—C. E. Smith and wife are the parents of a son, born August 16, 1913.

'11—Harry A. Wishard is practicing law in Los Angeles, Cal.

'13—Luther Weaver is now with the St. Paul *Pioneer Press*, of which Brother Ray I. Tennant, '08, is city editor.

IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The chapter opened the year with a most successful rushing campaign. We pledged eleven men: Walter Davey, Souix City, Ia.; Gerald Norris, Rock Valley, Ia.; Waldo Fahrner, Davenport, Ia.; Harry de Ruis, Pella, Ia.; Vincent Bell, of Moline, Ill.; Frank Fowler, William Touhey and Wallace Nesbit, Waterloo, Ia.; and Russel Lewis, Gaylord Gray and Donald Waller, Des Moines, Ia. The chapter is larger than it has ever been and we look forward to a banner year.

The football squad is rapidly rounding into shape and in the few easy games played thus far we have been very successful. All eyes at present are on the Chicago game which is the first hard game of the year and a test of the real caliber of the team.

Iowa Beta is well represented on the football squad. Brother McGinnis is captain and full-back on the varsity. Brother Penningroth has cinched his position on the varsity as right halfback, and Phikeia Touhey is showing up well on the freshman eleven. Brother Curry has been appointed freshman football coach.

Brother Swallum has been appointed assistant physical director of the university. Brother McGinnis was elected president of the senior class. Phikeia de Ruis has shown remarkable talent in making the university dramatic club.

The chapter enjoyed a visit from Brother Messelhisser, *Northwestern*, for a few days during the first part of the school year.

The chapter entertained at an informal dancing party on October 10.

November 15, the time of the Ames-Iowa football game, has been chosen as the date of the annual home-coming day.

Iowa City, Ia., October 16, 1913.

ROBERT H. PARRISH.

IOWA GAMMA, IOWA STATE COLLEGE

With our twelve hundred freshmen entering Iowa State College this fall, there was an abundance of good fraternity material and Iowa Gamma has been most successful in rushing. We pledged eleven of the best men in school, rushing against the oldest nationals in Ames. The names of these Phikeias are: Preston Owen, Des Moines, Iowa; David P. Lee, Peoria, Ill.; Stanley S. Bragdon, Waterloo, Iowa; Lyle C. McDonald, Waterloo, Iowa; John W. Stoufer, Marion, Iowa; Homer Mardis, Des Moines, Iowa; Henry G. Parkhurst, Marion, Iowa; Roy P. Anderson, Oskaloosa, Iowa; Henry A. Matthey, Davenport, Iowa; Marvin Russell, Ames, Iowa; and Clay B. Nichols, West Liberty, Iowa.

We are very pleasantly situated this year in a different house, which is a great improvement over the one we occupied last year. Our first dance of the term was given September 27 and was greatly enjoyed by all.

Iowa Gamma will be represented in nearly every phase of college activity this year. Phikeia Stoufer has been playing a fast game of football with the reserves, while Phikeia Nichols succeeded in making the glee club. Phikeia Parkhurst is one of the reporters for the college paper, the *I. S. C. Student*. Brother Rodger is out for varsity basketball, at which he won his A last year.

Although we lost five men last spring through graduation, still we feel that with the success which we have had this fall, that Iowa Gamma's prospects for the coming year are very bright.

We have been greatly aided this fall through the recommendations received from our brother Phis concerning new men and realize that much of our success is due to their help.

Ames, Iowa, October 15, 1913.

L. E. RICHARDSON.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

The University of Kansas opened September 17 with a record enrollment. Kansas Alpha returned twenty active men, giving us a good number to begin the year with. We were very successful in rushing and take pleasure in announcing the following pledges: John H. Blair, Pittsburg, Kan.; John S. Carey, Wichita, Kan.; John W. Cunnick, Lawrence, Kan.; Lucien P. Dyche, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Calvin H. Lambert, Emporia, Kan.; Wendell P. Lyman, Topeka, Kan.; E. Dickinson Markel, Kansas City, Mo.; John D. Smith, Kansas City, Mo.; Phillip H. Sproat, Topeka, Kan.; and William Neeley Todd, Leavenworth, Kan. This makes thirty men in the chapter and the prospects are good for a prosperous year.

A number of alumni were back for the Alumni Day banquet, October 15, and the banquet was quite a success. Each alumnus made a short talk. The paper of the evening was delivered by Brother Frederick R. Cowles, representing the alumni. Brother Clark of the active chapter also read a very interesting paper. It is the desire of the active chapter that as the years go by the alumni will return on Alumni Day in increasing numbers.

Kansas Alpha is represented on the varsity football eleven by Brother Detwiler, who is playing an excellent game at left half. The Kansas team as yet has lost no games and it looks as if Kansas University will not only win the Missouri Valley championship but will also have an all victorious team.

The place made vacant by the resignation of several Phis from the faculty will be filled this year by Brother Carter, professor of psychology, who taught in the University of Texas last year. We are very glad to have Brother Carter with us.

The chapter is striving to uphold the best interests of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in every way. We hope to have a good record this year in scholarship. The chapter has given a few parties already and is taking part in all the activities of the university.

Lawrence, Kan., October 17, 1913.

ROLAND E. BOYNTON.

PERSONAL

'88—William E. Higgins left November 1 for England to be gone a year, in order to study the organization and procedure of the civil courts of several of the European countries, preparatory to his labors in the interests of uniform statutory enactment throughout the United States.

'05—Chester Cook has been appointed supervisor of highways of Jackson County, Mo., with headquarters at Kansas City.

'09—Curtis J. McCoy has been appointed resident engineer of the Kansas City and Lawrence Electric Railway, with headquarters at Lawrence, Kans.

'09—Harry Taylor is secretary and treasurer of the Western Water Supply Company, at 313 East Tenth St., Kansas City, Mo.

'10—To Herman Walker and wife, of Bisbee, Arizona, a daughter was born on Thursday, October 23, 1913.

'11—Harry Allphine has formed a law partnership with Judge Branine, of Hutchinson, Kans.

'11—Waldine Williams is now city chemist for Kansas City, Kans.

'13—Loren V. Brown was recently married to Miss Montie Storie, of Kansas City, Mo.

KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

Washburn College has just opened the 49th year of its existence with a larger enrollment than at any previous time and a look at the freshman class shows more fraternity material than we usually have from which to choose. The seventeen active members who returned to school this fall conducted a very successful rushing campaign and as a result we have eleven pledges who give promise of taking leading parts in the different activities of the school life.

As soon as the smoke of the battle had cleared away and we had assured ourselves of a complete victory over the other fraternities, the alumni in Topeka and the active members gave a banquet and smoker for the pledges which was greatly enjoyed by all who attended and we believe had the desired effect of drawing the new men into the spirit of the Fraternity. Music was furnished during the evening by our five-piece orchestra which is appreciated not alone by our chapter, for they furnish music for many of the school functions.

Among the alumni of other schools present were Brother H. F. Mason, *Wisconsin*, Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas, who gave a short talk on fraternity ideals, and Brother Fred W. Cowles, *Kansas*, President of Zeta Province, who gave a general review of the history of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and offered much

good advice to the freshmen which was worth a great deal to the active members as well. There were other good talks by the different alumni and the freshmen each responded with a two minute talk.

Our fall dance party given October 10 was attended by many of the alumni and active Phis in Topeka and among our guests were Brothers Lewis, Miller, Hull and Dyche and Phikeias Lyman and Sproat of Kansas Alpha.

In accordance with the resolution adopted at the last national convention to the effect that each chapter should have a guardian to oversee the chapter affairs, Brother Cowles appointed Brother A. B. Jeffrey, a leading physician of Topeka to act in that capacity and with his assistance we expect to take up and carefully consider several suggestions made by Brother Cowles and endeavor to place Kansas Beta in a position that will be second to none in regard to the understanding that each active member shall have of the workings of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Alumni Day was duly observed by a banquet and smoker given at the chapter house by the alumni club of Topeka. The anti-fraternity issue was discussed and the opinion seemed to prevail that here in Topeka where very little feeling against the fraternity exists it is up to us to conduct ourselves in such a manner as to excite no anti-fraternity feeling. Good scholarship, a friendly attitude toward the barbs as well as other fraternity men and a little care as to the morals of the members will do a lot to prevent such anti-fraternity feeling.

Brother H. F. Mason, *Wisconsin*, now a member of the Supreme Court of Kansas, and Brother J. D. M. Hamilton, a prominent lawyer and the present head of the claims department of the Santa Fé Railroad, each expressed himself as believing that it was not within the power of any legislature to do away with such organizations in privately maintained institutions such as Washburn College and stated his doubt as to the constitutionality of such an act against fraternities in state institutions.

The idea of interfraternity smokers which was started by our chapter last year seems to have come to stay for the fraternity men of the school spent a very enjoyable evening at the $\mathbf{K} \Sigma$ house recently and we were much impressed with the friendly feeling which existed throughout the evening.

Kansas Beta held initiation two nights last week and we are glad to present to the Fraternity Brothers Frank Ripley of Topeka, Kan.; George O'Brien of Kansas City, Mo., and Arthur Champeny of Lyons, Kan.

Our present condition is the best since the installation of the chapter and we expect the year of 1913-14 to be our banner year.

Topeka, Kan., October 20, 1913.

LOUIS A. HASTY.

KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTER COLLEGE

Old Center, the college which President Wilson characterized, in a recent address made while president of Princeton, as being one of the very best of the smaller institutions of learning west of the Alleghenies, opened September 10, beginning the 95th year of her continuous existence.

The enrollment being the largest for several years, all were filled with renewed hope and confidence and college spirit has taken a new lease on life.

With the fortunate return of ten old men, the rushing season possessed for our chapter no fears; and what could have been the result but our very gratifying success. It gives us great pleasure to announce the pledging of six men of whom we are indeed proud, and who we feel sure will prove a credit to our Fraternity.

Our initiation was held October 10, when we took in five of the men and now present as new Phis: W. W. Wiseman, Jr., son of Brother W. W. Wiseman, collector of Internal Revenue 8th District; T. R. Caldwell, son of W. T. Caldwell, Superintendent of Q. & C. R. R.; C. E. Dody, son of the well known

E. C. Dody; C. A. Vaught, son of E. B. Vaught, banker of Richmond, Ky.; E. D. Powell, son of the late E. C. Powell, also of Richmond, Ky.

We are very glad to present Phikeia Hynes Sparks, son of D. B. Sparks, financier of Ft. Smith, Ark. We welcome back again Brother Ray who was compelled to be out of college last year on account of sickness. Brother Guerant, one of last year's graduates is still an active member, having decided to take his M. A. degree here.

Brothers Swope, Mahan, and Dunn are out for the football team. Brother McClaskey was elected vice-president of the senior class; Brother Dunn, vice-president of sophomore class and captain of sophomore football team; Brother Rogers, president of the chapter and business manager of the *Cardinal and Blue*.

Danville, Ky., October 29, 1913.

J. J. BETHURUM.

PERSONAL

'87—Francis M. Wilson, of Platte City, Mo., has been appointed United States District Attorney for the western district of Missouri with offices at Kansas City.

'97—James R. Clarke is general agent for Cook County, Ill., for the Reliance Life Insurance Company. He was formerly with the Illinois Life Insurance Company.

'04—P. T. Barbour is now advertising manager of the *Atlanta Constitution* of Atlanta, Ga. Brother Barbour was formerly a resident of Chicago, where for a number of years he was very successful in the automobile section of the advertising department of the *Chicago Tribune*, and later, as advertising manager of an automobile trade paper.

'09—Granville W. Cecil was taken sick the morning of October 9, 1913. He was taken to the hospital at Lethbridge, Alberta, where he was operated upon for appendicitis at noon, and died the same day at 6 o'clock. The body was shipped to his former home in Danville, Ky., for burial.

KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Several of the chapter came to Lexington a week before college opened and secured an excellent house. Several hundred dollars were expended to install our own dining room. It is with "muchly expanded chest" we announce that we alone, of all the fraternities at State, operate our own table. This invaluable feature is as the bread cast upon the waters, returning in a most promising harvest of "goats," heroic and noble. Can you imagine noble or heroic "goats"? Goat Portwood however looks noble and must be heroic for after waiting the entire year, he has finally decided to take his turn at "riding" and will be taken in this week.

The balance of the herd will receive personal mention in the near future when they prove their aforesaid nobleness and heroic qualities.

Isn't it strange how good things come to the deserving. For instance we have Brother "Turkey" Park as quarter on the varsity and he bids fair to make "All-Southern." Goat "Chicken" Park is the only man that can hold "Turkey's" curves in baseball. Ladies and gentlemen Park and Park battery. Sounds good—eh?

Three of we—that is to say we three—Brothers Waller, Nones and Kennedy sing on the glee club. Athletics, class societies, the dramatic club, the honorary and professional societies, all have many knights of the sword and shield in their midst. What could be more natural?

Speaking of mutton—Brother Rogers, who received his sheepskin in June, honored us with a most enjoyable visit not long since—aiding materially in rushing, as did also Brothers Petrie, McDowell and McMullen.

Intermission: Followed by heavy part of program.

We returned sixteen men and have pledged six new ones. We are living in a spacious new house accommodating sixteen men. Money is collected

steadily for the house that we are to build soon. In short, a more prosperous present or brilliant future could hardly be imagined for any chapter.

Lexington, Ky., October 15, 1913.

F. H. KENNEDY.

LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

No letter received.

PERSONAL

'87—Prof. W. F. Watson has just returned from a year's trip around the world, and resumes his duties as head of the chemistry department in Furman University, Greenville, S. C.

'02—William Winter Drew, representative of the American Book Company, has recently removed from Roselle, N. J., to Westfield, N. J.

'02—Guy W. Chipman, head of the science department in the Friends' Central School of Philadelphia, received the degree of Master of Arts from the University of Pennsylvania at the commencement in June. The degree was given for work in pedagogy and sociology. His home is in Lansdowne, Pa.

'05—Clarence N. Flood, for several years superintendent of schools for the Winslow and Benton district, has been called to the superintendency of the Bath, Maine, schools, and began his work with the opening of the new school year.

'08—Alvin L. Cotton was married on August 19, 1913, to Miss Margaret Louise Burnham, of Houlton, Maine. Mr. and Mrs. Cotton will make their home in Providence, R. I., where Mr. Cotton is instructor in the manual training department of the Rhode Island State Normal School.

'08—On July 9, 1913, a daughter was born to Mr. and Mrs. Charles R. Flood of Waterville. The young lady's name is Eva.

'11—Raymond C. Bridges was married on September 13, 1913, to Miss Inez Mace, of Aurora, Me. Mr. Bridges is principal of the high school at Cherryfield, Me.

'12—Ernest D. Jackman, who served last year as principal of the Stonington, Maine, high school, is now principal of the high school at Calais, Maine.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Rushing at Williams this year very much resembled some of George Fitch's Siwash stories. With two new national fraternities in the field, ΨT and $\Phi T \Delta$, who believed firmly with Patrick Henry that "the battle is not to the strong alone, it is to the vigilant, the active, the brave," the competition was exceedingly keen. Competition, however, bothered $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ not a whit, for she had a very successful rushing season, and pledged the following men from the class of 1917:

Henry Clarke Banks, Greenwich, Conn.; Alden Menteth Drury, Northampton, Mass.; Richard Whipple Ensign, Westfield, Mass.; Prentiss French, Chicago, Ill.; Luther Carrington Goodrich, Pekin, China; Charles James Hardy, New York City; Henry Olmsted Phillips, Tacoma, Wash.; George Lynde Richardson, Philadelphia, Pa.; Carl Douglas Smith, Holyoke, Mass.; Robert Gordon Young, Minneapolis, Minn.

The plan of rushing now in use here is considered by many to be quite unsatisfactory, so that it is not improbable that a new system will be inaugurated in the near future. Until some new method is adopted, however, we wish to call to the attention of brothers who may have men to recommend to us, that it is of paramount importance that we be furnished with the exact time of the man's arrival, as well as with some means of identifying him. We regret to state that this year some men who were highly recommended to us were pledged elsewhere before it was possible for us to locate them. Likewise,

in this respect, we should like to ask brothers who have any knowledge of men entering Williams next year to let us know about them before this college year closes, and, if possible, to arrange to have them visit us before next fall. It is unnecessary to state the advantages which we should derive from such visits.

Massachusetts Alpha returned twenty-one men this fall, but regrets very much to announce that Brothers Bunnell and Sheaffer, '14, have resigned from college. The presence of these men will be very much missed by the chapter.

The football team, under the management of Brother Ely, '14, has had a successful season to date, under the management of Brother Ely, '14, has had a upon both Harvard and Dartmouth. Brother Jones, '16, is on the first squad.

With the college but a short time in session, but few men have acquired new honors. Brother Hodge, '14, has been elected secretary of the senior class. Brother Ely, '14, has been made chairman of the No Deal agreement committee. Brother West, '14, has been elected by the college as one of its cheer-leaders, and was on the freshman "Pee-rade" committee. Brothers Wyman, '14, Havens, '15, and Phikeia Drury, '17, have made the musical clubs. In track, Phikeias Drury and Young are showing good form in the hurdles.

The chapter has been pleased to receive visits from the following alumni: Brothers Buell, '96; Case and Hulst, '06; Gore, '10; Van Gorder and Macnee, '11; Goddard and Hamlin, '12; and Jones, '13.

Massachusetts Alpha is making big plans for the province convention, to be held here over the Thanksgiving vacation, and expects a record breaking attendance. We sincerely hope that every brother who possibly can, will get here and help make this convention a success. Come and bring the whole chapter.

Williamstown, Mass., October 18, 1913.

IRA M. DEMSEY.

PERSONAL

'88—George L. Richardson was appointed by President Garfield to represent Williams at the inauguration of President Omwake of Ursinus.

'88—J. Addison Young was elected vice-president of the Williams Alumni Club of New York City, and Brother C. T. Terry, '89, to the board of directors.

'96—Karl E. Weston, has returned from his sabbatical year, and takes up his duties as professor of the art department in Williams.

'11—The engagement of J. D. Lester to Miss Sarah Streeter of Brooklyn has been announced.

'12—On September 17, Floyd H. Bartlett was married to Miss Laura Rich of Auburn, N. Y.

MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

The three days of rushing season before college opened on September 18, resulted very favorably in enabling the chapter to pledge six new men. Later on four more men were pledged, one junior, one sophomore, and two freshmen, making a total of ten men added to the chapter this year. In the past years it had been the custom for some alumnus to take charge of rushing, but in the season just over the rushing committee of the house took direct charge. The fact that the chapter is occupying its new house made it possible to entertain the freshmen in more appropriate fashion than was possible formerly in the old house, so that the disadvantages of previous years on that score were eliminated. Initiations take place on October 28, and the initiation banquet will be held in the house on the evening of October 31. Indications point to a very successful banquet this year, a number of alumni having signified their intention of attending, and a large delegation from adjoining chapters is expected.

The first of the season's informal dances was held on October 2 to welcome the newly-pledged men.

Brother Bernero, '14, is editor-in-chief of the *Student*, the college paper, is a member of Scarab, the honorary senior society, and is secretary of the student council.

Brother Renfrew, '14, is also a member of Scarab, is manager of the musical clubs, president of the Cotillion club, and a member of the senior hop committee. Brother Shrewsbury, '14, who won his A in track last year, is captain of the heavy gym team, and is a member of the Sphinx club. Brother Van Ingen, '14, is business manager of the *Student*. Brother Colton, '15, is a member of the junior prom committee and has received an election to the Cotillion club. Brother Bancroft, '15, is on the varsity football squad as substitute for center. Brother Chapman, '16, has been appointed a member of the sophomore hop committee.

Brother Shrewsbury, '14, will be the delegate from this chapter to the Alpha Province convention at Williamstown at Thanksgiving time.

Charles E. Buell, President of Alpha Province, recently favored the chapter with an informal visit.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing the ten prospective Phis: 1915, W. Gerald Barnes, Brooklyn, N. Y.; 1916, Howard F. Reed, Roxbury, Ohio; 1917, Henry F. Anthony, Providence, R. I.; Osborn W. Brown, Ben Avon, Pa.; Charles J. Jessup, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Dexter M. Keezer, Denver, Colo.; Keith L. Maurer, Northampton, Mass.; Barton F. Plimpton, Hollis, N. Y.; J. Freeman Swett, Brookline, Mass.; Henry W. Wells, New York City.

Amherst, Mass., October 25, 1913.

JOHN T. CARPENTER.

PERSONAL

'10—A. M. Milloy has formed a partnership in the general practice of law with S. L. Gibson of Princeton, and is located under the firm name of Milloy and Gibson at Erie, Pa.

'13—S. P. Wilcox is studying business law at Harvard University.

MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Once more we are back again starting on another lap of our race for an education, and we're all glad to be back. Michigan Alpha started out the year very promisingly by securing seven of the best freshmen in the class of 1917, and we take great pride in presenting to the Fraternity Phikeias Harland W. Tucker, Portland, Ore.; J. Clauss Voges, Canton, O.; Clarence F. Smith, Connellsville, Pa.; John U. Bosson, Indianapolis, Ind.; Stewart E. Earle, Hermansville, Mich.; Donald C. Davidson, Evanston, Ill., and Harold Zeiger, Pueblo, Colo. We are also glad to have had the opportunity to affiliate Brothers "Morrie" Fitts of Missouri Alpha and "Blackie" Blackwood of Colorado Alpha.

Twenty of last year's men returned to the chapter this fall and Brother Charlie Barton, who has been out at Salt Lake for the past ten months and Brother Ed Williams, who traveled in Europe last year. The chapter is also very glad to have Professor "Bucky" Saunders back, who has been on a half year leave of absence which he used in a trip abroad—incidentally a wedding trip.

Our football prospects this year so far have not materialized as we had wished, though we still have hopes. Our first two games we won by a score of 48-0 against Case and 14-0 against Mt. Union, but we then struck a snag in Michigan Agricultural College who "got our goat" to the tune of 12-7. Although this was due in some measure to not having our regular backfield in the game on account of injuries, nevertheless we must admit that the farmers outplayed us. Brother Martin Gault, '16, played left half in the first game and part of the second, until his knee was hurt, and was doing excellent work. Phikeia Zeiger has been doing some brilliant playing as quarter on the all-fresh, and though he tips the beam at less than 140 pounds, he has

the stuff which makes him one of the most valuable men on the 1917 aggregation.

Now that rushing season is over, the students in the house are getting down to work and the rest of us are pretending to. Brother Bogue, '14, one of the real students, has been appointed assistant in the chemistry department. He is also a candidate for the vice-presidency of his class with a very good chance to win out.

Among other campus activities in which the boys are engaged are the musical clubs. After the tryouts four of the brothers were given places on the home clubs, Brothers Johnson, '14, and Wilkins, '14, on the glee club and Brothers Miller, '14, and Bade, '15, on the mandolin club. Brother Moore, '12, who has just returned from a summer spent in the study of music at Paris, was appointed assistant director of the glee club. He also has been made head of the organ department of the school of music and has charge of two music courses in the university.

In the varsity tennis tournament held this fall two of the boys competed, Brother Oliver being put out in the pre-semi-final round and Brother Shafroth lasting until the finals.

Before closing I wish to express the thanks of Michigan Alpha to the alumni for the help given us by them in our rushing. We have been glad to receive visits from Brother Lee Smith, '10, Archie Oakes, '09, Allan Black, '13, Roy Chapin, '03, Burdick Simmons, '11, W. O. Cochrane, '10, of this chapter, and Brothers Hopkins of Massachusetts Beta and George Banta, Jr., of Indiana Beta.

Ann Arbor, Mich., October 19, 1913.

WILL SHAFROTH.

PERSONAL

'12—"Ted" Foster has requested that a pledge button be sent down to Lansing immediately as a baby boy has recently arrived in the Foster home.
'15—G. B. Gray is to be married to Miss Mildred Horn of Denver on November 9, 1913.

MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

With great prospects Minnesota Alpha has entered upon another year of college activities. Fifteen men have returned and are now well started upon this year's work. With the opening of college came the rushing season which at Minnesota is always exceedingly interesting due to the keen competition between the twenty fraternities. Minnesota Alpha passed through this period with flying colors, now having the following new Phikeias: Lum, Richard Lewis, Carroll Lewis, Albert Quist, Yale Hills, Lynn Walker, Hart Anderson, and Washburn.

Brothers Lehuers, Bacon, and Freis have seen fit to leave Minnesota to take up their studies elsewhere. Brother Lehuers has entered the Rush Medical College, Brother Freis has gone to Northwestern and Brother Bacon left for Michigan. Brothers Pollock, *Wisconsin*, '13, and Duhlebohn, *Gettysburg*, '13, are with us having entered the law college.

Two of the brothers have been chosen members of the debating team for the coming year. Brother McBean is manager of athletics with Brother Dean as his assistant. Two more of the brothers are on the all-university council. Brother Hoshouer is managing editor of the *Minnesota Magazine* and is also a member of the university senate, a body chosen from the faculty and upper-classmen, having almost unrestricted powers in governing college affairs.

At the alumni smoker held at the chapter house on Alumni Day, the anti-fraternity movement was discussed. This is becoming a vital subject at Minnesota. Only last winter there was considerable agitation against fraternities in the legislature. The fraternities, however, have for sometime, through the interfraternity council, been taking steps to show that their position is justified. November 14 was decided upon for the first of the monthly

alumni dinners which will be held at the chapter house. We are fortunate in being so located, almost midway between the two cities, so that the alumni from both Minneapolis and St. Paul can conveniently attend.

On Friday, October 24, Minnesota Alpha will give a dancing party in honor of the pledges and the brothers from North Dakota who will accompany their football team to Minneapolis. On October 25 the annual interfraternity banquet will be held at the West Hotel.

Minneapolis, Minn., October 17, 1913.

GEO. LINDBERG.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

PERSONAL

'07—Robert N. Somerville and his brother, Abraham D. Somerville, '11, have entered into partnership in the practice of law at Cleveland, Miss.

MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

"The early bird catches the worm." Eighteen men of Missouri Alpha returned to Columbia two or three days before school started, opened the house, and planned their rushing. Before the middle of rush week we had sixteen of the pick of the freshman class, leaving the other fraternities still squabbling over what was left. Here is a list of our "slaves":

Bernerd William Niedorp, St. Joseph, Mo.; Charles Leo Sanders, St. Joseph, Mo.; Joseph Leonard Mann, Wellington, Mo.; David Jerauld Oven, Brookfield, Mo.; Roger Morton, St. Joseph, Mo.; Raymond Prigmore, Sweet Springs, Mo.; William Beattie Weakley, St. Joseph, Mo.; James Collier Wenderoth, Ft. Smith, Ark.; Ulrich J. Rainalter, St. Joseph, Mo.; Frank Bryan Murta, Ft. Smith, Ark.; Thomas Smart Ridge, Kansas City, Mo.; Charles Middleton Cooper, Chillicothe, Mo.; William Nichols Baucus, Kansas City, Mo.; Samuel Levert Swetland, Chillicothe, Mo.; James Carl Clinkenbeard, Kansas City, Mo.; Reuben Reynolds Barney, Chillicothe, Mo.

Our only regret is that we had to turn down so many good men on account of the number we had already. We wish to thank the alumni for their help in locating men.

After the freshmen had become a little settled we gave them a dance (letting them help financially, of course) to show them off, and it was decided that each freshman must take a partner. Some of them rebelled at this decree, but a few trips to a tub of cold water usually brought them down to earth.

As usual, we were above the student body in scholarship, which gives us the privilege of boarding our pledges, thereby saving us the trouble of answering the telephone ourselves. Our prize student, however, Smith, '16, who made all E's last semester, won't be back until after Christmas. This bothers us considerably.

We have a new faculty Phi here, Brother Logan from Butler College, in the chemistry department.

Kemper, '14, is on the football team, playing a star game at tackle. Lucas, '15, Dearmont, '14, and Helm, '14, are also trying out, but as yet are still in the scrubs. Niedorp, '17, is on the freshman track team. He came here with a great high school record, but his best speed here has been shown when pursued by sophomores.

We have been unusually fortunate this year in being entertained by visitors. Fitts, '15, was our first. He said he came down the first of the year to help rush. As he was seen every afternoon and evening starting for Christian College (girls only), we were inclined to doubt his motives. The Iowa Phi at the Ames installation will remember him as the "human bloodhound, the trailer of the Christian College maidens." From the last reports, Fitts is in Ann Arbor, attending "scrimms" and "skits", which we take to mean football practices and dances. Between times he is studying law.

Brother Acheson of Colorado Alpha also favored us with a visit. While

here he entertained us with sleight of hand tricks, the most mystifying one being a disappearing dollar trick. He did it so well that he had us all scared for fear he would get peeved at something and take everything we had. So we were particularly nice to him.

"Dog" Lamkin, Past P. G. C., dropped in to see a couple of football games, and honor us with his presence. He was very disappointed to find that Fitts was not here any more, as "Dog" has a fondness for all night sociable pitch, and Fitts was the only one who would losé all his sleep to play all night. So Brother Lamkin cut his visits a lot shorter than we had wished.

"Steve" Owen, '11, wouldn't stay long either. Being a married man, he said he had to hurry home and make a living. Some married men hurry home because they are afraid of their wives. We don't know whether to believe "Steve" or not.

Brother Thibeaut of Alabama Beta was here a few days; Dr. F. I. Ridge, '07, personally conducted his younger brother down for us; Brother Parker of New Hampshire Alpha dropped in on his way through to tell us hello; Sam Anderson, '94, came over to see a football game, and tell us how much better the old days were for real football; and a large delegation from Missouri Beta motored to Columbia to root for Westminster. We were glad of the chance to return some of the hospitality Missouri Beta has shown us and hope they will come often.

Most of us have wondered not a little at this sudden popularity of ours. We would like to flatter ourselves by thinking that it was due to our personality, but I am afraid our new commissary is the cause of it. Brothers, he is a dandy. Come and try him yourselves.

Columbia, Mo., October 19, 1913.

W. F. GUTHRIE, JR.

PERSONAL

'07—Dr. F. I. Ridge is now a diagnostician in the Rialto Building, Kansas City, Mo.

'10—Allen L. Oliver of Cape Girardeau is to be married in a few days to Miss Leachman of Manassas, Va.

'12—Frank C. Mann, now practicing law in Springfield, Mo., announced his engagement to Miss Marjorie Pitts of Jefferson City, Mo. They will be married this fall.

MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

"Let joy be unconfined" was the slogan of the thirteen men who returned at the beginning of school. The good feeling was brought about by the purchasing of our new home during the summer.

We had our usual good luck during rushing season and are pleased to announce the following pledges: Paul Gardiner, Desloges, Mo.; Reginald Gentle, Vandalia, Mo.; Elbert Anderson, Keytesville, Mo.; Russell Pankey, Kennett, Mo.; Samuel Tompkins, Chillicothe, Mo.; James Gurney, St. Louis, Mo.; Harrison Williams, Jackson, Mo.; Stanlie Chapman, Kansas City, Mo.; John Heagler, Fulton, Mo.; William Langtry, Clayton, Mo.; George Camp and Guy Stoughton, Springfield, Mo.

Donald Oshner, '17, a pledge last year, was initiated on the night of September 10. Camp, '17, and Heagler, '17, were initiated October 2, and Anderson, '17, on the night of October 17. We take pleasure in introducing these men to the Fraternity.

September 26, Missouri Beta gave a house warming at the chapter house and followed this with a dance at Maugh's Hall. The evening was very enjoyably spent.

The chapter, with the opening of school, immediately settled down to hard work and as a result honors are coming our way. Brothers Vaughan, Barker and Hord have secured regular positions on the football team. Brother Heagler and Phikeias Pankey and Gentle are on the squad. Brother J. R. Green

is editor-in-chief and Brother Dallmeyer is business manager of the Westminster *Fortnightly*. Brother Edwards has been elected editor-in-chief of the 1914 *Blue Jay*.

The chapter was host to our alumni October 15. Brother Henderson, H. G. C., talked on the subject assigned by the general council. He told us, in his usual pleasing manner, how to cope with the anti-fraternity issue and we all received many valuable pointers.

Since the opening of school we have enjoyed visits from the following alumni: Pankey, '09, Williams, '12, Tompkins, '08, Ready, '10, Feldbush, ex-'14, and Robnett, ex-'16. Brothers Allison, Guthrie, Helm, Miller and Phikeia Ridge of Missouri Alpha visited us on September 20. Brother Lamkin, past P. G. C., has visited us several times. We are indeed glad to acknowledge these visits and would be glad to have any Phis, who happen to be in Fulton, stop in and visit us.

Fulton, Mo., October 20, 1913.

W. B. WHITLOW.

PERSONAL

'87—Dr. George Frederic Ayres, president of Lindenwood College, and one of the most prominent educators in the country has recently died.

'98—J. Hart Brown is professor of the department of French in Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.

'06—Rev. John J. Rice, Jr., is pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Nicholasville, Ky., from which place fine reports have come to the Westminster *Fortnightly*.

'09—Sam Black has entered the abstract business in Fulton. We are glad to see Brother Black locate here permanently as he is one of our most loyal Phis.

'12—W. Bush Smith is taking graduate work in the department of business and administration in Harvard this year.

'13—T. H. Van Sant and F. M. Rootes have located in Fulton. Brother Van Sant is with the Callaway Bank and Brother Rootes is in the real estate business.

'15—Robert McCampbell is attending Texas A. and M.

'15—John Mc Campbell is just recovering from an attack of typhoid fever. He is now travelling in the west but expects to be back with us during the second semester.

'16—Edmunds is attending Lafayette College this year.

MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

When college opened in September, fourteen members of Missouri Gamma were on hand to start the new year. From the promising material in the freshman class we have pledged six men so far, and there are two sophomores wearing the Phikeia button. The chapter rushing has been aided considerably by the alumni of the city, who seldom fail to come out to our Saturday night smokers, to which they are always welcome.

In the junior class elections held recently, Brother P. Coste (otherwise known as "cousin of Felix," as made public in THE SCROLL last spring) was elected president, Brother Russell, treasurer, and Brother Milford, athletic manager.

As to athletics, Φ Δ Θ is well represented on the football team. Brother Milford is back at his old position of right halfback, while Brothers Hetlage and Lewis are playing right end and fullback, respectively. Kansas defeated us in our first game, but the team expects to do better in the other games.

Brothers Smith and Mooney, hitherto known merely as actor-playwrights, have entered a broader field and have become libretto artists. "The Love Star" is the name of their new musical comedy which Quadrangle Club is going to produce in February. It bids fair to surpass the "Sun of O-Gun," last year's successful opera.

St. Louis, Mo., October 14, 1913.

R. M. RUSSELL.

NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

The opening of the school year finds Nebraska Alpha returning with fifteen men. We pride ourselves that twelve live in the house and of the other three, two have homes in Lincoln. We were very successful this year in securing the following future Phis,—Robert Carlson, Lyle Rushton, John McFarland, and Carr Ringwalt of Omaha, Frank Reavis of Falls City, Raymond Doyle and Warren Woodward of Lincoln, and Howard Smith of Madison. The chapter owes much of its good fortune of rush week to Brothers Pierce and Owens who very loyally spent most of the week with us.

Most of the brothers were back the week before school started and thoroughly cleaned the house and furniture. In addition the hall has been repapered, a new furnace installed, and some chairs and carpets purchased.

The bunch feel quite elated over their rise in scholarship, having climbed six places the past semester, there being fifteen fraternities at this institution.

Our alumni have been very dutiful in answering the circular letter asking for missing addresses. More than fifty answers have been received.

Phikeia Doyle, president of the freshman class, succeeded in leading his classmates to victory in the Olympics, the lower classmen scrap.

Brothers Halligan and Carlson provided a very successful dance on October 10 at which our "wearers of the green caps" were introduced to Nebraska society.

Brothers DeLamatre and Halligan are on the varsity football team, playing half and tackle. In the Minnesota game Brother Halligan played superbly breaking up those famous Minnesota shifts. In addition he recovered several of their fumbles at times when touchdowns by them seemed inevitable. Needless to say we won, 7 to 0. The chapter had the pleasure of entertaining some 40 visitors on this date, the occasion of Nebraska's second annual home-coming.

Among other recent honors received by the chapter were Brothers DeLamatre and Brannigan elected to Viking, the junior society, Brothers Moehnert and Jennings to Iron Sphinx the sophomore society, Phikeias Carlson and Doyle to T O Σ, the freshman society, and Brother Thomas won a place on the university dairy team.

Brothers Howard DeLamatre and Ernest Moehnert are the latest additions to Nebraska Alpha, having been initiated October 13, 1913.

Lincoln, Neb., October 19, 1913.

H. H. GOETZ.

PERSONAL

'06—Fred Fairman has left Chicago for Shanghai, China, where, for the next three years, he will act as agent for the Western Electric Company.

'12—Jean Cain is practising law in Falls City, Neb.

'12—J. Frank Meade is in the employ of the Hines Grain Co. of Omaha, Neb.

'13—Mac Woodward is attending the Jefferson Medical School at Philadelphia.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

Since our last letter several honors worth mentioning have come to this chapter. Brother Snow is a fullback on the football team and Brothers Ellms, Woolworth, and Redfield are on the squad.

Brother Ellms has been elected to the junior prom committee. Brothers Taft, Snow, Ruder, Brown and Shea are on the musical clubs, and Brothers Shea and Ruder are on the band.

A great many of the brothers went down to the Amherst game on the first of November, and attended the initiation banquet of Massachusetts Beta. We were treated fine—and often—and are very grateful to the Amherst brothers. We now turn our eyes towards Thanksgiving when the convention of the province meets at Williamstown. Massachusetts Alpha Prime, beware!

A number of visiting brothers have called on the chapter during the fall. Among these were Brothers Emory and Paul, of New Hampshire Alpha and

Brothers Clark and Dempsey of Massachusetts Alpha. We earnestly hope that all brothers who can will visit the chapter at least once during the year.

Hanover, N. H., October 30, 1913

R. P. DEWITT.

NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

We are at present in the middle of the rushing season which is divided into two periods. The second period starts soon and the outlook for a fine freshman class is very good.

In the senior honorary societies, we are represented by Brothers Greenwood, Parker, and Peters while Brother Phoenix represents us in the junior honorary society.

Brother Peters, '14, was elected life secretary of his class at the last election. Brother Parker, '14, is editor-in-chief of *The Widow*, a humorous publication.

On Saturday October 18, a house dance was given in honor of the daughter of Jacob Gould Schurman, president of the university. The dance was a success and was thoroughly enjoyed by all present.

At the beginning of the rushing season, we were the strongest house in the university, due to the presence of our dog, Mike, who waged and won a battle with a skunk under the Deke's front porch. After a period of a week and the application of nine cans of "pash" powder, he was again allowed to enter the house.

Ithaca, N. Y., October 18, 1913.

H. A. PHOENIX.

PERSONAL

'91—William L. Esterly was married to Mrs. Grace Wilson Samuels, at Indianapolis, Ind., on September 27, 1913.

'93—D. W. Roper was a delegate to the first meeting of the Joint National Committee on Electrolysis, which was held at the headquarters of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in the Engineering Society building, New York City, on Tuesday, May 27. Brother Roper represented the Commonwealth Edison Company of Chicago, Ill.

'08—W. J. Dugan, Secretary of Cornell University, is the proud father of a promising Phikeia.

'13—G. H. Rockwell is with the Liquid Carbonic Company, Boston, Mass.

'13—L. B. Allen is with the Liquid Carbonic Company, Chicago, Ill.

'13—W. H. Taylor is in the Asiatic class of the Standard Oil Company and is at present in China.

'13—M. M. Koch is doing graduate work at the Cornell University.

'14—A. G. Parker has returned from the hospital where he was operated on for hemorrhoids. He reports a complete installation of modern plumbing.

NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

In view of the fact that the freshman class this year is the largest in the history of the college, and also taking into consideration the improvements that are under way about the campus, I feel safe in predicting that 1913-14 will prove to be a banner year for Union College and New York Beta. The construction of our new gym is fast approaching completion and will probably be ready for occupancy by the beginning of next term.

The rushing season terminated very successfully for us as we have pledged five men from the freshman class every one of whom gives evidence of making a good Phi.

I take great pleasure in introducing Phikeias Wilfred Rosecrans, Schenectady, N. Y.; Ralph G. Morison, Little Britain, N. Y.; Orra Frost Hawn, Ravenna, N. Y.; Albert Hawn, Albany, N. Y.; George Moston, North Creek, New York.

Our representation in college activities has increased greatly and no little amount of credit is due those brothers who have participated in building up our status in the student body. Brother Lewis, '14, was elected president of the senior class and also of the student body, so that it would be needless to

say anything further of his popularity. Brother Telfer, '14, is manager of the football team. Brother Van Deusen, '16, is on the football squad. Brother Telfer, '14, is a member of the honor court. Brother Hawn, '15, is on *The Garnet* board. Our Phikeias have made a creditable showing also with Morrison a member of the press club and freshman football team; Rosecrans manager of the freshman football team; A. Hawn has made the glee club and is on the freshman football team, and O. Hawn is on the freshman squad.

We wish to express our appreciation to the alumni, for the spirit they have shown in helping us during the rushing season, and especially to those brothers who have visited us during the past few weeks.

Schenectady, N. Y. October 18, 1913.

E. J. SHARP.

PERSONAL

'87—William T. Brown, B. A. Yale 1890, is now residing in Chicago. His business address is c/o Felt & Tarrant Manufacturing Company, 14 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

'06—John Leslie Moon was married October 18, 1913 to Miss Marguerite Eleanor Rosecrans of Schenectady, N. Y. Brother Moon will reside at 319 Parkwood Boulevard, Schenectady, N. Y. after December 1. At present he is employed by the General Electric Company as an expert on induction motors.

'12—Edward L. Mack has resumed his position as instructor in chemistry at Cornell University.

'12—J. H. Van Aernam has a position at Pittsfield, Mass., with the General Electric Company.

'13—Fredrick M. Champion is employed as an electrical engineer at Iquique, Chile.

'13—Richard P. Lent is inspector of public works at Schenectady, N. Y.

NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

In lieu of football at Columbia, the fall is taken up by interclass baseball. The championship was won by the juniors. The sophomores and seniors were runners up. Brother Frank Brophy caught for the juniors; Brother William Brophy, pitched for the juniors; Brothers Mackinless, Reed, and Oberrender played for the sophomores.

The glee club will see $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ well represented by Brothers Constant, '16, Pott, '17, Graham, '14, Cramer, '16, and Oberrender, '16.

The rushing season is over. Eleven men were pledged; nine of whom are now full fledged brothers in the Bond. It is a promising delegation and one which should leave a lasting impression on both college and Fraternity when it is gone.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Paul W. Garrett, Walla Walla, Wash.; Richard M. Pott, New York City; Edgar P. Broe, New York City; Chas. L. Hayward, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Benjamin V. Maurice, Mamaroneck, N. Y.; Edgar A. B. Spencer, Bronx, N. Y.; Melvin D. Hildreth, Fargo, N. D.; Frederick C. Shad, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Kenneth W. Todd, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

Brothers K. W. Todd, '17 R. M. Pott, '17 and Phikeia Hooven have survived the first cut in freshman crew. The prospects of being well represented in this important sport are very bright this year.

C. A. Phleger, California Alpha, is staying at New York Delta while engaged in business in this city.

Carl Hester, Illinois Alpha, is also in New York City, and we are pleased with occasional visits from him.

New York, N. Y., November 1, 1913.

GERARD F. OBERRENDER.

PERSONAL

'09—William Greff has joined the ranks of the Benedicts. His bride is Miss May Constant of Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.

'10—R. H. Weber, of New York, is now acting Chicago manager for the Turner-Tucker Company of New York City.

NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

With commencement last June, one of the most successful years New York Epsilon has ever known, came to a close. Our prospects for the coming year are exceedingly brilliant, although we lost several strong men through graduation. We start the year with the following fifteen men pledged:—Roy Cottrell, Louis E. De Groat, Francis Dolan, John Hawkingson, Herbert J. Lee, Hugh I. Hannigan, George L. Manley, Thomas M. Nial, Arthur B. Wade, Martin Lutz, Walter L. Petets, Robert L. Woolley, Allison M. Richards, Charles Y. Briggs, and George Yourdon.

As in former years, New York Epsilon is doing her share toward keeping Syracuse University among the leaders. We are well represented in all branches of college activities.

Brothers Harold White and Grover Kingsley are on the football line-up, and are bringing honor to the varsity, themselves and to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Most of the champion crew are again in college and with Coach Ten Eyck as their leader the varsity expects to put another world-beating crew on the Hudson. Brother Fred Priory is vice-commodore for the coming year.

Brother Stuart Sakes has been elected musical director of Tambourine and Bones.

Brother Garrick Taylor is captain and main-stay of the track team and will lead a winning team.

Brother Bob Hier is art editor of the *Onondagan*, the yearly publication of the university.

Syracuse, New York, October 16, 1913.

ROBERT K. HIER.

PERSONAL

'92—Professor E. D. Rich who has been on the engineering faculty at Ann Arbor has moved to Lansing to fill the position of state sanitary engineer.

NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

With the opening of the university, North Carolina Beta once more enters upon a happy year and one which promises to be even more pleasant and successful than its preceding one. Due to the loss by graduation only a few of last year's chapter returned to college, but those few set diligently to work and took seven men out of eight. It is with pleasure that North Carolina Beta introduces to the Fraternity, Brothers Albert O. Bryan, '16, of Battleboro N. C., Graham B. Egerton of Louisburg, N. C.; Julian G. Hart, '16, of Winston-Salem, N. C.; Frederick Johnston, '15, of Franklin, N. C.; James A. Leak, '15, of Wadesboro, N. C.; George C. Meckel, '16, of Anderson, Ind., and Frank W. Norris of Jacksonville, Fla. Beside these new men Edward L. Patton and Leighton Blount have affiliated with us from Randolph-Macon. These initiates and affiliates help to make up an efficient chapter, one that will work in harmony throughout the year.

The chapter will miss Brothers Floyd Whitney and Lee Gravely a great deal. And, too, the absence of Brother Applewhite will be felt by us, as well as by the *Tar Heel* and *The University Magazine*, unfortunate recipients of some of his masterpieces.

Chapel Hill, N. C., October 15, 1913.

CHAS. W. WILLENDER.

PERSONAL

'11—Floyd Whitney, who returned to college to study law, is now practising in Bessemer City, N. C.

'13—Lee Gravely is at Lynchburg, Va. with the Liggett and Meyers Tobacco Company.

'14—Blake Applewhite, who distinguished himself on Carolina football team, is now coaching the Warrenton Preparatory School's football team at Warrenton, N. C.

NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota Alpha commenced the school year of 1913 with thirteen active members, and at the present writing has thirteen new pledges. In spite of these formidable facts no superstitious fear has settled on this threshold. On the contrary we look forward to a happy and very successful year.

Rushing season was short and strenuous this fall, but we were highly successful, not losing a single man that we went after. We are glad to introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias Howard Huston of Minot, Horace Webster, Martien Cook and Morrel Cook of Grand Forks, Charles and Ray Nollman of Grafton, John Muir, Herbert Miller and Wesley Johnston of LaMoure, John Jennison of Williston, Llewelyn Roquette of Dickinson, Lawrence Thomas of Fargo, and George Fingerson of Hillsboro, N. Dak.

At the recent athletic board election Brother Harris was elected to fill a vacancy on the board. Brother Sprague has been appointed assistant football manager, Brother Bangs holding down the managership. Brother Traynor was recently elected president of the senior class. Brothers Forster, Owen, Teller, and Phikeia Thomas are wearing the pledge button of the legal fraternity of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$.

On October 5 North Dakota Alpha initiated into $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ two more of the alumni members of the old Varsity Bachelor Club, and at this time we take great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers Oscar Seymour Gullickson and R. Mercer Evans.

Since the opening of school this year we have enjoyed visits from Brothers McLelland, Indiana Epsilon; Haldeman, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Osborne, Indiana Alpha; Lewis and Webster, Minnesota Alpha; and M. Plin Beebe, South Dakota Alpha.

University, N. Dak., October 11, 1913.

VERNON H. SPRAGUE.

PERSONAL

'09—N. C. Abbott is superintendent of schools at Havre, Mont.

'09—Thomas G. Johnson has opened a law office at Manning, N. Dak.

'12—Clyde Duffy is practising law at Minnewaukan, N. Dak.

'13—Cyril Glaspel and Andy Carr have entered Rush Medical College, Chicago Ill.

'13—"Bunny" McKnight is mining at Ione, Nevada and Edgar Fisher is doing the same in Arizona.

'13—Oscar Wilcox is attending the North Dakota Agricultural College.

'13—D. Bruce McDonald is in the banking business at Des Moines, Ia.

'13—Fred Brockoff is studying law at Yale.

'13—Albert Hemp, Bill Poole, and Jack Sad are practising law in the western part of North Dakota and eastern Montana.

'16—Carston Eckman is in a bank at Outlook, Mont.

OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

The university has opened this year with the largest enrollment in its history and is entering upon what has prospects of being a very prosperous year.

Ohio Alpha returned twelve active members at the opening of school and two more old men, Brothers Callis and Yaple are to return the second semester.

The chapter is represented on the varsity football squad by Brothers McGinnis, Frazer, Leonard and McFadden; Phikeias Hull and Evans are on the freshman team; Brother Frazer is a member of the student senate; Brother Fiegenbaum is chairman of the junior prom committee; Brother McGill is business manager of *The Student*; Brother Crozier is on *The Student* staff; Brothers Frazier, McGinnis, McFadden and McGill are members of the glee club.

Ohio Alpha has lost Brothers Prugh and Pine by graduation and Brothers Ruder, Callis and Gaskill by withdrawal from school.

The chapter wishes to introduce to the Fraternity the following Phikeias: Tom Philips, Hamilton, O.; Frank Shirk, Bellfontaine, O.; Paul Deem, Eaton,

O.; Ralph Miller, Dayton, O.; Herbert Cotton, Richmond, Ind.; Edwin Hull, Greenfield, O.; Dean Evans, Greenfield O.; A. C. Fox, Bucyrus, O.; Frank Beeks, Oxford, O.

Oxford, Ohio, October 20, 1913.

OSMOND BARTON.

OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Although Brothers Wood, Hambly, Jones and Thompson came not back to us this fall, nineteen veterans did return, including "Kink" Curl, who has been out two years, but found it impossible to stay away any longer. Then of the new men, about one hundred forty strong, we took the cream, we hope; one junior, W. H. Alexander, one sophomore, E. L. Close, and six freshmen, A. R. Morley, F. R. Griffin, H. G. Driver, L. S. Spooner, E. L. Boggs and G. H. Lewis.

We are represented on the football team by Brothers Harris, Gates, Curl, Helter and Parker, while Phikeias Morley and Lewis are regularly playing on the freshman team.

Musically, we are putting them up well, Brothers Wright, Duff, Liggett and Alexander being members of the glee club. The two former are respectively baritone and bass on the varsity quarter and Wright is also leader and accompanist of the club. The latter two, together with Brother Collins constitute our representatives on the varsity debate squad. Brother Swank, as business manager of the Hand Book committee of the Y. M. C. A. had a hand, this year, in getting up an exceptionally neat and attractive hand book, or a "Freshman Bible" as it has been aptly dubbed. Brother Harris is handling the finances of the Pan-Hellenic Council and Brothers Curl, Liggett, Parker are running for office. If they make good, we'll mention it next time.

Delaware, Ohio, October 20, 1913.

HOWARD M. DUFF.

PERSONAL

'06—J. W. Pontius, is now local general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio Wesleyan. He was formerly the head of the university association and is a frequent guest of the boys of the active chapter.

OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

By misunderstanding our September letter to THE SCROLL was not forwarded. The college opened with a large enrollment for Ohio University. Ohio Gamma returned sixteen men and, after a strenuous rushing season, pledged the following men: Fletcher Benton, Jackson, O.; J. Elroy Grether, Cleveland, O.; H. B. Tyree, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Grethen, Cohoes, N. Y.; Ernest Augustus, Chillicothe, O.; George Merritt, Mulberry, Fla.; F. C. LeRoy, Athens, O.; F. H. Peters, Mt. Gilead, O.; Monroe Higgins, Athens, O.; Grosvenor McKee, Athens, O.; Stewart Hoodlet, Nelsonville, O.; J. H. Falloon, Falls City, Nebraska; Robt. D. McGinnes, Zanesville, O. Brothers McVay, Wood and Miller delightfully entertained the active chapter with an informal dance at the end of the rushing season.

Under the new coach, M. B. Banks, formerly of Ohio Wesleyan, the football team has surpassed expectations. Ohio Gamma is represented on the team by Brothers McReynolds, captain, Miller, Goldsberry and Alfred.

On October 23, Brother Goldsberry entertained with a six o'clock dinner at his home on May Avenue. After the dinner Brother McVay, acting as toastmaster, called upon a few of the brothers for impromptu talks. The event was greatly enjoyed.

Brother Orion Flesher, who has been prominent in Ohio Gamma affairs for the past five years, was married to Miss Dena Lantz on October 16 at McArthur, Ohio. They are now residing at Reynoldsburg, Ohio.

Alumni Day was fittingly observed at the chapter house, where a small but enthusiastic crowd talked over the house question. It is probable that Ohio Gamma, instead of building on the lot bought for the purpose, will buy a house suitably located near the college.

Brother McVay has been elected president of the dramatic club and also

associate editor of the *Green and White*. Brother Goldsberry has been elected manager of the glee club and chosen for cheer leader. Brother McReynolds has made the Torch, an honorary fraternity recently established in this college. Brother Goldsberry is also a member. They are to be congratulated as this is a coveted honor at Ohio University.

Our regular semester formal will be given on December 5, and all Phis are cordially invited.

Athens, Ohio, October 28, 1913.

B. R. LEROY, JR.

OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

With twenty-three men in the active chapter, Ohio Zeta faces a most successful year. We have met with unusual success in our pledging and take pleasure in introducing Phikeias Roland Rogers, Wapakoneta; Tom Hughes, Robert Spoerl, Hamilton; Dayle Robinson, Walter Miller, Zanesville; Robert Osborn, Mechanicsburg; Stanley Johnson, Columbus; William Michael, Jackson; Edward Killeane, London; Howard Canfield, Napoleon, Ohio.

A number of former students have returned to take up their studies again and we have affiliated Brother David Gaskell of Ohio Alpha. Our men are taking an unusually active part in school activities. Brothers Trautman and Pickerel are again playing on the varsity team and Brother Pickerel has won notice from local newspapers by his excellent playing. Brother Minneman is also a candidate for the varsity team with likely prospects. Phikeias Killene and Spoerl are working with the freshman eleven and the former has distinguished himself.

Brother Wing is now art editor of the *Agricultural Student* and Brother Corbin is associate editor of the *Ohio State Lantern*. Brother Tenney who was unable to return to school last year is now here with the proverbial bells and succeeded in running away with the recent election for cheer leader. He is now giving hand springs and other acrobatic performances in time to the student cheering. Brother Crary has been elected basketball manager for the ensuing year and is anticipating some pleasant trips. Brother Urnston represents his class on the student council. Brother Sears is a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

Although the season is yet young and there has been little chance for student activities to enter into our school life this year, we feel certain of places on practically all of the university organizations. We have candidates for the glee club and the Stroller dramatic club and are expecting them to make good.

Columbus, Ohio, October 16, 1913.

C. R. CORBIN.

PERSONAL

'12—Harry Barringer is practicing law in a Columbus firm.

'11—The wedding of Brother "Tommy" Jones, and Miss Katherine Allen Brooks was recently solemnized in Columbus. Brother Jones is practicing law in Cleveland.

'12—Hugh Lee has been spending a few days with the local chapter on his vacation. Brother Lee is employed as a mining engineer in New Mexico.

OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Ohio Eta wishes to introduce the following Phikeias: Holis Cole, '15, Shinglehouse, Pa.; C. E. Aldhouse, Euclid Heights, O.; W. S. Gaines, Cleveland; L. J. Buck, Emporia, Kan.; R. L. Jessie, Cleveland; Helmuth Scholtz, Toledo, O.; Lewis Collins, Rochester, N. Y.; and Kenneth A. Barron, Cleveland. We think that we have a good bunch of men and that they will be a credit to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ after their training in fraternity life and Case School.

Near the end of summer school last summer Ohio Eta was favored with a visit from our national president, Dr. Guy Potter Benton. Nearly all of the active members and many alumni and Phis from other schools were at the meeting. It was a very interesting meeting and, I think, nearly every one there learned something about fraternities.

Things around the chapter house are better than last year and there was

nothing slow last year. The fellows are showing the spirit and "pep" that it takes to make a good chapter. It seems that everyone is studying harder and a strong rivalry has sprung up as to who has the highest grades. Then too, nearly every man is in some kind of student activities. On the football team, which we think will win the Ohio title, we have, Whitacre, '14, Perkins, '16, Fisher, '15 and Mitchel, '15. In the band we have four men, on the *Case Tech*, one man, in the senate, five men, in the athletic association three men besides being well represented in the class societies.

Cleveland, Ohio, October 19, 1913.

HARRY L. WOOD.

PERSONAL

'09—To. William J. Fritz and wife, a son, William J. Fritz, Jr., was born September 29, 1913, at East Orange, N. J. Brother Fritz is connected with the Oxweld Acetylene Welding Co., of Newark, N. J.

'09—Paul R. Tappan was married to Miss Heloise Hedges, of Mansfield, Ohio, on August 9, 1913. Brother Tappan is superintendent of the Eclipse Stave Company, of Mansfield.

'13—W. H. Beatty was married last summer and is living in Cleveland, O.

'13—Gus McDaniels is working with the Yohoghany and Ohio Coal Company, Barton, Ohio.

'13—H. G. Jungk is working for the Westinghouse Electric Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Probably the most important event which has happened this fall has been the election of Brother Clinton Wunder as senior president. Brother Wunder won after a hard campaign of two weeks, with a majority of fifty-two over the candidate of B Θ II and fifty-eight over Δ T A's candidate. The position of senior president carries with it that of president of the University Club the representative student body of the university. Brother Ames has been elected to the University Club to represent the Co-operative Club of the engineering college. Brother Wunder was also re-appointed student assistant in political and social science and is assistant editor of the *University News*, on which Brother McIntire is a reporter.

Brother Neil Wright is student assistant in chemistry and Brother McIntire is student assistant in physics.

Brother Harding is in charge of one of the surveying parties working on Cincinnati's new \$10,000,000 sewer system. Brother Harding also holds the important position of chairman of the social committee of the senior class.

Brother Pyne is the candidate for county surveyor of Campbell County, Kentucky, having received the nomination on the Republican ticket.

Brother Burton Robinson is assistant-manager of the University Co-operative Society which has undergone a re-organization this year, extending its field of service to the students of the university. He was also one of the coaches of the recent flag rush, at which Brothers Wunder, Wright and Fenker acted in official capacities.

The football team has not yet lost a game in those played, and the total of our opponents' scores has been only five points so far. This is a splendid tribute to the work of Brother Fenker who is captain of the team. His punting has been the sensation of the season. Brothers Giebel and Vinnedge are members of the team.

We have a number of splendid pledges wearing the blue and white and the outlook for a year of healthful activity is very bright. With the adoption of a rule holding off initiations until after the first mid-term examinations, we expect to raise the general average of scholarship of our freshman Phikeias.

Social plans for the winter are maturing fast. Our pledge dance will be given at the historic Blue Grass Inn, among the hills of Kentucky on November 7, and the Christmas dance at the Hotel Sinton, December 19. Our Committees have already made all arrangements insuring the success of our social functions.

The local chapter and the alumni living in Cincinnati, whether they be alumni of Ohio Theta or of other institutions, are expecting to hold monthly meetings through the winter months. One month a smoker will be given at the house, and the next month a little dinner at some convenient hotel in the city. Regular programs have been prepared and such "get-to-gether" meetings will be of untold benefit and interest to alumni and active men alike.

Cincinnati, Ohio, October 20, 1913.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE.

PERSONAL

'08—Walter M. Schoenle is the candidate on the Republican ticket for city solicitor of the City of Cincinnati.

'07—G. F. Doeller and Powel Crosley, Jr., '09 are the inventors of a new cycle car which has created much comment for its original and unique features.

'12—William W. Shelow has a fine position as chemist with the Lake Superior Iron and Furnace Company at Boyne City, Mich.

'13—James Pottenger was elected to the presidency of the freshman class at the Cincinnati Law School, which he is now attending.

'16—Robert McRoberts is attending Washington University at St. Louis, Mo.

ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

We introduce with much pleasure into the Fraternity the following brothers initiated October 3, 1913: John F. Kingsmill, '16, Chatham, Ont.; James H. Ross, '17, Boharm, Sask.; J. Kenneth Murray, '17, Toronto, Ont.; R. Roy McKay, '17, Hamilton, Ont. We also present Phikeias Lewis, Breithaupt, Sinclair and Vaughn, whom we expect soon to be with us.

As before Brothers Cory and Lorrimer again represent the chapter on the Rugby team and Brother Cuzner who, owing to last year's injury, is unable to play is assisting in managing the team.

Brother Aird is managing the second varsity and the chapter is represented on the team by Brothers Simpson and McKay.

Brother Simpson as manager of the swimming team expects soon to begin rounding them into shape for the meet with McGill next term.

The chapter feels much honored in having received visits from many outside brothers. May there be many more of them.

Toronto, Ont., October 24, 1913.

BRUCE NAPIER SIMPSON.

OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Is everybody happy? Yea, bo! At least we're all happy at Oregon Alpha. With sixteen men in the house to begin the year and bright prospects for landing several more good men the chances for an unusually big year are mighty encouraging. It is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias David Leche, John Schaefer, Hollis Huntington, and Blair Holcomb. We are also glad to have with us this year Brother Victor Sieler, an affiliate from Idaho Alpha.

Our football season is fairly well under way although we have not yet played our first conference game. However, under the able guidance of Coach Bezdeck, Oregon has a stronger team right now than she has had at any time during the last five years. A few days ago we defeated our alumni team, composed of such well known stars as Pinkham, Moulten, Latourette, Michael, Jamieson, and others by the humiliating score of 42-3. Phikeia Huntington is developing into a stellar fullback and bids well to win his O his freshman year. It was Huntington's trusty foot and cool head which tied the score in the last two minutes of play in the U. of O.—O. A. C. freshmen when he kicked a goal from touchdown from a difficult angle.

Among the other college honors Oregon Alpha is well represented. Brothers Giles and Staggs are on the glee club. Brother Olsen is a member of the Torch and Shield, sophomore honor society. Brother Geisler is head of the athletics staff of the 1915 *Oregana*, and is also publicity chairman of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

Our Alumni Day banquet was accompanied with intense interest and

enthusiasm. Brother Wm. Smith, *Lafayette*, '03, gave a concise and well-directed talk on the "Anti-Fraternity Issue." Brother W. H. Thompson, *Minnesota*, '88, brought out clearly the relationship of the alumni and the men of the active chapters to the anti-fraternity question and how its solution rested largely with them.

Of our own alumni we have enjoyed recent visits from Brothers Bailey, Gabriel, Walls, and Parsons.

Eugene, Ore., October 16, 1913.

CARLYLE D. GEISLER.

PERSONAL

'13—Homer Maris is instructor of science at LaGrande High School.

'13—Edward Bailey is practicing law in Portland. He is also playing football with the Multnomah Athletic Club.

'15—Harry Miller is sales clerk of Mason Ehrman Company, wholesale grocers in Portland.

'14—David Campbell is spending the winter in Europe studying music.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

The days are swiftly passing as it has come time to write another chapter letter. Pennsylvania Alpha is a chapter of which all her members can be proud. Though she finished up strongly last year, she has started out with an even better prospect this year. To say that she has inspired both the old men and the new men to do their utmost would be saying little. We only hope that her alumni can also see the prospects and that they try to encourage us. True to the start, the Brothers were back the Sunday before college opened, September 13. Immediately preparations were made for the few days of rushing which resulted in the rounding up of six freshmen to be transformed into loyal and useful Phis. This year as in the past it was grab and pledge as soon as possible. Succeeding as well as we did there are yet several men whom we hope to secure by the end of the term. In a circular form the Lafayette chapter of the $\Delta \Upsilon$ Fraternity we learn that an interfraternity meeting is to be called this month to consider the regulating of the rushing season. We hope that something can be done to better conditions here.

The fall term is well under way and each man has seen what there is before him. Pennsylvania Alpha has taken to herself the motto "A game for every man and every man in the game." She hopes to be able to point to at least one man in every feature of college activity by the end of the year. Among the new men we have an electrical engineer, a mining engineer, a chemist, a doctor, a lawyer and also a minister; certainly a good combination.

The major fall sport is football into which Lafayette has plunged deep and strong. The largest squad of recruits in years has been at work on the field among which $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is represented by Brothers Moore, '14, Hammer, '15, Waygood, '15, and Donaldson, '16. Brother Hammer had the privilege of playing in the great Pennsylvania game and was also taken as a substitute to Yale. There is a good chance of his making the coveted football L.

We take this opportunity to introduce into $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ of the class of 1917, Phikeias Behney, Lebanon, Pa.; Hunt, Sussex, N. J.; who has established a good record in baseball outside of college, so we expect a good showing from him next spring; Reddan, Trenton, N. J., who is now trying out for *The Lafayette*, our college paper; Paulson, Greensburg, Pa., who established a good record for high jumping and hurdles in preparatory school and with whom we hope to swamp our rivals Swarthmore and Lehigh on the track next spring; Kenyon, Easton, Pa., who is helping along the most famous college band in America; and last but not least Phikeia Carter of Easton who upholds Brother Clarke's, '13, end in the engineering department as a miner. Owing to insufficient credits, Phikeia Rocca of Easton who was introduced in the last SCROLL will not enter college until the class of 1918 and with him will come Phikeia Walters also of Easton.

Pennsylvania Alpha received from Missouri Beta a valuable asset in the shape of Brother S. Edmunds, '16, who has brought to us the life instilled into

Missouri Beta by Past P. G. C. Lamkin. Besides inculcating a new spirit into the chapter, Brother Edmunds has attempted to revolutionize the college Greek department. We hope to make of him a person of whom all the world can say, "Behold a man".

The faculty is not without its quota of Phis. Brother Hutchins, *Dartmouth*, '10 and *Yale*, '12, being the new addition. His field is that of the English department which he is already known to handle very aptly. He along with Brother Rankin, *Vanderbilt* '99, has been a frequent visitor at the chapter house. We have also been favored by visits from numerous alumni and brothers from other chapters since the opening of the year. Brother Royer, '13, was the first to be on hand. He passed a few hours with us the week of opening and also made a short call on Sunday, October 12. He is now engaged as instructor in English and mathematics at Conway Hall and is also coaching the football team, the results of which, very favorable reports, have reached us. Brother W. Johnson, ex-'14, was here to encourage us in our good work. Brother G. Johnson, ex-'15, was back for the first week or two endeavoring to fix up his list of credits in preparation for entering Washington and Jefferson. Brother B. Welty, ex-'14, visited us for a week. Brother Hass, '13, was in Easton several times during rushing season with his machine. Brother High of *Brown*, was in Easton for the Lafayette-Muhlenburg game in order to ascertain the strength of the team which his squad would oppose the following Saturday. He left with a rather discomfited expression, which was well grounded as the results of the Muhlenburg-N. Y. U. game showed.

Brother Waygood, '88, spent Sunday the 5th, here speaking to the students at chapel in the morning and at Y. M. C. A. in the evening.

An activity much berated by the freshmen is just commencing greatly to the pleasure of Brothers Cornwell and Meyers who have undertaken the task of supplying the gymnasium suits required of every man.

On the evening of the 6th the Phikeias underwent the first degree of their initiation, with the second following on the evening of the 12th. On the 20th we hope that our initiates will be able to uphold the name of Phis.

Easton, Pa., October 15, 1913.

W. M. CORNWELL.

PERSONAL

'88—McCluney Radcliff was at Easton over October 15 in order to be present at a meeting of the board of trustees of Lafayette College.

'13—I. O. Clarke is doing experimental work in the concentrating mill of the U. S. Smelting Co., at Midvale, Utah.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

Pennsylvania College opened its eighty-second year September 10, 1913 with an enrollment of ninety which has now increased to one hundred. The total has increased so greatly in the last few years that it will be necessary in the near future to make provisions for rooming more students. A new science hall is expected to be built by the beginning of the next year.

Sixteen of last year's chapter have returned and we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Harry T. Motz, Reading, Pa.; Robert Boden, Burnham, Pa.; Clarencé B. Markel, Columbus, Pa., and Phikeia Ross Beall, Mifflintown, Pa.

The football team, although it is very light, is playing a very good game under the able directions of coach Mauthe. Brother Fasick, '14, the manager of the team, has arranged two exceedingly good schedules, one for the varsity and the other for the scrubs.

At our last meeting Brother Faber, '14, was elected delegate to the Alpha province convention and Brother Hass was elected alternate.

We have enjoyed very much the presence of Brothers Sam and John Meisenhelder, Hepler, Pannel and Kirkpatrick on several occasions and we hope that all Phis who get into this vicinity will visit us.

Gettysburg, Pa., October 22, 1913.

OTHÓ THOMAS.

PERSONAL

'91—Dr. Edward A. Shumway is this year conducting the eye clinic at the University Hospital, at the University of Pennsylvania.

'93—J. Clark Moore, Jr., Past P. G. C., has recently been elected a member of the New York Stock Exchange. He has for some time been a member of the Philadelphia Stock Exchange and with the firm Barclay, Moore & Company, engaged in the bond business at 123 South Broad Street, Philadelphia.

'94—Dr. Charles E. A. Codman, president of the Philadelphia County Medical Society, delivered an address of welcome to the 63rd annual convention of the medical society of the State of Pennsylvania, which was held in Philadelphia, September 22, 24 and 25, 1913.

'97—Erskine B. Essig is chairman of the committee of Pennsylvania alumni, which is now engaged in establishing a permanent home for the University of Pennsylvania Club in New York City.

'12—George Hartman was married to Miss Alde Ocker in Gettysburg, Pa., September 4, 1913.

'13—Maurice Baker was married to Miss Edna Tudor in Gettysburg, Pa., September 9, 1913.

'13—J. Merrill Hepler is teaching in Hanover High School.

'13—Robert Walker is principal of the schools at Essex, N. Y.

'13—J. Dress Panell attends Dickinson Law School.

'13—John Dulebohn is studying law at the University of Minnesota.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Pennsylvania Gamma began the new college year with fifteen old men back. Thus a good start was made at the very first, for a new ruling of the faculty decrees that "all freshmen shall live in the college dormitory", hence the importance of a chapter large enough to take care of necessary finances pertaining to the upkeep of the house.

Rushing season was fairly uneventful, except that we succeeded in putting little blue and white buttons on the six boys whom we considered the most promising in the whole freshman class. These prospective members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ we forthwith present to the Fraternity: Everett Wilson Johnston, East Liverpool, Ohio; Jackson Beamer Armstrong, Philadelphia, Pa.; Irvin Dewees Quick, Caldwell, Ohio; Laurence Edward Van Kirk, N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.; Frank A. Dietrich, Ravenna, Ohio, and Alfred Edward Snyder, Ravenna, Ohio.

Brothers Biggert, '16, and Jeffries, '16, who were out of the college during the latter part of last year have entered their class again. Brother Eckler was recently elected president of the class of 1915. Brother Stevenson is one of the two managers of the Cotillion Club, a social organization. Brother Tom Anderson won the classical prize last June. Brother Williams is one of the two college cheer leaders. Brother W. T. Anderson was the winner of the physics prize last spring. Brother Whitten made an enviable record in track athletics last year. He will be a member of the team this season and is on the editorial staff of *The Pandora*, the college annual. Phikeia Johnston is also a track man of some note. He is expected to do big things in the spring season. Brother George Johnston has entered Washington and Jefferson from Lafayette and will probably affiliate in the near future. Brother Warner has resigned from the editorship of the college monthly and is now editor-in-chief of the weekly, the *Red and Black*.

During the past summer Brother E. M. Weyer, professor of philosophy in college, conducted a party of ten boys through central and southern Europe. Brothers Stevenson, '14, Donnan, '16, and McClelland, '16, took the trip and tell wonderful tales of things seen and heard.

Four Phis went out in last year's class. Brother W. T. Anderson has entered Johns Hopkins University, School of Medicine. Brother J. T. Jackson is in business. Brother W. C. Smith is on the state engineering corps. Brother H. H. Eaton is a law student at University of Pittsburgh.

Many alumni called at the house October 18, the day of the W. & J.-Penn. State game.

The college has recently entered into what promises to be the most successful era of its existence. A half-million dollar endowment campaign was completed not long ago, increasing Washington and Jefferson's financial resources to \$1,140,000. A new physics building has already been erected and others are to follow in the order of chemistry, engineering, and liberal arts. The buildings are of Gothic style of architecture and will form a quadrangle upon the campus.

Washington, Pa., October 16, 1913.

PAUL MCC. WARNER.

PERSONAL

'86—William T. Treadway, of Pittsburgh, Pa., was a candidate for Judge of Common Pleas Court of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, in the primaries prior to the last election.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

Pennsylvania Delta returned nineteen strong to enter upon what, from present appearances, promises to be a very fine year. Within the first two weeks we succeeded in pledging four new sophomores and take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following men: Edwin Barnhardt Leaf, '16, Irwin, Pa.; Arley Von McCoy, '16 and Cecil Glen McCoy, '16, Corinth, W. Va.; and Jesse Erwin Burns, '16, North Washington, Pa. Initiation was held on October 13, 1913.

Allegheny has entered into her most successful football season for years by winning her first three games from Thiel, Hiram, and Buchtel. Pennsylvania Delta is represented this year by Brothers Graham and Metcalf, '15; Graham at half back and Metcalf as substitute half and end.

Allegheny has her largest enrollment this year with a freshman class numbering one hundred and twenty-two. Owing to the half year spike and its consequent rushing restrictions, it is hard to get acquainted with the new men but the class as a whole looks strong.

Interfraternity athletics received a boost in Allegheny on Saturday, October 11, when $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ played $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ a game of football as a result of a challenge from the latter. The game was played in a sea of mud and a steady downpour of rain. This prevented the fast play which would naturally be expected but the hard, close game resulted in a 0 to 0 score.

We are very sorry to announce the loss of Brother Phillips, '16, who is attending the University of Pennsylvania this year. "Flips" says he'll be back next year though, so he is not gone but "just visiting".

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL Brother Rose, '14, has been elected to the leadership of the glee club and Brother Hutchinson has been made manager of the *Literary Monthly*.

Brother Zelwis returned to school one week late from a trip abroad. He spent the summer touring England and Scotland on a bicycle and although somewhat reticent on the matter we feel sure that he had some thrilling experiences. "Zel" is now a distinguished personage, bringing back with him, duty free, a fine moustache, a monocle, and a brass $\Phi B K$ key, which he claims was presented to him at Oxford.

We were very glad to have Brothers O. C. Jones, '07, and W. F. Dalzell, '12, with us for a few days last week.

Saturday, November 29 has been secured for our annual fall party and plans are being made to make this one of the best parties ever had. As in former years this party will be held in the chapter house.

An innovation in athletics at Allegheny was established last week when a cross-country club was organized. It started out strong with about twenty-five men in the first run. Pennsylvania Delta had about eight men out kicking down fences and scaring genteel farm horses. Brother "Scarce" Brownell is out trying to run off a little of that surplus which has earned him his title. Bill

swears that there won't be even a shadow left by spring. If this turns out to be the case the commissary department will have a balance on the right side of the ledger when the end of the year rolls around.

With the basketball season drawing near Brother Nicholls, captain, and Brothers Lindberg and Doug Dunbar are getting into shape for the season's work by daily practice in the gym. Brother Graham's work on the football team is keeping him in shape and he is ready to jump right in when the season starts.

• Meadville, Pa., October 20, 1913.

DONALD G. DUNBAR.

PERSONAL

'08—"Archie" C. Perry and Miss Mary Tonkin were united in marriage October 19, 1913, at the home of the bride in Oil City, Pa.

'12—L. L. Hawk has accepted a position as chemist with the Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, West Virginia.

'12—Thomas Hughes is the Y. M. C. A. secretary at the Cosmopolitan Club in New York City.

'12—Thomas Hughes and Miss Margaret West, K K Γ, '12, were married on August 19, 1913 at the home of Miss West in Jamestown, N. Y.

'13—O. C. McLean has entered the law department of Columbia University.

'13—W. H. Wells has entered the law department of Western Reserve University.

'13—W. R. Hofelt is preparing for the ministry in Boston Theological School.

'13—H. J. Wieler is the Y. M. C. A. secretary at the Physicians and Surgeon's Club in New York City.

'01—C. E. Douglas has been appointed chief engineer of the Northwestern Pennsylvania Railroad Company, with headquarters at Meadville, Pa.

'08—Rev. William E. Thomas has become assistant to the pastor of the Central Methodist Episcopal Church of Brocton, Mass., where he will have charge of the Sunday School young peoples', men and boys, work.

'10—H. R. Harper has been awarded Jacob Sleeper scholarship at Boston Theological Seminary, which means a year of study abroad.

'12—The engagement of W. F. Dalzell to Miss Helen Bade, of Warren, Pa., sister of M. J. Bade, '11, has been announced.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

College opened Thursday, September 18, with the usual ceremonies. A month has passed since that time, and Pennsylvania Epsilon has settled down to the work of another year. Six new members, the product of a strenuous rushing season, have been added to our roll. We wish here, to introduce to the Fraternity, Brothers H. B. Warren, '15; Alex. Scribner, '16; R. M. Bashore, '17; B. K. Brendle, '17; J. C. McCready, '17, and M. K. Priddis, '17. We also take pleasure in reporting that Brothers Parsons and E. Steckel have returned to Dickinson instead of going to other institutions, as was reported last spring, and that Brother Gunter and Bashore of last year's graduating class, have returned to law school and will be with us this year.

The football season has been fairly opened, if not with a blaze of glory, at least with encouraging prospects for a successful team. Brothers Spitznas, Bashore, and Brendle represent Φ Δ Θ on the squad. Brother Spitznas is also assistant manager of the team.

The scholastic year has opened auspiciously for the chapter. Brother Jim Steckel has recently been chosen one of the editors of the *Dickinson Law Review*. Brothers Dietz, Bashore and Warren are members of the college band. Brother Earl Steckel has been elected to Skitch-a-genee, sophomore society. Brothers Spitznas and Baker are members of the board of the *Microcosm*, the college yearbook.

Arrangements have been completed for a new heating plant in the house, and the installation of the same is now well under way. At the present writing we are looking forward with pleasant anticipation toward a warm and

habitable chapter house, when the days grow cold, and the atmosphere freezes, and nature assumes an attitude of congealed hostility to unoffending mortals.

To get away from our chilling subject, we wish to announce that Brother J. D. Pannell, *Gettysburg*, '13 has entered law school and will favor us with his congenial presence during the coming year. We are glad to welcome him in our midst.

During rushing season, we had with us for a short while, Brothers Gray, Housman, Jackson, Davis, M. Hicks, Kirkpatrick, and Norton. Since then we have received visits from Brothers Hoch, Wardrop, Steel, and Paterson.

Carlisle, Pa., October 17, 1913.

H. C. HICKS.

PERSONAL

'03—Fritz Malick is attending Harvard University this year for post-graduate work.

'09—William F. Housman is running for city councilman in his home town, Steelton, Pa., on a fusion ticket.

'10—George Wardrop surprised us recently by getting married and dropping in to see us on his honeymoon.

'15—Wm. G. Tyson was married this summer to Miss Ruth C. Hobart of Canandaigua, N. Y. Brother Tyson is now living in Delaware Water Gap, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

With thirty men returning from last year $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has started the year as one of the strongest if not the strongest fraternity on the campus. Only one man, besides the brothers who graduated failed to return this fall. Brother Peter Blatz, '15, of Elizabeth, N. J., who won his letter on the varsity crew, has just been initiated and the active chapter now numbers thirty-one men. Besides this there are several Phis, who have not affiliated but all are pulling hard for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

The chapter is now in the midst of a hard rushing season. Four men are wearing the Phikeia button. They are Kenneth Hamilton and Fred Prescott, of Milwaukee, Wis.; Frank Lattimer of Cleveland, Ohio and Paul Clark of Dayton, Ohio. Several other freshmen have been bid and there are bright prospects for a record delegation.

Brother Robert Gotham, '16, has just been elected sophomore president by an overwhelming majority. The other sophomore brothers gave a most enjoyable banquet in honor of his election. Brother Lansill was elected treasurer of the sophomore class. Brother Gotham rowed on the 1916 crew at Poughkeepsie and was considered by the rowing critics to be the best oarsman in any of the freshman crews.

Coach Brooke's football men have been gradually bringing Pennsylvania back to her old position of leader on the gridiron. Five Phis, Crane, Bloom, Dutton, Seelbach and Hopkins are on the first varsity squad. Brother Willson, last year's varsity tackle is unable to play and is coaching. Brother Bloom was chief marshal for the campus fights which were all won by the freshmen. Brother Dwyer is out for crew manager and Brothers Boyd, H. Greenwood, and Judson are reporting for assistant football manager. Brothers Gotham and Hildebrand are on the sophomore fall crew. Phikeia Hamilton has made the first freshman crew and Phikeia Clark played on the 1917 football team until put out of the game with a broken shoulder.

Brothers Foetz, Adler, H. Greenwood and Hildebrand are on the musical clubs. Brother Walton has transferred to the Wharton school.

Philadelphia, Pa., October 20, 1913.

W. S. SWINGLE.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Pennsylvania Eta started the college year with eleven of the old men in college, Brothers Cosgrove, Clarke, and Bryant being lost by graduation, and Brothers Adams, Cameron, McEvan, Reed, and Prickett leaving college. Brothers Cameron and Reed expect to return the second term.

The chapter had a successful rushing season and we take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers Merwarth, Keenan, Edwards, K. Crichton, and Franklin. As Brother Adams did not return to college the sophomore class had to hold a re-election for president and Brother Shields was elected. Brother K. Crichton was elected treasurer of the freshman class and Brother Edwards secretary. Brothers Shields and Perkins have been elected to the Scimitar club. Brother H. Crichton is playing full-back on the football team.

Since our last letter we have had visits from Brothers Spaeth, '08, Treverton, '07, Baird, '12, Sheesley, '05, Sterling, '14.

South Bethlehem, Pa., November 5, 1913.

C. J. MURPHY.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

After a very strenuous rushing season Pennsylvania Theta takes much pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers Harvey Jordan, Raymond Burns, George Ellis, Charles Hallowel, Richard Greenland, William Kroll, Paul McCulloch, Jere Diehl and Phikeia Charles Smith all 1917 and affiliate Brother Benjamin Welty, *Lafayette*, '15. We also are glad to welcome a new Phi in the faculty, Brother Arthur L. Eno, *Brown*, '95, who is a member of the English department. We returned only fourteen old men this year but feel satisfied that we have obtained the pick of the new men in college and that the standard of the chapter will be kept as high as ever before.

Pennsylvania State's prospects for a winning football team are very promising as lots of good material has appeared and all seem to have the right sort of spirit. We have played but two games thus far defeating Carnegie Tech and Gettysburg and having 6 games to play, including contests with Harvard, Pennsylvania and the Navy. Brother Weston, '14, is a member of the varsity squad and Brother Raynor, '16, has been doing good work on the scrubs. Among the freshmen striving for places on their class team are Brothers Burns, Djehl and Greenland. Brother Welty has been showing good form in track work but is unfortunately barred from meets because of the change in college, Brother Greenland, '17, secured the secretaryship of his class.

We are looking forward to a big time here on Pennsylvania day as there will be "lots doing", including a house party. The affair is scheduled for November 8, 9 and 10.

The large appropriation received by the college from the state will add greatly to the welfare of this institution. Six new buildings are being planned and improvements will be made on the old ones. Numerous additions to the faculty are reported and a very good year is looked forward to by all.

State College, Pa., October 16, 1913.

HARRY B. WESTON.

QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Quebec Alpha came back this year with a very small chapter, there being only fifteen of last year's chapter on the first roll call.

Brothers G. E. Reid and A. J. Landry have reëntered and Brother Fawcett comes to us from Ontario Alpha. We are also glad to introduce Brothers E. W. Clark, Hamilton, Ont.; L. G. Hellier, Hamilton, Ont.; G. H. Wright, Hamilton, Ont.; W. J. Peace, Hamilton, Ont.; D. E. Ross, Elora, Ont.; C. H. Smith, St Thomas, Ont.; H. B. O'Leary, Richibucto, New Brunswick; H. A. Crombie, London, Ont.; and Phikeia F. Davies, Ottawa, Ont.

Of these Brothers Hellier and Crombie are on the track team. Brother Hellier won the one hundred yard dash in the intercollegiate meet and Brother Crombie won third in the mile. Brother Ross is on the first football team and Brother Smith and Phikeia Davies are on the second team.

Brother O'Leary is on the executive committee of the McGill Union and president of the Maritime Club.

McGill has the intercollegiate Rugby championship practically cinched, having beaten Queen's Royal Military College and Toronto. McGill has the record of not having had her line crossed this year, while she has scored an even one hundred points.

Brother Reid is manager of the first football team and Brother Montgomery is quarter-back.

Brothers Duclos and Fawcett are on the second team and Brother Duclos is captain this year. They also have won their division and play off with St. Michael's for the championship. Brother Masson is cheer leader this year. Brother Reddy is president of the class of '16. Brother Kennedy is president of McGill basketball team and Brother MacPhail is president of the boxing and wrestling club.

Our rushing season has been very successful but we still have a line on a couple of good men.

Montreal, Quebec, October 31, 1913.

VICTOR E. DUCLOS.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

PERSONAL

'13—Oliver M. Kratz, who was a delegate to the Chicago convention, is now instructor in the St. Charles Academy, at St. Charles, Mo.

'89—Thurston M. Phetteplace, professor of mechanical engineering at Brown University, died Sunday, September 7, 1913, at Portland, Me.

SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

The year 1913 opened very propitiously for South Dakota Alpha. Although we lost ten men last spring the chapter is in good condition as to numbers through its rushing efforts. We have pledged ten men, who give great promise of becoming strong in the university, and who we feel certain will redound to the credit of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. We announce as Phikeias the following: M. F. Mease, Walter Farmer, Loren Parmley, G. W. Carlson, Ellsworth Putney, Melvin Opperud, Orville Barton, Morrison Barton, Marvin Bentley, and Potter Bowman. Further than the pledges we have several excellent men in view.

Brothers King, Vidal, Henley, and Gandolfo, and Phikeias Bentley and Carlson, constitute our representation on the football squad this year, and they are all making good, the former three holding regular positions on the team. Brother Collins was out for football the first of the season and showed great spirit and ability, but in one of the practice scrimmages his knee received a bad wrench, and as a result he has been out of the game since.

On the debating team we are represented by Brothers Rudolph and Wadden, and Brothers Rudolph, Mahaney, Gandolfo, and Phikeia Opperud will be contestants in the oratorical field this year. They have all had considerable experience along these lines and much is expected of them.

Many honors have been bestowed upon the brothers since our last letter. Among them are: Brother Johnson, treasurer dramatic club and assistant manager 1915 *Coyote*; Brother Gandolfo manager Y. M. C. A. lecture course and humor editor 1915 *Coyote*, Brother Bates, business manager sophomore play and treasurer Sioux Falls Club.

Many improvements have been made in and around the house this fall. During the summer the house was repainted, which adds much to its attractiveness and appearance. New furniture was added and many other needed improvements were made, totalling an expenditure of about \$225.

So far this year the chapter has enjoyed visits from Brothers Cooper and Ross, alumni of South Dakota Alpha and from Brother Strayer of Colorado Alpha.

Several of our alumni have entered the field of matrimony. The benedicts are, Brothers Paul M. Young, '12, G. F. Sherwood, '11, and William Saltmarsh, ex-'14.

Brother George A. Lloyd, '12, has returned from Honolulu where he spent the past year, and is now connected with his father in the banking business at Lake Preston, S. Dak.

Brother "Ole" Phillips, Law '13, is now practising in Sioux Falls. We

take great pleasure in reporting that he won his first case in circuit court a few weeks ago.

Vermillion, S. D., October 21, 1913.

LAWRENCE R. BATES.

TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

Tennessee Alpha has initiated the following men: Prentice Cooper, Tom Frazier, Miller Manier, Woodal Hogan, Hunter McDonald, Lee Mohr, and Leighton Reed. We wish to announce the following Phikeias: Ozie Welbourne and Douglas Cotton.

We have with us this year Brother Louis Myers from Mississippi Alpha and Brother Currel Vance from Virginia Zeta. Brother Douglas Henry is with us again after an absence of several years and hopes to be a lawyer in about three years.

Brother Myers was the last man initiated into Mississippi Alpha, and his initiation was quite singular. When the Mississippi team came up to play Vanderbilt in 1911 some brothers brought Phikeia Myers to us and asked that they be allowed to initiate him in our house. The request was granted and he was the last man taken in by Mississippi Alpha.

Brothers Morgan and Boensch are playing on the varsity this year and Brother Henry is a strong candidate for half.

Brother James S. Snoddy, L. B., M. A., *Nebraska*, of Missouri Alpha, is teaching in the school of English here and we are very much pleased to have him with us.

For a number of years the Phis' stronghold was the glee club and now again we will be strong in that line. Brother "Buddy" Morgan is president of the club and Brothers Henry, Vance, Myers, Waller and Frazier are almost sure of regular berths.

Nashville, Tenn., October, 27, 1913.

HOWELL E. ADAMS.

TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The university opened on September 25 with a largely increased enrollment and from all present indications this should be a most successful year both for Sewanee and for Tennessee Beta.

The chapter returned nine old men and by persistent and concentrated effort succeeded in pledging eight members of the entering class, all of whom have since been initiated. It is a pleasure to introduce the following new men to the Fraternity: Robert H. Barnes, Eutaw, Ala., Harold C. Burton, Pomona, Cal.; Frank Byerly, Lake Providence, La.; Robert E. Collins, Birmingham, Ala.; T. Otto Buchel, Cuero, Tex.; Walter V. Fort, Kyle A. Vick and Albert Cowan of Waco, Tex.

We were extremely fortunate in having with us during the rushing season Brother Dr. John Hodgson and Brother Dr. Horvan, both of New York City who together with the local alumni, Brothers H. Gass, Telfair, Hodgson and Kirby Smith, were of great assistance to us in pledging the new men.

Football is now the chief topic of interest on the mountain. So far the team has met with great success, and hopes for the championship are high. Brothers Chapman, Davis, Hagan, Fort and Byerly are doing good work on the squad, while Brother John Gass as manager is looking after the financial side. Brother Pink McGoodwin has been chosen captain of the baseball team.

Our chapter house at present is undergoing several improvements. Work has been started on the installation of a new gas plant, and arrangements are being made to add another story to the building in the near future.

Another one of the brothers has succumbed to Cupid's wiles. The engagement of Brother Eggleston to Miss Amy Brooks has been announced. The marriage is to take place here at Sewanee in November. Most of the brothers have been assigned some position of importance in the ceremony, and the chapter will attend *en masse* to wish them well.

From reports of the brothers who left us last year, we gather that while

none are having any phenomenal success, all are doing well. Brother Jake Gillespie is peddling back lots for an Atlanta real estate firm. Brother Eggleston is surveying the swamps of Arkansas and Brother McLanahan was last heard from in the wilds of British Columbia, working hard in an attempt to save up car fare home.

Sewanee, Tenn., October 23, 1913.

DAN H. RINER.

TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

"Hail. Hail, the gang's all here."

So it might have been from the "Durham" dipped pen of Brother Dealey. We have lost our scribe, but we still have the things whereof he wrote. Despite the fact that this will probably be the hardest year on fraternities ever experienced at the University of Texas, because of the first elapsed season, we are in fine shape for a clean up year and are bubbling over with hopes (not hops). We have twenty-four men back, including Brothers Monning and Brown who are affiliates from the Texas Gamma chapter. It is needless to say that we are going to make the best of our opportunities this year. We have a habit of doing that. For instance, Brother Feagin, who was last year elected to be the first editor of *The Daily Texan*, has already made of it a great success. In the competition for places on the staff which ended last night, Brothers Dick Bailey, "Heavy" Norment, "Buck-shot" Williams and "Jennie" Wren made places. Bailey, who was in training with the Philadelphia Athletics during the summer, succeeded in smearing up considerable space on the front page for a few days with his "Connie Mac" line of diamond slang. The other men also got their share of the first sheet space.

Brothers "Pete" Edmonds, "Swede" Leftwich, Monning and Giles are out for football. "Pete", who is conceded to be the best defensive man varsity has, is playing regularly at end. The "Swede" is also on the squad and stands a good chance to make his letter again this year. Monning played with Southwestern University last season and, because of the one year rule, is barred from playing here this season. But alas for Brother Russell who was out strong and had his position in the back-field sewed up; the authorities decided that he was too good and ruled him out excusing themselves by saying that he had played with a professional baseball team. However, "Shorty" can't be kept down and is now devoting all his spare time to the ladies and the Thanksgiving dance. He is president of the latter. The committees are all appointed, among them one called the date committee, its purpose being to get a date for the president.

We also play tennis, most of us. Brother Stacy, local champion for the past three years, has yet to find his equal on the varsity courts. He and Brother Broad are for doubles. Brother Williams is out for manager of the track team and intends to get it if he has to vote for himself. Brother Broad has recently been elected captain of the gym team and a trustee of the engineers' loan fund.

Brother Feagin besides editing *The Daily Texan* has a quizmastership in law. Brother "Rat" Randolph is quizmaster in economics. Brother Spence is a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet and chairman of the membership committee. The language that he uses when the freshmen refuse to join would not even be printed by the *Coyote*. Brothers Norment and Broad have pledged "Rattler". Brother Edmonds has pledged "Arrow Head".

We gave our first informal dance of the year at the chapter house on the night of the tenth and the fair ones seemed to enjoy themselves as of old.

Alumni Day was observed last night in the usual manner. Several of the "Old Timers" were back to enjoy the exercises and the smoker that followed.

Austin, Tex., October 16, 1913.

THOS. D. BROAD.

PERSONAL

'oo—Dr. E. T. Miller, adjunct professor of economics in the University of Texas, was married to Miss Emily Maverick in June.

TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

The faculty "sorter" messed things up when it passed some rather stringent regulations governing fraternities, the most important being that no man could be initiated until he had completed two-thirds of his freshman work. Owing to the heavy graduation of last spring we returned only thirteen men, consequently we felt the new ruling more keenly than we otherwise would. However last week we changed that supposedly unlucky number to the more appropriate one of fourteen, and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother Lanham Croley from Gilmer, Texas, a sophomore of excellent standing and one who absolutely refuses to accept anything but first honors when he graduates.

We emerged from the first three weeks of strenuous rushing with smiling faces and are pleased to say that we have pledged seven promising men, namely: Bruce Carter, Dalhart; Sam Hay, Jr., Houston; Dimmitt Hughes, Georgetown; Guy Bullock, Garland; Robert Hodges, Palestine; W. H. Nunneley, Beeville, and Burns Partain, Cuero.

This year is no exception when it comes to the part our chapter plays in college activities. Brother Cody is student assistant in biology, Brother Hendry is president of the Texas Intercollegiate Tennis Association, Brother Hall is manager and Brother Bliss Woods, assistant manager of *The Megaphone*, the college weekly, while Brother Williams is assistant manager of the football team. We have on the football squad Brothers Hendry, Burns, and Gardner and Phikeias Partain, Hughes, Carter and Hay, and on the glee club, Brothers Hardy, Hendry and Alexander.

In fact despite faculty regulations and other petty worries, Texas Gamma fully expects to have a most successful year.

Georgetown, Tex., October 16, 1913.

JOHN B. KING.

VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

The opening of this college year brought back all the brothers of last year with the exceptions of Brothers Bellefontaine and Phillips. We have pledged thus far seven men of the freshman class and two of the sophomore class.

The brothers are out with the usual "pep" for college activities. Among these are the presidency of the senior class which Brother St. John occupies. He is also major of the university battalion. Brother Everitt is editor of *Ye Crabbe*, the humorous paper of the college. There are three men on the *Cynic* board, which is the weekly publication of the university. Brother Mayforth is member of the athletic council. Brother Baker is first lieutenant in the university battalion and Brother Gates is captain. Brother Gates also won a silver cup for marksmanship in the battalion.

Among other college societies are Brother St. John and J. Malcolm in the Boulder society, senior honor; Brothers Mayforth and Everitt in the Key and Serpent, junior honor society; Brothers Nelson and Leutze in the U. K. M. A., sophomore honor society.

Brother St. John is playing varsity football and there are four Phis on the second team, Brothers Maiden, Elrick, Leutze and Conroy with Brother Mayforth as coach.

The chapter recently received a visit from Brother T. L. Jeffords, an alumnus of Vermont Alpha in the class of 1886. Brother C. A. Foss an alumnus of Ohio Beta also paid us a visit.

Alumni Day was duly observed by the chapter.

Burlington, Vt., October 17, 1913.

EVERETT B. JACKSON.

VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Many loyal sons of the university returned last month to renew old friendships and seek further knowledge. Brother Jones, '13, who took his B. A. in June last, is with us for graduate work. While Virginia Beta feels the loss of Brothers Barnwell and Nelson by graduation in medicine and chemistry

respectively, ten old men are here again. It is also a matter of regret that Anderson, '14, and Spencer, '16, did not come back.

Since our last letter six Phikeias have been initiated. We are pleased to introduce the following to the Fraternity: Harry Carrington Beasley, Lynchburg, Va.; John Francis Daley, Wilmington, Del.; Joseph Ford Daley, Wilmington, Del.; William Risley Flint, Los Angeles, Cal.; Guy Blanton Hazlegrove, Richmond, Va.; and Clarence Robert Nesbitt, Dallas, Texas. All of them are first-year academic students except Brothers Flint and Nesbitt of the 1916 class. Edward Fleming Sheffey, Jr., *Randolph-Macon*, '14, and *Washington and Lee*, '13, has been affiliated; this brings the number of active men up to sixteen.

This fill the two highest positions on the athletic board, MacKay being president and Campbell vice-president. Plans are proposed by the G. A. A. for a northern baseball trip to include games with Georgetown, Princeton, Harvard, Brown and Yale.

Following a registration of three days college night exercises were held at Madison Hall September 15. Representatives from various student organizations were introduced by Brother Campbell of the G. A. A. executive board. The spirit of Virginia was outlined in an explanation of the honor system. Phikeia Gannaway rendered several pleasing solos during the evening. When the "Good Old Song" was announced at the close the entire audience stood and sang it together.

Brother Harris of last year's football team has become a member of the coaching staff on account of injuries received in the Georgetown game last session. Randolph-Macon, South Carolina, and Hampden-Sidney, the only teams met so far, have failed to score on the varsity; the totals made against them were respectively 40, 54 and 53 points. Brother Hathaway, assistant cheer leader, has in addition been elected to the $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ legal fraternity.

Dr. B. W. Green, an alumnus of Virginia, recently left the university \$140,000 in his will. The income from \$20,000 will provide two scholarships to be given graduate students at foreign universities. \$120,000 is to be directly applied to the book fund, and with this goes his entire personal collection of 3,000 valuable volumes. Accordingly Virginia will in the future have one of the finest reference libraries in the American universities.

There being no Pan-Hellenic agreement in force, we have not been restricted in rushing. Sincere thanks are extended for recommendations sent us by alumni. All Phis are urged to come to the house when in town, or to advise reporter when and where to meet them. Brother M. K. Blount, '14, and C. P. M. Sheffey, '14, both of Virginia Gamma, came up on the Randolph-Macon team. The short visit of Brother John Tyssowski, *California*, '08, was very much enjoyed, and once more made us proud that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is non-sectional.

University, Va., October 16, 1913.

HAROLD W. EVANS.

PERSONAL

'12—Page Keen Gravely, president of Beta Province, was recently elected commonwealth's attorney of Rocky Mount, N. C.

'13—Lloyd Lee Gravely has been successful in passing the state bar examinations of North Carolina.

'14—Trent Gloister Anderson enters this fall the University of California law school, at Berkeley.

'16—William Clark Spencer is now engaged in business in Danville, Va.

VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

The college year is on in full swing and so far we have, in a large measure, had success. Out of the five men whom we bid, we succeeded in landing four who are four of the best goats in college. Our goating took place on October 4, and we were glad to have our province president, Brother Page K. Gravely to officiate at the initiation. We are glad to introduce to the Fra-

ternity our new brothers. They are Thomas D. and Frank Christian of Lynchburg, Va., Oliver W. Dudley of Danville, Va., and Harold Hudgins of Norfolk, Va.

Virginia Gamma has bright prospects for a successful chapter year. To start things off in a proper manner, a large number of alumni, whom we are always glad to see, came down at opening of the session. Two brothers are on the football team while others are on the squad. Of the three lettered basketball men who have returned this year two are Phis, and we hope to have some men on the baseball team. Furthermore, Virginia Gamma is in for other college activities.

Brother Blount still maintains his position as assistant professor of mathematics. He and Brother Scott went abroad during the past summer, and with the enthusiasm of the old and new men, and with whatever broadness of vision these two brothers may have caught in the Orient, we hope to press forward to better things, and to accomplish something for our beloved Fraternity.

Ashland, Va., October 16, 1913.

CHARLES P. M. SHEFFEY.

VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

With one of the largest, if not the largest, freshman academic classes in her long history, Washington and Lee University on September 18 started out upon another year which promises to be eminently successful. Dr. Smith, the president of the university and a Phi, has carried on a vigorous campaign for new students, and the new class as a whole is composed of a very fine type of men. In the athletic world Washington and Lee has been very successful and the football team has defeated all opponents so far, the Virginia Medical College, Gallaudet, St. John's and Johns Hopkins, winning from the last team by the score of thirty-four to three.

Virginia Zeta returned seven men this fall, and in a short time five pledges had been secured. Four of these are not eligible to initiation until after the Christmas examinations according to interfraternity agreement, but one has been welcomed into the chapter and we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brother L. C. Caldwell, of McCool, Miss. We have two affiliates with us this year, Brother C. D. Dethlefsen, of the University of California, and Brother F. L. McCoy, of the University of Georgia. Dethlefsen has entered the junior law class and McCoy will receive his degree in the academic department next spring.

Brother Somerville is the editor of the *Ring-tum Phi*, the college weekly, and is secretary of the Monogram Club for 1913-14. He is vice-president of the Albert Sidney boat club and a member of the crew committee. Brother Bagley is on the football squad and was chosen captain of the second team for recent games played with neighboring schools. Several of our pledges have been doing some very creditable work on the squad. Brother Dethlefsen is out for football and has been doing some very steady work. Brother Gooch has been elected vice-president of the Harry Lee boat club. He rowed on the second crew last year and as none of the old first crew are back his chances of making the first crew are very good. Brothers A. P. McKinnon and Charles Colville are on the sophomore football squad. Brother Frank Colville is back this year and by reason of his stellar work in baseball last year we will have at least one Phi on the baseball team. Brother Davis has been elected secretary of the senior academic class; he is also an associate member of *The Southern Collegian*, the monthly magazine, and a member of the debating council.

The chapter has its same place of meeting as last year, but it has been improved and now presents a very attractive appearance.

According to statistics gathered by one of the professors here it has been

found by him that of all the fraternities here $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ took the highest place in scholarship last year.

Lexington, Va., October 21, 1913.

FRED M. DAVIS.

PERSONAL

'13—E. F. Sheffey, Jr., is taking graduate work at the University of Virginia.

'13—W. T. Neel, who took his master of arts at Washington and Lee, is back in the university in the capacity of instructor.

WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The success of Washington Alpha in rushing was perhaps even more marked this year than usual and we have placed buttons on the following men: Oscar Anerson, '17, Seattle; Vincent Syliassen, '17, Seattle; Harold Fix, '17, Lewiston, Idaho; Clarence Langdon, '17, Seattle; Harry Brace, '17, Seattle; Joseph Markey, '17, Seattle; Paul McDermott, '17, Seattle; Richard Deutsche, '17, Seattle; Charles Rogers, '17, Colville; Wirt Pendergast, '17, Conconully; Carl Lucks, '16, Seattle; Philip Englehart, '17, North Yakima; Archie McMillan, '17, Bellingham; Oswald Day, '17, Portland, Ore.; Samuel Chamberlain, '17, Aberdeen; George Bowers, '16, Walla Walla; Harold Priest, '17, Seattle.

During the rushing season we were materially aided by many alumni, both in Seattle and other cities. For these services we are very grateful and as proof that their efforts were not in vain, we ask alumni to scan our list of Phikeias.

What with the twenty men who returned in September and the newly pledged members, Washington Alpha has a large roll this year, and all indications point to a season of great accomplishment. The freshmen are taking hold in good shape and the chapter will have its share of representatives in college activities as in former years. Football, the glee club, the V. M. C. A. and the cadet corps are now demanding their share of attention, with basketball and dramatics looming on the horizon. In fact, we think the Phis will be found in most everything before the year is over.

We were pleased to have a visit this week from Brother Webster of Minnesota Alpha, and are looking forward eagerly to the second visit of those shining lights of vaudeville, Brothers Crummet and McWilliams, Ohio Gamma, who appear at the local Orpheum next week. An alumni smoker is planned for October 25 and we count on these Thespians for much of the entertainment.

Brother Patten, '14, will return shortly from his baseball trip in Japan, and will materially strengthen the football team if he can arrange to turn out. Seattle, Wash., October 17, 1913.

LELAND I. TOLMAN.

PERSONAL

'03—Robert L. Ewing, also an affiliate of Ohio Beta has been appointed head of the Nebraska University Y. M. C. A.

'12—Herbert Sieler is practising law in Ephrata, Wash.

'12—"Wee" Coyle, who is in the office of the state attorney general, is the father of a baby girl, Mary.

'12—Melville Mucklestone has opened a law office in the Alaska building, Seattle.

'12—Charles Mullen, the youngest baseball manager in the Western League succeeded in this, his first year, landing his team in the first division.

'13—Archie Major is studying law at Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. His predecessor, Brother Ralph Major, '12, is taking legal work at the University of California.

'13—Tom Wand is assistant coach of football at Washington University.

'13—Alvin Jenson is a traveling salesman for a hardware firm in Spokane, Wash.

'14—Fenimore Owen is said to be waxing affluent by writing insurance in Spokane, Wash.

WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

It is the duty of every chapter reporter to start the year with a prophecy of how prosperous the fraternity is to be during the coming year. I hardly see how I can evade that duty when I sit near the head of the dining room, almost with the seniors, and look down the line of latent possibilities that line both sides of the lower end of the table. Sometimes, while looking I almost forget to notice some of the celebrities at the other end of the room who have already made their mark on the college world. For instance, the chapter was astonished to find an author in the midst of its senior class. Brother Bicklehaupt spent some of his sleeping hours this summer vacation grinding out the book and lyrics of this year's Haresfoot production, of which club he is also business manager. Brother Cummins, another senior, has managed to instill a lot of "pep" into our bowling team, both by his leadership and example and to the surprise of the chapter has started the year with a winning streak that we hope will last. Brother Alexander, also a senior but unfortunately an "Agric", is playing his third year on the varsity as half-back and has been making himself famous by his open field running. Just recently he has been out of the game with a bad foot which, however, will not keep him out of the later season games.

Wisconsin Alpha initiated sixteen men this fall and wishes to introduce the following new brothers to the Fraternity: William Clifford, Evansville, Ind.; Arnold Jackson, Madison, Wis.; Gordon Klapp, Milwaukee, Wis.; Neil Hallock, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Clark Hogan, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Daniel M. Spohn, Goshen, Ind.; Crawford Wheeler, Eau Claire, Wis.; Dow Harvey, Aurora, Ill.; Louis Pradt, Wausau, Wis.; Warren Coon, Edgerton, Wis.; William H. R. Haggart, Fargo, N. D.; Edgerton Cooley, Ishpeming, Mich.; Benjamin Buckmaster, Kenosha, Wis.; Richard White, Algoma, Wis.; Orlando Holway, Merrillan, Wis.; Norman Moll, LaCrosse, Wis.

These new brothers occupy the lower end of the dining table and it was they who were referred to when the possibilities of the coming year were mentioned. Brother Harvey, already has the cross-country idea and is making a strong bid for one of the places on the varsity team. The university band found Brother Coon an acquisition while the glee club decided to use Brother Hogan's "harmonious" bass voice. The daily newspaper needed a sporting editor so Brother Clifford stepped into the job, while on the same paper Brother Jackson is the special sport correspondent. The sophomores in search of a general for their class rush elected Brother Klapp to lead them to victory. The Wisconsin Union took Brother Wheeler as one of its directors. He also serves as one of the trustees of the university co-operative store. As far as college activities go, the chapter has a running start this year, so as reporter I take little risk in injuring my reputation as a prophet when I predict a prosperous year for Wisconsin Alpha.

The fifty-fifth annual initiation banquet was held Friday, October 10, and was an affair to which all of our town alumni turned out in full force. Being so near Alumni Day, the initiation banquet and our Alumni Day celebration were combined into one evening's banquet and smoker.

Wisconsin Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Ara Miller, Ashland, Wis., and Loren A. McQueen, Superior, Wis.

A cotillion club has been formed here at the university and seven of the chapter have joined the organization.

Last but not least, the Zeta Province convention is to be held in Madison at Thanksgiving and all of the brothers that can be in Madison on that date will be cordially welcomed and given the key to the town.

Madison, Wis., October 18, 1913.

F. G. PARDEE.

PERSONAL

'12—Bryan S. Reid is engineer for the Cahoon mine, Baraboo, Wis.

'13—A. S. Morgenroth is employed by the Mason Box Company of New York City.

'13—Wm. D. Pratt is following his agricultural bent by working in the orchards at Clarks Hill, Ind.

'13—Baldwin is traveling and studying in Europe this year.

'15—H. W. Hammersly is in charge of a drug store at Lake Geneva, Wis.

ALUMNI CLUBS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

The Detroit Alumni Club met on October 18 at the Fellowcraft Club and discussed the anti-fraternity issue and how it should be met, a brief review of which is presented below.

Prof. E. D. Rich, state sanitary engineer, formerly of the engineering department of the University of Michigan and one well qualified through his observations of both sides of the question while on the faculty at Ann Arbor to present conditions with which the alumni are not familiar, was not able to be present but submitted his views by proxy, as follows:

It seems to me that the alumni have two duties in the present situation which appears to me to be almost approaching a crisis. First, in interesting themselves actively in recommending to the college chapters, young men who will uphold the standard of scholarship as well as that of fellowship. This responsibility should be felt by the alumni and their actions governed accordingly.

The second duty which it seems to me is incumbent on the graduates is to keep their eyes open for the purpose of detecting any rising political movements against the college fraternity system and to strive to combat them in their infancy. In a political struggle of this character, the active chapters can do almost nothing and the battle must fall almost entirely upon the alumni.

While no active steps have been taken in the Michigan legislature against the college fraternity system, there have been indications that hostile sentiment may appear at any time, as has been the case in other states. I believe that the steps already taken by the fraternity men at the university are well intended to correct some of the existing evils, but it will be a long time before results will be apparent to the general public. I do not believe that any of us should deceive ourselves by a self-satisfied attitude that nothing will arise to cause us anxiety, but that we should all be alert to forestall approaching opposition and to initiate corrective measures before the actual fight begins.

George E. Liscomb, formerly secretary of the Chicago Alumni club, read aloud the articles in the September SCROLL and the October *Palladium* and then expressed his views in part as follows:

The duty of the alumni in this issue is not clearly definable. Active interest in neighboring chapters is always advisable to the best interests of the chapters. In this case a conference of Detroit alumni of all fraternities is recommended, to be brought about through the Interfraternity Council of the University of Michigan and the secretary was instructed to urge such action through Michigan Alpha. Pro-fraternity pressure on the state legislature might be very readily brought to bear by the political powers of Detroit many of whom are fraternity men, according to Judson Bradway a local boss of affairs who was present. Further than this the alumni seem powerless at present as any pro-fraternity agitation to influence public opinion is bound to provoke anti-activities. Late rushing, pledging and initiating of men, chosen for their promise of development, as already proposed by the Interfraternity Council at Ann Arbor, is recommended as a defensive step and an internal improvement measure.

The condition at the University of Michigan was illustrated by the statement of Homer Heath, a non-fraternity man, manager of the Michigan Union to the effect that while only sixteen per cent of the men students were members of fraternities more than fifty per cent of the membership of the union were fraternity men. This means that about ninety five per cent of fraternity men are workers in this great representative body of volunteers in student activities and that about twenty per cent only of non-fraternity men are active in student affairs. Mr. Heath thus suggests that many young men go to college for their studies alone and not for the broadening influence which is a vital function of the university and a requisite for the making of men of affairs. These men, he says, do not desire participation in various activities or any social connections. He believes that many, especially in state universities, are financially unable to participate and that fraternities are charged with being undemocratic very largely through the figures that show only the few as fraternity men.

The various phases of the issue as presented by the SCROLL and *Palladium*

were discussed and analysed but the application, by some, to this issue of the charter withdrawal problem seemed to be erroneous. The two issues have properly no connection.

A joint meeting with the active chapter of Michigan Alpha has been suggested for November 22 when the issue will be impressed upon those who most need to be stirred to preventative measures.

October 20, 1913.

ARCHIE OAKES.

CINCINNATI, OHIO

The Cincinnati Alumni Club is planning a series of monthly dinners and meetings on the evening of the last Friday of each month during the winter, at each of which it is planned to have at least one speaker on some interesting fraternity topic. We are now preparing a programme with a suitable list of topics for such a series of meetings. We have about one hundred and twenty-five Phis in Cincinnati and vicinity and believe with the right programme can secure a considerable attendance. We wish to have a printed programme which can be sent out in advance, furnished to the club and chapters. I do not know how the plan will work out but would like to give it a trial this winter.

October 8, 1913.

JAY WOHLGEMUTH.

GOSHEN, INDIANA

The alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, residing in Goshen, Indiana, enjoyed dinner together at the Hascall Café on the evening of Alumni Day, October 15. After dinner the gathering resolved itself into a round table for the discussion of the topic provided by the general council. Doubtless the reporter of the general council who was present gathered many valuable ideas which will be retailed through the columns of THE SCROLL. Before the meeting adjourned it was decided that owing to our limited membership the ladies should be invited to join in the March reunion of the local members of the Fraternity.

October 16, 1913.

ORVILLE L. SIMMONS.

TOPEKA, KANSAS

Nearly forty members of the Topeka Alumni club of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ met with the active brothers and pledges of Kansas Beta, Washburn College, Wednesday evening October 15 and celebrated the Alumni Day event. The topic of the occasion, "The Anti-Fraternity Issue and How it Should be Met" was discussed by a "round-robin" talk in which all of the alumni and several active chapter men entered. Strong speeches were made by Brother J. D. M. Hamilton, general claims attorney of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé railway; Brother Henry Mason, Justice of the supreme court of Kansas; Brother M. F. Troxell, pastor of the First Lutheran church; Brother A. B. Jeffrey, a surgeon and physician known all over the state; Brother James McClure, an attorney, and active Brothers Sanders and Searle.

Incidentally the alumni club held a business meeting and decided to hold regular luncheons in Topeka. The organization made many plans for social events in honor of the Kansas Beta chapter to be given this winter. Dr. A. B. Jeffrey is president of the alumni club, Brother Arthur J. Carruth, Jr., is secretary-treasurer and Brother Cyrus Monroe is reporter.

Following the speaking on the alumni day topic the men were entertained by the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ orchestra, a musical organization composed of members of the active chapter in Washburn. This orchestra is augmented by a glee club and quartet, also composed exclusively of Phis. The alumni club is proud of the musical reputation gained by the active brothers and the general activity and success of the men in school this year. Following the scrutiny usually applied by the older Phis, the alumni club also wishes to place a solid sealed stamp of approval on the pledges of this fall term. All of the new men give promise of becoming leaders in every Washburn activity.

Brother Jeffrey acted as toastmaster of the evening and introduced cleverly and in his original manner the speakers on the alumni day topic. In his

opening remarks Brother Jeffrey stated that in smoothing over the sentiment against college fraternities the active men should encourage peace between all the Greek-letter men in the school. "We should not allow the 'barbs' to believe that we were in a constant virulent rivalry", he said. "The fraternity men should get together—it will have a wonderful effect on faculty and students alike". He suggested also that the Kansas Beta men keep their hands out of the freshman politics pot. It is his belief that first year politics cause a four-year series of class troubles. He advised the active Phis to mix well with the non-fraternity students and not practice snobbishness. He placed himself on record as opposed to "lifting" and declared that a heavy penalty should be inflicted for an action of this kind. Pan-Hellenic meetings, close brotherhood within the fraternity and an interest in religious organizations were other subjects in which he firmly believed.

Brother McClure, an alumnus of Kansas Beta, brought out three direct and strong criticisms. He didn't apply them to the Kansas Beta chapter but declared that they could be laid at the door of nearly every college fraternity. He said the fraternities were lax in many developments, that the scholastic records were not maintained and that a clannish spirit harbored the disdain of the barbs. He brought out the fact that wonderful opportunity existed in Topeka for a lasting influence on the Kansas legislature owing to the fact that this is the capital city of the state and the alumni of the city are in many instances active and well known in politics.

In an eloquent and spirited half hour talk Brother Hamilton made one of the best speeches ever heard in the Kansas Beta halls. He made it plain that the active brothers should always uphold the faculty, remain always loyal to the college and advance their own standards of manhood. He did not take much stock in the cry against college fraternities. He said that the world was full of people who wished to overthrow and find fault. He said that any action of the state legislature would not apply to Washburn as the college is not a state school. He said $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was here for a purpose—as the Masons, Elks, Odd Fellows and other secret organizations.

Brother Hamilton was applauded for several minutes. This is the first time the chapter has heard him in oratorical trim since the night that the charter was granted a few years ago.

Brother Troxell, who gave the annual alumni day address to the club and chapter last year, and always a dependable and strong supporter of the organization, followed with a short but "to-the-point" talk. He said that the high school fraternity was being frowned down by many fraternities and favored its exclusion from college influences. He brought out three steps to complete manhood—friendship, knowledge and Godliness. He admonished the chapter to avoid criticism, told them that many influences felt in the chapter would enter into future life and work and complimented the Kansas Beta chapter on its excellent reputation in Washburn and its success in school activities.

Brother Sanders of the active chapter gave the alumni a short and well delivered review of the work being done by Kansas Beta. He spoke of the helpful visit from the province president Brother Frederick R. Cowles. He said that Kansas Beta had originated the idea of a Bible class in the fraternity chapter houses and gave out the pleasing news that twenty of the twenty-seven men attended the session last Sunday. He reminded the alumni that Kansas Beta had also started the interfraternity smoker idea and advised that anti-lifting rules were being planned at this time. He said that the 1913 pledges were the cream of the college—men who will become leaders in time.

Brother Searle, president of the Kansas Beta chapter gave a few well chosen remarks and made the suggestion that there should be more fraternities in Washburn. He believed that additional chapters would aid in stamping out the anti-fraternity issue. "The more students there are to feel the ties of fraternity friendship, the better for the college" was his masterly theme.

Brother Searle, it might be mentioned, has conducted a very successful ad-

ministration as president of the local chapter. His leadership has been a factor in the fraternity's standing in Washburn today.

Brother Mason, justice of the Kansas supreme court, and a close and true friend of Kansas Beta chapter, closed the evening's talks with a short and characteristic speech. Brother Mason has been a loyal alumnus of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in Topeka. He has aided in all alumni activities and never has failed to contribute to the good of the cause. He has been an everlasting inspiration to the chapter and the alumni members.

Brother Mason joined Brother Troxell in the idea that fraternities should be prohibited in high schools. He said students did not mature until they entered college and he believed that considerable anti-fraternity spirit originated before the student reached the college. He said it was legally impossible to prohibit fraternities from the colleges and practically impossible to keep them out of the state schools in Kansas. He asked the active men to always practice a spirit of fairness in their dealings with bars and asked them to be democratic in that the "shut-out" feeling and "heartburn" often inspired hatred for the fraternities. "Another thing you should remember", he said wisely, "The better fraternity man one is the truer he is to his institution".

A luncheon-smoker followed the talks of the evening. It was one of the most enthusiastic meetings of the alumni club in Topeka. The membership includes Brothers Mason, Hamilton, Jeffrey, Troxell, McClure and W. M. Fisher, Herbert Hackney, S. A. Cook, H. P. Mitchell, George Rex, C. K. Holliday, Roy Cope, Arthur J. Carruth, Jr., Wistar P. Williams, Robert Stone, Omer D. Smith, William P. Snyder, Leo T. Mooney, Edward L. Mooney, Cyrus Monroe, Norman Whitney, Dr. Lee Johnson, Warren J. Crumbine, Robert Steele, Richard Fritz, Herbert Heym, Ike Adams, Ralph E. Lewis, Percy Beggs, Carl Searle, Harry H. Wardin, Robert Kerr, Walter Laundon, Dr. Walter Weidling.

October 18, 1913.

ARTHUR J. CARRUTH, JR.

URBANA-CHAMPAIGN, ILLINOIS

The Urbana-Champaign Alumni Club is so closely allied with the University of Illinois that to all intents and measures, it begins a new year of existence with the opening of the university each fall. Consequently it is proper at this time to say a word of welcome to all Phis who have recently located in the Twin Cities. The officers of the club have done their best to get into touch with the new comers. However there may be good Phis in Urbana or Champaign who have quietly come into our midst unbeknown to any of us. If there are any such to them we say welcome, thrice welcome and don't fail to make yourselves known to us for we want you to enjoy with us the pleasant social times we have together. We have thus far profited by acquaintance with two new comers. Brothers Charles H. Johnston, *North Carolina*, '98, and Fred S. Haven, *Northwestern*, '95 are with us for the first time. Brother Johnston takes the chair of professor of higher education at the university, while Brother Haven has come to Champaign to practice law. We are glad to have with us again, after a year's absence, Brother W. W. Cort, *Colorado College*, '09. Brother Cort returned to the Twin Cities last summer and, entirely without our knowledge, while we were in a disorganized state owing to the season of the year, was wed to a young lady prominent in university circles. Congratulations Brother Cort.

On October 15, the club met with the local chapter in commemoration of Alumni Day. The meeting took the form of a very enjoyable smoker. After an informal "get together" the topic of the day was discussed. Brother Cunningham presided and during the evening Brothers Bagley, Johnston, Greene, Lindgren, and Brooks spoke for the Alumni Club, and Brothers Pope, Knowlton, Hart for the active chapter. It was the consensus of opinion that the two evils which fraternities are most often accused of fostering are drunkenness and an undemocratic spirit. To combat their enemies fraternities must purge themselves of these vices wherever they may exist; must educate

the general public to an understanding of the true purposes, aims and ideals of the modern Greeks; and must lay themselves open to close inspection by persons inclined to be antagonistic. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has done much toward lessening the opposition to fraternities by legislating against the so-called high school fraternities.

While college administrative officers do not look upon the fraternity as a vital factor in university life, they do realize that it serves a definite purpose for which it would doubtless be hard to find a substitute.

Brother Lindgren hit the nail on the head when he said fraternities should instill into their men the idea that in all things the university should come first. "Your motto should be, 'Get out and work for the university', and in doing so you will be giving your fraternity the greatest possible service."

Illinois Eta celebrates its twentieth anniversary this fall and the alumni Club of the Twin Cities joins with the active chapter in urging every living alumnus to come back to the chapter house once more.

October 17, 1913.

GEORGE P. TUTTLE, JR.

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA

The Phi Delta Theta Alumni club in Vancouver is doing good work. We are holding luncheons twice a month, the second and fourth Fridays of the month at the University Club. We have about twenty-five Phis here.

September 19, 1913.

STANLEY J. CROCKER.

WALLA WALLA, WASHINGTON

Out in Walla Walla, Wash., home of Whitman College, Phis are not as numerous as in some other cities of the west, but there are enough of them to keep the fraternity spirit alive, especially when stimulated by a lot of husky likeable young chaps who are petitioning for entrance into the great Greek brotherhood. To get into the spirit of the fraternity the Illahee club observed Alumni Day and had Walla Walla Phis in to give it "atmosphere." E. E. Ruby, of Indiana Alpha, professor of Latin and dean of the language group at Whitman, and "father confessor" for the Illahees, presided. Russell Miller of the local club read a paper on "The Anti-fraternity Fight", which appears in full elsewhere in this issue, and Robert W. Fisher, Idaho Alpha, a newspaper man of Walla Walla, made a short talk advising the fraternity members how to combat the opposition. Timothy A. Paul, of Virginia Alpha, an attorney of Walla Walla, spoke on the fraternity question and the anti-fraternity fight, and J. R. Bowler, of Colorado Alpha, now employed in a bank at Pendleton, Ore., also talked. Harold Crampton, a senior at Whitman, gave a report of the progress of Illahee club in its attempt to get a charter in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Whitman College, Walla Walla, Wash., probably has fewer alumni members of Greek letter fraternities than any institution of its size and standing in the United States. Stephen B. L. Penrose, president of the college, is a $\Delta K E$ and Edward E. Ruby, professor of Latin and dean of the language group, is a $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. The reason for the few Greek-letter men on the faculty is that most of them come from Yale, Harvard and some of the other institutions where there are no fraternities. The women members are from non-sorority institutions. The faculty however favors Greek-letter fraternities and heartily endorses the move of the local at Whitman in its decision to try for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

October 21, 1913.

ROBERT W. FISHER.

PORTLAND, OREGON

The annual election of officers of Phi Delta Theta alumni club of Oregon took place at a banquet in the Tyrolean room of the Oregon Hotel Saturday night.

H. B. Beckett was elected president, R. H. Crozier vice-president, Miles Standish treasurer, and H. C. Fetsch secretary.

The club adopted a resolution opposing the referendum against the appropriations for the University of Oregon to be voted on next Tuesday.

Several out-of-town members of the club were present, including Professor Cordley, dean of the Oregon Agricultural College; Professor F. D. McLouth, also of Oregon Agricultural College; Dr. P. W. Byrd, physician at the hospital for insane at Salem, and H. E. Birkner, of Mosier, Ore. Others present were B. M. Howard, J. T. Kirkup, C. W. Walls, A. H. Babb, Charles Olson, W. M. Huntington, W. A. Body, G. E. O'Bryan, Dr. W. H. Norton, Dr. W. O. Spencer, L. P. Hewitt, E. C. Morgan, Miles Standish, H. B. Beckett, F. C. Howell, W. H. Gorman, R. H. Crozier, H. H. Ward, Wallace McCamant, and C. M. Hemphill.—Portland *Oregonian*, Monday, November 3, 1913.

THE ARENA

All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.

TENNESSEE'S ANTI-PROHIBITION LEADER CHANGES HIS POSITION Malcolm Rice Patterson, Vanderbilt, '82

For years Tennessee has been a storm-tossed state over the question of prohibition. The long protracted fight to enact and enforce laws to prohibit the manufacture and sale of liquor has been productive of bitter feelings among the people and has split the Democratic party. The battle has been fought with the greatest stubbornness on both sides. The leader of the anti-prohibition forces has been Malcolm R. Patterson, formerly Representative in Congress from Memphis several times, and later Governor of the State. The anti-prohibitionists have been thrown into the greatest confusion by his deserting their cause and declaring that as long as his life shall last he will fight the liquor traffic. His speech, delivered at Murfreesboro, in which he made this announcement was one of the greatest surprises that ever happened in Tennessee politics. On October 28, he spoke to an audience of 5,000 at Nashville, and a page report of the event was published in the Nashville *Banner*. The following is quoted from the report:

A magnificent audience, estimated at not less than 5,000 people, of all political faiths and religious beliefs, and citizens from all walks of life, sat for nearly two hours Tuesday night at the Ryman Auditorium and listened to former Governor Malcolm R. Patterson in one of the most impassioned speeches on prohibition and law enforcement ever heard at such a gathering in Tennessee. Those who listened to Mr. Patterson could not fail to be struck by his deep earnestness and many who perhaps had viewed his sudden change with some degree of doubt left the auditorium convinced of his sincerity. Even those who may believe that Mr. Patterson's position is impelled by a political motive readily agreed that his broadside at liquor was one that must be reckoned with and that the whiskey interests have lost a powerful ally and the prohibition forces have gained a warrior whose master brain is capable of a great work for them.

The spectacle of Malcolm R. Patterson standing arrayed against whiskey, against the open saloon and against the traffic in the United States, standing where a few years ago Edward Ward Carmack stood fighting Mr. Patterson and pleading the cause of state-wide prohibition, was a picture that to those who are familiar with the political history of Tennessee was a striking one. To some it was almost incredible. There was the man who a few years ago fought prohibition in almost any form with all the force of his being; the man who flew in the face of legislators sent to the Capitol by the people to pass a state-wide prohibition law and in so far as he could undid the work of the legislators and vetoed the four-mile law—throwing himself into the breach and saying with all humility of a changed heart that he was all wrong; that he had seen the issue through darkened glasses and admitting that his own work was that of evil and begging men to heed not his arguments then but follow him now when he looks upon the situation from the view-point of a Christian. It was a dramatic situation from the beginning and all through the long address men were eager to applaud the speaker and say amen to him.

SUCCESSFUL AS A PASTOR FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS

John Balcom Shaw, Lafayette, '85

John B. Shaw was the delegate of Pennsylvania Alpha to the National Convention of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Nashville in 1884, toastmaster at the banquet of the

National Convention of 1902 held in New York, and toastmaster at the National Convention at Chicago last January. He received from Lafayette College the degree of A.B. in 1885 and A.M. in 1888, and in the latter year he was graduated from Union Theological Seminary. In 1892 he received the degrees of D.D. and St.D., the former from Lafayette, and the latter from Hamilton College. He was pastor of West End Presbyterian Church, New York City, 1888-04, and of the Second Presbyterian Church, Chicago, 1904-13, and he is now pastor of Immanuel Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles.

He is the author of a number of books—"Four Great Questions," 1898; "Secret of Soul Winning," 1902; "When the Shadows Lie," 1902; "The Difficult Life," 1903; "One step at a Time," 1904; "Soul Rewinning," 1905; "The Work that Wins," 1905; "Life that Follows Life," 1907; "Vision and Service," 1907. He is a member of Φ B K and of the University Club, Chicago; a



REV. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D., St.D., *Lafayette*, '85
Pastor of Immanuel Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles

member of the board of trustees of Lafayette College, and a member of the board of trustees of McCormick Theological Seminary. The following is clipped from the *Los Angeles Tribune* for September 14, 1913:

Ever since Dr. John Balcom Shaw accepted the pastorate of the Immanuel Presbyterian church he has been thought of by the majority of Angelenos as "the highest salaried pastor in Southern California," indeed, if not in the entire state, but when he arrived yesterday afternoon to begin his ministry here all thought of "the highest salaried pastor" fled from the minds of those who met him, for Doctor Shaw has come avowedly to help meet here on the Pacific Coast what he believes to be one of the greatest problems which Christianity of the country and of the world must face within the coming years, and particularly in the next two years.

Doctor Shaw comes as a consecrated minister and a Christian soldier facing the battle where it is hardest, to preach the gospel—and after you have talked with Dr. Shaw a few moments, indeed, at the moment of his warm handclasp you forget, and forget for all time, the popular title which has preceded him, and you come away with only a remembrance of the mission of the man to preach as St. Paul preached of the Christ.

He has preached to immense Sunday congregations, but he doesn't do any spectacular "stunts" in the pulpit. He has good music—the best music in Chicago was in his church—but it wasn't operatic music, but straight "churchy" music. He believes in having beautiful churches—in Chicago he had the only Burne Jones window in this country, and that is the kind of a man he is—straightforward, earnestly consecrated, loving the beautiful in art and in music, who will be a friend of the great and equally the friend of the lowly.

Dr. Shaw is an unusual kind of a pastor. Twenty-five years ago, when he began his ministry in New York city, he organized a little church in the West End with sixty-nine members, and at that time he never expected to have another church. He built it up, erected a magnificent church and church buildings, increased its membership to 2000 and was the leading Presbyterian pastor in the great metropolis facing the Atlantic.

When in 1904 he received the call to the Second church of Chicago he refused it—refused the second and a third call and then he began to consider seriously the work facing the church in Chicago and last night he frankly said that he wanted to "try his hand at something entirely different and in a new field" so he went to Chicago, where he repeated his New York success and met the problems of the middle inland west with all the enthusiasm that had built up his New York church.

When the Los Angeles call first went to Dr. Shaw he did just as he did in New York, refused again and yet again. Then he came to the Pacific coast and because after mature deliberation he considered that the greatest problems of the church are to be on the Pacific coast, he came west once again and last night said that he felt that he never would regret his step, as he never had regretted going to Chicago.

Dr. Shaw believes—and he believes this very strongly—that the church must bring to the home mission field the preparedness and the consecrated study that it has carried to the foreign field and that in every city there must be men and women prepared to do home mission work in just as thorough a manner as in the foreign field. He would have trained workers for every nationality, speaking the different languages and with native helpers, but always with an Anglo-Saxon at the head.

Dr. Shaw has many, many plans, but first of all he is going to get acquainted with Immanuel church and its members. In Chicago he had nine helpers, a large office force, for he kept a tabulated catalogue of all members in all departments of his church, and from two to three assistant pastors.

And then, in the not very distant future there will be a new church building—the church officials have guaranteed this—and Dr. Shaw is the kind of a man that will need a greater and larger building. Dr. John Balcom Shaw, Los Angeles's highest salaried pastor, today with his first sermons will begin his new pastorate, the third in his ministry of a quarter of a century.

RANDOLPH-MACON WOMAN'S COLLEGE'S NEW PRESIDENT

William Alexander Webb, Vanderbilt, '91

Dr. W. A. Webb has been elected President of Randolph-Macon Woman's College, at Lynchburg, Va. In 1912-13 this institution had 576 students, and it is one of the largest and most noted colleges for women in the South. Brother Webb, who was born at Durham, N. C., July 30, 1867, comes of a distinguished family of educators. His father was a graduate of the University of North Carolina, and for 34 years was a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and served during the Civil War as Chaplain of the 44th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A. His mother was educated at Greensboro (N. C.) Female College. His uncles, United States Senator W. R. Webb and Professor J. M. Webb, were the founders, and are the principals of the Webb School, now located at Bell Buckle, Tenn., which is generally regarded as one of the leading preparatory schools in the United States.

W. A. Webb was prepared for college in the Webb School. He entered Vanderbilt University, where he was graduated with the degree of B. A. in 1891. At Vanderbilt he joined Tennessee Alpha of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, won the Owen prize medal in moral philosophy, was chairman of the literary committee of the *Comet*, the college annual, and in 1903 was elected a member of $\Phi \beta \kappa$. During his senior year he was assistant in English under Dr. William M. Baskerville, and the next year was made a fellow in that department. He prepared the paper on local government in North Carolina for the volume in the Johns Hopkins University studies on local government in the South and Southwest, edited by Edward W. Bemis, his professor of history in Vanderbilt University. He also prepared the study of Richard Malcolm Johnston for the second volume of Southern writers, by Doctor Baskerville.

He was teacher in Latin and English at Webb School, 1892-95, and attended the University of Leipzig, 1895-97. He returned to America to become Principal of Central College Academy, Fayette, Mo., which position he filled 1897-99. In 1899 he was elected professor of English in Central College (where the original Missouri Beta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was located), and, with the permission of the trustees, he spent the year 1903-04 in travel and in graduate study in the University of Berlin. In 1907 he was elected President of Central College. In 1911 the degree of Litt.D. was conferred on him by Wofford College. For



WILLIAM ALEXANDER WEBB, LITT. D., *Vanderbilt*, '91
President of Randolph-Macon Woman's College

the past three years he has been professor of English literature in the summer school of the University of Colorado. The following is clipped from the *Richmond Times-Dispatch* of August 6, 1913:

The new President-elect, Dr. William A. Webb, is a layman, and has for the past six years been President of Central College, Fayette, Mo., in which he served as professor of English for fourteen years. During his administration as President the college has grown steadily in all departments. He elevated the standards of scholarship, increased the library by several thousand volumes, improved the physical plant and materially added to the endowment funds of the institution. Recently he has been quite successful in inaugurating and pressing a plan to raise \$300,000 additional endowment, having received an offer of \$75,000 toward the amount from the General Education Board.

Dr. Webb is a member of the Missouri State Teachers' Association and of the commission of education appointed by the bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, to determine standards for admission and graduation in educational institutions of the church. He is a member of the Southern Education Association and of the Religious Education Association. He was married in 1899 to Miss Mary Lee Clary, the daughter of a noted physician, of Bell Buckle, Tenn. She was educated in the Webb School and at Price's College for Women in Nashville, Tenn. They have four children.

HEAD OF A NEW DEPARTMENT AT ILLINOIS

Charles Hughes Johnston, North Carolina, '98

Professor Charles Hughes Johnston, Dean of the School of Education at the University of Kansas, has accepted the position of head of the newly created Department of Secondary Education in the University of Illinois. He is 35 years of age. He came to the University of Kansas in 1910 as the Dean of the School of Education. He took his A.B. degree at the University of North Carolina in 1898; A.M., 1903, and Ph.D., 1905, at Harvard University. He has had experience in teaching and administrative work at North Carolina, Harvard, Pennsylvania State Normal, Dartmouth and Michigan.

His new position is just in line with the work he is doing in getting out the volumes on high school education, the first two of which have already been published by Scribner. He is also author of articles and monographs in most of the psychological and educational journals, and he is a regular reviewer of books

CHARLES HUGHES JOHNSTON, PH.D., *North Carolina, '98*

Dean of the School of Education at the University of Illinois

for one psychological and one educational journal. He is a fellow in the American Association for the Advancement of Science, a member of the American Psychological Association, a member of the National Educational Association of the Kansas Schoolmasters' Club. At Kansas he was one of the directors of the Y. M. C. A. and President of the Golf Club.

A letter from Brother Johnston, dated Urbana, Ill., October 20, says:

I hope I may have the pleasure of talking over fraternity matters with you some time. I was just yesterday at a meeting of our local chapter here, discussing the present war against fraternities, and a few days ago was on the lecture platform of a teachers' meeting with Brother Otis W. Calwell, of the University of Chicago, who gave me some interesting points with reference to his own participation in the business of projecting a constructive platform of work for college fraternities. I have a book just now going to press in which the high school fraternity business is dealt with in a separate chapter.

A PHI'S THRILLING ADVENTURES IN BORNEO

Daniel Denison Streeter, Columbia, '09

The Brooklyn *Eagle* for August 10, 1913, contained an illustrated article of over a page, giving an account of scientific trips by a member of New York Delta across the desert of Sahara and across the island of Borneo. From this article the following is clipped.

When Daniel Denison Streeter, crack left guard of the 1909 Columbia football eleven, field naturalist for the United States Biological Survey, and popular young Brooklyn society man, packed his trunk on April 3, 1912, and left his home at 113 Hooper street, he little dreamed that his scientific quest would lead him into the remotest jungles of interior Borneo, where the foot of civilized man had never trod before. Least of all did he imagine, that there, in the dark, dense wilderness, the denizens of ferocious beasts and deadly reptiles, he would be surrounded by a horde of savage brown headhunters, who lived in trees and who, instead of putting him speedily to death, worshipped him as god, and placed their choicest tokens reverentially at his feet.

That Streeter returned home alive after his thrilling journey of 2,500 miles through the burning sands of the Sahara desert in Africa and across Borneo, from coast to coast, he regards as a miracle. Stricken with a seemingly deadly fever in the wildest part of the Borneo Jungle, he was deserted by his native escorts, who fled at the approach of a large band of rival headhunters. For four days he lay in a delirium, at the mercy of this new and fiercest tribe of savages in all Borneo, on a bed over which hung over forty wizened and dried heads of rival tribesmen. Yet they cared for him tenderly until he was restored to health. Later a virulent case of blood poisoning almost proved fatal, and even upon reaching civilization, he was given up to die. Yet through it all he lived and arrived safely back in Brooklyn with perhaps the rarest and most valuable private collection of reptiles, skins, skulls and various implements and curios from Borneo to be found in America.

When a Sunday *Eagle* interviewer sought his remarkable story, Streeter was found in his laboratory at his Hooper street home, which is a veritable museum of natural history. About the room were huge jars, in which were preserved hundreds of snakes of all descriptions, from the smallest and most harmless American species, to the venomous deadly varieties of tropical lands. From cans of alcohol were brought forth the heads and claws of giant turtles from remote waters; large, ugly-looking lizards from the verdant oases of the Sahara desert; the skulls of the little known man-eating, mountain rhinoceros and orang-utang of prodigious strength, much feared by the natives.

Despite his wonderful collection, which has attracted many famous scientists from the Smithsonian Institution, the American Museum of Natural History, Columbia University, and many scientific organizations, Streeter, who is but 28 years old, and athletically built, is very modest of his accomplishments. He regards his trip, with all its mishaps and dangers, as a highly pleasant and exciting experience, and is contemplating another journey to Borneo in the near future. For his next trip he is arranging a new map of the interior, having found those in existence very inaccurate.

Brother Streeter's earlier adventures as a naturalist are thus related by the *Eagle*:

In 1905, Mr. Streeter was a member of the fossil hunting expedition of the American Museum of Natural History and prospected along the southern edge of Wyoming from Lone Tree to Medical Bow. Here he secured some petrified bones of the *Orohippus*, an ancestor of the horse standing but 16 inches high. A petrified turtle, two feet high, was also secured.

In 1907 Streeter was with the Smithsonian Expedition of the Bureau of Ethnology in northwestern New Mexico, in the foothills of the mountains, west of the Rio Grande River. Here were excavated 120 buried rooms of an ancient Indian Pueblo, estimated to be about 2,000 years old. He had at the time a dozen full blooded Indians working with him on top of a thousand foot cliff, and slept in the ancient cave dwellings along the summit. Together with an Indian medicine man, he hunted bear and mountain lions in the James Mountains and secured the permission of San Ildefonso Indian chiefs to take the first photograph ever obtained of the famous and picturesque "Harvest" or "Corn Dance." Many species of reptiles were also obtained.

Appointed Expert Field Naturalist to the United States Biological Survey, Division of Geographical Distribution in 1909, Streeter was sent, together with Vernon Bailey, on a hunting and trapping expedition in North Dakota, Montana, Idaho and Washington. Later, alone, he spent several months trapping in Oregon, investigating the food habits of seals along the Pacific Coast and studying the animal life of Mt. Tamalpais in California.

The next year he was sent to Wyoming again, to trap and hunt in the Shoshone Indian Reservation, the Wind River Valley, the Owl Mountains, the Big Horn Mountains, the Gray Bull River Valley, the Ishawora Mountains, the Stinking Water River, Yellowstone Park, The Gros Ventre and Wind River Mountains, and Jackson's Hole—the old robber's den—where a report was made on the winter feeding of elk.

In 1911, he accompanied his parents to Alaska, where he studied the totem poles and basketry of the American Indians of the Northwest, of the Tlinket and Chilcat

tribes, securing some bear skulls, beautiful cross fox skins, and various skulls from the Canadian Rockies. The young explorer has visited nearly every remote section of America, collecting snakes, making maps, keeping full diaries and taking photographs of every place visited. These trips included Yosemite National Park, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Painted Desert, the Petrified Forest, Pike's Peak, the Garden of the Gods, the Sandhills of Nebraska and the Red Desert.

Streeter's experience among venomous reptiles dates back to his eleventh year, when he went to one of his father's cattle ranches in Nebraska. So thick were the rattlers in this section, that it was usually necessary to shoot several that had crawled into the "bunk house" during the night, before the cook could prepare breakfast in the morning. So valued was his knowledge of snakes and animals generally that last year he was appointed to the honorary position of Collaborator in Zoology to the United States National Museum by the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Streeter is a member of Troop C of Brooklyn, the Columbia University Club, the Wilderness Club, New York Zoological Society, Linnean Society of the New York Academy of Sciences, Washington Biological Society, and various fraternities. His maternal ancestors were among the original Dutch settlers of Long Island and his paternal progenitors came over in the next ship after the Mayflower. Over fifty ancestors fought in the early colonial and later wars. He is a grandson of the late Peter Wyckoff, a well-known philanthropist of Brooklyn. His father, who is also a noted traveler, enlisted in the civil strife at the age of 12 years.

AN EXPLORER IN THE HUDSON BAY COUNTRY

Arthur Tennyson Leith, Wisconsin, '89

At each of the monthly meetings of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ alumni club of Washington, D. C., there is a lecture or talk by some one of the members. At one of the meetings last year, Arthur T. Leith gave a very interesting account of a geological expedition by him and Professor A. T. Leith to Hudson Bay. The region visited covered the entire southern and eastern shores of James Bay, and the eastern shore of Hudson Bay to a point 50 miles north of Richmond Gulf. The geological results of this trip appeared in *Economic Geology* for April, 1910. A volume, "A Summer and Winter on Hudson Bay," which gives more general observations on the region, written by the Leiths, has been published by the Cantwell Printing Company, Madison, Wis. (\$2.50 net), and it was reviewed in the New York *Evening Post* for August 30, 1913. Brother Leith was overtaken by winter in the Hudson Bay Country and had some thrilling adventures in getting out.

HOW FIELD SECURED AN EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW

Eugene Field, Knox, '72; Missouri, '72

The reminiscences of Clara Louise Kellogg-Strakosch, the famous singer, were published in the *Saturday Evening Post* last summer. The following account of her meeting Eugene Field appeared in the issue for September 6:

Naturally these tours brought me all manner of adventures that I have long since forgotten, little incidents along the road and meetings with famous personages.

But there is one experience of those days that I treasure in my memory, and that is my meeting with Eugene Field. It was in St. Louis, where Field was a reporter on one of the daily papers. He came up to the old Lindell Hotel to interview me; but that was something I would not do—give interviews to the press—so my mother went down to the reception room with her sternest air to dismiss him. She found the waiting young man very mild-mannered and pleasant, but she said to him icily.

"My daughter never sees newspaper men."

"Oh," said he, looking surprised, "I'm a singer and I thought Miss Kellogg might help me. I want to have my voice trained." This is the phrase used generally by applicants for such favors. My mother looked at the young man suspiciously and pointed to the piano.

"Sing something," she commanded.

Field obediently sat down at the instrument and sang several songs. He had a pleasing voice and an expressive style of singing, and my mother promptly sent for me. We spent some time with him in consequence, singing, playing and talking. It was an excellent "beat" for his paper, and neither my mother nor I bore him any malice when we read the interview next day. After that he came to see me whenever I sang where he happened to be and we always had a laugh over his interview with me—the only one, by the way, obtained by any reporter in St. Louis.

An article on the "Old Missouri Alpha" of $\Phi \kappa \Psi$, at the University of Missouri, published in the $\Phi \kappa \Psi$ *Shield* for August, 1913, mentions Roswell M. Field, $\Phi \kappa \Psi$, and Eugene Field $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, as follows:

Roswell M. Field, one of the editors of the Chicago *Examiner*, the *Youth's Companion* and at times of other leading papers, has become one of the leading newspaper writers and literary men of the United States. He was the poet of the Grand Arch Council of 1870 and gave a most admirable production. Rose Field, as he was called, was a brother of Gene Field, the still more famous and more erratic gentleman. Gene Field married a young lady from St. Joseph, Mo., a sister of Edward Comstock, a Phi Psi of St. Joe, now St. Louis, I believe. The Field boys came from St. Louis, had inherited a large estate, and had money to burn. Eugene burned a lot of it. For example, he took Comstock, his fiancée's brother, on a trip to Europe with him. At New York they put up at the most expensive hotel. Then Gene took a fancy he would like to return to St. Joe and say good-bye to his sweetheart again and he did, but kept Comstock at the hotel until he returned. Eugene had joined Phi Delta Theta at another school and therefore did not become a Phi Psi when he entered Missouri University.

A press dispatch from Chicago, September 6, 1913, says that a movement, headed by Will J. Davis, had been started to raise funds, by popular subscriptions, for the erection of a monument to Eugene Field, and eventually to establish a fitting memorial to him in one of the parks of the city.

Dr. Guy Potter Benton, *Ohio Wesleyan*, 88, President of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer of the National Association of State Universities, at its annual meeting in Washington in November. He said, in an interview with the assistant editor, that the association did not discuss the fraternity question his year. As President of the University of Vermont, his administration is as successful as it was at Miami University, where he was President, 1902-11. The following is clipped from the Vermont correspondence of the *New York Evening Post* for October 4, 1913:

Complete tabulation of the figures of the entering academic class at the university has just been finished. The final count shows that the new class numbers 182, the largest class in the history of the college, and 21 more than the record of 161 established two years ago. Of this number, 136 are men and 46 women.

William Allen White, *Kansas*, '90, editor of the *Emporia Gazette*, and author of *A Certain Rich Man*, and other works, has completed a new novel, which will soon be announced.

Rev. Henry S. Bradley, D. D. *Emory*, '90, pastor of Piedmont Congregational Church, Worcester, Mass., was university preacher at the University of Chicago on November 23 and 30.

At the marriage of Miss Jessie Woodrow Wilson to Francis Bowes Sayre, at the White House on November 25, one of the four ushers was Dr. Gilbert Horax, *Williams*, '09, who was a classmate of the bridegroom. Brother Horax was captain of the track team at Williams, 1908-09; and while at that college was center of the basketball team, champion of New England in hurdling, pole vaulting and high jumping; junior class president, president of the Y. M. C. A., class day president, and president of the Gargoyle senior society. He is now at Johns Hopkins medical school, and he has been captain of the Hopkins track team, and champion of the Southern Intercollegiate Association in track events.

HELLENIC

Items of news, suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letters.

The only man elected to $\Phi \beta \kappa$ at Leland Stanford this year is a Japanese. The other seven seniors chosen for this highest of scholarship honors are young women.

"Is it desirable that fraternities at Brown University should establish commons in their chapter houses?" is the question selected for the annual 1880 prize discussion this year, which will be held in Manning Hall December 3.

The fraternities at the University of Utah are ΣX , 1908; $\Pi K A$, 1912; $B \Theta II$, 1913; Amici Fidissimi (local, petitioning ΔT); $T K A$ (debaters); $\Phi B II$ (sorority), 1912. The account of the 1913 convention of $B \Theta II$, published in the *Beta Theta Pi* says: "Of course Utah couldn't go through until after the bogey of 'Mormonism' had been raised. But it looked to me suspiciously as though it was raised for the express purpose of having it killed dead, forever and Amen! All of which was skillfully and thoroughly done."

New fraternity chapters: $B \Theta II$, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of Utah; $\Pi K A$, Pennsylvania State College and Kansas Agricultural College; ΔT , Iowa State College; $\Delta T \Delta$, University of Oregon; ΣX , University of North Carolina (revived); $\Phi \Sigma K$, St. John's College (Md.) (revived); $\Pi K \Phi$, Cincinnati Conservatory of Music. New sorority chapters: $A \Gamma \Delta$, Boston University and Brenau College (Ga.); ΦM , University of Missouri and Adelphi College (Brooklyn); $\Delta \Gamma$, University of Toronto and University of Oregon; $X \Omega$, University of Missouri; $K A \Theta$, Pullman University (Ill.); $\Delta \Delta \Delta$, University of Arkansas; $\Gamma \Phi B$, University of Illinois; ΔZ , University of Iowa; ΔK , New York City Normal College.

Owing to the recent agitation against fraternities the faculty have deemed it wise to pass several regulations in regard to all secret orders. No man can be initiated until he shall have satisfied all entrance requirements and made fine major's work in the university. In addition to this the faculty strongly advises that no freshman pledge himself to a "frat" until he has been in the university at least four and one-half months. We expect to be greatly benefited by these regulations in many ways, but mainly because it will give us ample time to be absolutely certain of each prospective.—Southwestern correspondence, $K \Sigma$ *Caduceus*.

The first issue of the quarterly *Star and Lamp* of $\Pi K \Phi$ that we have seen in Number 1, Volume 2, dated October 15, 1913. From it we learn that this young fraternity, founded in 1904, has lost two chapters—one at the Presbyterian College of South Carolina and the other at another institution in South Carolina, name not given; also that it has established a chapter among the male students of the Cincinnati Conservatory of Music. It is the first fraternity to enter a conservatory of music. The correspondent of this Cincinnati chapter writes: "While the conservatory is primarily a school of music, our departments of English and of the languages are the equal of any university."

In reporting the address delivered by Provost Edgar F. Smith at the beginning of the fall session, at the University of Pennsylvania, the *Philadelphia Inquirer* of September 27, 1913, says:

The head of the university brought out two points strongly in his address. One was a defense of the classical course for general educational foundation; and the other a defense of college fraternities under certain restrictions. He gave some good advice to the freshmen. He warned them against joining a fraternity during their first year, and advocated an agreement between the fraternities not to take any new members in before next April, thus eliminating the chance of undesirables, who make a good impression at first, getting into the college secret societies. It would also insure a freshman's affiliation with a fraternity with whose members he would be most congenial.

Mr. Frederick Carter, Custodian of Archives of $\Theta \Delta X$, has compiled and published in *Banta's Greek Exchange* the following list of men who have rendered the longest service as officials of their respective fraternities.

Table of Continuous Service in a Single Office

- ΨT —Herbert L. Bridgeman, 36 years on Executive Council; President 30 years.
 $X \Psi$ —Elbridge T. Gerry, President 30 years.
 $A T \Omega$ —Otis A. Glazebrook, 35 years on High Council; Chairman High Council, 29 years.
 $\Pi K A$ —Robert A. Smythe, Grand Treasurer 24 years.
 $\Sigma \Phi$ —Dr. Alexander Duane, Secretary of Convention (administrative duties), 23 years.

- K Σ—Herbert M. Martin, Grand Scribe, 23 years.
 K Σ—Stanley W. Martin, Grand Treasurer, 21 years.
 Σ N—Clarence E. Woods, Recorder, 19 years.
 Δ T Δ—Henry T. Brück, Secretary 18 years.
 Θ Δ X—Frederick Carter, Custodian of Archives 16 years.
 K A—(Southern)—Frank P. McConnell, Grand Purser, 12 years.
 X Ψ—Albert S. Bard, Member Executive Council, now Chairman Executive Council, 11 years.

Non Administrative Officials

- Φ Δ Θ—Walter B. Palmer, Editor History of Phi Delta Theta, 28 years. Served also as President and Editor of THE SCROLL.
 Β Θ Π—William Raimond Baird, Editor *Beta Theta Pi*, 20 years.
 Β Θ Π—James T. Brown, Business Manager *Beta Theta Pi*, 20 years. (Estimated to July 8, 1913).
 X Ψ—Ira W. Henderson, Editor *Purple and Gold*, 15 years.
 Δ T Δ—Frank F. Rogers, Editor *Rainbow*, 13 years.
 Φ K Σ—Boyd Lee Sphar, Editor *News Letter*, 11 years.

The Adelphean sorority was organized at Wesleyan College, Georgia, in 1851, and remained local until 1905, when it began to establish chapters, and when it assumed the name A Δ Φ. Since then it has rapidly extended in all parts of the country, and the A Δ Φ fraternity for men has felt miserable about it, especially since the A Δ Φ fraternity and the A Δ Φ sorority simultaneously entered the University of Illinois, early in 1912. What the Alpha Delt men said about the situation when they talked it over in their chapter houses could not possibly be printed in a moral uplift magazine. The general officers of the masculine A Δ Φ were terribly exercised, and hearing that the feminine A Δ Φ intended to enter Cornell University, they wrote to the officers of their undesired namesake of the opposite sex, protesting most wrathfully against the alleged profanation of A Δ Φ, and protesting especially against any other organization calling itself A Δ Φ entering Cornell and mixing things up so that whenever A Δ Φ should be mentioned it would be necessary to add the word "male" or "female" for anybody to understand which was meant. The general officers of the original A Δ Φ called the attention of the ladies to a section of the penal code of the State of New York, which they understood prohibited any other organization of that name, and of any gender, from coming into that state, and they intimated that criminal prosecution would follow any attempt to poach on their preserves. We are glad that the agony of the A Δ Φ of the male persuasion has been relieved, for its sufferings really excited commiseration. An announcement by the editor of the *Adelphean* says: "At the national convention of the A Δ Φ sorority, held in Chicago, June 18-20, the name of the sorority was changed to A Δ Π, owing to the inconvenience and confusion resulting from the identity of the name with that of the A Δ Φ fraternity." We are sure that A Δ Φ men will now act with more outward calm, talk more sanely and sleep better o'nights.

RECENT CONVENTIONS

The convention of Σ X met at the birthplace of the fraternity, August 6-8. The attendance was 250, and, Miami University being in vacation, the members roomed in the dormitories and took meals in university buildings. No wines were served at the banquet. The convention granted a charter for the reestablishment of the Σ X chapter at the University of North Carolina; forbade members to join Θ N E; provided for a salaried executive officer to devote all his time to administrative work, with an office in Chicago; officially recognized the Interfraternity Conference, and authorized the fraternity's executive committee to make binding the recommendations of the conference.

Δ T Δ's karnea, held at Indianapolis, August 28-30, was a big convention, the number of members registered being 595. A charter was granted for a chapter at the University of Oregon. Δ T Δ has long had a law forbidding members to belong to Θ N E, but the convention passed resolutions condemning that society. Resolutions were passed which condemned high school fra-

ternities, and recommending that the Interfraternity Conference should take action looking toward their elimination. A feature of the banquet was that no wines were served and none were procurable on individual order.

The convention of B Θ Π , the first ever held in New England, was held at Nantasket Beach, near Boston, September 2-6. The attendance was 438. Charters were granted for chapters at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of Utah. The charter of the Wooster chapter was filed with the General Secretary. The convention condemned high school fraternities and all societies of the Θ N E type, endorsed the Interfraternity Conference, ordered a system of annual audit of all accounts by a public accountant, and authorized a reference book, "Betas of Achievement."

Δ X (legal-literary) met in convention at Toronto, September 11-13. It authorized the appointment of a traveling secretary, declared as the sense of the convention that members of high school fraternities should be ineligible to Δ X, provided for a uniform system of accounting by chapter treasurers and house stewards under the supervision of a governing body, taxed each initiate \$5 for the *Quarterly* for five years after leaving college, and made life subscriptions \$25, the money to be placed in a fund available for chapters building houses.

The convention of Δ T, which met at Rochester, October 16-18, received five applications for charters—from Wesleyan, Washington and Jefferson, Carnegie Technical Institute, Purdue and Iowa State College. A charter was granted to the Collonades club of Iowa State. The convention adopted a constitutional amendment which provides that on and after September 1, 1917, no member of a secret fraternity at a preparatory or high school shall be eligible to Δ T. In addition the convention recommended similar action for adoption by the National Interfraternity Conference, and directed the Δ T delegates thereto to prepare and advocate such a resolution. It was also decided that all chapters be advised to aid in forming local interfraternity conferences in their respective institutions and to work for the postponement of pledging men by all fraternities until after the first semester of the freshman year.

At the convention of Θ Δ X at Chicago last March, a committee was appointed to secure a phonographic record of the founding of the fraternity from Andrew H. Green, Union, '49, sole survivor of the founders. The Θ Δ X *Shield* concludes its account of the convention with this funny item:

Strange coincidence, indeed, that the Chicago papers on the day after the Convention adjourned announced the formation of a sorority among chorus girls. Stranger still, they chose "Theta Delta" for their name. It's the truth and no kidding either! This sorority is planned to protect its members from "Johnnies," but we presume that "Theta Deltis" will be privileged "brothers."

FRATERNITIES ON PROBATION AT MICHIGAN

The agitation against college fraternities, or perhaps we should say against the evils of college fraternities, which reached a high water mark in Wisconsin, where a bill prohibiting such organizations was seriously considered by the legislature, has been felt at Ann Arbor. The university senate has had a committee making an investigation, and its plans for reforms have been announced. The authorities give the fraternities and sororities until March, 1915, to institute such changes as will show their good intent, and in the meantime no rules relating to the life of the students in the various house clubs will be imposed by the senate.

The authorities specify, however, certain general reforms that will be insisted on. Reasonable provision must be made for a certain minimum of credits to be earned during residence at the university before a student can be considered eligible for membership. Pledging and rushing of freshmen are to be prohibited, and students may not be admitted as members until the beginning of the sophomore year.

The rules adopted must not be less definite or less stringent than those now

maintained at the University of Wisconsin. The Wisconsin rules prohibit the pledging of men who have not entered the university, and also provide that freshmen shall not lodge or board in a fraternity house. No student shall be initiated while on probation nor before the sophomore year. Freshmen are prohibited from being entertained by the fraternities singly or in groups at the chapter dances and shall not be taken to the theater or other places of amusement.—*Detroit Night*.

Thomas F. Crane, acting President of Cornell University, makes the statement in his annual report to the trustees that fraternities have a bad influence on the scholarship of their members and that fraternity life takes students away from their studies. He urges that the regulations and control exercised over fraternities and clubs at Michigan and Wisconsin be carefully studied. He intimates that it is time that the university exercised greater control over fraternity life.—*Cornell Correspondence*, *New York Evening Post*.

A BIG LEGAL FRATERNITY COMBINATION



New Badge
of $\Delta \Phi \Delta$

The merger of three law fraternities, which was accomplished at Chicago, on September 27, is the largest combination of fraternities on record. The fraternities involved were: $\Delta \Phi \Delta$, founded, 1900, at Cleveland Law School; $\Lambda \text{K} \Phi$, founded, 1902, at the law school of Northwestern University, and $\Theta \Lambda \Phi$, founded, 1903, at the law school of Dickinson College. The name of the combined fraternity is $\Delta \Theta \Phi$ —a very good set of letters, as $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has found, though we prefer our own sequence.

According to the 1912 edition of *Baird's Manual*, $\Delta \Phi \Delta$ had 8 chapters and 718 members; $\Lambda \text{K} \Phi$, 8 chapters and 337 members; $\Theta \Lambda \Phi$, 15 chapters and 868 members; total 31 chapters and 1938 members. The combined fraternity, however, now has 32 chapters. It is remarkable that the three fraternities that consolidated had chapters in the same institutions in only two places—the University of Minnesota (where $\Delta \Phi \Delta$ and $\Lambda \text{K} \Phi$ were established) and the Detroit Law School (where $\Delta \Phi \Delta$ and $\Theta \Lambda \Phi$ were established).

Of the 32 chapters, 17 are established where $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is organized—Cornell, Union, Pennsylvania, Dickinson, Washington and Lee, Georgia, Michigan, Ohio State, Depauw, Northwestern, Chicago, Washington University, Minnesota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Washburn, Oregon.

The periodicals of $\Delta \Theta \Phi$ are the *Paper Book*, a monthly, and the *Syllabus*, a secret weekly publication, and the only weekly of any fraternity.

The consolidation makes $\Delta \Theta \Phi$ one of the largest legal fraternities. Indeed, according to Baird, there are only four other such fraternities, the number of their chapters and members, as shown by his 1912 *Manual*, being as follows: $\Phi \Delta \Phi$, founded 1860, at the law department of the University of Michigan, 47 chapters, 11,011 members; ΔX , founded 1890, at the law department of Cornell University, 21 chapters, 3254 members; $\Phi \Lambda \Delta$, founded 1897 by students at several Chicago law schools, 28 chapters, 2271 members; $\Gamma \text{H} \Gamma$, founded 1901, at the law school of the University of Maine, 7 chapters, 565 members.

WESTERN EXPANSION

During the last 15 years there has been more development of fraternities in the Rocky Mountain States and Pacific Coast States than in any other section of the Union. In the 10 states—California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, South Dakota and North Dakota (the Dakotas are included because they are adjacent and because they also are new fraternity territory)—there are 16 institutions which fraternities have entered, and in these institutions there are an even 100 chapters. The number of chapters in each institution is as follows: California, 28; Stanford, 15; Washington, 12; Oregon and Colorado, 8 each; Washington State, Colorado

College, Denver and Colorado Mines, 4 each; South Dakota, 3; Idaho, Utah, Montana and North Dakota, 2 each; Southern California and Wyoming, 1 each. Following is a list the chapters of each fraternity in the 16 institutions:

- A Δ Φ—California, 1908.
 A Σ Φ—California, 1912; Washington, 1912.
 A T Ω—California, 1900; Colorado, 1902; Washington, 1906; Oregon 1910; Washington State, 1911; Wyoming, 1913.
 B Θ Π—California, 1879; Denver, 1888; Stanford, 1894; Colorado, 1900; Washington, 1901; Colo. Mines, 1908; Oregon, 1909; South Dakota, 1912; Utah, 1913.
 X Φ—California, 1875.
 X Ψ—California, 1895; Stanford, 1895.
 Δ K E—California, 1876; Stanford, 1901; Washington, 1911.
 Δ T Δ—Colorado, 1883, Stanford, 1893; California, 1898; Oregon, 1913.
 Δ T—California, 1896; Stanford, 1896; Washington, 1910.
 K A (S)—California, 1895; Stanford, 1895.
 K Σ—Stanford, 1899; California, 1901; Denver, 1902; Washington, 1903; Oregon, 1904; Colo. Col., 1904; Colo. Mines, 1904; Idaho, 1905; Wash. State, 1909.
 Φ Δ Θ—California, 1872; Stanford, 1891; Washington, 1900; Colorado, 1902; South Dakota, 1906; Idaho, 1908; Oregon, 1912; Colo. Col., 1913; North Dakota, 1913.
 Φ Γ Δ—California, 1881; Stanford, 1893; Washington, 1900; Colo. Col., 1908; Oregon, 1911; Colorado, 1912.
 Φ K Ψ—Stanford, 1891; California, 1899.
 Φ K Σ—California, 1903.
 Φ Σ K—California, 1909.
 Π K A—California, 1912.
 Π K Φ—California, 1909.
 Ψ T—California, 1902.
 Σ A E—Colorado, 1891; Denver, 1891; Stanford, 1892; California, 1894; Colo. Mines, 1903; Washington, 1906; South Dakota, 1911.
 Σ X—California, 1886; Southern Cal.; 1889; Washington, 1903; Colo. Col., 1905; Montana, 1906; Utah, 1908; North Dakota, 1909; Oregon, 1910.
 Σ N—Stanford, 1891; California, 1892; Washington, 1896; Oregon, 1900; Colo. Mines, 1901; Colorado, 1902; Montana, 1905, Wash. State, 1910.
 Σ Π—California, 1912.
 Σ Φ—California, 1912.
 Σ Φ E—Colorado, 1904; California, 1910; Wash. State, 1912; Denver, 1912.
 Θ Ξ—California, 1909.
 Θ Δ X—California, 1900; Stanford, 1903; Washington, 1913.
 Ζ Ψ—California, 1870; Stanford, 1892.
 As appears above, B Θ Π, K Σ and Φ Δ Θ each have 9 chapters in these 100 institutions; Σ X and Σ N, 8 each; Σ A E, 7; A T Ω and Φ Γ Δ, 6 each; Δ T Δ and Σ Φ E, 4 each; Δ K E, Δ T and Θ Δ X, 3 each; A Σ Φ, X Ψ, K A (S), Φ K Ψ and Ζ Ψ, 2 each; A Δ Φ, X Φ, Φ K Σ, Φ Σ K, Π K A, Π K Φ, Ψ T, Σ Π, Σ Φ and Θ Ξ, 1 each. Every general college fraternity for men is represented except A X P, Δ Φ, Δ Ψ, Δ Σ Φ, K A (N), Σ Φ Σ, T K E, Θ X and Ζ B T.
 The number of chapters established in the 16 institutions during each decade has been as follows: 1870-79—5; 1880-89—5; 1890-99—24; 1900-09—41; 1910-13—25.
 Sororities are established in all of the 16 institutions, except Washington State, Utah, Colorado College and Colorado School of Mines. and there is a sorority chapter in the University of New Mexico. No fraternities have yet been established in New Mexico, Arizona or Nevada.—Condensed from article by Walter B. Palmer in *Banta's Greek Exchange* for September.

TOO MANY HONORARY FRATERNITIES

The undergraduate fraternities are slow to realize that their own existence is jeopardized by these mushroom growths. The professional fraternities do not, to be sure, constitute so grave a problem, since a member of a general fraternity usually joins after leaving his first chapter to enter a professional school. Even then they divert his attention from the general fraternity, and by dispersing his interests make him a lukewarm alumnus of both his chapters. But the honorary fraternities create a most serious problem because they are found in the college proper among the undergraduate fraternities.

Personally I would not give a snap of my finger for any honorary fraternity save $\Phi B K$, $T B \Pi$ and $\Sigma \Xi$ (in spite of the fact that I have joined several others!). How any one who thinks over the matter a minute can see honor in them is a mystery. Fraternity men have not, it appears, been the leaders in founding them, but once established, fraternity men flock to join them in the vain hope of "bringing honor to the chapter." In nearly every college there are students who belong to a dozen or more local and honorary organizations and who, if they should put on all their badges and jewelry at once, would shine more resplendently and more gorgeously than the Lord Mayor of London at his great state banquet. The cynic sees in this the root of the trouble: the college student—be he fraternity man or be he non-fraternity man—is wild about badges, and hence, declares the cynic, he joins every honorary fraternity that springs up to get a new badge. Let us hope that he wears his collection on the installment plan!

It is obvious that a man who belongs to a dozen clubs has great difficulty in doing creditable work in his college studies. Various chapters have indeed apparently discouraged any application to study, but they have always done so with results disastrous to themselves; for although a chapter should not be composed of grinds, it should at least be composed of men who are making passing grades, or it has no excuse for being. The chapter, then, which encourages its members in joining honorless honor fraternities throws a boomerang that may destroy it. They will soon become so burdened with the numberless duties of these smaller organizations, or they will become so interested in them (though this would seem impossible) that their interest in *the* fraternity wanes, droops, dies. Furthermore, the chapter members who are not asked to join even one other fraternity will become jealous of the brothers who sport a dozen emblems. Friction inevitably results. The way to have a strong chapter that will turn out alumni who are vitally interested in its success is to center the attention—aye, the love—of the undergraduates on that one chapter and on that one chapter only. This does not mean that they should be rigidly excluded from joining prominent local clubs; for any college that is worthy of the name has clubs or societies which confer on its members far more honor than any of these second-class national fraternities can give. But too many local clubs are fully as injurious as too many national organizations: common sense will tell when to begin and when to stop.—Hyder E. Rollins, Texas, '11, in $\Phi K \Psi$ *Shield*.

DARTMOUTH CURBS FRATERNITIES

Last year $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ joined a group of four of the older fraternities at Dartmouth in a rushing agreement which postponed the date of pledging until February. The other fraternities there did not enter the agreement, and they rushed and pledged men during the first few days of the fall term. The double rushing season was prolific of hard feelings among the fraternities. This year the trustees of the college have taken a hand in the matter, and, on their demand, all of the fraternities have entered into an agreement to postpone pledging until February 21—two weeks after the close of the examinations of the first semester. The agreement also contains a provision. Insisted upon

by President Nichols, that no one who has failed in more than one course during the first semester shall be eligible to membership in a fraternity. Another feature of the agreement is that disputes arising under it shall be settled by a court of three members of the faculty, chosen by the interfraternity council. President Nichols has intimated that the fraternities should prepare themselves for delaying initiation until sophomore year, as this may be the last year that the initiation of freshmen will be allowed.

In an editorial in this issue of THE SCROLL, we have discussed the question of postponing the date of initiation, and mentioned a number of leading universities which have forbidden initiation until sophomore year. The following article about the agreement that the Dartmouth authorities required the fraternities there to adopt is clipped from the *New York Times* for September 28, 1913:

With the opening of the college year Dartmouth has put into force new rules, designed to get rid of unpleasant features of fraternity life there and develop higher scholarship among the societies. The old-time wholesale rushing of freshmen is abolished. Instead of receiving the special favors, which have always been his due, the newcomer will settle down with full opportunity to pursue his college work. The changed state of affairs is the result of an agreement of the fraternities under which freshmen will not receive any invitations to join until February 21, 1914, two weeks after the close of the first semester examinations. This arrangement will allow the freshmen a chance to observe the fraternities, and the fraternities time to choose their men with care—a thing almost impossible before.

President Nichols has told the fraternities that freshmen must be left alone, and they know he means it. Nevertheless he recognizes that the fraternities and freshmen must have opportunities to become acquainted, if the elections are to be at all satisfactory, and he has encouraged the entertainment system used last year. By this method the seventeen societies are to have nights on which they may entertain in their homes. Such nights are carefully scheduled to avoid all evenings before freshman hour-examinations, and important upper class quizzes.

The new method which Dartmouth is about to try is a development of the "long" season, adopted last year by a group of five fraternities, which resulted in the most bitter interfraternity strife the college had seen in many years. The situation became so serious that the trustees threatened the societies with expulsion unless they settled the matter quickly and quietly.

The results which the new system is expected to accomplish are the elimination of the fraternity question as the most absorbing question before the entering class; improved scholarship, particularly among the freshmen, and harmony among the fraternities. It was held by the college authorities that fraternity rushing at the opening of the college year gave the freshmen a wrong impression of the relative importance of the fraternity in its relation to the college, and that this distorted view continued through a man's course.

The belief that the fraternities through their increasing activity were emphasizing themselves to the detriment of the college was held by the administration and many alumni, and was one of the chief reasons why the trustees, through President Nichols demanded that an agreement be signed by the fraternities. By extending the rushing activities over a longer period, the trustees believe that the former tension will be relieved, and most of the trouble will be removed.

In addition to eliminating undue emphasis on the fraternity, the administration expects that the new agreement will result in a general improvement of scholarship. The results last year, when the long season was in only partial operation, were almost conclusive that the lessening of fraternity activities during the first semester was likely to cut down the number of failures, which the college had suffered. Last year the number of men dropped decreased 100 per cent in the junior class, 81 per cent in the sophomore class, and 21 per cent in the freshman class. Probation sentences likewise decreased 75 per cent in the junior class, 50 per cent in the sophomore class, and 21 per cent in the freshman class.

In order to emphasize the importance of scholarship, Doctor Nichols has insisted that the fraternities include a scholarship requirement in their rules. Hereafter no freshman is eligible to receive a fraternity invitation until he shall have official credit for twelve semester hours. This means that no one, failing in more than one course in the first semester, can receive an invitation. As the freshman failures in the past have come in large degree from the fraternities which have not hesitated to pledge men with less than twelve hours, this requirement is designed to put a premium on good scholarship.

One clause in the new agreement provides that all disputes, arising under the rules, shall be settled by a faculty court of three members chosen by the interfraternity council. This is the first time that faculty intervention has been sought by the fraternities. This step is due to the disagreeable wrangles in the council and a recognition of the unfairness of a trial before a court of rival fraternities.

There is a strong hint that this may be the last year in which fraternities will

be allowed to elect freshmen to membership. President Nichols last year warned the fraternities to prepare themselves this year for a sophomore season, and although he did not state for certain that Dartmouth would another year make the fraternities upperclass societies, it is very likely that upon the success of the coming season will depend further action in his efforts to abolish what he regards as the fraternity menace to the development of the college.

FRATERNITIES IN TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS

The most important development of higher education during the last twenty-five years has been the increase in the number of students in scientific and agricultural courses. In many state universities and in many other institutions such students now largely outnumber those who are pursuing other courses. The growth of institutions whose curricula are restricted to engineering and agricultural subjects is remarkable, and for the last ten years fraternities have established many chapters in such institutions. Fraternities are now established in the following institutions:

Technical institutions—Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Sheffield Scientific School (Yale), Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Stevens Institute of Technology, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Georgia School of Technology, Alabama Polytechnic Institute (also agricultural), Case School of Applied Science, Purdue University (also agricultural), Rose Polytechnic Institute.

State Colleges (agricultural and mechanical)—New Hampshire College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Massachusetts Agricultural College, Rhode Island State College, Pennsylvania State College, Delaware College, North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, North Georgia Agricultural College, Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Kansas State Agricultural College, State College of Washington.

Mining Schools—Missouri School of Mines, Colorado State School of Mines.

All general fraternities for men have entered some of these institutions except Northern K A, Σ Φ, Ψ T, Σ Π, A Δ Φ, Π K Φ, Σ Φ Σ and T K A. Fraternities began to enter Rensselaer in 1853, M. I. T. in 1873, Stevens in 1874, Purdue in 1875. Into Pennsylvania State College and Iowa State College there has of late been a great rush of fraternities. In the former nineteen are now established, and in the latter fourteen, besides several sororities.

A T Ω has an inactive chapter at Oregon State Agricultural College; B Θ Π, Π K A and K Σ inactive chapters in Virginia Polytechnic Institute, from the latter of which fraternities have been excluded. Δ T Δ had a chapter at Michigan Agricultural College, 1872-97, and Φ Δ Θ had one there, 1873-98. The charters of these chapters were withdrawn presumably because, up to the beginning of this century, it was not popular to have chapters in such institutions. But Michigan Agricultural College is one of the best institutions of its class, and why it continues to be boycotted by fraternities is a mystery. It is also strange that, while fraternities have entered the state Schools of Mines of Missouri and Colorado, none has ever entered the Michigan College of Mines. Also no fraternity has yet entered Colorado State Agricultural College.—Walter B. Palmer in *Banta's Greek Exchange*.

COLLEGIATE

Lafayette has received \$90,000 to erect a new chapel.

Seniors at Oregon must wear sombreros or pay a fine of \$5.

Williams has raised \$616,000 toward an endowment of \$2,000,000.

A tiled swimming tank is being constructed in Oregon's new gym.

Washington and Jefferson's campaign for \$500,000 has closed successfully.

The evening classes in academic subjects at the University of Cincinnati were attended by 555 persons last year.

By bequests from the late Levi N. Stewart, of Minneapolis, Dartmouth has received \$75,000 and Bowdoin and Bates \$50,000 each.

The tango and all other rag-time dances have been put under a ban at the University of Vermont by a vote of the student council.

The University of Pennsylvania has received \$86,000 under the will of Dr. Louis A. Duhring, and \$50,000 under the will of Anna Blanchard.

The Henry Ward Beecher lectures at Amherst this year are to be given by ex-President William H. Taft. They will deal with certain phases of law.

Gifts of an aggregate value of more than \$100,000 were announced by President Nichols at the second Dartmouth night celebration, at which 1400 Dartmouth men were gathered.

The bronze statue representing Benjamin Franklin as he first entered Philadelphia, presented to the University of Pennsylvania by the class of 1904, has been completed and will stand on the terrace in front of the gymnasium.

At Pennsylvania State an addition has been made to the Woman's Building and another story has been added to the Horticulture Building. With the \$1,200,000 received from the State, many needed buildings should be erected.

Owing to the lack of accommodations only a small proportion of the 900 who sought admission this fall to the college of forestry, the new department of Syracuse University, could be accepted, but a new building for this department is to be erected at once.

On September 30, to the day 22 years after the opening of Stanford University to students and the inauguration of Dr. David Starr Jordan as President, Dr. John Casper Branner, one of the oldest members of the Stanford faculty was inaugurated as the second President of the institution.

The University of Illinois has purchased for the classical department the library of the late Professor Johannes Vahlen of Berlin. The library consists of about 10,000 volumes, besides a very large number of dissertations and pamphlets. It is especially strong in Latin and Neo-Latin authors and Aristotle.

Oberlin College has a total registration in all departments of 1,692. This year, for the first time in Oberlin's history, the trustees voted to limit the registration in the College of Arts and Sciences to 1,000. This restriction will hold for the next five years, in order that a policy of intensive growth may be developed.

Is Yale to have a *Bowl*? That is the name informally given to the athletic field being constructed, with its sunken arena and its circling stands. Alumni in the *Yale Alumni Weekly* are debating the fitness of the term. Those in favor urge that it is a unique title, and hint that Harvard and Yale should not both use the word *stadium*.

Columbia still continues to grow. This fall two new buildings were ready for occupancy, the new School of Journalism Building and a new dormitory. This continual expansion of the university can not but have a favorable effect on all the fraternities here, for it will undoubtedly give us a larger number of good men to draw from.—Columbia correspondence, *Φ K Ψ Shield*.

The Legislature of California has made a general appropriation of \$1,802,978 and a special appropriation of \$2,054,000 for the University of California for the next two years. The total of \$3,856,978 is the most generous provision for the university that has ever been made by the State. The university has received \$479,250 from George Williams Hooper for the endowment of a teaching hospital.

Wisconsin graduate farmers are going back to their fathers' farms. After a course in the university the expert agriculturalists are in great demand, at

salaries ranging from \$900 to \$2800, but very many of them, according to university authorities, are refusing these offers and deciding to work at home. Eighty-five per cent of the men who take the short courses in agriculture stay on Wisconsin farms.—*The Independent*.

The board of trustees of the University of Illinois has appropriated \$25,000 to the Engineering College for a railway electrical laboratory. An addition to the transportation building will be erected, costing about \$33,000. A wing of the mining engineering building, which was opened last year, will be constructed at a cost of about \$16,000. The mechanical engineering laboratory will be reconstructed at an approximate cost of \$26,000.

Registration at Tulane for 1913-1914 will show about 1,700 students. Newcomb College, the women's department, will soon occupy its new campus, adjoining the men's. The first four buildings, designed by James Campbell Rogers, of New York, will cost \$700,000. They are a central building, a dormitory, and art and music buildings. The completed group will cost eventually \$1,500,000. The Newcomb School of Pottery last year sold in New York \$7,000 of students' work, in original designs.

Swimming is prescribed for students at Columbia University, as a condition of graduation. Members of the present freshman class at Brown University and all classes entering the institution in the future must learn to swim before they will be granted any of the bachelor degrees given by the university. Women in the University of Kansas must learn to swim before they can acquire credits in the department of physical education. A new rule requires that all freshman and sophomore women become proficient in swimming.

In accordance with the plan of the United States Naval Academy for providing special instruction in advanced engineering for graduates of the Naval Academy, eighteen officers of the navy, all of whom have seen at least five years of active service in which they have shown a special aptitude along engineering lines, have entered Columbia University for the present academic year. Nine of these officers have begun a special course in mechanical engineering, seven are taking work in electrical engineering and the other two are specializing in wireless telegraphy.

In his opening address to this year's freshman class of Harvard University, President Lowell said in part:

What I want particularly to say to you is regarding college life. I would divide it into three parts: friendship, study, and college activities. Of these three, the one which needs the most attention and which in the freshman class invariably receives the least, is study. . . . Take six hours for work, eight hours for sleep, and three hours for meals. You are left seven hours for your other activities. I do not believe that any man who makes full use of his mental strength in these hours of study need slip to the stage of mediocrity, nor yet lose any part of the friendship or college pleasure throughout his course. Get in the habit of working and working well.

Columbia's mining engineering students are to have their own mine for practical work in the future. C. W. Hodge, of Roxbury Station, Conn., has leased extensive mine workings which have been unused for years to the university for \$1 a year for the purpose of giving students instruction in mine surveying. The university has permission to reopen and extend the workings and to establish a camp and erect temporary or permanent buildings and remove the same. As the mine is within 14 miles of Camp Columbia, the summer school for engineers, it will be readily available.

Texas Methodists have raised \$800,000 for the Southern Methodist University in Dallas, and as a result the university obtains the \$200,000 appropriation from the General Board of Education of New York. Dallas itself has made good with \$300,000 and the lands, which are not included in the endowment fund, and the rest of the State raised the remaining \$500,000 after a whirlwind campaign. The bursar says that when the university is formally opened in September, 1914, it is expected over 1000 students will be enrolled, taking into account the applications up to the present time.

Applied entomology is the name of a new course of study offered this year at the Ohio State University. The course covers four years and leads to the degree of bachelor of science in entomology. The university has also established two new combination courses between the College of Arts and the College of Agriculture, and designated them arts-agriculture and arts-home economics courses. The student is registered the first three years in the former college and the last two years in the latter. At the end of the fourth year the degree of bachelor of arts is granted, and at the end of the fifth year the degree is either bachelor of science in agriculture or home economics.

The University of Virginia library, at the beginning of the present session, contained 80,000 volumes. In the last few years it has been enhanced by a number of substantial gifts, including several valuable private libraries. The Wellford collection of medical classics was added last year, as was a large number of books dealing with the negro in the South, whose purchase was made possible by the donation of a sum of money by Arthur Curtiss James, of New York. The latest acquisition is now being assembled. It consists of 3,300 volumes bequeathed the university library by the late Dr. Bennett W. Green, who died in July. In addition to his books, Doctor Green left approximately \$150,000 for the enrichment of his alma mater's library.

The United States Department of Education has become interested in the efforts of Dr. C. Alphonso Smith, Edgar Allan Poe professor of English at the University of Virginia, to reclaim versions of the standard English and Scottish ballads that are believed to be extant in the South. Professor Smith conferred with Commissioner of Education P. P. Claxton in Washington. The Department of Education will co-operate with Professor Smith and the Virginia Ballad Society in trying to reach every school teacher in the South, and by that means every school child, so that a systematic search for ballad-variants may be conducted this winter. Professor Smith is preparing a list of the variants to look for, and a number of suggestions as to identification.

If the alumni have their way and Mr. Taft is willing to leave Yale, the ex-President of the United States will be the next head of Johns Hopkins University. Now that it has been definitely determined that Doctor Buckler will not accept the presidency, the name of Mr. Taft is again being put before the trustees. As strong as the attractions of Yale naturally are and as happy as Mr. Taft may be in his present position, there can be no denying that Hopkins offers today wonderful opportunities to any man. The university is at the beginning of a new era. It will soon be housed in one of the finest homes of any institution of learning and it has been granted the funds for a vast expansion along technical lines. The Hopkins of the past has been internationally great; the Hopkins of the future will be still greater.—*Boston Transcript*.

The University of Pennsylvania is offering special opportunities to teachers of Philadelphia and neighboring towns to do regular college work at hours convenient for themselves in the afternoons and evenings and Saturday mornings. It now also offers similar work in towns too far removed from Philadelphia for students to reach the university during the regular afternoon hours. A number of outside courses, known as "Extra Mural Courses," have therefore been established in Wilmington, Del., Trenton, and Atlantic City, N. J., and Norristown, Reading and Frankford, Pa. The university plans to offer similar courses at any place where a sufficient number of teachers can form a group desiring work in a particular subject, and it is hoped that this movement will bring the university's opportunities within the reach of many public school teachers.

Col. Oliver Hazard Payne has given \$4,000,000 to endow the medical college of Cornell University in New York city. No official announcement, however, has been made of this gift or of the identity of the donor. This is said to be the largest gift ever made to a medical school. Colonel Payne gave \$500,000 for the establishment of the school several years ago. The General Education

Board, founded nine years ago by John D. Rockefeller, and to which he has given \$43,000,000, has announced a donation of \$1,500,000 to Johns Hopkins Medical School, for the encouragement of the promotion of medical science. The gift is made with the sole condition that the income be used to permit the staff of professors to devote their entire time to their studies and classes. It is the first donation made by the Education Board to a medical school, and the largest single donation the board has ever made to any institution of learning.

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

A real "city room"—with a "city desk," plenty of typewriters, and telephones for taking and sending stories over the wire—was turned over to the cub reporters and copy-readers of the Columbia school of journalism when college opened this fall. The building, the only one in the country devoted primarily to teaching journalism, has also a big "morgue" and a model reference library.

The second annual conference of instructors in journalism will be held at the University of Wisconsin on November 28 and 29.

Journalism is now taught in the following institutions:

Columbia, New York Indiana, De Pauw, Notre Dame and Marquette Universities; University of Pittsburgh; Ohio State University; Beloit College; Massachusetts Agricultural College; Universities of Maine, North Carolina, South Carolina, Louisiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Missouri, Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, Colorado, Utah, California, Oregon, Washington.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE PROFESSORS

Dr. Shosuke Sato, a graduate of Johns Hopkins University, and Dean of the Agricultural College of Northeastern University, Japan, will deliver a course of lectures at the University of Virginia this winter. He will speak on the lectureship foundation formed in 1911 between six American universities and Japan.

Sir Walter Raleigh, since 1904 professor of English literature at Oxford University, has accepted an invitation to give four lectures on "Chaucer" at Brown University in 1914-15. Professor Raleigh, one of the best known of English men of letters, is the author of works on Milton, Wordsworth, Shakespeare, and the English novel. Prof. Edward Alexander Westermarck, professor of sociology in the University of London, will also give four lectures. Among American scholars who will lecture at Brown are Prof. Frank W. Taussig, of Harvard University, and Dr. J. Franklin Jameson, of the Carnegie Institution at Washington. These series of lectures, extending well into the winter of 1914-15, will hold a prominent place among the events celebrating the 150th anniversary of the founding of Brown University. The more formal commemorative exercises will be held during the week of October 11-17, 1914.

Sir Courtenay Ilbert, G.C.B., clerk of the House of Commons of the British Parliament, delivered during October the J. S. Carpentier lectures before the Schools of Law and Political Science of Columbia University. Austria, Holland, France and Germany are now sending instructors to Columbia. The Kaiser Wilhelm and Theodore Roosevelt professorships are of several years' standing. This year M. Perrin, of the University of Paris, will lecture in New York in physical chemistry, and William D. Guthrie will go from Columbia to talk about American Constitutional Law in Paris. Prof. G. S. Fullerton, of Columbia, will give lecture courses in philosophy and university administration in Vienna, while Leonard Charles Van Noppen will be Queen Wilhelmina professor, lecturing at Columbia on Dutch literature. The Austrian visitor has not yet been designated.

THE HONOR SYSTEM

The honor system is rapidly growing in popularity. As related in last volume of THE SCROLL, a number of colleges and universities adopted it during 1912-13.

The architectural students of the University of Pennsylvania have officially adopted the honor system for their examinations. The system is somewhat different from that in other departments which have adopted the honor system in that no definite restrictions are placed upon students, each man being pledged to maintain the system "in the spirit and conduct of a gentleman."

The Columbia correspondent of the New York *Evening Post* says that there are indications that some definite decision regarding the adoption of the honor system in the college department of Columbia University will be reached during the present academic year. The agitation, which was started toward the end of last term, has been revived, and students and members of the faculty have already met informally to consider plans for a campaign to do away with the present proctor system at examinations.

The following editorial is clipped from the Chicago *Inter-Ocean* for October 2, 1913:

Students at the University of Chicago, by resolutions passed by a committee of the honor association of the student body, have petitioned the faculty for permission to install the "honor system" with reference to cheating at tests and examinations. The plan proposed by the committee is that twelve students, six men and six women, two men and two women from each of the two upper classes and one man and one woman from each of the two lower classes, shall constitute an "honor court," which shall try all infractions of the honor code.

These students are to be appointed by the faculty and, upon information, are to try charges. All charges are to be supported by at least one corroboratory witness. The punishment of a first offense by a freshman or sophomore will be a reprimand by the court; of the second offense of a lower classman or of the first offense by an upperclassman the publication of the offender's name in the *Daily Maroon* and the offender's withdrawal from all student activity outside of class work, while the third offense of a lowerclassman or the second offense of an upperclassman will result in suspension from the university.

It is rather surprising that this proposal comes at so late a date. In many of the colleges of the country the student honor system has been in vogue for a long time and has been successful. It was inaugurated at the University of Virginia and has been in operation there for many years. Young men and women do better when left to their own sense of honor than when subjected to a system of espionage. When put on honor they vindicate the trust placed in them, as a rule. When spied upon they feel that it is a legitimate act to outwit the spies.

Moreover, placing these young men and women upon honor has a large influence in character forming. It inculcates principles of right which should be of much value in after life. Besides, it is more effective in weeding out the dishonorable students. With the honor system in vogue, the student detector of a cheat will feel obliged in justice to the honest majority of the class, to make an exposure. With the espionage system, the student who exposes another is rightly regarded by his fellows as a tale-bearer. The honor system places a premium upon character, the espionage system upon slyness and tale-bearing. It should not be difficult for the university authorities to choose between the two.

ARMY AND NAVAL OFFICIALS CONDEMN FOOTBALL

Colonel Clarence P. Townsley, Superintendent of the United States Military Academy at West Point, has taken a stand against football which will prove a shock to all lovers of the gridiron and which may menace the future of the game, especially as he is supported in his views by Dr. Charles Stokes, Surgeon General of the Navy.

Colonel Townsley declares that while 75 per cent of all the injured treated by the surgeons in the season at West Point are due to football casualties, the patients being the 40 or 50 cadets who engage in the game, there is no adequate compensation in the way of physical training. The remaining 25 per cent comes from over 600 cadets, and the injuries are principally caused by work in the gymnasium, such as athletics, wrestling, boxing, etc., and from mounted drills in calvary and field artillery. The game of polo, in which the first and second class men engage, also furnishes a few injuries.

Colonel Townsley suggests that the frequency of injuries to football players, and the permanent character of many of such injuries, make it a question of whether football is of sufficient value to the corps to warrant its continuance and the tremendous expenditure of time and money involved.

Of the 61 injuries due to football and treated at the hospital at West Point from September 1 to November 30 last year, 11 were of a character liable to cause future trouble—that is, 18 per cent of the injuries were of a serious nature. Colonel Townsend says:

"Football certainly serves no useful purpose in the physical development of training in the corps, as it is voluntary and attracts to its squad only the few who are already physically strong, active and well developed. Its value, if it has any, lies mainly in the interest, entertainment and excitement it affords to the other members of the corps and the thousands who attend its principal contests and are willing to contribute to its support."

Surgeon General Stokes is on record as opposed to the playing of football at the Naval Academy. For several years he has protested against what he terms "spectacular athletics," and has produced statistics showing the unfavorable results due to "overtraining and overstraining, followed by periods of physical quietude exacted by service conditions."

In one of his reports he showed the records of 622 star athletes in classes from 1892 to 1911, compared with the records of 580 of the non-athletic midshipmen, showing in effect that the former had suffered severely in health. An excess of 50 per cent was shown among these star athletes over the non-athletic in valvular disease of the heart, general poor health, obesity, tuberculosis, etc.

Surgeon General Stokes believes that this condition is brought about by overtraining and overstraining, and has recommended that athletics be regulated to avoid such conditions, that endurance contests dependent upon brute force be eliminated, and that a maximum effort be made to develop a symmetrical, normal physique, rather than a highly specialized machine.—*Washington Star*, October 11, 1913.

THE PYX

News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.

The letter from Virginia Zeta shows that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ took first rank among the fraternities at Washington and Lee during 1912-13.

The letter from the Cincinnati alumni club shows that it has adopted the Washington alumni plan of having monthly meetings, with a talk from at least one member on a topic of general interest at each meeting.

The competition between the four nationals was strenuous this year. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, which was installed in C. C. last spring, worked with might and main during the first few days of college, making the rivalry more intense than ever before.—Colorado College correspondence, $K \Sigma$ *Caduceus*.

The Reporters of only nine chapters have complied with the request that we be furnished with the names of Phis who are college professors or officers. We ask the Presidents of chapters to see that the Reporters attend to the request which was made on page 9 of the October *Palladium*.

We call special attention to the article on the proper arrangement of chapter house interiors, published in this issue, which offers valuable suggestions to chapters that expect to build. It was written by Brother Frederick Squires, whose address is 27 East 22nd Street, New York, N. Y. He has made a specialty of designing chapter houses; he is the architect of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ houses

at Williams and Vanderbilt, and has drawn plans for the house at Union. He is the architect also of the Z Ψ house at New York University.

Mr. and Mrs. O. W. Wood of the Franklin street road entertained the Kappa Kappa Gamma sorority and the Phi Delta Theta fraternity of Syracuse University last evening at an old-fashioned husking bee. A large barn was supplied with shocks of corn, apples and sweet cider. The decorations were in harmony with the occasion. Supper was served from a charcoal fire out of doors. Mrs. Wood is a member of the sorority chapter and Mr. Wood of the fraternity. Both were graduated from the University with the class of 1892. Their daughter, Miss Marie Wood, became a Kappa Kappa Gamma member last year, and Miss Marguerite R. Wood, a younger daughter, pledged this year.—Auburn, N. Y., dispatch, October 19, to *Syracuse Post-Standard*.

CHAPTER PAPERS

Number 1, Volume 1, of *Oregon Alpha Webfoot* is dated May, 1913, when the chapter was only fifteen months old. It is an interesting paper of eight pages, two columns to the page. It says that the house the chapter occupies was built especially for it, and that it has an option on the property at \$7,000. Each member signed ten notes, each of \$10, and notes have been signed to the amount of \$3,500. The plan is to acquire the property by placing a mortgage on it for \$4,500 at 7 per cent, and to issue \$2,500 bonds at 5 per cent. The Portland alumni club has promised to take \$1,500 of the bonds if members of the active chapter and their parents will take \$1,000.

As the last National Convention temporarily discontinued the issuing of chapter letters by the Fraternity, the Cornell Chapter has issued its *First Annual Letter to the Alumni of New York Alpha of Phi Delta Theta*, dated June, 1913. It is an eight page paper, the size of THE SCROLL's pages. The following items are clipped from it:

We expect soon to issue a small pocket size directory of the alumni of this chapter. We feel that it will be more serviceable than the directories which have been published as a part of the chapter letter in the past.

The new rushing rules provide for two periods of rushing; the first, of two weeks, in which no bids may be extended; and the second, of one week, which is given over to bidding. The engagements for both periods are made by mail and as those for the first day of the second period practically amount to a bid the freshmen are given a chance to choose between the various fraternities.

An agitation has been started recently in the university against the so-called "social" clubs. Both of the Senior societies (Sphinx Head, and Quill and Dagger) and some of the fraternities—Phi Delta Theta among them—have taken the matter up and are preventing their members from joining any of the clubs in question. It is alleged that these clubs are snobbish in their spirit and are harmful to the university. Some of the clubs which will be affected by this movement are: Majura (which was formerly Nalanda), Beth L'Amed (which was formerly Mummy) Cimex, Chemel Karm and Kappa Beta Phi.

Number 1, Volume VI, of *The Champaign Shout*, dated October 18, 1913, is an eight page, 3 column paper. It announces "the big, glorious, important, long talked of Twentieth Anniversary Home-coming" of Illinoi Eta on November 14-16, 1913. It publishes a full list of the active and alumni members and says, "We are making a strenuous effort to complete our card index address system up to date."

The Alumni Soft Pedal is the title of the latest chapter publication which has come to the notice of the editor. Vol. 1, No. 1, but with no date, has been issued on two mimeographed sheets by W. M. Huntington, *Oregon*, '12. The salutatory editorial reads as follows:

The Soft Pedal is published at the leisure of the editor. Subscription rates are two cents an issue placed on the outside of an envelope on the inside of which must be a letter to the editor telling him of your work, your plans and prospects, and such other matter as may be written and read. Future issues of the *Pedal* will depend upon the news received in these letters. This paper will be a clearing house for alumni news.

Two subjects in particular seem to have called forth this new bark on the journalistic sea; first, the impending referendum vote in the State of Oregon,

upon the appropriation made by the last legislature for the support of the State University; second, the usual plea for alumni subscriptions to chapter house fund. We congratulate our Oregon brothers on the enterprise shown in this venture and trust we may be favored with frequent issues.

COLLEGES IN WHICH PHI DELTA THETA FORMERLY HAD CHAPTERS

Over 2,000 Wisconsin friends of Lawrence College, former home of Wisconsin Beta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ have contributed \$160,000 for the college, and the General Education Board has added \$40,000. This raises the endowment fund to \$865,000, and it is hoped that the amount may be increased to an even million before the end of 1915.

Ohio Epsilon of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was established at Buchtel College, Akron, Ohio. The name of the College has been changed to Akron University, and it has become a municipal institution. It is the third municipal institution in the United States, the other two being the University of Cincinnati, where Ohio Theta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is established, and the College of the City of New York, where New York Gamma of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was established.

Last spring the trustees of the University of Wooster voted by a narrow majority, to abolish fraternities there, in order to accept a \$1,000,000 gift, promised by L. H. Severance, a Standard Oil magnate of Cleveland, on condition that fraternities should be prohibited. As he has died without giving the money, the trustees must feel badly fooled. The following is clipped from *Banta's Greek Exchange*.

Just as we are about to go to press word is received of the sudden death of Mr. L. H. Severance, at whose door was laid the animus of the opposition that resulted in the anti-fraternity regulations at Wooster. Mr. Severance had not made any direct gift to the university since fraternities were put under the ban, but had promised an athletic field. There was no written statement, however, of the gift, and as Mr. Severance died intestate and the legal heirs have no interest in the university, there seems to be little likelihood that Wooster will receive any money from that quarter. It would seem to be the irony of fate that Wooster failed in its "expectations" after risking its entire wealth of fraternity allegiance on a turn of the wheel.

Trinity College, where North Carolina Alpha of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was located, has this year received \$1,000,000, of which \$150,000 was given by the Rockefeller Fund, and a large amount by Benjamin N. Duke. Trinity is now one of the richest colleges in the South. The Dukes, including Washington, the father, have previously given nearly \$2,000,000. At no commencement within ten years has there been less than \$100,000 announced as coming from the one or the other brother, and the father gave more than either while he lived. A short time ago it became necessary to change the charter of Trinity, whose authorized capital was only \$3,000,000, in order to allow its holdings to exceed that amount. For a long time Trinity's benefactors have had in mind university courses, embracing medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, and law. The law school is in operation and a hospital that cost nearly \$1,000,000 has been built near the college.

The bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, have decided to raise \$225,000 for Central College. The General Education Board has agreed to add \$75,000. Missouri Beta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was established at this college.

DIRECTORY

THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, NOVEMBER 23-28, 1914.

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Treasurer—ALEX POPE, Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas.
Historian—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The five members of the General Council and the
Alumni Commissioner—ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 228 Oliver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chapter House Commissioner—AARON C. CHAPPUIS, Hibernia Bank, New Orleans, La.
Editor of the Catalogue—WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, Columbia, Mo.
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Editor of the History and Manual and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE
PALLADIUM—WALTER, B. PALMER, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTEES.

WILLIAM E. HIGBEE, Insurance Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
ORVILLE W. THOMPSON, 224 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
JOHN T. BODDIE, 112 Hartford Building, Chicago, Ill.

DELEGATES TO THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE.

GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.
THOMAS A. DAVIS, *Editor of THE SCROLL, ex-officio.*

PROVINCE PRESIDENTS.

Alpha Province—Eastern Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey,
Delaware.
CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburne Falls, Mass.
Vice-president—FRANK M. HARDT, 300 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.
PAGE K. GRAVELY, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.
ROBERT H. LEWIS, Sec. Y. M. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio.
Epsilon Province—Indiana.
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 23 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska,
Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th St., Kansas City, Mo.
Vice-president—MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.
MONRO B. LANIER, 1344 Brown-Marx Building, Birmingham, Alabama.
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Western Canada.
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.

REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.

Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or chapter house associations not being thus marked.

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—John A. Kirkpatrick, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—J. B. Perry, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—H. L. Dunn, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—William W. Thoburn, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John W. Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 13th Street and Grand View.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—Glen Christy, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—L. C. Atkins, Phi Delta Theta House,* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—T. J. Pearce, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. Baxter Jones, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—R. Harvey Naupfin, Phi Delta Theta House,* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.—R. R. McGregor, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—John J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—Hugh C. Stringham, Phi Delta Theta House,* 6111 Woodlawn Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert E. Jacobson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Phil. C. Leonard, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1897)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—H. A. Amsbary, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Harold Graessle, Phi Delta Theta House,* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Ross M. Halgren, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Rexford M. Pruitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 5088 East Washington Street.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—George Vandivier, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—I. E. Brashear, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—Howell Ellis, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—B. S. Wright, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa—John W. Davis, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Robert H. Parrish, Phi Delta Theta House,* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Gamma (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Louis E. Richardson, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.—Roland E. Boynton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas—Lewis Hasty, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—J. J. Bethurum, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—Frank Kennedy, Phi Delta Theta* 333 Grosvenor Avenue.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—Walter C. Daicy, Phi Delta Theta House,* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Ira M. Dempsey, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—John T. Carpenter, Phi Delta Theta House, College Street.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Will Shaforth, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—George Lindeburg, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—W. F. Guthrie, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 606 College Avenue.

Missouri Beta (1880)—Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.—William B. Whitlow, Phi Delta Theta House, Eighth and Nichols Streets.
 Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Robt. M. Russell, care Washington University.
 Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—H. H. Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2444 P Street.
 New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—R. P. Dewitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.
 New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. A. Phoenix, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.
 New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—Earl J. Sharp, Phi Delta Theta House,* N. S. C. C.
 New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Gerard F. Oberrender, Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.
 New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Robert K. Hier, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.
 North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.—Charles W. Millender, Phi Delta Theta House,* Facing Campus.
 North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. D.—Vernon H. Sprague, Phi Delta Theta House.
 Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Osmond Barton, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.
 Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.
 Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—B. R. Leroy, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 15 South Congress Street.
 Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio—C. R. Corbin, Phi Delta Theta House, 90 West Tenth Avenue.
 Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.—Harry L. Wood, Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.
 Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—Walter A. McIntire, Phi Delta Theta House,* 350 Terrace Avenue.
 Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Bruce N. Simpson, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.
 Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carlyle D. Geisler, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.
 Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—Wm. M. Cornwell, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—Otho L. Thomas, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—Paul McC. Warner, Phi Delta Theta House,* 306 East Maiden Street.
 Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Donald G. Dunbar, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
 Pennsylvania Epsilon (1800)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—H. C. Hicks, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—W. S. Swingle, Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.
 Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—C. T. Murphy, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte St.
 Pennsylvania Theta (1904)—Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—Harry B. Weston, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.
 Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—A. E. Gottshall, 48 Hope College, Brown University.
 South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. Dak.—Lawrence R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.
 Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—Howell E. Adams, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.
 Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—Dan H. Riner, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
 Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas—Austin, Texas—Thomas D. Broad, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23rd Street.
 Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas—John B. King, Phi Delta Theta House,* 705 University Avenue.
 Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—Everett B. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.
 Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, University, Va.—Edward F. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta House,* Chancellor Street.
 Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—Charles P. M. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Fred. M. Davis, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Leland I. Tolman, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2120 47th Avenue East.
 Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—Franklin G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

- ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.
- ALABAMA**—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.
Mobile (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.
Montgomery (1889)—Cyrus A. Case.
Opelika (1910)—W. S. Farley.
Selma (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA**—*Calgary* (1912)—Wm. W. Hay.
- ARKANSAS**—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA**—*Vancouver* (1912)—W. Alan Kennedy, 1710 Nelson St.
- CALIFORNIA**—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.
San Francisco (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO**—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
Pueblo (1913)—J. Graham Lamb, 903 Court Street.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**—*Washington* (1884)—Charles E. Felton, The Brunswick.
- GEORGIA**—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Petecet, care of Western Electric Co.
Macon (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
- IDAHO**—*Boise* (1912)—James B. Hays, Box 306.
Moscow (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS**—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Melluish, 222 Unity Building.
Champaign-Urbana (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.
Chicago (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.
Danville (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.
Galesburg (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.
Peoria (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA**—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.
Columbus (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.
Crawfordsville (1902)—Frank C. Evans.
Elkhart and Goshen (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.
Evansville (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.
Ft. Wayne (1906)—Arnold Curdes.
Frankfort (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.
Franklin (1876)—Ivory J. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.
Greencastle (1908)—Allan Moore.
Huntington-Wabash (1912)—Paul M. Taylor, Huntington, Ind.
Indianapolis (1879)—Carl G. Harris, 211 W. Georgia Street.
Lafayette (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.
Madison (1906)—William G. Rogers.
South Bend (1906)—Otis Romine.
Spencer (1912)—James A. Free.
Terre Haute (1909)—
Tipton (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA**—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Blish, 1216 West Ninth Street.
Mt. Pleasant (1905)—John F. Myers.
Sioux City (1904)—A. O. Wakefield, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS**—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.
Hutchinson (1904)—Harry C. Allphin.
Topeka (1910)—Cyrus Monroe, 909 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY**—*Lexington* (1904)—Dr. John W. Scott, 164 Market Street.
Louisville (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA**—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE**—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND**—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS**—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 702 Technology Chambers.
Harvard University (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO**—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2nd Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN**—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, 819 Lincoln Avenue.
- MINNESOTA**—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.
Minneapolis and St. Paul (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI**—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.
Meridian (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI**—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam K. Black, Jr.
Kansas City (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.
St. Joseph (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.
St. Louis (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA**—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA**—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK**—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.
Schenectady (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.
Syracuse (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.
- NORTH DAKOTA**—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
- OHIO**—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Snyder, 313 Everett Building.
Athens (1898)—James P. Wood.
Cincinnati (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.
Cleveland (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.
Columbus (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.
Hamilton (1901)—Marc Welliver.
Oxford (1906)—I. Gilbert Welsh.
Toledo (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.

- OKLAHOMA—Oklahoma City (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.
 OREGON—Portland (1902)—George L. Koehn, Y. M. C. A.
 PENNSYLVANIA—Carlisle (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.
 Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.
 Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.
 Pittsburgh (1887)—W. V. Swearingen, St. Nicholas Building.
 Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.
 QUEBEC—Montreal (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.
 SOUTH DAKOTA—Aberdeen, (1913)—John B. Romans.
 Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.
 RHODE ISLAND—Providence (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.
 TENNESSEE—Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughn, 916 First National Bank Building.
 TEXAS—Austin (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.
 Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.
 El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.
 Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.
 UTAH—Salt Lake City (1891)—R. E. Porter, Judge Building.
 VERMONT—Burlington (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.
 VIRGINIA—Norfolk (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.
 Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.
 WASHINGTON—Seattle (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.
 Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Ferris, Terminal Building.
 Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glanville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.
 WISCONSIN—Fox River Valley (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.
 Milwaukee (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members, of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar per annum for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS

Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.

- ATLANTA, GA.—Piedmont Hotel, Fridays at 2:30.
 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.
 BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.
 BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.
 CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.
 CINCINNATI, OHIO.—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO.—The Berghoff, 719 Prospect Avenue, Fridays at noon.
 COLUMBUS, OHIO.—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.
 DALLAS, TEXAS.—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.
 DAVENPORT, IOWA.—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.
 DES MOINES, IOWA.—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.
 DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS.—The Rossonian, First Tuesdays at one o'clock.
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Columbia Club, Saturdays at 12:15.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Wolferman's Tiffin Room, Thursdays at 12:15.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays, at 12:15.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—McCreery's, 6th Ave. & Wood Sts., Fridays at 12:30.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—Hotel Henry, Fridays at 12:15.
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Oregon Hotel Grille Room, Saturdays at 12:30.
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonat Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.
 VANCOUVER, B. C.—University Club, Second and Fourth Fridays of month.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.

PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.

THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2. Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

ALUMNUS ATTENTION

A
Book
For
Modern
Greeks

Is a Fraternity Jewelry Catalogue

Which we are mailing upon request only
To ask for this book puts you under no obligation
to us

We are glad to show you what we are doing

Burr, Patterson & Company

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

DETROIT

MICHIGAN

Baird's Manual —of—

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopedic of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send in your orders through this publication

EDWARD R. ROEHM

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Official Jeweler to
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

Write for My New Book



BADGES, STATIONERY, PIPES, PEN-
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES



Write for
Φ B K and Σ Ξ emblem
literature

The Hoover & Smith Company

616 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

DIAMOND MERCHANTS
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

Phi Delta Theta's Official Fraternity Jeweler

"We make the pin with the proper curve to the badge, and the crown setting entirely hand made, insuring strength and durability."

SPECIALISTS IN

MEDALS

PRIZES

TROPHIES

NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK

Factory
New York

Address New York Office

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street
BALTIMORE, MD.

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS, \$1 PER YEAR.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WASHINGTON

CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU

Furnishes any data or information desired from the National Capitol. Transacts any business at Washington.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, Manager, Emory, '88

Bond Building,

Washington

ALABAMA, . . . BIRMINGHAM
ROBERT G. THACH
ATTORNEY AT LAW
412-14 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Birmingham, Alabama

CALIFORNIA, . . . SAN DIEGO.
EDWARD T. LANNON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Sefton Building San Diego, California

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
ISAAC R. HITT, ex T. G. C.
ATTORNEY AT LAW
United States Commissioner
Commissioner of Deeds; Notary Public
Maryland Building Washington, D. C.

ILLINOIS, CHICAGO
J. KENTNER ELLIOTT
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 69 West Washington Street
Telephone Central 2643

ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD
FRANK H. HAMILTON,
CIVIL ENGINEER
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL
ENGINEERS
City Hall, Springfield, Ill.

INDIANA, . . . FORT WAYNE
E. M. HULSE,
(TAYLOR & HULSE) PATENT CAUSES AND
SOLICITORS OF PATENTS
Elektron Bldg. Fort Wayne

INDIANA, . . . INDIANAPOLIS
S. K. RUICK, JR.,
(HEADRICK & RUICK)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Lombard Building Indianapolis

INDIANA, RICHMOND
CECIL L. CLARK
(Indiana, '11)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
COLLECTIONS
Second National Bank Building

KANSAS, . . . HUTCHINSON
J. U. BROWN,
LAWYER
Masonic Building Hutchinson

LOUISIANA, . . NEW ORLEANS
HERMANN B. GESSNER, M. D.
GENERAL SURGERY
1105 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La.

LOUISIANA, . . NEW ORLEANS
ROBERT H. MARR,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 718 Hennen Bldg., New Orleans

MASSACHUSETTS, . . BOSTON
EDWARD C. CLARK,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
61 Court Street. Boston

MISSISSIPPI, . . . CLEVELAND
ROBERT N. SOMERVILLE,
ABE D. SOMERVILLE
(Somerville & Somerville)
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Cleveland, Mississippi

MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS
T. F. CHAPLIN,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
903 Security Building St. Louis, Mo.

NEW JERSEY
FREDERICK P. SCHENCK
(Smith, Schenck & McDavitt)
COUNSELOR AT LAW, N. Y. AND N. J.
Syracuse, '95
Representative of Hubbell's List
111 Broadway, New York

NEW YORK, . . . NEW YORK
THOMAS H. BASKERVILLE,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
31 Nassau Street New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY
CONTINUED

NEW YORK . . . NEW YORK
L. E. DRUMMOND,
DRUMMOND'S DETECTIVE AGENCY
(L. E. Drummond, New York Gamma,
and A. L. Drummond, ex-Chief U. S.
Secret Service).
Park Row and Ann Sts., New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK, . . . NEW YORK
EUGENE PITOU, JR.,
CIVIL ENGINEER & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Designs and Estimates for Improving and
Constructing the Grounds of City
and Suburban Properties
Phone, Barclay 6084 229 Broadway, N. Y.

N. CAROLINA, . . . WADESBORO
FRED J. COXE,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Wadesboro, North Carolina

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND
ROBERT M. CALFEE,
(Calfée & Fogg)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
1608-10 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CINCINNATI
GUIDO GORES,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Fourth Natl. Bank Bldg. Cincinnati, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND
WILBUR J. WATSON,
Ohio Eta, '98
Member Amer. Soc. C. E.
CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER
Bridges and Buildings. Estimates and
Reports. Expert Legal Testimony.
Citizens Building Cleveland, Ohio

OKLAHOMA, . . . MARIETTA
T. C. BENNETT,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Marietta, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA, . . . OKLAHOMA CITY
HERBERT M. PECK,
(*Virginia Beta, '07*)
LAWYER
Oklahoma City Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA, . . . BEAVER
ROBERT W. DARRAGH
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Beaver, Pennsylvania

PENNSYLVANIA, . PHILADELPHIA
HORACE PAUL DORMON,
(*Brown, '96*)
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
1420 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

PENNSYLVANIA, . PHILADELPHIA
CLIFTON MALONEY,
(*Pennsylvania, '92*)
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
405-6-7 Betz Building Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES RAYMOND YOUNG
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
NOTARY PUBLIC
Offices: West Chester, Pa.; Coatesville,
Pa. *Dickinson, '09*

TEXAS, . . . DALLAS
ALEX POPE
(*Texas Beta*)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Commonwealth Building

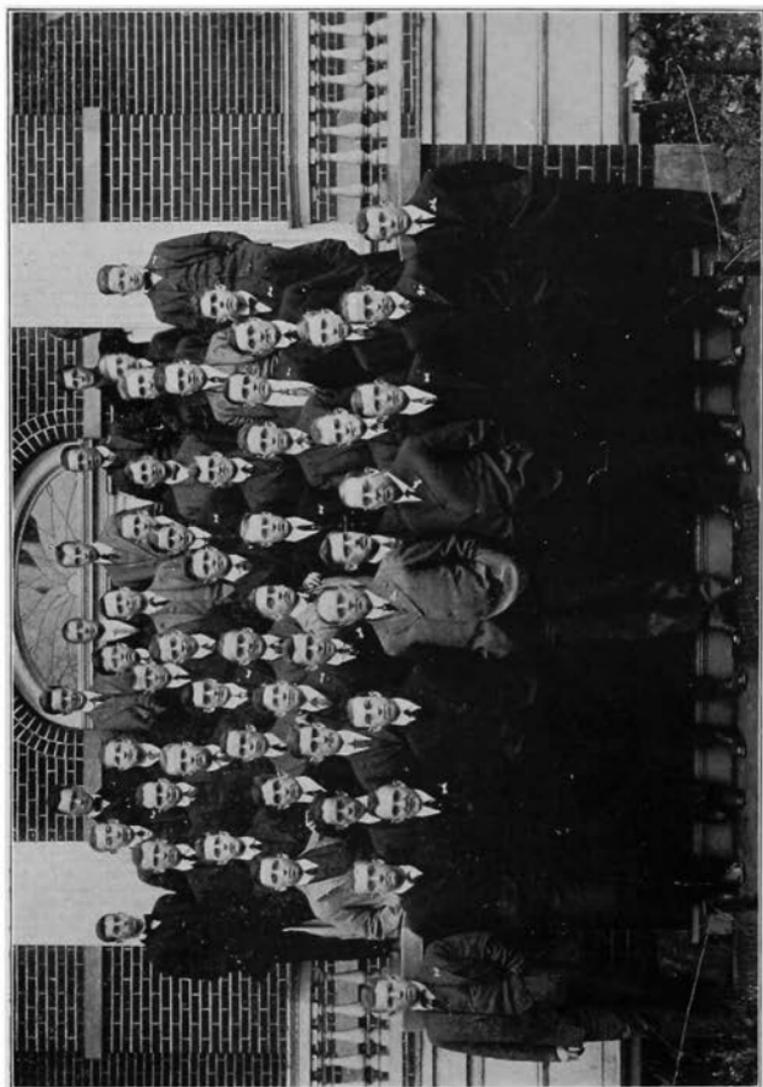
TEXAS, . . . DALLAS
ROBERT N. WATKIN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Adolphus Hotel, Dallas

TORONTO . . . CANADA
H. H. DAVIS,
(*Ontario Alpha*)
BARRISTER-AT-LAW
10 Adelaide St. East Toronto

VERMONT, . . . ST. JOHNSBURY
FRANK D. THOMPSON,
(PORTER & THOMPSON) ATTORNEY
Republican Building, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

VIRGINIA, . . . ROANOKE
CHAS. ROBERT WILLIAMS,
(*Virginia Beta, '05*)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
403 and 416 Terry Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

WASHINGTON, . . . SEATTLE
JOSEPH O. SKINNER,
(*Lafayette, '02*)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Central Building Seattle, Washington



ZETA PROVINCE CONVENTION, 1913

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVIII.

JANUARY, 1914.

No. 3

ALPHA PROVINCE CONVENTION OF 1913

The fourteenth biennial convention of the Alpha Province of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ opened informally on Wednesday night, November 26. All the delegates who had arrived by this time were escorted to the house of Massachusetts Alpha, and spent the evening in getting acquainted with each other and with the members of Massachusetts Alpha.

On Thursday morning the convention was called to order by Province President Charles E. Buell. After the scriptures had been read and a prayer offered by Brother Karl E. Weston, professor of art in Williams College, Brother Paul B. West, on behalf of Massachusetts Alpha, cordially welcomed all the visiting Phis to Williamstown. Brother P. M. Hurst, Pennsylvania Gamma, responded on behalf of the chapters of Alpha Province, and extended to the province an invitation to hold its next convention at Washington, Pa. Brother C. M. Jones, Boston Alumni Club, responded on behalf of the alumni clubs.

Thursday afternoon, Friday morning, and Saturday morning were devoted to business sessions, in which the prosperous condition of the province was well brought out. Encouraging indeed were the reports regarding total lack of intemperance and the generally high standards of scholarship. Brother Reynolds of New Hampshire Alpha gave a talk on the rushing system in use at Dartmouth, after which the plans in use at the different colleges represented were discussed. Brother Spaulding of Ontario Alpha gave a short talk on the closer connection between alumni and the active chapter. Brother Moffat of New York Alpha discussed the system of house management in use at Cornell, after which Brother Shrewsbury of Massachusetts Beta brought forth some excellent suggestions regarding a closer connection between fraternity men and the faculty.

On Thursday evening, the delegates were entertained by a smoker at the chapter house. On Friday night occurred the big event of the convention—the banquet at the Williams College Commons. After course upon course had been served and every one had eaten to his heart's content, Brother Charles Thaddeus Terry, one of the founders of Massachusetts Alpha and the toastmaster of the evening, rapped on his glass and every one settled back in his chair to hear what was in store for him. With his deep bass voice and a smoothness and conciseness of expression that would have done credit to Addison or Macauley, Brother Terry immediately gained the rapt attention of his auditors. Throughout he was the ideal toastmaster, —now a flashing bit of wit or a screamingly funny story,—now some



ACTIVE CHAPTER, MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, 1913-14

eloquent words of praise for our great Fraternity,—now some serious words of advice. The other speakers did their part in maintaining the high standard set by the toastmaster. Brother Buell expressed some of the advantages of education and the Fraternity. Brother Davis of Toronto expressed well the spirit of the Canadian chapters and their love for the "International Fraternity", while Brother Drummond, C. C. N. Y., brought vividly before his hearers the danger to the fraternity system of the anti-fraternity agitation. The undergraduate speakers, Brothers J. W. Dunning of Pennsylvania Theta and C. F. Ely of Massachusetts Alpha spoke in a lighter vein and thereby did much to enliven the gathering.

On Saturday morning many of the delegates travelled to Amherst, where they were royally entertained by Massachusetts Beta. After a thorough inspection of Massachusetts Beta's beautiful new house and some pleasant hours spent therein, the convention was disbanded and all left for their respective colleges.

IRA M. DEMPSEY, *Williams*, '15.

CORNELL FRATERNITIES ECONOMICALLY MANAGED

Some four years ago the Cornell chapter was about as deep in the hole as we cared to admit. The dining room lost regularly \$500 a year and the house just managed to break even. Practically no system of accounts was kept nor was any attempt to obtain the discounts and good will of the merchants. A reduction of the mortgage seemed hopeless and the chapter was becoming financially demoralized.

In talking the matter over, the fellows decided that outside assistance was necessary. They heard of a certain Mr. Wellar, cashier of the Ithaca Trust Company, who was reorganizing several fraternities as badly off as we were, and making no little success of it. He was consulted and agreed to take hold for the consideration of \$200 a year. This was paid equally by the dining room and the house.

The result was immediate and astonishing. Instead of the dining room losing \$500, it broke even the first year and cleared \$100 the next. Instead of the house breaking even, it paid off \$500 on the mortgage, and, it has continued to do so every year since. All this did not come as a result of increased board or dues but of an avaricious watch of every penny and a perfect though simple system of books.

The house, or treasurer's account, and the dining room, or steward's account, are kept separate, each carrying three books, a journal, ledger, and cash book. Without entering into the technicalities of the system I'll outline how these books are kept and checked. The journal is a theoretical account of all that should be paid in and all that is owed. At the first of the month the treasurer (or steward) enters the amount due from each man on the credit side and the sums owed

on the debit. This enables the men to see at a glance whether we are running on a substantial basis or not. The cash book itemizes the bills and checks as they come in and are taken from there to the ledger. In this last book a page is given to each man and merchant and an audit drawn up at the end of the month under the supervision of Mr. Wellar who vouches for and O. K.'s it.

Not only does Mr. Wellar check our books and take care of back accounts, but through his connection with these dozen or so other fraternities, he enables us to buy at wholesale prices such important necessities as butter, eggs, potatoes, and canned goods. This means a great saving, as for instance: eggs last month sold in Ithaca at 35 cents the dozen, while we purchased them in Buffalo wholesale for 29 cents or 30 cents delivered, a clear profit of 5 cents. Now since we use 36 dozen a week, this totals up \$1.80, or \$57.50 a year. On butter we save 5 cents a pound, and on potatoes 20 cents per bushel, small amounts in themselves, but they go a long way toward turning a yearly loss into a gain.

But this is not the only way we watch the pennies. The merchant's discount of 2 per cent a month is a very important item, and all bills are paid in time to obtain it. Along with what we save as a result, we gain the heartfelt respect of the merchants themselves, who are resigned to having to dun their debtors for the majority of their accounts.

The board dues are due the 20th of each month with a 10 per cent fine (not compounded) for lateness. It is payable monthly figured on the basis of \$5.50 a week. The house dues, which include room-rent, light, telephone, sundries and all taxes such as the Junior Week tax, etc., for the men in the house, and the freshman dues which include their initiation fee, are payable on the 15th of each month with a 10 per cent fine for lateness as before. By lumping the dues in this way the bookkeeping is made much simpler and departments run more smoothly. For the men living in the house the regular dues are:

First four months	\$25.00 per month
Second four months	\$21.00 per month

For freshmen:

First four months	\$31.00 per month
Last three months	\$15.00 per month

(October not being charged up to the freshmen who are always initiated in November.)

There are two things to look out for if a chapter wishes to run things successfully. One, the possible saving which may be effected by discounts and the advantage of wholesale prices where co-operation among the fraternities is possible; and the other, a reliable system of collecting the funds and keeping penny-accurate account of them. If a chapter conscientiously looks after these things, and has as a foundation a substantial ratio of dues to debts, there is no reason why it should not thrive easily and efficiently.

JAMES MOFFATT, *Cornell '14.*

INTERFRATERNITY RELATIONS AT DARTMOUTH

Interfraternity relations at Dartmouth may best be understood by a consideration of the Interfraternity Council, its purpose, and the results which it has achieved in solving the fraternity rushing and pledging question. The Interfraternity Council is not a new institution but has existed for a considerable length of time. By such cooperation between the fraternities as it has made possible, many questions of mutual interest and importance to the fraternities and to the faculty have been solved. So it was in the attempts to perfect satisfactory rushing and pledging systems.

During the past, many different systems of pledging freshmen have been tried here. All of these have had the one similiar feature that pledging occurred early in the first semester and all have presented the same difficulty, that they interfered with studies and accordingly resulted in a lowering of scholarship standings. Owing to this, the faculty adopted the position that unless the fraternities made some radical change which would eliminate this undesirable feature, they would insist upon a sophomore year system.

It was at this point that the second semester system was brought up by the Interfraternity Council and its adoption urged as a final solution of the fraternity rushing question. Only five of the seventeen fraternities agreed to adopt it, the other twelve uniting and agreeing to support the early season as it had previously existed. The five earliest established fraternities held for the longer season believing it to be for the best advantage of the college, of the fraternity, and of the freshmen themselves. This was a rather daring move, but resulted in perfect success and completely justified the independent stand taken. At the opening of the fall semester in 1911 all freshmen were provided with circulars which explained the exact situation and advised them against considering any fraternity invitation until the second semester. These circulars further stated that the long season had the support of the faculty and gave the reasons why it was to the best advantage of all concerned, for such a pledging date to be adopted. Accordingly, when the short season fraternities issued invitations early in October very few pledges were made. The majority of the freshmen waited for the second semester date, and all five fraternities which supported the long season succeeded in getting good delegations on the designated pledging day in February.

The superiority of the longer season was clearly demonstrated, and fewer men were forced to leave college because of low standings, than in several years. The final result was that all twelve of the fraternities supporting the short season had to admit the advantages of the longer season and signed the Interfraternity Agreement, by which all seventeen fraternities are now bound to the second semester rushing and pledging system.

The Interfraternity Agreement provides other things that no freshman shall be entertained in a fraternity house or approached on fraternity matters and that to be eligible for pledging he must have received at least twelve semester hours' credit. The method of pledging consists in personally tendering a formal printed invitation which must be accepted or rejected at the time of presentation. The fraternities all extend their invitations at the same time, and the freshman knows just what fraternities desire his membership and can decide which one to accept.

There are several features to a second semester season which make it more desirable than any other which has yet been tried at Dartmouth. In the first place, the man entering college does not have the beginning of his course taken up by rushing activities and has a much better chance of keeping up his studies. The percentage of men forced to leave college at the end of the first semester final examinations dropped considerably. In the second place, men are not pledged until they have shown that they will be able to remain in college, and hence the fraternity does not lose a large number of first year men at the termination of the first finals. Again, the fraternity has a much better opportunity to select material, and furthermore the freshman does not blindly accept the first bid offered him.

The actual merits of this pledging system must be determined by a longer trial than it has yet had, but it is safe to conclude that the co-operation of the fraternities, through the Interfraternity Council and the Interfraternity Agreement has worked for the best advantage of the college and of the fraternities at Dartmouth.

WILLIAM R. REYNOLDS, *Dartmouth* '15.

SUPERVISION OF UNDERCLASSMEN

I have been asked to tell of the method of supervising the conduct and scholarship of the underclassmen as used by the Pennsylvania Zeta chapter.

The very foundation of our system is laid upon the correct starting of the freshman in his college or university career, and we have done this with such great success that the question of supervision is now mainly that of the supervision of the freshman. It is intrusted to the sophomore delegation, subject to the rules and regulations of the chapter. First, we endeavor to instill into every member of our freshman delegation a love for his college and a realization of what Pennsylvania means and to give him that wonderful thing which is famous throughout the college world "Pennsylvania Spirit." In order to do this, we insist that every freshman shall take some part in a college activity outside of his college work and shall stick to it. Once every month, the freshman is required to rise in chapter meeting and tell the chapter what he has been doing and is doing in the college.

Why do we do this? We have found that when a man is interested in some collegiate activity and comes to have our "Pennsylvania Spirit," he is practically sure not only to stay in college his four years but to have a desire to obtain his degree; and if there is one thing that this Fraternity and every other fraternity needs, it is to have its members remain in college and obtain their degrees. Then looking at this matter from the fraternity standpoint, we find that the men, who remain in college and take active parts in collegiate activities and obtain their degrees are the men who have the best interests of the Fraternity closest to heart.

Pennsylvania Zeta has a set of freshman regulations, similiar I suppose to those of every other chapter, which control the conduct of the freshman, not only on the campus but when he has left it. For instance, one of our best and most farsighted regulations is that a freshman is allowed only in the bars of the three best hotels of the city. In this way, he is prevented from being brought into contact with the life which is rampant among and in the cabarets and other cafés of the city; and in the last three years this regulation has done more to preserve the general morals of the chapter than any other.

The freshmen are directly under the control of the sophomore committee, and they are summoned before this committee for any violation of the regulations and are reprimanded for slight offenses and tubbed in cold water for the more serious ones. The sophomores are directly under the supervision of the President of the chapter and of the seniors.

The chapter maintains a very high standard of scholarship at Pennsylvania, and it ranked first last year in fraternity scholarship. In the past two years we have lost but two men through poor college work, and considering that we have had active chapters of some thirty-five or six men, this is an extremely good record. In order to keep in touch with our men, the President of the chapter sends a list of the members of the Fraternity to the Deans of the various departments of the university, and each month the President will receive from the Deans a report of the deficiencies of the various men. This report is read in meeting, and each man is required to rise and explain why he has been reported deficient, and what steps he has taken to remove the deficiency. If the man is a freshman and he has more than one deficiency, he is taken before the sophomore delegation, where he is punished in some suitable manner. In addition to this, each freshman is assigned to some upperclassman who acts as his adviser and to whom he is required to report twice a month. This is of great assistance, inasmuch as the senior can advise the freshman and steer him clear of many of the troubles of the first and hardest year, and can assist him in the planning of his second year's work.

Pennsylvania Zeta has been extremely fortunate in having this system, because in its results we have found our greatest strength, that

of having our men in good collegiate standing and being represented on more college activities than any other fraternity in the university.

GUY H. BLOOM, *Pennsylvania* '14.

THE ACTIVE CHAPTER'S RELATIONS WITH ALUMNI

Strange as it may first appear, the unusually good support given us by our alumni is probably due to their organized condition. There have been several times in the past when our alumni talked of organization but nothing has ever been done towards this end. They have, as yet, never felt any pressing need for such a step. Instead of having a down town meeting place where they may gather together, they use the chapter house. When they come, they are made welcome, and since we manage to have them drop in often they know all the men in the house, both older and younger men.

But we do not leave it entirely to our alumni themselves to take the initiative about frequenting the house. If we have a smoker or any kind of party for rushing purposes, a freshman is detailed to 'phone every alumnus in the city so that they may all be invited. This is also done in the case of initiations and the result is that we usually have quite a number of our alumni in at such a time and it adds greatly to the success of the evening.

Sunday afternoon is a sort of weekly Alumni Day with us. The members of the active chapter try to be on hand and the alumni have got the habit of dropping in for an hour or two and, if they can, stay for tea and for the evening.

Quite often we know that at our next meeting we will discuss some subject in which the alumni may be better informed than we are. If there is any particular man who is especially suited to advise us in the matter, he is urged to be on hand. Such things keep the affairs of the active chapter constantly before the alumni and serve to strengthen their interest in the Fraternity.

In the summer time, our rushing committee communicates with every member of our alumni, asking him to notify us of any material that may be coming down to the university.

Besides these letters of the rushing committee we send out a circular letter to our alumni every month. We try to be most careful about these letters and strive to make them as interesting and personal as we possibly can. We tell them the college news and anything of interest which has occurred around the house. These letters are not mere perfunctory affairs but contain the news a man who has been away several years would like to know. Every alumnus is urged to answer these letters and many of them do.

These, in brief, are the measures we have used to keep the interest and support of our alumni. They are not measures which have been arrived at by some definite plan but have arisen rather through various circumstances and we have found them very successful.

ROBERT H. SPALDING, *Toronto* '14.

CO-OPERATION OF FRATERNITIES AND FACULTIES

A college is that place at which men assemble for the purpose of receiving an education, whether in some particular science or in the arts. And everything within the college should help promote the attaining of this object. If there is any institution in the college which does not do this, it cannot be said to justify its existence there. The fraternities ought to and do, we think, help the individual toward attaining this education.

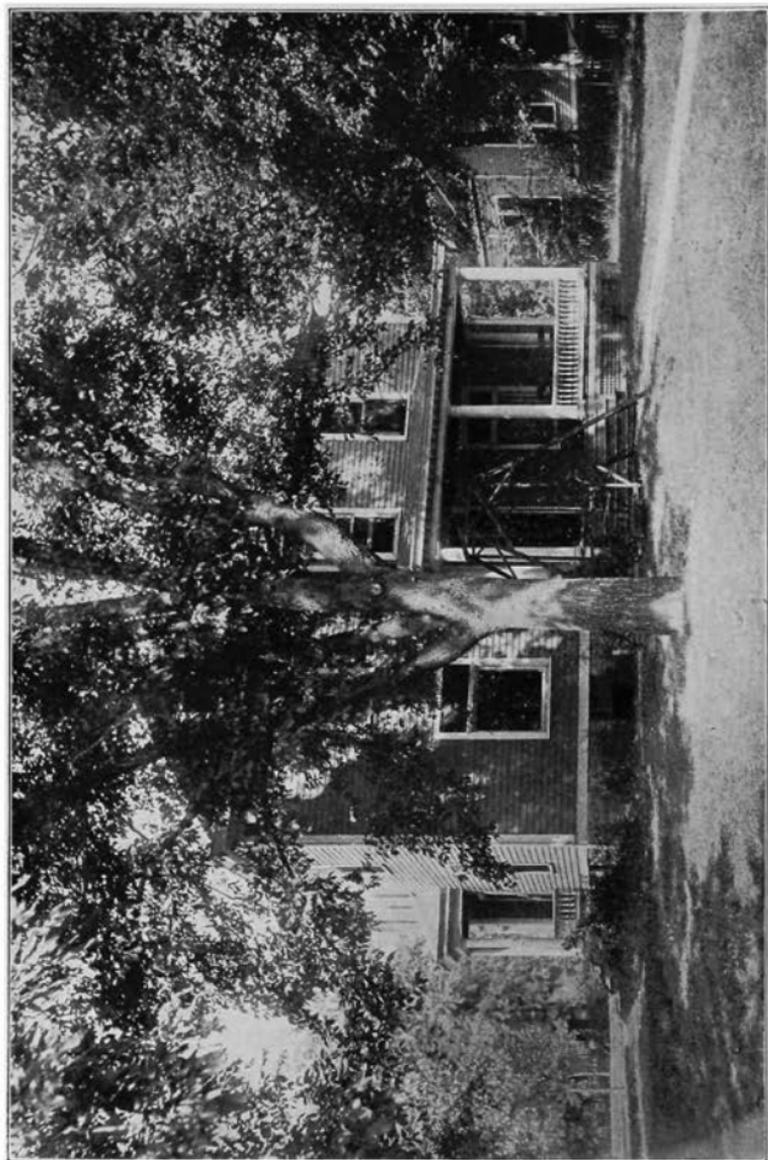
There are several ways in which the fraternity is of a great assistance such as, the supervision of the underclassmen by the upperclassmen; the supervision of the whole on the individual; and the contest to raise the general standard of the fraternity in comparison with the other fraternities. But there is one way in which the fraternities can be of great assistance in getting this desired education and one that often very little attention has been paid to. And that is co-operation between fraternities and faculties.

On this question my knowledge is rather limited to what is known as the small college, and I do not know how far my suggestions will be applicable to the larger colleges and universities. The best I can do is to tell you of what we do at Amherst.

One of the most common ways that we have at Amherst of co-operation with the faculty is in the line of supervision over the lower delegations. We have a committee that goes around to see his professors, in order to find out what is wrong with the underclassman and what can be done to help him. That committee usually sends a letter to the different professors, with the name of the men that they have in their classes. In this paper they ask them to criticise the men and to answer such questions as "What is the weakness of the man? How can it be corrected?" and if they "have any criticism on the man's work, attitude and the like." You will usually find that the faculty are very glad to help you as much as they can and will often go to a good deal of inconvenience for you.

There is a plan that has been used at Amherst with very good results, and that is to get to know the faculty as well as possible in a purely personal way. This, we claim, is the best advantage of the small college over the much larger universities. The plan is to invite some professor to the house once a week. We usually do it after the chapter meetings on Tuesday night. Get the chairs arranged in a semi-circle, serve a little refreshment in the line of ginger ale and crackers, and then start talking to the professor on his own pet theme or take one of the live topics of the day.

If you have not already done this you will soon change your opinion in regard to college professors. You will find them interested in the big things of the day, things that are worth while. In a little while you will find that you have to keep up to your keenest



MISSOURI BETA CHAPTER HOUSE

intellectual ability in order to follow their thoughts and arguments. In this way you get a training that can come only through the best conversation. You will find after a while that you have grafted some of their own personality into your own and that you yourself begin to look at your college course from a different point of view and begin to take an interest in the things that were worth while.

There is another point on this question, and that is the recent attempted legislation against fraternities in the Middle West. Now when the legislators, who to a large extent are not college men, or who have lost touch almost altogether with their colleges, come to investigate this question the natural source for their information is the faculty, and if you have had this co-operation with the faculty, their answers to the questions will be, and justly so, that the fraternities are of a great help to the faculty and to the students.

KENNETH O. SHREWSBURY, *Amherst '14.*

MISSOURI BETA'S NEW HOME

By the purchase of the George W. Hamilton property on the northwest corner of Eighth and Nichols Streets during the past summer, Missouri Beta was enabled, on the opening of college in September, to enter into possession of her own home, the culmination of several years of anticipation and efforts looking to that end.

Had the plans of this property been drawn with the especial view of being used as a chapter house there is scarcely a change that could have been made to advantage.

The basement is finished throughout and includes a chapter room, billiard room, furnace room, and servants' toilet.

The first floor is arranged for a large reception hall, parlor, library, dining room, kitchen, and one bedroom together with lavatories and closets in a most convenient arrangement.

The second floor has four large bedrooms and bath; the bedrooms being provided with commodious closets and lavatories; a stairway leads to the attic which serves as a storeroom. There is also on the second floor a large and conveniently arranged central hall, well lighted and ventilated, which because of its size and arrangement practically adds another room.

The building is of frame construction with a slate roof; a large porch in front, facing Nichols Street adds to both the comfort and appearance of the house, while an entrance on the south side from Eighth Street is very convenient when going to or returning from college. A tennis court in the rear of the house is greatly appreciated and enjoyed by the men and serves its part in the completeness of the chapter home as a whole. The house provides for sixteen men comfortably.

Under date of May 28, 1913 a charter was secured from the State of Missouri granting articles of incorporation to the Missouri Beta



STUDENTS' ROOM, MISSOURI BETA



SITTING ROOM, MISSOURI BETA

Chapter Home Association of which Brothers Elmer C. Henderson, *H. G. C.*, is president, J. Harry Atkinson, treasurer, and Sam K. Black, Jr., secretary, while the board of trustees is composed of Brothers Charles F. Lamkin, *Past P. G. C.*, J. Stuart Morrison (a nephew of Robert Morrison), L. Mitchell White, Bert T. Harvey, and the three officers above named. To these and other loyal alumni and to the active chapter is due much of the success in the attainment of this attractive chapter home.

The association also owns an unimproved lot on Westminster Avenue near the college which it expects to dispose of later.

In addition to the obtaining of this delightful home, the chapter has been very fortunate in the securing of new men this fall; including those initiated to date the roll shows eighteen active men and nine pledges; this enables the house to be fully occupied and the chapter to live prosperously.

The condition of the college this year is generally considered much better than that of last year although the increase in attendance is not very large.

Owing to a stand recently taken by the faculty and voluntarily ratified by the student body there will be no hazing at Westminster in the future.

ELMER C. HENDERSON, *Westminster*, '93.

FIRST FRATERNITY HOUSES IN THE SOUTH *

At last the question as to which fraternity first owned a fraternity house in the South has, it is believed, been settled. The answer will interest not only $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, which has been a rival claimant with $K \Sigma$ as to this historical priority, but it is believed that never before has it been published that it was $A T \Omega$ which was the owner of that first house.

Walter B. Palmer, one of the famous Greek letter fraternity historians, has always claimed that it was his fraternity, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, which first owned a house in that section. In the account of that fraternity given by William Raimond Baird as late as for his Manual published in 1912, it was stated that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ built at the University of the South (Sewanee) the first house at any southern institution owned by any fraternity.

The writer, knowing that $K \Sigma$ owned a fraternity house at Sewanee before $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, while National Historian of $K \Sigma$, made the statement that it was $K \Sigma$ who owned a house in the South prior to any other fraternity. However, he was not at all satisfied with the evidence produced by either $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ or his own fraternity. He therefore took up a correspondence with old-time Kappa Sigmas and with the Rev. Arthur Howard Noll, Registrar of the University of the South.

*By Boutwell Dunlap, formerly National Historian of Kappa Sigma, in the *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma for December, 1913.

Dr. Noll is a $\Delta T \Delta$, and his son, Maxwell Hamilton Noll, is at present Grand Master of Lambda chapter (University of Tennessee) of $K \Sigma$. Dr. Noll is a distinguished historian, being editor of such volumes as "General Kirby-Smith," "Bishop Quintard's Memoirs of the War," and "Alexander Gregg, First Bishop of Texas," and author of "Short History of Mexico," "From Empire to Republic," and "History of the Church in the Diocese of Tennessee." Having such historical authority as he, it is fortunate that there may be quoted the following taken from Dr. Noll's correspondence upon the subject.

The University of the South alienates none of the land on its domain, 8000 acres, but grants leases. Building may or may not immediately follow upon the acquisition of a leasehold, or might even precede it in some cases. So that the date of a lease might not be conclusive evidence of the approximate date of the erection of a building. The original lease book of the university was destroyed by fire many years ago. The record of leases now in existence gives the following dates: $A T \Omega$, July 1, 1880; $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, September 1, 1884; $\Sigma A E$, December 11, 1884; $\Delta T \Delta$, January 1, 1885; $K A$, June 1, 1887; $K \Sigma$, July 13, 1887 (changed to their present location in 1905). ΣN went out of existence without securing a lease. $II K A$ came in later and went out of existence a few years ago.

The claim of the Phi Delta Thetas that they were the first south of Mason and Dixon's line to *build* a house exclusively for fraternity purposes can probably be sustained; certainly if it be true that "the first chapter houses *owned* by any of the fraternities in the South were *owned* at Sewanee in the early eighties." But the distinction must be kept in mind between "occupying" "owning" and "building." The Phi Delta Thetas built in the spring of 1884.

Previously, however, probably from the time of their lease, the Alpha Tau Omegas *owned* a *building*, situated upon their leasehold, the first library building of the university. The fact of their ownership is proven by their sale of the building to the university, when, in 1886 or 1887, they erected their stone chapter house upon its site. The old frame building still exists in another locality, and is used as a lumber room, carpenter shop and justice's court.

I would state that the Alpha Tau Omegas *owned* their house at Sewanee, not by purchase, but by the free gift of the university, and that it was no doubt given them at the time of the lease. Although having the dignified title of library building, it was neither an imposing nor an expensive structure. It has always been regarded as one of the humors of fraternity history here that the university should have *given* a building to the Alpha Tau Omegas and several years later bought it back for the munificent sum of \$100. There can be no question of their priority of ownership of a building at Sewanee.

The Kappa Sigmas succeeded the Sigma Alpha Epsilons in the occupancy of the "Klein Cottage," a small house not more than twenty feet square, standing on the same block with the building of the Phi Delta Thetas in 1885 and 1886. This building has been erected to serve as a residence for a student named Klein, who finally graduated in theology in 1881. The Kappa Sigmas stated in the college annual of 1885 that they had *purchased* the "Klein Cottage" in 1883, which is probably correct. In 1887, upon the granting of the first lease to the Kappa Sigmas, this building was moved away to make room for a residence upon the lot it had occupied.

The Kappa Sigmas built a fraternity house on the leasehold acquired in 1887, but sold it in 1905, and removed to their present house, erected at that time. The Delta Tau Deltas erected a house in 1885. In 1886 or 1887, the Alpha Tau Omegas and the Sigma Alpha Epsilons erected stone houses, which they still occupy, and to which additions have been made in recent years.

When it was pointed out to Dr. Noll that the Alpha Tau Omegas might have purchased their first house some time later than their lease indicated, and thus have been an owner of a house subsequent to ownership by K Σ or some other fraternity, he wrote:

I have recently had an interview with a Sewanee man who has been here and connected with the university since 1877 and who assures me that the Alpha Tau Omegas were the first to own a building at Sewanee, the lease of the lot and the gift of the building being one and the same transaction. It is no longer an open question.

The anniversary edition of the *Sewanee Cap and Gown* of 1885 throws some interesting light upon these chapter houses, and corroborates Dr. Noll. This edition was published probably in September or October of that year, as the commencement activities of August, 1885, are recorded. Concerning A T Ω it says:

Our chapter house, situated on a most desirable lot, will be replaced by a handsome Gothic structure of stone.

Concerning Σ A E:

Omega's first chapter house was what was then known as "Klein's Cottage," now occupied by the K Σ fraternity. An attempt was made to purchase the building, but failing in this, the chapter turned its attention to the building of a hall of its own. With this end in view the contract to deliver the mail was accepted. "Klein's Cottage" was occupied by the fraternity until the spring of 1883, when, finding that her members could no longer be accommodated in so small a building, she moved to what was then known as the "Dunbar Cottage." The spring of 1885 again found her compelled to make a move and the chapter house was transferred to St. Luke's Hall. It is still the avowed purpose of this chapter to build a house of its own. A lot has already been secured, and she awaits only the opportunity and the means to put into effect what has so long been a fond hope.

Concerning K Σ :

During the first year of the chapter its meetings were held principally in the room of one of its members, but when the term of '83 began negotiations were commenced for a chapter house. Finally the house known as the "Klein Cottage" was purchased, and the first meeting was held in it on the 15th of May.

Concerning Φ Δ Θ :

With these initiates the Φ Δ Θ commenced the building of their fraternity hall just about one year after the charter was granted. Then we watched with interest the onward progress of our house which is situated on a corner lot northeast of the chapel. The lot has 100 feet front by 300 in depth. The site of the building was a "howling wilderness," so to speak, but by the use of the grubbing hoe, aided by fraternal love and strength, we overcame a "multitude of stumps," instead of sins, and, as a reward, have one of the prettiest and most convenient places on the mountain.

Thus was the establishment of the first fraternity houses in the South. First, in the early seventies, just after the founding of the fraternity, K Σ rented the first house of any kind at the University of Virginia. If memory serves rightly, Φ Δ Θ has not fully accredited this as a fraternity house. As a matter of fact, it was more nearly like the present conception of a fraternity house than were those at Sewanee in the early eighties. It was a dwelling, in which

not only all the meetings were held, and was used as general headquarters, but also two or three Kappa Sigmas lived in it. The early houses at Sewanee were small buildings used only as chapter meeting places.

A T Ω in the early eighties was the first fraternity to own a chapter house in the South, it having been given to the chapter by the authorities at Sewanee.

About the same time that A T Ω occupied a house and previous to the occupancy of a house by either K Σ or $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at the University of the South, Σ A E rented a house at that institution. This was bought in 1883 by K Σ , and was the second house in the South owned by any fraternity and the first bought by any fraternity in the South.

In 1884 $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ erected and owned a fraternity house at Sewanee, the first that was erected in the South by any fraternity for fraternity purposes. A picture of this is found in Mr. Palmer's history of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

R. T. Brownrigg (Omega), the St. Louis lawyer, recently writing of the first K Σ house at Sewanee says:

I went to Sewanee in 1882, and at that time A T Ω had a chapter house, which I remember distinctly, both as to the fact of its existence and its appearance and location. While my memory is not now perfectly clear on the point, I believe that Σ A E had a chapter house before K Σ did. I was asked to join K Σ in the fall of 1882, but did not expect to return to the university, so declined the offer. My plans were changed, and upon my return in March, 1883, I was initiated, not in the chapter house, but in a room in what was then known as Palmetto Hall. I do not remember whether K Σ acquired its house before or after my initiation. The first K Σ house at Sewanee was a small one-story building, consisting of one room, with a very small room in the rear. Title to the entire tract of land upon which the university is situated is held by the university, and it will not sell any land to anyone, so of course, the K Σ house, as well as others, was upon leased ground.

None of the members slept at any of the chapter houses. They were simply used for meetings of the chapter and for occasional gatherings of the brothers. At the time I left Sewanee in December, 1885, there was no such thing as a chapter house as it is now understood. K Σ owned the small house above mentioned, but as stated, it was situated upon leased ground.

The first K Σ house at the University of the South stood in a dilapidated condition upon an isolated portion of the university grounds to which it had been removed, until about six months ago, when it was destroyed by fire. The accompanying half-tone shows its last site and what seems to be part of a side or roof of the building and some of its lumber. The records of the university have been ransacked for a picture of this historic building, but none seem to be in existence. Dr. Noll, who is well known as an artist as well as historian, has drawn from memory a sketch of it, which is here presented. Such was the beginning of Kappa Sigma's ownership of houses now valued in the hundreds of thousands of dollars.



INDIANA DELTA'S NEW HOME

INDIANA DELTA'S NEW HOME

For many years Indiana Delta rented a hall in which all meetings and initiations were held, as well as being a place for various social functions. Later, when it became apparent that many benefits were to be derived from having a home in which all the brothers could live together, a house was rented. After a few years it was found to be too great a burden on the chapter to keep up both the house and the hall, so the hall was given up.

From that time the question of the purchase of a chapter house began to be agitated. Much interest was shown, but nothing definite was done until the spring of 1909, when the Phi Delta Theta Chapter House Association of Franklin College was formed and duly incorporated under the laws of the state of Indiana. The directors of the association at the present time are Ivory J. Drybread, '97, president; Paul Van Riper, '07, vice-president; Rollin L. Ott, '06, secretary; A. A. Alexander, '90, treasurer; and Frank Witt, '06. A small amount was raised at that time but it seems that the matter was not pushed. Interest was revived at a meeting of the alumni of Indiana Delta during the Christmas vacation of 1911 and an active campaign was begun to raise money for the purchase of a house. Our alumni were very liberal in their contributions with the result that our present home was purchased in July, 1913.

The house is well located in the heart of the city on a fine lot, seventy-two by one hundred and forty-four feet, at the corner of Madison and Jackson Streets. It is only about seven minutes walk from the college and is well situated in regard to means of transportation, being only one square distant from the interurban station and four squares from the Pennsylvania Railroad depot.

The house is a frame structure, two stories high, containing twelve spacious rooms besides a large attic and basement. It is strictly modern, is heated by a good hot air furnace, and lighted by both gas and electricity. On the first floor is a large hallway in which an open staircase leads to the rooms above, a music room, and a good sized lounging room, a study, dining room, kitchen and pantry. The rooms on the second floor are used as sleeping rooms and studies. The bath is on the second floor. Next year we intend to remodel the attic and use it as a dormitory.

Outside, the place is equally attractive. A large veranda extends along the front and one side from which there is a view out upon a well-kept lawn. There is plenty of room on the rear of the lot for a tennis court.

The chapter cannot sufficiently express its thanks to the alumni who have contributed so generously and who have made it possible for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ to be the first fraternity at Franklin which owns its own house. Moreover, we do not stop here, for our chapter house fund is growing and we hope to be able to build within a few years.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER, *Franklin*, '16.

CHARGE TO COLORADO BETA

Sons of Phi Delta Theta, rise and weep:
 In silence bare your heads, reverently pour
 Your homage at his feet, who long of yore
 Planted the yellow harvest that we reap:
 For now he lies prone in that last long sleep,
 Who first did labor in the field which ye
 Also do labor in.
 His loyalty and perseverance, do ye keep ever before you.
 Evermore maintain inviolate the sacred charge which he,
 Your greatest benefactor, has reposed upon you.
 Let him not have lived in vain,
 But emulating his nobility,
 Be stronger for the life just closed.

This ode was written shortly after the death of our beloved founder, Robert Morrison, and I know of no better charge which I could leave with you than this.

Every great movement in the history of the world, whether it has been political, social or religious, has had a great central figure, which has dominated the life of the organization. Buddhism had its Buddha, Mohammedanism its Mohammed, Christianity its Christ; the Reformation its Luther; the Renaissance its Petrarch; the American Revolution its Washington; Democracy its Jefferson, and Phi Delta Theta its Robert Morrison. I do not mean to detract one whit from the debt and honor which is due our other beloved founders. Each of them had his work in the founding and perfecting of our great Fraternity. But the central figure was that of Robert Morrison. To him we owe the greatest debt. How shall we pay it?

At the beginning of your existence at Colorado Beta I want you to study the life of Morrison; I want you to see the struggles he made, the good he accomplished and the works he wrought. His life was spent in many communities and in every one he left an imprint of good. He founded a Fraternity that was not based on mere social life but one in which morality, scholastic attainments, and loyalty to our neighbor, to our country and to our God were the basic principles. The life of our Fraternity is the Bond. I can conceive of no creed or set of moral rules which might be written that would serve as a better guide for our lives than those set down by the Bond. The Bond is a living monument to Father Morrison. Let us study it carefully, and all through our life let us try to live up to it. If we do this I am sure that every one of us will graduate into the Chapter Grand with *Magna Cum Laude* written in blazing letters after our names. Let us so live in our Fraternity that we may be able to say with Father Morrison: "We have enjoyed our Phi life and thank God for it, and we will trust him for the future."

For now he lies prone in that long last sleep, who first did labor in the field which ye also do labor in. Where and what is our field? During our college life our field is more or less restricted. It is in

the chapter hall, in our class rooms, in college gatherings, on the athletic field. Wherever we may be let us always keep in mind that we are Phis and so act as to build up and fortify our Fraternity. Let us adopt the motto of Robert Morrison: "To do what ought to be done, but what would not be done unless I did it, I thought to be my duty." Let us combine with it the old proverb—"Whatever ought to be done can be done, though it may be with difficulty."

In recent years the college fraternity has been attacked as a pernicious influence in our university life. We have been charged with being snobbish, with being blind to our duties to our *alma maters*. We have been charged with encouraging extravagance and of indolence in regard to our studies.

Let us refute these charges by our works. Just as the first duty of every citizen is to his state so our first duty should be to our *alma mater*. If we are careful to uphold the honor of our school we need not worry about the future of the Fraternity. We are charged with being snobbish and looking down upon our school fellows who do not belong to fraternities. Our first ideal should be to gain the esteem and admiration of those who do not belong to similar organizations. The fact that we wear the sword and shield does not make us better. But if we wear the sword and shield with honor and thus gain the respect of those about us we have acquired what was designated for us to acquire. Let us strive to ever hold the precepts of the Bond of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ as a guiding star to follow and seek after.

After our school life is over and our field broadens, then it is that we can enter into the full joys of fraternity life that are reserved for those who are faithful and diligent. It is to me a great pleasure to continue my fraternity work and I hope that every one of you after you have left the beloved walls of your chapter home will continue to work loyally for the upbuilding and strengthening of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. A great work lies before you. Too often our alumni forget the debt they owe the Fraternity after they have graduated. The privilege that we have in laboring in the same fields as did labor our beloved founders and our beloved president Benjamin Harrison; that sweet singer of child thoughts and life, Eugene Field; and all the others who have gone before us is one that we cannot estimate. Peruse the rolls of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and contemplate the galaxy of statesmen, soldiers, preachers, lawyers, and others who have kept the interests of the Fraternity uppermost in their minds. All of us cannot acquire the fame of a Conger, or a Funston, or a White, but every one of us can keep alive in our hearts the love and devotion we owe our Fraternity.

Our Fraternity is a fraternity of works. Just as much as we put into it just so much will we take out of it. It is worth our best efforts. We shall be amply repaid for every bit of energy we put into it. We have in our Fraternity today men who have given over

fifty years of loyal service to our Fraternity. They are gems in the crown of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and there is room for all of us to labor so that we too may help to embellish the crown which is so dear to the heart of every loyal Phi.

Before concluding I want to speak to you of your chapter duties. You are now coming into a new world, in a way. From a local organization which had no outside connections you are blossoming into a chapter of a large and great Fraternity in which you are to be an integral part. Instead of governing yourselves you will have to be governed by others. To make this government easy you must abide by its rules. In addition to the Bond we have for our guidance and direction the Code and Constitution of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. These you must study and master. Too many of our chapters are inclined to be lax in the observance of some of the provisions of the Code or Constitution. I urge you to study these diligently and strive to carry out fully their provisions. I urge you to be circumspect in your choice of officers, for the success of the chapter depends upon this. Then let every man in the chapter cooperate heartily with them. In your correspondence with members of the General Council and other officers of the Fraternity, be prompt. I should like especially that you see that your reporter always has his letter in THE SCROLL for this is the only means of keeping in touch with the Fraternity outside of your own chapter. I urge upon you the necessity of being prompt in the payment of your financial obligations. You are only a part of the machinery of our organization and if a single part has some thing wrong the whole machine will suffer. I trust that when next you will be visited by an officer of the Fraternity he will be able to give a good account of the stewardship of the charter which you are receiving today. There are those in the Fraternity who will watch you critically but with friendly and hopeful eyes. So act that they will be convinced that the national convention that met in Chicago a few weeks ago acted wisely in granting you a charter.

Today the eyes of thousands of Phis are on you. From the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Canada to the boundaries of the Sunny South every Phi is wishing you Godspeed on this auspicious occasion. You have everything before you and your path is marked out clear and straight. All you have to do is to follow it and it will lead you to glory and honor. Nestling in the foothills of these giants that stand bare and bleak above you as monuments to the handicraft of God, you are favored by your surroundings. To you with your sister chapter, Colorado Alpha, is given the task of guarding the interests of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in this great country. Can we leave her interests to your care? I believe we can. The last decade has been a great age for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in Zeta Province. South Dakota Alpha and Kansas Beta have been installed and have flourished. It lies with you to join with them in the work which was undertaken years ago at Miami University. You

must work carefully and patiently, for sometimes the road will seem hard, but there are always those who will be willing to lend a helping hand. I trust that it may never be said of this chapter that it has been weighed in the balance and found wanting.

You are entering our Fraternity at a most auspicious time. Today she is in the height of her glory and her future, of which you are to have a part, is rosy. No clouds of doubt or dismay darken her horizon. Sixty-five years of triumph are hers. She is firmly seated in our collegiate world and in the busy outside world. For several years you have been standing knocking at her doors until at last she has heard your call and you are now safe within. Put on the garb of diligence and loyalty and assume your place in the onward march of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Her triumphs henceforth will be yours and yours hers. If you are diligent in your duties, loyal to your promises, and courageous in your undertakings I assure you that you will not only be an honor to your Fraternity but also to your *alma mater* and will receive the approbation of your fellowmen and the approval of high heaven.

My final and last wish for you is that when you are drawing near to the Great Beyond that you may say with Father Morrison: "We have enjoyed our Phi life and Thank God for it." If each one of you of Colorado Beta shall be able to say this, none of us need ever fear for the welfare of Colorado Beta.

April 5, 1913.

FRED R. COWLES,
President of Zeta Province.

CHAPTER SANITARIAN

In the spring of 1911 there was an outbreak of typhoid fever in the chapter house of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Ann Arbor (Michigan Alpha). The first case acquired the infection while away at Christmas time, but did not become sick until the middle of January. The second case was infected from the first and the fever began just before examination period. The third case began in the intermission between semesters. In each case the illness and the convalescence lasted over eight months. Two forever dropped out of college and the other was out for a year. After the first case was diagnosed as typhoid, six of the older men were vaccinated against typhoid by one of the university department of medicine professors, and after the second case, all the other men in the house were vaccinated. No more cases developed. Typhoid vaccination has been used in military circles with success for some time, but here was a chance to study the effect of the treatment on thirty young men who were leading a sedentary life. The physician and one of the members of the chapter who was studying medicine carefully observed all the men, taking the temperature twice daily of all those who had been vaccinated, inquiring about backache and muscle soreness, headache, the condition of the

bowels, the appetite, etc. Records were carefully kept after both inoculations of the vaccine. Parenthetically it may be said here that the physical disturbance was slight, although there was some discomfort for two or three days. The point to be noted was that all of the men in the chapter now looked to one of their number to watch their physical condition.

A short time later the following by-law was passed creating the office of sanitarian, and was filled one year by a member who was a senior in the literary department and a sophomore in the medical department (on the combined lit-med. course), and the next year by a junior lit who is the son of a doctor, and who expects to start the study of medicine this year. The plan of having a chapter sanitarian now has been in effect two years with very satisfactory results; hence, we write this article that other chapters, or other fraternities may adopt this plan to their benefit. For a while the office was lightly considered, but its value has been demonstrated, and now all minor ills like headache, gastro-intestinal disturbance, cuts, etc., are reported directly to the sanitarian for observation, advice and treatment, if possible. The use of common drinking cups, and the borrowing of towels has been stopped. The sanitary condition of the entire estate, including the rooms of the men not living in the chapter house, is observed at irregular intervals, and the report read in meeting with free credit or censure. The health of the members has never been better because the complications of minor ills are avoided, and this we believe contributed to the scholarship of the men which placed $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at the head of the scholarship list of the men's Greek letter fraternities published by the faculty.

BY-LAW

The sanitarian shall be a member of the Fraternity, active, associate, alumni, or faculty, trained to some degree in medicine. It shall be his duty to regularly inspect the house and grounds and rooms of the active members not living in the chapter house, to ascertain the healthfulness of them. He shall determine the use of precautions in the water, milk and food supply. He shall direct the use of disinfectants in the bathrooms and similar places. He shall have control of sanitary measures in all matters pertaining to fraternity life. He shall in confidence consult with all members when they are sick, help them to health if within his ability, and if not, to advise the aid of a physician.

This plan is especially feasible in schools where there is a medical department, but we trust it will be tried wherever there are men interested in medicine.

HAROLD S. HURLBERT, *Michigan*, '14,
and
SYMME F. OLIVER, *Michigan*, 14.

PHIS AT LAKE GENEVA

Our brothers will perhaps be interested in knowing that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented this summer at the Lake Geneva summer school of the Chicago Training School for Y. M. C. A. secretaries. During the last two weeks of July there were four brothers present, namely: E. H. Wright, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '11, who attends the school taking up physical work; Grover Little, *Butler*, '15, who is going to specialize in boys' work; Lee Williams, *Franklin*, '15, now assistant in the



CRARY, *North Dakota*; WRIGHT, *Ohio Wesleyan*; WILLIAMS, *Franklin*; LITTLE, *Butler*

boys' work at the Division Street branch, Chicago; and J. B. Crary, *North Dakota*, '13, who is boys' work secretary in Grand Forks, N. Dak.

It is quite possible that there were other Phis at Geneva this summer, as also a large number of other fraternity men, among whom were several members of $B \Theta II$, $\Delta T \Delta$, and $\Sigma A E$.

J. B. CRARY, *North Dakota*, '13.

PHIS AT THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER CONVENTION

The convention of the Student Volunteer Movement, held in Kansas City, Missouri, December 31, 1913 to January 4, 1914, has been termed "the greatest gathering of students that the world has ever witnessed".

It is highly gratifying to note how large a part $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ played in this convention. Not only were some of the leaders of the assembly Phis, but it was estimated that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ had a larger representation among the delegates than any other social fraternity.

The following notice appeared in the *Daily Bulletin* issued to the delegates: "Phi Delta Theta Fraternity lunch at the Tea Cup Inn, 12:45 to 2:00, Friday, January, second". Brother F. D. Parker, *Williams*, '11, had arranged the luncheon and in response to the notice, twenty-five Phis and Phikeias met at the designated place. The luncheon was a complete success notwithstanding the fact that several men were unable to attend.

Those present were: Brothers S. W. Luccock, *Wabash* '16; H. P. Dunlap, *Kansas*, '04; W. L. Federmann, *Wabash* '13; F. D. Parker, *Williams* '11; L. R. Anderson, *Nebraska* '12; D. S. Steplet, *Chicago* '12; C. H. Anderson, *Nebraska* '15; H. L. Yarger, *Gettysburg* '83; R. R. Reeder, Jr., *Columbia* '16; G. T. O'Brien, *Washburn* '16; G. F. Oberrender, *Columbia* '16; F. W. Renfrew, *Amherst* '14; E. C. Ferguson, *Amherst* '16; Harvey Hoshour, *Minnesota* '14; A. G. Edwards, *Westminster* '15; H. J. Wieler, *Allegheny* '13; E. L. Hendricks, *Franklin* '94; E. W. Aeame, *Iowa Wesleyan* '94; W. D. Blais, *Southwestern* '14; K. E. Weston, *Williams* '96; Don Winston, *Williams* '15; and P. P. Lowry, *South Dakota* '16. Phikeias L. F. Parmley, *South Dakota* '16; R. E. Jenkinson, *Wabash* '17; and H. G. Webster, *North Dakota* '15.

In addition to the above Brothers F. P. Turner, *Vanderbilt*, '91; E. D. Søper, *Dickinson*, '98; and Harry Myers, *Michigan*, attended the convention but were unable to be at the luncheon.

This again points to the fact that "there are Phis in every field" and I believe that the field of religion is one in which the good old Fathers of our Fraternity would be pleased to find many Phis, if they could but visit us today.

PORTER PRESCOTT LOWRY, *South Dakota*, '16.

PHIS AMONG INDIANA TEACHERS

A most delightful informal banquet was given by a group of Phis engaged in educational work while in attendance at the Indiana State Teachers' Association at Indianapolis. They gathered about the board on the evening of December 23, 1913 in the grill room of Hotel Severin.

Many of them traded acquaintances as Phis for the first time. They had known each other perhaps for years—some with fair intimacy—but the "Why, I didn't know you were a Phi"'s were frequent and the knowledge wove another strand in friendship's tie.

Those present were Howard Sandison, *Indiana*, '76; A. B. Wright, *Franklin*, '06; O. G. Thomas, *Wooster*, '98; Warren J. Yount, *Franklin*, '12; Ralph C. Lane, *Michigan*, '03; C. M. McDaniel, *Wabash*, '85; Edgar Mendenhall, *Indiana*, '97; Ralph E. Carter, *Franklin*, '06; Paul Van Riper, *Franklin*, '07; Homer L. Cook, *Butler*, '05; Joe T. Giles, *Indiana*, '94; J. H. School, *Indiana*, '98; Z. M. Smith, *DePauw*, '01; Z. C. Sanderson, *Butler*, '05; Arnold B. Hall,

Franklin, '04; John W. Rittinger, *Michigan Agricultural*, '94; Donald DuShane, *Hanover*, '06; Isaac E. Neff, *DePauw*, '91; A. O. Neal, *Franklin*, '92.

Brothers Chas. A. Greathouse, *Indiana*, '95, state superintendent, W. F. Burk, director of vocational work in Indiana, W. W. Parsons, *Indiana Normal*, '72, president Indiana State Normal, and Lester Smith, *Indiana*, '98, superintendent of the Bloomington, Indiana, schools had expected to be present but were unavoidably kept away.

EDGAR MENDENHALL, *Indiana*, '97.

FIFTH INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

On Saturday, November 29, 1913, the fifth session of the national Interfraternity Conference was held at the University Club, in New York City, with thirty-three fraternities represented by 103 delegates, this being the largest session ever held. During the past year three fraternities have been admitted to membership.

The meeting was called to order at 10 o'clock by Chairman William A. Trimpe, Σ X. Secretary Francis W. Shepardson, Β ⊙ II, read the minutes of the 1912 conference and his annual report, which was then followed by formal reports of the treasurer, four standing committees and four special committees, all of which were exceedingly interesting, and full of valuable information for all fraternities. This was particularly true of the 70 page report of the special committee on anti-fraternity legislation. This committee was composed of George Banta, Φ Δ ⊙, chairman, John L. Kind, Δ T Δ, and Walter J. Sears, Σ N. The committee in a year's work and after a thorough investigation of conditions in nearly every higher educational institution in the country made a report that will be of lasting value. The report among other things recommends:

1. That each fraternity take upon itself the work of demanding of its chapters the best there is in them in the way of scholarship.
2. That the fraternities encourage local fraternities endeavoring to secure the charter of a national order.
3. That committees be appointed to directly consider the charge of "snobbishness," and devise ways whereby the chapters can be drawn out of their "splendid isolation" and brought more into contact with their non-fraternity fellow students.
4. That so far as human nature will permit, such names as "barb", "barbarians", "outsiders", etc., be eliminated entirely from the vocabulary of the Greeks.
5. That a permanent committee on anti-fraternity legislation be created by the Conference.
6. That extravagance in money matters be strictly curbed by all chapters.

7. That high school fraternities be condemned.

The committee concludes its report in the following words:

We feel that it is not only an altruistic service for the fraternity men of this Conference to do everything in their power to eliminate these high school concerns, but we believe such opposition would be an extremely valuable measure of self-protection.

The following resolution submitted by the committee on anti-fraternity legislation was adopted. (*This Committee was continued.*)

First: With respect to carrying out the recommendations of the committee touching conditions in Ohio, Texas, Minnesota, Kansas, Missouri, Alabama and Wisconsin, we advise that this committee seek to obtain through the officers of the fraternities interested at each place, their direct co-operation and intervention with the chapters to accomplish the reform indicated.

To further such accomplishment we recommend the establishment wherever possible, of a local committee or council at these institutions as suggested at page 64 of the printed report. This recommendation contemplates that the general officers of the fraternities and of this Conference and the standing committee on anti-fraternity legislation, shall work through and with such local councils.

The committee wishes especially to call the attention of the members of the Conference to the serious conditions prevailing at the University of Wisconsin because of the continued hostility against fraternities there, and the absolute lack of co-operation among the local chapters, recommending especially that every fraternity in this Conference and by a local chapter at Wisconsin, be urged to instruct its local chapter to co-operate to the fullest extent with the representatives of this Conference.

Second: The committee recommends that this Conference declare its opposition to so-called public school secret fraternities and recommends that the fraternities represented in this Conference prohibit, after due notice, the initiation of those who have belonged to such high school organizations.

Naturally the report of this committee aroused much discussion, particularly as to the second resolution submitted. The first half of it was unanimously adopted upon a roll call, and the second half, that recommending that fraternities, after due notice, prohibit the initiation of men who have been connected with high school fraternities, was adopted by a vote of eighteen to fourteen. It was said that this was the first time there has ever been a roll call vote on any proposition before the Conference. This action is particularly pleasing to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in view of the resolution of the subject adopted by the Chicago convention.

The Conference also followed $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, strongly recommended and approved uniform accounting for all chapters. A system prepared with great care by Mr. O. H. Cheney, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, treasurer of the Conference, was submitted and approved.

Theta Nu Epsilon, and its kindred, the so-called honor (?) and ribbon societies was given what ought to be a knock-out blow in the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved: That the Interfraternity Conference expresses its disapproval of membership of fraternity members in Theta Nu Epsilon, and in all other secret interfraternity organizations, by whatsoever name they are known, and

recommends that each fraternity herein represented enact legislation designed to prohibit its members joining such organizations.

The subject of the relationship between the general college fraternities and professional fraternities is one which is beginning to loom large on the horizon of the Greek world. The Conference spent considerable time in the discussion of this question and adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved: That the Interfraternity Conference invite the several Greek letter professional fraternities, in law, medicine, engineering, etc., other than scholastic or purely local societies, to form an interprofessional fraternity conference or conferences, the executive committee of which may confer with the executive committee of this Conference when necessary or desirable.

Resolved: That the Interfraternity Conference recommend to its members the adoption of an amendment to their several constitutions prohibiting any member of an academic fraternity, while in the academic school, from joining a professional or other Greek letter fraternity, other than scholastic or purely local societies, until such member of an academic fraternity enters a professional school as a bona fide enrolled student therein.

Among those who addressed the Conference on various subjects, were William H. P. Faunce, Δ Y, president of Brown University and for four years chairman of the Conference; Guy Potter Benton, Φ Δ Θ, president of the University of Vermont; Thomas Arkle Clark, A T Ω, dean of the University of Illinois; Rev. O. A. Glazebrook, founder of A T Ω; Walter J. Sears, Σ N, president of the board of regents of Ohio State University; J. G. Bowman, Σ X, president of the University of Iowa; J. D. Livingston, Δ Φ, trustee of Columbia University; and Mitchell May, Z B T, secretary of state of New York.

Φ Δ Θ was represented by President Benton, Past President George Banta, and Thomas A. Davis, R. G. C. Walter B. Palmer, P. P. G. C., and George Banta, Jr., also attended a part of the session.

The noon luncheon served at the University Club at which over a hundred were seated at one long table served by its informality as the best possible sort of an ice breaker for any icebergs that may have been left from the first four sessions of the Conference. In fact the gathering seemed more like a session of the national convention of Φ Δ Θ than of representatives of thirty-three separate organizations, all supposed to be on the edge of fierce competition and rivalry.

The election of officers to serve until November 1914 closed the session. Due recognition of past services was made in the selection of Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, B Θ II, as chairman, and the reelection of Mr. O. H. Cheney, Φ Γ Δ, as treasurer. Mr. H. H. McCorkle, Φ K Ψ, was made secretary. These three with Mr. O. H. Rogers, Σ Φ, and retiring chairman, Mr. William A. Trimpe, Σ X, will constitute the executive committee.

THE EDITORIAL DINNER

One of the most pleasant features of recurring Conferences is always the preparatory service of feasting indulged in by as many of the Greek scribes as can collect enough subscriptions to pay the expense. This year's splurge can hardly be better described than does our journalistic dean, William R. Baird, B Θ II, who says:

The fraternity editors' dinner was this year held at the Salmagundi Club in New York City, through the courtesy of F. F. Rogers, editor of the Delta Tau Delta *Rainbow*, who is a member. There were four or five present who had not previously attended, but a large majority were already acquainted. It was a delightful assembly. The informal talk while the dinner was progressing was frank and friendly. Every now and then there was a sly thrust, parried by another equally as sharp, but it was all good-natured and pleasant. And after the cloth was cleared there was considerable shop talk. Advertising, exchanges, how to secure subscriptions, the handling of chapter letters, the policy to be adopted toward important fraternity problems, and the like were talked about, lightly and seriously as the case happened to be.

Those present were:

Lloyd Othmar Mayer, editor of the *Tomahawk* of A Σ Φ; Claude T. Reno, editor of the *Palm* of A T Ω; Nathan F. Griffin, grand chief of A T Ω; Wm. Raimond Baird, editor of *Beta Theta Pi*; James T. Brown, keeper of the rolls, B Θ II; James Anderson Hawes, editor *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*; Frank F. Rogers, editor of the *Rainbow* of Δ T Δ; Dr. John L. Kind, treasurer of Δ T Δ; John R. Moore of the *Rattle* of Θ X; Walter J. Sears, editor of the *Delta* of Σ N; William A. Trimpe, *Sigma Chi Quarterly* and *Sigma Chi Bulletin*; Mr. Thompson, *Sigma Phi Epsilon Journal*; C. C. Chambers, the *Phi Gamma Delta*; Thomas A. Davis, editor of THE SCROLL of Φ Δ Θ; Walter B. Palmer, assistant editor of THE SCROLL of Φ Δ Θ; H. H. McCorkle, *The Shield* of Φ K Ψ; Geo. Banta, editor of *Banta's Greek Exchange*; Geo. Banta, Jr., exchange editor of *Banta's Greek Exchange*.

FOUNDERS' DAY

March 15, 1914

TOPIC

Fraternity Efficiency

EDITORIAL

What has become of our alumni clubs? News from them is as scarce as the proverbial hen's tooth. Occasionally we hear indirectly of them and we know that many have regular meetings. Why the dearth of tidings? We wish we could reach out and grip each club reporter by the neck with one hand and with the other force his hand to attach pen to paper and let the Fraternity know some of the good times and great deeds our alumni are having and doing. It is a long time since we have heard from New York, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Denver or San Francisco. And what of Lawrence, Kan., Calgary, Alberta, Vancouver, B. C., Pueblo, Colo., Johnstown, Pa., and other recently chartered clubs? Brother reporters, are you all dead or yet in the land of the living? Observe with pity our abbreviated alumni club department; then write us a letter.

Phi Delta Theta now has three provinces, every chapter in which own their own chapter houses. The first to attain this distinction was Iota, composed of two chapters, California and Stanford; the second was Kappa composed of three chapters, Washington State, Idaho and Oregon. During the past year Franklin and Indiana have procured homes, thus adding Epsilon province to this roll of honor. All seven of the chapters in Epsilon province: Indiana, Wabash, Butler, Franklin, Hanover, DePauw and Purdue now own their own houses. What province will be next? It ought to be Delta, where only Ohio and Cincinnati are homeless, as both these chapters have house propositions well under way. Theta province, with three chapters, Texas housed, Tulane ready to build, only needs Southwestern to show some signs of life along this line, to bring that province into completion. We wonder if Alpha or Zeta will yet beat these two?

Once more we urge upon each chapter of Phi Delta Theta the importance of local interfraternity conferences. This subject may seem to some to be worn out, but we expect to keep writing about it until we know there are seventy-six such conferences and Phi Delta Theta a working member of each one. Some chapters say they have no need of one, but we have noticed that those are the very chapters that

Chapter Houses**Local Interfraternity Conferences**

have weaknesses very apparent to any outsider who can see more than one chapter, college or province. Experience and trial are the best criteria to judge of local conferences, and we know they are of great value. Otherwise, why is it that the national Conference for five years has urged them, why are fraternity magazines full of the subject, and why has our national convention recommended them? Too many Pan-Hellenics are for society functions only, others merely to try to regulate rushing. There are larger problems to solve, such as constant maintenance of high scholarship, true democracy among all students, the healing of old sores between different chapters, (kept up mainly from tradition) closer co-operation with faculties looking toward the accomplishment of the primary purpose of a college education, and promoting a spirit of true college loyalty as a forerunner and teacher of a true patriotism in later life. With such objects in view we are at a loss to understand the hesitancy with which some chapters view this proposition. To such we can only say, "Get out of the rut and join the procession of progress."

The year 1913 was truly a strenuous one in the fraternity world. There were legislative fights for life in four states, fraternities winning in three; there were two institutions where fraternities were ousted by the mandate of boards of trustees; there were many places where faculties imposed most stringent rules upon fraternities; there were instances even of fraternity chapters becoming involved in exceedingly bitter controversies among themselves. Truly not a record of pleasing memory. Yet it was not without its compensation for the net result has been to place all fraternities on their mettle to demonstrate to the world that they are worth while and are doing good work in promoting scholarship, morality, democracy and college loyalty. Through all this, perhaps the best thing that has happened in 1913 is the bringing of fraternities into closer harmony and fellowship both as national bodies and as individual chapters. The last Interfraternity Conference marked a tremendous advance along lines of good-feeling and co-operation. Many local interfraternity organizations have come into being or become imbued with new ideas of the real work that can be accomplished by them. We believe the atmosphere has been cleared to a large extent during the year just past and the way is now open and ready for all fraternities to enter

upon a larger sphere of activity in the promotion of the objects for which they were founded. We want all our chapters to read and study our Bond in the light of present conditions and by following its precepts move on to better and larger things. It taught well in the past; it will teach better for the future.

IN what altruistic work would it be practical for Phi Delta Theta to engage? This subject has long been in our mind, and we have decided to open a discussion of it in THE SCROLL. We firmly believe that if fraternities were actively engaged in helping other persons as well as their own members they would today be regarded with much more favor than they are by the college world and by the public generally. Members of fraternities realize the benefits which *they* derive from the brotherhoods—in the friendships that are formed by intimate associations and common interest, in the influences which emphasize the importance of high moral standards, and in the constant stimulus to intellectual improvement. But it must be confessed that fraternities are doing practically nothing for the benefit of those who do not belong to them.

Is it not time that fraternities should more broadly interpret the word *fraternity*? Are not fraternities now too much self-centered, are they not absorbed in their own interests, and are they not to a great extent indifferent to those who are on the outside? We do not want to make dogmatic statements, but it seems that fraternities have before them a wide field of usefulness which has heretofore been almost uncultivated. We believe that the obligation of service rests upon members of the fraternity, service not only for one another in the brotherhood, but service for the large number outside. The spirit of service is the spirit of the age. Nothing is more significant than the growth of this unselfish spirit during the closing years of the last century and the opening years of this century. The whole civilized world is affected by this uplift movement, and vast agencies are at work for the betterment of humanity.

What part of this work for the general good of mankind will be done by fraternities? We believe that the time is past when fraternities can escape criticism if they do not prove by their works that they too have altruistic purposes. If they restrict their activities to their own interests, the world will have little respect for them,

little toleration for them. It is time, we believe, that they should broaden their policies, so as to show to all the world that fraternity does not have a restricted meaning, applying to a chosen few. They should show that they have no desire to evade social responsibility, that they too are animated by generous impulses, and that they will do their full share in helping those who need sympathy, encouragement and aid. They should show by their practices that they too feel the obligation of unselfish service, the mighty impulse of which on modern society sweeps around the world.

What can Phi Delta Theta do for the benefit of others? We shall be glad to have this inquiry considered and to publish suggestions on the subject. We have reflected on the matter carefully and at length, and it now appears to us that a good beginning can be made by chapters establishing scholarships for the benefit of needy and deserving students. Such a plan we believe would appeal to the generosity as well as to the imagination of college men. It would perhaps be impracticable for a fraternity to organize a movement for the uplift of the masses that are not connected with collegiate institutions, but for this class there are many agencies already at work. In all colleges, however, there are students of great ambition and fine promise who are too poor to belong to fraternities and can hardly find the means to continue their courses to graduation. How great would be the pride of members of a chapter if it were giving aid to worthy students who, contending against adversity, were bravely trying to equip themselves better for future usefulness to society. This would involve some self-denial, some sacrifice, but what a satisfaction it would be to the members individually!

Certainly such a programme can be adopted by chapters which have finished or nearly finished paying for their houses. When the mortgages are paid or reduced to small amounts, the upkeep cost of the houses will be small, and the propriety of giving rooms rent free is doubtful. We believe that in most chapters there are many members who would be glad to contribute to scholarship funds, and who would promise to make stated contributions monthly, varying in amount according to their means. At institutions where no tuition fees are charged chapters can establish student loan funds, for the temporary assistance of needy and worthy students, who will obligate themselves to repay the loans within a year or two after leaving college.

Pennsylvania Gamma has already started a scholarship fund at Washington and Jefferson College, and the proffer of the chapter has been accepted by the faculty. When the house of Massachusetts Beta was dedicated last June, a fund contributed by the chapter was presented to Amherst College. What these chapters have done others can do. We hope their example will be followed. If a better field for endeavor than the establishment of scholarship or student aid funds can be found, we shall welcome the suggestion, but we want to see the altruistic spirit, which we know our brothers feel, manifest itself in practical ways. The adoption of an altruistic programme would be a glorious policy for Phi Delta Theta. Let the purposes of the Bond be extended to benefit those who have not lived under its influence. Let us, like true men and true Phis, shoulder our share of social responsibility and perform our part in the work of the world, which consists not only in improving our own opportunities for personal reasons, but in efforts to help, on broad humanitarian grounds, those who do not have the advantages which we enjoy. Let us help the other fellow. We believe that this proposition, if it were adopted by the chapters or by the general Fraternity, would meet with the hearty approval of the alumni and would receive from them liberal support.

FOUNDERS' DAY

March 15, 1914

TOPIC

Fraternity Efficiency

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.

Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.

Reporters should invariably add alumni personals to chapter letters. All readers of THE SCROLL are urged to forward personals, and a particular request is made for information about members who have died recently, including the dates and places of birth and death. Clippings should bear the names and dates of papers from which they are cut.

Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Write on only one side of the paper.

The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views or of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.

Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.

ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

Alabama Alpha has its view of Christmas and its many joys obstructed by only one obstacle—examinations. It is earnestly hoped, however, that none of the brothers will fall on the wayside on this account.

The football season, in which Alabama was represented under the leadership of Brother "Hog" Van de Graaff has now been over for some time. One of the features of the season was the brilliant playing of Brother "Bully," another member of the Van de Graaff family, at tackle.

Since Thanksgiving, the center of the arena of college activities has been occupied by class football. This contest came to a close on last Monday, when the seniors—who, incidentally, were coached by Brother H. C. Van de Graaff—were awarded the palm of victory. We had representatives on nearly all the teams—Brother Bowron on the seniors; Brothers Alston and Saunders on the sophomores; Brother Brown, playing on, and Brother Barnes, managing, the junior lawyers.

We have also been doing social stunts. Immediately after the Tennessee-Alabama game, which was played on the campus, the chapter entertained at a most enjoyable buffet supper. We were fortunate in having many of the alumni with us on this occasion.

We have recently acquired a new addition to our chapter in James Nelson, from Tennessee Beta.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., December 16, 1913.

JOHN A. KIRKPATRICK, JR.

ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Alabama Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Avery Terrell and Edwin Smith of Auburn, and W. W. Goode of Gastonburg, Ala., initiated since the last letter to THE SCROLL.

Auburn had a most successful football season this year. On her championship team we were represented by Brother Hairston.

We regret the loss of Brother Burgess West, who left us to go to Georgia Tech.

The chapter made a creditable showing on the first term examinations. We lost no men on account of failures.

The brothers are now looking forward to the 22nd of February dances. All Phis who can do so are cordially invited to visit us then.

Auburn, Ala., January 10, 1914.

J. B. PERRY.

PERSONAL

'86—L. W. Spratling, a medical inspector in the United States Navy with a rank corresponding to that of colonel in the army, is now stationed

in Atlanta. He is a brother of Dr. E. J. Spratling, also of Alabama Beta, who was formerly president of the Atlanta Alumni Association.

'07—Tarlton Collier, is the leading feature writer for the Hearst's *Sunday American* in Atlanta, Ga.

'08—E. Tarlton Collier was married in December in Atlanta.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

With her full chapter returning to college for the spring semester, and with three new men already pledged, California Alpha is looking forward to one of its most prosperous years. To accommodate its growing membership the chapter is planning the erection of a suitable fraternity home to be completed by the time college opens next fall. According to present plans the ground should be broken for the foundation by the first of March. The building will be a comfortable and solid structure, erected more for permanence than for luxury and show.

On November 6, two days before the rugby game which resulted in a Stanford victory, 13-8, the chapter was the host to eighty of its alumni at the annual football dinner. The spirit of the banquet is typified by the manner in which the "old grads" dug in and made possible the completion of the campaign inaugurated to raise money for the new house. Within fifteen minutes after the subject had been broached subscriptions sufficient to insure the erection of the house came in.

The past semester has been one of progress for California Alpha. While cultivating and working closer the fraternal relations which the word binds them to observe her members have steadfastly pushed out and strengthened their hold on all branches of outside college activities. In football, in track, in baseball, crew, debating, tennis and journalism have the various members of the chapter made their presence felt.

Berkeley, Cal., January 6, 1914.

HARRY L. DUNN.

CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

With final examinations now taking our attention California Beta and the university are closing a very successful semester. Stanford won from the University of California in the "big game". Though California Beta was not represented on the field, Brother "Jimmy" Thoburn was captain of the Stanford varsity being forced to remain on the side lines because of an injured leg. Brother Ogden, '15, was also on the side lines as a substitute.

California Beta, coupled with Φ χ Ψ , won the Hopkin's trophy in the annual interclub football series. The series was the most successful that Stanford has ever had and our team won only after six hard-fought games.

The chapter loses four men with the closing of this semester. Brothers Sanborn, '12, Price, '13, and W. Hammon, '13, are finishing college with the culmination of this semester, Brother Sanborn with A. M. degree. Brother Gamble, '14, is planning to register in the California Agricultural College. California Beta expects to open the January semester with sixteen men.

Stanford University, Cal., December 26, 1913.

WILBUR W. THOBURN.

COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

What may mean a change of attitude of the faculty of the University of Colorado toward fraternities in general may come about this year or next because of the change in presidents of the institution. President James H. Baker, for the past twenty-two years head of the university, has resigned to accept a Carnegie pension. The new president, Dr. Livingston Farrand from Columbia University will take charge of the institution February 1. At present there is no Pan-Hellenic or interfraternity council existing among the Greek letter men at this university. It is understood that Dr. Farrand, the incoming

president, is a strong believer in fraternity organization and consequently will advocate a closer relationship between the faculty and students of fraternities.

December 18 commemoration services were held in honor of James H. Baker, president emeritus. Brother Jack Haley, president of the student government, presented Doctor Baker with a loving cup given by students.

Ten pledges of Colorado Alpha were initiated November 16, and a banquet was given in their honor at the Boulderado Hotel. Since the initiation Colorado Alpha has pledged one man, Eugene O'Keefe of Dighton, Kan.

On the morning of December 7, when a freshman stuck his head out the door, he found forty-four inches of snow on the ground. One upperclassman ventured to his classes on snow-shoes, but the rest of the chapter froze inside, glad to be snow-bound. For two weeks the brothers had great sport skiing down the hills.

The annual Christmas dinner dance of the chapter was given on the evening of December 19, in the Physicians and Surgeons hall. Thirty couples were present.

Brigadier General John C. Black, *Wabash*, '62, one of the oldest living Phis in the United States is making his home in Boulder for a short time. He is a frequent visitor at the lodge, upon which occasions Brother Black relates to the men the histories of his chapters, Indiana Beta and Illinois Delta.

Brother Myron Herrick is trying out for the varsity basket ball team.
Boulder, Colo., December 15, 1913. JOHN W. HENDERSON.

PERSONAL

'11—John Hamsher of Denver visited at the lodge before Christmas.

'11—Thornton A. Wilson of Sikeston, Mo., visited at the chapter house two weeks before Christmas. Although Brother Wilson had just come out of the swamps, nevertheless his stuff, tintured "with the spray of the deluge", was not stale.

'15—Rex C. Eaton on his way home from the University of Illinois to Greeley, Colo., visited for a few days at the house.

'15—James Montgomery East of Tonasket, Wash., visited the brothers during Christmas week. Brother East's visit to Boulder was not much directed toward the brothers, for he is fond of someone on the other hill.

COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

A cozy den with a blazing log in the fireplace; lights out and only the flicker now and then of a match that starts a pipe going good; ghost-like shadows chasing themselves, as the flames spurt up or die down; pictures of the bunch for several years gazing down from the walls; side talk about fussing, new men, scholarship, athletics, a new rug, and kindred topics of the house; and then somebody says—"Well, I'll tell you, there's nothing like this place for comfort and the bunch for friends and Phi Delt for the Fraternity".

"Some" introduction, isn't it? Well, we just got a telegram to shoot the chapter letter along and we've been loading up. Final examinations for the semester are but a week off and believe us, the gang is working hard. We want to be among the best when the scholarship reports come in.

The football season over found Colorado Beta with three C men. Brother Gibson was tackle, Brother W. C. Ross, quarterback and Phikeia Ragle, tackle. Brother Stocks was a hard working sub with bright prospects for next fall.

The college team ranked third in the conference. Brother Rothgeb's open play coaching startled several teams and had it been uncorked earlier—but what's the use? Everybody can tell a hard luck story.

Brother E. S. Wade was made track manager for 1914 at a recent meeting of the athletic board. Phikeia Sinton is president of the Colorado Springs

single tax league and is working hard in the movement to establish that system in this city.

We have recently pledged C. A. Johnson, Jr., of Durango and S. Leiberknecht of Colorado Springs. Our initiation will be held at the close of this semester as the men have to pass twelve hours prior to initiation.

On December 13 we started what we believe will prove a very good plan. We gave a reception to members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, the families of the undergraduate and graduate members of the chapter and all relatives, including sisters and those wearing the sword and shield by adoption. The house was decorated in the colors and we had a jolly good crowd of Phi folks who informally enjoyed themselves.

Mrs. A. L. Drummond, a sister of one of the members of A T Δ , has entertained the chapter at a dinner dance for the last four years and the 1914 party was held at the Antlers Hotel, January 10. It was one of the most elaborate affairs ever tendered a college organization.

Brother R. H. Motten, *Allegheny*, '00, and Mrs. Motten, entertained the chapter at dinner. Brother W. D. Thomas also gave a dinner party for the chapter recently when he announced that he had transferred a badge to one of the members of the fairer sex.

The new gymnasium, to be known as F. H. Cossitt Hall, will be completed in May. It will cost \$100,000 and will be one of the most complete plants in the country. In addition to the gymnasium, showers, etc., the building will have a commons room, a Greek theater, an outdoor track and a stadium, Brother C. J. Rothgeb, *Illinois* '05, will be in charge of the physical training work here.

We acknowledge visits from Brothers Overby, Lamb, Leech, Chambers and Richards from Colorado Alpha; Brother Morrison, Indiana Alpha, '13.

Brother Nourse has gone to Lewiston, Mont. Brother Winans has left school for the semester.

Brother Christy represented the chapter at the Zeta province convention in Madison, Wis.

As the majority of the brothers spent the holidays at their homes our house was closed that time.

January 3 was the first anniversary of the granting of the charter to Colorado Beta. The fellows met in Denver, Colorado Springs and Pueblo and celebrated the occasion with due ceremony.

Colorado Springs, Colo., January 12, 1914.

GLEN CHRISTY.

PERSONAL

'09—W. W. Cort is completing his work for his doctor's degree at Illinois University. He plans to return to Colorado College next year.

'11—B. J. Dickson is teaching in a private school at Dallas, Texas.

'11—Lester Griswold is with the McBeth Glass Company at Pittsburgh. He plans to go to South America this summer.

'12—Williard Warnock has extensive cattle interests at Loveland, Colo.

'15—George T. Forbes is now in the school of commerce at New York University.

GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

We have just finished our term exams and everybody has gone home to spend the holidays. We hope to have a smoker as soon as we return, at which we expect to launch plans to build a home for ourselves. The plans have been made to raise the money and all that we need now is someone to take the lead and start a campaign to raise funds from the Athens alumni and then we will go out over the state.

The football season closed very successfully and Brothers Powell and Dorsey will get their G.

Basket ball practice has been started and it looks as if Georgia Alpha will have two representatives on the team in Brothers Carter and Lester.

The Pan-Hellenic council put a rule through that Georgia should have half year pledging at the next beginning of school. All the fraternities are looking out for their interests and they consider this a wise move, by which all the fraternities will be benefited.

We all are sorry to lose Brother Jack Johnston, who does not return after the holidays. He will probably enter business in Franklin, N. C.

Athens, Ga., December 20, 1913.

L. C. ATKINS.

PERSONAL

'05—Edwin Camp is managing editor of the *Georgian*, of Atlanta, Georgia.

'11—E. V. Carter, Jr., an Atlanta attorney, won several records in tennis playing during the past summer. He won at Augusta, Ga., the championship of the South Atlantic Tennis Association. In the Cotton States tournament he was runner up in singles. In the Atlanta Athletic Club he is joint holder of the championship in doubles. Brother Carter was an expert while in college and practically every year that he played won in singles and also in doubles in the tournament between colleges in the southeast. During the past season he was also captain of the crack basket ball team of the Atlanta Athletic Club.

GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

Georgia Beta has succeeded in getting away with its usual measure of the good things that come along in the fall term in the way of honors.

On the all-Emory football squad, which upon the advent of that fond Utopia of our dreams, intercollegiate athletics, would constitute the varsity, we are represented by Brothers Bondurant and Mathews. Brother Mathews is quarter and captain of the juniors and Brother Bondurant holds down the same job for the sophomores.

On the basket ball teams we have Brothers Crittenden and Rogers of the seniors, Mathews of the juniors, King and Thomas of the sophomores, and W. E. Smith and Turner of the freshmen.

Brother Mathews has been elected to deliver the student anniversary address of Phi Gamma Literary Society. Brother Wright was elected champion debater and Brothers King and Paul landed places on the sophomore-freshman debate.

An event of unusual interest and enjoyment was the annual Thanksgiving reception last month. Several of the alumni came down from Atlanta and Danburg for the occasion, not a few bringing their ladies with them. Everybody had a good time and unanimously voted it the best ever.

Oxford, Ga., December 19, 1913.

THOS. PEARCE.

PERSONAL

'99—W. D. McNeil, of Macon, a member of the state senate of Georgia, won one of the most remarkable fights in the history of Georgia criminal cases during October when he secured an acquittal for Mrs. J. A. King, charged with being an accessory before the fact in the murder of her husband. The principal, a man, was sentenced to be hanged and only the wonderful management of the case by McNeil, who was senior counsel, saved the woman from what looked like at least a life sentence. The trial took place at Gray, Ga., near Macon, and was the most talked of affair in middle and south Georgia.

GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

The football season over, basket ball has become the center of attraction. In athletic events the Phis are not found as abundantly this year as usual. However, quality is better than quantity, and in that respect Brother T. J.

Wills has well preserved our honor on the gridiron. For basket ball we offer Brother J. B. Stubbs of last year's varsity.

We have several representatives on the try-out squad of the glee club, and some with fair prospects. Brother Landrum held a booth on the quartet last year and will do the same again. He is dubbed the song-bird of the chapter.

Brother Cobb has been recognized by the faculty to the extent of a position as assistant to the chair of Greek. During the summer he held even a closer connection to the faculty.

Brother Lewis has been given the managership of the *Orange and Black*, the college weekly. This appointment comes through the faculty and is an indication of their good favor.

Since the last letter to THE SCROLL we have pledged and initiated Brother Francis Hearn, have initiated Brothers Howard Jelks and Earnest Curtiss of Macon, and have pledged Brother Warwick, who has moved to Macon from Brunswick, Georgia. We introduce these brothers with pride.

We also have with us as athletic coach, Brother Scully, who has been associated with that department at Syracuse. He is greatly liked by everyone in the college, and has taken hold in such a way as to demand admiration.

Macon Ga., January 12, 1914.

C. BAXTER JONES.

GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Christmas is here and we are all glad of the holidays, which will give us time to recuperate from three months hard work, and get in line for the exams, which come soon after our return.

Georgia Delta has not been asleep during the past two months, and due to her alertness she is making great headway along the line of building a house, which we hope to have completed by the end of the scholastic year. If we succeed we will be the only fraternity at Tech which owns its house.

In football Brother Patton made his beloved letter, and there are several who have not made their letters, but are tearing things up on the class teams. Brother "Sleepy" Chapman surprised everybody by waking up and playing a magnificent game of ball for the seniors. Brothers Carpenter and Hargraves are shining on the freshman team, and Brother Manghan on the apprentice team.

On the class basket ball teams we were represented by Brothers Hurlbut and Hargraves, the former on the senior, and the latter on the freshman team, which won the sweaters.

Along social lines we are holding our own. Brother Lamar was elected to the Bull Dogs, Brother Rogers to the Koseme, and Brothers Carpenter, Johnston and Maupin to the cotillion club. Out of forty men in the cotillion club we have ten.

About six weeks ago the freshman class had its election of officers. Out of the three officers elected two were Phis, Brother Carpenter, president, and Brother Maupin, secretary and treasurer.

Georgia Delta has recently received visits from Brothers C. C. Ely, '13, R. E. Davis, '13 and B. M. Bryon, '13.

On December 18 the Tech dramatic club presented "The Magistrate" at the Grand Theatre and it was a brilliant success. The dramatic club is only two years old and it is now pronounced as good as there is in any of the colleges in Georgia.

Georgia Delta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brother William C. Dickey, Atlanta, Ga., and Phikeias H. M. Figgett, Roanoke, Va., E. B. Brantley, Chattanooga, Tenn. We now have three Phikeias whom we hope to present to the Fraternity just after Christmas as brothers.

Atlanta, Ga., December 20, 1913.

R. HARVEY MAUPIN.

PERSONAL

'13—C. C. Ely, Jr. attended the Georgia-Tech football game in Atlanta on November 15 when the Techites lost by a fourteen to nothing score to their heavier opponents. Ely is superintendent in charge of the dredging at Charleston, S. C., of the Clyde Line docks. He is connected with P. Sanford Ross, incorporated.

IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Idaho Alpha wishes to present to the Fraternity Brother Roscoe C. Kipp of Elliot, Iowa.

With the closing of the collegiate football season Idaho is champion of the Inland Empire and finishes in the northwest conference with a percentage of 500. On the first team Idaho Alpha was represented by eight men; Phillips, tackle; Johnson, end; Dingle, end; Lockhart, half; Brown, half and full; Jardine, half and full; and Phikeias Hays, center; and Groninger, guard. Brothers Johnson and Lockhart were picked for the respective positions by all the critics for all-northwest. Brother Phillips is captain-elect. The team will play a post-season game New Year's day with Multnomah Club at Portland.

At the annual track meeting held this fall, Brother Lockhart was elected track captain for this year.

The varsity basket ball squad has begun practicing under the direction of Brother Griffith, Iowa, as coach, and Brother Soulen as captain.

The Idaho stock-judging team won first place at the annual Northwest Livestock Show held at Portland, Ore., in spite of the fact that Brother Soulen was on the team.

On December 17, the Moscow Alumni Club will entertain the active chapter at an informal dance.

Brothers Phillips, Johnson, Lockhart, and McGregor have been elected to membership in Tau Alpha an honorary junior-senior society. Brothers Jardine, and Phillips have been elected to membership in Phi Alpha Delta, an honorary law fraternity.

Brother W. S. Ferris, president of Kappa province, has favored us with a brief visit.

Moscow, Idaho, December 17, 1913.

R. R. MCGREGOR.

PERSONAL

'13—The wedding of J. G. Watts and Miss Alice Cooper, Δ Γ '14, was recently solemnized in Walla Walla, Wash. Brother Watts is in the contracting business at Prince Rupert, B. C.

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Illinois Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers H. K. Begg, Lima, Ohio, and L. K. Fishback, Arcola, Ill.

During the football season which has just closed Φ Δ Θ was ably represented by Brother Hightower who was unanimously elected to pilot the fortunes of the Purple in 1914. With added material and experience which were decidedly lacking this year, Northwestern hopes to have a winning combination next fall under the leadership of "High" and the coaching of Brother Dennis Grady, DePauw.

Basket ball, swimming and track now hold the center of attention in collegiate athletics, but as yet it is early to predict for certain the winners. However the chances for Northwestern having winning teams in the three sports are exceedingly good. Brothers Vehe and Aldrich are making strong bids for positions on the varsity basket ball team, while on the freshman team Phikeias Kincaid and Whitfield show great promise. In track we are counting on Brothers Hightower and Kelley to win points in the coming meets. Owing to the withdrawal of Brother Goodrich from school on account of ill health,

Φ Δ Θ lost a representative on the swimming team, but Phikeia Rose of the freshman squad is making rapid strides towards varsity caliber.

Brother Hawley was recently elected to membership in Aleph Teth Nun and Brother Dick is treasurer of the organization.

At the recent presentation of the "Witching Hour" by The Campus Players, Brothers Vaught and Stockton had leading parts and their work fell little short of that of professionals. Brothers Wilcox and Turnbull appeared before the footlights for the first time in this production and showed that they were able to handle difficult rôles with the ability of finished actors.

On December 13, Φ Δ Θ and Σ N gave a formal dinner-dance at the Evanston Woman's Club. This was the first social function of this nature given by two fraternities at Northwestern for some time and proved a very great success.

Evanston, Ill., December 17, 1913.

J. J. COSNER.

PERSONAL

'13—H. L. Wilson is located in Fargo, N. D., being engaged in the contracting business.

'14—W. J. Lavery is now connected with the Continental and Commercial National Bank, Chicago.

ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The news item of greatest interest at the present writing, especially in the eyes of Brother Caldwell, our faculty adviser, and of Brother Newcomer, *Nebraska*, '89, is that Φ Δ Θ has withstood the autumnal flood of flunk notices better than any other fraternity on the campus. It is reported that one of our esteemed contemporaries has lost seven men via the deans, and official figures put the number in the whole university dismissed for inefficient work at 155. We have not lost a man, although two or three are taking time out for wind. But our triumphs have not been confined to affairs purely scholastic. Closely allied to them is our excellent work in Y. M. C. A. activities. Phikeia Hamilton was recently elected chairman of the freshman Y. M. C. A. commission, and he, with Brothers Anderman and Shaffer represented the university and us at the Y. convention in Kansas City during the holidays. While there they met Brother Parr, ex-'16, who is now attending Drake University and was attending the convention as a delegate from that institution.

The Maroons finished their successful football season in sensational style by defeating Wisconsin 19-0, thereby winning the conference championship. Brother Walter P. Steffen, '09, all-American quarterback in '08 and '09, reported the game for one of the daily papers, and in summing up the football season said that Chicago's was the best all-round team in the conference. Our chapter was represented on the team by Phikeia Scanlan, guard, and on the squad by Brother Acker, who won a minor C for his excellent work as sub-fullback. On the freshman football team we have Phikeia Albert, who is the only freshman assured of a berth on next year's varsity team. Our chances for a championship in swimming are excellent this year, and Brothers O'Connor, Parker and Parkinson will represent us in that sport. Brother Parkinson is expected to repeat his stellar work in gymnastics this year; last year he won the individual conference championship, and with it a major C. He was recently elected to the honorary senior society, the Owl and Serpent, and is on important class committees.

In the class elections in November Φ Δ Θ was the only fraternity to place two men. Brother Weinman was chosen sophomore treasurer with the greatest plurality given any candidate whose position was contested. Brother Anderman was elected treasurer of the freshman class with 122 votes.

The chapter is decidedly in for art now. Brother Weinman is assistant-manager of the glee club, Phikeia Frost has just been elected to that society,

over five other excellent second basses. Phikeia Hamilton has no peer at the piano, and Phikeia Jeffery plays the flute in the band and orchestra. Brother James H. S. Ellis, Jr., whom we wish to introduce to the Fraternity, is doing art work for the *Cap and Gown*, together with Phikeias David and Miller. Phikeia Miller is a student at the Art Institute, where he is studying illustrating. Brother Mather is a member of the dramatic reading society, and Brother Shaffer was initiated into the Pen Club, the honorary organization of literary lights of the university. Brother Shaffer is on the sophomore class news committee and night editor of the *Daily Maroon*, which is a preparatory office for the editorship-in-chief. Brother Weinman is a member of Skull and Crescent, the honorary sophomore society, and he, with Brother O'Connor are mainstays on the sophomore class basket ball team. Phikeias Hamilton and Jeffery are our members in the honorary freshman society, the Three-Quarters Club.

The Zeta Province convention held during Thanksgiving at Madison has had a rejuvenating influence upon the internal affairs of the chapter, and through our delegate we have been brought into closer relationship with our sister chapters.

Interfraternity relations at the university are about to take the form of a bowling contest. Although none of our men have ever attained a perfect score in this sport, we do not expect to foot the list of fraternities competing. Δ Σ Φ has been admitted to the interfraternity council, making the eighteenth fraternity on the campus.

We wish to announce to the Fraternity the pledging of Phikeia Walter W. Hammond, formerly of the Beloit College track and debating teams. Many Phis from other chapters have visited us this fall. Among them are Brothers Buckmaster, Clifford, Coon, Maurer and Pardee, of Wisconsin Alpha, Hawley of Illinois Alpha, C. B. Newcomer, A. M., Ph. D., Nebraska Alpha, '89, Owen of Vermont Alpha, Lutzen of Kansas Alpha, Willis of Ohio Beta, Parker of New Hampshire Alpha, Whipple of Indiana Theta, and Ward of Illinois Eta.

Chicago, Ill., December 21, 1913.

HUGH C. STRINGHAM.

PERSONAL

'97—H. L. Ickes is chairman of the Cook County Progressive Committee. Brother Ickes is one of the leaders and foremost men in the Progressive party in Illinois.

'02—James S. Sheldon has resigned his position as athletic director of Indiana University.

'07—Jesse Clair Harper, who is athletic director of Notre Dame University, in his first year there has turned out a wonderful football team, which has attracted the attention of the entire collegiate world and received most favorable comment by the press of the country.

'11—Edward R. Tiedebohl, Northwestern Law, '12, is with Rosenthal & Kurz, attorneys, Chicago.

'11—Cecil Stone was recently married in Brookfield, Mo., and is doing reportorial work in the south.

'11—Calvin O. Smith now the eastern representative of the *Modern Woodman's Magazine*, located in New York City, is visiting in Chicago. "Fat" now tips the scales at 184.

'11—E. C. Mattinson, Northwestern Law, '12, of Gibson City, Ill., married Miss Ruth Anderson on January 6, 1914, and is spending his honeymoon in Honolulu.

'13—Fritz Steinbrecher is in the real estate business with his brother Paul, with offices in the Tribune Building, Chicago.

'13—Ellsworth Bryce is now at the head of the Case Pie Company of Milwaukee, Wis.

ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

The subject for dinner table discussion has just been changed. Football no longer holds the place of honor and nothing is heard of but basket ball. During the season just closed Illinois Delta was not blessed with many members on the team but furnished two of the steadiest players in Plantz and Harshbarger, left end and tackle respectively. Plantz bemoans the fact that he has played his last year of college football, but Harshbarger has two years left in which to make a big name for himself and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. On the basket ball floor things look familiar, for as usual Phis seem to have a monopoly of the sport and five of the boys are at present away on the first trip of the season, playing Wisconsin. Brother McWilliams falls heir to the captaincy this year and Brothers Prince, Gabrielson, Harshbarger, and Jones keep him company on the squad. Brother Jones, by the way, is but newly initiated and we gladly take this chance to introduce him to the Fraternity. He has served this year as one of the cheer-leaders and made a big success of the job. His home is in Knoxville, Ill.

Illinois Delta's skill in other lines than athletics was demonstrated when Brother Jacobson recently won the state oratorical contest, it being the fifth time in six years that Knox has secured the honor. The winner of this contest represents the state in the interstate contest. Of the five Knox winners three have been Phis. We have lost one of the school's strong men in debating and oratory in the person of Welsh, who graduated last year after winning everything in this section of the country, but it is not likely that we will be entirely unrepresented on the debating teams which meet Cornell and Beloit. Work for these debates is already beginning.

House prospects are always of interest, but for real information in this matter we will have to refer you to the Galesburg Alumni Club. We think they have a proposition in line now that will pan out in good shape, and we are doing our best to nurse it along. Lots of tender memories cluster round the old home, you know, but nobody will object to pitching in and doing a little work for a house of our own.

Illinois Delta's latest big social event is still fresh in our memories. Our annual formal dinner-dance took place last night and everybody enjoyed himself to the limit. Pep was there to overflowing and nobody frowned from the first course of the turkey dinner to the closing strains of "Good-bye, Everybody." Even the freshmen enjoyed themselves, in spite of their unfamiliar swallow-tails, the upperclassmen simply forgot that there was such a thing as work, and the alumni who were present could almost imagine that they were back in those days so free from real care and worry. Among the alumni who were back for the affair were Hatch, Meacham, Craig, Porter, R. Hinchliff, Atkins, Crawford, Pollock, and Gridley, *Illinois*. We have also been visited recently by Brothers Langford and Branigan, *Nebraska*.

An interesting document issued this fall by the college authorities gives in a very vague way the comparative scholarship of the fraternities and non-fraternity men. In this table the fraternity men seem to have a shade the better of things, and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ties for second place among the fraternities, first being held by a fraternity newly organized last year among some of the sharks in school.

Galesburg, Ill., December 13, 1913.

ROBERT E. JACOBSON.

PERSONAL

'81—The recent report of the Russell Sage Foundation on the problem of delinquency contains extended testimony by Judge M. W. Pinckney, of the Chicago Juvenile Court, regarding the problems as they present themselves in his court.

'06—Lieut. Fred Prince, of the U. S. Artillery, who was stationed until recently at Fort Sill, Okla., has been transferred to Fort Slocum, N. Y.

'09—Carl Scammon has moved from Tarkio to Rock Port, Mo.

'10—"Bugs" Aldrich, who has been practicing architecture in Chicago expects to return to Galesburg soon and enter the firm with his father.

'12—Howard Slough, better known as "Chuck", is teaching at Boyne City, Mich.

'12—Noel Craig is teaching in the high school at his home town, Wethersfield, Ill.

'12—D. S. Purington is working as an actuary in the insurance business in Minneapolis.

ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Holiday recess begins December 20 and Illinois Zeta is working hard to maintain her high scholastic standard through the exams now taking place. The faculty is very liberal this year and gave us three weeks' vacation; studies will resume their usual course again January 6.

The football season this fall at Lombard was a marked success and as a result we find ourselves tied for first place as conference champions. We suffered but one defeat out of a hard schedule of eight games. Brothers Shinn, Unmack, Leonard and Phikeia Miller represented Illinois Zeta on the team. Brother Pugh was making good at a tackle position and would have made his L had he not been severely injured early in the season.

Our interest is now turning toward basket ball and prospects for a winning team are unusually bright. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ expects to be represented as strong as ever. Of the old men back in the game are Brothers Unmack and Captain Chain; of the new material, Brother Leonard, Phikeias Miller and Greer, look promising.

Since the last issue of THE SCROLL Illinois Zeta has initiated Wesley M. Pugh of Peoria, Illinois. We take great pleasure in presenting Brother Pugh.

On November 8 the chapter gave a house party. Many alumni about town and vicinity were present and an old time gathering resulted in a live party.

On Wednesday evening December 3, the chapter gave a smoker to the men of Lombard. Athletics was the main point under discussion and many plans were laid for the coming seasons.

At the recent annual election of *Stroller* board, Brother Chain was elected editor for the 1914-15 edition, also to act as assistant this year.

Brother Shinn reported a very interesting and successful province convention at Madison. Much credit must be given to the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha. The chapter has taken steps toward advancing the ideas brought out at the convention.

The brothers enjoyed a very pleasant week-end during the latter part of October when two old timers, Dr. C. Elwood Nash, of Los Angeles, Cal., and Dr. E. L. Conger of Pasadena, Cal., visited the chapter. When at Lombard, these two men were members of $\Phi \Sigma$, the national fraternity which $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ absorbed, November 4, 1889, thereby establishing Illinois Zeta. Doctor Nash and Doctor Conger gave us some very interesting facts and data concerning matters when they were in college.

Galesburg, Ill., December 18, 1913.

P. C. LEONARD.

PERSONAL

'94—W. McCoy Beale is now superintendent of schools at Buda, Ill.

'06—G. R. Claycomb is now in the lumber business at La Grande, Ore.

'11—F. C. Webster was recently taken into partnership in the C. A. Webster Real Estate Co., of Galesburg, Ill.

'13—K. L. Bragdon is assistant cashier in First National Bank of Waterloo, Iowa.

'13—L. C. Leeper is conducting his father's real estate business in Waterloo, Iowa.

'13—H. O. Hale is manager of the P. I. Hale Big Store in Stoughton, Wis.

ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The success of the fourth annual home-coming held last month was handicapped because of a changed date at the last minute. Nevertheless Illinois Eta celebrated her twentieth anniversary at this time with a banquet held Saturday night after the Illinois-Purdue football game. Brother Fulton as toastmaster called for talks from Brothers H. P. Ward, M. J. Trees, J. M. Lindgren, H. E. Cunningham, E. S. Swigart, and L. A. Pope. After a good report by the treasurer of the Phi Chapter House Association a prolonged discussion took place on the questions of a new house. Although nothing is expected in the way of a new house for quite a while a good start has been made so that by next meeting we will have rather definite plans.

Brother Knowlton was our representative to the province convention at Madison Thanksgiving and upon his return he made a good report to the chapter.

At present we have eight pledges: H. R. Beardsley, Kansas City, Mo.; H. Darby, Jr., Kansas City, Kan.; S. M. Birch, Danville; E. G. Hall, Rockford; R. L. Grantz, Rockford; C. Moody, Jr., Rensselaer, Ind.; W. Carter, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; G. Parker, Carrollton. These men will be Phi's next semester if they pass the required work this semester.

Champaign, Ill., December 27, 1913.

H. A. AMSBARY.

INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Since the rushing season last fall we have pledged three new men: John Cassidy of Spencer, who will enter school next fall, George Shenk, '16, of Kokomo, who entered from Purdue this fall, and Vernon Burns, '17, of Indianapolis.

Brother Swope and Phikeias Burns and Erni received their numerals for freshman football. All three bid strong for positions on the varsity next fall.

For the first time in years Indiana Alpha is not represented on the varsity basket ball team. However, we have three men, Brothers Swope, Seward and Phikeia Burns who are strong contenders for positions on one of the best freshman teams Indiana has seen for years.

The chapter initiated Phikeia Austin Seward January 10, he having received the best grades of all the freshmen for the fall term. The regular freshman initiation will take place on January 17.

Brother Voss, '16, and Phikeia Thomas, '17, will represent us on the university glee club this year. Brother Minton, '15, seems to be the most likely candidate this year for the Bryan prize for essay and discussion.

Although the scholastic standing of the fraternities for the last term has not been announced, the chapter feels confident that Indiana Alpha is not far from the top. We hope to lead the fraternities in scholarship this term.

Bloomington, Ind., January 11, 1914.

HARRY L. JONES.

PERSONAL

'71—W. T. Hicks and family of Bloomington are spending the winter at Deland, Florida.

'14—Remy has recovered from his illness and will be in school spring term.

'14—Walter Haezliitt paid the chapter a two days visit recently.

INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

We are pleased to announce to the Fraternity, Brothers Thomas Carl Cravens, Bloomfield, Ind., and Edward William Higgins, Blue Earth, Minn. Clifford Parker, Hillsboro, Ind., has been pledged since the fall rush.

Although Wabash was not as successful in football this year as usual, Brother Cravens at center was the most dependable man in the line and Brother

Nichols was doing sensational work at half back until an injury in the middle of the season forced him from the game for the remainder of the year.

With seven W basket ball men in college, the prospects for a secondary championship seem excellent. Brother Ellis will be a regular again and Phikeia Gilmour is making good in the early practices.

Brother Ellis was unanimously chosen by the student athletic association to represent Wabash at a meeting of the Indiana College Athletic League, held in Indianapolis, December 13.

Brother Russell and Phikeia Cook have been chosen as members of the college glee club, Brother Russell is also director of the orchestral club, which replaces the mandolin club and will accompany the glee club on its annual tour.

In the annual Day oratorical contest Brother Davidson tied for first on points and was awarded second place on percentages. Brother Watson was given fourth ranking.

By the recent death of Mrs. William Thornton, of Cincinnati, the estate of Dr. William Thornton, a former Wabash student, amounting to approximately \$70,000 comes to Wabash. A part of this sum will probably be used in the erection of a new gymnasium.

Among our recent visitors have been Brothers L. L. Roberts, '12, C. M. White, '12, J. S. Watson, '78, R. T. Carrithers, '13, and C. R. Federmann, ex-'15.

Crawfordsville, Ind., December 16, 1913.

R. M. HALGREN.

PERSONAL

'07—W. G. Gipe has given up his medical practice at Sheridan, Ind., and is now located in Indianapolis.

'12—Walker R. Marshall is in the lumber business at Memphis, Tenn.

'13—W. L. Federmann is in the drug business at Kansas City, Mo.

'15—C. R. Federmann is attending the University of Illinois.

'15—J. G. Steinbaugh is manager of the Kingman Telephone Co., Kingman, Ind.

INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

With the hoodoo year 1913 safely out of the way, we, here at Butler, feel that we have a good year ahead of us. What with floods, street-car strikes, teamsters' strikes, and the like, it is a wonder that we have been able to finish the year at all.

For a month and a half a number of the brothers have had special police powers, and during the strikes the house looked like an arsenal. But now we are resting on our arms with a fond hope that the white dove may again honor us with her presence.

Every effort is being made at present to bring the scholarship "bacon" home to our chapter. We have that as our motto, and the brief space of three short weeks will tell the tale.

We very much regret that Phikeia Lockhart our all-state football tackle, was forced to leave school. "Shorty" endeared himself to us while he was with us.

Brother Tucker brought additional class honors to us by winning the junior class presidency. "Tuck" has a winning way.

The storm clouds of city turmoil have blown over. Scholarship honors are in sight. A good year is in prospect. We are among thousands of Bond-bound brothers. What terrors can 1914 have for us or for you, Brother Phis?

Irvington, Ind., January 8, 1914.

REXFORD M. PRUITT.

INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

We wish to present to the Fraternity Brother McGuire, whom we have initiated since our last letter. We are also glad to mention that Brother Rhodes, '16, has re-entered college.

Franklin College had the best football team this fall that she has had in a number of years, and three Franklin men were selected for the all-state secondary team. Phikeia Nelp, our star quarter back, was one of these three and he was also unanimously elected captain for next year. The following men of Indiana Delta won their letter: Brothers Abbett and Overstreet and Phikeias Nelp, Cover and Payne. Overstreet excelled in punting and had his nearest rival out-distanced by an average of five to ten yards to the kick. Although Brother Wyrick did not get into enough games to win his letter, he proved to be the find of the year. From a man who had never played football before he developed into a player of ability.

We are represented on the glee club by Brothers Holstein, Klyver, McGuire, and Vandivier and Phikeia Nelp. Brother Harris is treasurer of the publication board of *The Franklin* this year.

Brother Jopling, manager of the basket ball team, has completed his schedule and practice has begun in earnest. Brother Cooke is captain of the team this year, and he and Brothers Wyrick and Klyver have their positions practically cinched. Brother Abbett and Phikeias Cover, Nelp and McClain are also making a fight for positions on the team.

Brother Hobbs is laboratory assistant in the biological department.

Franklin, Ind., December 19, 1913.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER.

PERSONAL

'04—Otis William Caldwell, associate professor of botany in the school of education and dean of university college at the University of Chicago, has been granted leave of absence by the university board of trustees during the next two months for a visit of inspection to the high schools and colleges of the South with reference to the teaching of science. The data thus collected, and material which Professor Caldwell himself has been working on for some years, will be used as the basis of a bulletin to be issued by the United States Commissioner of Education on "The Teaching of Science." Doctor Caldwell will visit first the university, colleges, and high schools of Georgia.

'09—Julian Scott Bryan was married to Miss Ida Marie Wilson, of Franklin, Ind., November 27, 1913.

'13—Robert A. Todd is connected with the Fame Laundry at Toledo, Ohio.

INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Indiana Epsilon takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity two new members, Brothers Stanley Garritt and Cullen Barnes, who were taken into the chapter December 19. Both have shown themselves to be good men and worthy of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. The initiation of these two leaves us with three pledges Phikeias Floyd James, Charles James and Philip Holmes.

Hanover's quarter of a million endowment campaign, which was formally opened November 25, has been progressing well. As a result of an appeal made, to the students practically all subscribed to the fund. We consider it our duty as loyal members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ to support our college in every possible way and our subscription was larger than that of any other organizations.

At the close of the football season Brothers Kehoe, K. Montgomery, Brashear and Phikeia McCain were awarded monograms. Brother K. Montgomery is captain-elect of next year's football team.

Basket ball practice has begun and Brothers K. Montgomery and Kehoe will probably play varsity positions in our first game, while Brother Brashear and Phikeias F. James, C. James and McCain are on the varsity squad.

Hanover, Ind., December 20, 1913.

J. E. BRASHEAR.

PERSONAL

'04—The engagement of Earl W. Newton to Miss Eleanor McLelland, Hanover, '11, of Madison, Ind., has been announced.

'06—William O. McLelland, Jr., is special agent of the northwest for the Standard Fire Insurance Co., of Hartford Conn., with headquarters in the Plymouth Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

Indiana Zeta is enjoying one of the best years in its history. We are delighted with our freshman class and other fraternities admit that we have it on them this year.

DePauw had a great football team this season and won the state secondary championship. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented by Brothers Richard Grady, captain and tackle, and "Doc" Caffee, end. DePauw was not defeated by any Indiana team this year.

The holiday season vacation begins very soon and all of the boys are making preparations to spend Christmas at home.

We are always ready to welcome visiting Phis and hope when in Greencastle all Phis will look us up at 204 Vine Street.

Greencastle, Ind., December 14, 1913.

HOWELL ELLIS.

PERSONAL

'11—Allan Moore is attending the Indianapolis Law School.

'11—Scott Brewer is in the Law School at Indianapolis.

'12—Walter Letzler is in the newspaper business at Terre Haute, Ind.

'12—Lawrence H. Sloan is on the staff of the New York *American*, in New York City.

INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Purdue has just completed the most successful year she has had since the wreck of the football excursion at Indianapolis in 1903. She finished third in the Western Conference. Out of the five conference games played, Purdue won two, tied two and lost one. During the entire season, the Purdue line was crossed but once. Brother O'Brien started at right half and Brother Oxer substituted at end and has good prospects for a regular position next year. Brother Johnston won his numeral by playing class football. At the meeting of varsity football men at the close of the season, Brother O'Brien was chosen to the captaincy of next year's team.

With football over, the official call for varsity basket ball was issued by Coach Vaughn and among those who responded were Brothers Berry who played back guard last year, Little who substituted at forward last year and Scott of last year's freshman squad. Brother Berry will again play his position of last year while Brother Little has been shifted to center.

In freshman basket ball, Phikeias Goodwin, Chenoweth, Aumen and John and James Reilly are still on the squad. Phikeia Goodwin was selected captain of the team.

Brothers Viele and Leiter are representing us on the glee club.

At the last meeting of the Pan-Hellenic council, the $\Delta T \Delta$ chapter was admitted and was duly received by a Pan-Hellenic reception on Saturday, December 13.

West Lafayette, Ind., December 20, 1913.

B. S. WRIGHT.

PERSONAL

'13—John G. Herr was married to Miss Margaret Hudson, on January 3, 1914, at the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Hudson, Goshen, Ind. Brother Herr and wife will make their home in El Paso, Tex.

'11—W. E. Sexton, of Cleveland, Ohio, had charge of the exhibit in Macon during the state fair of the Spalding Tilling Machine Co., of Cleveland. Brother Sexton, who has charge of the southern territory, expects to make his headquarters in Macon, Ga.

IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

For Iowa Alpha, the new year has begun favorably. All our men, back from the holiday recess, are preparing for the midyear examinations which come in the last of January and which determine the eligibility of candidates for initiation into the fraternities.

Our football team ended a fairly successful season and now all attention is centered on basket ball. Phikeias Halden and Barker were awarded letters for football. Brother Goehring and Phikeia Taylor are likely candidates for the basket ball team.

We here announce a new man, Harrison Barker, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, who was pledged a day too late to be mentioned in the November SCROLL.

The college glee club has just completed a successful twenty day tour. We were represented in the club and on the club quartette by Brother Davis.

In the cast for the annual senior class play Brothers Sowers and Jeffrey have been picked for important parts.

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, January 13, 1914.

JOHN WESLEY DAVIS.

IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The University of Iowa is very proud of the record of her football team for the past season. Brother McGinnis, as captain and fullback proved a very able leader, and Brother Penningroth at right half acquitted himself as one of the best half backs in the west.

The basket ball team is fast rounding into shape and has been quite successful in the few minor games played thus far. Brother Grissel has been showing remarkable ability along this line and has easily cinched the center position.

It has been recently announced that Brother McGinnis is to have the leading part in the annual dramatic club play.

Since our last letter Iowa Beta has initiated Brother Frank Fowler of Waterloo, Iowa.

Iowa City, Iowa, January 9, 1914.

ROBERT H. PARRISH.

IOWA GAMMA, IOWA STATE COLLEGE

We have been visited this fall at different times by Brothers Helm, *Missouri*; Curry and Norris, *Iowa*; Goetz, *Nebraska*, and Brother G. M. Rommell, *Iowa Wesleyan*, who is head of the animal husbandry department of the United States Department of Agriculture.

The football team which represented Iowa State College this fall was not unusually strong, owing to the fact that it was composed almost entirely of new material.

Since the last letter, we have pledged another freshman, Clarence Jones, from Randolph, Wis. He was one of the best men on the reserve squad during the football season, and is practically assured a position on the varsity next year. Phikeia Stoufer was also on the reserve squad, while Phikeia McDonald played on the freshman team, which won the class championship.

The basket ball men are working out now in preparation for the games which begin soon after Christmas. Brother Rodger, who won his A at basket ball last year, will make a strong candidate for the varsity again this year. Phikeias Bragdon and McDonald succeeded in making the freshman squad.

We will have another pledge with us after this semester as Phikeia Miller, of Waterloo, Iowa, whom we pledged last year, is planning to start in school here next term.

Ames, Iowa, December 11, 1913.

LEWIS E. RICHARDSON.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

This letter is written just before school closes for the holidays. Kansas Alpha so far this year has been getting along in good shape. We have made

an extra effort this year to improve the scholarship standing of the chapter and have been successful in some degree. In the face of the anti-fraternity agitation that is now very apparent in Kansas, Kansas Alpha is doing all that it can to make its chapter life beyond criticism. The fraternity question is being much discussed at present and we believe that it is up to the fraternities to show by their acts and customs that they are a useful part of the university life.

Since our last letter we have two new pledges and take pleasure in introducing to the Phi world Phikeias Jean McKone of Tonganoxie, Kan., and Benjamin Berger of Halstead, Kan.

The students of the university have bestowed honor upon two Phis this fall by the election of Brother Detwiler to the captaincy of the 1914 football team, and Brother Clark to the editorship of *The Jayhawker*, the senior annual.

Within the last month the university Pan-Hellenic council took a step which ought to be of interest to all fraternity men. It passed a resolution to the effect that it looked with disfavor upon high school fraternities. The reason for the resolution seems to be that the council felt, as a matter of policy, that it would be well to pass such a resolution for the purpose of publicity, thinking that such a resolution would tend to lessen the anti-college fraternity sentiment that now exists.

Lawrence, Kan., December 18, 1913.

ROWLAND E. BOYNTON.

PERSONAL

'07—Frank T. Bangs is located at Newton, Kans., in the jewelry business.

'08—R. Brock Pemberton is on the staff of the *New York World*, in New York City.

'10—Edgar O. Markham has resigned his position on the *Des Moines Register-Leader*, to accept a position with the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*.

'12—Murdock A. Pemberton is a press agent for William A. Brady, theatrical producer, in New York City.

'12—Arthur Moses is engaged in the milling business at Burlingame, Kan.

'12—C. J. Robinson was married to Miss Arline Rowlands of Lawrence, Kan., on December 31, 1913.

'12—Edmund O. Rhodes has a fellowship at the University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

'13—L. F. Vaas is now teaching in the Oregon Agricultural College at Corvallis.

'14—James T. Leidigh has a position with the McAlester Fuel Co., at McAlester, Okla.

'15—Carl Logan has a position with the Dierk's Lumber Co., in the R. A. Long Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

The tie game with the Kansas Aggies on Thanksgiving Day, the result of which placed Washburn in second place in the state conference, marked the close of a very successful football season. The success of the team both financially and in point of games won was due largely to the harmony and good feeling which existed in the team throughout the entire season. Four Phis made letters this fall and two others lacked getting in just one more game in order to have earned their letters. Brother Bearg played left half in every game of the season, this being his second year on the varsity, and made half back on the all-Kansas team. Brother Wolfe, playing at guard and tackle in his first year as a varsity man was chosen as tackle on the second all-Kansas team. Brother Elble was the regular varsity quarter and was selected for that position on the third all-Kansas team for this season. Brother Deaver made his letter playing at half back and at end. Brothers Beggs and Champeny, playing at guard and half back, respectively, gave the team their best efforts and each needed only a few more minutes of play to entitle them to

their W's. The Phis of this year's team will all be in school next fall trying for positions on the regular team and with four Phikeias of this year's freshman team eligible for the varsity we should be pretty well represented in football the coming season.

The honors which have come to the different members of Kansas Beta this year should give a fairly good idea of the position we hold in school. Stated briefly they are as follows: Searle, '14, president athletic association, president dramatic club, vice-president campus association, manager glee club, Sagamore (senior honorary society) and orchestra; Neiswanger, '14, president Sagamore, president student council, glee club; Saanders, '14, president senior class, assistant manager dramatic club, vice-president Y. M. C. A., local editor *Review* (college paper), Sagamore; Alt, '14, secretary-treasurer senior law class, secretary Blackstone literary society, manager varsity dancing club. Ripley, '15, manager dramatic club, glee club; Bearg, '15, treasurer student council; Seeley, '16, glee club, orchestra, vice-president sophomore class; O'Brien, '16, treasurer Washburn College literary society. Deaver, '16, Champeny, '16, Guild, '16, are on the college symphony orchestra, which is recognized as the leading college orchestra of the state. Maynard, '15, is connected with the college publications and has been prominent while in school as a Y. M. C. A. worker.

The foregoing list of honors was taken from the college directory and there are doubtless several honors attained by Phis since the directory came out. We have a six-piece orchestra composed entirely of Phis which plays about two engagements each week, both for college affairs and town functions, to say nothing of the delightful music which they furnish us at the house at different times. Our quartet seems to be equally as popular as the orchestra and is at the present time engaged to sing at the Progressive Party banquet which is to be given in Topeka soon. This fact is, however, no indication of the political views of the brothers who compose the quartet, for they sing at the Democratic and Republican banquets as well.

Our eight freshmen pledges are: Joe Haynes, Clifton, Kan., Donald Heath, Topeka, Kan., Irving Seager, Clifton, Kan., Corral Deaver, Fairview, Kan., Walter Slagle, Smith Centre, Kan., Harwood Benton, Oberlin, Kan., Robert Hasty and Elmer Henry of Belleville, Kan.

As the end of the first term draws near we are directing our efforts more than ever to our class work and our preparations for the first term finals with an earnest desire to maintain our present scholarship standing and if possible to better it.

The alumni in Topeka manifest a great deal of interest in the active chapter and much credit is due them for whatever success we may have thus far attained. We find it a great aid to be able to get the advice and assistance of these more matured brothers and they have never yet failed us in time of need.

Topeka, Kan., December 20, 1913.

LEWIS A. HASTY.

PERSONAL

'07—"Rutey" Down who is doing a prosperous sporting goods business in Colorado Springs, Colo., visited the chapter this fall. On his return home he sent us a heavy brass and leather collar for our dog "Brutus," the recognized champion fighter on "the hill."

'12—Cyrus Monroe, a married man, is practicing law in Topeka as a member of the firm of Monroe, Roark, McClure & Monroe.

'12—"Capt" John Day is practicing law at Anthony, Kan.

KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter we have initiated Phikeia Sparks and take great pleasure in announcing Brother Sparks to the Fraternity.

Two of our men, Brothers Mahan and Dody have retired from college,

Brother Dody to seek his fortunes in the West, Brother Mahan to accept a position with a local concern. We regret exceedingly the loss of these good men and the chapter extends to them its best wishes in all their undertakings.

On January 16, "The Mikado" will be presented at the auditorium of Kentucky College for Women. That institution and our own Centre College supply the stars; $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is represented in the cast by Brothers Swope and Rogers.

We are also represented in the annual debate between Deinologian and Chamberlain, Brothers Swope and Bethurum being two of the three men from the latter society.

Danville, Ky., January 12, 1914.

J. J. BETHURUM.

PERSONAL

'64—William B. Fleming, a former alderman of Louisville, Ky., and who was railroad commissioner and law officer of the Treasury Department under President Cleveland, has been for a number of years connected with the United States Department of State, being now foreign trade adviser of the consular and diplomatic service.

'04—P. T. Barbour, is advertising manager of the *Atlanta Constitution*.

KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

University opened for the new year on January 6, with an attendance of about 1300 students, which is a new record, and one of which we are justly proud.

We wish to introduce the following pledges to the Fraternity. These men will be initiated about January 23, and all have made that much-to-be-desired record, viz; starting the freshman year by attaining high scholastic standing: Merrit H. Powell, Richmond, Ky.; Jos. Torrence, Cynthiana, Ky.; Thos. Grubbs, Mt. Sterling, Ky.; Frank Hutchison, Nicholasville, Ky.; Harry Abel, Smithland, Ky.; Curtis Park, Richmond, Ky.; Sidney Kinkead, Lexington, Ky.

We regret to announce the withdrawal from school of Brother Lynn Nones, one of our old reliables, who has accepted a position in Louisville. All of our other men are back, and after initiation we will boast of twenty-four active men. Our chapter is most prosperous this year, and we are earnestly working on our chapter house fund.

Varsity football deserves mention because of the fact that Brother James Park has been chosen captain of the 1914 team. "Turkey" is State's idol on the gridiron, and we feel confident that under his superb generalship the "Wild Cats" will fight their way to victory. "Turkey" represents us on varsity basket ball team, and we will have our usual quota of track and base-ball men.

Brother McDonald has been initiated into A Z, (Agr.), Brother Clark Rogers is president and Brother "Bill" Noel, vice-president of Kentucky Mining Society.

We have affiliated Brother S. B. Dishman of Rhode Island Alpha, and have recently enjoyed visits from Brothers R. R. Pyne, Ohio Theta, Geo. Shanklin, Dick Barbee, Wm. Rogers, and Bailey Howard, of this chapter, Phikeia Cobb, Missouri Alpha and others.

Lexington, Ky., January 10, 1914.

H. E. MELTON.

PERSONAL

'08—News has been received of the birth of a daughter to Mr. and Mrs. J. Morrison Wilson in Hangchow, China.

'09—"Dick" Barbee is spending a few weeks with his parents in Lexington prior to returning to Haiti, where he is in business as an engineer.

'11—The engagement of Geo. S. Shanklin to Miss Elizabeth Jones of Harlan, Ky., has been announced.

'13—William Rogers has been appointed farm demonstrator for Warren County, Ky., under the department of agriculture.

LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

With Christmas vacation so close upon us, all the men of the active chapter are impatiently counting the few remaining days, and are eagerly looking forward to the holidays so full of gaiety here, and those men who are going home, to the fair ones to whom they bade a fond, sad farewell a few months ago. The vacation comes at the right time to relieve the monotony of the winter and gives us all a chance to "spit on our hands and take a fresh hold", so as to be perfectly prepared for the mid-term examinations.

Football this year was a great disappointment. The team started well, but the medical faculty stopped the men from that department from playing, and this alone took five first string men from the field. On top of this, there was more than the usual amount of injuries, so "we should worry" about our showing this year. Brothers Carter, Frierson, and West represented $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the squad. Brother Carter started out like a whirlwind, but was seriously injured during the third game of the season and could not get back into shape. Frierson looks as if he has the making of a star, but on account of sickness, he was not able to show what he could do.

Basket ball being next on the bill of fare, our appetite at Tulane is necessarily whetted for that sport. Brother Jenkins is working hard for the team.

We have had our full share of the honors this fall, but we will not tabulate them, because not having all the data before us—the amount being great—it would be an irreparable injury to overlook some brother's achievement.

New Orleans, La., December 31, 1913.

W. E. PENICK.

PERSONAL

'04—Horace Krump was elected to the executive committee of the Tulane Alumni Association.

'11—James J. A. Fortier was elected president of the Tulane Athletic Association Board.

'11—James A. Fortier and his bride have returned from an extended honeymoon in the East.

'12—Michel Provosty is chairman of the Alumni German Club committee.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

On October 23, Massachusetts Alpha held initiation and desires to introduce to the Fraternity as brothers the ten men who were announced as Phi-kias in the last letter to THE SCROLL.

This year's football season was rather unsuccessful. The team started out well, but toward the middle of the season took a decided slump from which it never recovered. Sad things have happened in this old world, but could anything be more heart-rending than to have the Amherst brothers arrive here in jerseys and return home wearing fur coats and top hats? However Brother Ely, '14, our Billiken-like manager, claims our management made more money than that of Amherst, and Brother Jones, '16, is the proud possessor of a W, earned by playing half back during the latter part of the season.

During the Thanksgiving recess Massachusetts Alpha had the pleasure of entertaining the fourteenth bi-annual convention of Alpha Province. If the visiting brothers got half as much good from it as the members of Massachusetts Alpha, we feel that it was a success.

Recently Massachusetts Alpha has received some important college honors. In the senior class day elections Brothers Ely and Hodge were elected to the class day committee and Brother West was elected class historian. Along the literary line Brother F. S. Winston, '15, was elected editor-in-chief of the *Williams Record*, the college tri-weekly, and Brother D. Winston was appointed managing editor of the W. C. A. handbook. Brother F. S. Winston was also appointed to the same board of editors. Brothers Ensign, French and Good-

rich, '17, are playing on the freshman soccer team of which Brother Young, '17, is captain. Brother Porter, '15, is playing a part in "Niobe," the production of the dramatic society of which Brother Main, '15, is assistant stage manager. Brother Conway has regained his old position on the musical clubs, giving $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ over twice as many men on this organization as has any other crowd in college.

The basket ball season is scheduled to open on January 10. The team, under the captaincy of Brother Hodge, '14, is fast rounding into shape, and should have a successful season. Brother Patterson, '15, is the most likely candidate for center, while Brother Dempsey, '15, is still on the varsity squad.

The chapter has entertained so many visitors since the last letter to THE SCROLL that it would be well nigh impossible to mention their names. We sincerely hope that these visits will continue, for we enjoy them very much.

Williamstown, Mass., December 20, 1913.

IRA M. DEMPSEY.

MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

Thus far the year has progressed very successfully for the chapter. The brothers are engaged in many of the college activities, so that the chapter is well represented in every department of student life. Brother Ferguson, '16, was elected to the position of assistant manager of football after the hardest and closest competition in many years. This is the first mangership in a major sport which a Phi has held here since 1908; so that the chapter has just reason to congratulate itself on Brother Ferguson's success.

With the approach of the winter term the brothers turn from autumn pursuits to more appropriate activities. Every afternoon at a quarter to five o'clock may be seen Brother Shrewsbury's cohorts assembling into the "all-Phi squad" at the heavy gymnasium. But mention of this gallant body had better be reserved until Brother Brewton is a little more in his accustomed form. Brother Bancroft turns with delight from the glories of the football field to the softer pleasures of the swimming pool, where he may be seen floating on sunny days.

Brothers Renfrew, '14, and Ferguson, '16, were among the seven delegates from Amherst to the student volunteer convention in Kansas City from December 31 to January 4.

Brother Shrewsbury, '14, was delegate, and Brother Colton, '15, was alternate at the Alpha Province convention on November 27. Brother Shrewsbury spoke on "Co-operation between Faculty and Students."

The chapter was very glad indeed to have the privilege of entertaining the Alpha Province convention at Amherst following the session at Massachusetts Alpha.

Amherst, Mass., January 6, 1913.

JOHN T. CARPENTER.

PERSONAL

'11—H. G. Lord is with Spencer Trask & Co., in New York City.

'11—G. L. Treadwell is on the staff of the New York News Bureau in New York City.

'12—DeLysle F. Cass recently paid the chapter a visit while on a business trip in the east.

'12—G. M. Randell has recently taken up a position on the editorial staff of *Footwear Fashion* in Boston. Brother Randell visited the chapter on his way from New York, where he was formerly employed in the Mason Henry Press.

MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Michigan's 17-0 victory over Pennsy brought to a close a football season, on the whole very successful, in which we registered six victories and one defeat which happened in a game early in the season. Brother Martin H.

Gault who played left half in all except two of the early games when he was out with a bad knee, contributed materially to this success. The freshman team, on which the Fraternity was represented by Brother Zeiger at quarter back, also had a very good season, winning all their games and only being scored on once. We are especially anxious to have a good team next year as a game has been scheduled with Harvard in addition to our regular eastern games with Pennsylvania, Cornell and Syracuse, which will furnish a better comparison between the East and West than has been possible in the past. This came, partly at least, as a result of the action of the student body in voting down a return to the Western Conference by a majority of almost three to one.

Michigan Alpha had a very enjoyable house party at the time of the Pennsy game and was glad to welcome the large number of alumni who came back to see it. A dance was given at the chapter house on the night of the game and the house party did not break up until the following afternoon.

The second week in November we initiated our seven freshmen and we gave them a reception into the Fraternity which warmed their hearts as well as other places. Since that time we have affiliated Brother "Mac" McGriff from Indiana Alpha and have pledged Phikeia Norman Pratt of Detroit, whom we take pride in presenting to the Fraternity.

In the fall elections of the campus honorary societies, Michigan Alpha received a good share of the honors and the following men were chosen: Brother Ballantine, '14, was elected to Webb and Flange, a senior civil engineering society; Brother Bogue, '14, to Vulcans, also a senior engineering society; Brothers Wilkins, '14, and Gault, '16, to Griffins, an all-department, all-class society and Brothers Wilkins, '14, and Shafroth, '14, to Druids, a senior literary society. A large number of the brothers are engaged in campus activities of some sort and everything seems to indicate that this year is going to be a most successful one for Michigan Alpha.

Ann Arbor, Mich., December 20, 1913.

WILL SHAFROTH.

MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

All the brothers returned for the opening of school on January 7, and reported a good time during the holiday vacation. The chapter house was the scene of a pretty dancing party given on the evening of December 29, by the men living in the Twin Cities and those who chose to remain here during vacation.

University activities are at rather low ebb at this time, due to the mid-year examinations which come during the last week in January. About the only excitement is the coming election for the managing editor of the 1916 *Gopher*, for which Brother Dean has announced his candidacy. Schedules are being arranged for the interfraternity basket ball and bowling tournament, in which $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ expects to give them all a run for their money.

Phikeia Lewis has made a regular position on the varsity basket ball team.

Brother Lindeberg is in camp with the senior foresters in the woods of northern Minnesota.

We wish to call the attention of all visiting Phis to our monthly alumni dinners, held at the chapter house about the middle of each month.

Minneapolis, Minn., January 12, 1914.

L. D. FRISBEE.

PERSONAL

'12—"Bill" Long, was married on December 10, 1913 to Miss Mary Vaill Tisdale, Sutherlin, Oregon. Dr. and Mrs. Long will reside at Los Angeles, Cal.

'13—Russel O. Webster has just returned from a very successful trip to the Pacific coast with the Minnesota Glee Club, of which he is manager.

'13—"Chuck" Melvin is with Deere & Company at Moline, Ill.

'13—Rex Shield, was admitted to the Minnesota Bar in November and is now located at Winona, Minn.

'15—"Jab" Lloyd is now with the Universal Portland Cement Company, with headquarters in Minneapolis.

MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Things are sort of quiet just now, as everybody is thinking about the coming vacation, and is trying to get his work up to date before going home. It seems quite different from a few weeks ago, when we were preparing to lure the Jayhawk down here from Kansas; and especially during the celebration after we had pulled his tail-feathers out. A lot of Phis from Kansas Alpha were here, hoping to see a different result, but we had to disappoint them, even if they were our guests.

We wish to thank the Wisconsin chapter for the courtesy extended our delegate at the Zeta province convention.

The scholastic restrictions placed on fraternities here are becoming more and more strict, and it is especially hard for those either having new houses or trying to build. We are trying again now to put up a chapter house that will be a credit to the Fraternity, and believe we will succeed this time. The prospects look better than ever before, in spite of the new university rulings.

Helm, '14, has left the chapter, and gone home to be operated on for a bad shoulder. Lucas, '15, also has gone away to take charge of his father's business. As these two men were among the strongest workers in the chapter, their absence leaves quite a hole, temporarily at least.

Columbia, Mo., December 18, 1913.

W. F. GUTHRIE, JR.

PERSONAL

'11—"Steve" Owen has a baby girl now. Born in Missouri, too.

'11—Smith Simrall is now with the St. Louis Clock and Silverware Co., of St. Louis, Mo.

MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

Despite a bad beginning the football season culminated in a very pleasant way with a victory over Central College on Thanksgiving Day. Brothers Vaughan, center, Hord, quarter back, and Barker, end, represented $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the team. They have been awarded the official W for their work.

In the recent class elections Missouri Beta was very fortunate. From the junior class Brother Edwards was elected president, Brother Barker, a member of the publication board and Brother Whitlow, a member of the athletic board. Brother Hoard was elected president and Brother Fisher, vice-president of the sophomore class. In the freshman class Brother Vaughan was elected president and Brother Andrae, vice-president. The publication board has elected Brother E. L. Green to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Brother Edwards as editor-in-chief of the 1914 *Blue Jay*.

Since our last letter we have initiated A. A. T. Breckinridge, '17, of Moberly, Mo., and W. A. Langtry, '17, of Clayton, Mo. We take pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity.

Brother Fisher, manager and captain of the 1914 baseball team, is at present busy arranging the baseball schedule. He expects to play about twenty intercollegiate games.

On the night of December 19, the chapter gave its thirty-fourth semi-annual dinner-dance. Covers were laid for sixty-four people. After the banquet thirty dances were reeled off from the staid and steady two-step of the olden days to the present dances *à la mode*.

Christmas holidays began on December 20 and as I have the distinction as well as the misfortune to be the only "Fultonite" in the active chapter this year I have written this unmolested and unaided and meekly submit this as Missouri Beta's share in the work of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Fulton, Mo., December 22, 1913.

W. B. WHITLOW.

MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Out of the seven fraternities in the Pan-Hellenic association here, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ came second in the number of pledges eligible for initiation at the end of two months, under the Pan-Hellenic ruling which requires that each candidate must maintain either a C average or no grade below D. We were able to initiate seven of our nine pledges in December, and we take pleasure in introducing the following brothers: James Preston, '17, St. Louis; Frank Scott, '17, St. Louis; Carroll Evans, '17, Texarkana, Ark.; Forrest Wetzel, '17, Clayton, Mo.; James Hill, '17, and Ralph Hill, '17, Little Rock, Ark.; and Fremont Leuking, '16, St. Louis. We expect that our two remaining pledges will be eligible for initiation in February.

At the close of the football season, seventeen varsity men were awarded W's, among them being Brothers Milford, Hetlage, and Lewis. Brother Milford showed up as well at quater back as at his old position of half back; in fact, he took the place of the captain so well, during the latter's absence from participation, that everybody acknowledges him to be "the brains of the whole team." Brother Lewis's name appeared in the list of men making up the all-St. Louis football team, which was published by a prominent local newspaper. He was also known as one of the best punters in the Missouri Valley Conference. In the annual freshman-sophomore game, won by the sophomores, Brothers Lewis and McRoberts played on the second year team, while Brother Wetzel fought for the "Frosh."

Brother Preston has made *Student Life*, the mandolin club and Thyrsus. Patronizers of Thyrsus shows saw him as Lord Contereen in the club's recent production of "Mollentrave on Women." Being a freshman, he was well adapted to fill the part of the "bally-ass" Englishman who was supposed to be immune from brain fever. Brother J. Hill made the glee club and, because he is little, they let him stand in the front row.

The trip to be taken by the glee and mandolin clubs this winter will be the most pretentious one they have ever attempted. The route will include eight cities in Missouri, and a private Pullman has been chartered for the trip, which will last from December 31 to January 8. Among the men selected to go on the tour, Brother Russell, from the mandolin club, and Brother J. Hill, from the glee club, were chosen.

The junior prom committee is working hard on plans for the most important dance of the year, which will be held on February 24. On the committee are Brothers Coste, Feldbush, McElhinney and Russell.

Obelisk, the freshman class society, chose "Woods" Wetzel from $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, the custom being to select one freshman from each fraternity in the Pan-Hellenic association, and three non-fraternity men. "Woods" made an excellent ballet dancer in the "quad show" or initiation, which is an annual feature of the society. Another feature is their dance, held this year on December 19. The show and not the dance, however, is the all-important event, at least from the spectators' point of view.

We firmly intended to make this letter a humorous one, but the seriousness of our material and its quantity has seemingly stood in our way. Some day (when we have nothing particular to impart) we are going to indite some real funny dope, such as Missouri Alpha and Texas Beta have the nerve to publish. But until then, watch for the "Yellow Dog!" It is as yet a mere puppy, but the editors propose to make this chapter paper a howling success. The "Yellow Dog" is sent out to our alumni every week.

We have heretofore been loath to mention any nick-names in connection with our brothers, but just to show that we are human, we shall name over part of our collection: "Owl" Rogers, "Eef" Feldbush, "Pedink" Coste, "Duke" Russell, "Doc" Harrison, "Poge" Lewis, "Up" Hill, "Down" Hill, "McNut" McElhinney, "Dutch Monk" Milford, all brothers in the Bond.

St. Louis, Mo., December 19, 1913.

R. M. RUSSELL.

PERSONAL

'12—Preston Lockwood, who won the Rhodes scholarship from Missouri last year, was in London during December, reviewing the most notable English plays for the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*. He has already done a great deal of newspaper work, both while in college here and while in New York last winter.

NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Brothers, we have certainly been enjoying ourselves. Between football victories, jokesters, and our Christmas parties, dull moments have been mighty rare. To begin with it has been many years since a Nebraska eleven has equaled the record just completed. Playing the strongest teams in the West, not a single defeat was encountered so that Nebraska has an equal claim with Chicago to the championship of this part of the country. To cap the climax, one of our Phis was the star of the team. So brilliant was "Give 'em Halligan's" playing that even Walter Camp could not fail to see the luster and selected him with nine other westerners and twenty-four easterners on his all-American teams. Brother Harry De Lamatre was also on the varsity team. He played half and was especially noted for his dodging. With only two men on the team graduating and wonderful freshmen on hand, we should have a champion aggregation again next year.

Fraternity basket ball starts just after Christmas and with the same excellent five of last year intact, we expect to win the interfraternity championship.

And that Christmas party,—well it just can't be fittingly described. When we say that the kitchen was turned into a bar, the punch served from a keg, and a free lunch counter was handy, that a similar idea prevailed in the other rooms which were fixed up to represent a bowery dance hall with appropriate regulations decorating the walls,—that Mrs. Santa Claus with her beautiful golden locks had a nice little lemon for each of the seventy guests, when we say that with that coon orchestra's music one's feet ragged of themselves, we aren't beginning to tell of the most wonderful of all of our famed historic Christmas dances.

We sure have been enjoying life. And, oh yes, the executive dean has complimented us on our scholarship, especially the splendid standing of our freshmen.

Lincoln, Neb., December 20, 1913.

H. H. GOETZE.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

The 1913-14 basket ball season has opened with bright outlooks for success. The team is under the guidance of Brother Snow, and Brother Williams is one of the more promising substitutes.

Just before Christmas the chapter gave a reception to the bride of Brother Arthur Bond Meservey, '06, who recently became a Benedict. As the *Tea-dansant* is not in the social category of some of our brothers, getting their attendance was like dragging in wedding guests from the highways and byways. But later we heard one of the rebels in a dark corner softly gushing forth honeyed sweetness about the mild and propitious climate of one Galesburg, U. S. A., so we were convinced that we were not casting pearls.

Chinning season begins shortly and pledge day is February 24. We trust that all the alumni or other members of the Fraternity, who have friends in the freshman class will call our attention to them if they have not already done so.

Hanover, N. H., January 1, 1914.

RONE P. DEWITT.

PERSONAL

'04—Walter P. Emory is with the Boston office of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co.

'06—Philips Paul has attained the title of "The Million Dollar Kid" on State Street in Boston, through "extraordinary business acumen and monetary sagacity."

'10—H W. Sprague is a shoe manufacturer in Brockton, Mass.

'11—Foy L. Parker is with M. Rumely Implement Co., of Indianapolis, Ind.

'12—Richard Paul is teaching school in Cranford, New Jersey, preparing to enter Ginn and Company, publishers.

'12—E. B. Luitweiler is going through the Commonwealth Shoe factory in Whitman, Mass., learning the business.

'13—C. S. McDaniel is another worthy pedagogue in the Manchester (N. H.) High School.

'13—T. H. Borland is learning the bakery business in Jersey City, N. J.

'13—F. V. Dudensing is a junior member of the firm of R. Dudensing & Son, dealers in art in New York City.

'14—L. M. Parker is attending the Chicago University Law School.

NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Brother Peters, '14, has been elected secretary of the university to fill the place of Brother W. J. Dugan, '07, who has resigned to go into business. Brother Parker, '14, the ex-editor-in-chief of the *Cornell Widow*, the humorous publication, has by the good grace of the faculty, been allowed to remain with us until the end of the term. He was given his leave because of his publication of the temptation number which proved a bit too risqué for the heads for the university. Brother Peters, '15, represents us on the varsity basket ball squad.

The main discussions here at present are either about the coming mid-years or of the junior week house party which directly follows them. At that time we expect to give our usual house dance which is one of the big fraternity events of the season.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity the following brothers:—Ernest Reynolds Acker, Ossining, N. Y.; Frederick William Banks, Newburg, N. Y.; Rogers Burnham, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Philip Wright Fitzpatrick, St. Paul, Minn.; Eric Lawrence Hodge, Buffalo, N. Y.; Theodore Van Vleck Lautz, Buffalo, N. Y.; Robert Francis Luce, Woodhaven, L. I.; Allison Curtis Mills, Gloversville, N. Y.; Oscar Frederick Priester, Davenport, Iowa; Ellwood Wilson, Jr., Germantown, Pa.; all of the class of 1917. Also Maurice Wilton Howe, Merrimac, Mass., of the class of 1916. The initiation banquet was held on the night of Saturday, December 6.

Ithaca, N. Y., January 10, 1914.

H. A. PHOENIX.

NEW YORK BETA, UNION UNIVERSITY

Our chapter is at present delving into the intricacies of the fall term final examinations. However the task is made much easier by the fact that we are to have a longer Christmas vacation than usual.

In reviewing the work of the past term I am glad to say that New York Beta bids fair to come through without losing any of her members.

College activities are centered on the opening of our new gymnasium on January 9. This takes place immediately after we get back from our Christmas vacation. There will be a basket ball game with University of Rochester and a dance after the game to celebrate the initial evening. Following this comes junior week with the sophomore soirée and junior prom dances. Brother Purdy, '15, is a member of the prom committee and Brother Van Deusen is on the soirée committee.

The football season did not result as favorably as was predicted. We lost five games and won three. The team at times displayed flashes of fine form and then again seemed to go to pieces. The basket ball team however is round-

ing into fine form and Union expects another championship team this year. Brother Hawn, '17, is trying out for the team. Brother Byron, '15, formerly of Central University of Kentucky would surely make it but he is barred by the one year rule. He was coach of the freshman football team and won his class numerals. Brothers Rosecrans, '17, O. Hawn and A. Hawn, '17, and Morison, '17, won their class numerals.

Our delegates to the province convention at Williamstown, Mass., report a very enjoyable trip and appreciate very much the hospitality shown them while in attendance.

We have enjoyed visits from several of the alumni during the past few weeks. Brother Buell, president of Alpha province called on us also. Brother Powers, '13, of North Dakota Alpha who is employed by the General Electric Company calls on us quite frequently. Brother Simonton of New York Alpha visited us recently.

Schenectady, N. Y., December 17, 1913.

E. J. SHARP.

PERSONAL

'10—A son was born to Mr. and Mrs. Harry G. Van Deusen on October 2, 1913.

'10—A child was born to Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Seamans on November 15, 1913.

'12—Robert P. Patterson has resumed his law studies at Harvard University. Bob is still upholding his reputation as a "stude" as he finished second in his class last year.

'17—A. Hawn has just recovered from an attack of appendicitis and is fortunate in being able to be with us for final examination week.

NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

New York Delta started the month of November with a banquet for its newly initiated brothers. The undertaking was a success of pronounced character. Brother Drummond gave a remarkable speech on "Phi Delta Theta, what it is and what it stands for." Brother "Cap" Phleger, California Alpha, followed with a talk on "The Benefits of Phi Delta Theta."

Brother Godfrey Updike, '16, has been elected to the board of managers of the *Spectator*. Brother Updike also has a fine chance to make the wrestling team. He keeps in trim by tossing some of our *little* freshmen (two of whom are over six feet) around. "Uppy" thinks this hardens the muscles. So do the rest of the sophomores.

Phikeia Tichborne, '17, made the cane spree team, and his classmates look to him as a sure winner. Phikeia Tichborne made the team by defeating Brother Hooven, '17. Brother Constast, '16, was elected captain of the sophomore fencing team. He also is working hard for a managership.

It is with much regret that New York Delta announces that Brother Ralph Cramer has been forced to leave college on account of poor health. After his trip to Europe, however, he hopes to come back.

New York Delta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Brothers Wilbur Hooven, Tenafly, N. J.; George Gaston, New York City; also Phikeia George Miller, New York City.

Brother Harry Vernon, of Amherst baseball fame, is stopping at the house while engaged in business in the city.

Brother "Jake" High, Rhode Island Alpha, and one of the old football stars is also living at the house.

New York, N. Y., December 20, 1913.

GIRARD F. OBERRENDER.

NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter, we have initiated into New York Epsilon, Jack Hawkins of Syracuse, Martin Lutz of Utica, N. Y., Robert Woolley and Hugh Hannigan of New York, Thomas Nial and Herbert Lee of Troy, Louis De-

Groat of Hornell, Charles Briggs of Homer, Allison Richards and George Yourdon of Little Falls, Walter Peters of Elmira and Roy Cottrell of Sodus. We are highly pleased in being able to introduce these new brothers to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. This makes our present roll-call thirty-seven.

On Thursday, December 18, we gave an annual Christmas smoker to the alumni and it was a great success. The programme consisted of many fine vaudeville sketches, smokes, eats, and a Christmas tree, where all Phis were given a ten cent present.

Our Christmas vacation commenced December 19 and will close January 6, when the preparations for senior week will start. The senior ball, which is the big event, is almost entirely in the hands of Brother Garrick Taylor.

The interfraternity basket ball season will soon be on, and our prospects for bringing home the cups again are unusually bright.

Brothers Grover Kingsley and "Babe" White, both won their block S in football, and Brothers Woolley and Cottrell won their '17.

Syracuse, N. Y., December 20, 1913.

ROBERT K. HIER.

PERSONAL

'12—Walter H. Bryant was recently married to Miss Marjorie Barnes, Sryacuse, N. Y.

NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

At present North Carolina Beta is in the midst of things, the most important being a spirited campaign for a new home. We have long since known that the present rented house we occupy is not suited to our needs, and we want to build our own chapter house. The college, some time ago, bought over our present site for the purpose of erecting a new dormitory, and as this is to be completed in a comparatively short time there is nothing left for us to do but hustle around for other quarters. This the active chapter has already begun. It has led off admirably in the matter of raising funds, and with a little outside help it is looking forward to a home, of which it can be justly proud, and one worthy of a $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ chapter.

Recently we had the pleasure of a visit from Brother Fred J. Coxe, S. G. C., who came up interested and optimistic and declares he sees no reason why we won't be in our new house sometime within the year. Brother P. H. Winston, professor of the law department here, has also been of much help in putting forth many good suggestions.

We are under obligations to Colonel Coxe and Professor Winston, as well as Brother Frederick Squires for the appearance, just in this time of need, of his article on "Fraternity House Planning". Ours won't be the elaborate house that he describes, yet we will carry out his helpful suggestions and incorporate into the building as many of his serviceable features as we can.

It is the intention of the active members to make an appeal (a minimum of five dollars) to each alumnus of the Carolina chapter. We hope to get in touch with the alumni through the annual state convention to be held next time at Wrightsville, N. C., something during the month of July. North Carolina Beta asks the co-operation of her Phis in trying to make this convention a success, as well as the campaign for a house.

Chapel Hill, N. C., December 20, 1913.

CHAS. H. MILLENDER.

PERSONAL

'13—E. Badger Hart, formerly a chemical student, is now with the geological survey of the state of North Carolina at Raleigh.

NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

Since our last letter six men have been pledged. We introduce to the Fraternity Phikeias Paul E. Shorub of Surrey, Lester Smith of Grand Forks, Hjalmer Swensen of Lakota, Lloyd B. Dale of Minot, LeRoy W. Burdick

of Obern, and Daniel R. Green of Cavalier. Smith and Swensen were initiated December 13. This will make an active chapter of twenty-one men.

Football season closed as it should, a good victory over the Agricultural College. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented on the team by Forster, center; Pinkham, quarter; Nills, fullback; Lowe, right half; Fingerson, guard; Harris (captain), tackle; and Jennison, end.

Immediately after football the interclass basket ball games were played. On the various teams we were well represented; freshman, Roquette and Cook; sophomore, McCutcheon (captain), Thexton, Lowe, Richards, and Nillis. All-Phi team, juniors, McFadden and Forster, senior, Harris. All of these men are varsity squad men with good prospects for a letter. Brother Forster is manager of basket ball, Sprague manager for next year's football team.

Along with cleaning up athletics, our scholastic standing ranks in first or second place of fraternity standing, which is above the average grade of the school.

During the month we have had visits from J. M. Hazelwood, *Illinois '07*; Webster and Lewis, *Minnesota*, "Pete" Wilson and John Eaton, *Illinois '13*; C. Bittles, *DePaw '13*; and R. J. McCanna, *Minnesota, '14*.

Friday, December 19, we close this year's work with an informal dance and Christmas tree.

University, N. D., December, 19, 1913.

VERNON H. SPRAGUE.

OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

A very successful football season was ended very satisfactorily Thanksgiving morning by defeating University of Cincinnati for the first time in several years. Brother McGinnis was the only Phi to make his M. Although several others played on the team they did not receive their letters because of the unusually hard requirements this year.

The chapter entertained with a dance at the house December 18, which was enjoyed very much by all, especially as it was the night before the Christmas holidays began.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented in the annual cross-country race by Brother Cotton, '17, who broke the record for the course with a time of 15:30 for the three miles. In interfraternity basket ball we are also very well represented.

The general council will hold a meeting in Oxford December 29. During their stay they will live in the chapter house.

Brother Reeve withdrew from college at the Christmas holidays to accept a position as principal of the high school at College Corner, Ohio. He will return at the end of the first semester to take his examinations which will enable him to graduate with his class in the spring.

Oxford, Ohio, December 19, 1913.

OSMOND BARTON.

PERSONAL

'10—Berkely M. Fraser was united in marriage with Miss Laura Senour of Troy, Ohio, December 11, 1913.

OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Ohio Beta is glad to announce the fraternal birth of Brothers William Homer Alexander, of Toledo, Iowa, and a former student at Cornell College, Iowa; Carl Cornelius Lynch, formerly of Delaware, now of Plainview, Texas; and Elbert Lester Close, of Millersburg, Ohio. The two former are juniors, the latter a sophomore. Alexander is handsome beyond all doubt, but it's an even toss-up between Close and Lynch as to which is the homelier. All three are good scouts in spite of the company they're in.

We hate to mention the football season just past because we can only put up two victories against seven defeats, and the worst of it is, from four to six Phis played in every game. We need not hang our head as a chapter

for our men played well and fought hard all season. The fault was two-fold. The coaching was not efficient and the captain seemed not to take any interest in the team, the school, or anything else. In the one game, (De Pauw) in which he did show interest and a real fighting spirit, we won and against a much heavier team, too. A unified spirit and a leader was all that was necessary to make a winning team out of a losing one. Brother Harris, the logical man for the position of captain for 1914, failed of election through personal and fraternity politics and a compromise candidate was elected by the athletic board in order to break the deadlock. Brother Harris's attitude in refusing to back down was felt by all to have been due to principle and not stubbornness or politics.

We almost had a student strike here because the faculty saw fit to turn down a student petition for a change in the vacation date, but this belligerent element was quelled by the efforts of the saner student leaders and by the timely return of the incomparable "Prexy" Welch. By peaceful request the students obtained almost all that they had sought to gain by threat.

Brother Ligget is now a member of the honor court and so far has been spared the embarrassment of trying a brother before that august body.

As this is being written the last Phi is leaving for his home and fireside to spend the Christmas season and Ohio Beta hopes that when you read this you will have pleasant memories of a Merry Christmas and the satisfaction of knowing that your New Year's resolutions are not yet broken.

Delaware, Ohio, December 20, 1913.

HOWARD M. DUFF.

OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL nothing of very great moment has happened at Ohio University, with the exception of the recent controversy over the contemplated merging of the state universities. This plan of merging the universities at Oxford, Columbus and Athens which was advocated by Mr. Loyd of the legislature met with a decided setback in the person of Brother Ellis, executive of this institution. Brother Ellis is strongly against such a measure and if necessary will remain in office another term to fight such a possibility from becoming a fact. Brother Ellis has been of great service to the university during his twelve years in the executive chair and we are not surprised to learn of his offering to remain in office to oppose this bill. He had expected to retire in 1915.

The prospects for a successful season in basket ball are encouraging. Ohio Gamma has eight men out for the varsity. Brother Goldsberry who is captain this year hopes to have a winning team.

On December 18 the active chapter entertained at home with a *tea-dansant*. The house was tastefully decorated for the occasion, and all present had a most enjoyable time.

Athens, Ohio, December 20, 1913.

B. R. LEROY, JR.

PERSONAL

'06—John F. Preston is the proud father of a promising Phikeia.

'11—George R. Kahler was married to Miss Vergine Henry of Athens, Ohio, on November 5. They are residing at 1500 Taylor Road, Euclid Heights, Ohio.

OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

All-Ohio center from practically every Ohio paper choosing this mythical team was the honor bestowed on Trautman, '14, after the last game in the Western Conference played here November 21. Brother Pickerel played the game this year with his customary zip and it was only the injuries to his shoulder and knee early in the season that prevented him from being all-Ohio quarter. Brother Tenney, varsity cheer leader and custodian of enthusiasm

has made fame for himself since the last issue of THE SCROLL. So highly were his services considered that he was made a member of the varsity O association, although it was necessary to amend the constitution to admit him. But "Pinky", as he is better known, doesn't mind a little thing like a constitution.

The annual Pan-Hellenic banquet was held at Memorial Hall on the evening of December 13. Over six hundred fraternity men were present, and enjoyed an eight course dinner. Francis W. Shephardson, B Θ II, chairman of the Inter-Fraternity Conference, was the speaker of the evening. Brother L. W. Sater, *Ohio State*, '95, was also scheduled for an address, but was unable to appear because of illness in his family.

Although our bowling season has just opened, we have taken a flying start and expect to win the league championship. Our team, which has won eight out of nine games played, is composed of Brothers Trautman, Pickerel, Corothers, Johnson and Jones.

We had our annual Christmas tree and "feed" on the evening of December 16, and we made things hum for a while in this neighborhood with our annual parade around the chapter house.

Brother Trautman is a member of this year's basket ball squad, and he and Brother Crary, '14, manager of the team, spent the Christmas vacation on a practice trip through Ohio and Pennsylvania.

Columbus, Ohio, December 18, 1913.

C. R. CORBIN.

OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

On November 21 and 22 we initiated the eight men whose names were mentioned in the last letter as Phikeias and in addition P. A. Belden, which gives the chapter a total of twenty-seven active men.

These twenty-seven active men with the aid of the social committee are now planning to give a formal house party from the nineteenth to the twenty-second of February, the time of the junior prom. This is something new at Case but we already have the consent of the faculty and can make a success of the party. We have been unjustly criticized because we do not give very many dances or parties. We do not think that it is necessary to have a large number of social functions for there are so many other dances to which the fellows can go. The junior class gives a number of dancing parties through the school year. We think that it is better to attend these school functions than have parties of our own. For this very reason our house party will be a success.

The student committee reports that the fellows' grades are not as good as last year but that there is not much danger of losing any men at the mid-year examinations. Brother "Herby" Junk, '13, a member of T B II, spent a week with us and did much toward getting the fellows, especially the freshmen, to study more and raise the average of the chapter.

At present, interfraternity basket ball is the main point of interest at Case. It is the only winter sport that we have and as the teams are all very good there is much rivalry. Φ Δ Θ should be well represented for we have about the same team that we had last year. Our team will probably be; Feather, Gaines and Wood, guards, Perkins, center, and Glaser, Baehr and Ovington, forwards. Most of the men have much experience in basket ball and should play together well.

Brother "Johnny" Whitacre, '14, who had his shoulder broken in the Oberlin football game is all right again. Four of our men received the varsity C this fall; Whitacre, '14, Perkins, '16, Mitchel, '15, and Fisher, '15.

Cleveland, Ohio, December 19, 1913.

HARRY L. WOOD.

OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

As a result of our rushing season and the initiation ceremonies, which were held this fall at the country home of Brother Siekman near Milford, Ohio, Ohio Theta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity the following neophytes in the Bond: Brothers Harold Altamer, College Hill, Ohio; Charles Edmunds, Wausau, Wisconsin; Wilford Geile, Seymour, Indiana; Elmore Heile, Cincinnati, Ohio; John F. Leary, Jr., Little Falls, New York; Lowell H. Ludwig, Covington, Kentucky; Hall Taylor, Wyoming, Ohio; Ralph Vail, Canton, Ohio; and C. Lewis Zull, Portsmouth, Ohio.

It is very gratifying to the chapter that none of our freshmen were disqualified by the Pan-Hellenic association under the new rules requiring initiation only of students whose grades are above a certain standard.

Our freshmen have taken an unusual interest in student activities and have already shown the true fraternity spirit. Brothers Leary, Edmunds, Vail, Ludwig and Heile are all playing in the interclass basket ball league. Brother Ludwig is also manager of the university co-operative bookstore.

Brother Park Smith of Ohio Alpha, was an interested visitor at our initiation ceremonies and assisted many of the Phikeias in finding their way over the pitfalls in their journey to the innermost court. Several of the brothers whose rooms were stolen and bolted, refused to accept a substitute and stayed up all night to the discomfiture of those trying to sleep. A symphony of coal scuttles, fire tongs and a shot gun proved an effective alarm clock and the whole sleepy bunch took an early car back to town, the freshmen apparently more desirous of clinging to a strap than of sitting down!

The Christmas dance was held December 19 at the Hotel Sinton. Professor C. D. W. Mead, *DePauw*, '98, and wife acted as chaperones to the jolly party. Besides the active chapter, a number of alumni members attended. The elegant service of the Hotel Sinton was much enjoyed and this year's dance, planned and arranged by Brother Harding, was Ohio Theta's most pleasant social function of the season.

During the past month Ohio Theta has received visits from Brothers Walter Schoenle, Park Smith, Brown McGill, Lew Strauss and Stuart McGill. In November we entertained the members of all the other fraternities with a Pan-Hellenic smoker.

Brothers Giebel, Vinnedge and Fenker received their C's for their work on the gridiron. Brother Fenker also received at the same time, his official C for his good work last spring in track and baseball. Brother Church received his C for managing the baseball team.

Brother Pyne has been nominated for the students' tribunal from the engineering college. Brother Pyne is getting to be a very astute politician, having been elected at the recent fall elections to the position of county surveyor of Campbell County, Kentucky, and in the recent fraternity election to president of our chapter. Brother Reck is house-manager and Brother Siekman steward. The other officers were continued in office.

Brother Wunder has been chosen assistant-editor of *The Scribe*, a new monthly magazine to be published at varsity beginning with the January number.

Brother Reck is a member of his class swimming team and is practically certain of a place on varsity's team.

Cincinnati, Ohio, December 26, 1913.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE.

PERSONAL

'98—Walter M. Schoenle, one of the charter members of Ohio Theta, was elected city solicitor of Cincinnati, November 4, 1913. Next to the mayor, the office of city solicitor is the most important one in the city.

ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Ontario Alpha takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers Mathews and Huyccke, both of Peterboro, Ont.

Christmas is fast approaching and with it the usual examinations, all the brothers are hard at work and we are hoping that they will uphold the honor of the chapter as they have done in the past.

The hockey team is fast rounding into shape, under the able managership of Brother Edward Cuzner, preparatory to its annual trip through the States. Brother Aird has easily retained his position at left wing which he held last year. We are all looking forward to another championship for Toronto. Here's hoping!

Prospects are bright for the basket ball teams and the chapter is well represented with Brother Preston as vice-president of the club and Brother Colin Simpson as manager of the second varsity.

To our sister chapters greetings for a Merry Christmas and a bright and prosperous New Year.

Tornoto, Ont., December 24, 1913.

BRUCE NAPIER SIMPSON.

OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Farewell dear old 1913. The old year was one of great prosperity and good fortune for Oregon Alpha. Although we lost our chances for the interfraternity basket ball championship through defeat by the Avava Club, we had had the most popular team on the campus and at least enjoyed downing the $\Delta T \Delta$ strong five—27-7 and $A T \Omega$, 20-8. The handball tournament commences immediately after the holidays and with Brothers Roberts and Staggs as a nucleus for our chapter team we ought to clean up the series. The chapter was represented on the interclass basket ball teams by Brothers Roberts, Wray, and Donaca and Phikeias Huntington and Wheeler.

In football Oregon had a good season but lost the conference championship to Washington University by a 10-7 score. Varsity basket ball practice starts immediately after the holidays. Phikeias Huntington and Wheeler will represent the chapter on the squad.

Brother C. Miller managed the annual sophomore hop, which turned out to be the biggest sophomore dance ever given at Oregon.

We enjoyed entertaining the nine Phis on the Idaho football team with a dance at the chapter house and wish that we could have such a large representation from our neighboring chapters here more often. We also enjoyed entertaining $X \Omega$ with a swell dance at the house December 5. The chapter is planning to entertain the varsity glee club with a formal dance in January. Our dance to the glee club last year was one of the biggest functions on the campus and this year's affair bids well even to surpass that one.

The second issue of our *Oregon Alpha Webfoot* was published in December and copies were sent to the alumni and to the other chapters. This issue had the distinction of being published and printed in the chapter house on Phikeia Holcomb's new press which has been installed in the basement.

The date of our freshman initiation which was set for December 3, has been postponed until the middle of January due to the fact that our alumni could not be present at the former date. We are planning to make this initiation the big event of the year and hope that we shall be favored with a large attendance of alumni on that occasion.

Since our last chapter letter went to press we have added another Phikeia to our list in Glenn Wheeler, '16, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity.

During the past two months we have been favored with visits from Brothers Oleson and O'Leary of our own alumni, Brother Wm. Judson, *Dartmouth*, '12, and Brother Fred Smith, *Washington State* '05.

Eugene, Ore., December 20, 1913.

CARLYLE D. GEISLER.

PERSONAL

'12—Raphael Geisler recently qualified in the examination for the Rhodes Scholarship and bids well to win the appointment as representative student of Oregon.

'12—Clarence Walls is at present engaged in the firm of Montague O'Reilly, general contractors in Portland, Ore.

'12—Wendell Barbour was recently elected president of the Oregon Club of Harvard University where he is studying law and also has been elected to membership in $\Phi \Delta \Phi$.

'13—Phillip Hammond is at present with the law firm of Hammond and Hammond in Canby, Ore.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

A great many things have certainly happened since the last letter was sent. Brothers have become engaged, others have given up former positions for new ones, some perhaps none at all, some have passed and others have flunked examinations. If it were not for the force of gravity between the brothers everything would certainly have been in a conglomeration.

Since the last letter we have covered all but one week of the term and from the general howl of the men it sounds as if the almighty dollar also has disappeared. As regards to progress along the line of learning, Pennsylvania Alpha has made a good record. Our freshman contingent has really established a very high mark, so much so that every one of them will be able to start off with a clean slate next term. I doubt very much whether any other fraternity in college can boast of as good group of '17's as we can. Some might think it is too bad we are not all freshmen so that some one could look after us, but when a crowd of young fellows thrown upon their own faculties, like we are here, makes as good a record as we'll make at the end of this term, I believe some of the brothers who have left for other colleges, will want to come back and re-enter our ranks. We expect to open up next term with every man back.

Besides studies, college has been teeming with activities. Our football season closed with a victory over Dickinson. The game was a hard fought one and truthfully Dickinson out-played us. We were glad to see a number of Pennsylvania Epsilon's Phis at the game and also glad to have them at the chapter house before and after the game. Brother Hammer, '15, represented us on the football team but did not have the opportunity of winning his L over again (he received it for baseball). On a whole the season was very good. We played hard games under trying conditions. It may be news to some of the brothers that for the season of 1914-15 Lafayette will have Crowel, formerly of Swarthmore, as the football coach.

In the early part of the term, Brother Paulson, '17, had the honor of surpassing the college record for high jumping. Since this was accomplished in an interclass meet it was not official so the old record still stands.

Now that football has hibernated and the weather is unfit for track work, the freshmen have been called to gymnasium. The rest of the fellows are exhausting their pent up energies in numerous ways. Basket ball has just been inaugurated as a minor sport, but it must be self supporting. Brother Waygood, '15, was elected assistant manager of the proposed team. There are several players amongst the fellows in the house of whom we hope to see great things.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is well represented among candidates for the glee club by Brothers Moore, '14; Cornwell, '16; Edmunds, '16; Reddan, '17; and Carter, '17. Brothers Evans, '15; Waygood, '15; and Kenyon, '17, have a very good chance to make the mandolin club which has also commenced activities. The gym team also has its Phi representative in Brother Cornwell who hopes to be able

to last out the season. At a recent meeting of the athletic association it was voted to include the cross-country team under the management of the track team and didn't Pennsylvania Alpha's foremost society man, Brother "Mike" Meyer, '15, shake at the knees, when he thought of the possibility of losing the recently conferred honor of manager of Lafayette's "Otto"-man cross-country team. The new ruling can not go into effect however.

On the evening of December 2, the best cotillion ever given by a sophomore class was held. Brother Kirk, '16, served as a member of the wall flower committee. It is a sad reflection that the tangoes and turkey trots are too much for the majority of the brothers, only two of whom even had the nerve to attend the cotillion, Brothers Waygood and Edmunds. One is the son of a minister and the other is to be a minister.

The Sunday following a very pleasant Thanksgiving vacation our annual Thanksgiving dinner took place. It was a sight that even kings could envy. We ate heartily of an exceedingly bounteous repast after which *Ponche sans liqueur* freely flowed. Brothers Rankin and Hutchins of the faculty, Farrell, '92; Vanderbilt and Shimer, '15, and Royer, '13, from Conway Hall were among the guests.

In the last week or two soccer football has also been initiated into college as one of the minor winter sports. Next term it is hoped that regular games will be scheduled and there is a chance for a Phi to be on the team.

College and her activities have occupied enough space in this epistle so let us turn to some of our illustrious members of the chapter. We are all busy as a hive of bees but there are always those who excite more interest than the ordinary and these we must mention.

What is Brother Mann's, '14, chief end? Simply to pay off chapter bills and to create more afterwards. "Jack" is our chapter lawyer, having taken international law under President "Prexi" and two summer courses at University of Michigan. He is in the making for a great Boss some day—? Brother Peck, '14, though he is worth his measure in gold finds it a bushel of trouble to keep in with the ladies. It takes Brother "Shorty" Morgan, '16, who with a laugh and a smile can convince any lass that he is the man of the hour. Ask any alumnus who has been back on a visit where they can get a soft warm flannel garment either for a night shirt or for a day shirt, he will point with a warm heart to Brother Forshee, '16. His boudoir is always open, you do not even have to knock, just walk in and help yourself. Be sure to turn the sleeves up when you go out however.

Brother Meyer, '15, was our delegate to the Alpha Province convention. Through the convention secretary we are pleased to hear of his diligent attention to the duty placed upon him and from his own report Pennsylvania Alpha has been able to catch the note of progression and perseverance sounded at the convention.

As we are drawing near to the close of the term we are rounding affairs into shape so that we can start out next year with a rush. It is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Phikeia H. S. Miley from Tyrone, Pa. Perseverance prevailed and we succeeded in landing him not before each of the other fraternities in college had bid him.

During the term fraternity rushing has been discussed among the fraternities but without much advantage. There seems to be a feeling of dissatisfaction among some, so that a regulation suitable to all can not be settled upon. We hope that something will be tried soon however.

Numerous brothers have visited us in the course of the term. Brother Rankin of the faculty has been a constant visitor and has thrown himself into the spirit of the chapter in great style. We are certainly glad to have him so near. Brothers Reed, ex-'16, Keenan, '17, and Horner, '09, all of Lehigh have been amongst the visitors. Our last caller was that celebrated business man

and social worker Jimmie Haldeman. We always look with longing hearts for his coming. Why——?

Easton, Pa., December 15, 1913.

WILLIAM M. CORNWELL.

PERSONAL

'02—Dr. Lawrence L. Iseman is practicing medicine in Chicago. His office is at 92 North State Street. Brother Iseman will be remembered as having been among the active managers of the Chicago convention.

'03—Harry E. Trout was married to Miss Jane McBride, of Portland, Ore., October 30, 1913. The ceremony took place in Chicago. The groom was attended by Lawrence L. Iseman, *LaFayette*, '02. "Pop" Trout is well known in the Fraternity, having been present at many national and province conventions. The bride and groom after an extended trip in the east will make their home in Toledo, Ohio.

'10—Frank Royer has established a wholesale shoe store of his own in Pittsburgh.

'13—R. E. Hass has announced his engagement to Miss Una Wise of Allentown, Pa.

'13—E. H. Royer after a successful term as coach and instructor at Conway Hall, Carlisle, has decided to enter the business world, most probably as a shoe salesman. "People's soles must be worth money".

PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

When Pennsylvania Beta's mid-year letter reaches the readers of *THE SCROLL*, its members will be burning the midnight oil of research for their first semester exams.

Following a strenuous rushing season, the excitements of the reopening of school, and the still more pleasant joys of Christmas we have at last struck our proper stride and are devoting our time to the development of our faculties and keenly appreciating our fraternal privileges.

Since the last letter in *THE SCROLL* the members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Gettysburg have been very active. The new material has been properly assimilated, the old men have renewed acquaintances and the machinery runs very smoothly. The active chapter has published its second issue of *The Karnx* and distributed them to the alumni and members of the fraternity to a certain degree generally. *The Karnx* is a work of art, under the editorships of Brothers Müssleman, '15, and Diehl, '14. The paper certainly is worthy of imitation by the various chapters in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Many improvements are being contemplated at present by the local chapter, mention of which will be made in the next issue of *THE SCROLL*.

Gettysburg's basket ball season has just opened and with splendid material we expect to have the most successful season in the history of the institution.

Besides the anticipation of our mid-years the seniors and juniors are eagerly looking forward to the most important social event in our college course, namely the junior prom. Brother Philso, '15, represents $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the committee.

Brothers Haas, '14, Taber, '16, and Kulp, '15, represent the chapter on the glee and mandolin club which will shortly make its annual tour.

Brother Diehl '14, was our varsity representative on the football team this year, and that he put up a snappy and consistent game has been universally acknowledged.

Brother Ed. Taber, '14, is to be congratulated on the most excellent report that he gave of the province convention.

Brothers Hoch, '16, Gloses, '16, and Zuly, '16, are on the sophomore play.

The general activities of Gettysburg are on the increase, and at the latest meeting of the board of trustees, it was announced to the students, alumni and friends of Gettysburg College that a number of new buildings would be erected in the near future, consisting of a dormitory, science hall, and infirmary.

Work has been started on the Tiber, the faculty has purchased benches that have been placed on the "Forum," for the use of the upperclassmen. The trustees have eliminated hazing at Gettysburg. The class of 1904 will erect a handsome new stone hedge in the spring.

Never in the history of the local chapter have harmony and good will existed so supremely as at present, not that the standard has not been high in the past, but we are far ahead at present. The standing of the brothers in every respect is splendid, and because of this fact it is an added incentive to forge ahead.

Gettysburg, Pa., January 11, 1914.

OTTO THOMAS.

PERSONAL

'83—Harry J. Yarger, D.D., was elected president of the General Synod of the Lutheran Church at the convention held last June.

'84—George A. McK. Dyess, for seven years connected with the department of history at the University of Pittsburgh, died early in January, 1914. On January 10, memorial services were held by the students and faculty of the university in Soldiers' Memorial Hall. Addresses were made by Dr. J. D. Hills, Prof. E. G. Howe, Prof. W. H. Allen and Chancellor McCormick.

'85—Through the efforts of President Charles T. Aikens, Susquehanna University has dedicated a well equipped science hall.

'00—J. Clyde Markel is an eye specialist in Pittsburgh, Pa.

'04—Hale Hill is chief clerk in the Auditor General's Department at Harrisburg.

'08—Harry Huber is engaged in the fruit raising industry at Idaville, Pa.

'09—Karl F. Irvin was a graduate of the department of pharmacy of Columbia University last June.

'10—L. K. Young was graduated from the Theological Seminary last year. Brother Young is now pastor of the Lutheran Church of Friendsville, Md.

'10—W. H. Etsweiler is teaching science at Blue Ridge College, Union Bridge, Md.

'10—H. D. Lighty is principal of The Riverview Military Academy, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

It has been a quiet and rather uneventful term for Pennsylvania Gamma. As a result of the early season rushing period four men of the freshman class were put through the mysterious rites and finally adorned with the sword and shield. These four promising youths are by name: Albert Snyder and Frank Dietrich both of Ravenna, Ohio; Irvin Quick of Caldwell, Ohio and Lawrence Van Kirk of Pittsburgh, Pa. Everett Johnston of East Liverpool wears the blue and white button and will join the band of Greeks next fall if the fates are kind. Jack Armstrong of Philadelphia was also pledged, but left school owing to the serious illness of his mother. It is possible that he may return next year.

During the past week two fine lads have taken the oath of allegiance to the cause of the argent and azure. They are James McKee and Fred Villinger both of Washington, Pa.

Φ Δ Θ has been brought into the bright limelight this year by Brother R. M. Murphy, '06, who, as manager of the football season produced a team that was at all times eminently successful. This same team defeated Penn State, University of Pittsburgh and tied Yale, was ranked second to Harvard by Walter Camp and Brother Murphy was acclaimed the "greatest football manager in the world."

This is the first year of varsity basket ball at Washington and Jefferson, and a very hard schedule has been arranged; Brothers Williams, '15, Burroughs,

'15, Artman, '16, Whitten, '15, and Anderson, '14, are out for both class and varsity teams.

Brothers Van Kirk and Warren are members of the college glee club and help to send forth weird sounds.

Brother Paul M. Hurst of Rochester, Pa., was the delegate to the Alpha Province convention at Williams College and reports an enjoyable time and a successful assembly. Brother Hurst gave the reply to the address of welcome and announced that the Alpha Province convention for 1915 would be held with Pennsylvania Gamma.

Washington and Jefferson is now on its second half million dollar endowment campaign for this year. This second canvass bids fair to be as successful as the first. This will raise Washington and Jefferson into the front rank of endowed colleges, and insure a future even more glorious than its illustrious past.

Manager Murphy has practically completed his football schedule for 1914. He has dated both Harvard and Yale, making Washington and Jefferson one of the three colleges in America to have a place on both schedules. Thus in every way things are bright for Washington and Jefferson and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ will play its own part in the college's awakening.

Washington, Pa., December 20, 1913.

PAUL M. C. WARNER.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

December 19 certainly closed a corking good month for Pennsylvania Delta. She surely did get her share of honors and they all came in a bunch. Brothers Metcalf and Graham were awarded the block A in football, Brothers Bright, '15, D. G. Dunbar, '15, Wm. Brownell, '16, and Leaf, '16, were chosen as members of their respective class debating teams, and in the varsity tryouts which closed yesterday, Brothers Barackman, '14, Bright, '15, D. G. Dunbar, '15, Wm. Brownell, '16, and A. V. McCoy, '16, were chosen as varsity debaters. We feel justly proud of the fact that five of the twelve men chosen are Phis. Allegheny is branching out in debating circles, a new triangular league being practically certain with Colgate and University of Rochester, largely due to Brother MacGowan's efforts as president of the oratorical association.

Thanksgiving ended the most successful season ever recorded in the history of Allegheny College. We won seven out of eight games played, losing at Grove City on Thanksgiving 9-8. The team accompanied by a special train and two hundred rooters went down determined to get revenge for the defeats of the last two years. But they were not prepared for the stubborn resistance and aggressive attack of their enemy. We might as well give the devil his due and admit that they played rings around us the first three quarters of the game. The fourth quarter started with Brother Metcalf at right half and in this one quarter he alone made more ground than the whole team did in the other three. Allegheny succeeded in scoring a touchdown and a safety in this quarter and in the last two minutes of play had the ball on the two yard line but "Al" Munhall, at full, who had been worked to death the whole game could not deliver the necessary punch to break down their defense. Gloom reigned supreme for a week but now everyone is sitting tight and trying to figure just how bad we'll trim them in basket ball, for in basket ball—Well, we're there, that's all. Too much credit can not be given to Coach Hammet who has won his way into the hearts of the whole student body as well as turning out a team which scored 338 points to 26 in eight games. Great things are to be expected of the team next year under Doctor Hammet with Munhall, '16, as captain.

Basket ball has been in full swing for over a month and when the season opens January 16 the team will be in the best possible shape. The problem this year has been to fill the vacancy left by Brother Hawk, all-Western Pennsylvania center, at center. There are several new men trying for the position

but the most satisfactory and probable one is Thomas, an old man, at center and Doug. Dunbar at Thomas's guard. This backbone of the team this year as usual is made up of Phis, Brothers Nichols, captain, Zelmis, Lindberg, Graham, and Dunbar on the team with the following positions sure, Nichols forward, Dunbar and Graham guards, and Lindberg utility man. Lindberg has the unique distinction of having played varsity ball in every position on the team.

Our annual fall party came off November 29. Covers were laid for fifty-eight and with Brothers Ross, Elliott, and Meek as chaperones we had the best party ever (in the memory of this generation at least). The girls received silver crested cologne bottles with $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ engraved on the stoppers as favors. These were supplied through Brother Billie Dalzell, '12, of the Fostoria Glass Co., Moundsville, W. Va.

With mid-year exams coming from January 21-30 followed immediately by bidding day, Pennsylvania Delta has a busy three weeks to look forward to after vacation, but nevertheless we hope to be able to introduce to you in our next letter the finest bunch of freshmen here. In accordance with the rules of the interfraternity conference $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was at home to the freshmen December 12, from seven till eight. The hour was spent in getting acquainted and after light refreshments were served we all adjourned to the college circus held in the gym under the management of Brother MacGowan, president of Y. M. C. A. I don't suppose it would be out of place to say that Brother Bill Brownell performed quite creditably as the fat lady.

I'm afraid the reporter of Pennsylvania Delta will be getting the reputation of Ted Dealy of Texas Beta for "shooting the bull" and tooting the chapter horn, but I am with Ted on the fact when you have something to toot about to toot loud enough to attract attention. Pennsylvania Delta is very much alive and kicking and we believe in letting other people know it even if it does interrupt someone reading a post mortem.

Meadville, Pa., December 20, 1913.

DONALD G. DUNBAR.

PERSONAL

'13—We were glad to have Thomas Hawk, '13, and Mrs. Hawk with us for the fall party, November 29, 1913.

'12—"Billie" Dalzell and his fiancée Miss Beatty of Warren, Pa., were also present at the party.

'14—Paul Lindberg announces his intention of joining the ranks of the Benedicts, his engagement to Miss Ethel Peebles, of Meadville, Pa, being announced recently.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

As this is only the middle of examination week, we are unable to tell whether or not all the brothers have passed freshman math., sophomore chemistry, or junior French.

The football season this year has been very successful, the team having defeated, among others, our old rivals, Swarthmore and Gettysburg, and having barely been beaten by Lafayette. Brother Spitznas played on the varsity. Brothers Bashore, '17, Brindle, '17, and E. Steckel, '16, represented $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on their respective class teams. The sophomores beat the freshmen 10-0. Brother E. Steckel, who was captain of the sophomore team, starred as "Brickley" by dropping a goal from field in the third quarter.

Our new heating plant has been installed and is working in good order, much to the satisfaction of our treasurer who is thus relieved from the annual coal bill bugbear.

The dramatic club was recently re-organized for this year, and Brothers Scribner and Warren have been assigned parts in the play under way for next term. Brother Scribner is expected to star, as he often repeats his lines at informal gatherings, to the great annoyance of the brothers.

Brother Priddis has shown up well in oratory, and is expected to give a good account of himself in the freshman contest.

Brother Scribner is making great preparations for a moot court case, which is due at the law school next term. We should not be surprised if he should stay over the Christmas vacation to work it up.

In the musical club tryouts, recently held, Brothers Dietz, Hicks, H. Fasick, Baker and McCready were picked for the glee club, and Brothers Dietz, H. Fasick, and R. Fasick for the mandolin club.

Alumni of the chapter are invited to attend our annual dance, to be held early in February. Definite announcement will be made at the beginning of next term.

We wish to acknowledge visits from Brothers "Jimmy" Haldeman, Martin, Kirkpatrick, and Holland, of this chapter, Potter, of *Lehigh*, and Brothers Meisenhelder and Haas, of *Gettysburg*.

Carlisle, Pa., December 19, 1913.

H. C. HICKS.

PERSONAL

'96—Dr. Charles E. Ziegler is to be director of the new Elizabeth Steele Magee Hospital, which is being erected as a memorial of the late Honorable Christopher L. Magee for his mother. The contract was let December 21, 1913, at \$600,000, for the building, with five wings, each four stories high and to accommodate 200 patients. The hospital will be used chiefly for maternity cases.

'11—Jerry Hoch, who has been playing ball the last few years in the New York State League, and was sold last fall to the St. Louis Browns, expects to figure in a few trades at the next American League meeting.

'12—Freed Martin is professor of history at Bellefonte Academy, Bellefonte, Pa.

'15—Joe Stier is eating his heart out in Altoona, Pa., wishing he could return to college.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

On November 22 the chapter celebrated the Thirtieth anniversary of the founding of Pennsylvania Zeta. About seventy-five alumni answered the call and joined with the chapter in the celebration. An orchestra composed of eight of the brothers furnished the music and Brothers Boyd and Marburg entertained the gathering with vaudeville acts. Speeches were made by several of the prominent alumni and two of the charter members of the chapter helped recall the history of the chapter for the past thirty years. Refreshments were served to wind up the evening's festivities.

Two initiations have been held this fall and the chapter wishes to present to the Fraternity nine new Phis, Brothers Kenneth Hamilton and Frederick Prescott of Milwaukee, Wis.; Paul Clark of Dayton, Ohio; Frank Latimer and Walter Schmidt of Cleveland, Ohio; Stanley Kerk, Frederick Jones, Jr., and Richard Hawson, of Wayne, Pa., and Charles Pierce, of Louisville, Ky. Ward Hinkson, of Ridley Park, Pa., has been pledged and will be initiated after the holidays.

The series of teas, which were held following the football games, was brought to a most successful conclusion with the Thanksgiving Day tea after the Cornell game. Over one hundred and fifty guests were entertained at the house. An informal dance followed the refreshments.

The annual Christmas tree celebration was held on December 16, following the final initiation ceremonies. A banquet was given at the house in honor of the newly created Phis. Following the feast the brothers gathered in the living room around the Christmas tree. Each member of the chapter received an appropriate gift with an even more appropriate good natured poetic knock from Brother "Santa Claus" Chadbourne. The nick-name contest proved a

great success. Brother Judson won first prize with Brother Hogan a close second. Needless to say many of the winning names will stick.

In college activities the members of the chapter are still ranking among the first and showing the way to the other Greeks. On the gridiron $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was better represented than for several years past. Brothers Crane and Bloom won their varsity letters each playing in all the letter games. Brothers Dutton, Seelback and Hopkins get their class numerals as substitutes. Brother Kerk and Phikeia Hinkson were regulars on the freshman team, and won their numerals in the Cornell freshman game.

Captain Seelback has already marshalled his basket ball forces and the prospects for a nearly all-Phi team are good. Four out of six regulars were Phis on last year's team and the same men, Brothers Seelback, Bloom, Wallace, and Crane are again out for their old positions.

Under Captain Ouerbacker's leadership the swimming team has already won its first meet against C. C. N. Y. and gives promise of going through the season successfully. Besides the captain, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is represented on the team by Brothers Blatz, Borden and Hawson.

Brother R. Wallace has been elected to the $\Phi K B$ junior honorary society. Brothers Dutton and Ouerbacker served as marshals for the "Flour" fight which President Gotham's sophomores won.

Brother Bloom has been appointed a member of the ivy ball committee. On the junior ball committee the chapter was represented by Brother Walton and Brothers H. Greenwood and Hopkins are on the sophomore dance committee. Brother Swingle was a member of the engineers' smoker committee.

Brother Prescott has been elected freshman honor representative in the Wharton School.

Brother Foltz was successful in making one of the cast of the Mask and Wig "Prelim" Show.

At last Pennsylvania Zeta has a canine mascot and Brother Chadbourne's dog "Dink" is a popular and welcome addition to the chapter membership.

Philadelphia, Pa., December 22, 1913.

W. S. SWINGLE.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

The chapter has finished a very successful rushing and has now settled down to hard work. Since the last letter to THE SCROLL we have held initiations and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brother Walter O'Keefe, '15, also Phikeia James Aldridge, '17. Brother O'Keefe is captain of this year's baseball team.

The chapter is taking an active part in all college activities some of which are given below. Brother H. Crichton after playing a star game at full back all season was elected captain for next season. As forward and captain of the basket ball team he is playing his usual good game. Brother K. Crichton is also out for basket ball. Brothers King and Merworth are out for the wrestling team. Brothers Shields and Edwards are on the *Brown and White* board, and Brother Crichton and O'Keefe are on the *Arcadia*. The minstrel show gave its annual production, Brothers Borden and Edwards having parts in the cast.

The chapter expects to give its annual dance on Washington's birthday and have already commenced to prepare for it. Brothers Cameron, Reed, and Adams, all of whom expect to return in February are at present here preparing for their examinations.

A large number of alumni were back to witness the Lafayette football game, among whom were Brothers Knox, Pierce, McWilliams Shaffer, Smith, Spaeth, Treverton, Potter, Rutherford, Speece, Sterling, Perry, and McEwan.

South Bethlehem, Pa., January 13, 1914.

C. T. MURPHY.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

We have recently heard the report of Brother Dunning, our delegate to the Alpha Province convention at Williamstown, Mass., over Thanksgiving, and judging from that the convention was a great success. We certainly give Massachusetts Alpha all possible credit for the way in which she handled things and for the hospitality which the visiting brothers received. Brother Dunning has brought back a good many valuable ideas from his trip which we hope will be of value to us. As the "youngest child" of Alpha Province we are looking for knowledge at all times. All of us are mighty sorry not to have been able to join the brothers in singing the "Star" song but feel that we were well represented.

Football days are over for 1913 and the season as far as winning games is concerned was not a success. The men showed such a wonderful spirit of fight through the entire season up until the last whistle on Thanksgiving Day that we can be proud of them—more so than in some victories. In the face of six straight defeats not a man quit doing all that he knew how. We are waiting until 1914 and know there will be a much different story.

Brother Grabill, *Washington and Lee*, paid us a mighty interesting visit a short time since. He has been in China for twelve years with the Canton Christian College and from his personal appearance, rats and dogs must be "fine feeding". In fact Brother Grabill has instilled the China fever into some of the boys to such an extent that they are strong to make the trip. He says that although Phis are not so plentiful over there, yet when you do find them they are of the "finest" and have their reunions whenever the war stops long enough for them to get together. Brother Grabill is an admirable example of a Phi in Christian work and may he have all possible success when he sails back in September.

Brother Hay, '15, is holding down his varsity basket ball job in fine shape. Brother Sharp, '15, is assistant manager of the team. Brother Miller, '15, is seeing that the business affairs of *Froth* the (so called) humorous college monthly are kept in "shapes". Brother Fiske, '14, is a member of the the art staff of the aforesaid publication. Brother Weston, '14, succeeded in winning his varsity letter in football. Brothers Raynor, '16, Diehl, '17, and Burns, '17, won their class football numerals in a desperate struggle during the annual freshman-sophomore game. We are glad to present Brother Charles Smith, '17, Warren, Pa., who was a Phikeia at the time of the last letter. Brother Smith has made both the college orchestra and band.

Christmas vacation commences in less than a week and as it is longer than usual there is much joy in camp. The "queens" at home will certainly have a treat in a short time.

State College, Pa., December 13, 1913.

HARRY B. WESTON.

QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL we have added one to our list of initiates and take pleasure in presenting Brother Fred Davies Hull, Quebec.

McGill, as everybody expected, won the intercollegiate football championship again, defeating Toronto Varsity in the final game.

The team was presented with fobs by the college, and Brothers G. E. Reid, L. C. Montgomery and D. E. Ross were the lucky brothers who received them.

We are now turning our attention to hockey. Brother Rankin, last year's captain, will not turn out this year. We are trying to persuade Brother Masson to turn out, and if he does so we will be represented by Brothers Masson and Montgomery. Brother Davies was unanimously elected manager of the hockey team.

The basket ball season opened with a trip to Ottawa, where the team was entertained by Brother Kennedy, who is our sole representative this year.

Brother Fawcett is playing with the second team. Brother Duffield, who graduated last year is missed very much by the team.

The scholarship this year is very good, and we do not expect to lose any of the brothers at Christmas by premature graduation.

Montreal, Que., December 18, 1913.

V. E. DUCLÓS.

PERSONAL

'13—Henry P. Lovell is in Toronto, living at the chapter house there.

'14—Ramsey D. Rankin has joined the Benedicts, and has retired from the active chapter on that account.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

We open the New Year with the determination and the actual prospect of having the plans for the new chapter house on a tangible and substantial footing before the March issue of *THE SCROLL*. Our situation as a chapter has at last been made clear to all and we are looking forward to co-operation on all sides in making the chapter house a reality. The reports of Brothers Hill and Davenport delegates to the province convention at Williamstown in November, have given the chapter new impetus because of assurance of assistance on the part of province officials. May this serve as a foreword to all the chapter alumni, whom we shall address shortly, and whose encouragement we need both in approbation of our plans and in substantial support of the same.

Of the senior delegation, Brother Loucks is first vice-president of the class, this honor having also been accorded Brother Kratz of last year's senior delegation. Brother Hincks was elected to the presidency of the junior class, winning out against two strong candidates for the position, one of them the varsity first-string pitcher. Brother Hincks was also a member of the varsity football squad and is leading the gymnastic team for the second year. Brother McCrone was a strong candidate for the cross-country team, but was compelled to withdraw from the sport because of an old knee injury. Our representative at the dedicatory exercises of Massachusetts Beta chapter house was Brother Rice, who is still singing the hospitality of our brothers at Amherst.

When the Francis Wayland honor scholarship awards (without aid) were recently announced by President Faunce, the name of Brother Hill was among those of the few sophomores to receive that distinction. Brother Brown, of the entering class, was awarded the Hartshorn premium of \$25 for excellence in preparatory mathematics. This premium is annually awarded to that freshman who attains the highest rank in a competitive examination.

The chapter is well represented on the wrestling squad by Brothers Davenport, Wells, Maxwell, Rice, and Gottshall. Brother Wells is making a strong bid for the 135 lb. position on the team. Brother Maxwell has been handicapped by a troublesome knee which also kept him out of the late-season football games.

Brother Eames, the chapter comedian, and Brother Crocker, the chapter sphinx (so-called because of the influence of his two dignified senior room-mates) have done much to enliven the fellowship gatherings following chapter meetings. At these meetings, song, wit and mirth are intermingled with refreshments served by the class delegations in turn.

Providence, R. I., January 1, 1914.

A. E. GOTTSBALL.

PERSONAL

'12—John Rowland is with the Phoenixville Construction Co., at Phoenixville, Pa.

'12—H. K. Dennis spent the summer of 1913 in sociological study at the University of Paris and also some time in London doing research work for the sociological department at Brown. He returned in September to resume his duties as professor of English at Peddie Institute, Hightstown, N. J.

SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Since our last letter more laurels have been added by the brothers to those they already possessed. Brother Lowry and Phikeia Parmley have been chosen as delegates to the international convention of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., which is to be held in Kansas City this month. Phikeia Sharp was selected by his class to act as senior day orator, and filled the bill to perfection. Brother Lowry was elected secretary-treasurer of the class of 1916. The work of Brothers Wadden and Rudolph in the debate with Kansas was a credit to the university and to the Fraternity. Brother Wadden was captain of the victorious team and Rudolph the principal speaker.

Φ Δ Θ played a prominent rôle on the South Dakota football team the past season. Brother Vidal, in the quarter back position, figured as a star in every game. Henley, Gandolfo and Phikeia Carlson played their positions excellently, and Brother Fry as manager of the team, carried it through a very successful season financially.

The chapter received visits from several alumni during the past two months. Brothers B. W. Phillips, C. B. Bates, and H. M. Files being on the visitors' list. Brother J. B. Lloyd, of Minnesota Alpha, also stayed with us a couple of days.

Vermilion, S. D., December 22, 1913.

LAWRENCE R. BATES.

PERSONAL

'07—Perrett F. Gault is now practicing law at Watertown, S. D.

'11—A. N. Whiting has opened law offices in De Smet, S. D.

'13—B. S. Ghrist is connected with his father's law offices at Miller, S. D.

'13—J. M. Pettigrew is managing a large stock farm at Flandreau, S. D.

TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

I made a great mistake last letter in not mentioning a novel initiation which was pulled off at Tennessee Alpha. When Miller Manier was ready to be initiated there were five Maniers, who wanted to have a hand in the initiation, and these five were his father W. R. Manier, his brothers W. R. Manier, Jr., and Owsley Manier, his uncle Jim Manier and his cousin Emmet Manier. The Mainer quintette had themselves duly elected as officers for the occasion and put number six through in fine shape. We think that this is just about as unique as anything which was ever done and think that Tennessee Alpha is the first to have one of that kind.

The chapter is doing mighty well this fall as is shown by the number of men taking part in college enterprises.

We had five men out for football this year, Brothers Buddy Morgan, Horde Boensch, Duck Henry, Jack Chadwick and Jimmie Webster. Morgan and Boensch played excellent ball and are both all-Southern men and the other three have bright and promising careers before them.

Tennessee Alpha had eight men on the dramatic club this year. Brother Sperry is president and played the leading rôle in the club's recent production. Brothers Buddy Morgan and Pinkie Stevenson are officers of the club and Brothers Cooper, Frazer, Meyers and Adams and Phikeia Kirkman played minor parts.

The basket ball team has started and we have two men out for that. Brother Walter Morgan, who is one of the best guards in the south, is out again and in all probability, Brother Duck Henry will be the other guard. With most of last year's team back this year, old Vandy expects to put out a record breaker and with two Phis on the team we will be ably represented.

Nashville, Tenn., December 23, 1913.

HOWELL E. ADAMS.

PERSONAL

'06—Eliot Jones, B.A. (M.A. Harvard), received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in economics at Harvard University last June, and has accepted an appointment at the University of Pennsylvania.

'93—Eugene B. Crockett holds a position in the architect's office of the Treasury Department, and is engaged in supervising the erection of post-office buildings.

TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

We are now in the midst of our fall term examinations and consequently are in rather a subdued and prayerful mood. However, from present indications, we will all be back with colors flying.

Since our last letter Texas has passed through an unusually successful football season in which Brother "Pete" Edmond played his consistent bull dog part at right end. He easily made all-Texas and all-Southwestern end. Brother "Swede" Leftwich, who substituted in the back field, never failed to make one or two touchdowns in every game in which he played.

The Thanksgiving reception which Brother "Shorty" Russel generated was a great success and did credit to him and the Fraternity. "Shorty" is a football coach as well as a "ladies' favorite." He succeeded in developing a fast eleven in the Austin High School. Brother Alex Spence has received an assistantship in English.

On the night of December 6, we gave an informal smoker at the house for the new men who are eligible to be bid after the holidays.

The basket ball team will begin practice in January with Brothers "Pete" Edmond (captain) and Ed Buddy back in their old places.

Austin, Tex., December 16, 1913.

THOS. D. BROAD.

TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

The unusually small number in the chapter this year, owing to the heavy graduation last year and to the new faculty rulings has proved to be a blessing in disguise. We have become better acquainted with one another and every man is laying back pulling for the fraternity. Brother "Windy" Blair is especially going strong being president of the honor council and inter-collegiate debates. Brothers Blair, Alexander, Henry, Hardy constitute the Phi members on the glee club, while Brothers Crowley and Woods represent the opposing sides of the intermediate debate. It lies not only with the Phis, but with the Phis-to-be, to gather honors; Phikeia Smith is captain elect of the varsity football team of 1914; Phikeia Hay was elected president of the tennis club and Hughes was captain of the prep football team.

Texas Gamma gave her annual fall reception at the home of Miss Florra Root on the evening of November 22. Dr. and Mrs. Cody had kindly thrown open their home to us for this occasion but owing to the mortal illness of a member of the faculty on the morning of the twenty-second it was entirely out of the question to accept. As we had but recently moved into the chapter house and in no way prepared to entertain, we were in truth "up against it," when Miss Root came to our rescue.

We defy any chapter to equal the appreciation and generosity of our pledges. Without hints, advice or help from any of us our pledges gave us the swellest smoker ever pulled off in Georgetown. Being told to come to the house at eleven o'clock the Saturday night before the holidays and expecting to be forced to quell a rebellion, we found instead a long table groaning with eats, drinks and smokes.

Initiation day is coming, Hurray! Hurray!

Georgetown, Texas, January 10, 1914.

JOHN B. KING.

PERSONAL

'11—C. T. Stone graduates this year in Texas Medical.

'11—Rivers Allen is a Benedict.

'12—Jno. E. Kilgore is practicing law in Huntsville, Texas.

'13—Mid Westbrook is teaching in Gilmer, Texas.

'13—H. D. Woods is a graduate student in Columbia University.

VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

The rushing season has proven very successful this year for Vermont Alpha and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following brothers:— Douglas Clark, '16, Burlington, Vt.; Frank Griffin, '16, Troy, N. Y.; Clyde Ames, '17, Burlington, Vt.; Fred Carpenter, '17, Morrisville, Vt.; Herbert Durfee, '17, Burlington, Vt.; Reginald Hawley, '17, Jericho, Vt.; Albert Marr, '17, Barre, Vt.; Allen Morgen, '17, Burlington, Vt.; Charles Mould, '17, Morrisville, Vt.; Edward Mudgett, '17, Essex Junction, Vt.; Samuel Tuttle, '17, Plattsburg, N. Y.

The college play which will be given after the Christmas recess will probably have three of the brothers in the cast, i. e., Leutze, Griffin, and Durfee.

Brothers Maiden, Conroy, Durfee, and Elrich put on an act at the college vaudeville intitled "The Devil to Pay." The vaudeville was an entertainment for the purpose of raising money for the baseball team. It was decidedly the most successful thing of its nature that the college has ever attempted. Brother Leutze was in another act of the show.

We had a Christmas dinner at the chapter house on December 21, and suitable presents were given the brothers. These were presented by the freshmen.

The brothers are beginning to think about mid-year exams, and are consulting the scholarship reports to see what their marks look like. On a whole the marks are very good and we expect good results from all exams.

Brother Everitt was unfortunate enough to jump from an electric car today, onto a broken bottle and cut a bad gash in his foot. It took several stitches to close the wound. We hope however that aside from being laid up a few days he will not have any serious trouble with it.

We have received visits from several alumni of late. Brothers Forest Kehoe, '09, Wilbur Welch, '10, Frank Howe, '10, Elmer Pike, ex-'14, and John Gibson, ex-'15, have spent several days with us.

Burlington, Vt., December 29, 1913.

EVERETT B. JACKSON.

VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Examinations are upon us and of course everyone is busy, endeavoring to cram enough to pass over the margin.

We have had a most successful season in football. Lost only one game and in the rest piled up enormous scores against our adversaries. Virginia placed three men on the all-South Atlantic, and tied for the championship title.

At the initial college hour of the session, Brother Mackay, of the athletic board, made the first address. Brother Campbell was made captain of this session's basket ball team at a recent election. Other Phis out for the squad are Beasley, Daley, and Sheffey.

Virginia Beta has on the *Corks and Curls* staff Brother Nesbitt, who is also assistant business manager of *College Topics*. Brother Mackay has become a member of the Thirteen Club, of which Brothers Harris, Campbell and Lile are already members.

A T Ω held their bi-ennial conclave of the sixth province the first of November. At the same time, the Y. M. C. A. student convention met at Madison Hall. Governor William Hodges Mann made the principal address at the opening banquet.

Brother William Alexander Webb, *Vanderbilt* '91, recently made head of Randolph-Macon Woman's College, saw his alma mater trounced 34-0. On the Gold and Black eleven were Boensch, quarter and Morgan, center of Tennessee Alpha. Two other Phis here were J. W. Childs, *Randolph-Macon*, of Lynchburg, and D. T. McClelland *Ohio Wesleyan*, of New York City.

Charlottesville, Va., December 15, 1913.

HAROLD WEST EVANS.

VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

As usual Virginia Gamma stands well among the other chapters in college. Out of the twelve lettered football men of the 1913 team, three are Phis, namely, Brothers Blount, R. C. Scott and Sheffey. No other chapter in college has more than two men winning monograms in this sport. Furthermore at a recent election, the captaincy for 1914 was awarded to Brother Sheffey on the first ballot.

The reporter is glad to announce the addition of two new men who were initiated on December 13. They are Brothers Olin Lambert, '17, of Winchester and Robert Scott of Lynchburg. This swells the number of active members to twelve, six of whom are old men and six new men. Four alumni, Brothers Chenery, Simpson, Stebbins and Marye were present during the initiation ceremonies, Brother Stebbins attending more especially for the banquet which followed. The usual speeches of encouragement were made and the initiates expressed their intentions of upholding the standards of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Lynchburg, Va., December 20, 1913.

CHARLES P. M. SHEFFEY.

PERSONAL

'11—John Childs Simpson, formerly of Lynchburg, is a professor in the John Marshall High School at Richmond, Va.

'12—James Rives Childs is taking a course in journalism at Harvard University.

'12—Robert Waller Marye has returned to Ashland from his work in eastern Virginia.

'13—John Wesley Childs is professor of chemistry at Randolph-Macon Academy at Bedford City.

VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

The holidays were brought to a close Monday, January 5, with the opening of the university, and all the members of the chapter have settled down to work for the winter term. It is to be hoped that the class grades at the end of the second semester will show up as well as the results of the fall semester do, for the marks attained, on the average, were highly satisfactory.

Brother Bagley has been initiated in P. A. N. ribbon society, and is sophomore assistant manager in basket ball. Brother Gooch was elected reporter of the Lynchburg Club at its first meeting, and he and Brother McKinnon were two of the five men who composed the arrangement committee for the sophomore cotillion, which was held in the gym on Monday, December 1. Brothers Dethlefsen, Bagley, Frank Colville, and Charles Colville are members of the Canadian Club, recently organized here. Brothers Charles Colville, McKinnon, and Davis have been out for the university glee club which has been holding its practice meetings in the chapter hall. The management has not yet publicly announced its selection of the men who will compose it. Brother Davis is news editor of the *Ring-tum Phi*, the weekly paper; he is also one of the debaters in the 105th annual celebration of the Graham-Lee Literary Society, which will be held on the nineteenth of this month.

The chapter will initiate its pledges on Wednesday of this week and by the time that this letter appears in THE SCROLL we will have as brothers in the Bond the three following men, whom we consider it a great pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity at large: George Treat Holbrook, of Coldwater, Michigan; Emory Oscar Lusby, of Lewisburg, Tennessee; and Robert Smartt Walling, of McMinnville, Tennessee.

The chapter hall was greatly improved during the holidays, the walls and ceiling having been tinted and the woodwork refinished.

A very enjoyable dinner was held at the Virginian Hotel in Lynchburg during the holiday season by the active Phis of that city, nearly all of them being present, two members of the local chapter being in evidence. Eleven

brothers were gathered together representing Randolph-Macon College, University of Virginia, Cornell, Harvard, and Washington and Lee University. Several tried their hand at speechifying and a good sociable time in general was enjoyed.

In conclusion it is necessary to mention that two of the brothers are having their dull lives brightened by the addition of an aquarium to their room, containing four supposed goldfish and a green celluloid frog. They will appreciate if any of the brothers will send them some aquaria plants.

Lexington, Va., January 12, 1914.

FRED M. DAVIS.

PERSONAL

'12—W. A. Erwin is in the lumber business in Oregon.

'12—Neal Thompson was married to Miss Mai Hanna, of Chattanooga, in December 1913.

WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

With the Christmas holidays at hand, Washington Alpha feels that it has passed the most trying period of the year, and that the chapter will complete as successful a run as ever. The freshmen are taking hold of things in good shape, both in fraternity and in college, and their scholarship records point to an initiation of them all in February.

For the sixth consecutive season, Washington has won the Northwest football championship, and in all that time not lost a single game. Strict rules of eligibility kept several Phis from the varsity so our usual representation was lacking this year. Brother Hugh Schively, however, was awarded his honor letter for four years' faithful work on the squad. In the class games Washington Alpha had our captain, both coaches, and several were on both the freshman and sophomore teams.

Basket ball is now occupying the center of the stage. Brother Dick Schively, and Phikeias Fix McDermott, and Deutsche, are out for that sport.

Brother Beltz leaves soon for Chicago to represent Ballinger Chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ at their national convention. Brother Patten has been recently elected to the organization.

Tyes Tyon, the sophomore society, has chosen Brothers Henderson, Herick and Harmon to be among its members. Brother Harmon has piloted the glee club through a very successful season.

College reopens on January 5, and from then on we expect to be very busy with preparations for the semester exams and with the crowd of activities which always comes with the new semester.

Seattle, Wash., December 19, 1913.

LELAND I. TOLMAN.

WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Wisconsin Alpha was very fortunate this fall to have the province convention here. More fortunate than they realized before the convention started, but by the time the delegates had been here a day the whole chapter recognized how they had been favored. The chance to meet the other men from the other chapters of the province, to get their ideas and view point, to become acquainted with the officers of the province and the general Fraternity, and finally to get a larger and bigger idea of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ as a national Fraternity, was a great benefit to the chapter.

The reporter was especially favored. From the trend of the letters that have come from here in the past and from ninety per cent of the other chapters of the Fraternity, the job of reporter seemed to be that of blowing the horn of his own chapter and the reporter who could blow the loudest was therefore the best. After meeting the officers, delegates, and visitors at the province convention we feel like blowing the horn of the whole Zeta Province, which we think can be rivaled by no other province in the Fraternity. This letter

could be lengthened indefinitely if we took up the subject of the greatness of Zeta Province but customs demand that we go back to the tooting of our own little horn.

For this letter we have quite a little steam to work our calliope with as the brothers have been on the job every minute this fall. The greatest surprise has been our bowling team which was wakened from a seven years' sleep by Brother Cummins. If the team keeps on as it has all fall I am afraid we will land a cup. Brother Alexander held down the regular job of varsity right half back all season in fine style, winning his W for the third time. Brother Bicklehaupt, in a spare moment between managing Haresfoot and staging a couple of plays, managed to get elected chairman of the engineers' minstrels. Brother Harvey made the cross-country team and was a member of the team which won the conference championship. The sophomore football team was a strong hold for the underclassmen, four of the team being members of the Fraternity.

The chapter stepped into the limelight at the time of the union vaudeville. Brother Wheeler had charge of the advertising and the publicity, Brother Bicklehaupt had the stage management under his care, and Phikeia Appleyard got out the programs. Brother Maurer, as leader of the mandolin club, has done some splendid work getting the organization in shape for its annual Christmas trip. Brothers Coon and Buckmaster will be with the glee club on the trip. The glee and mandolin clubs will put on a sketch written by Brother Pradt as part of their regular concert program. Brother Clifford secured the chairmanship of athletic section of the *Badger*, the annual university publication. The senior class play will be put on next spring with Brother O'Neil as business manager and Brother Bicklehaupt as stage manager. Brother Harvey was elected to the student conference, the governing body of the school. Brother Kemp also won a membership in the same body much to the surprise of the brothers, in a close election at which someone probably marked a ballot incorrectly.

The chapter had a very fine autumn party and the annual formal party was as successful as ever. More of the town alumni came to the party which was a great addition to the affair.

Notwithstanding the fact that the agric delegation of the chapter is still getting the worst of the continuous nightly debate "Farming vs. Engineering", that the temperature of the house is merely an expression of the feeling of "shivers", the furnace man (generally pretty low) and that the steward is apt to suffer an occasional relapse, everything looks very bright for the future and a prosperous winter ahead.

Madison, Wis., December 18, 1913.

FRANKLIN G. PARDEE.

ALUMNI CLUBS.

DES MOINES, IOWA

It was a quiet Saturday night in Oskaloosa. Only the noise of the brass band whining in the park percolated into the slumberous neighborhood around Charley Howard's palatial residence. Charley's folks were abroad, and Charley was keeping open house for all good Phis, and had two of us as permanent guests when this chapter opens.

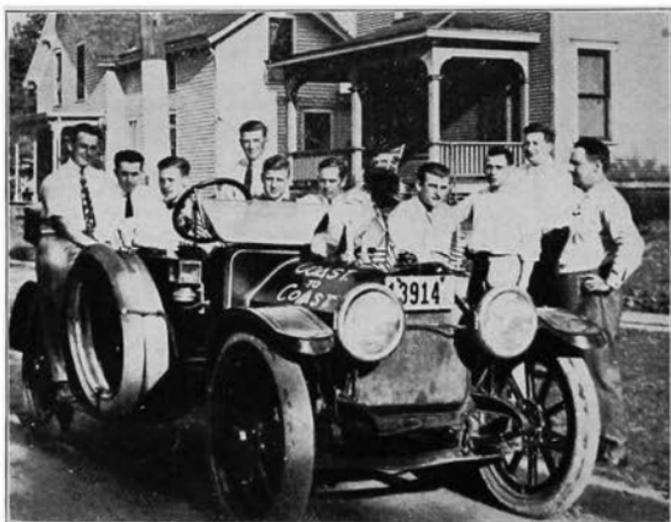
The tranquil stillness of the summer evening (it was late in August) was suddenly rent asunder by a rattle and terrible squeaking. Our amazed vision was startled by the appearance of a dusty lot of tramps bumping along the street in a dusty Abbott-Detroit, one rear tire flat and screeching and the other rear wheel rattling along on its rim. The gang gave a yell and made as if to storm the house. We were watering the lawn, and our hearts quailed at the onslaught of the dirty and unknown greasers. Bravely we turned the hose upon them.

Mythology tells of a goddess born of the mist and spray of sea waves

breaking on a stern and rockbound coast. Our amazed eyes saw a repetition of that miracle. Carefully gouging the grimy dust from their seamy countenances, there emerged a delegation of Phis from Des Moines. They had started simultaneously with the Rock Island train, and the condition of their tires was due to the excessive speed (15 miles) necessary to get them to Oskaloosa as soon as the train. Five chickens, two dogs, and nearly a cow was the record of fatalities.

We took them in, helped them unload the bag of pop they brought, and went into chapter meeting.

The accompanying picture was taken as we were on our way to church. On the door is seated Max O'Brien, *Iowa*, next is Harger Blish, *Pennsylvania*, and George France, *Wisconsin*, (chaffeur). The smiling person aft is Edgar Markham, *Kansas*. The brother with the squint is "Venus" Bickelhaupt, *Wisconsin*, then Hugh McCoy, *Iowa* (city attorney and preserver of



DES MOINES TO OSKALOOSA AND RETURN

municipal morals), then Harter Hull, *Iowa*, Charley (Lucy) Howard, *Dartmouth*, then R. W. Bailey, *Wisconsin*, scribe hereof, and lastly but not leastly, the duke, O. P. Flower, *Miami*.

After a Sunday spent in Oskaloosa, the Des Moines Alumni Club started back to Des Moines. The chariot was labelled "Coast to Coast," "Frisco to Boston," "Happy Days," "Phikeia," and other appropriate names. They stopped for a drink of lemonade in Pella, Iowa, where the wooden-shoe Dutch live, and were inspected by all the natives with the utmost interest. One toothless old patriarch deciphered the inscriptions and whistled the following, "Coast to Coast, Maybe."

R. W. BAILEY, *Wisconsin '07*.

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Among the events of the new year was an informal dinner at the Virginia Hotel, given by the local active men in the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ Fraternity. The colleges represented were Harvard, Cornell, Virginia, Washington and Lee and Ran-

dolph-Macon. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has in this State chapters at the three last named institutions, while her seventy-three others are widely distributed in the United States and Canada.

Mr. J. Rives Childs, of the Harvard Alumni Club, as toastmaster, called on one man to speak for each of the Virginia schools. Those so responding were F. M. Davis, C. P. M. Sheffey and E. F. Sheffey, Jr. This toastmaster paid a high compliment to Mr. John C. Simpson, formerly of this city, saying that to the latter much credit must be given for his work in advancing the Fraternity locally. Several other men were called on, after which a committee on arrangements was elected, the choice of Mr. J. R. Childs as chairman being unanimous.

Each Phi present showed his enthusiastic desire to act in concert with the alumni of the Hill City.

Those present were: J. W. Childs, F. P. Christian, Jr., J. T. Scott, R. C. Scott and C. P. M. Sheffey, of Randolph-Macon; F. M. Davis and C. W. Gooch, Jr., of Washington and Lee; H. C. Beasley and E. F. Sheffey, Jr., of Virginia; J. R. Childs, of Harvard, and R. A. Sheffey, of Cornell.

E. F. SHEFFEY, JR., *Virginia*, '14.

TAMPA, FLA.

Tampa members of the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, one of the largest and best known of the college Greek-letter fraternities, held a meeting last night at the office of J. T. Watson, American Bank Building, and took steps toward forming an alumni chapter of their fraternity.

So far as known there are fourteen Phi Delta Thetas in Tampa. It is proposed to give a banquet at the Yacht and Country Club during the week of New Year's, at which a permanent organization will be formed. A committee composed of W. W. Trice, T. L. Kennedy, Jr., J. T. Watson and E. D. Lambright was appointed to arrange for the banquet and the organization meeting.

W. W. TRICE, *Richmond*, '94.

THE ARENA

All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.

SPEAKER OF THE INDIANA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Homer Livingston Cook, Butler, '06

Homer L. Cook was born in 1867, near Wabash, Ind., and is the son of Henry and Elizabeth Cook, highly respected and well known citizens of their community. Of the early boyhood life of Homer Cook, the writer knows little, but he is reliably informed that our worthy brother was as mischievous and pestiferous as the average American youngster. He worried his parents and his teachers to the proper degree, and accumulated the amount of red corpuscles in his blood necessary to the success which he has since attained. After receiving a common school education, and undergoing the usual vicissitudes of a young man in a small community, he attended the Indiana State Normal School, where he was graduated in 1895. He then engaged in the profession of teaching, and taught in different schools in the State for eleven years. He then decided he would assimilate a little more education, so he entered Butler College in 1904 and received a degree in 1906. While at Butler he maintained a high standing as a scholar as well as being one of Butler's best athletes. He was a first class football player, and a versatile and high grade catcher on the baseball team. He was large, strong and fast on his feet, and was physically and mentally fitted for an ideal athlete. While at Butler he was initiated into $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and for the two years was a leader in the chapter and a credit to the Fraternity in every way.

After being graduated from Butler, Brother Cook entered the University of Chicago, taking a postgraduate course and receiving a degree in 1907. He then served one term as superintendent of the public schools of Marion County, in which Indianapolis is located. After the expiration of his term as county superintendent, he organized the Teachers' Co-operative Bureau and Institute Instructors' Agency, and he has successfully operated this business, becoming well acquainted among the teachers and educators of Indiana, by whom he is well thought of and highly respected.

In 1908 Democracy had reared, Phoenix like, from the ashes of defeat, and it behooved $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ to step to the front in the coming events, as it had in the past, and for her sons to adorn the pages of THE SCROLL and the newspapers as those who were doing things. So Brother Cook stepped forward without finching, and pinned a tag on a seat in the House of Repre-



HOMER LIVINGSTON COOK, *Butler*, '06

sentatives, one like it having been vacated by our worthy Brother Tom Honan when he accepted the office of Attorney-General of the state, flanked by Brother Chas. A. Greathouse as Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Brother Cook served his country well during his first term. He was not indicted for bribery, was not roasted and mangled by the newspapers, and did good work on the Bird and Bee Committee and the Committee on Swamp Lands. He became a valued member of the "Cherokee Strip," and finally was induced to become an important cog in the machine of Tom Taggart, the Democratic boss, which speaks well for Thomas, as he is shrewd enough to recognize the necessity of having a few high grade, intelligent, competent and really good men in the Democratic organization.

As we have said, Brother Cook survived the tempestuous sea of the 1911 session, and came back for more punishment in 1913. Again he was elected

to the House of Representatives from Marion County, supported by the Phis of said county, but this time he sniffed in disdain at the old Bird and Bee Committee, and decided he would be the Speaker. He made good, was elected Speaker in 1913, and served with distinction. He made a favorable impression throughout the State, demonstrating a thorough mastery of parliamentary law, while his firm stand against professional lobbyists or any encroachment of "the interests" was applauded by men of all parties in Indiana.

Brother Cook has now graduated again. This time from the Legislature, and has announced his candidacy for Secretary of State. He has the backing of the Democratic organization, and is excellently equipped for the place he seeks. He has a fine personality, a clean record and a strong influence. He has proven himself a leader, a man of affairs, one who can win in the fight and maintain his dignity. Present day politics need such men, and we predict that Brother Cook will win the place he seeks and will again bring honor to his State, his city, his Fraternity and his friends.

SAMUEL K. RUICK, *DePauw*; '97.

KNIGHT IN THE ORDER OF ISABELLA THE CATHOLIC

Edward Luther Stevenson, Franklin, '81

When in March last, King Alfonso of Spain conferred the rank of Knighthood in the Order of Isabella the Catholic on Dr. Edward Luther Stevenson, Secretary of the Hispanic Society of America, he indicated the appreciation felt in Spain for the work of one who has been very largely instrumental in spreading among Americans of the present generation, interest in Spanish affairs, and particularly in the work of Spanish explorers and colonizers in the New World.

Doctor Stevenson was born in Rozetta, Ill., on October 18, 1860, but spent most of his early life in Indiana. After passing through the common and secondary schools, he entered Franklin College, from which he received the degree of A.B. in 1881, and A.M. in 1884. While an undergraduate he was initiated into Indiana Delta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, and he has ever since kept up his interest in the Fraternity, and the friendships formed in those days. After graduation he was principal of the high school at Franklin, and later at Rising Sun, Ind. After four years as a school superintendent in Illinois, he went to Johns Hopkins University for a year of graduate study, and then to Germany, where he spent three years in the universities of Jena, Halle and Heidelberg, receiving his Ph.D. from Heidelberg in 1890. From foreign study he came back to the professorship of history in Rutgers College, which he held for twenty years, from 1891 to 1911. During this time he published many works, especially on the cartography of Spanish explorations in America, which won him a wide and growing reputation as an expert in this field and resulted in his appointment, early in 1910, as Secretary of the Hispanic Society of America. Soon afterward the duties of this office compelled him to resign from Rutgers, and he now devotes his entire attention to the interests of the Society, and to the direction of its museum in Audubon Park, New York City.

Among Doctor Stevenson's most important publications are the following: Maps Illustrating Early Exploration and Discovery of America, 1502-1530; The Marine World Chart of Nicolo de Canerio; Early Spanish Cartography of the New World; Atlas of Portolan Charts; Portolan Charts, their Origin and Characteristics.

Doctor Stevenson has received many honors at home. He has been a special lecturer at Johns Hopkins and Columbia, is a member of $\Phi \beta \kappa$, of the American Historical Association, American Antiquarian Society, the Geographical Society of Philadelphia, the Authors' Club and Barnard Club of New York City. He has been a fellow of the American Geographical Society, a member of the Industrial Geographical Congress, and was a member of

the New Jersey Jamestown Exposition Commission. He received the degree of LL.D. from Franklin last June. But perhaps the most valued of his distinctions came in his appointment as Knight of the Order of Queen Isabela the Catholic, for it showed that his work and the efforts of the Hispanic Society are being appreciated in Spain as well as in this country, and are doing much to wipe out the bitterness engendered by the regrettable war of 1898 and to restore the ancient friendship between the two countries.

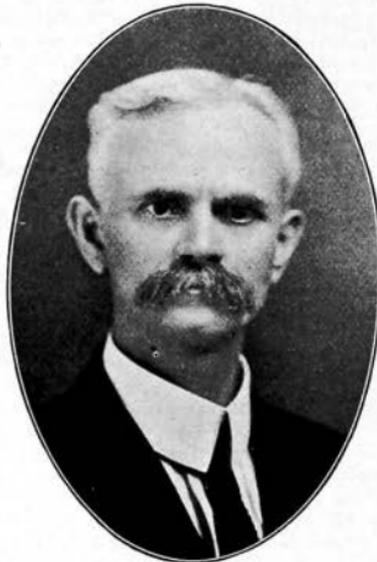
Doctor Stevenson was married in 1895 to Miss Grace Rue Runyan of New Brunswick, N. J. His present residence is in Yonkers, N. Y. He is a brother of Elmer E. Stevenson, *Franklin '84*, a prominent attorney of Indianapolis.

ELMER DAVIS, *Franklin, '10.*

PRESIDENT OF MILLSAPS COLLEGE

Alexander Farrar Watkins, Vanderbilt, '83

No man in Mississippi Methodism has been more closely allied with Millsaps College than Dr. A. F. Watkins, and when, in June, 1912, the trustees elected him President of the college, they were simply following the logic of events, all of which pointed directly to Doctor Watkins as the one man for



REV. ALEXANDER FARRAR WATKINS, D. D., *Vanderbilt, '83*
President of Millsaps College

the place. He was the Field Agent for the college in 1900 and personally secured the \$50,000, which, with Major Millsap's gift of an equal amount, was the foundation of the present endowment and the real beginning of the college. He has served as Vice-president of the board of trust since 1900, and has always been a leading advocate of the college's interests throughout the State.

Doctor Watkins entered Vanderbilt University in 1880, and was graduated

in 1883, with the degree of A.B. While there he joined the Dixie Reading Club, which was the *sub rosa* form under which $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ then existed at the university, and upon his graduation was initiated into full $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ membership. Upon leaving Vanderbilt he joined the Mississippi Conference and soon took rank among the leaders in that body. He has served his Church as faithfully as he has his college and has received many honors at her hands; he has been a member of several connectional boards and has been a frequent delegate to the Quadrennial General Conference, having four times served as Secretary of that assembly.

The college, which is located at Jackson, Miss., has entered upon a new lease of life with its new President, and his successful administration of its affairs during the past year may be taken as an "earnest of yet greater things that he shall do."

A. A. KERN.

AN EMINENT ASTRONOMER'S ICONOCLASTIC THEORIES

Thomas Jefferson Jackson See, Missouri, '89

Dr. T. J. J. See has been director of the naval observatory at Mare Island, Cal., for many years. On August 15, 1913, he received from President Wilson the highest rank in the naval corps of mathematics, that of relative captain, United States Navy. He now occupies the position held by Prof. Simon Newcomb. Doctor See is a member of many European scientific societies, and holder of many degrees from European universities, a graduate of the University of Missouri and of the University of Berlin with the degrees of Ph.D. and M.A.

Doctor See has published several books on astronomy and they have produced a profound impression on the scientific world. He has promulgated a new theory of the co-ordination of the universe. It is based on the assumption that the planets were not formed in rings of gaseous matter abandoned by contracting nebulae, but were ronins of space that came from outer portions of spiral nebulae, while their satellites have been captured and their one time eccentric orbits have been rounded up into almost perfect circularity by the action of a resisting medium. Thus, under this theory, the moon was not thrown off from the earth, leaving the great depression filled by the Pacific Ocean, as some had thought, but the moon, once a wanderer in the celestial space, owing allegiance to no lordly orb, was captured and held a prisoner by the attraction of the earth and made to revolve forever around her. The other planets in the solar system, such as Jupiter and Saturn, who respectively have a retinue of eight and ten moons, and the planet Uranus, with his four satellites, captured their attendants similarly. Doctor See believes that a satellite, after once crossing a certain invisible shell of gravitative attraction surrounding the planet, must revolve in perpetuity around that planet, approaching it gradually, and finally falling in upon its surface. In the course of long ages the moon must do the same, and, following out the logical evolution of Doctor See's remarkable theory, one must picture the planets as one by one circling nearer and nearer the dark and invisible sun.

T. J. J. See was born at Montgomery City, Mo., February 19, 1866, and was married to Miss Frances Graves, of Montgomery City, June 18, 1907. Other biographical details are given in the following sketch which was published in the Kansas City *Star*, November 16, 1913:

A terrorized 4-year-old boy was found hiding under a bed in a Montgomery County, Missouri, farmhouse during a total eclipse of the sun on August 7, 1869.

Fifteen years later the same boy entered the University of Missouri. The President, Doctor Laws, looked him over, advised him to take agriculture and return to the farm, intimating that was where the boy belonged.

Fortunately for science, Doctor Law's advice was not heeded. If Missouri lost a good farmer, the earth gained a master mind. The boy, now a man of 47, is

causing the world's books on astronomy to be rewritten, and is credited with being the greatest living astronomer. He is Dr. Thomas Jefferson Jackson See, now in charge of the Mare Island Observatory, San Francisco.

A volume entitled "A Brief Biography and Popular Account of the Unparalleled Discoveries of T. J. J. See" is the title of an enthusiastic work by W. L. Webb of Independence, Mo., just from the press of Thomas P. Nichols & Son of Boston. The author is an intimate friend of the astronomer and recently entertained him at Independence.

This upsetter of scientific traditions came from no notable family. His father and mother were sturdy Missouri pioneers. The founder of the American branch of the See family fled from Prussian Silesia in 1734 to escape religious persecution.

Except for the fact that he was born on the anniversary of Copernicus, the founder of modern astronomy, there was nothing significant about the boy's birth or early life, although his indefatigable biographer takes pains to record the fact that the youthful Thomas early learned to recite "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star."

This only goes further to prove that See was a very normal Missouri boy. His early schooling he got in the country, and when he entered the Montgomery City schools at 17, an ungainly 6-footer, behind those of his age in his classes, he did not impress his mates as a future shining mark for fame. But his prowess in his studies soon raised him in their esteem.

His first glimpse of the science came from "Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Astronomy," which he found in the town book store. Steele referred to Humboldt so frequently that the boy had a consuming desire to read the latter's "Cosmos." He invested \$17 in Bohn's translation, only to find the work far too involved for his understanding.

See entered the University of Missouri in 1884, and after frustrating the President's plan to make a farmer of him, took a classical-science course. His first inspiration to science as a life work came from two of his instructors, Professors Paul Schweitzer and W. B. Smith. In the library See found an old copy of Laplace's "Celestial Mechanics," the pages uncut. No previous student had taken the trouble to look up the views of the Frenchman on so awesome a topic, but See devoured the work. Later he was to tumble the nebular hypothesis, formulated by the same Laplace, down on the heads of the scientific world.

In the little frame Laws Observatory which still stands on the campus he did his first work in practical astronomy. His course was a stiff one and he led his classes, but he found time to join the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity and to lead a successful revolt against the college administration which resulted in the removal of Doctor Laws from the presidency.

He graduated at the head of his class in 1889, almost monopolizing the college honors, and entered the University of Berlin that fall, again making a name for himself. From that time on progress was rapid. His name and work were familiar abroad when he was in his early thirties.

A SCIENTIST'S EXPERIMENTS IN HEREDITY

Oscar Riddle, Indiana, '02

The Chicago *Examiner* of October 15, 1913, contains a cut of Oscar Riddle, Ph.D., with a three-column interview with him regarding his experiments to solve the secret of sex control. His experiments have been conducted at a great aviary on Woodlawn Avenue, near 53rd Street, Chicago, where he has more than 500 pigeons and a barnyard full of chickens under daily, almost hourly observation. He has completed the first stages of his experiments with pigeons and doves and is now working with chickens and doves. He was assistant to Prof. C. O. Whitman, of the University of Chicago, from 1908 until the latter's death in 1910. A part of the interview with him it quoted below:

The central aim of my research is to learn the nature and basis of hereditary processes and to effect as great a control of those hereditary processes as possible. What we need is to find out how anything is based on heredity. I am convinced as a result of my research work so far that the germs that are to produce males contain greater developmental energy than do those germs that produce females. I do not express myself as to the superiority of the sexes. I know, now, the difference between the male and the female producing egg.

Sex control in human beings is impossible at present. But the facts gained from the studies that I have made with Doctor Whitman, and since his death by myself, show that sex in the human being is not once for all determined, but will one day be capable of control and the clues furnished by our chemical studies on the egg should suggest the further investigations which will give us that control eventually. That I am convinced of, thoroughly.

I have learned from all these studies that sex has a quantitative rather than a qualitative basis; that there are no unbridgeable gaps between the sexes and that eggs

which produce male and female contain the same things, but in different degrees. The control of life processes is what all biologists are interested and engaged in. I am particularly interested in the nature and basis of hereditary processes, and particularly those of sex, and in the control of the production of sex.

So far as the work on sex control in which I am engaged is concerned, that discovery was made by Professor Whitman. I have repeated and verified that work. The features which have to do with finding out what is happening, the chemical study of the germs and the study of sex behavior are my own work.

There are three kinds of work: First, I have repeated and confirmed Whitman's work, and in the second and third places I have carried out chemical and energy studies of male and female producing eggs and have made other studies in sex behavior.

In the Spring we have to mate birds of different species and overwork them at egg production. We take away their eggs and give them to other birds to hatch, with the result that nearly all eggs at the first of the season produce males and nearly all the eggs at the last of the season produce females. There is usually a short intermediate season in which the first egg produces a male and the second a female.

The male-producing eggs (yolks) have been found to contain more water and less stored energy and are smaller in size than the female-producing eggs. From the standpoint of getting clues to work with for determining sex elsewhere, if we are ever to attain any great degree of control of sex in humans, we should probably try to obtain eggs that differ in these ways.

In sex behavior I have found that the females resulting from a reciprocal cross—such, for instance, as a Japanese turtle-dove and a white ringdove—are of two kinds—both dark and white. The dark females have the colors of their brothers and are more like the males, in being more masculine, than the white females. Similarly, the first females of the season—that is, those hatched near the male-producing conditions—are more masculine than their own sisters hatched later in the season.

COMMENTS ON FRATERNITIES BY ZETA PROVINCE'S PRESIDENT

Frederick Ragland Cowles, Kansas, '06

The Topeka *State Journal* of October 11, 1913, contains a two-column sketch of Fred R. Cowles and an interview with him, under a big heading and a cut. The sketch says that he is a graduate of the Missouri School of Mines and that he took graduate work in mathematics at the University of Kansas. The following interesting paragraphs are clipped from the interview about college fraternities:

The college fraternity of yesterday and today are essentially different. College fraternities have been in existence for over 80 years. They were instituted in the small colleges of the east and the system has expanded so rapidly that there are only a few colleges which now do not maintain chapters of one or more of the large number of Greek-letter organizations. In earlier years the secrecy and mystery which surrounded the fraternities was that which their founders had when they were instituted. In earlier years the fraternities were always more or less antagonistic towards each other; today, they are working hand in hand to maintain the ideals and to accomplish the good purposes for which they were founded. As the colleges have grown and developed, so have the fraternities.

Within the last ten years there has been formed a national Pan-Hellenic conference. This conference is composed of representative alumni of all the Greek-letter organizations. This conference contains many of the prominent educators of the land. President Faunce of Brown University was the first President of the conference. The main purpose of the conference is to draw the different fraternities together in an effort to place the fraternities on the highest plane possible, to make the fraternities institutions which will be of benefit to the colleges and to the undergraduate student body. Although the conference has been maintained only for a short time, it has already accomplished much good.

Fraternities have realized for some time that there has been a tendency among some chapters to a lower standard of scholarship. But just as quickly, have they planned to adopt new measures to correct this evil. By consulting the records of the registrars of the various colleges it will be found that the scholarship of the fraternities has gradually improved and in many institutions the fraternity men rank higher than the non-fraternity men. All the fraternities have in their ranks prominent college men who are devoting their time to improving the scholarship of their fraternity.

It has been charged that the fraternities are lax in their moral regulations. This statement can be refuted by inquiring of the various college officers. The various fraternities at their national conventions have gone on record as favoring the strictest measure to maintain among the chapters a high degree of moral character and attainment. It is true that fraternity men fall from grace just the same as other college men but in all cases the fraternities are quick to discipline such

members. Nothing is left undone by the national officers of fraternities to see that each chapter exercises the proper supervision over the morals of its members. Some fraternities have in each college town where they maintain a chapter an alumnus member who is the guardian of the chapter and co-operates with the general officers in maintaining a strict supervision over the members of the chapter. Phi Delta Theta has such a system and Dr. A. B. Jeffrey has been recently appointed the guardian of its Kansas Beta chapter at Washburn College. Fraternity officers recognize the changes which have come in the last few years and are trying to co-operate with the college authorities in seeing that the fraternities maintain the position in college life which is due them by the right of inheritance and by the right of moral cultivation and intellectual attainment.

In the formative period of the fraternities, the parent chapter was generally the executive head of the fraternity. As the fraternities grew it became necessary to change the method of government: today, the fraternities are ruled by councils elected by the national conventions. Today the larger fraternities have divided the country into districts and provinces of suitable and convenient size so that the national organization can keep in closer touch with the various chapters. As the fraternities grew the chapter house system developed and today the fraternities throughout the land own many millions of dollars worth of property.

A NOVELIST, SHORT STORY AND TRADE JOURNAL WRITER

De Lysle Ferree Cass, Amherst, '12

De Lysle Ferree Cass.—Born in Chicago, Ill., March 14, 1887, son of Bayard T. and Ida A. (Ferree) Cass; educated in the Chicago high schools; Amherst College; special work at Wesleyan University (Conn.); associate



DELYSLE FERREE CASS, Amherst, '12
Magazine Writer and Novelist

editor of the *Office Outfitter* and the *Novelty News*, 1910-1911; Milwaukee manager for *Towns' Magazine*; traveling representative of *Hardwood Recorder*, 1911-1912; assistant western manager *Boot and Shoe Recorder*, 1912—and at the present time. Special writer and contributor to numerous trade journals and standard magazines. First published fiction in 1902. Later work principally sold to the Frank A. Munsey Co. Clubs: Press, Phi Delta Theta, Theta Nu Epsilon, Chicago Trade Press Association.

Mr. Cass is only twenty-six years of age, but for the last two years he has been appearing with frequency in the eastern magazines—some of the big ones—as an author of good strong stories, at good and rising rates per word. The list of short stories to his credit is "Lolo," published in the *Trend Magazine*, New York; "Love Goes Blindly," "Oahula the Carnivorous," "The Love Caprice," published in the *All-Story Magazine*, New York; "The Rose of Rimini," published in *The Voice*, Chicago; "The Hurrah for Lincoln," published in *Good Housekeeping*, New York.

There is also a complete novel called "Pilgrims in Love," published serially in the *All-Story Magazine*, the last installment last month.

He has done his share in *belles lettres* as well, and is doing more. Thus it may be seen that he fits not at all in the category of coming men. He has arrived.

It is to the hands of Cass and Eddie Doherty and Ezra Kendall and the other bright young lights of local newspaperdom and general literature that the future of this great Club of ours must pass. It is pleasant to see their powers recognized and rewarded outside the immediate family fold.—*The Scoop*, November 15, 1913 (issued weekly by the Chicago Press Club).

THE ASSISTANT EDITOR'S NEW POSITION

Walter Benjamin Palmer, Emory, '77; Vanderbilt, '80

Walter B. Palmer of Nashville has been appointed Commercial Agent in the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, United States Department of Commerce.

For twenty-one years he has been a Special Agent and Statistical Expert in the Bureau of Labor, Department of Labor. He has conducted many special investigations and been in charge of many of the most extensive and important investigations of that bureau. He is the author in whole or in part of many reports the bureau has made.

In his new position he will be in charge of a party that will investigate working conditions in the clothing industry and the cost of production of all kinds of clothing. The investigation will be conducted on both sides of the Atlantic, and the information obtained will be available for Congress in considering tariff changes. The manufacture of clothing is the largest of the two industries on which investigation has already begun, the other one being the making of pottery. It has many branches which will be taken up in the order of their importance.

The position which Mr. Palmer now fills is one of great responsibility. His long experience in similar lines will aid him in overcoming the many difficulties he may encounter. He was appointed to his new position on account of his record in the Bureau of Labor and through the influence of Representative J. W. Byrns, Senator Shields and Attorney-General McReynolds, who strongly endorsed him.

He is a graduate of Vanderbilt University and for years was a newspaper man in Nashville, being last connected with the *Daily American*.—*Nashville Banner*, November 22, 1913.

HELLENIC

Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letters.

K Σ, following the policy of a number of other fraternities, has decided to buy all of its badges from one jeweler.

T K E has entered Knox; Π K Φ Emory and Georgia School of Technology; Δ X, University of Kentucky.

Σ N has lost a chapter at Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa, on account of the faculty prohibiting the existence of fraternities there.

Both ΣN and $A X P$ have set apart the first Sunday in November as their national memorial day, to be suitably observed by chapters and alumni clubs.

$A \Delta \Pi$ has followed ΦM , another southern sorority, into Hanover. A local sorority, $\Theta \Delta \Sigma$ also exists there. The fraternities are $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, $B \Theta \Pi$, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ and ΣX .

At Iowa State College, as well as the University of Iowa, the authorities forbid the initiation of freshmen until June, and to be eligible then they must have passed all of their work with a grade of $82\frac{1}{2}$ per cent without conditions.

$\Sigma \Phi$ and $\Sigma \Pi$ installed chapters at the University of California recently. This brings the total number of national fraternities there up to an even 30. Besides this, there are 18 national sororities and 28 local fraternities and home clubs— ΣX *Quarterly*.

The state statute which exempts from taxation the property of college fraternities and sororities in Kansas is being contested in the courts. At the University of Kansas there is about \$100,000 worth of such property.

An article in the $\Sigma A E$ *Record* for December says that in 1912-13 there were 59 fraternity men at the United States Naval Academy, that they represented 21 fraternities and came from 23 states, that $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ and $\Phi \Sigma K$ had 7 men each; ΣX , $\Sigma A E$ and $K A$ (S.), 5 each, and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ 4.

The sororities are extending so fast that we cannot keep track of all of them. ΦM has entered Texas, Missouri, Ohio State, Whitman, Washington; $A \Delta \Pi$, Wittenberg (Ohio) and California; $\Delta \Delta \Delta$, Drury (Missouri); $K A \Theta$, Cincinnati; $K \Delta$, Normal College of New York.

At a recent meeting of the board of regents of West Virginia University, rules regulating fraternities were adopted. These provide, among other things, that every initiate shall have completed twelve hours of college work; that pledges shall not reside in fraternity houses; and in case the fraternities are unable to agree upon rushing rules, they shall be made by the faculty committee on fraternities— ΣX *Quarterly*.

No chapter of $\Phi K \Psi$ at Iowa State College is listed in Baird's Manual, but it seems that the chapter there which $\Phi K \Psi$ chartered in 1913 is a re-establishment. The *Shield* says: "The fraternity first entered Iowa State College in 1867. Historical evidence of the life of the chapter at that time is exceedingly meager, but of the fact of its existence there is no doubt. The early chapter was lost in the wave of anti-fraternity regulation of that time."

Acacia, the Masonic college fraternity, is beset by protracted and excited debates over a proposal to prohibit the initiation of men who are members of other fraternities. This rule would operate, of course, to remove Acacia gradually from her earlier position as an interfraternity society and to render her a legitimate sister of the regular Greek-letter fraternities. At the last convention of Acacia, the proposal was negated by a close vote.— $A X P$ *Garnet and White*.

The most important bit of fraternity legislation that has been enacted at Butler lately is the rule forbidding the initiation of a man until he has completed a year's work in residence. The ultimate aim of the faculty is to require a year's work before pledging. While the Greek-letter societies are not extraordinarily enthusiastic over the new rule, no ill effects have been felt, and we expect to take what is coming to us philosophically.—Butler correspondence, ΣX *Quarterly*.

The big event last month at Minnesota was the interfraternity banquet, held October 25 at the West hotel, Minneapolis. Our active men and pledges were out in force, as were those of all the other twenty academic fraternities represented on the Minnesota campus, over 400 "Greeks" attending the spread. It was the fourth annual event of its kind and was acknowledged by all to

have been even more successful than the three which preceded the one of this year.—Minnesota correspondence, $\text{K } \Sigma \text{ Caduceus}$.

The mooted question as to what fraternity owned the first chapter house in the South seems to be conclusively settled by the article by Mr. Boutwell Dunlap, formerly National Historian of $\text{K } \Sigma$, published in the $\text{K } \Sigma \text{ Caduceus}$ for December and republished in this issue of THE SCROLL. He produces proofs which show that in 1884 the Sewanee chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ erected the first house built by any fraternity in the South, but that a year or two earlier the Sewanee chapters of $\text{A T } \Omega$ and $\text{K } \Sigma$ bought houses.

The sororities are constantly doing something to astonish us. Here is the November issue of the $\Delta \Delta \Delta \text{ Trident}$ with 181 pages—183 with advertisements; and the November *Lyre* of $\text{A X } \Omega$, with 167 pages, plus 8 illustrated inserts, 21 pages of advertisements and 3 pages of index. Be it remembered that $\Delta \Delta \Delta$ is only 28 years old and $\text{A X } \Omega$ only 25. Each of these publications is a quarterly, but how the sororities raise enough money to issue such bulky magazines is a mystery. And how the *Lyre* manages to get all those ads is something that no editor of a fraternity journal can begin to understand.

As is pretty well known, Brother George Banta, Past P. G. C. of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, and publisher of *Banta's Greek Exchange* and of THE SCROLL and many other fraternity and sorority magazines, is a member of $\Delta \Gamma$ sorority. The following is clipped from the $\Delta \text{X Quarterly}$:

A man enjoys the distinction of membership in $\Delta \Gamma$ and a woman is a "brother" in $\Sigma \text{A E}$. At the time of the Civil War the chapter of $\Sigma \text{A E}$ at Kentucky Military Institute practically disbanded, all of the members going to the front. The preservation of the records of the chapter and fraternity was a serious problem which was solved by gaining the consent of Miss Lucy Patty to be their custodian. When the war clouds were lifted and the school reopened a few of the $\Sigma \text{A E}$'s returned, and the records were delivered intact with seal unimpaired. To show their gratitude and high appreciation of her service and integrity the boys elected Miss Patty as the first and only woman member of the fraternity.

According to the *University Missourian* of October 31, 1913, the non-fraternity men at Missouri made a scholarship record of 98.4 per cent at Missouri during the second semester of 1912-13, while the fraternity men made a record of 95.6, freshmen not being included in these figures. The credits for the total number of hours taken by fraternity men follow: *Acacia*, 104; $\text{K } \Sigma$, 103; ΣN , 102; ΔO , 99; $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, 97; K A (s) , 97; $\text{A T } \Omega$, 97; $\text{E } \Theta \text{ II}$, 96; II K A , 95; $\Delta \text{T } \Delta$, 95; $\Sigma \text{A E}$, 93; ΣX , 90; $\Phi \text{K } \Psi$, 88; $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, 86. Only two went through the year without flunks—*Acacia* and $\text{A T } \Omega$. $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ and $\Phi \text{K } \Psi$ had the largest percentage of flunks—12 and 11 per cent respectively. Of the seven sororities at Missouri two had better scholarship records than the non-sorority women. The records of the professional fraternities were high and none of them had a flunk.

The whole Greek news department in the December number of a certain quarterly (published in January), was taken from the Hellenic department of THE SCROLL, which, however, is credited with only one of the eleven items. This is more complimentary than pleasing. Also this quarterly for December 1913, fills its collegiate department with university registration statistics for 1912-13. These statistics, compiled by Prof. Rudolph Tombo, Jr., were published in *Science* in December, 1912, and in the *New York Times* in January, 1913. This enterprising quarterly publishes the two-page synopsis of these statistics which appeared in THE SCROLL for March, 1913. THE SCROLL is given no credit for the synopsis, but we might expect almost anything from a journal which would be satisfied to publish a year late statistics that are published annually. Prof. Tombo's university registration statistics for 1913-14 appeared in *Science* last month and in the *New York Times* this month.

The most important problem that confronts the Cornell chapter in the fall is the problem of rushing. Throughout the spring months this subject was discussed by all fraternities, and at last it was decided to continue rushing

as in the fall of 1912. A few slight changes were made namely, a shortening of the two periods of rushing and a lessening of the number of days between each period. Seven fraternities, of which ΔT was one of the leaders, announced their intentions of withdrawing from the interfraternity conference and of postponing rushing until the beginning of the second semester. After a great deal of discussion it was finally agreed that these seven fraternities would stand by the decision of the interfraternity conference for this year, but they announced their intention to put the more radical measure into effect in the fall of 1914. Although the system of rushing at the present time is a wonderful improvement over that of past years, yet the time must come when rushing will not take place until the beginning of the second semester or the end of the freshman year.—Cornell correspondence, *\Delta T Quarterly*.

The *Delta* of ΣN was first issued in 1883, and during the thirty years to 1913 it had but three editors—John A. Howard, 1883-86; Grant W. Harrington, 1886-94; Clarence E. Woods, 1894-1913. The new editor is Walter J. Sears, and in his first issue, dated August, 1913, he pays splendid tributes to the loyalty of his three predecessors and to their services to ΣN , which were of inestimable value. Of Mr. Woods he says: "It is our pleasure to say of him that he is the bravest and most gallant gentleman we have ever known." Old exchange editors felt not only admiration for but an affectionate interest in Woods, who, while a tower of strength to ΣN , was a liberal-minded fraternity man, with generous impulses toward all Greeks. We are sure, however, that Sears will take good care of the journalistic activities of ΣN , and, from reading the two numbers he has edited, we feel convinced that we shall often be tempted to quote from the *Delta* more than our limited space will permit. In fact it is almost impossible to overcome a strong desire to copy pages of his suggestive and often eloquent editorials. He adopted an idea from the *\Sigma X Quarterly*, which a year or two ago began printing editorial matter first in the magazine, but he made an entirely original change in printing chapter letters immediately following the editorials and before all other matter.

FRATERNITY QUESTIONNAIRE AT UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

The department of sociology, under the direction of Prof. F. W. Blackmar, has undertaken an investigation of the fraternity problem as it exists at the University of Kansas. A list of question is being sent to every student, alumnus and faculty member of the university. From the results of these a conclusion will be drawn. The questions that K. U. men and women will answer are:

1. Does the fraternity or sorority benefit the individual? If so, please state what the benefits are.
2. Are there any harmful effects resulting from the fraternity or sorority to the individual or the university? If so, please describe them.
3. Does the fraternity or sorority ever take first place in the student's life during school residence?
4. Is there any need for improvement or reorganization of the fraternity or sorority life? If so, in what way? What services may the alumni or university render?
5. Should there be a closer relation between the university and the fraternity? If so, how shall it be brought about?
6. Have you any changes in the methods of "rushing" to suggest?
7. Can the fraternity or sorority contribute to the democratic spirit of the university. How?
8. Should an effort be made by the university to provide the opportunity for intimate group life for all students? If so, will you suggest a plan of action?

MANY FRATERNITY MEN AT BROWN

The *Daily Herald* at Brown University has compiled statistics showing that 71 per cent of the undergraduates in the men's college are members of one

of the twenty Greek-letter fraternities having chapters at the college. This is an increase of 3 per cent, the *Herald* says, over the figures of last year, which were the previous high mark. A total of 485 undergraduates out of 678 are fraternity men, leaving only 193 non-fraternity undergraduates. From the standpoint of numbers the *Herald* finds that Φ K, until recently a fraternity local to Brown, is the largest society, having 42 members. A Γ and Φ Δ Θ foot the list as far as numbers go, with 16 members each. Commenting on these statistics, the *Boston Transcript* of December 10, 1913, says:

If the number of fraternity men at Brown continues to increase in the same proportion as in the past few years the university is likely to have somewhat of a problem on its hands. Whatever may be the local situation, it is a fact that a condition by which seventy-one per cent of all undergraduates are members of secret societies is not a wholesome one. The danger of fraternity domination of college affairs is altogether too great. When only 16 seniors of a class of 117 are "outside the fold" there must be something radically wrong either with the system or with the 16 men. In either case college spirit is bound to suffer.

This matter of large fraternity delegations is intimately connected with the desire of many societies to outshine their neighbors in the matter of club houses. In the general attempt to have splendid homes, elaborately furnished, one of the first aims of "fraternity" has been lost sight of. Where it was once the goal of fraternities to take in only the really congenial men, the idea today is to initiate enough men to pay the expenses of the houses. In other words, the commercial spirit has in numerous cases been substituted for the fraternal spirit. It is barely possible, of course, that Brown has an exceptional amount of fraternity timber and that the statistics it has just given out do not reflect the growing tendency among Greek-letter societies, but it is indeed too true that no friend of the fraternity system can help being disturbed by conditions at some of our colleges.

PHI BETA KAPPA GRANTS NINE CHAPTERS

At the eleventh triennial session of the national council of the honorary fraternity Φ B K, held in New York City last September, the charter of the chapter at the University of Alabama was restored, and charters were granted for chapters at the University of Georgia, the University of North Dakota, the University of Washington, Washington University (St. Louis), Lawrence College (Wisconsin), Carlton College (Minnesota), Pomona College (California) and Radcliffe College (woman's annex of Harvard University). An application from Rhodes scholars for a charter for a chapter at the University of Oxford was refused. The Φ B K *Key* says:

Peculiar interest attached to the petition of our brethren among the Rhodes scholars at Oxford. All felt an impulse of sympathy for those young fellow-countrymen of ours in their ambition to plant a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa in the venerable English university. Still the great majority of the delegates were not convinced that the attempt would be wise. Those who expressed themselves in favor were comparatively few.

Application from Pennsylvania College, Drake University and Randolph-Macon Woman's College (Virginia), all approved by the senate, were laid over until the 1916 council, without prejudice. Applications from Butler College, University of Wooster (Ohio), and Lake Forest University (Illinois), not yet approved by the senate, also were laid over until 1916.

Φ B K now has 86 chapters. Of these, seven are at institutions where fraternities do not exist—Princeton, Haverford, Oberlin, Grinnell, Lawrence, Carlton and Pomona, and six are at colleges exclusively for women—Radcliffe, Wellesley, Mt. Holyoke, Smith, Vassar and Coucher. In the 73 institutions where Φ B K has chapters and where there are fraternities for men, Φ Δ Θ has 47 chapters—Colby, Dartmouth, Vermont, Williams, Amherst, Brown, Cornell, Union, Columbia, Syracuse, Lafayette, Allegheny, Dickinson, U. of Pennsylvania, Lehigh, Virginia, Washington and Lee, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Tulane, Texas, Vanderbilt, Michigan, Miami, Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio State, Cincinnati, Indiana, Wabash, DePauw, Northwestern, Chicago, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, U. of Iowa, Missouri, Washington U., Nebraska, Kansas, U. of Colorado, Colorado College, California, Stanford, U. of Washington.

COLUMBIA FRATERNITIES ATTACKED IN NEW YORK SUN

The New York *Sun* of November 16 contains an article of a column and a half about fraternities at Columbia, suggesting that as intercollegiate football was prohibited them in 1905, and that as sororities there were forbidden, in 1913, to initiate any one for three years, the members of fraternities are "nervously awaiting" what the university authorities may do to suppress the twenty-three chapters of fraternities there. We have been informed that the writer is the man who led in the attack on fraternities at Ohio State University last year, and evidently he is trying to stir up trouble at Columbia; where he is now taking a course. He insinuates that the influence of fraternities is bad for the university and the students, but his charges are very weak, and his only object seems to be to influence the public unfavorably toward fraternities and to get something started at Columbia. From this article the following referring to Dr. F. A. Goetze, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, is quoted:

The one matter of failure to pay bills is giving the controller of student organizations, who at the present time happens to be Dean F. A. Goetze of the School of Applied Science, more or less trouble right along. He has students on the carpet pretty frequently to explain why their fraternity has failed to meet its obligations. Most of the twenty-three fraternities at Columbia own or maintain their houses, and the total valuation of the real estate held by them is placed at close to \$1,000,000. From fifteen to twenty students have their living quarters in each of the houses, and it stands to reason that the housekeeping bills must be large. It is easy for a butcher to find himself with a bill well over \$500 against one fraternity and a debt of almost similar proportions due from another.

Student nature is the same the country over and what the undergraduate can stove off until tomorrow he will, and therefore the butcher thinks that he is on the wrong end of a bad bargain and immediately applies to the university. Then Dean Goetze takes a hand. The students responsible for the maintenance of the chapter house are called in, and they have to show by their books just what disposition they make of their money. The order that they pay their debts is given with all the force the dean can summon, and as a rule the butcher or grocer never has to wait very long again. Sometimes, however, the dean has to act after the account has been placed in the hands of an attorney and that makes it all the harder.

ALPHA SIGMA PHI REDIVIVUS

A $\Sigma \Phi$ has had the most remarkable history of any college fraternity. It was founded, as a sophomore society, at Yale in 1845, and, during the next twenty years, established chapters at Harvard, Amherst, Marietta (Ohio) and Ohio Wesleyan, but in 1865 all except the Marietta chapter had ceased to exist. That chapter has continued uninterruptedly, and for over forty years it was the only chapter. It is the tie that binds the new fraternity with its old traditions. In 1907, A $\Sigma \Phi$ arose, Phoenix like, at Yale, and since then it has reestablished all of its dormant chapters (though the chapter at Amherst was not revived at Amherst College but at Massachusetts Agricultural College), and has established chapters at Cornell, Columbia and Ohio State Universities and the Universities of Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Nebraska, California and Washington, so that it now has fourteen chapters and is growing apace.

Its last convention was held in New York City last September. From the A $\Sigma \Phi$ *Tomahawk* we learn that the convention elected, as Grand Senior President of the fraternity, Andrew D. White, Yale, '53, formerly President of Cornell University. The *Tomahawk* says of him: "In the fall of 1850 he entered the sophomore class at Yale, and during his stay there became successively a member of A $\Sigma \Phi$, $\Psi \Upsilon$ and Skull and Bones." Mr. White, in spite of the weight of 81 years, was present at the convention, and at the banquet spoke on "the importance of multiplying chapters of A $\Sigma \Phi$." The retiring Grand Senior President, Colonel Homer B. Sprague, Yale '52, former President of the University of North Dakota, spoke in approval of Mr. White's advice about extension, and also urged "the need of faculty members." He said that in many localities A $\Sigma \Phi$'s "efficiency may perhaps be enhanced by taking into membership excellent members of the faculty,

thus obtaining the benefit of their advice and experience." He went further and advocated the making of "a multitude of honorary members," and exclaimed: "What an unspeakable boon to them! What an honor and inspiration to the beneficent chapter!" The following clipped from speech of A. D. Fallett, Marietta, '76, Past Grand Senior President, is suggestive:

From the time I entered Alpha Sigma Phi the Sig prayer meeting has existed. I believe there are young Delta Sigs here present, who have heard the old men tell how much they owed to the old Sig prayer meetings. These were not occasions for either love-fests or for third degree sessions, but they were occasions when a brother who had committed an offense, or who was in danger of committing an error, was talked to and advised by his fraternity brothers. Any offense committed by a brother degrades him and degrades his fraternity. I think I have never heard such appeals to the better side of man as I have heard in those "prayer-meetings." I trust we may have throughout the length and breadth of the land, where Sig chapters are located, a "Sig prayer-meeting" whenever it is necessary. They are honest attempts to guide the footsteps of a brother back into the path from which he has strayed.

This A Σ Φ "prayer meeting" is somewhat like the "moss scraping" practice which prevails in the Miami, Ohio Wesleyan and other chapters of Φ Δ Θ . At the A Σ Φ convention a petition from the national secretary of Θ N E was presented. The *Tomahawk* says: "The petition requested that A Σ Φ remove its national ban on Θ N E . This request the convention refused, and the motion was carried 'that this convention go on record as being in favor of the exclusion of members of A Σ Φ from Θ N E , this not to be retroactive.'"

We note that the *Garnet and White*, the organ of A X P, a young fraternity with about as many chapters as A Σ Φ , disapproves of the admission of honorary members, saying: "A Σ Φ in authorizing the initiation of faculty members has departed from the present almost universally established custom among college fraternities of discouraging or forbidding the reception of honorary members."

DELTA CHI'S POSITION AMONG FRATERNITIES

The directory in the Δ X *Quarterly* shows that Mr. William W. Bride, of Washington, D. C., is "CC" of that fraternity and is one of the four "XX" officers. We do not know what these double letters denote, but we know Mr. Bride personally, and are prepared to affirm that as a bang up fraternity officer he is entitled to be designated by triple X, so far as that is concerned. In fact he is one of the most intelligent and indefatigable fraternity workers with whom we are acquainted. Incidentally, he was a Σ X before he was a Δ X, and, therefore, he is in a class with former President Roosevelt and a few other notables that have been honored by dual fraternity membership. Σ X would be exceedingly lucky if he gave to it the same unremitting attention which he bestows on Δ X.

Recently he has complained to the assistant editor that THE SCROLL had several times done Δ X an injustice in not classifying it with the regular college fraternities. We admit that we have been somewhat at a loss to know where to place Δ X. It seems that it was founded in 1890, as a fraternity for law students, and for years it initiated only such students, and, like Φ Δ Φ , an older law fraternity, it initiated men who were members of the regular college fraternities. But Δ X has charged its policy in two important respects. In the first place, it decided to quit initiating members of the regular college fraternities. In the second place, it began to initiate students that pursued the academic course in college provided they expressed the intention of adopting the legal profession. On account of these changes the Interfraternity Conference, in 1912, admitted Δ X; we were there and voted for Mr. Bride's admission. In the 1912 edition of Baird's *Manual*, Δ X appears among "Unclassified" fraternities, together with Acacia (stu-

dent Freemasons), Θ Ξ (engineering and science) and others. Regarding Δ X, Mr. Baird says:

It differs from most professional fraternities in that it does not admit to membership those who belong to college fraternities. It did admit college fraternity men for many years, but legislation excluding them was finally enacted. It is a combination literary-law fraternity, taking its membership from both the literary and law departments of the institutions at which its chapters are located. In the case of students in the literary department, a prerequisite to admission is a present bona fide intention to study law. It more nearly resembles the general college fraternity than the professional fraternity, in that it enters into competition with the general fraternities rather than with the professional fraternities.

We agree that at some institutions Δ X is like the regular fraternities in that it enters into competition with them, but we believe that in other institutions it draws its members from the law department only, and that it has chapters in at least two exclusively law schools—Chicago-Kent Law School and Osgoode Hall of Upper Canada. It seems a little hard to classify Δ X either as a literary or as a law fraternity. It really appears to be a "combination literary-law fraternity," as Mr. Baird calls it. We have heard it intimated that it is now in a transition stage from a law fraternity to a literary fraternity. Certainly we shall be satisfied with whatever it determines to be. Its last convention was held in Toronto last September. An editorial in the Δ X *Quarterly* says:

The proposal made at Toronto to make eligible to admission to Delta Chi the sons and brothers of members, even though such sons and brothers did not intend to study law, evoked quite a bit of "spread eagle" oratory in opposition to the effect that such action would make Delta Chi a general fraternity, and then was voted down. Coming up as it did near the end of the last day of the convention, there was neither time nor inclination to argue the question on its merits. Certainly it appears to us that the merits of permitting such initiations outweigh by far the objections against them. It would mean that at times a chapter *might* have one, perhaps two, men who were not intending to study law; while on the other hand only those who have seen how zealously the welfare of a fraternity is promoted by families of which a father and his sons are members, can realize the advantages that would accrue to Delta Chi by permitting such action.

We are indebted to Mr. Bride for a copy of the directory of Δ X, compiled and edited by him. It is a handsome little book of 132 pages, enrolling 3579 members of the fraternity.

KAPPA ALPHA JOURNAL BAITs ITS REPORTERS

The October issue of the *Journal* of Southern K A, edited by Verner M. Jones, of Nashville, has a new department, headed "Bricks and Bouquets: Being a more or less playful 'colyum', to be conducted by one whose identity, for prudential reasons, will not be disclosed." Three pages are devoted to making fun of trite expressions and errors in the use of English, copied from the chapter letters in the *Journal* for July. Though the writer attempts to conceal his identity, internal evidence strongly indicates that the editor himself is responsible. In the first place, nothing pleases Verner Jones quite so well as to have fun at the expense of somebody else. One of the quoted paragraphs says:

Brother Threlkeld, of Beta Delta (Georgetown), says that their alma mater was the cause of the happy union of Brother J. W. Jones and Miss Winona Stevens. We beg to inquire, for our own information, if Georgetown offers a correspondence course along these lines.

We jump to the conclusion that Vernèr himself wants to pursue this correspondence course in matrimony. Many Nashville girls have tried hard enough to teach him something on the subject, but he has been most stupid to learn. It is not believed, however, that he is reconciled to his failure, and it may be that such a course would be the means of supplying the deficiency in his education. Here are some of his digs at chapter reporters:

Brother Bayne contributes a good letter from Alpha Omega (North Carolina A. and M.). But before we forget it, one doesn't graduate. Alpha Sigma (Georgia Tech.) sends in a nice, gossipy letter through Brother

Reifsnider, who tells us that Tech. took three out of four games with the University of Georgia. We wonder from whom they took them.

"Surely no chapter has ever regretted losing its seniors as Alpha Omicron (Arkansas) does in losing," etc. That's what we thought when we left college.

Brother Scott, of Alpha Tau (Hampden-Sidney), will pardon us, we are sure, in recommending Mr. Soule's "Dictionary of English Synonyms." It is very neatly bound, and looks well upon one's shelf.

Brother Roberts, of Alpha Mu (Millsaps), informs us, tautologically, that "Brother Capps and Mitchell Robinson, the latter a pledge, were members of the track team," and also that "Brother Blount has formed a partnership with a prominent firm," not forgetting that "Alpha Mu gave a reception to their friends."

The well-written letter from Brother Rider, of Alpha Delta (William Jewell), is refreshing in its delightful candor. We K A's are all of one family, and if Brother Nelson's baseball team "makes its usual showing somewhere near the wrong end," we want to be told so. What we won't stand for is that "best frat on the horizon" drive!

So did five chapters besides you, Zeta (Randolph-Macon), "close a most successful year," or words to that effect. The make-up man keeps this line in frame. Then, of course, in the July issue one must expect those "best wishes for a pleasant vacation." They're brotherly and so ingenious.

Brother Edmonds, of Eta (Richmond), still insists upon the right to "close." We canted that bromidiom way back in the days of Brother Burnley.

Whether these jibes at the commonplaces or faulty grammar of reporters were written by Jones or by a contributor, we know that he loves to expose the foibles of others. It is really none of our business, but we presume on long acquaintance to warn him that he is treading a very thin ice. We doubt whether K A reporters will stand for that sort of teasing. They may, if such roasts are continued, strike on the *Journal*, in which case it would have to appear without any chapter letters. That wouldn't much feaze Jones, however, for it would be easy for him to write all the chapter letters himself, and exchange editors would enjoy reading them much more than the letters that now appear in the *Journal*, for he would put in them plenty of "pep". Our greatest fear, however, is that, if this roasting department is continued, the reporters will demand that the fraternity's Knight Commander order a recall vote on Jones and then we should lose one who contributes no little to the gayety of editorial sanctums.

COLLEGIATE

Lafayette has received \$90,000 for a new chapel.

The Williams College Club of New York City was opened at the club house on Madison Avenue, December 12.

Northwestern has received from Norman W. Harris \$250,000 for a new building to be devoted to history and economics.

The recently completed stadium at the University of Virginia gives it the finest athletic field equipment in the south. —Σ A E *Record*.

Provost Edgar F. Smith, of the University of Pennsylvania, mailed more than 20,000 Christmas cards to the university alumni in all parts of the world.

The new University of Calgary in the Canadian Northwest, finding it impossible to hit upon colors that are not already used by other institutions, has adopted Harvard's color, crimson.

A large addition is being made to the Geology Building at the University of Chicago. Julius Rosenwald, president of Sears, Roebuck & Co., has donated \$250,000 for a new woman's gymnasium and club house.

Contracts for the new Agronomy Building of the College of Agriculture of Cornell University have been let. The building will cost more than \$75,000, and will be similar in style to several others of the Agricultural buildings. It will contain laboratories for the study of soils, gas analysis, etc.

Three men, totally blind, completed the course at the University of Pennsylvania last June in four years, one of them gaining the honors of Φ B K, another getting a degree in mechanical engineering and the other missing another honorary society because he was overlooked.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

This is the first year of the operation of the trustee regulation requiring that all students room in Williams' dormitories during the first two years, unless excused by the committee on administration. Of the 491 students, 317, or 64 per cent of the student body, occupy dormitory rooms at the present time.

The University of Wisconsin Press Bureau is not merely an agency for feeding university news to the newspapers. It undertakes to furnish information about anything in Wisconsin and to serve the State by various publicity campaigns. Just now it is offering weekly health articles to the country papers of the State.

The athletic board at Michigan some time ago decided to return to the Western conference. A poll of the football team late in October showed a majority of that team opposed to the move. Rowing may be taken up at Michigan since the construction of a large power dam has made an artificial lake of some size.—*Σ A E Record*.

A complete directory of the graduates of the University of Chicago was issued in December. It includes about 7,000 names, arranged according to degrees conferred, and shows the residences and professions of the graduates. Also it has a geographical list, an alphabetical index and tables of statistics. The last previous edition of the directory was issued in 1910.

Cornell's Prohibition League has offered prizes of gold, silver, and bronze medal fobs for the best work done in its new membership competition. This organization has obtained more or less prominence in the university last fall by putting on the ballots in the various class elections, the question of having class functions wet or dry. The vote on these propositions was about even.

The enrollment this year shows a great increase over last year, over 2,000 having registered for the first semester. Improvements are steadily being made around the college, and as soon as the \$550,000 bond issue authorized by the city can be sold, the erection of the women's building, chemistry building, and the concrete stadium will be commenced.—Cincinnati correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

President Thomas Francis Kane of the University of Washington was removed from office on December 12 by the board of regents, who unanimously adopted a resolution declaring the office vacant. It was charged that he was not progressive in his views of educational methods of political economy and had not permitted professors to express their opinion either in the classroom or outside the college.

Prospects for the adoption of the honor system at Columbia look brighter than ever. At a recent meeting of the senior class a ballot showed that the vote was 11 to 1 in favor of the system, with about 25 per cent indifferent. A fortnight ago the juniors voted 7 to 1 in its favor, while the sophomores voted at the rate of 8 to 1. In the School of Journalism the vote was about 95 per cent in favor.—*New York Evening Post*, November 22, 1913.

The new gymnasium which was begun in June is rapidly nearing completion and present conditions point to occupancy at the beginning of the new year. This building, which includes a swimming pool 75 x 35 feet, together with the Bigelow Memorial and the building to be erected from a fund of \$100,000, the bequest of the late Mrs. Butterfield, will constitute much needed additions to the college equipment.—Union correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

In an effort to raise an anniversary endowment fund of \$3,000,000, the trustees of the University of Pittsburgh will conduct a whirlwind campaign of 10 days, beginning on January 15. The campaign will start with contributions of \$250,000 each from A. W. and R. B. Mellon. The trustees have also received the promise of a contribution of \$150,000 from D. E. and J. H. Park. This contribution is contingent on the trustees raising the balance of the endowment fund.

Charles R. Crane, of Chicago, has announced his intention of giving a bronze replica of the statue of Thomas Jefferson, unveiled last spring at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, to the University of Virginia. It will be placed on West Lawn, opposite the bronze statue of Washington, which was presented to the university last year by John T. Lupton, of Chattanooga, Tenn. Mr. Crane has made previous gifts to the university, totalling several thousands of dollars.

Through the enterprise of President Granville, \$250,000 in the form of an endowment, has lately come into the coffers of Gettysburg Pennsylvania College. Of this amount \$50,000 was donated by the Rockefeller Foundation. A new campaign for \$175,000 will be begun on January 1, 1914. This money is to be devoted to the erection of a Science Hall for the college and a new building for Stevens' Hall, Gettysburg's Preparatory School.—Gettysburg correspondence, *Σ X Quarterly*.

The fees of a lawyer during his first year of practice average only \$664; his earnings after ten years amount to an average of \$5,000, according to a compilation of the incomes of recent graduates of the Harvard Law School, announced by Richard Ames, Secretary of the school. Earnings of young lawyers west of the Mississippi were found to be considerably greater than those of graduates locating in the East. Average earnings of these graduates in New England were found to be less than in any other section.

The General Education Board has made a gift of \$750,000 to the medical school of Washington University, St. Louis, the gift to be conditioned on the raising of a similar amount by the university. The money is to be applied to the creation of full-time teaching and research departments in medicine, surgery, and pediatrics. It is especially provided that the teachers procured by the gift shall be free to give medical and surgical service of any kind, but without personal gain, and that practically their entire time must be devoted to hospital work, teaching, and research.

"We want an American Cecil Rhodes," said Sir Bromhead Matthews at a luncheon given on December 12 in London to the American Rhodes scholars by the American circle of the Lyceum Club. He added: "Englishmen ought to be able to go to America. The educational concordat between America and England is at present a one-sided matter. Americans have the advantage over us in this respect. They know our type of civilization better than we know theirs. Perfect sympathy between the sections of the Anglo-Saxon race can come only from equality of association."

The "Book of Job" will be staged as a drama by the Wisconsin Dramatic Society some time during the present season. This will be, it is said, the first time that "Job" has ever been given on the modern stage. That it was presented by the ancient Hebrews is the contention of H. M. Kallen, instructor in philosophy at the University of Wisconsin, who has dramatized this greatest poem of the Hebrew tongue. The present dramatization is the only one known in the modern day. Mr. Kallen maintains that he has not dramatized the work but simply restored it to the form in which it was originally written for the ancient Hebrews.

Up to December, 1,085 students had enrolled for the correspondence courses which were started eight weeks previously, by the College of Agriculture of the University of California. Six such courses are now being given by the

division of agricultural education—alfalfa, poultry husbandry, walnut culture, citrus fruits, grape growing, and onion raising. Other courses are being prepared. All these agricultural courses are free to any one who will write to the College of Agriculture. The instruction is practical, for the courses are planned to meet the actual needs of farmers, or others expecting to live on the farm, who desire specific and detailed information regarding the raising of particular crops or animals.

The celebration of the 50th anniversary of the School of Mines of Columbia University will begin on the night of May 28, with a reception in the gymnasium. On the next day there will be a meeting in the gymnasium, in which occasion there will be talks by eminent scientific men, while in the afternoon there will be gatherings in the lecture rooms of the buildings, at which there will be talks on various engineering subjects. In the evening there will be a dinner of the alumni at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel. On May 30 excursions will be taken to various points of interest around the city, and the day will close with a baseball game on South Field, between the Columbia varsity nine and one of the big colleges.

Dr. B. W. Green, an alumnus of the University of Virginia and during the later years of his life a resident on its campus, gave the bulk of his estate of a hundred and fifty thousand dollars to the university. All but about twenty-five thousand was given as a library endowment. The remainder provides for two graduate traveling fellowships for medical graduates of the university who are also masters of arts. None such being available at any time then law graduates with the master of arts degree may be considered. The unique feature of this request is the emphasis it puts upon that type of culture and scholarship represented by the master's degree as a preparation for a profession.—*Σ A E Record*.

HARVARD-TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCE

Complete plans for the new \$10,000,000 home of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, which is to be one of the largest technical educational plants in the world, have been announced. The plant is to consist of nine contiguous buildings, each devoted to a separate department. Of the \$10,000,000 necessary, \$7,300,000 has already been pledged. In addition to the building the plans provide for a large athletic field. Construction has already been started on the Cambridge side of the Charles River, east of Harvard Bridge. The principal buildings are expected to be ready for occupancy in two years.

Since the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, April, 1911, the institute has received gifts amounting to \$7,350,000, with conditional bequests of \$205 more.

The engineering department of Harvard University and Massachusetts Institute of Technology are to be combined as the result of an agreement reached on January 9. Heads of both institutions said the plan for co-operation constituted the most important movement toward the conservation of educational forces that the country ever had known.

By the combination of resources and momentum a school ought to be maintained unequalled on this continent, and perhaps in the Old World. In effect, it is a partial merger of the two institutions carrying out to all intents the union that was proposed in 1905, but was defeated in the courts.

The combined departments of mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, civil and sanitary engineering, and mining engineering and metallurgy are to be conducted in the new Technology buildings now being built in Cambridge. Students in these courses will be registered in both Harvard and Technology, and have the privileges of both, including the right to count their work for degrees from both. The professors, associate professors, and

assistant professors of both institutions will acquire the titles and privileges of corresponding rank in the other. The instruction will be carried on, in the main, in the new buildings of the Institute, but Harvard's buildings, now devoted to engineering, may be used if convenient. Harvard maintains its department of physics, architecture, of chemistry, and in general its instruction in pure science.

Harvard will devote, with several reservations, the income of funds credited to the Lawrence Scientific School, not less than three-fifths of the net income of the Gordon McKay endowment of \$4,000,000, and all the machinery, instruments and equipment used in the advanced courses to the conduct of the merged courses. The institute will devote all funds or income of funds that it holds or acquires for the promotion of the branches of applied science.

The President of Technology is to be the executive head of the co-operative work, and the faculty will consist of the faculty of the Institute, enlarged by the addition of Harvard professors of the departments involved. It is also agreed that when, in the future, the corporation of Technology selects a President the President of Harvard is to sit with the Committee on Selection. The direction of the project is to be in the hands of the President of Technology, who shall make a report to both corporations.

HONOR SYSTEM FOR UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

A two years' campaign for the establishment of the honor system at the University of Chicago was rewarded yesterday by the election of a temporary honor commission composed of students who will make recommendations to the faculty for the punishment of all cases of dishonesty brought to their attention.

This action marks the longest step toward student self-government taken by any Middle Western institution of learning, and is an approach toward the systems now in vogue in many of the large Eastern universities. Ballots bearing four questions were passed among the students. The student body voted three to one in favor of giving the honor system a trial, 1,227 votes being cast. The questions and the vote on each were as follows:

"Should there be an honor commission?"—For, 903; against, 278; doubtful, 46.

"Would you report a person you saw cheating to the commission?"—For 157; against, 892; doubtful, 179.

"Would you speak to a person you saw cheating?"—For, 723; against, 281; doubtful, 223.

"Would you favor the establishment of a temporary commission appointed by the undergraduate council to serve until the council election in February, when a referendum vote will be taken?"—For, 972; against, 239, doubtful, 16.

The temporary commission is composed of ten members—four seniors, three juniors, two sophomores, and one freshman. The members were chosen by the undergraduate council following the announcement of the result of the vote.

All idea of establishing a student court to try such offenses as cheating at examinations and plagiarism in English work was set aside and the commission simply will report cases of dishonesty to the faculty with recommendations for the punishment to be inflicted.

It is said that never before in the history of the institution has there been so much cheating as during the last quarter. One professor is said to have remarked that no less than eight cases came to his attention alone.—Chicago *Inter-Ocean*, December 18, 1913.

THE FORWARD PASS

The failure of the greater college football teams like Harvard, Princeton and Yale to make much use of the forward pass has puzzled a good many admirers of the open game. One of them, noting the resort to this play with a fair measure of success by college teams rated as inferior, says:

The large colleges have not begun to add the forward pass to their football equipment, and unless they do we are going to have more results in the next few years like the Colgate defeat of Yale. Under the new rules a good repertoire of forward pass plays would probably mean victory for a team in other respects somewhat inferior to an opponent lacking a good forward pass equipment. A succession of forward passes, even though some of them prove failures, affords a splendid opportunity for a mixture of tactics impossible when the forward pass is resorted to only occasionally and as a sort of desperate resort.

This critic overstates his case when he says that "the large colleges have not begun to add the forward pass to their football equipment"; but it is true that they are cautious in their use of the forward pass. When long headed coaches like Haughton, Hart and Jones, who know every manœuvre of football, give the forward pass a minor place in their stock of plays, the reason appears to be that they regard the risk of losing the ball as too great to be taken except in some contingencies in a big game. Possession of the ball by a well drilled and alert squad of players is obviously a great advantage. Seldom are the conditions for a forward pass favorable, and even when a player is in position to take the ball there is always a risk that it will fall into the hands of the enemy with direful results. The lesser teams in games with Harvard or Yale or Princeton are naturally ready to try their luck with the forward pass. It offers them about their only chance to score.—*New York Sun*.

CO-ORDINATE WOMAN'S COLLEGE AT VIRGINIA PROPOSED

Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States, favors the creation of a co-ordinate college for women at the University of Virginia, of which he is the most distinguished alumnus. Opposing the views of the President are Oscar W. Underwood, of Alabama, also an alumnus of the university, now Democratic leader of the House of Representatives, and Senator John Sharp Williams, of Mississippi, who also received his degree there. Letters from the three great national leaders were read before the board of visitors of the university, on December 11, when it met, to hear arguments for and against the woman's college movement.

Those who favored the college for women to be co-ordinated with the university made an especial point of the fact that thousands of dollars are being sent out of the State every year by those who send their daughters to Northern colleges for higher education. It was argued that other co-ordinate colleges for women are very successful, and in no way harm the older parts of the institutions where they have been established.

It was also argued that the proposed college did not mean ultimate co-education and that, as a matter of fact, it was the best way to head off co-education.

Those who opposed the co-ordinate college idea based their arguments chiefly on the belief that co-ordination would inevitably lead to co-education. It would happen, they said, that at some time before very long the legislature would ask, why give a double appropriation when it would be only in keeping with what is happening in many other institutions to have outright co-education. The present faculty of the university, it was urged, could not possibly teach in the co-ordinate college without greatly impairing the work for the men students. There would be no economy, it was said, because duplication of the apparatus would be necessary, and a new faculty would have to be employed. The spirit and traditions of the university, said the speakers, were wholly against co-ordination or co-education.

On January 12, the board of visitors adopted the following resolutions, favoring co-ordination on certain conditions, and recommending that the legislature appoint a commission to study the question:

Whereas, The Rector and Visitors of the University of Virginia believe that Virginia should make such provisions for the education of the young women of the State as may be consistent with the just consideration of the other necessary calls upon the public revenues; and,

Whereas, The Rector and Visitors further believe that one practical and efficient mode of meeting this need would be found in the creation of a woman's college co-ordinate with the University; therefore, be it

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Rector and Visitors that the first step should be the appointment by the General Assembly of Virginia of a competent commission to make a thorough and searching investigation and a careful and detailed examination into the costs of founding and maintaining such college.

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Rector and Visitors that if the General Assembly in its wisdom sees fit now or in the future to found a co-ordinate college for women near the University such female department should, as a condition precedent to its establishment, be located on a site beyond the eastern limits of the city of Charlottesville.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE PROFESSORS

The new exchange professor from France at the University of Chicago, Prof. Abel Lefranc, of the College de France, and director in the *Ecole pratique des hautes études* (Sorbonne), will give two courses at the university during the winter quarter, which begins on January 5. The first course will be on *Explication de Rabelais*; the second course on *Molière et les grandes questions de son temps*.

Columbia will add a number of exchange professorships to its list this year. Exchanges will be established with Austria and Holland for the first time, while the first of the Columbia lecturers will be sent to the University of Paris, although two professors from that institution have already visited this country.

Dr. G. S. Fullerton, professor of philosophy at Columbia, will go to Vienna to lecture six weeks in the fall and six weeks in the following spring. His subjects will be "The Realistic Philosophy of Experience," "Modern Currents of Thought in England and the United States," and "The Constitution and Administration of American Universities." He will also lecture at Graz and Innsbruck. No one has yet been appointed Austrian professor to this country.

Columbia will send William D. Guthrie to lecture on American constitutional law in the University of Paris, and in return will receive G. Perrin, professor of physical chemistry in that institution. The Queen Wilhelmina professorship at Columbia will be filled by Leonard Charles Van Noppen, whose lectures will deal with Dutch literature. He was born in Holland, came to America when a child, and was educated here. He is an authority on Dutch literature and has written many articles on this subject. There will be no corresponding lecturer this year in Holland.

An exchange of professors, and perhaps also of a limited number of students, with the University of Chili, has been proposed to Harvard University authorities by Eduardo Suárez, the Chilian Minister to this country. Present indications are that the negotiations will go through, and that the exchange of professors will be in force next year. A similar exchange with the National University of Uruguay has also been proposed to Harvard, by Dr. Carlos de Pena, Minister from that country. Prof. W. A. Neilson, of the English department, has just been named as exchange professor to France for the next college year. His term of service at the Sorbonne will fall in the first half of the next college year.

CORNELL'S NEW COURSE IN EUGENICS

Interest in eugenics has led Cornell University to introduce a regular course on the subject. The lectures will begin in February and will be given

by Cornell professors and four visiting lecturers. It is especially desired to educate the public as far as possible away from the sensationalism sometimes attached to the subject. The course will be open to all, whether students or not. Beginning with a general survey of the aims and purposes of the science, the course will take up, among others, the following subjects:

Man as a determined organism; the biological basis of heredity; theories of heredity; Mendel's law of heredity; examples of Mendel's law in animals and plants and human stock; inheritance of physical traits—color-blindness, left-handedness, polydactylism; the inheritance of mental traits; genius and eminence; feeble-mindedness; the eugenic interpretation of history; war, conquest, and slavery; eugenic measures for social improvement—the social evil, alcoholism, and tuberculosis; education and eugenics; system and proposals—means of encouragement to best stock, subsidies, natural means, emigration, indirection legislation, sterilization.

DARTMOUTH TO HAVE A THEATRE

Under the direction of Walter F. Wanger, a New York boy who is an undergraduate at Dartmouth College, a college theatre will be constructed in Hanover, N. H., in which a company made up of Dartmouth students will appear in plays which will be open not only to the college students but to all the residents of the town.

The theatrical venture is made possible by a gift of \$100,000 from Wallace F. Robinson, Vice-president of the American Shoe Machinery Company, who stipulated that the money was to be used in furthering some side of college activity other than athletics. Accordingly, Robinson Hall will be built, with the theatre as the chief feature of the building.

The theatre is to be constructed along the lines of the modern playhouse, but the more or less hide-bound traditions of college dramatics have been turned down and a policy evolved which is little short of revolutionary. There is no regular theatre in Hanover, but during the past year eighteen plays have been given there. Twenty-five and fifty cents are the prices of seats, and Mr. Wanger, during the construction of the college theatre, has been able to pack a hall seating 1,200 people time and time again.

This is the first time in the history of American educational institutions that the theatre has been made a part of college work. It is not Mr. Wanger's idea to present Greek tragedies and ancient comedies. He says it is his ambition to present up-to-date plays, or rather, to present plays a little bit ahead of the day.

During the week following Easter of this year Mr. Wanger will bring to New York on a special train a company of fifty Dartmouth actors, who will appear in a Broadway Theatre for one week, presenting a repertory of plays which have never before been seen in New York.—*New York Sun*.

THE PYX

News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.

July witnessed a more or less interesting event in Aberdeen, S. D., when four babies were born, all to Phi Delta-Kappa parents.

The dates were as follows: To John B. Romans, *Northwestern*, '04, and Mrs. Romans, who was Alice Martha Bunker, *Northwestern*, '08, twins were born July 6.

To Maurice Lamont, *Wisconsin*, '11, and Mrs. Lamont, who was Margaret Mather, *Northwestern*, '15, a son born July 11.

And to Roy Antleman, *South Dakota*, '12, and Mrs. Antleman, who was Margaret Firey, *Northwestern*, '15, a daughter born July 17.

The Phi Deltas, it will be noticed were scattered from different chapters, but the three mothers above mentioned, were from the same chapter of K K I.

The publication of a sketch of Brother Thomas F. Mayo, in *The Arena* in this issue, who was recently appointed as a Rhodes scholar from Mississippi, reminds us that Mississippi Alpha has given many splendid men to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and increases our regret that the state statute, which prohibits fraternities in the University of Mississippi, has deprived us of such a worthy chapter.

The General Council has granted a charter for the Lawrence, Kan., Alumni Club, to the following: J. W. O'Bryan, '89; E. F. Caldwell, '85; Solon T. Emery, '12; Robt. H. Johnston, '11; C. W. Kanaga, '11; O. A. Bartelder, '08; R. T. Rowlands, '09; Frank Banks, '00; O. E. Leonard, '94; F. H. Olney, '91; all of *Kansas*; and E. P. L. Duval, *Texas*, '01; and R. E. Carter, *Franklin*, '06.

Brother Frank J. R. Mitchell, Past P. G. G., formerly editor of *THE SCROLL*, and now president of the National Bank of Santo Domingo, returned to the United States for the holidays. The few of his Phi friends who met him were delighted to see him, and all who expect to attend the next national convention hope to meet him at Birmingham. He says that he expects to visit the States twice a year hereafter.

We are indebted to Mr. Verner M. Jones, editor of the *K A Journal*, for the interesting and sympathetic memoir of Harry Pelton Steger, *Texas*, '02, which was published in *THE SCROLL* for last May. For the sketch of Rev. Alexander Farrar Watkins, D.D., President of Millsaps College, Mississippi, published under *The Arena* in this issue, we are indebted to Dr. A. A. Kern, professor of English in that institution. He is an associate editor of the *K A Journal*, and is President of the literary fraternity ΣT .

The papers entitled "Economic Management of Fraternities at Cornell," "Interfraternity Relations at Dartmouth," "Supervision of Underclassmen," "The Active Chapter's Relations with Alumni" and "Coöperation between Fraternities and Faculties" were read before the convention of Alpha Province at Williamstown last November and were printed in the proceedings of the convention. They are very interesting and suggestive, and we republish them in this issue of *THE SCROLL*, because they may have been overlooked when printed in eight point type with the convention proceedings in the December *Palladium*.

For the first time *The Arena* in this issue of *THE SCROLL* contains biographical sketches written by contributors. We believe that Phi are leading in many important movements throughout the country, and we shall be glad to receive sketches of them, written by those who know them personally. It is not necessary, however, for admission to *The Arena* that a Phi shall have made a national reputation; if he has accomplished something worth while in his own community, and an interesting account of it is furnished to us, we shall be glad to publish it. Newspaper clippings about members of the Fraternity are solicited.

The article about Colorado Beta's house in the November *SCROLL* failed to state that the house was owned by the chapter. Fifty $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ chapters own houses, a larger number, we believe, than in any other fraternity. These chapters are: McGill, Toronto, Dartmouth, Vermont, Williams, Amherst, Cornell, Columbia, Syracuse, Lafayette, Gettysburg, Allegheny, Dickinson, Lehigh, Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State, Vanderbilt, Sewanee, Emory, Alabama, Auburn, Texas, Michigan, Miami, Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio State, Case, Wabash, Butler, Franklin, Hanover, DePauw, Purdue, Northwestern, Illinois, Lombard, Westminster, Iowa Wesleyan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, Washburn, Colorado College, Idaho, Washington, Oregon, California, Stanford.

DIRECTORY

THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, NOVEMBER 23-28, 1914.

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Treasurer—ALEX POPE, Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas.
Historian—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The five members of the General Council and the
Alumni Commissioner—ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 228 Oliver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chapter House Commissioner—ABNER C. CHAFFUIS, Hibernia Bank, New Orleans, La.
Editor of the Catalogue—WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, Columbia, Mo.
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Editor of the History and Manual and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE
PALLADIUM—WALTER B. PALMER, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTEES.

WILLIAM E. HIGBEE, Insurance Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
ORVILLE W. THOMPSON, 224 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
JOHN T. BODDIE, 112 Hartford Building, Chicago, Ill.

DELEGATES TO THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE.

GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.
THOMAS A. DAVIS, *Editor of THE SCROLL, ex-officio.*

PROVINCE PRESIDENTS.

Alpha Province—Eastern Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey,
Delaware.
CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburne Falls, Mass.
Vice-president—FRANK M. HARDT, 300 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.
PAGE K. GRAVELY, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.
ROBERT H. LEWIS, Sec. Y. M. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio.
Epsilon Province—Indiana.
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 23 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska,
Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th St., Kansas City, Mo.
Vice-president—MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.
MONRO B. LANIER, 1344 Brown-Marx Building, Birmingham, Alabama.
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Western Canada.
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.

REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.

Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or chapter house associations not being thus marked.

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—John A. Kirkpatrick, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—J. B. Perry, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—H. L. Dunn, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—William W. Thoburn, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John W. Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 13th Street and Grand View.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—Glen Christy, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—L. C. Atkins, Phi Delta Theta House,* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—T. J. Pearce, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. Baxter Jones, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—R. Harvey Naupfin, Phi Delta Theta House,* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho—R. R. McGregor, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—John J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—Hugh C. Stringham, Phi Delta Theta House,* 6111 Woodlawn Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert E. Jacobson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Phil. C. Leonard, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1897)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—H. A. Amsbary, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Harry L. Jones, Phi Delta Theta House,* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Ross M. Halgren, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Rexford M. Pruitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 5088 East Washington Street.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—George Vandivier, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—I. E. Brashear, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—Howell Ellis, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—B. S. Wright, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa—John W. Davis, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Robert H. Parrish, Phi Delta Theta House,* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Gamma (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Louis E. Richardson, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.—Roland E. Boynton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas—Lewis Hasty, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—J. J. Bethurum, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—Frank Kennedy, Phi Delta Theta,* 333 Grosvenor Avenue.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—Walter C. Daicy, Phi Delta Theta House,* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Ira M. Dempsey, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—John T. Carpenter, Phi Delta Theta House, Northampton Road.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Will Shaforth, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—George Lindeburg, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—W. F. Guthrie, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 606 College Avenue.

- Missouri Beta (1889)—Westminster College, Fulton Mo.—William B. Whitlow, Phi Delta Theta House, Eighth and Nichols Streets.
- Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Robt. M. Russell, care Washington University.
- Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—H. H. Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2444 P Street.
- New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—R. P. Dewitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.
- New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. A. Phoenix, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.
- New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—Earl J. Sharp, Phi Delta Theta House,* N. S. C. C.
- New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Gerard F. Oberender, Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.
- New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Robert K. Hier, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.
- North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.—Charles W. Millender, Phi Delta Theta House,* Facing Campus.
- North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. D.—Vernon H. Sprague, Phi Delta Theta House.
- Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Osmond Barton, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.
- Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.
- Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—B. R. Leroy, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 15 South Congress Street.
- Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio—C. R. Corbitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 90 West Tenth Avenue.
- Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.—Harry L. Wood, Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.
- Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—Walter A. McIntire, Phi Delta Theta House,* 350 Terrace Avenue.
- Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Bruce N. Shmpson, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.
- Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carlyle D. Geisler, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.
- Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—Wm. M. Cornwell, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—Otho L. Thomas, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—Paul McC. Warner, Phi Delta Theta House,* 306 East Maiden Street.
- Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Donald G. Dunbar, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon (1800)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—H. C. Hicks, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—W. S. Swingle, Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.
- Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—C. T. Murphy, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte St.
- Pennsylvania Theta (1904)—Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—Harry B. Weston, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
- Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.
- Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—A. E. Gottshall, Brunnonia Hall, 175 Thayer St.
- South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. Dak.—Lawrence R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.
- Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—Howell E. Adams, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.
- Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—T. O. Buchel, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
- Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas—Austin, Texas—Thomas D. Broad, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23rd Street.
- Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas—John B. King, Phi Delta Theta House,* 705 University Avenue.
- Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—Everett B. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.
- Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, University, Va.—Harold W. Evans, Phi Delta Theta House,* Chancellor Street.
- Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—Charles P. M. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
- Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Fred. M. Davis, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
- Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Leland I. Tolman, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2120 47th Avenue East.
- Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—Franklin G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.

- ALABAMA—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.
Mobile (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.
Montgomery (1889)—Cyrus A. Case.
Opelika (1910)—W. S. Farley.
Selma (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA—*Calgary* (1912)—Wm. W. Hay.
- ARKANSAS—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA—*Vancouver* (1912)—W. Alan Kennedy, 1710 Nelson St.
- CALIFORNIA—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.
San Francisco (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
Pueblo (1913)—J. Graham Lamb, 903 Court Street.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—*Washington* (1884)—Carl D. Sheppard, Florence Court.
- GEORGIA—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Petect, care of Western Electric Co.
Macon (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
Quitman (1913)—Sam T. Harrell.
- IDAHO—*Boise* (1912)—James B. Hays, Box 306.
Moscow (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Meluish, 222 Unity Building.
Champaign-Urbana (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.
Chicago (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.
Danville (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.
Galesburg (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.
Peoria (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.
Columbus (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.
Crawfordsville (1902)—Frank C. Evans.
Elkhart and Goshen (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.
Evansville (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.
Ft. Wayne (1906)—Arnold Curdes.
Frankfort (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.
Franklin (1876)—Ivory J. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.
Greencastle (1908)—Allan Moore.
Huntington-Wabash (1912)—Paul M. Taylor, Huntington, Ind.
Indianapolis (1879)—Carl G. Harris, 211 W. Georgia Street.
Lafayette (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.
Madison (1906)—William G. Rogers.
South Bend (1906)—Otis Romine.
Spencer (1912)—James A. Free.
Terre Haute (1909)—
Tipton (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Blish, 1216 West Ninth Street.
Mt. Pleasant (1905)—John F. Myers.
Sioux City (1904)—A. O. Wakefield, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.
Hutchinson (1904)—Harry C. Allphin.
Topeka (1910)—Cyrus Monroe, 909 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY—*Lexington* (1904)—Dr. John W. Scott, 164 Market Street.
Louisville (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 202 Technology Chambers.
Harvard University (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2nd Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, 819 Lincoln Avenue.
- MINNESOTA—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.
Minneapolis and St. Paul (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.
Meridian (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam K. Black, Jr.
Kansas City (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.
St. Joseph (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.
St. Louis (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.
Schenectady (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.
Syracuse (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.

- NORTH DAKOTA—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
 OHIO—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Snyder, 313 Everett Building.
Athens (1898)—James P. Wood.
Cincinnati (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.
Cleveland (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.
Columbus (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.
Hamilton (1901)—Marc. Welliver.
Oxford (1906)—J. Gilbert Welsh.
Toledo (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.
 OKLAHOMA—*Oklahoma City* (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.
 OREGON—*Portland* (1902)—Harry C. Fetsch, 303 Title & Trust Bldg.
 PENNSYLVANIA—*Carlisle* (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.
Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.
Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.
Pittsburgh (1887)—W. V. Swearingen, St. Nicholas Building.
Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.
 QUEBEC—*Montreal* (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.
 RHODE ISLAND—*Providence* (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.
 SOUTH DAKOTA—*Aberdeen*, (1913)—John B. Romans.
Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.
 TENNESSEE—*Chattanooga* (1912)—Richard Hardy.
Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughan, 916 First National Bank Building.
 TEXAS—*Austin* (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.
Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.
El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.
Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.
 UTAH—*Salt Lake City* (1891)—R. B. Porter, Judge Building.
 VERMONT—*Burlington* (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.
 VIRGINIA—*Norfolk* (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.
Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.
 WASHINGTON—*Seattle* (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.
Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Ferris, Terminal Building.
Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glanville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.
 WISCONSIN—*Fox River Valley* (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.
Milwaukee (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members, of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar *per annum* for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Ahaip Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS

Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.

ATLANTA, GA.—Piedmont Hotel, Fridays at 2:30.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.

BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.

BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.

CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.

CINCINNATI, OHIO—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.

CLEVELAND, OHIO—The Berghoff, 719 Prospect Avenue, Fridays at noon.

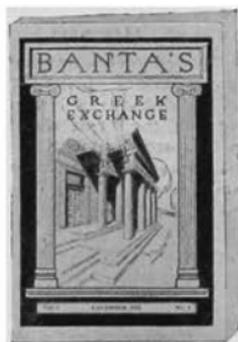
COLUMBUS, OHIO—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.

DALLAS, TEXAS—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.

DAVENPORT, IOWA—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.

DES MOINES, IOWA.—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.
 DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS.—The Rossonian, First Tuesdays at one o'clock.
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Board of Trade Café, Wednesday at 1.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Wolferman's Tiffin Room, Thursdays at 12:15.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays, at 12:15.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—McCreery's, 6th Ave. & Wood Sts., Fridays at 12:30.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—Hotel Henry, Fridays at 12:15.
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Oregon Hotel Grille Room, Saturdays at 12:30.
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonat Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.
 VANCOUVER, B. C.—University Club, Second and Fourth Fridays of month.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.

BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE



A Pan-Hellenic Journal Published in the
 Interest of the College Fraternity World

GEORGE BANTA, -
 WALTER B. PALMER,
 IDA SHAW MARTIN,
 ELEANOR BANTA, -
 GEORGE BANTA JR.,

- Editor-in-chief
 Fraternity Editor
 Sorority Editor
 Exchange Editor
 Business Manager

Contains articles on timely subjects by the best
 authorities in the Greek World. Also has an au-
 thentic directory of the officers of all the differ-
 ent fraternities and sororities. Its motive is to
 further the cause of Greek-letter organizations.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, \$1.00 PER YEAR

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY IN DECEMBER, MARCH, JULY, SEPTEMBER

The Collegiate Press

GEORGE BANTA PUBLISHING COMPANY

Menasha, Wisconsin

PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.

THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2 Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVIII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

ALUMNUS ATTENTION

A
Book
For
Modern
Greeks

Is a Fraternity Jewelry Catalogue

Which we are mailing upon request only
To ask for this book puts you under no obligation
to us

We are glad to show you what we are doing

Burr, Patterson & Company

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

DETROIT

MICHIGAN

Baird's Manual —of—

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send in your orders through this publication

Auld Standard Badges

Write for New Illustrated Catalogs of
BADGES, NOVELTIES AND STATIONERY



D. L. AULD

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

195-197 E. Long Street

Columbus, Ohio

To GEORGE BANTA, *Publisher,*

Menasha, Wis.

(1) Please enroll my name as { a life
an annual } subscriber to

THE SCROLL and *The Palladium* and send the magazines to the address below until further notice.

(2) Please change my address on the mailing list of THE SCROLL and *The Palladium* to that given below.

(Please discontinue my subscription to THE SCROLL and *The*

Palladium after _____

Name _____

Address _____

Date _____ Chapter _____ Class _____

EDWARD R. ROEHM

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Official Jeweler to
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

Write for My New Book



BADGES, STATIONERY, PIPES, PEN-
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES

Write for

Φ Β Κ and Σ Ξ emblem
literature

The Hoover & Smith Company

616 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

DIAMOND MERCHANTS
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

Phi Delta Theta's Official Fraternity Jeweler

"We make the pin with the proper curve to the badge, and the crown setting entirely hand made, insuring strength and durability."

SPECIALISTS IN

MEDALS

PRIZES

TROPHIES

NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK

Factory
New York

Address New York Office

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street
BALTIMORE, MD.

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS, \$1 PER YEAR.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WASHINGTON

CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU

Furnishes any data or information desired from the National Capitol. Transacts any business at Washington.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, Manager, Emory, '88

Bond Building, Washington

ALABAMA, . . . BIRMINGHAM
ROBERT G. THACH
ATTORNEY AT LAW
412-14 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Birmingham, Alabama

CALIFORNIA, . . . SAN DIEGO
EDWARD T. LANNON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Sefton Building San Diego, California

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
ISAAC R. HITT, ex T. G. C.
ATTORNEY AT LAW
United States Commissioner
Commissioner of Deeds; Notary Public
Maryland Building Washington, D. C.

ILLINOIS, CHICAGO
J. KENTNER ELLIOTT
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 69 West Washington Street
Telephone Central 2643

ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD
FRANK H. HAMILTON,
CIVIL ENGINEER
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL
ENGINEERS
City Hall, Springfield, Ill.

INDIANA, FORT WAYNE
E. M. HULSE,
(TAYLOR & HULSE) PATENT CAUSES AND
SOLICITORS OF PATENTS
Elektron Bldg. Fort Wayne

INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS
S. K. RUICK, JR.,
(HEADRICK & RUICK)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
Lombard Building Indianapolis

INDIANA, RICHMOND
CECIL L. CLARK
(Indiana, '11)
ATTORNEY AT LAW
COLLECTIONS
Second National Bank Building

KANSAS, HUTCHINSON
J. U. BROWN,
LAWYER
Masonic Building Hutchinson

LOUISIANA, . . . NEW ORLEANS
HERMANN B. GESSNER, M. D.
GENERAL SURGERY
1105 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La.

LOUISIANA, . . . NEW ORLEANS
ROBERT H. MARR,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
No. 718 Hennen Bldg., New Orleans

MASSACHUSETTS, . . . BOSTON
EDWARD C. CLARK,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
61 Court Street. Boston

MISSISSIPPI, . . . CLEVELAND
ROBERT N. SOMERVILLE,
ABE D. SOMERVILLE
(Somerville & Somerville)
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Cleveland, Mississippi

MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS
T. F. CHAPLIN,
ATTORNEY AT LAW
903 Security Building St. Louis, Mo.

NEW JERSEY
FREDERICK P. SCHENCK
(Smith, Schenck & McDavitt)
COUNSELOR AT LAW, N. Y. AND N. J.
Syracuse, '95
Representative of Hubbell's List
111 Broadway, New York

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
THOMAS H. BASKERVILLE,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
31 Nassau Street New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CONTINUED

NEW YORK . . . NEW YORK

L. E. DRUMMOND,

DRUMMOND'S DETECTIVE AGENCY

(L. E. Drummond, New York Gamma,
and A. L. Drummond, ex-Chief U. S.
Secret Service).

Park Row and Ann Sts., New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK, . . . NEW YORK

EUGENE PITOU, Jr.,

CIVIL ENGINEER & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Designs and Estimates for Improving and
Constructing the Grounds of City
and Suburban Properties

Phone, Barclay 6084 229 Broadway, N. Y.

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND

ROBERT M. CALFEE,

(Calfée & Fogg)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

1608-10 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CINCINNATI

GUIDO GORES,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Fourth Natl. Bank Bldg. Cincinnati, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND

WILBUR J. WATSON,

Ohio Eta, '98

Member Amer. Soc. C. E.

CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER
Bridges and Buildings. Estimates and
Reports. Expert Legal Testimony.
Citizens Building Cleveland, Ohio

OKLAHOMA, . . . MARIETTA

T. C. BENNETT,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Marietta, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA, - OKLAHOMA CITY

HERBERT M. PECK,

(*Virginia Beta, '07*)

LAWYER

Oklahoma City Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA, . . . BEAVER

ROBERT W. DARRAGH

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Beaver, Pennsylvania

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA

HORACE PAUL DORMON,

(*Brown, '96*)

ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW

1420 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA

CLIFTON MALONEY,

(*Pennsylvania, '92*)

ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW

405-6-7 Betz Building Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES RAYMOND YOUNG

ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW

NOTARY PUBLIC

Offices: West Chester, Pa.; Coatesville,
Pa. *Dickinson, '09*

SOUTH DAKOTA, IPSWICH

HIRAM E. BEEBE

(*South Dakota, '07*)

VICE-PRESIDENT BANK OF IPSWICH

6% Farm Loans

TEXAS, . . . DALLAS

ALEX POPE

(*Texas Beta*)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Commonwealth Building

TEXAS, - - - - - DALLAS

ROBERT N. WATKIN

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Adolphus Hotel, Dallas

TORONTO CANADA

H. H. DAVIS,

(*Ontario Alpha*)

BARRISTER-AT-LAW

10 Adelaide St. East Toronto

VERMONT, - - - ST. JOHNSBURY

FRANK D. THOMPSON,

(*Porter & Thompson*) ATTORNEY

Republican Building, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

VIRGINIA, ROANOKE

CHAS. ROBERT WILLIAMS,

(*Virginia Beta, '05*)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

403 and 416 Terry Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

WASHINGTON, - - - SEATTLE

JOSEPH O. SKINNER,

(*Lafayette, '02*)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Central Building
Seattle, Washington



WILBUR E. HIGHTOWER, *Northwestern*, '15,
Captain and Quarter Back 1913 All-Phi Team

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVIII.

MARCH, 1914.

No. 4

PHI DELTA THETA'S ALL-STAR ELEVEN OF 1913

FIRST TEAM		SECOND TEAM
Edmond, <i>Texas.</i>	END	Bloom, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
Halligan, <i>Nebraska.</i>	TACKLE	Kemper, <i>Missouri.</i>
Morgan, <i>Vanderbilt.</i>	GUARD	Harris, <i>Ohio Wesleyan.</i>
Trautman, <i>Ohio State.</i>	CENTER	Perkins, <i>Case.</i>
Lockhart, <i>Butler.</i>	GUARD	Groninger, <i>Idaho.</i>
Crane, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	TACKLE	Phillips, <i>Idaho.</i>
Weston, <i>Penn. State.</i>	END	Johnson, <i>Idaho.</i>
Hightower, <i>Northwestern.</i>	QUARTER BACK	Boensch, <i>Vanderbilt.</i>
Gault, <i>Michigan.</i>	HALF BACK	Alexander, <i>Wisconsin.</i>
O'Brien, <i>Purdue.</i>	HALF BACK	De Lamatre, <i>Nebraska.</i>
McGinnis, <i>Iowa.</i>	FULL BACK	Snow, <i>Dartmouth.</i>

In the selection of an all-Phi football team for the 1913 season, we are confronted with a wealth of material greater than the Fraternity has had in its history. Never have there been as many varsity men in our ranks, and never have we had so many high grade players on the gridiron in any one previous season.

In past years, we have had some men of exceptional ability and national fame, as Steffen of Chicago, Regnier of Brown, and Outland of Pennsylvania, all of these men being all-American players on nearly every selection, but never has the Fraternity had such a large number of high grade men in any single year.

Before we discuss the individual players, just a word as to the 1913 football season generally.

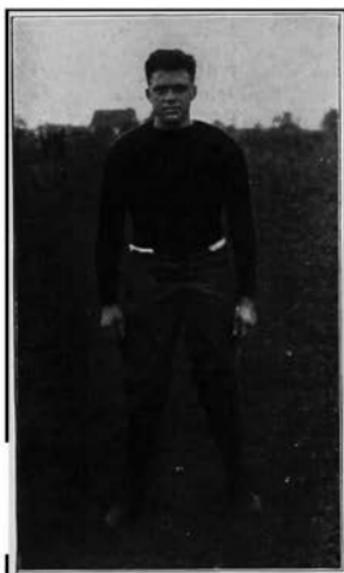
It will be noted that in our all-star line up, both first and second teams, but two eastern men on each team, appear. The reason for this is, in the opinion of the writer, backed by numbers of football critics and authorities, that the West and South excelled the East in 1913 football; not in men, but in system, and especially in the use of the forward pass. If one will read the article of Mr. Yost, the great Michigan coach, in *Collier's Weekly* of January 10, 1914, he will meet an unanswerable argument in favor of this opinion. In the words of Mr. Yost, "The open game or Western game in football—that is, the forward passing and running as well as the kicking game—has come to stay, and the team which fails to take advantage of its many possibilities, as so many have in the East, will soon be left far in the rut, forgotten among those who keep marching forward and who keep up to date."

We have often heard Eastern critics and authorities say that the forward pass is useless, but such a statement is absurd, and this absurdity was conclusively shown this fall by first Notre Dame, under a Phi Coach, Jesse Harper, and again by West Point, aided and

abetted by the humiliating Notre Dame defeat, and the services of Mr. Yost.

Not a touchdown has been scored by Yale against Harvard in six years, nor on Princeton in three years. Harvard has not scored a touchdown on Yale in five of her last six games. Princeton has scored one touchdown (and that on a fumble) on Yale in the last four years. This year no touchdowns were scored by Yale, Harvard or Princeton in their games against each other.

In the East the possibilities of the forward pass were scarcely



✓ HARRY BEARIN WESTON, Penn. State, '14
End 1913 All-Phi Team



✓ JAMES A. EDMOND, Texas, '15
End 1913 All-Phi Team

touched. Their passes were thrown high in the air. Such a forward pass is utterly worthless against almost any kind of defense. In the West the forward pass is handled like a base ball; it is thrown swiftly on a line to the runner moving at good speed, who catches it as a short stop takes a throw from a catcher at second base. As Mr. Yost says, Army experts have told him often that a forward pass would be a joke against the great defensive teams of West Point. Dorais, Rockne and Eichenlaub showed them this fall where the joke was. To quote Mr. Yost again, "The scorer became dizzy marking up the touchdowns". Thirty-five points against West Point, and all from the forward pass. It was a joke indeed, but decidedly against West Point. A few weeks later West Point played the same joke on

the Navy, and three western boys, Pritchard, Merrilat and Markoe bewildered and crushed the Navy defense with the forward pass.

Walter Camp, the greatest of all football authorities, was one of the few champions in the East, this fall, of the forward pass. He said, "The forward pass was used in the East rather more freely this year, but with the exceptions of a few weak teams, the weakness of the play lay in its execution, for there are almost infinite possibilities for it." He goes on to say that if a New Zealand back field were linked to an all-American line, they would score so rapidly as to open



✓
FRANK LEROY CRANE, *Pennsylvania*, '15
Tackle 1913 All-Phi Team



VICTOR HUGO HALLIGAN, *Nebraska*, '15
Tackle 1913 All-Phi Team

the eyes of American players to the passing game. Is this the fault of the play then, or of the players? We will let our readers judge.

The open running game, with the forward pass has come to stay, and it is but a short time before the East will see that the West has developed more of the possibilities of the new game and will take the lesson to heart, as did West Point. Once more quoting Mr. Yost, "If the so-called open game is useless, of how much use is an attack which in about six years on some Eastern teams, has not gained enough ground to bury a quarter back? Why not give the other system a try out at least? It certainly cannot accomplish less."

In this connection, it is well to quote from *Outdoor World and Recreation*, edited by Casper Whitney, one of the East's foremost athletic authorities, who says:

It is to be hoped the football rules committee, when it gets round to its annual review of the season and consideration of the year to come, will not be led to make radical changes in the present rules which have proved so generally acceptable.

No one denies that the game has been greatly improved by the new rules, both in resourceful play and in freedom from some of the unnecessary dangers which formerly encumbered it.



✓ WALTER MORGAN, *Vanderbilt*, '14
Guard 1913 All-Phi Team



✓ LOCKHART, *Butler*, '17
Guard 1913 All-Phi Team

The need now is not change of rules, and certainly not elimination of the forward pass, but an awakening among coaches; that is to say, a bestirring of wits so that the skillful and spectacular and scoring possibilities of the game under the new rules may be realized.

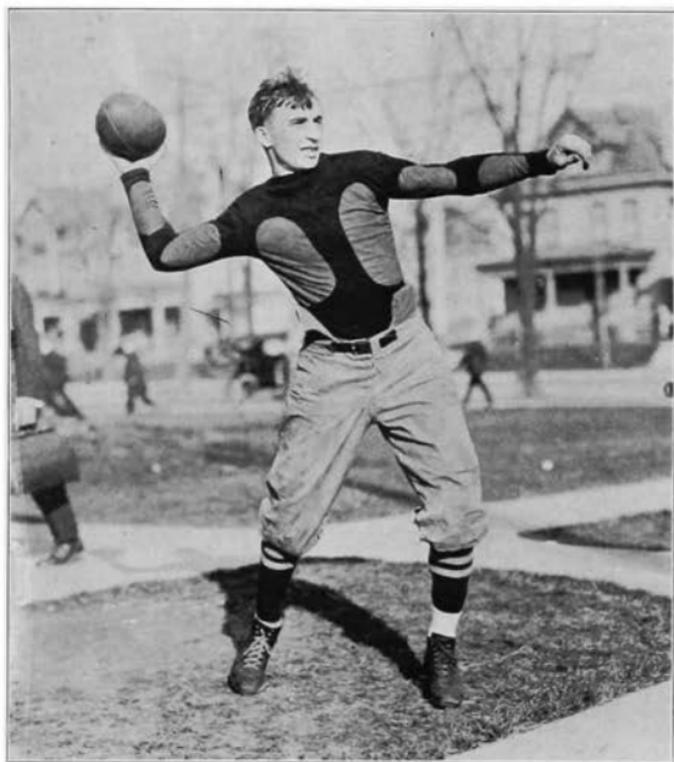
We in the East need to get out of the rut in which we have apparently become mired, and particularly to arouse ourselves from the complacent review of our own works. The West is showing us the way in this football game, and it is well to realize it now before it's too difficult to catch up.

For the above reasons therefore, the writer has chosen the large majority of men on his all-Phi team, from the West and South, for these men have shown more development and prowess in the open game, and hence are more valuable both individually and to their teams.

ENDS.

For ends, we have four men that stand out above all who played this position. These are Edmond of Texas, Weston of Penn. State, Bloom of Pennsylvania and Johnson of Idaho. Edmond and Weston did the best all around work and deserve first place, in spite of the fast and clever performance of Bloom and Johnson.

Edmond was one of the leading ends of the country, weighing 165



GEORGE TRAUTMAN, *Ohio State*, '15,
Center 1913 All-Phi Team

pounds and being exceptionally fast and a tower of strength on defense. The writer was told by a member of the Notre Dame eleven which played Texas on Thanksgiving, that Edmond outplayed Rockne, the Notre Dame captain and end, and one of the greatest players developed last year.

Weston is a good partner for Edmond and this pair would be terrors to opposing backs. He weighs 160 pounds and is fast and clever, and

coached in the use of the forward pass as used in the West, would be a still greater player.

Both these men were sure tacklers, covered punts beautifully and mighty hard to get past with any running plays.

Bloom of Pennsylvania and Johnson of Idaho are nearly as good as the two first mentioned, and deserve first place on the second team.

Johnson especially was an adept at handling the forward pass and was exceptionally strong on defense.



✓ HERBERT SHELDON O'BRIEN,
Purdue, '15
Half Back 1913 All-Phi Team



✓ MARTIN H. GAULT, *Michigan, '16*
Half Back 1913 All-Phi Team

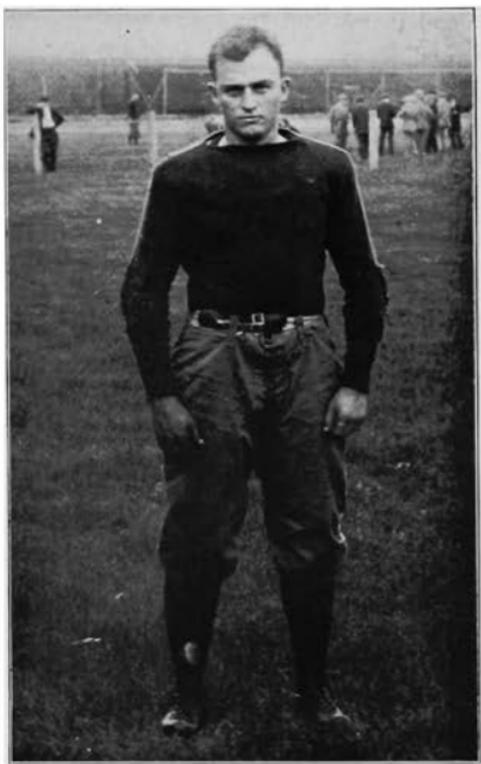
TACKLES.

For tackles, we have a large number of men of exceptional ability, to pick from. There are five men however that stand out above the rest, namely, Halligan of Nebraska, Crane of Pennsylvania, Lockart of Butler, Kemper of Missouri and Phillips of Idaho. Lockart of Butler is not included in the tackle position, owing to a dearth of guards and the necessity of using him in that position on account of his weight and speed.

Halligan and Crane are as perfect a pair of tackles as a coach would wish to look upon. Both weighing 180 pounds, they are fast, savage, powerful and finished players.

Halligan was awarded all-Western Tackle by nearly all authorities, and was mentioned by Walter Camp for his all-American team. Eckersall says in the *Chicago Tribune* of November 30.

Halligan is the best linesman in the West. His ability to check attacks set at him and to help stop plays directed at the opposite side of the line, made him the most valuable player on the Nebraska team. In the game against Iowa, which the writer refereed, Halligan was all over the field. He covered punts in better form than the ends and his fearlessness in throwing himself at runners or tacklers was one of the features. At one stage Iowa worked



✓ RALPH E. MCGINNIS, *Iowa*, '14,
Full Back 1913 All-Phi Team

the ball to the Nebraska one yard line with four yards to go, but the great playing of Halligan stopped the attacks and Nebraska obtained possession of the ball on its one foot line.

Crane is the same style of a tackle and is a finished player of experience, having played on the LaFayette team for two years, playing a star game each year, and this fall was his second year on the Pennsylvania eleven, where he has kept up his stellar work.

We have in these two men a pair of great tackles.

Kemper and Phillips are nearly as good, weighing 185 and 190 pounds respectively, and both are fast, experienced and heady.

Phillips is an athlete of great ability. He received the captaincy of his team for next season and also holds the American record for the javelin throw (186 feet). When such men as these are placed on the second team, it shows the class of the men playing this position.

Lockart of Butler is as good as either Kemper or Phillips. Weighing 198 pounds and about six feet three high, he is fast, fearless and is an ideal tackle, but he is needed more at guard on our all-star team.

GUARDS.

For guards, we have twelve men to pick from. Of these the best are Morgan of Vanderbilt, Gotshall of Brown, Groninger of Idaho, Harris of Ohio Wesleyan and Lockart of Butler.

We have had Morgan in our line up for several seasons, and this year he is the same old powerful, dependable player. He has played center usually, but this year we have placed him at guard. Weighing 220 pounds, tall and powerful, he has been and is one of the greatest players ever developed in the South. He has been all-Southern center for three years past by unanimous choice, and was easily the best this year, but received a broken leg about the middle of the season. On account of having another high grade center, we have therefore placed Morgan at guard where his experience, weight and strength would make that part of the line impregnable.

The other guard goes to Lockart of Butler. Weighing 198 pounds, tall and powerful, he is exceptionally fast for so large a man, is a tower of strength on the defense, and a great man to break up line plays. At a large school, he would be of the greatest players in the game. With two guards like Morgan and Lockart, it would take a keg of blasting powder to break through our line.

Groninger and Harris get the guard positions on the second team. Weighing 200 and 198 pounds respectively, they are nearly as good as the first two men, but have not had as much experience. Gotshall is also a first-class man, but lacks the weight of Harris and Groninger.

CENTERS.

For centers there were thirteen men to choose from. Of these Trautman of Ohio State is easily the best. Hays of Idaho and Perkins of Case are first-class men and would be valuable to any team.

Trautman has had three years' experience, is a fast powerful man and although weighing but 170 pounds, he is one of the most versatile and dependable Phi center we have ever had. He is tall and powerful and a tower of strength in breaking up line plays, and is accurate in passing. Perkins deserves the place on the second team.



Ends: 1, Curt, Ohio Wesleyan; 2, Caffee, DePaw; 3, Johnson, Idaho; 4, Henley, South Dakota; 5, Dingle, Idaho.

QUARTERS AND HALF BACKS.

The line having been completed, the most brilliant part of any all-Phi machine is seen in the personnel of the back field.

We have here enough material for several all-star elevens. The class of our 1913 backs is shown by the fact that we are forced to leave off such quarters as Boensch of Vanderbilt, Fenker of Cincinnati, Vidal of South Dakota, and Pickerel of Ohio State and such half backs as Alexander of Wisconsin, De Lamatre of Nebraska, and Penningroth of Iowa, and Van De Graaf of Alabama.

We have fifteen quarters, thirty half backs and ten full backs to choose from.

Our first choice for quarter is Hightower of Northwestern. Paterson in *Collier's Weekly*, choosing his all-Western team says,

Hightower of Northwestern, who playing with a "tail end" team, the St. Louis Browns of the Conference, made five touchdowns and in addition made long runs in almost every game, including a touchdown from the kick off against Indiana. With a better eleven his work would have been phenomenal.

He is also mentioned by Camp in his all-American write up.

The other quarters mentioned, were all men of exceptionally high grade. Boensch of Vanderbilt made a great record this year. He is a first-class kicker and a great open field runner. Vidal of South Dakota and Pickerel of Ohio State also deserve prominent mention as their work was of high order during the past season. This is likewise true of Fenker of Cincinnati.

Gault of Michigan and O'Brien of Purdue were the best Phi backs in the country and the peers of Brickley and Mahan of Harvard, Craig of Michigan and Norgren of Chicago.

Neither Gault nor O'Brien had a weakness. They could hit a line, run an end with great speed and were as good on the defense in blocking and tackling. Gault weighs 165 pounds and O'Brien 185. Never in the history of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ football men have we ever had such a pair of speedy, slashing, powerful backs, and they make a team that would paralyze almost any defense.

FULL BACKS.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$ had two great full backs this year who outclassed the field and stood almost on a par. These were McGinnis of Iowa and Snow of Dartmouth.

McGinnis is given first place on account of his greater proficiency in the execution of the forward pass and his trifle greater versatility. He weighs 170 pounds and was one of the three greatest fullbacks in the West, ranking alongside of Eichenlaub of Notre Dame, and Julian of the Michigan Aggies. McGinnis was also mentioned by Camp in his all-American selections. Both these men are great full backs and there is little to choose between them, except as we have before pointed out, the two different systems of the sections in which they played.



TACKLES: 1, Ragle, *Colorado College*; 2, Phillips, *Idaho*; 3, Harris, *North Dakota*; 4, Parker, *Ohio Wesleyan*; 5, Gibson, *Colorado College*; 6, Grady, *DePauw*.

Snow was unfortunate this season in breaking his ankle during the first part of the Princeton game, but he has been one of the main stars of the Dartmouth team for the past three years and is a great player. He is also captain of the Dartmouth basket ball team and is an all around athlete of great ability.

In trying to choose these all-Phi teams, the writer is fully aware that he will be guilty of mistakes and errors of judgment and opinion. He knows full well that few will agree with his selections and that much of his information and knowledge is second hand. The task is much like framing a tariff bill. However the writer has seen six of the men on each team play in a regular game during the season, and as to the others, has seen a number of them play, and has tried to get the best and most accurate information obtainable concerning the remainder, but at the same time, choosing almost any all-star team is a very unsatisfactory proceeding, and is conjecture to a great extent. We are however using this as a pretext to make a permanent record of our Phi football men for this past season, and we ask our readers, therefore, to consider the article from that standpoint and not be too critical.

This all-Phi team of ours would undoubtedly be one of the best ever assembled by any fraternity, and even on a par with the average all-star team of any section. We shall even take the liberty to say that in our opinion, this team would make it mighty interesting for Camp's all-American team of 1913. It has an alert, aggressive powerful line, and one of the best back fields in the country. Upon attack, there would be rushing, forward passing and kicking ability of the highest order. It would have all the power necessary under the old game, and all the speed, accuracy and agility needed under the new. On defense, it would repulse almost any attack, and considering the eleven as a whole, it presents a beautiful, well rounded, powerful team in every department, with not a single weakness.

We challenge, with confidence, any fraternity in America to produce an eleven of 1913 equal to the team set forth at the beginning of this article.

In order that our all-Phi team would have proper coaching, especially in team play, it would be necessary to have a corps of efficient coaches. That we would be well provided for in this department, is shown by the following list of Phi Coaches of 1913.

- Harper, *Chicago*, at Notre Dame.
- Griffith, *Iowa*, at Idaho.
- Sheldon, *Chicago*, at Indiana.
- Rothgeb, *Illinois*, at Colorado College.
- Grady, *DePauw*, at Northwestern.
- Snipes, *Southwestern*, at Southwestern.
- Cayou, *Dickinson*, at Washington University.
- Thomas, *Butler*, at Butler.
- Lewis, *Butler*, at Butler (Ass't.).



Guards: 1, Groninger, Idaho; 2, Harris, Ohio Wesleyan; 3, Shinn, Lombard; 4, Gorshall, Brown; 5, Meredith, DePauw.

Hinman, *Ohio*, at Case (Ass't.).
 Manier, *Vanderbilt*, at Vanderbilt (Ass't.).
 Gillette, *Wisconsin*, at Louisville M. T. H. S.
 Duffy, *Kentucky*, at Louisville H. S.
 Tiegart, *Vanderbilt*, at Kentucky University.
 Catlin, *Chicago*, at Lawrence University.
 Dunbar, *Chicago*, at Indiana (Ass't.).
 Sanborn, *Stanford*, at Stanford (Ass't.).
 Noble, *Knox*, at San Diego H. S.
 Applewhite, *North Carolina*, at Warrenton P. S.
 Wilson, *Pennsylvania*, at Pennsylvania (Ass't.).
 Mayforth, *Vermont*, at Vermont.
 Wand, *Washington State*, at Washington State.
 Scully, *Syracuse*, at Mercer.
 Russel, *Texas*, at Austin, H. S.

There were probably other Phi coaches this fall, but the above are all we have been able to discover.

The Phi captains during the 1913 season are as follows:

McGinnis, *Iowa*—Full Back.
 Harris, *North Dakota*—Tackle.
 Van de Graaf, *Alabama*—Half Back.
 Thoburn, *Stanford*.
 McReynolds, *Ohio*—Quarter.
 Fenker, *Cincinnati*—Quarter.

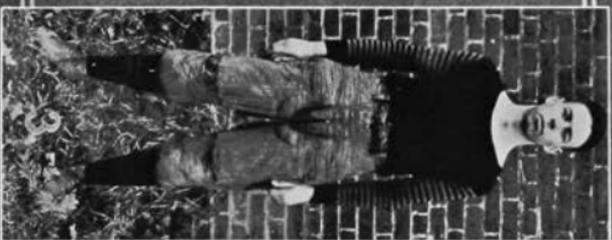
Phi Captains-elect for 1914:

Smith, *Southwestern*—Center.
 Detwiler, *Kansas*—Half Back.
 O'Brien, *Purdue*—Half Back.
 Phillips, *Idaho*—Tackle.
 Hightower, *Northwestern*—Quarter.
 Montgomery, *Hanover*—End.
 Nelp, *Franklin*—Quarter.
 Sheffey, *Randolph-Macon*—Full Back.
 Park, *Kentucky*—Quarter.
 Crichton, *Lehigh*—Full Back.

The following is a list of the Phi players which have been sent to the writer by the different chapters, together with data concerning them.

There are a number of other players this fall, but their chapters have not responded to the request for information, and we have no means of giving it to our readers.

ENDS	COLLEGE	WEIGHT	AGE	YRS. PLAYED
Weston	<i>Penn. State</i>	160	22	1
Edmond	<i>Texas</i>	165	20	1
Bloom	<i>Pennsylvania</i>	180	23	1
Johnson	<i>Idaho</i>	152	22	4
Henley	<i>South Dakota</i>	162	20	1
Caffee	<i>DePaw</i>	155	19	1
Myrick	<i>Franklin</i>	169	19	1
Johnson	<i>North Dakota</i>	165	19	1
St. John	<i>Vermont</i>	162	22	1
Leonard	<i>Lombard</i>	157	21	2
Dingle	<i>Idaho</i>	158	21	2
Cover	<i>Franklin</i>	160	19	1
Parker	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	148	22	1



CAPTAINS: 1, Heller, Ohio Wesleyan; 2, Cravens, Wabash; 3, Scott, Randolph-Macon; 4, Smith, Southwestern.

Goldsberry	Ohio	142	20	I
Giebel	Cincinnati	170	20	I
Curl	Ohio Wesleyan	154	24	3
Barker	Westminster	148	19	I
Champeny	Washburn	155	21	I
Montgomery, K. M.	Hanover	140	18	3
Plantz	Knox	150	22	2

TACKLES

Halligan	Nebraska	180	20	2
Crane	Pennsylvania	180	22	2
Lockhart	Butler	198	20	2
Kemper	Missouri	185	22	2
White	Syracuse	240	20	I
Grady	DePauw	180	22	3
Harris	North Dakota	175	22	3
Unmack	Lombard	165	20	I
Dallas	Southwestern	224	18	I
Phillips	Idaho	190	23	3
Wolfe	Washburn	175	21	I
Gibson	Colorado College	178	20	I
Ragle	Colorado College	172	21	I
Payne	Franklin	162	19	I
Halden	Iowa Wesleyan	150	20	I
Harshbarger	Knox	166	19	2
Huff	Butler	175	22	I
Van de Graaf, W. T.	Alabama	167	18	2

GUARDS

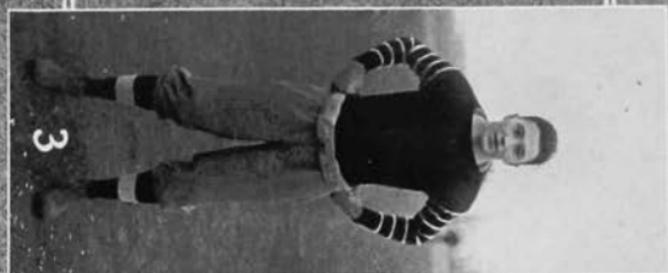
Morgan	Vanderbilt	220	21	3
Kirkoff	Butler	180	21	2
Groninger	Idaho	200	23	I
Harris	Ohio Wesleyan	198	22	2
Overstreet	Franklin	165	19	3
Furgason	North Dakota	183	18	I
Shinn	Lombard	168	21	4
Barker	Iowa Wesleyan	172	22	I
Vinnedge	Cincinnati	165	21	2
Meredith	DePauw	180	18	I
Gotshall	Brown	176	24	I
McCain	Hanover	170	19	2

CENTERS

Trautman	Ohio State	175	23	2
Hays	Idaho	185	20	I
Cravens	Wabash	170	20	2
Bancroft	Amherst	180	20	2
Forster	North Dakota	170	22	2
Smith	Southwestern	180	19	2
Helter	Ohio Wesleyan	156	22	2
Perkins	Case	190	23	I
Vaughn	Westminster	180	20	2
Brashear	Hanover	165	20	I
Scott	Randolph-Macon	180	20	I
Mahan	Central University	165	18	I
Voss	Indiana	210	19	I

QUARTERS

Hightower	Northwestern	155	20	2
Fenker	Cincinnati	160	21	3



QUARTER BACKS: 1, Eibe, Washburn; 2, Ross, Colorado College; 3, Vidal, South Dakota; 4, Boensch, Vanderbilt.

Vidal	<i>South Dakota</i>	168	18	2
Nelp	<i>Franklin</i>	135	20	1
Pinkham	<i>North Dakota</i>	130	19	2
Patton	<i>Georgia Tech.</i>	170	21	1
Park	<i>Kentucky State</i>	170	21	3
Milford	<i>Washington Univ.</i>	151	21	2
Pickerel	<i>Ohio State</i>	154	19	2
Ross	<i>Colorado College</i>	140	19	1
McReynolds	<i>Ohio</i>	143	20	2
Elbe	<i>Washburn</i>	135	21	1
Hord	<i>Westminster</i>	125	21	1
Boensch	<i>Vanderbilt</i>	138	20	1
Kehoe	<i>Hanover</i>	150	22	2

HALF BACKS

O'Brien	<i>Purdue</i>	185	20	2
De Lamatre	<i>Nebraska</i>	160	24	1
Gault	<i>Michigan</i>	165	22	1
Alexander	<i>Wisconsin</i>	165	20	2
Penningroth	<i>Iowa</i>	160	23	3
Kingsley	<i>Syracuse</i>	159	20	2
Lowe	<i>North Dakota</i>	155	20	2
Nichols	<i>Wabash</i>	165	21	2
Leftwich	<i>Texas</i>	175	22	2
Miller	<i>Lombard</i>	161	19	1
McGinnis	<i>Miami</i>	147	20	1
Detwiler	<i>Kansas</i>	160	21	2
Lockhart	<i>Idaho</i>	155	23	2
Brown	<i>Idaho</i>	185	20	2
Bearg	<i>Washburn</i>	180	20	2
Jones	<i>Williams</i>	150	19	1
Hetlage	<i>Washington Univ.</i>	138	21	2
Graham	<i>Allegheny</i>	172	19	2
Carter	<i>Tulane</i>	140	20	1
Hammer	<i>Lafayette</i>	165	21	1
Stocks	<i>Colorado College</i>	165	19	1
Metcalf	<i>Allegheny</i>	135	21	1
Abbett	<i>Franklin</i>	145	22	3
Lynch	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	152	22	1
Whitacre	<i>Case</i>	158	22	2
Fisher	<i>Case</i>	160	20	1
Deaver	<i>Washburn</i>	155	19	1
Wagstaff	<i>Butler</i>	170	19	1
Blount	<i>Randolph-Macon</i>	165	22	3
Van de Graaf, H.	<i>Alabama</i>	160	20	4

FULL BACKS

McGinnis	<i>Iowa</i>	170	22	3
Snow	<i>Dartmouth</i>	185	21	3
Nilles	<i>North Dakota</i>	166	19	1
Jardine	<i>Idaho</i>	158	20	2
Lewis	<i>Washington Univ.</i>	165	19	1
Crichton	<i>Lehigh</i>			
Gates	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	154	20	2
Mitchell	<i>Case</i>	170	22	1
Powell	<i>Georgia</i>	160	18	2
Sheffey	<i>Randolph-Macon</i>	160	20	2



LINE BACKS: 1, Detwiler, Kansas; 2, Jones, *Williams*; 3, Alexander, *Wisconsin*; 4, Penningroth, *Iowa*; 5, Bloom, *Pennsylvania*; 6, Van de Graaf, *Alabama*.

It will be seen from the above list, that we had 118 varsity players in the 1913 season. Of this number the writer saw 39 play in one or more contests, having officiated in a number of games in which Phis played. Information concerning the remaining men is therefore not first hand, but was secured from the most reliable sources possible and from newspaper articles.

Of the ends which the writer saw play, Caffee of DePauw and Wyrick of Franklin are fast strong men and bid fair to make exceedingly clever players before their college career is finished. Giebel of Cincinnati is also worthy of special mention and is a hard man to get by and also handles the forward pass well. Cover of Franklin is likewise a good man and will develop into a better, as he has both weight and speed. Dingle of Idaho has performed well for the past two seasons and is considered one of the best ends in the Northwest. Montgomery of Hanover, although light, is fast, clever and experienced.

Of the tackles, White of Syracuse, Grady of DePauw, Van de Graaf of Alabama, Huff of Butler and Payne of Franklin deserve special mention. White is the largest player in our ranks this year. He weighs 240 pounds and is six feet six inches in height. This is his first year in varsity football, and he is expected to make a star. Van de Graaf is one of the best tackles in the South, and the Van de Graaf brothers are known throughout the south as great football players. Grady of DePauw was captain of a championship team and was a hard working, experienced, safe tackle in every way. Huff of Butler was one of the best tackles in Indiana and will develop into a great player.

We did not have a very large array of guard talent this past season, as our men seemed to prefer the back and end positions. Of the guards other than those mentioned before, Kirkoff of Butler, Gotshall of Brown, Vinnedge of Cincinnati, Overstreet of Franklin, Shinn of Lombard and Furgason of North Dakota should be especially spoken of. These men were all capable first-class line men, and on the better teams would make exceptionally good records.

Of the centers, Cravens of Wabash, Forster of North Dakota and Smith of Southwestern deserve special mention. These men were all shifty, heady players and made good records.

As before stated, we had an exceptional high grade field of quarter backs this season. Nelp of Franklin, Park of Kentucky University, Milford of Washington University, McReynolds of Ohio and Kehoe of Hanover are all first class men and with stronger teams would be stars. Nelp, although a first year man was one of the best men in Indiana this season, and in the opinion of the writer was excelled only by Dorias of Notre Dame. Park was chosen all-Kentucky quarter and was especially good.

As we have said before, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has never had such wealth of material to choose her half backs from. Outside of those mentioned,



Full Backs: 1, Lewis, Washington University; 2, Snow, Dartmouth; 3, Gates, Ohio Wesleyan; 4, Shefey, Randolph-Macon; 5, Jardine, Idaho.

the following were particularly strong players: Kingsley of Syracuse, Leftwich of Texas, Detwiler of Kansas, Brown of Idaho, Carter of Tulane, Hammer of Lafayette, Stocks of Colorado College, Abbett of Franklin, Whitacre and Fisher of Case, and Van de Graaf of Alabama. Van de Graaf, especially is a fast, clever and experienced back. He is one of the best men developed in the South, and has made a great record for himself. These men were all fast clever backs and any coach would be more than glad to have any one of them for his team. Others of our Phi backs were undoubtedly first class, but we have no special information concerning them.

We did not have a large number of full backs to choose from, but every one on our list was a first-class man in every way. This is especially true of Lewis of Washington University, Jardine of Idaho, Mitchell of Case, Powell of Georgia and Nilles of North Dakota.

We also call attention to the fact that we are in possession of reliable information that almost without exceptions these football players were men who made good records last fall in studentship and were prominent in other college activities.

Chapters having more than two men on their Varsity teams, are as follows: Idaho, 8; Franklin, 6; Ohio Wesleyan, 5; North Dakota, 5; Washburne, 5; Butler, 4; Hanover, 4; Lombard, 4; Colorado Coll., 4; Case, 4; DePauw, 3; Cincinnati, 3; Randolph-Macon, 3; Washington University, 3; Westminster, 3. The average age of our 117 varsity players of 1913 is 20.2 years. Average number of years on varsity, 1.6 years and average weight 162.6 pounds.

The following chapters had no men on their varsity teams last fall: California, Colorado, Chicago, Iowa State, Amherst, Minnesota, Union, North Carolina, Oregon, Washington and Jefferson, Sewanee, Virginia, Illinois and Washington State. Georgia Beta does not have intercollegiate football.

McGill had three men on their team, Montgomery, quarter; Reed, scrimmage and manager; Ross, middle wing.

Toronto had two varsity men; Cory, inside wing; Lorrimer, outside wing, both experienced men, having played four and three years respectively.

As we said in a former football article, we are glad to see so many of our members participating in this branch of athletics. It shows that our chapters are active in college activities, and that our men are doing those things which bring honor not only to their college, but to their fraternity and to themselves.

We would rather see a large number of our members participate in football in a mediocre way, than for a few to become great stars, for the larger number we have on our athletic teams of all kinds, the larger number of strong healthy men we will have when they leave college.

S. K. RUICK, *DePauw*, '97.

ON THE CONDITION OF THE FRATERNITY

There comes a time in the history of every nation when conditions demand that patriotism shall rise above partisanship; that the good of the state shall be considered before the prejudices of the people or the practices of the past. As this is true in the history of states so it is true in the history of organizations. Such a crisis now appears in the fraternity world. It is the part of good sense, of wisdom, for each of us to consider the actual state of affairs, note the drift of events and casting aside passion and preconceived notions, address ourselves to the problem whose solution means the continued life and continued prosperity of the Greek-letter societies, now seriously threatened in so many places.

It is unnecessary to recapitulate the fraternity situation today. It is well known that Arkansas, South Carolina and Mississippi have already forbidden fraternities to exist in their state schools and we also know that in Texas, Wisconsin, Ohio, Michigan, and numerous other states that open and bitter hostility to the system has been manifested with increasing frequency and power in the recent sessions of the several state legislatures. It is well known that the high school fraternity has already been outlawed in nineteen states and we must realize that once outlawing the high school fraternity that it is but a step to the outlawing of the college fraternity; particularly since the ordinary citizen makes no distinction between the two. It is unnecessary to discuss questions of morals, or of the fraternities being undemocratic or that they have a detrimental influence on scholarship. These are all things to be rectified by the organizations themselves and in most cases are either corrected now or are being corrected by the governing bodies of the several fraternities. The danger towards the system today is in the antagonistic attitude of the people and the several legislatures towards the system and it is to the correcting of this attitude that we must address ourselves.

In the first place it must be frankly recognized that the problem is largely a sectional one. The chapters of the fraternities located in colleges and universities within the New England states, Canada, New York and Pennsylvania are untouched by any active hostility on the part of the non-fraternity element. In passing it should be noted that in that territory $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has twenty splendid chapters, but that only four of them, within the limits of the United States, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Penn State and Cornell, have any state support. Compare with the chapters in our Alpha Province the twenty chapters in our Zeta Province, located in the central west in the center of the anti-fraternity agitation. Like Alpha there are twenty chapters in Zeta but instead of four being state schools as in our eastern province there are eleven, more than half. Thus while the problem does not immediately affect the eastern chapters it does immediately affect

them as the prohibition of fraternities in the middle west would lose $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ such magnificent chapters as those at Michigan, Missouri, Wisconsin, Kansas, Nebraska, Minnesota, the two Dakotas, Iowa and Colorado. An assault on one section of the Fraternity must be repelled by the united strength of the whole order, else the fight will needs be lost.

Were a foreign foe to assail the coast of Maine, the men of Missouri, a thousand miles from the hostile cannon and a thousand miles beyond the reach of the hostile ships, would be first to bare their bosoms to the foe in defense of their common country. We have no foreign foe to meet in this case but a domestic enemy to our system and it is to our brothers in the east that a particular appeal must be made, that they shall calmly and dispassionately consider the situation and heed the call that comes from the men in Ohio, in Texas and in Wisconsin who are being so hard beset and whose safety and very life is at stake. It is absolutely necessary that the fraternity system shall act as a unit and it is equally necessary that no time shall be lost in determining that it shall act.

In the first place let us admit, without further argument, that the fraternity system is today under fire and that in the state schools it is in actual jeopardy. Some of our chapters, even in the universities affected, do not believe this. The ostrich with its head in the sand does not believe that the hunter is approaching. The danger is too real, too imminent, to discuss. No thinking man with the facts before him, will question the truth of the assertion. The danger being present leads to the question, "Are our chapters in the state universities worth saving?" Consider this question well. It is the crux of the whole matter.

If our chapters in the great state universities of the central west are not worth saving there is no use for any anxiety. Our internal affairs in non-state institutions can be adjusted; we can clean house where needed and, retiring from all state schools, we can live on in a narrower way, confining our activities to a special class of educational institutions and to a particular type of man instead of continuing our career as the most catholic of all Greek-letter brotherhoods. No such surrender of our strategic position in the educational world, no such departure from the teachings of the fathers would be tolerated. We need the men in the state universities as well as the men in the small colleges. We need the chivalrous sons of the South, the breezy Westerners, the energetic Yankees, the sons of "Our Lady of the Snows," the sturdy men from the cities and the workshops and the fields of the central United States. We are, and will, please God, remain international in our territory and catholic in our membership. To so remain we must decide that the whole Fraternity, as a single force, shall support the threatened chapters in our state schools. Let us consider that the question, "Are the chapters in

the state schools worth saving," is answered affirmatively. Of the 76 college chapters in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, 33 of the 74 in the United States are supported in whole or in part by state or city funds. Nearly fifty per cent of the Fraternity is threatened. It is to save this fifty per cent that the Fraternity must address its energies.

We have all been told of the hostility towards and the danger that threatens the state university chapters, we all know that such danger is real when a state legislature is antagonistic, but the questions arise, "Why are our state university chapters in danger? Why is this assault being made?" Personally I feel that the real reason is not discerned by the average fraternity man. The matters of morals, of scholarship, of internal management, are all blamed for the condition with which we are confronted. To my mind there are four great causes which have led to the present agitation.

A—BECAUSE OF THE COMPARATIVELY SMALL NUMBER OF FRATERNITY CHAPTERS IN THE STATE UNIVERSITIES AND THE PROPORTIONATELY SMALL UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERSHIP. Missouri University has approximately 3,000 men enrolled. In that university there are twelve men's fraternities with possibly 300 members. Thus approximately 90 per cent of the undergraduate members are non-fraternity men, and it stands to reason that 2,700 men will have, other things being equal, more influence with the members of the state legislature than will 300, particularly when the significant fact is considered that nearly all of the 300 come from the larger cities and towns (where the legislators are usually unknown to their constituents), while the most of the 2,700 come from the country where the legislator is personally and intimately acquainted with all his people. And remember there is no class more narrow when its prejudice is aroused than the great farming community; and remember also that the best explanation of one's failure to be selected to membership in the Greek-letter societies is to repeat the unjust and malicious, but hard to be refuted, charges of immorality in the chapter houses and aristocratic tendencies of the membership, things most calculated to make the farmer most antagonistic. Don't forget for a minute that the votes of the legislators are controlled by the votes and sentiments of their constituents.

B—THE PEOPLE OF MANY, IF NOT ALL, THE STATES ARE NOT AS A WHOLE WILDLY ENTHUSIASTIC OVER THE STATE UNIVERSITIES. Church people believe, sometimes with good reason, that the moral atmosphere is not as pure, the tendency religiously so great, in the state schools as in the denominational colleges. The great mass of the American people has never bowed the knee to Baal, the underlying sentiment of our nation is essentially religious. The divorcement of religion and education as is done in our state universities has never met with unqualified

approval of our citizenship. This being kept in mind, take a great state like Nebraska. There are no church colleges worthy of consideration from a fraternity standpoint in that commonwealth. The state is too young to have church colleges or private institutions with adequate endowments to compete, or to stand on a plane, with the state university. Necessarily then the fraternity system exists solely in the university. The opponents of the university, seeking some specific point of attack, are prone to seize on the fraternity as an example of what a godless institution will produce, pointing to the Greek-letter societies as a visible manifestation of all that is evil, corrupting the sons and daughters of the state, brought to full fruition in the institution supported by the money of all the people of the commonwealth. Unless there are church colleges supporting fraternity chapters to refute this calumny, the anti-fraternity sentiment in the state schools, existing as it always does among the non-fraternity element, has behind it—actively or passively—practically all the church and religious sentiment of the state. Again let us bear in mind that state legislators are controlled by the votes, by the sentiment, of their constituents and that there is no more dangerous thing for a public servant to do than to thwart or oppose the moral or religious feelings of his people.

C—THE ATTITUDE OF CERTAIN NEWSPAPERS—PARTICULARLY OF THE GREAT METROPOLITAN PRESS—WHICH MAGNIFIES EVERY OFFENCE OF A FRATERNITY MAN. This never fails to cause ill feeling towards the system on the part of the prejudiced or the uninformed. For illustration let us consider a concrete example that occurred last summer. A certain fraternity at one of our state universities had been occupying a certain house but gave up its occupancy at the termination of its lease in June, moving to another location in an entirely different part of town. After leaving this house it was rented to six young men, one of whom was a member of the fraternity which formerly occupied the house, two were members of two different other fraternities, and the three others were not fraternity men at all or even students at that time, but were clerks in the college town. About the middle of August, three months after the $\Gamma I \Sigma$ had given up this house, three months after it had any control of it and with but one member of the $\Gamma I \Sigma$ in the house, the police raided the dwelling, arresting the occupants and taking the women and liquor found in it to court. The metropolitan press immediately printed scare heads, describing this raid on the $\Gamma I \Sigma$ house, drawing attention to the evils of the system and the certainty that members of the college societies were immoral and depraved; and with a glad whoop the mass of the country papers of that commonwealth—whose editors as a rule would not know a fraternity from a breakfast food—took up the hue and cry and loudly assailed the system that encouraged such practices. Again

let us remember that state legislators are controlled by votes and the sentiments of the people and that there is no equal, as a sentiment producer, to the country newspaper.

D—THE HIGH SCHOOL FRATERNITY. Possessing the name but none of the virtues, a ritual and frequently all of the vices, without excuse for existence and composed of boys who mistake liberty for license and an organization for intellectual and moral betterment as a cloak for indulgence. This has been a most powerful agency for the development of anti-fraternity sentiment. We grant that it is most unjust. An assault on the high school fraternity should not necessarily imply an assault on the college organization. We grant that. But we must admit that the average citizen does not, cannot, will not distinguish between the two. They are all fraternities—therefore all are evil. Do not forget that state legislatures are controlled by votes and the sentiment of the constituents of the several legislators; and when a sentiment to abolish fraternities arises the legislature and the Governor will act as the voters dictate.

To sum up: it is not because fraternities are immoral or lack scholarship or are aristocratic *per se* that has aroused public sentiment and has caused the present crisis. It is the pique of non-fraternity men, so largely in the majority, the anti-university sentiment of many of the people taking this means of manifestation, the unfairness of the press in publishing any news that is sensational, the excesses of the aping high school bodies, that has affected us so unfortunately.

What then is the remedy? Let us leave immorality and poor scholarship to the several fraternities for correction. Dismiss the charge that fraternities are undemocratic. These things are being taken care of properly by the fraternities themselves. Only remember that we must have public sentiment with us in order that state legislatures may be our friends and not our enemies. It is not even necessary that a regular anti-fraternity bill shall be passed. Suppose a legislature should say to the president of one of our state universities, "You may have your appropriation without your fraternities, or you may have your fraternities without your appropriation." How long would it take the president to make up his mind as to what he would do? Our problem reduced to the lowest terms is how to create sentiment that will enable us to hold the favor and the votes of the several state legislatures.

A united fraternity system can create this sentiment—can avert the threatened danger—by the following means.

First—To meet the opposition of the too large number of non-fraternity men there must be more chapters in the state schools. Instead of opposing the establishment of new chapters the existing chapters of the several national fraternities must encourage the entrance of their rivals. There are nine chapters at Kansas, one practically unrecognized. Twelve instead of nine in that university would tend

powerfully toward the safety of all the fraternities there; fifteen would be better and twenty would render attack practically impossible. To object to the entrance of new chapters proves the contention of the opponents of the system that the fraternities are aristocratic in the worst sense, for there are always many desirable men unable to be taken by the existing chapters. I recall one year when a certain chapter in a middle west university had seventy-six men—good men presumably for they were all recommended by good Phis—brought to its attention and of them could take but eight. To encourage the entrance of additional chapters would not lower the system or its tone for in this one instance there were sixty odd men, worthy of the sword and shield of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, untouched by the Greek-letter societies because of lack of room. Additional fraternities would mean more men from the country side, an element in the collegiate life too frequently hardly touched. Double the fraternity element in any given institution and you will remove the fangs of the opposition, for the leaders of the anti-fraternity crusade will be themselves in the new chapters formed.

Second—We must enter more denominational colleges and universities. Founded in a college practically of that class, planted in others whose sons have been a mainstay and a continual source of pride and honor, the Fraternity must turn more to the colleges of that stamp—not only for the good that the sons of those colleges do to the order but for the additional reason that they are the strongest protection to the chapters in the state schools. Kansas came to Niagara Falls and asked for a sister chapter at Washburn; Colorado at Chicago asked for the establishment of our chapter at Colorado College. Both are powerful stimulants to the state university chapters, both are sending out men whose influence will tend to prevent the growth of anti-fraternity sentiment among the great church going, religious, moral American people. These two chapters, working like leaven through their undergraduates and alumni will daily reduce the antagonism of public sentiment in those two states. We have gone into the state universities of the growing West. We must follow up our advance by planting our banner in at least one college of rank in every state where we have a chapter in a state university. A concrete example of the help a college chapter affords to the chapter in the state universities might be mentioned. A bill abolishing fraternities was introduced in the legislature of Sequoiah and sentiment seemed to favor its passage. It was referred to the committee on judiciary where the vice-chairman, the chairman being away, put the bill quietly to sleep. That vice-chairman was a fraternity man from a non-state university in that state. The next session the bill bobbed up again. Again it went to the committee on judiciary and this time a member of a college fraternity in a small denominational college put the quietus on the bill. Had there been no other frater-

nity chapters in that state, except in the state university, Sequoiah would today have—unquestionably—an anti-fraternity statute on its books. We hold no brief for any petitioners. We have no pet band of applicants whose claims are being advocated in this article under cover. But whenever a denominational college, of proper surroundings and of rank, supported by the chapter in the state university of Nebraska, Wisconsin, the Dakotas, Texas, Oregon, Washington, Michigan, or any state, shall seek a chapter from $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ then men having the true interests of the fraternity at heart, men looking to the safety of the system and the prosperity and future of the order, must needs vote and work for the granting of such a charter and the establishment of such a chapter. Many of the best informed men in the Fraternity, men who have given of their time and lives for years to the Fraternity, firmly believe that the very life of our state university chapters in some of the states mentioned even now absolutely depends on the immediate granting of a petition of this sort. There was a time when the fraternity looked askance at the college chapters. That time has passed as witness the granting of our charters to Washburn and Colorado Colleges. To-day it is the college chapter that bares its breast to the battle and to the college chapter men must the state university chapters look for salvation in this time of need. Truly the stone which the builders had almost rejected has become the head of the corner.

Third—We must educate the press to the end that the shortcomings of an individual shall not be magnified into the policy of the society. There is no newspaper of first rank that is not reachable by fraternity men; most of them are manned, wholly or in part, by members of the Greek-letter societies. The executive and provincial officers of every fraternity should take immediate steps that will remove this danger. Every metropolitan paper has a group of satellites in the country press, which repeat their most striking stories and there is no story so lurid about a fraternity man that does not find a front place on the country paper, the paper that goes into the homes of the people who control the votes of the men who make the laws. We do not advocate the distortion of news or the withholding of facts. But we do object to a maudlin ride in a taxi, ending with an assault and a police court record in New York being heralded in the western papers as a fraternity episode—even though the offender was a fraternity man. Doubtless a score of non-fraternity men do the same thing any night. But the metropolitan press does not make a headliner out of it. It is not too much to ask that the Greek-letter system be treated with fairness.

Fourth—The fraternities must stamp out the high school fraternities. This is easiest of all. Let the college brotherhoods unitedly declare that after a certain date, say three years from the coming June, that no member of a high school fraternity will be

eligible to membership and that no man will be permitted to join a college fraternity who, after June, 1916, has been initiated into a high school society. There is nothing that the average high school boy desires more than to sometime belong to a college society. Pass such a law and the high school fraternity will pass away like a vapor.

This issue is clear cut. Away with so-called conservatism, or else away with our magnificent chapters in the state universities. Men acquainted with the fraternity situation from a broad national view point will never consent to yield a foot of ground when yielding would lose us chapters like Texas, Wisconsin, Nebraska, Illinois, Ohio State and Michigan. And men fully acquainted with the facts, with colleges and college men, will not hesitate to grant charters to colleges if by so doing they may save those chapters, to grant charters to colleges like Amherst, Lafayette, Wabash, Mercer, Westminster and Knox, which will give to the fraternity devotion unbounded, loyalty unquestioned and men, like Bayard, "without fear and without reproach."

The conclusions above written may be erroneous. But they are written after twenty years of life in, and love for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. They are predicated on ten years' active business life among the colleges and among college men, daily contact with them in every institution of importance in the middle west. They are based in no small degree from the experience gained in more than twelve years service as an officer of the fraternity, from the inconspicuous position of the editorship of the catalogue to the highest office in the Fraternity. They rest on the experience gained from intimate and personal relationship with the farming community, the body that in the middle west rules the states. The farmers are moral. They have driven the liquor traffic out of county after county, out of state after state. Their sentiment has made men, immoral themselves, vote for moral measures and to stand for righteousness. And it is with the thought that we must not arouse this element that this paper is written. The farmer takes interest in politics. Let him really make up his mind as the non-fraternity element among the farmer boys, the antagonism to the non-religious attitude of the state schools, the distorted stories in the press, the ridiculous conduct of some high school pseudo-fraternity men, all tend to make him do, and there is no possible way to save the system in the state schools.

I realize that the sentiments here expressed may not meet with approval everywhere, possibly even they may be ridiculed. But if we are to save our chapters in the state universities of the middle West and of the South every word here written is worth reading for they are words of truth and soberness.

CHARLES F. LAMKIN, *Past President of the General Council.*

WHAT OF YOUR FUTURE?

PREFATORY NOTE:

About a year ago I called on Brother Davis, R. G. C., at Goshen, Ind., as I occasionally do when a change of trains at that point affords an opportunity, and as I had recently changed my headquarters as general agent for Central Illinois, of the John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company, Boston, Mass., from Peoria, Ill., to Detroit, Mich., as state agent for Michigan, for the same company, he naturally asked, "How are things going, Mac?"

One thing led to another and the first thing I knew I was getting eloquent on my particular line of business, as affording wonderful opportunities for the college man, if he could only be made to see it, when Tom interrupted me with—"You write it up Mac, and I'll put it in the SCROLL. What you say is interesting." I agreed to do it, but not until now have I had the time to keep my promise.

Now in business I have always preferred to see a man and talk to him, rather than write a letter to him, but I hope I may give a good imitation of talking to you personally in this article, which of necessity I must write.

I want to talk particularly to those of you, who are attending college, without any well defined plans for the kind of work you will take up when you leave. The great merit of studying for one of the professions or specializing in mechanical and scientific courses is the fact that you have a definite aim, both while in school and after leaving, and in all probability if you stick to your aim you will win, even though you have selected your course through sentiment and without any particular adaptability. But thousands of you leave college every year, without the least comprehension of what you are going to do or without any particular choice, which is not unnatural, for how can you make an intelligent selection without having had experience.

When I started out I recall how complex it all was; there was no streak of genius in me to give me a special trend, and no one seemed to have any position open except for bookkeepers or stenographers or clerks, for none of which was I in any way qualified, for lack of experience. It was two years before I got into this business, in which I have been engaged sixteen years, and at the time of entering it, I had no clear vision of the future and no pull or promise of advancement, and it is no credit to my foresight that I happened to get into the life insurance business, or to connect with a company now ranking seventh in size in the United States with \$700,000,000 insurance in force, and over \$100,000,000 of assets, and my present position of state agent came through a series of advancements, realized from hard work and sticking to the business not from any phenomenal showing at any one time, or from any special natural ability, but purely the acquired ability of experience.

Leslie M. Shaw, former secretary of the treasury said in a recent speech: "It is a fortunate thing to get a good assignment of the world's work." It is my firm belief that the business of life insurance offers you an especially good assignment if you will get into it and stick with it. I believe the fault of not getting the right start in

business lies in the fact that the amount of salary to be paid in the position considered is usually the main consideration, whereas it ought not to be given more than secondary thought, except in case of absolute necessity.

If you decide to study for the profession of law or medicine, or otherwise specialize, nothing is left undone by yourself or parents to provide for the expense of living and tuition to accomplish that object, though it may take four, six, or ten years, and yet if you decide to enter business, you look for immediate income to take care of all living expenses with something to spare, and the mere mention of anything, which would call for your providing your own living with little or no salary in the beginning, makes you lose all interest.

A college education is of no value in any business until you have mastered its details, and beginning at the bottom secured practical experience, and then, the broader scope of your vision in social and domestic life stands out in your general appearance and actions, marking you as an educated man, and gives you the first advantages over your fellows, when executive positions are to be filled. Beginning with your first recognition by advancement, your college education will make itself felt in more ways than one, and you should broaden and progress with the manifold opportunities of social and business life.

The Harriman railroads have of late years recruited their division superintendents from the engineering class of the Leland Stanford University and other schools, but they did not become superintendents in a day, notwithstanding their technical training, but were first put to work in the bookkeeping department, at a very insignificant salary, where they remained for six months, and then on the section as laborers, then firing on an engine, and then with construction gangs, etc., all this over a period of three or four years, and finally made division superintendents; the theory being that as educated men they could grasp the details and assimilate the essentials of this practical work and eventually round out, where this experience coupled with the technical training would fit them for the executive positions, much quicker and altogether more efficient, while still young, than the regular employees, who under the old system, were advanced according to length of service and priority, when well advanced in years and without marked ability. And yet, when this proposition was first made to the engineering students of Leland Stanford University there were very few who would even consider the idea, but after its practical demonstration for a few years showed the rewards assured, the railroad could scarcely take care of the applicants.

All this is equally true of life insurance. The college man rarely can reconcile himself to "peddling life insurance" as he calls it, and especially as it doesn't offer immediate returns, but if he were of half the importance he considers himself, the work of a very

short apprenticeship as a solicitor would bring him out before the world of insurance as just the man needed, with opportunities galore, being sought after for advancement, rather than seeking it. To start right in any business calls for a willingness to lay aside expensive habits, and all forms of dissipation and all pride, and to make a start at the bottom, forget for the time being your store of knowledge, and while learning the small details in a minor position make a reputation for hard work and good character.

In the great business of life insurance the executive positions are unusually attractive in their terms but often go begging for lack of available material. While young, without the responsibility of fixed charges of a family dependent on you, you can start as a solicitor on a commission and the limit of your earning capacity in future years lies with yourself.

In my agency, as the result of my experience, no one is employed whom I cannot feel free to send out to meet the best and most exacting business and professional men, but I agree to take on my soliciting force any young man of good character, education and personal appearance, who can provide his living expenses at the beginning, and make him self-supporting within six months or a year, and from then on it is only a question of degree of advancement dependent entirely on his own efforts. I take young men only and prefer them without previous business experience, and at this writing have never found it necessary to have them provided for in the matter of living expenses for longer than six months.

There is with me in the Detroit agency now, a young man who left a well known state university at the end of his sophomore year and started to work April 1, 1913 as a solicitor in this city as a total stranger, unfamiliar with any business, and particularly life insurance, and I can best describe him by the statement given me by his uncle, who sent him to me. "He is smart enough, but lazy; of good personal appearance, but not a mixer; a member of one of the fraternities here, but wager he don't know half of them, and yet I think there is stuff dormant in him, and hope you can bring him out." On his arrival he lived up to his reputation, and complained daily of his experiences, and often expressed a desire to get a real job. Notwithstanding all of this in six months he became self-supporting and now at twenty-one years of age is earning a good income and is one of the best men of the agency.

Personally, I understand the average young man's feelings about his start, his sensitiveness and restlessness and inclination to shirk work, but I firmly believe that patience, advice and time will work wonders and that it is only a question of giving him the opportunity to find himself and to realize that work is a habit to be acquired and that it is not necessary to be "to the business born" to acquire a liking for it, but as you progress the game becomes interesting and

your part in it arouses your enthusiasm and spirit. You don't have to sit in an office and wait for business as a professional man does, you don't have to confine yourself to inside work, but the freedom to go where you will, and with whom you will, when you will, gives an independence of action and thought not to be equalled in any other occupation. However, don't suppose that you are not guided in your work, for well laid plans are a part of the modern agency and every assistance is rendered to advance your interests.

In the Detroit agency, as state agent, I give my entire time to the supervision of my agents, and in addition employ a man to manage a system of work, all of which is in line with the new things in life insurance where I am making the most of my college education by seeking others, who are starting as I did without a definite goal, and giving them the opportunity to get "a good assignment" which will give them pleasant and profitable employment, full of abundant opportunities.

Several things make this business attractive to those who are wise enough to see them.

First, there is no more democratic and scientifically organized business, assuring absolute permanency and safety of the funds invested, and rendering a more valuable service to the public.

Second, there is probably no business of the general scope of life insurance, touching as it does practically every family in the land, there being over 25,000,000 policies in force, with an annual income of over \$700,000,000. On account of this the work calls for a high grade of men to meet and sell the public their insurance, thereby assuring an intelligent and honest consideration of the needs of each insurer.

Third, the very nature of its sales organization prevents many from entering the business in later life, such as a man with a family dependent on him, for he has immediate and pressing need for results, which will give him cash to pay his fixed charges of rent, food and clothing.

Again, it is not a commodity to please the eye, nor a necessity, such as food or clothing, but merely a duty, and an unselfish act on the part of husband, father, son, or brother, toward those dependent, which duty must be made plain to them before they can be induced to insure. It requires patience, perseverance and work to get results, and many lack the backbone to stick. Those who are equipped to enter frequently fail to do so for lack of a proper perspective or inclination to take up so indefinite an occupation in which they will have to invest a few months' time and living expenses before well started.

And last of all, through a complete mis-apprehension of the business, many parents and friends are prone to discourage your taking up the work, while they warmly recommend teaching, or any other

over-worked profession or business, where entrance is comparatively easy, and cash results quicker, even though they may afford little opportunity for a future.

The result of these conditions makes abundant opportunities for those who enter, bearing the education, character and personal appearance, which will count so largely in their favor, when they have practical experience to add to the other qualifications.

The great merchant, John Wanamaker says: "Some men get a great thought and vision and they believe they do not have to work. These visions will come, and they are capable of doing something very wonderful, but in a long life I have never seen great success like that."—And again he remarked: "There are a great many people that decry the life insurance business, but they are the people who have not thought about it." Theodore Roosevelt said—"Life insurance increases the stability of the business world, raises its moral tone, and puts a premium upon those habits of thrift and saving, which are so essential to the welfare of the people as a body."

The introduction of life insurance courses into our foremost colleges gives a hint of the universal interest the business is attracting, and the future measured by the past will mark wonderful progress in both the sale and purchase of life insurance, requiring increased efficiency from those engaged in the work. The sale of a policy for \$100,000 to an individual used to be the subject of much newspaper comment, but even \$500,000 or \$1,000,000 to one individual is not unusual now. The evolution of the business is creating new lines of specialized endeavor, such as partnership, corporation, monthly income and group insurance, all or any of them requiring a real knowledge of the subject by men of educated ability.

In closing let me urge you to look well into life insurance, if you have not already chosen your vocation, and consult the manager of an up-to-date general agency for information and guidance. If you decide to take up the business, do so with the determination to stick, and you can't help but win, though your first six months or year may try your every sentiment and resource. Your connection should be, if possible, with a modern up-to-date agency, where system and supervision will guide you, and there are many such agencies to-day.

As a last word, I am going to quote you a motto, which has hung in my office for years, and whose homely truth can best be understood as years give you experience to see its depth.

"Stick to your aim, the mongrel's hold will slip,
But only crowbars loose the Bull Dog's grip."

CHARLES A. MACAULEY, *Miami*, '98.

**CO-OPERATIVE CHAPTER HOUSE MANAGEMENT AT
CORNELL ***

Having been requested by Mr. Cheney to write an article covering my work in financing fraternities at Cornell University, let me say that the problem which has been facing the fraternities at that institution was solved about six years ago, when one of the leading fraternities took up the matter of organizing a financial system. I was engaged at that time to work out a plan which would answer its purpose, and within one year after its adoption succeeded in paying off a deficit of nearly \$3,000. It was possible to accomplish this result by collecting in a large amount due the fraternity from members who had graduated and left college without paying up their accounts.

Other fraternities became interested in the success of this work and engaged me to install the system for them. I now have twenty fraternities working under this system, and am also financing the Cornell Athletic Association training tables under the same system. I merely speak of the number of fraternities using this system to show how successful it has worked out at Cornell. I have never taken a fraternity to finance that I have not found an indebtedness of from \$1,000 to \$4,000, covering both the house and steward departments. I am glad to say that all my fraternities have discharged their obligations and are now carrying a surplus, excepting those which I have recently taken on.

Fraternities become involved mainly on account of the chapter intrusting their finances to members who have had practically no experience in financing and who know nothing about handling such large sums of money as yearly pass through the books of fraternity houses. They are inexperienced and know nothing about buying and naturally pay the highest prices for everything. A considerable amount of money can be wasted yearly by such methods.

I have installed a system of books for each fraternity, keeping two sets in a house, one for the house department and one for the steward account, keeping each department by itself. I make a complete check of the books each month taking an average on all purchases and by so doing I am able to see how they are running. If they are going behind I am able to ascertain where the loss is and correct it at once. Making a complete check each month keeps me in touch with the finances so I am well informed of the conditions and can correct any extravagance that might show up and not allow it to run for the college year and then have a large deficit to confront. My work not only covers the house and steward accounts but covers the real estate in many cases. We are discharging bonds and paying on the mortgages, payments ranging from \$1,000 to \$1,500, yearly, in addition to taking care of the necessary repairs and the up-keep of the property.

* This valuable article is republished from the *Beta Theta Pi*. EDITOR.

The results attained at Cornell are due mainly to the fact that I am with my house managers and stewards at all times, and they consult me about all purchases before the purchases are made. On account of the large amount of business which is carried on by the fraternities, I am able to get very low prices on all purchases and get good discounts by paying cash.

We have a system which compels all members to pay up in full not later than the first of the following month. This enables us to have ready cash to discount our bills. One can always get the best prices when the merchants know that cash is waiting for them. Then again every fraternity is independent and can trade where it pleases and is not compelled to pay the long price because it owes the merchant and is under obligation to him.

I have read at length some of the articles published in the minutes of the Interfraternity Conference and must say I do not think any uniform system of accounting meets all the requirements. I consider it to be a local proposition entirely and think there is only one way of financing fraternities successfully and that is to have an accountant to act jointly with the officers of the fraternities at all times. They should appoint an accountant to look after the books after they are installed and see that the money is disbursed to the best interest of the fraternity. I hardly see how a uniform system of accounting will meet the requirements if you do not get a good man to keep them. I find it necessary to ask for the removal of men every year because they do not look after the books and give their department the attention necessary for successful results. I think it would be wise for the alumni to visit the chapters more often and look over the finances, thereby keeping in closer touch with their fraternities. It would insure a better feeling toward the active chapter and create more interest from year to year.

I will endeavor to cover my work in the house account, also the steward account, separately and trust I may be of some assistance to the good work the Conference is doing.

The steward department requires close attention at all times, as there are so many chances for waste in this department. We do not allow our cooks to make any purchases. The ordering is done by the steward, excepting bulk goods which are purchased by the auditor. Everything is consumed in the kitchen, no waste being allowed. We save our compound and make soap of it for kitchen use. All canned goods are purchased in June of each year. I give one order covering all of my fraternities. My order this year aggregated 1,800 cases of canned goods which I purchased at a very low price, saving from 20 cents to 30 cents a dozen on account of the large order. We buy sugar in ton lots and get the lowest prices. Most of our purchases come through commission houses and wholesale houses. I am able to purchase through these sources on account of the large

amount of goods consumed. I purchased 1,500 bushels of potatoes direct from the farmers this year and was able to buy under the market by taking their entire output. Understanding as I did that articles of food generally would be much higher this year, I made arrangements through commission houses in Buffalo agreeing to take an agreed amount such as butter and eggs at a price that has netted me only thirty-one cents on butter and twenty-nine cents on eggs, which is under our local market from twelve to thirteen cents per pound on butter and about nine cents per dozen on eggs, which you can readily see makes a great saving for us. All purchases are checked up in the kitchens and if found correct the slip is checked and passed on to the steward who compares them with the bills and if found correct is filed, audited and paid. Meat is very high this year but we are able to keep our average on meat by running a variety of different cuts and not running too much on beef. We allow on a basis of income a certain amount per man for meat, groceries, milk, etc., and we are able to determine whether we are above or below our average at the time of each audit.

We count on receiving from \$100 to \$125 each year in discounts in this department. All fraternities should receive discounts by paying cash thirty days on the following purchases:

Meat and groceries retail	2%
Milk and cream retail	3%
Ice retails	5%
Wholesale	1%

You can get the above discounts by installing a system of collections in the houses so that the money is in the bank and not on the books. All board is charged for the full month on the first of each month, and payable on the 15th. If not paid on or before the 15th of the month a fine is imposed, and if not paid by the 1st of the month following the time the charges are made the debtor is not allowed to eat at the house until his bills are paid. This rule also governs the room accounts. Rebates are not allowed, except in cases where the men are absent three full days. All purchases for the dining room, such as dishes, silverware, linen and kitchen utensils, are charged to the profit and loss account at once. We never inventory them as assets. We do all our catering for banquets and house parties, making out our own menus, which saves us a considerable sum yearly. In the past the fraternities have assessed the members for banquets and house parties, which has been a burden at all times on the members. We are trying to eliminate all of that.

I have some trouble in getting the cooks to change the style of cooking. When such conditions confront me, I make out a set of menus for the kitchen and compel them to live up to them, and we get very good results in this way. When I started the present system at Cornell, I found considerable stealing in the different houses

by the help. I am glad to say that we have no trouble of this kind at present as they know they are being watched at all times. I would suggest that the fraternities at other colleges keep an inventory of the larder and only allow the cook to obtain articles upon requisition, not allowing them access to the larder. If the finances are properly watched and a checking system controls the supplies in the larder, you will find the way clear to make money instead of losing it.

To the steward let me say, follow the overhead expenses carefully; make all purchases for the department; see that collections are made on time; pay bills promptly. Never accept money away from the books; make all entries at once. Check all purchases carefully, examine all extensions on bills; foot all bills before paying. If a bill contains an item from bill rendered, examine the item before paying. Get discounts, entering same in interest and discount account. Attach to trial balance sheet each month a statement showing assets and liabilities. If running behind, cut expenses. Use the telephone and get prices from the different tradesmen before purchasing; do not trade with one person exclusively.

If the above suggested recommendations are put in working force, success should be assured. I feel that the only solution for the existing conditions would be for all the fraternities to consolidate at each university, hire an accountant and have him finance their houses. The personnel of the average chapter house changes too often while an accountant would be on hand permanently. That is the strong point in the work being done at Cornell.

I will not dwell further on the steward department but offer a few suggestions on the best way to govern the house department. One of the large items in the house department is the coal bill. The janitors become listless at times and do not clean out the furnaces, allowing the soot to stop up the flues which retards the heat, causing a waste of coal. I visit my houses every year before the university opens, examine all the furnaces and have them put in good working order and insist on the janitors keeping them so. Another large item is the light bill. We are able to control this by appointing a member of the fraternity as watch over the lights and in many cases a fine is imposed where a member leaves his room without turning out the lights. This action has the desired effect.

We make up a budget every year covering the house account on the basis of income. Then we compel the house to live up to it. This has worked to such good advantage that we have been able to pay off bond issues and make substantial payments each year on mortgages. The trustees of several houses have turned over to the active chapter the handling of the real estate account on the strength of the success they have attained in their work financially. There is a great deal to be said in praise of the fraternities at Cornell for the good work they are doing in the way of handling their financial proposi-

tions, and I wish to state that my success has been brought about mainly through the fine support I have received from the men in the active chapters. They are at all times working for the success of their chapter, and each year finds the incoming men trying to make a better showing than the retiring officers. I instruct all new men how to keep the books and explain to them when they take the books from my office what is expected of them; and they seldom fail me. I keep their confidence and when that is accomplished I have no trouble with my work.

I am not thoroughly convinced at the present time that our troubles are brought upon us because of the high cost of living. I consider it is mainly on account of the cost of high living, and I think many fraternities are suffering from this condition. I expect to finish my work this year with good averages and show a profit in most cases. I expect to accomplish it by careful buying and watching every minute detail in the departments and see that my cash at all times will more than pay the bills.

The secret of success is careful and conservative management, and that stands out first of all. A uniform system of accounting is helpful, but remember the personnel of the chapter changes so often and you must provide for the instruction of the new men by those who have experience. No system can be properly maintained when in the hands of inexperienced men who do not know a debit from a credit. I am writing from actual experience and well know the importance connected with this work. You must have proper supervision and the alumni must see that the boys are instructed. Every chapter house is almost like a small hotel, and must be carefully managed or run at a loss.

A. B. WELLAR,
Auditor, Cornell University Fraternities.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA'S CONTRIBUTION TO ECONOMICS

Pennsylvania Delta feels that she has a message for all her sister (or brother) chapters; a message of particular interest to the commissary departments. In this day of the high cost of living the problem as to how to furnish the boys with fresh meat and still keep the board bill down within gunshot is some problem. This is the way Pennsylvania Delta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ solved that problem.

A short while back a fine, large tabby cat introduced the custom of coming in (through the window) and keeping Brother Lindberg's feet warm at night. Now Zelwis, who is Lindberg's roommate, got jealous of this and laid for poor old Tommy. Zel would stay up all night to do something devilish and along about one o'clock the crack of the mighty hunter's trusty rifle was heard and Tommy had departed for the "Happy Hunting Ground" on the midnight special.

The next morning Zelwis and Metcalf, embryo doctors, dissected poor old Tommy in the interest of science. That afternoon the matron found a bundle on the kitchen table with a note, "a bunny for the boys." "Well now wasn't that nice?" Tommy was some sized rabbit but any such question was always answered with the suggestion that it might be a big "Jack." Word was passed along that tomorrow there would be a game dinner, wherefore, it became evident that some of the boys, friends of Metcalf and Zelwis, were not very strong for game so they went down to the lunch wagon.

The next day after an all day's cooking and much tasting by the cook, Tommy was served up in style. The dinner had just begun to be good when Brother Lindberg got cold feet and said, "Don't eat it fellows, it's cat." Nothing doing though, they weren't to be bluffed out of a good chunk of rabbit. After much insistence Lindberg finally succeeded in getting belief. It is astonishing how rapidly a dining room can become emptied in a case like that. It is also astonishing how much of that rabbit had disappeared and how few had even tasted it according to personal testimony. For over a week all that was necessary was to accuse someone of eating cat to start the nicest row ever. They say that there is nothing like a welsh rabbit to turn the night-mare loose but, take it from me, a Tom-cat has that skinned a mile. Some of the fellows would "meow" in their sleep and others would see a cat in every dark corner they came to and imagined they had gotten into the "cat"-acombs instead of a fraternity house.

Then it got into one of the papers and one woman "bawled" out the editor because she almost lost her dinner over the story. Since then postal cards have poured in from all points of the compass and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ now has the finest collection of cat postal cards in existence.

In closing just let me say to the commissaries that if the boys are eating too much and you don't know what to give them, serve them a good old Tom-cat *à la mode*. I tell you what, cat is filling, the Phi Delt's weren't hungry for a week. But its all over now and almost forgotten, so as Julius Caesar (I guess it was Julius) said, "Requiescat in Pace."

DONALD G. DUNBAR, *Allegheny*, '15.

FRATERNITY MEN IN THE ARMY

Captain J. B. Kemper, 11th Infantry, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, and Captain E. G. Peyton, 18th Infantry, $\Delta T \Delta$, have gathered the enclosed tabulated information concerning the Greek-letter fraternity men belonging to the Central Division, U. S. Army, and it is printed in THE SCROLL, not only for the information of our own Fraternity, but also of the others included. Should there be war with Mexico, these are probably the officers who will first be called into active service.

BETA THETA PI

Arnold, A. C., 1st Lt., 26th Inf., Wesleyan.
 Ballinger, C. G., 2nd Lt., 7th Inf., U. of Kansas.
 Blodgett, H. H., 1st Lt., Med. Corps, U. of Chicago.
 Brown, Lytle, Major, Engrs., Vanderbilt.
 Bundy, Omar, Lt. Col., 11th Inf., De Pauw.
 Graham, J. M., Capt., 19th Inf., California.
 Hagadorn, C. B., Major, 23rd Inf., Cornell.
 Herron, C. D., Capt., 23rd Inf., Wabash, Ind.
 Jenkins, J. L., 1st Lt., 26th Inf., U. of West Virginia.
 Patterson, G. T., Major, Adj. Genl., U. of Nebraska.
 Reed, W. O., Capt., 6th Cav., Center College.
 Sigerfoos, Edw., Major, 7th Inf., Ohio State U.
 Taggart, E. F., Lt. Col., 28th Inf., Wooster.
 Taussig, J. O., K., 2nd Lt., 7th Inf., U. of Missouri.

SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON

Caldwell, Philip, 2nd Lt., 6th Cav., U. of Texas.
 Dookery, O. H., Capt., 23rd Inf., U. of North Carolina.
 Furlow, J. W., Capt., 7th Inf., Georgia Tech.
 Hall, A. M., 1st Lt., 28th Inf., U. of Tennessee.
 Jewett, F. F., 1st Lt., 18th Inf., U. of Minnesota.
 Moore, J. M., 2nd Lt., 19th Inf., Harvard.
 Sherman, W. C., 2nd Lt., Engrs., U. of Georgia.
 Upshur, A. P., 1st Lt., Med. Corps, V. M. I.
 Usher, F. M. C., Major, Med. Corps, K. M. I.
 Waddill, E. C., 1st Lt., 19th Inf., V. M. I.

SIGMA CHI

Ashburn, J. C., 1st Lt., 19th Inf., Ohio.
 Barnes, J. W., Capt., 18th Inf., California.
 Chubb, W. M., 1st Lt., Engrs., Ohio State U.
 Dale, F. S., Major, Med. Corps, U. of Pennsylvania.
 Leisenring, F. S., Capt., 4th Inf., Gettysburg.
 Stull, G. C., Chaplain, 11th Inf., Dickinson.
 Wallace, William, Capt., 7th Inf., Butler, Ind.
 Weeks, W. S., 1st Lt., 4th Inf., U. of W. Va.
 Willis, J. M., 1st Lt., Med. Corps, George Washington U.

DELTA TAU DELTA

Coleman, W. P., Capt., 4th Inf., Tulane U.
 Peyton, E. G., Capt., 18th Inf., U. of Mississippi.
 Russell, W. C., 1st Lt., 11th Inf., U. of Illinois.
 Weeks, C. W., Capt., 28th Inf., U. of Nebraska.

KAPPA ALPHA (Southern)

Bankhead, C. C., 1st Lt., 28th Inf., U. of Texas.
 Cralle, G. M., Capt., 11th Inf., William and Mary.
 Duke, T. T., 1st Lt., 15th Inf., Richmond.
 Houston, S. H., 2nd Lt., 28th Inf., Johns Hopkins.
 Howell, W., Capt., 4th Inf., U. of Arkansas.
 Keyes, E. A., 1st Lt., 6th Cav., U. of Texas.
 Lansing, C. C., Capt., 4th Fld. Art., V. M. I.
 Moore, T. W., Lt. Col., 7th Inf., Union.
 O'Rear, J. T. H., 2nd Lt., C. A. C., Ky. Wesleyan.
 Taylor, J. D., Capt., 7th Inf., V. M. I.

PHI KAPPA PI

Ayer, W. F., 2nd Lt., 23rd Inf., Beloit.
 Cole, J. P., 2nd Lt., 4th Inf., Louisiana State U.

Fuller, L. A., Major, Med. Corps, Virginia.
 Mason, C. H., 1st Lt., 19th Inf., Minnesota.
 Pearson, W. F., 1st Lt., 23rd Inf., Ohio Wesleyan.
 Robbins, C. P., Major, Med Corps, De Pauw.
 Ruffner, I. L., Major, Med. Corps, De Pauw.
 Terrill, H. J., 2nd Lt., 22nd Inf., U. of Texas.

KAPPA SIGMA

Colé, J. P., 2nd Lt., 4th Inf., Louisiana State U.
 Dean, Wm., 2nd Lt., 23rd Inf., U. of Iowa.
 Hicks, G. R., 2nd Lt., 26th Inf., Lake Forest.
 Hodges, C. B., 1st Lt., 4th Inf., Louisiana State U.
 Myers, H. B., Capt., 6th Cav., U. of Pennsylvania.
 Nelson, H. B. Capt., 11th Inf., U. of Tennessee.

ALPHA DELTA PHI

Aleshire, J. P., 2nd Lt., 6th Cav., Trinity.
 Freeland, C. W., Chaplain, 6th Cav., Trinity.
 Hannay, J. R. R., Capt., 22nd Inf., U. of Minnesota.
 Pigett, W. T., Jr., 2nd Lt., 11th Inf., Yale.

PHI DELTA THETA

Byars, D. O., 2nd Lt., 7th Inf., Kentucky State.
 Consley, Robert G., Lt., Cornell.
 Funston, Frederick, Brig. Gen., U. S. Army, U. of Kansas.
 Kemper, J. B., Capt., 11th Inf., U. of Cincinnati.
 Wadsworth, H. A., 2nd Lt., 11th Inf., Idaho.
 Williams, A. W., Major, Med. Corps, Ala. & M.

SIGMA PHI

Churchill, L. S., 2nd Lt., 7th Inf., Union.
 McClure, C. W., 1st Lt., 7th Inf., U. of Michigan.
 Torrey, D. H., 2nd Lt., 23rd Inf., Lehigh.

PHI BETA KAPPA

Eager, Howard, 2nd Lt., 4th Fld. Art., Harvard.
 Lewis, E. M., Major, 19th Inf.
 Thorne, G. E., Capt., 7th Inf., Purdue.

CHI PHI

Duval, D. F., Major, Med. Corps, U. of Virginia.
 Lewis, C. R., 1st Lt., 23rd Inf., Yale.

THETA DELTA CHI

Goodrich, P. M., Capt., 11th Inf., Williams.
 Magruder, Bruce, 1st Lt., 18th Inf., George Washington U.
 McCleave, Wm., 1st Lt., 4th Fld. Art., California.
 Taylor, E. G., 2nd Lt., 4th Inf., Lehigh.

PHI RHO SIGMA

Hichie, H. C., 1st Lt., Med Corps, U. of Virginia.
 Phalen, J. M., Major, Med. Corps, U. of Illinois.
 Shields, W. S., Capt., Med. Corps, Philadelphia.
 Walson, C. M., 1st Lt., Med. Corps, Jefferson Med. College.

PSI EPSILON

Elsay, G. C., 2nd Lt., 11th Inf., Amherst.
 Patch, J. D., 2nd Lt., 15th Inf., Lehigh.

CHI PSI

Barrows, F. M., 1st Lt., 4th Fld. Art., Hamilton.
 Elliott, C. W., 2nd Lt., 28th Inf., U. of Minnesota.

PHI GAMMA DELTA

Clark, R. B., Capt., 11th Inf., U. of Georgia.
 Holliday, R. C., 2nd Lt., 22nd Inf., Knox.

SIGMA PHI EPSILON

Anderson, R. E., 2nd Lt., 4th Fld. Art., Colorado U.
 Gerow, L. T., 2nd Lt., 19th Inf., V. M. I.

ALPHA TAU OMEGA

Kingman, F. E., 2nd Lt., C. A. C., Cornell.
 Newell, Isaac, Capt., 22nd Inf., U. of Georgia.
 Randolph, John, 1st Lt., 23rd Inf., Coll. of Charleston, S. C.

PI KAPPA ALPHA

Blackford, C. M., 1st Lt., 18th Inf., Wash. & Lee U.

DELTA TAU BETA

Thomason, A. G., 2nd Lt., 4th Fld. Art., Penn. Med. College.

DELTA SIGMA DELTA

Terrense, W. G., Dent. Surg. U. S. Army, Indiana Dental College.

OMEGA PSI

Tobias, R. B., Dent. Surg. U. S. Army, Ohio Med. U.

PHI BETA PI

Quade, O. H., 1st Lt., Med. Corps, St. Louis.

PHI SIGMA KAPPA

Eaton, H. A., Capt., 23rd Inf., U. of West Virginia.

DELTA KAPPA EPSILON

Steever, E. Z. III, 1st Lt., 11th Inf., Lafayette.

NU KAPPA ALPHA

Christie, A. R., 2nd Lt., 22nd Inf., William & Mary.

SIGMA NU

Baldinger, O. M., 2nd Lt., 26th Inf., V. M. I.

DELTA UPSILON

Gotwals, J. C., 2nd Lt., Engrs., Penn. State.

DELTA PSI (local)

Burt, W. H., Capt., 4th Fld. Art., U. of Vermont.

NU SIGMA NU

Kirk, N. T., 1st Lt., Med. Corps.
 Reasoner, M. A., Capt., Med. Corps.

PHI KAPPA (local)

Brewer, T. L., Capt., 23rd Inf., St. John's College.

PHI CHI

Bryan, R. W., Capt., Med. Corps.

DELTA CHI

Brown, A. W. Capt., 27th Inf., Cornell.

EDITORIAL

ONE of the most important features of fraternity management relates to the finances of the fraternity and chapters. We have sometimes read in fraternity magazines the boast that the national treasurer had reported to the national convention that he had collected all the dues that active members had owed to the fraternity, but we imagine such instances are very rare. No fraternity and no chapter can be in a healthy condition unless its finances are in a good condition. Those members who pay their dues promptly inevitably become dissatisfied when other members fail to pay their obligations to the chapter and fraternity, and this dissatisfaction increases when delinquent members leave college, and leave behind their obligations which must be met by the remaining active members. Experience shows that members who are graduated or who withdraw from college seldom pay the fraternity or chapter dues that they have incurred. In some cases members who have left college make no effort to pay even their indebtedness for board in the chapter house. Such delinquency (dishonesty in plain English) does not conduce to chapter harmony or fraternity loyalty.

**The Fraternity's
Financial System**

In many chapters the conscientious members are having burdens imposed on them by other members shirking payment of fraternity or chapter dues or chapter house room rent and board bills. The aggregate indebtedness for such obligations is doubtless very large in every college fraternity. The attention of the fraternity world has been attracted to this evil by an article on "The Financial Delinquency of Alumni to Their Chapters," published in *Banta's Greek Exchange* for September, 1913. This very frank article shows the results of an investigation made by Mr. A. F. Krippner, Grand Regent of the Sigma Nu Fraternity. The investigation was based on reports from 53 of the 67 chapters of Sigma Nu "late in the college year of 1912." These reports show that 246 active members were indebted to the fraternity or their chapters in the sum of \$5,169, an average of \$97.50 per chapter and of \$21 per man. Unpaid accounts of alumni amounted to the astounding total of \$8,399, an average of \$158 per chapter. The total indebtedness of the active and alumni members was \$13,568, or an average of \$256 per chapter.

Mr. Krippner says: "It must be remembered that but 53 of a total of 67 chapters made reports. If the proportion is carried out for

all chapters, this grand total will amount to approximately \$17,000." He also says: "The serious menace to the solidarity of the chapter unit, its progress and enthusiasm, this depressing and discouraging characteristic in many quarters led to this inquiry. As may be observed, the results were rather astonishing and should furnish the basis for a more scrupulous observation over the collegiate chapters. I am firmly of the opinion that a large proportion of chapter 'slumps' can be traced directly to bad financial management."

Probably much of the indebtedness of the active members of Sigma Nu remains unpaid, and it is morally certain that only a small part of the indebtedness of alumni has been or ever will be paid. It is also doubtless true that practically the same condition prevails in most other fraternities. It needs no argument to prove that when this condition is found chapter management and fraternity administration are far from successful. The great trouble with the proper administration of a college fraternity or of its chapters is the constant changing of the personnel. If a chapter is so fortunate as to have a good corps of officers during one collegiate year, it may have a comparatively inefficient corps the next year. If an inefficient treasurer or reporter (which latter collects the national fraternity dues in Phi Delta Theta) or an incompetent chapter house manager is chosen, the chapter finances will soon be in bad shape and the financial department of the fraternity will suffer, with consequent dissatisfaction all around.

Not every man is naturally fitted for the arduous task of collecting money. Some men could not be blamed for their failure as a collector. But if a chapter treasurer or reporter has not the persistence and nerve necessary to collect dues, he should have the grace to resign; and if he does not realize his inefficiency, some particularly close friend or the president of the chapter should suggest that he relinquish the office, so that the interests of the chapter may not be further injured. Often, however, it is unfair to hold the treasurer or reporter entirely responsible for the chapter falling behind in its finances. If the older members or more influential members are careless or dilatory about paying their dues, the others will likely follow their bad example. The older members, therefore, should be punctilious about meeting their obligations.

Realizing the defects of their financial systems, several fraternities have adopted forms for uniform chapter accounting. The last na-

tional convention of Phi Delta Theta decided that chapters of the Fraternity should be supplied with such forms. The forms that other fraternities had adopted were inspected and their best features were incorporated in a set of forms which have recently been provided for our chapters. It is hoped that it will now be easier for chapter treasurers and reporters to keep their accounts straight, and that it will now be possible for every chapter to understand just what is its financial condition at each regular meeting. A good form for a set of chapter accounting books was devised by a committee of the Interfraternity Conference, of which committee the chairman was Mr. O. H. Cheney, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, a prominent banker of New York City, who was elected president of the conference at its last annual meeting. A circular showing the arrangement of the books was issued last summer or fall.

As an addition to the forms of accounting books that this committee recommended, two forms of letters or circulars to the parents or guardians of members were proposed. One letter was intended to inform the parent, at the beginning of each collegiate year, that his son had engaged board at the chapter house, and that the rate was so much for room rent and so much for table board, weekly. The other letter was intended to inform the parent of a delinquent member as to the amount of his indebtedness to the chapter, to the chapter house boarding department and to the fraternity. It would be well, we believe, for the Fraternity to have these letters printed, with blanks for the names and other entries, and to distribute a supply to the chapters. We believe that by issuing these letters collections would be made much easier, because the coöperation of parents would be secured. Most parents that are furnishing sufficient allowances to their sons will not tolerate their neglect to pay their board bills or their fraternity dues. We hate to say it, but it is our conviction that many fraternity men misrepresent to their parents the cost of fraternity membership, and that frequently when they have been profligate in expenditures for social enjoyment they will ask their parents for more money, alleging that it is necessary to pay fraternity dues or chapter assessments. Possibly this is the reason why college fraternities are not regarded with favor by some parents. For this reason we think that these circular letters should bear at the top or bottom or on their backs a statement of the regular dues of a member to the Fraternity and to his chapter.

As an inexpensive aid to the collection of dues this scheme of notifying parents of the delinquency of their sons may prove to be a great success, and we believe it is well worth trying. We also suggest the adoption of a statutory provision that at each regular meeting of a chapter the treasurer and reporter shall read out the amount that is due the fraternity or chapter by each member that has been delinquent a week or longer.

The remarkable success of fraternity coöperation in the purchase of supplies for the chapter houses at Cornell University has attracted much attention from other institutions in the last year or two. Great economies have been effected by coöperative buying. A brief explanation of the plan, made at the last convention of Alpha Province, by Brother James Moffatt of New York Alpha, has been published in *The Palladium* and THE SCROLL. The benefits of the coöperative system among fraternities, which was installed and has been managed by Mr. A. B. Weller, auditor of fraternities at Cornell, have been practically demonstrated, and we recommend that every chapter urge all the other chapters in its institution to join in the adoption of the plan.

This is the time of year when seniors and other students who are not contemplating returning to college are seriously thinking of what they will do after leaving school. Many of them already have definite lines of work decided upon, but it is surprising how many will even now be undecided upon their life work. To such in particular we call attention to Brother Charles A. Macauley's article on a preceding page, although it ought to interest every college student as what he has written could be said with equal truth concerning any profession or occupation. Brother Macauley has made a remarkable success in the life insurance world and his words of advice and warning may well be heeded by every young man to whose notice they may come. To our mind the underlying principles of a successful business career which he outlines are applicable to every line of modern endeavor and we are particularly glad at this time to present this article to our readers.

To our agricultural students we would call attention to Brother Junken's short notice in the Pyx of this issue, as an opportunity for them to obtain some very valuable practical experience on a successful scientific farm.

To those who would travel we suggest writing to Brother Armstrong in response to his letter printed in the Pyx.

We cannot pass the opportunity of commenting upon the unusual excellence of the chapter letters in this issue. For over two years we have found the editing and proof-reading of chapter correspondence more or less of a laborious and monotonous task, with only an occasional exception.

**Chapter
Letters**

We have wondered at times how so many men in so many places and under what we thought so many different conditions, could write letters so much alike. We thought this similarity very remarkable and a peculiar Phi trait until we began to read chapter letters in the journals of other fraternities, then we knew that uniformity was a characteristic of common to all and practically the only deviation from the rule was an occasional attempt to be witty at the expense of some local celebrity, sometimes succeeding, more often not. But when we began reading this month's letters we were soon struck by novel tones of dissimilarity, not at all discordant, but most pleasing to our editorial eye and ear. We like this month's letters better than any we have seen in our short experience. It is the best lot in nearly three years and we congratulate our reporters accordingly. May the good work continue.

While in the congratulation mood we are constrained to call attention to the numerous good reports from the chapters concerning mid-year examinations. Here is similarity that is truly pleasing and news that will be most welcome to the entire Phi world. More chapters than ever before report themselves as leading all other fraternities in scholarship at the close of the first semester of the present year, and nearly all report an improved standing not only in marks but in relative standing as well. Only two chapters confess to losing men by reason of poor work and but a few tell a sad, but oft repeated, tale of illness, accident and exceptional business opportunities taking bright young men away from college. Altogether these reports are such as to exult over and on behalf of all our officers and alumni

**Mid-Year
Examinations**

we congratulate our chapters. Each year brings to our attention more and more copies of official reports of faculties as to the records of our active Phis in college and the relative averages of the fraternities, non-fraternity men and entire student bodies. We notice improvement right along in the rank of fraternity men and it is our most earnest desire to see this improvement continue. We also wish more college faculties would compile relative scholarship figures and let the national officials of fraternities have them, so that good work could be complimented and poor work detected and remedied. We know of two or three specific instances this past year where a chapter of Phi Delta Theta had been reported too low and a few words of warning and encouragement from officials has brought about marked improvement. If there could only be closer co-operation between faculties, local chapters and national officers, we believe that one of the gravest charges, that of poor scholarship, now pending against the fraternity system would soon be wholly eradicated. Until that time comes much can be accomplished, as already has been done, by the efficient work of our chapter scholarship committees, which has counted so well thus far this year.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.

Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.

Reporters should invariably add alumni personals to chapter letters. All readers of THE SCROLL are urged to forward personals, and a particular request is made for information about members who have died recently, including the dates and places of birth and death. Clippings should bear the names and dates of papers from which they are cut.

Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Write on only one side of the paper.

The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views or of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.

Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.

ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

With the basket ball season over and baseball practice just started, the University of Alabama is moving steadily along on its "home stretch." $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has several men trying for the baseball squad and is certain of having at least one member, Brother C. H. Van de Graaff, making the team.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our new pledge, William H. Seale, of Woodville, Texas. At the same time we announce with sorrow the loss of Brothers Austin and Saunders both of whom have withdrawn from this university. Brother Saunders is now a student at the Alabama Polytechnic Institute.

This past month marks the beginning of a new era for this university. Student government was installed. Brother C. H. Van de Graaff, as president of the senior class, was one of those instrumental in installing it. He was assisted by many others, among whom were Brothers Goodhue, Beckwith, and Moody.

The first of the new fraternity houses to be erected upon the campus was that of $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ fraternity. It was formally dedicated on Saturday, February 21.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., February 26, 1914.

JOHN A. KIRKPATRICK, JR.

PERSONAL

'86—H. A. Sayre, professor of mathematics at this institution, has withdrawn on account of sickness.

'87—W. B. Saffold has temporarily abandoned his chair of Latin at this university on account of ill health.

ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

February 22 marked the mid-year dances at Auburn. The sophomore-freshman hop was led by Brother Hudson.

In the recent German club elections Alabama Beta was well represented. Brother Driver was elected president of the junior German club; Brother Hudson is leader, and Brother Perry assistant leader of the sophomore German club. The freshman German club elected Brother Stratford president, and Brother Fitzpatrick assistant leader.

Brother Echols was the star tackle of the junior football team. Brother Campbell at tackle, Liddell at end and Saunders at half played good games for the sophomores. Brother Stratford was the freshman quarterback.

Brother Groover has been elected president of the Georgia Club. He is also manager of the senior basket ball team.

We are glad to have in our chapter Brother B. J. Saunders, affiliated from Alabama Alpha.

Auburn's prospects in baseball seem very bright. Early practice has shown up some very good material. We are represented on the varsity squad by Brothers Driver, pitcher, Hariston, catcher and Walker, outfielder.

Second term examinations begin on March 13. All the brothers are making an effort to stand these examinations creditably.

Auburn, Ala., March 3, 1914.

J. B. PERRY.

PERSONAL

'08—Leon Brooks is now mayor of Brewton, Ala. Brother Brooks paid us a short visit recently.

'08—R. H. Liddell is in the mercantile business at Camden, Ala.

'09—Robert B. Robinson is connected with the mechanical and engineering department in the office of the assistant chief engineer at Culebra, Canal Zone. He is employed in the installation of the Gatun hydro-electric generating station and the Trans-Isthmian transmission system.

'13—Larry Brown spent the last week-end in Auburn.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

On Saturday, March 14, California Alpha will lay the corner stone of the new house, the vision of which has been before the past and present members of the chapter for the last ten years. On the same evening the entire chapter will join with the Stanford chapter and the Phi about the Bay to celebrate the annual banquet in the University of California Club, San Francisco.

The new house, which will be erected on a lot purchased on the corner of Hearst Avenue and Highland Place, will furnish accommodations for over thirty men, will be modern and permanent in every respect and will cost about \$25,000, exclusive of the cost of the lot, which was \$10,000. Brother John Reid, the architect who has drawn up the complete plans for the house, states that the building will be ready for occupancy by the time college opens in the middle of August. The present chapter house has been sold and will be turned over to the new owner, Brother G. F. Rienhardt, on the first of June.

Thirty-four members, well distributed through the four classes, form the present active chapter. Since the last letter, Edgar Forbes Wilson, '16, the son of E. M. Wilson, *Wooster*, '73, of San Francisco, has been initiated and Brother Robert Henry Prosser, *Oregon*, '16, has been affiliated to California Alpha. Three Phikeias are wearing the chapter's pledge buttons and will enter the university next August. These are Paul Febriger, brother of George Febriger, *Washington*, '14, Edward Howard, of Berkeley, and Louns Scott, of Oakland, who is now attending Morristown School in New Jersey.

The chapter is as usual well represented in all forms of college activities, ranking among the leaders in the lines of athletics, journalism, debating and student government.

Berkeley, Cal., February 23, 1914.

HARRY L. DUNN.

PERSONAL

'90—Leslie R. Hewett has been appointed to succeed Judge N. P. Connor on the Superior Court bench in Los Angeles.

'03—Arthur H. Markwart is at present chief constructor for the Panama Pacific Exposition. For some years he has been engaged in practice in San Francisco as a consulting engineer.

'05—John Reid, Jr., has been appointed city architect for San Francisco by Mayor Ralph.

'09—William Rienhardt after spending three years in the Hawaiian Islands engaged in railroad construction work, has left for Lima, Peru, to take up work of a similar nature there.

'10—H. H. Ashley has passed his bar examinations and entered the law offices of Pillsbury, Madison and Sutro, San Francisco.

'10—L. G. Markwart is at present western sales manager for the E. Clemens Horst Hop Company of California.

'12—H. H. Phleger will finish his law course at Harvard next June and spend the coming summer in Europe, previous to returning to California to practice law.

'15—James Todd has left college and is now connected with an Oakland real estate firm. Todd was prominent as a quarter miler while in college and his loss will be severely felt this spring.

CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

California Beta lost three men by graduation at Christmas and as a result, only seventeen brothers returned to the house. Track, crew and baseball training, combined with a little studying, are keeping the boys pretty busy. Brothers Edwards, '14, and Stanley, '17, are out for track; Brothers Hayes, '16, Mattei, '17, and Peterson, '17, are out for baseball; and Hammon, '17, Kester, '17, and Russell, '17, are trying out for freshman crew. Brothers McClurg, '15, Stanley, '17, and Griffin '17, are in the junior opera. Brothers Cross, '17, and Russell, '17, had parts in the cast of "Quality Street", which was given by Masquers Dramatic Society recently. Brother Stanley, '17, went on a trip through northern California, Washington, and Oregon with the glee club during Christmas vacation.

On March 7, California Beta is going to give a formal dance at the home of Brother Edwards, '14, in Palo Alto. As this chapter only gives one formal dance every two years, all of the fellows are doing their best to make the affair as successful as the last one.

California Beta takes great pleasure in announcing to its alumni that all differences with the Kappas have been settled. Eleven of the brothers "drew" to the Kappas' formal.

Stanford University, Cal., February 18, 1914.

L. A. ODGEN.

PERSONAL

'12—Tom Sanborn was married to Miss Ruth Smiley, of Redlands, on February 21, 1914.

'14—L. J. Gamble is studying agriculture at Davis.

'15—P. E. Spalding is with the Spalding Construction Co., at Pearl Harbor, T. H.

'15—S. S. Schnetzler is private secretary to President Branner of Stanford.

COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Flicking a speck of dust from his evening dress, Brother Richard Childs settled himself into a seat beside Brother H. Reeves Overby in the parquet of the Auditorium in Denver on the evening of February 15 intent on hearing Leo Slezak warble as "Samson." The serenity of the atmosphere changed. It became charged with the magnitude of emotional voices. Now turmoil. Brother Childs felt of the stick pin given to him by Homer, while Brother Overby rose from his seat and started for the stage. Well, this is what happened. "Samson," alias Slezak, "reniged" on performing until he had been paid his weekly pittance. He started things. A rough house could not be complete without Brother Childs and Brother Overby, so they joined the fray. The result was that they found themselves in the patrol wagon with the rest of the celebrities. Brother James, police surgeon, was appealed to and the two brothers soon beat a grand opera retreat to Boulder.

A light-hearted spirit has been reigning over Colorado Alpha since the finals, but the restraining hand of Brother Haley, president of the associated students,

has quashed the hilarity and the trend of thought is now directed toward learning.

Brother William Fleming has been initiated into $\Phi P \Sigma$, the honorary medical fraternity and Brother Kenneth White into $A X \Sigma$, chemical fraternity. Brother Myron Herrick made the debating squad and has been chosen for the Utah-Colorado wrangle. Brother Harold Eastman is pledged to Torch and Shield, a sophomore society.

Brother Overby, the "Texas Poet", is now on the staff of *The Silver and Gold*, the university paper.

Another national fraternity has come into the University of Colorado. The local fraternity, $\Theta \Psi$, was granted a charter of ΣX . With the addition of one of the Miami triad, the number of nationals having chapters in the university is nine. The installation will be held March 5, 1914.

Under the tutelage of Brother Jack Haley, coach of the university baseball team, the recruits are fast rounding into shape. Colorado Alpha has three men trying out for the infield, Brothers Robert Champion, H. Reaves Overby and Billie Williams. Brother Haley will take the team down into Texas for a two weeks' "barn storming" trip. The present indications are that three brothers of Colorado Alpha will take the trip.

Brother William Fleming is sure of a place on the track team. He formerly held the record in the mile and the 880 in Kentucky. When Colorado meets Stanford on the track in May it is expected that Brother Fleming will give the coast athletes a merry race.

Colorado Alpha will enter a relay team for the indoor meet to be held in Denver, February 28, to race against other national fraternity teams.

During the past month Colorado Alpha has enjoyed visits from James MacLemon, Missouri Beta, and John Ankeney, Colorado Beta.

Boulder, Colo., February 20, 1914.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

PERSONAL

'09—J. Graham Lamb, of Pueblo, Colo., chief chemist for the A. S. and R. visited the brothers for a few days. He brought the good news that Wintrop Leach, '13, who is connected with the same company, has been promoted and on the strength of that will soon diverge from the bachelor's path.

'14—Albert Bitner, who has been in Chicago for the past eight months, returned to Boulder recently, but has not re-entered the university. He too, will soon become a benedict.

COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

We held our initiation on Saturday, February 7, and are glad to announce to the Fraternity the following brothers: Waldo L. Scheib, Denver, '17; Scott Liebernecht, Colorado Springs, '17; Thomas Stewart, Spearville, Kansas, '17; Glen Merrill, Grand Junction, '17; Clifford Heald, Denver, '17. After condition examinations we will initiate five more. We have recently pledged Russell Williams, Pueblo, '16, and John Madden, Denver, '17. Madden is a star athlete.

Brother Stocks represents the chapter on the track team which will compete in the conference indoor meet at Denver on April 28. Brother Wade is manager of the team. Brother Wade was recently elected assistant manager of *The Tiger*, the college newspaper.

The fraternity house is now comfortably filled, 16 men having their residence there. We have had visits recently from Brother R. A. Craise, of Denver; Brother Warnock, founder of the chapter; Brother John S. Ankeny of Fort Morgan and Brother George McConley, *Michigan*, '13.

The chapter gave a delightful dance at the Acacia hotel on February 14, and entertained several prospective freshmen.

The Pan-Hellenic Council has recently passed a ruling prohibiting the pledging of men until the first day of school each year. This will prove a good rule, we believe, as some of the chapters here have pledged men as far as a year ahead of the time they would enter college. On several instances the men did not enter college.

An important announcement was made recently to the effect that next fall the college will install a new department of banking and business finance with Warren M. Persons as dean. This department will be made possible through the gift of \$100,000. It will supply a long felt need in the college and we believe will attract men who want a more practical education.

The new gymnasium will be dedicated in June. The fraternities have not been advised officially but it is believed that there is a movement on foot to request them to give up their dining table and all eat at the commons.

Baseball prospects are good at the college. Among those who will try for the team are Brothers Stewart, Liebernecht, Baker, Scheib and Phikeia Ragle.

Three of the brothers had a thrilling adventure the other night in the mountains where they lost their way and spent the entire night in snow up to their waists. In spite of frost-bitten fingers and bad colds they eagerly took up their studies the next morning after they got back——not.

The college held an all-day picnic in the Garden of the Gods on February 23. Brother "Shorty" Ross won the souvenir—a handsome pennant—for finding tags hid in the rocks.

Phikeia Johnson, called "Cerise" because of his golden locks, was the star in the recent French play. He told us that if we mentioned him he would make us deathly sick by blowing Fatima smoke in our faces. Righto!

The chapter has a new dog entitled "Kim". He is Brother Miller's property and he knows the Phi Delt whistle now.

We have word that Brother Jean L. Parker, Greenfield, Mass., has been initiated by the Amherst chapter.

Colorado Springs, Colo., February 25, 1914.

GLEN CHRISTY.

PERSONAL

'10—H. W. Coil, Chadwick Perry, '14, and Charles Mantz, '14, are attending law school at Denver University.

'13—J. J. Sinton is attending the dental school at Denver University.

'13—Wallace Shapcott is making preparations for a surveying trip to be made this spring at which time he will take several of our brothers with him to carry chains, etc.

'16—S. E. Baker is in business with his father in Chicago, Illinois.

GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Everybody is back at work after spending the holidays very pleasantly at home. The mid-term examinations are not far distant and all are striving to pass them off with credit to themselves and to the chapter.

The university basket ball team has just completed a very successful year and we are represented on the team by Brothers Carter at guard and Lester at forward. In a recent election of *The Red and Black* staff Brother Hollingsworth was elected circulation manager. Brother Jack Daniel was one of the four whose names were sent before the athletic council from which the next football manager will be chosen and Brother Armistead's name was one of the four from which assistant manager will be selected.

We were very fortunate in pledging Phikeia John Stewart of Atlanta who expects to enter the university next fall.

The Thalias, the college dramatic club, presented their first play, "Dandy Dick", on February 20, which was quite a success. Brother Cubbedge was especially good as an English butler.

We are represented this year on the glee and mandolin club by Brothers Lint West and Champ Holmes. Brother Holmes has made the much striven for place on the quartette.

Baseball practice has begun in full force now and among the brothers who are out for the team are: Clements, Holden, Lester, and Armistead.

We are materializing our plans for building a home and hope to have them ready so that something definite can be done in the near future. We are very fortunate in having Brothers Reed, Stephens and Davenport on the faculty and they are giving us their hearty support in this matter.

Brother Dorsey entertained the chapter with a very delightful supper on the night of the twenty-first. The affair was an elegant one and was thoroughly enjoyed by all the brothers. At the conclusion of the meal a short talk was given by each of the brothers.

Oxford, Ga., February 25, 1914.

L. C. ATKINS.

PERSONAL

'05—W. O. Marshburn has entered the law firm in Atlanta with Hon. Hoke Smith who is at present the United States Senator from Georgia.

'16—Jack Johnson came by to visit the chapter while on his way to enter business in Florida.

GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

Georgia Beta returned a full chapter after Christmas holidays with men full of vigor for a successful semester. With twenty-four men in the chapter the prospects for a successful term are exceedingly bright for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

We wish to introduce to the Fraternity a new brother recently initiated, Claude Spencer.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was well represented on the class basket ball teams during the term just completed by Brothers W. E. Smith and W. B. Turner, '17; G. N. Thomas and E. L. King, '16; G. W. Matthews, Jr., '15; T. C. Rogers and Jo. C. Crittenden, '14.

In the recent literary society election Brother Wright was elected champion debater, Brother Matthews, anniversarian, Brother King, sophomore debater, and Brother Paul, freshman debater from Phi Gamma.

Next month the tryout for underclass speakers will be held. The younger brothers are taking much interest in this phase of college life and bid fair to make the chapter some good speakers.

The chapter expects to attend the banquet given by the Atlanta Alumni club at the Hotel Ansley on March 14 and hope to meet many of our alumni and brothers there.

Oxford, Ga., February 23, 1914.

JO. C. CRITTENDEN.

PERSONAL

'98—Fred H. Houser is secretary of the convention bureau of the Atlanta, Georgia, Chamber of Commerce.

GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

It can hardly be said that Mercer's basket ball record for the past season is enviable. However, with a few defeats, we mixed several victories and made it a far from unpleasant thought. Our last game served as a "come back" against a team that defeated us earlier in the season by two points. The final score was 60 to 13 in our favor. Our only representative on the team, Brother J. B. Stubbs, was elected to serve as captain for the ensuing year. Brother Stubbs played good and consistent ball as forward. After Christmas, our coach, Brother Scully, arrived and put the team to some hard practice. He accomplished what the former coach failed to do, that is, a remarkable

wind in every player. Coach Scully is considered a valuable man and it is hoped that he will be with us for some time.

The $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ chapter at Mercer continues to hold her own in the social line. Our custom is to give a "Dutch supper" once a month for the purpose of getting closer together. Such an affair was pulled off last week and was a marked success. On March 4, we are arranging for a brilliant affair in the form of a reception to be given in the reception room of the Hotel Dempsey. This is the second of the year, the first occurring before Christmas.

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL, Brother Paul Warwick, of Brunswick, Ga., has been initiated, and Brother Turner Callaway, has been pledged and initiated. We take pleasure in introducing these brothers.

Macon, Ga., February 27, 1914.

C. BAXTER JONES.

GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

We are all breathing a great deal more freely since mid-term examinations, which were over several weeks ago. And on looking around we are greatly pleased to see that none of our good brothers were automatically dropped from the roll.

We have an unusually good basket ball team at Tech this season, considering that this is only her second year at it. Brother Hurlbut did not go out for the team this year having been hurt just before the season opened. Brother Hargraves who is a freshman is an excellent player, but he needs a little more seasoning.

There were one hundred and twenty-eight baseball players to report the first week, and among them were two Phis, Brothers Holland and Carpenter. Brother Holland will make the team and Brother Carpenter is going to give somebody a mighty close race.

When track season opens next week Brother Maupin will try out for the pole vault.

Along musical lines, Brother Rogers who is president of the glee club says that they are going to give us a good entertainment before long. It is doubtful whether Brother "Sleepy" Chapman will lead the mandolin club this year, he being a senior and wanting to graduate before he dies of old age.

Brother Lamar has recently been taken in the Bull Dogs, a local society club.

As usual on March 14, Founders' Day, the Atlanta Alumni Club will entertain us at a banquet at Durands.

Atlanta, Ga., February 24, 1914.

R. HARVEY MAUPIN.

PERSONAL

'13—R. E. Davis is to marry Miss Evangaline McKinnon on March 28, 1914.

'15—M. B. Hutton is teaching and coaching athletics at Savannah High School, Savannah, Ga.

IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Since our last letter Idaho Alpha has initiated the following brothers: J. E. West, '16; R. E. Green, '17; S. D. Hays, '17; J. L. Bedwell, '17; Clifford Safley, '17; M. P. Betty, '16; W. B. Dingle, '17; R. R. Groninger, '17. Idaho Alpha begins the second semester with three pledges, Phikeias Grover Turnbull, '16, Palouse, Wash.; Paul Peterson, '15, Idaho Falls, Ida.; Thomas Lommasson, '17, Colfax, Wash.

Idaho's basket ball team has had an exceptionally successful season thus far, winning the championship of the east side division of the Northwest Conference and on March 13, 14 and 15 we will play the University of Washington for the Northwest championship. All the games played were characterized by good team work and very fast playing. It is by far the best team that has

represented Idaho in some years. Captain Brother Soulen has had the honor of winning two of the deciding games by his accurate passing and basket shooting and much of the good record of the team is due to the brilliant defensive work of Brothers Keane and Jardine as guards. Phikeia Lommasson has shown up strong as sub-guard, and should make a strong regular next season.

After a year's deliberation on the part of the Idaho State Board of Education Dean Brannon of the University of North Dakota has been chosen president of the University of Idaho to fill the vacancy resulting from the resignation of former president, James A. McClean, now president of the University of Manitoba at Winnipeg. President Brannon will assume his duties April 1, 1914.

Moscow, Idaho, February 23, 1914.

R. R. MCGREGOR.

PERSONAL

'08—Howard David has arrived in Moscow to take an active part in the management of the department store of David & Sons.

'11—Lloyd A. Fenn, forest ranger on the Clearwater national forest reserve, has been a week-end visitor.

'13—Clyde F. Cornwall, teaching fellow in bacteriology at Iowa State College, died January 5, 1914, at Ames, Iowa. Death was due to heart trouble.

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

With the first semester's examinations safely passed we now turn with renewed energy to the remaining tasks of the year and with all the members working together it looks like another banner year for Illinois Alpha.

Owing to the university requirements the fraternities are not allowed to initiate until the second semester. Illinois Alpha now takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers H. Kincaid, Evanston; C. G. Rose, Jr., Chicago; E. J. Dailey, Terre Haute, Ind.; C. L. Smith and P. R. Bradley, Wilmette; and F. R. Herbert, Murphysboro. Brother D. T. Hoffman has resumed his studies in the university.

In athletics the Fraternity is represented by Brother Aldrich, captain of the basket ball team, and Brother Vehe who is playing his first year on the varsity. On the track team Brother Hamley is doing good work, while Brothers Dick and Hightower are looking after our interests in baseball.

Brother Vaught was recently elected to Deru, the honorary senior society.

A new custom was started by the chapter when, on February 22, Mothers' day was observed. This was the first attempt for some time to entertain the mothers at the chapter house and the practice will no doubt become a permanent one since it gives a good opportunity of bringing the parents in closer relationship with the Fraternity as well as affording a pleasant social gathering.

The old adage that you can never keep a good man down was proved by Brother Wilcox when he was chosen a member of the cast which will produce the "Silver Box".

On February 6, the chapter gave a formal dinner followed by a dance at the Wilmette Woman's Club. This was the annual post-exam jubilee and needless to say it always proves the best party of the year.

Evanston, Ill., February 24, 1914.

J. J. COSNER.

ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

As the automobile supplanted the horse, so has the honor system supplanted the pony at the University of Chicago. The student body decided by a large majority to give the system a trial, and now the student honor commission is a realized ideal at the university. Concomitant with its establishment are the various resolutions one hears uttered about the campus these days about

"boning"; and forsooth, the boys do stay in more o' nights. Brother Weinman's only recreation is a midnight piano recital after his strenuous evening's work. It is not strictly correct to say that of Brother Weinman, in view of his splendid work on the sophomore class basket ball team. His work helped materially to land the sophs high up in the intermural league. All we can hope for now in varsity basket ball is a second place, in spite of the fact that the Maroon is worn this year by men who are all stars. Less individual and more team work would have given us another championship for the year 1913-14. In swimming Brother Parker is doing his share of the work on the relay team. The swimming team is greatly crippled without Brother O'Connor in the 2:20.

Owing to the scarlet fever at Champaign the "Orange and Blue" could not meet us in the gymnastic, wrestling and fencing meet that we were going to have with them. Otherwise we would have seen Brother Acker bid for the conference title in middleweight wrestling. Colorado Beta, please take notice. Brother Parkinson is repeating his good work of last year on the gymnastic team. Wrestling and gymnastics in the form of fancy dancing and chorus drills will soon occupy our attention, for three of the brothers are slated for the Blackfriar tryouts on March 10. Brothers Anderman, Ellis and Miller are out for positions on the *Cap and Gown*, the last named having had several full page drawings accepted. Brother Shaffer has secured the position of campus reporter for the *Chicago Tribune*, which he will hold down in connection with his work on the *Daily Maroon*.

Brother Parkinson closed a successful year as president of the Reynolds Club with a jolly fine smoker. Brother Ross takes his J.D. degree in March, and will return to his native soil, South Dakota. We shall lose him, but at our last initiation we gained six new brothers, whom we wish to introduce to the Fraternity: John Albert, Chicago, James H. S. Ellis, Jr., Rensselaer, Ind., Walter W. Hammond, Beloit, Wis., Elmer Miller, Jacksonville, Ill., Ralph Hamilton, Chicago. During the winter we enjoyed visits from Brothers Hawley, Illinois Alpha, Gillis, Illinois Delta, Kennington, Michigan Alpha, Watts, Idaho Alpha, and Penningroth, Iowa Beta.

Chicago, Ill., March 4, 1914.

L. M. FRANCISCO.

PERSONAL

'00—Earl C. Hales received the Republican nomination for alderman of the thirty-first ward by a large majority, and with the aid of the votes of Illinois' new citizens, the women, he hopes to win out in the coming election. The thirty-first is ex-Governor Deneen's ward, and Brother Hales is enthusiastically supported by that eminent gentleman.

'09—John D. Ellis is a lecturer in the Rush Medical College and is connected with the Chicago City Railways Co.

'09—M. Clarence Mattinson has recently returned from his honeymoon in Honolulu. "Nig's" wife is a Los Angeles girl.

'09—Walter P. Steffen has accepted the offer to coach football at Carnegie Tech next year. Wallie was one of three of Chicago's All-American football players, having been given the position of All-American quarterback for two years, 1908 and 1909.

'11—B. L. Heath, of Fond du Lac, Wis., is a proud father, so the report says. Many happy returns, Lyle!

ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

The second semester is now well begun and Illinois Delta still retains the membership of the first half of the year. None of the boys had to leave school after semester examinations on account of sore eyes, or to take care of invalid parents, for which we are truly thankful. In fact, some additions have been made to the chapter and we are glad to introduce at this time to the Fraternity,

Brothers Howard Lee, of Roseville; Fred Crane, Joy; and Merritt Lord, Dixon.

Spring baseball practice will soon begin and we hope to have a few men on the squad, but basket ball still holds the floor. Knox is approaching the end of a very successful season, in which most of the work has been done by the five Phis who are on the squad. There has hardly been a minute of play this year when four of these have not been on the floor. On the glee club we are also represented here by Brothers Young, Parr and Lee. Spring activities in the way of public speaking, oratory and debate, are not as yet well under way. However, Brothers Tomlinson and Harshbarger expect to enter the sophomore-junior oratorical contest, Brother Jacobson will represent the state in the Interstate oratorical contest and Brother Jones spoke for the junior class at the annual Founders' Day banquet of the college. With such a wealth of material, we ought not have much trouble getting a chapter representative for the fraternity Founders' Day, which we suppose will be celebrated in the usual manner, by a banquet in connection with Illinois Zeta and the Galesburg alumni.

The affairs of the college took a favorable turn a few weeks ago with the announcement of a conditional gift of \$100,000 from the General Educational Board, which, if secured, will make possible the erection of a men's dormitory and commons, and also a number of other improvements, besides an increased endowment. The gift is conditioned upon the raising of \$400,000 additional by the college, and a campaign for this will soon start. The college this year has made a number of additions to its teaching staff, in the way of assistants in several departments.

At present there seems to be a move for an interfraternity agreement and organization, which we hope will materialize. There seems to be more of a call for such an organization, on the part of the fraternities, than there ever has been before, and the feeling between the different fraternities appears to be such that an agreement of this kind would perhaps be possible. A committee from the different fraternities is now at work trying to formulate some plan for such an organization. At present the fraternities are uniting in assuming the burden of entertaining a large number of high school men who are here for a high school basket ball tournament conducted by the college.

Later: The high school guests have just arrived, we won another hard fought basket ball game last night, and spring thaws seem to be beginning. So we'd better quit while the quitting is good.

Galesburg, Ill., February 26, 1914.

ROBERT E. JACOBSON.

PERSONAL

'91—A. E. Bergland has been appointed one of the inheritance tax attorneys in the state of Illinois, representing the attorney-general in the enforcement of this law in several counties.

'03—Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Hinchliff are giving a series of concerts in the southern states, making a trip to Florida and return.

'03—"Bill" Essick is owner of the Grand Rapids Central League baseball team.

'07—John Hilding is practicing law in Grand Rapids, Mich.

'08—John J. Ellis was married on January 30, 1913, to Miss Bell Seamen of La Belle, Mo. They are making their home in Houston, Texas, living at 1509 Jefferson Avenue.

'09—E. A. Roberts is now assistant manager of the Lansing, Mich., branch of the John Deere Plow Works.

ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Illinois Zeta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity three new members, Gailerd Greer of Galesburg, Richard McCarl of Quincy and

Harry Stream of Creston, Iowa. Three old men, who were unable to enter last September, reentered February 2, to resume their studies through the ensuing term. They are Brother Simmons, who will graduate in June, Brother Porter and Phikeia Trumpy. The chapter lost a good pledge in Phikeia Manhard at the close of the first term because of the death of his father.

The varsity basket ball team has played seven games up to date and met but three defeats. However, we are looking forward to the remainder of the schedule, including the Illinois College Conference games at Peoria, with much more anxiety and with the hope of greater success. Brother Chain is captain this year and is playing a brilliant game at forward, while Brother Simmons is fighting for a place as his running mate.

At a recent meeting of the athletic association Brother Leonard was elected as manager of the football team for the season of 1914, and Brother Pugh was chosen cheer leader for another year.

On February 2, the chapter held its annual formal dancing party at the Elks Hall. The mellow strains of Jack's orchestra of Monmouth started the grand march promptly at nine o'clock and continued to hold the old Phis and guests of the chapter well in their power until the big clock struck half past one. At eleven-thirty, the guests were called into the dining room to partake of a dainty two course luncheon, during which many $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ songs were sung, ending finally in an ear splitting Phi yell.

Among the old men back recently to renew acquaintances were Cropper, '12; Leeper, '13; Hale, '13; and Beale, '04.

Brother H. Mann, *Hanover*, '12, visited us February 20 for a few hours on his way to Canton, Ill. The chapter is always ready to welcome Phis who have occasion to come to Galesburg and we hope that more will pay us a tribute and honor by visiting us.

Galesburg, Ill., February 23, 1914.

PHIL C. LEONARD.

PERSONAL

'09—Gail H. Golliday recently returned from a short tour through the South and Florida, where he purchased a tract of land with the purpose in view of starting in the fruit raising business next fall. He will resume work with the C. B. & Q. R. R. until that time.

'12—D. M. Brumfiel is an instructor in biology at Iowa State University.

'13—C. C. Buck is conducting a ranch in San Benito, Texas.

'13—Glen W. Bass is studying municipal engineering at University of Illinois.

'15—C. Leroy Harvey is manager of the Cort Theater in Monmouth, Ill.

'16—Don C. Brewer was recently taken into partnership of Reed and Brewer, druggists, at Woolstock, Iowa.

'16—Edward Dunham is studying agriculture at University of Illinois.

ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Second semester began February 14, and with one exception all the men returned, Brother Claycomb leaving to take up some work in Kansas City. The comparative averages of fraternities have not been published for last semester's work yet, but from the latest reports our name should rank much higher than it has in the past. It may be of interest to note here the record of our freshman class; they averaged 86 which was probably the best of any fraternity freshman class in school.

Our twentieth annual dance was given February 13, and was among the best we have ever held.

The brothers that are interested in school activities are as follows: Brother Pope, president of Pan-Hellenic; Brother Green, a member of the swimming team; Brother Hart, a member of the track team; and Brother Thomas, on the baseball squad.

Brother Green has been pledged to T B II; Brother Hart to $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ and Brother Broadbent to ΣT , the new honorary engineering fraternity just established at Illinois.

Champaign, Ill., March 4, 1914.

H. A. AMSBARY.

INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

The last term has ushered in a new athletic era at Indiana. With the advent of our new coach, C. C. Childs, the all-year coaching system has been adopted. Childs takes the place of Brother James Sheldon who has been guiding the crimson football teams for the past nine years. Coach Childs who has achieved great fame on both Yale and Olympic teams was welcomed by the men of the university at an enthusiastic banquet on March 2.

Indiana has at last succeeded in burying the old "jinx" which has unceasingly pursued her for some time. The wrestling team has defeated both Illinois and Purdue and looks like a winner at the conference meet. The basket ball team won its first conference game in two years by defeating Purdue in an overtime game March 3. The movement for a new gymnasium recently inaugurated by the students of the university has gained the general support of the faculty and alumni. Prospects are bright for spring athletics. Brother Graessle will again represent us on the track team. Brothers Minton and Schlemmer of last year's varsity baseball have their places practically assured on this year's team. We will also be represented on the squad by Brother Wagstaff and Brother Hare, if he returns this spring.

The following pledges have been initiated into $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ during winter term: Bert Horn, Paul P. Bailey, Carl Coerper, George B. Shenk, Max Leckner Jr., J. Vernon Burns, Floyd Thomas, Harry M. Barkley, Harold Corya, George Laopus, and Dudley Wagstaff. Ed Patrick, '16, of Tell City, Ind., and Clarence Anderson of Bloomington were recently pledged.

Brother Corya, president of the Booster's Club, announces that seventy teams will take part in the high school basket ball tournament which will be held here this term.

Bloomington, Ind., March 5, 1913.

HARRY L. JONES.

PERSONAL

'98—Paul F. Hunter who is now editor of *The Press* of Sheboygan, Wisconsin, reports an interesting newspaper experience in these words:

"By the way I must tell you of an unusual experience I had sometime ago. When I came here in November *The Press* could get nothing from the local street car company. The president of that company owned stock in *The Journal* and favored them at all times.

Several weeks after I took charge something came up and I sent a reporter over to try and get some facts but he could get nothing. I was provoked and went over myself, walked into the office of the superintendent, introduced myself and asked him why it was that we could get no news there.

He held out his hand and said "Well, as long as you wear a pin like that you can get any news we have and get it right." I then found that he was a Phi from Northwestern, Hammett is his name, and he certainly has been as good as his word. The company has changed hands since and he is now general manager."

INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Indiana Beta announces to the Fraternity, Brothers Cook, Jenkinson, and Gilmour. Ralph Bailey, Gosport, Ind., has been pledged since our last chapter letter. We have now a chapter of seventeen active men and six pledges.

Great efforts are being made to raise our scholarship standing for this term. Each freshman has been placed under the supervision of an upperclassman who advises and assists in every way possible. By this system we hope to bring our standing which was third last term, to first place for the winter term.

Wabash is to have a new system of athletic management, which will undoubtedly boost her standing. A graduate manager will devote his entire time to athletic management during the collegiate year and to field work for the college in the summer. With this innovation, athletics are put upon a sound financial basis and better equipment and schedules are assured. The football schedule announced for 1914 includes eight games, one of which is with the University of Texas at Austin. We cannot withhold the tip that a new gym is nearly an assured fact.

A plan has been launched for the establishment of a "no-deal" system by which it is hoped to eliminate college politics and to assure the election of men deserving college honors. For some time the necessity of such action has been apparent to all. We are glad that Indiana Beta is heartily in favor of this movement and is doing everything in her power to assist in it.

Brother Ellis is playing a steady and consistent game at center on the basket ball team, which is fighting its way to the state secondary championship.

Brother Higgins was elected by the athletic committee as assistant manager of the football team of 1914. This selection was made after a strenuous tryout during the past season and Brother Higgins was chosen over two very capable men.

Brother Fishback has been chosen as one of the three men on the varsity debating team, which will represent Wabash against Indiana University. Brother Morey is alternate on this same team and Brother Luccock is alternate in the varsity team which will oppose Notre Dame University.

Brothers Gavit, Watson and Jenkinson have been given places in the casts for the plays to be given by the dramatic club this term.

Indiana Beta is adhering to the rule requiring that each freshman shall go out for two lines of college activities and we find that from this system we have freshmen taking an active part in every college activity.

Crawfordsville, Ind., February 19, 1914.

ROSS M. HALGREN.

PERSONAL

'00—William W. Hays of Sullivan, Indiana, was elected state chairman of the Republican State Central Committee, at the meeting at Indianapolis, February 12, 1914.

INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

Butler is rejoicing in the fact that for the first time in forty-three years she has won the state oratorical contest. Lawrence Bridge, Δ T Δ, carried off the high honors.

Butler is especially strong in debating this year. Brother Ward is on the squad which soon goes to engage in wordy battles with other colleges of the state.

We wish to present to the Fraternity, Phikeias Brown and Jones, both of Indianapolis.

Brother Dietz brought honor to our chapter by getting second place on the honor roll with an average of 91 and a fraction. We feel especially proud of Brother Dietz's achievement as no other fraternity man in college was placed on that much-coveted list.

Brother Hamp has been selected to manage the senior comic opera, "Robin Hood," which is to be given during commencement week. The choice was wise as Brother Hamp is also leader of the glee club.

The position of baseball manager was recently awarded to Brother Lewis, and a very good schedule has been drawn up including a game with the Chinese University team which is soon to tour the country. A number of the brothers and Phikeias will make a strong bid for positions on the varsity.

Irvington, Ind., March 6, 1914.

REXFORD M. PRUITT.

INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

We are pleased to announce to the Fraternity, Brothers Will Nelp of Peru, Robert Dorsey of Kokomo, and Wayne Merrill, Earl Cover, William Crowell, Philip Schmith, Mark Holman, Wayne Payne and Horace McClain of Franklin, whom we have initiated since our last letter. There are now twenty-two men in the active chapter. We have also pledged Ralph Sheppard of Indianapolis, who entered school at the beginning of the winter term.

Franklin College is nearing the close of a fairly successful basket ball season, and although the team has not won the state championship, it has made a good showing. Brother Cook, who is captain this year, and Brother Wyrick have been playing regularly at the guard positions, while Brother Klyver is putting up a consistent game at forward. Brothers Abbett and Nelp have also played in several games and will probably win their letter. Klyver and Wyrick are the most likely candidates for captain of next year's team.

On the evening of January 13, Indiana Delta entertained all the men of the college at the chapter house. There were over seventy-five guests present. Talks were made by members of the faculty and by several students, all of whom expressed the belief that the affair was a great success and would do much toward developing a democratic spirit among the students. The chapter gave a similar party last year.

The class of 1914 have selected as their play, which is to be given June 15, "Mary Jane's Pa," by Ellen Baker. Brother Jopling has been appointed business manager. The cast has not been chosen as yet, but we expect to land some important parts.

Brother Cook is athletic editor of the *Fracolin*, which will be published in the spring by the junior class. Brother Harris has been elected secretary of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet.

We are sorry to lose from the active chapter, Brother Overstreet, who withdrew from school at the end of the fall term and is now working on a ranch at Raymondville, Texas.

Among our recent visitors have been Brothers K. Montgomery, Indiana Epsilon; Ellis, Indiana Beta, and Warren Yount, '12.

Several of the brothers have received invitations to a formal dinner to be given by the girls of $\Delta \Delta \Delta$ on the evening of March 7.

Franklin, Ind., February 24, 1914.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER.

PERSONAL

'12—Warren Yount, who has been principal of the high school at Wana-maker, Ind., for over a year, has recently been appointed superintendent of the schools at that place.

'12—Wilbur Brewer, who has been teaching in the high school at Sioux City, Iowa, is suffering from a severe nervous breakdown.

'13—Lee Williams, who has been doing Y. M. C. A. work in Chicago, has been compelled to resign his position on account of his health.

INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Since our last letter Indiana Epsilon has initiated Brothers Floyd and Charles James of Lexington, Ind., and has pledged Albert Losche of Indianapolis, Ind.

Brother K. Montgomery has been appointed chairman of the junior prom committee and Phikeia Losche is also a member.

Hanover has completed her basket ball schedule. We were represented on the varsity by Brothers R. P. Kehoe and K. Montgomery, both of whom received monograms.

We were represented in interclass basket ball by Brothers F. James, R. Millis, and I. Brashear, who played on the sophomore team and by Brother C. James who played with the freshmen.

Hanover, Ind., February 25, 1914.

I. E. BRASHEAR.

INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

Scholarship has been the main object of endeavor for the semester just passed and we have succeeded in accomplishing some results that are by no means poor. The twenty-one men in the chapter carried three hundred hours in college. The semester ended with two hundred hours of P-plus, or grades of over eighty, and only eight hours of condition. The boys all tried to equal the record of scholarship which the chapter made during the first semester of last year, with the above results.

Indiana Zeta wishes to introduce at this time, Brothers James Merritt Arthur, and S. E. Rossetter, of Indianapolis, Ind.; Ralph M. Dunn, Medaryville, Ind.; Earnest Thompson, Frankfort, Ind.; Harry K. White, Bluffton, Ind.; Orval Hixon, Greencastle, Ind.; William Stuckey, Clarks Hill, Ind.; Joseph Rooker, North Salem, Ind.; Fred Wright, Cambridge City, Ind.; Paul Meredith, Franklin, Ind.; William Pilkenton, Lawrence, Kan.; William J. Cook, Denver, Ind.; and Alfred H. Caffee, Terre Haute, Ind.

The chapter takes this occasion of announcing to her alumni that the annual alumni banquet, which will take place on Wednesday, June 10, in Greencastle, will probably be the most interesting affair of this nature which has happened in Greencastle for a number of years.

Greencastle, Ind., February 24, 1914.

W. CLYDE ALLEN.

INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Indiana Theta is now in the midst of basket ball enthusiasm with Brothers Berry and Little holding down regular positions on the varsity as guard and center respectively and Brother Scott remaining on the squad. Up to the present time, Purdue has had only a fair degree of success, but with the team playing in the present form and due to the fact that the remaining games are on the home floor, Purdue has good chances of finishing in the first division of the Western Conference. As to freshman basket ball, Phikeias Goodwin, Reily and Auman have won their numerals by holding down regular positions on the team. In response to Coach Nicol's call for indoor baseball practice, Brothers Van Voorhees, Chafee and Burnside have signed up and are out for practice.

Coach George Herbert has again been obtained for this year's stage production of the Harlequin Club and using the scenerio as written by Mr. Herbert, Brother Johnston is taking an active part in the writing of this year's play. As has been the custom heretofore, we will be well represented both in the cast and on the managing board.

On February 5, we began our annual February house party by giving a formal dance at the chapter house. Among the visitors at that time, we were glad to have Brothers Motzenbacher, '13, Rubin, '13, and Woolery and Thomas of Indiana Alpha with us.

A fairly good idea of our position in school can be obtained by reviewing some of the honors our members have obtained this year: Brother Berry, athletic editor 1915 *Debris* (college annual)—class insignia board—letter in basket ball; Brother Ledder, insignia board of 1916 class—Harlequin Club; Brother O'Brien, captain-elect of 1914 football team—student council—Harlequin Club; Brother Johnston, executive board of 1915 class—Harlequin Club—Scabbard and Blade—captain in cadet corps; Brother Haymond, secretary and treasurer of Harlequin Club—Member of T B II—H K N (honorary electrical fraternity)—display engineer of electrical show in circus; Brother

Viele, glee club—Scabbard and Blade—captain in cadet corps; Brother Leiter, glee club—Harlequin Club; Brother Wright, H K N—Harlequin Club; Phikeia Brann, treasurer of 1917 class; Phikeia Conner, orchestra; Phikeia Goodwin, captain freshman basket ball team; Phikeia Auman, band; and Brothers Talbot, Nessler and Phikeia Synder on *Exponent* staff (daily publication).

Brothers Little and Haymond are representing us in the Pan-Hellenic bridge tournament and are at the present time leading with but one game lost.

The chapter spent a most enjoyable three days during the visit of Brothers Crumit and McWilliams, formally of Ohio Gamma and Miss Crumit of Jackson, Ohio. The chapter quite forgot the second duties due to the entertaining ability of the visitors.

West Lafayette, Ind., February 26, 1914.

B. S. WRIGHT.

PERSONAL

'95—John Neff has recently been elected vice-president of the American Arch Company which is a subsidiary of the American Locomotive Company and supplied the interior construction for the fire boxes of all the locomotives built by the latter company. Brother Neff's office is at 30 Church Street, New York City.

'96—Herman P. Andreson is with the Good Roads Machinery Company, in the Chicago office of that concern.

'10—Ralph M. Broadwell was married February 21, 1914, in Pennsylvania.

'12—Howard E. Sproul, was a visitor at the chapter house February 8.

'12—Edward M. Sonntag was a visitor on February 12.

'13—G. R. Barr was married to Miss Mary Dawson at Rochester, Ind., on February 14, 1914.

IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

An air of peace and quiet again reigns over Iowa Alpha after strenuous examinations. Without an exception our men have attained a high rank in all scholastic activities. We will be permitted to initiate all our freshmen with the exception of perhaps one, and this one exception does not indicate poor scholarship for here at Wesleyan "blue-law" fraternity regulations hold sway.

At the end of the past semester the chapter lost Brother Cox, '14, who has completed his work here. Also Brother Nauman, '16, no longer adds weight to the fraternal councils. The loss of these two ex-stewards leaves but six men in the active chapter and causes the stewardship to devolve upon Brother Davis, who is ably supplemented by Brother Goehring as house-man.

Brothers Jeffery and Sowers are practicing industriously on their parts in the Shakespearean play which the senior class gives at commencement time. They are admirably adapted to Shakespearean rôles, both mentally and anatomically, and from present indications will soon "round into form". Brother Jeffrey is rehearsing regularly with a pipe and real tobacco so that on the eventful day, a dizzy head or weak stomach may not break up the show. Brother Sowers is already very effective in his one lone line, "The damned ship has sunk!" To compensate for the ignominy of such a minor part, the senior class in an election thrust upon Brother Sowers the honor of manager of the class play. This is remarkable considering his addiction to Home-Run cigarettes and in fact to all forms of the noxious hay. It is barely possible though, that few know what a hold the habit has upon him for he never purchases any tobacco in Mt. Pleasant or in any town where he knows any one.

The chapter recently enjoyed a visit from Brother D. F. McClelland, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '12, who is national traveling secretary of student volunteers.

We here announce a new pledge, Paul Jericho, of Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, February 25, 1914.

JOHN WESLEY DAVIS.

IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Iowa Beta successfully weathered the mid-year examinations, and wishes to introduce seven new brothers who were initiated on February 23. They are: Vincent Bell, Moline, Ill.; Wallace Nesbit, Waterloo; Harry de Ruis, Pella; Waldo Fahrner, Davenport; Gaylord Gray, Russel Lewis, and Donald Waller of Des Moines. At the opening of the second semester we pledged two new men, Dan Farr of Sioux City, and Henry Matthey of Davenport.

The basket ball team completed a fairly successful season by defeating the State College at Ames. Brother Grissel won his letter by playing a most creditable game at center throughout the entire season.

Iowa Beta is very proud of the honors that have been conferred upon some of its members recently. Brother McGinnis has been elected president of the senior class, president of the I and I.A.U. Association director of the Iowa Union, chairman of the senior hop committee, and manager of the annual interscholastic meet. Brother Grissel was initiated into $\Sigma \Xi$, the honorary scientific fraternity. Brother McClintock was initiated into $\Sigma \Delta X$, the honorary journalistic fraternity. Brother Swab won second place in the university forensic contest, and will represent the University of Iowa in the Hamilton Club contest in Chicago in May. He has also been elected into $\Delta \Sigma P$, the honorary forensic fraternity.

Brother Penningroth graduated from the college of liberal arts at the mid-year commencement. His absence will be very deeply felt by the chapter.

Iowa City, Iowa, February 25, 1914.

ROBERT H. PARRISH.

PERSONAL

'07—Robert S. Milner, $\Phi \Delta \Phi$, Chicago, '10, and Charles E. Hughes, Iowa, '13, have formed a partnership for the practice of law at Belle Plaine, Iowa. Brother Milner practiced law in Chicago for three years after his graduation and went out to Belle Plaine a year ago last August to continue the practice of his father who died there some months before that.

IOWA GAMMA, IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Iowa Gamma finished the first half of the year's work in fine shape, as every one escaped the misfortune of being dropped from the school on account of not having passed enough work. Moreover, since the last letter we have succeeded in putting buttons on the following men: Edward Penningroth, Tipton, Iowa; Max Miller, and Gilmore Mandt, of Waterloo, Iowa.

Last week we initiated another alumnus of Caduccia, Marshall Graham, of Lander, Wyoming, who graduated in 1909.

Iowa Gamma has been well represented in basket ball this year. Brother Rodger has been on the varsity squad all season, while Phikeias Bragdon, McDonald, Miller, and Mandt have all been performing regularly with the freshman team, and have had much to do with the success of the freshmen against all the other class teams.

We enjoyed a visit from Brother Siever, who was a charter member of Iowa Beta, shortly after the Christmas vacation.

Ames, Iowa, February 23, 1914.

LEWIS E. RICHARDSON.

PERSONAL

'12—Charles S. Vorse is spending the winter in Houston, Texas.

'13—Morris E. Cochran was married December 30, 1913, to Miss Florence Lacey, both of Crawfordsville, Ind.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

The new semester has now fairly begun and Kansas Alpha is again trying to raise its scholarship standing. The standing of the chapter for the semester just ended was not as good as we would like it to be and we have resolved to do better this semester.

The registrar of the university has just issued a report giving the scholarship standing of all organizations in the university. This report is based on work done in the spring semester of last year. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ranks second among the national Greek-letter fraternities.

Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in introducing at this time Phikeia Eugene Lowther of Emporia, Kan.

The ninth annual matinee mess was held Saturday, February 14. A number of alumni were back for the occasion and all in all we had a pretty good time. The party as usual was in the nature of a dinner dance, the dance being held in the afternoon and the dinner in the evening.

The Kansas State Board of Administration of Educational Institutions, the governing board of the university has expressed its desire that every fraternity and sorority at the university shall engage a house-mother to live permanently in the chapter house. This will be a radical change in the method of running fraternities here as only one fraternity has a matron living in the house. Kansas Alpha has never had a house-mother but we feel that after we get used to the new plan we will like it all right.

Brother Detwiler the varsity football captain-elect for next year has recently had his leg operated on, which was injured last fall early in the football season, in the game against Drake University, and he was unable to get back in the game during the rest of the season. The operation was considered a successful one and it is hoped that Brother Detwiler will be able to take charge of the team next fall.

Brother Miller took one of the leading parts in the senior play, given February 24, 1914. The play was an original musical comedy, written by students of the university.

Lawrence, Kan., February 25, 1914.

ROLAND E. BOYNTON.

KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

No letter received.

KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

All of the members of Kentucky Alpha-Delta managed to pass the semester examinations very successfully and the chapter is now bending its efforts towards completing one of the most successful years in her history. Dr. J. Beveridge Lee was the speaker for the week of prayer at Centre, and became a great favorite among the students before the week was over. He had a meeting with each of the fraternities.

In the realm of athletics Brother Swope, '14, has captained a very strong and aggressive basket ball team. In the Ernst debate Brother Swope won one of the three prizes awarded and Brother Bethurum, '15, was alternate. These brothers are two of the three debaters who will meet Kentucky State April 3. Brother Swope also won second place in the twenty-second oratorical.

In a recent election Brother Swope was elected orator and Brother Rogers, '14, historian, for the class day program. Brother McClaskey, '14, is vice-president of the senior and Brother Dunn, '16, is vice-president of the sophomore class. Brother Rogers was recently elected president of the Crucible Club.

Plans are being matured for a joint Founders' Day banquet to be held in Lexington, March 14, by Kentucky Epsilon and Kentucky Alpha-Delta. This affair promises to be a most successful one, being the first of its kind for several years.

A chapter of Phrenocon has been recently established here. It has a chapter of eighteen men.

Danville, Ky., March 4, 1914.

J. J. BETHURUM.

PERSONAL

'55—Joseph Clay Styles Blackburn was recently appointed a member of the Lincoln Memorial Commission to succeed the Late Shelby M. Cullom. The appointment of this grand old ex-senator has met with favor from all sides.

'85—Prof. C. G. Crooks and Lieutenant A. W. Gullion, '01, were speakers at the annual banquet of the Boyle County Alumni Association.

'11—F. M. Vinson was recently elected mayor of Louisa, Ky.

'11—W. M. Duffy, the former football star of Central University, is serving his term in the House of Representatives from Louisville.

'15—William B. Wilhelm, of Paducah, was drowned in the Ohio River March 3. Wilhelm attended Centre in 1912-13 and was pledged to Kentucky Alpha-Delta. Phikeia Wilhelm was a prominent athlete, president of the freshman class, and one of the most popular boys in college. His death was a shock to a wide circle of friends. He was in a canoe, which capsized, the cold water rendering him powerless.

KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

This time of the year finds things very quiet at this institution. The basketball team has had a very successful season, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ being represented by Brother James Park and Phikeias Tom and Karl Zerfoss, all three of whom were awarded letters for varsity football.

A very enjoyable party was held at the house on the night of February 14, in honor of our new men who had just gone over that road that all barbarians must travel before becoming full-fledged Phis.

Since our last letter Kentucky Epsilon has lost three of her worthy members. All of them are greatly missed by the chapter and their friends in school. Brother Lynn Nones has accepted a position with the American Roller Mills Co., at Middletown, Ohio. Brother Bentley Young is making scoops for the Louisville *Courier Journal* and we hope some day to hear him referred to as one of "Marse" Henry Watterson's biggest reporters. Brother Scott Duncan is located in Louisville. The rest of us are plugging along to the best of our ability, which ability is very able, since one of us, Brother Clarke Rogers, recently made T B II, and several others have hopes.

We recently enjoyed a visit from Brother Paul Dexheimer, *Sewanee*, '15, who played on one of the visiting teams.

Lexington, Ky., February 25, 1914.

H. E. MELTON.

LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

At the opening of college in the fall, twenty-three members of the active chapter returned, and activities began with a rush. The night of November 19, the Phi bunch invaded the state capital, and enjoyed a most memorable spread at the New Augusta House. Brother President Roberts of the college acted as toastmaster in his inimitable way, and the state librarian, Brother Prince, had a speech for us that will linger long in memories of the festivities. Nine new men joined us at the board, fresh from their perilous journey, and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large: Burton Byron Blaisdell, '16, Benjamin Fuller Greer, '16, Lewis Keith Murchie, '16, James Hugh Prince, '16, Joseph Harold McCormick, '17, Leonard Andrew Shea, '17, Mark Ransom Thompson, '17, Louis Ezra Wenz, '17, Daniel Bickford Whipple, '17.

Maine Alpha had six out of the eleven C men, as a result of the football season. Brother Captain Fraser won a place on the second line-up for an all-American team, and was instrumental in winning all but two games of a strenuous season. Brother Tibbetts made a most spirited cheer-leader; and he represents the chapter on the student council this year as well.

Two of the Philings, Wenz and Thompson, ran in the winning team of

the annual intercollegiate freshman cross-country race, held at the Phillips Andover Academy, Andover, Mass.

The annual grind of mid-year examinations has taken no toll from the chapter, and prospects are good for winning the Druid scholarship cup.

Waterville, Me., February 8, 1914.

WALTER C. DAICY.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Massachusetts Alpha takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brother Horace W. Chapman, of Bangor, Me.

The chapter started off the second semester with a rush by keeping all ten men in college. In addition, many of the men have received the coveted ten per cent cuts, the reward for at least half B—half C work.

From February 13 to 16, Massachusetts Alpha held a most enjoyable house party. A large delegation of the fair sex lent color to our Berkshire landscape, and did much to revive the drooping spirits of the brothers. In fact, we're not quite certain that some of them didn't cause a little too much commotion in the hearts of some of the more susceptible. Our treasurer in particular is occasionally discovered with that "far-a-way look" in his eyes. Woe to the uniform system of accounting if we should be forced to install a new treasurer this late in the year.

The basket ball team, under the captaincy of Brother Hodge, '14, has had a fairly successful season to date. The team stands second in the North Eastern Collegiate Basket Ball League, and in addition has defeated Dartmouth twice. Brother Dempsey, '15, has been forced to give up the game for the season on account of a wrenched knee. Brothers Titus, '14, and Patterson, '15, are on the squad.

The hockey team, of which Brother Lester, '14, is manager, has had an exceptionally successful season, winning five out of seven games. Brother Porter, '15, has made the debating team, and is acting as lieutenant of the negative team. Brother Lester, '14, has been appointed to the senior auxiliary prom committee. Brother West, '14, has been elected senior class baseball manager, and is on the senior smoker committee. Brothers Clark and Chapman, '16, are exemplifying the grace of the human form divine as divers on the swimming team and bid fair to eclipse the fair Annette herself.

The chapter has been pleased to receive visits from the following alumni: Brothers Richardson, '88; Buell, '96; Case, '06.

Williamstown, Mass., February 27, 1914.

IRA M. DEMPSEY.

PERSONAL

'10—The engagement of Leslie G. Sheaffer to Miss Alexander of Montclair, N. J., has been announced.

MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

Great has been the worry of the brothers since the Christmas vacation for the raised scholastic standards were a menace to the happy tranquility of many. Even Brother Bancroft, hopelessly optimistic as he usually is at examination times, was worried! With many E's and F's gracing their six and twelve weeks' reports, the worthy brothers were hopefully looking forward to a second semester of no cuts and many courses to make up. But some miracle happened and the raised requirements proved by no means so drastic as they had promised—and everyone stayed! Now that the examination period is all over, the chapter heaves a great sigh of relief, thankful that of the six men to leave college no Phi was a member. There were, in fact, but a couple of conditions registered as a total against the whole chapter—but Jimmie Lott flunked economics!

To celebrate the victory over the powers of flunkdom, the chapter held the largest informal dance in several years on February 14. The dance started as

a usual informal, supposed to end at nine o'clock in the evening; but the heavy snowstorm which came wandering in this vicinity at that time completely demoralized traffic and successfully prevented the Smith girls from returning to Northampton. So the affair was turned into a house party, dancing continued until 12 o'clock, and the house was vacated by the brothers in favor of the Smith delegation from "Massachusetts Gamma". The chapter passed a vote of thanks to the weather for prolonging the dance into a young house party.

To modestly omit mention of the tide of scholastic honors which comes rolling in, the chapter is securing its full share of college honors: Brothers Shrewsbury, '14, and Brewton, '16, are on the heavy gym team, of which Brother Shrewsbury is captain. Brother Shrewsbury was also on the class relay team in the interclass swimming meet held on January 21. Brother Colton, '15, played right guard on the junior basket ball team in the interclass series, and was on the class swimming team. Brother Meredith, '16, is on the dramatics cast, playing the rôle of "Goods" in "Everyman" which is being presented this year. Brother Jessup, '17, is on the varsity swimming team which recently defeated Harvard; also, he contributed largely to the victory of the freshmen in the recent interclass swimming meet. Brothers Bernero and Carpenter, '14, are members of the Mitre Club, a semi-literary society founded last fall, which is composed of students and members of the faculty, and intended to promote closer social intercourse between the faculty and students.

In senior class appointments, Brother Bernero is chairman of the class statistics committee, Brother Renfrew of the class reunion committee, Brother Shrewsbury is a member of the class cup committee, and Brother Carpenter is chairman of the class day committee and is class historian.

On February 17 the chapter was honored by a visit from Brother Guy Potter Benton, P. G. C., who attended "Goat" and afterwards was the guest of honor at an informal smoker to which about a dozen of the faculty were invited. It was a great pleasure to the brothers to have Brother Benton visit the chapter and to have the opportunity to meet him on such intimate terms.

In accordance with the request of Colorado Beta, the chapter initiated on February 24, Mr. Jean L. Parker, Colorado College, '14. Brother Parker, who lives in Greenfield, Mass., was unable to be present at the installation of Colorado Beta last year, and accordingly was duly initiated here.

The chapter recently received a visit from Brother Vernon, '12, Amherst's former star pitcher.

Amherst, Mass., February 25, 1914.

JOHN T. CARPENTER.

PERSONAL

'09—F. Marsena Butts has been elected secretary of the Amherst Boston Alumni Association.

'12—Raymond W. Steber has changed his residence from Warren to Reading, Pa., whither his father's cigar manufactory, in which he is working, has moved.

'12—J. Harry Vernon has signed up with the Brooklyn Federal League baseball team.

'12—Willard E. Weatherby is reading law in Warren, Pa.

'13—George L. Stone is teaching school in Aguadilla, Porto Rico.

'15—Francis J. Burke, who recently visited the chapter, is learning the manufacture of woolen goods in his brother's textile mill in Lowell, Mass.

MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

After our short vacation following the mid-year examinations we are all—that is all but two—settling down to work again trying to get up a little momentum to carry us along when the spring fever hits us. Among the

things which have been happening in the last two months, that which will stick in most of our memories the longest and which we will recall with the greatest pleasure is the recital given at the chapter house January 27 for our benefit by Mr. H. Evan Williams, whose son Edgar M. Williams is now in our chapter. A few of the faculty were invited in and a very enjoyable evening was spent listening to the wonderful singing of the greatest American tenor.

At this time of year a number of the brothers are engaged in outside activities, among which we are especially well represented in the musical line. Brothers Bade and Miller have made places on the mandolin club and Brothers Wilkins and Johnson on the glee club, the latter of whom is also on the rag-time quartette, one of the star features of the concerts given by the combined clubs. We are also proud of the achievement of Brother E. V. Moore, '12, who is now in charge of some music courses both in the university and the school of music, and has been delighting large audiences with his semi-monthly twilight recitals on the organ.

Brother Compton at a recent athletic election, received the highest number of votes for assistant football manager and is one of the two who will be eligible for the managership a year from now. Brother Bade, our one artist, has been doing commendable work on *The Gargoyle*, the university humor magazine, and stands an excellent chance to land the managing editorship of the year book for next year.

Our athletes are chiefly of the Spanish variety who excel in "throwing the ball", but Brother Haff, '13, who was track captain last year and is now in the law school, and who will still be eligible to break records in the Pennsylvania relays if not at the Intercollegiates, is a genuine one; and we have hopes of Brother Bosson, who showed enough speed to get third in the mile in the freshman meet. Brother Scott is doing some good playing for the freshman law basket ball team.

A new set of rushing rules has at length been passed by the interfraternity conference, by which in accordance with the faculty's desire for regulation, our rushing will be governed in the future. These go into effect next fall and are radically different in some respects from the system which has existed in the past; for example, there is to be no initiation until the pledge has successfully passed eleven hours of college work in one semester, and no one may be pledged until he has matriculated in the university. This will be rather hard on some of the weaker fraternities, but our chapter next year will be strong enough to weather the storm successfully.

Ann Arbor, Mich., February 23, 1914.

WILL SHAFROTH.

PERSONAL

'12—Howard Earl Hoover was married February 18, 1914, to Miss Dorothy White, of Chicago. Brother Hoover and his wife are spending their honeymoon in Havana, and on their return will be at home at 5237 Kenwood Avenue, Chicago.

MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

The days of trials have passed and the spring semester has started. Nothing serious happened and the brothers all came through in fine style, the wrath of the faculty did not reach Minnesota Alpha.

Social life at Minnesota has just passed through the mid-year lull due to the examinations during the last part of January. The annual Pan-Hellenic dance held at Masonic Hall on February 6, was carried out in a way which did not detract from the lustre of former Pan-Hellenics. On Friday evening, February 13, the boys, their lady friends, sisters, and sweet-hearts gathered at the chapter house for a sociable evening which proved enjoyable even though the day harboured ill luck.

Plans are completed and arrangements are being made for the annual banquet which will again be held at the chapter house, this year on Saturday evening, March 14. All the alumni in the Twin Cities as well as many throughout the Northwest are expected to attend.

Brother Hoshour has been appointed general contracting agent of the senior class, and Brother Lindeberg has been made chairman of the general arrangement committee of the senior prom.

Phikeia Lewis has been doing good work on the varsity basket ball team. The boys have played in hard luck, and after losing the first few games the team was disrupted by those much dreaded "cons". Two of the old stand-bys, one of them the captain, was thus made ineligible.

We take delight in introducing to the general Fraternity Phikeia Kenneth Healy of Aberdeen, South Dakota.

Minneapolis, Minn., February 22, 1914.

GEO. LINDEBERG.

MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

We were rather fortunate with our freshmen last semester, as eleven of them passed the work required by the university before permitting initiation. In scholarship the Phikeias led the other fraternity pledges by quite a good margin. We also have another new pledge, Perry Wilson, of Gainesville, Texas, a second semester man. We had to rush against the two strongest rivals we have in school, but the result was what might have been expected. Some day we hope the other fraternities here will learn to leave our rushees alone, for two reasons. One is, they will have more time to get men from other fraternities; and secondly, it would save them a lot of disappointment. Of course we want to be modest, but the facts will slip out once in a while.

The last event on the Missouri Alpha calendar was our annual George Washington party, held February 20. It certainly was some dance, to speak modestly again. To begin with, the hall was decorated with smilax, all the lights, chandeliers, balconies, steps, and the orchestra pit being literally covered with it. Of course we had to have a few flags stuck around here and there, too; and flower-baskets in patriotic colors to fill in. We sent to Kansas City to get an orchestra that could really play a little; and to St. Louis for some refreshments that tasted like something fit to eat; and all over the state, and even outside, for girls that were really keen in every respect. After we had wined the orchestra and dined the young ladies, or maybe it was the other way, we had some glorious time. The party broke up about four o'clock, and everyone agreed that it had been decidedly the best dance of the year.

Brother Atchison, of Colorado Alpha, is with us this semester. We had enjoyed a visit from him last fall, but never had had the pleasure of really knowing him until now, and our regard for him is daily increased with continued acquaintance.

Brother Carlyle Johnson returns today from a trip to California with the glee club.

Phikeia "Jerry" Oven, our freshman politician, was elected freshman president of the Academics last week.

Columbia, Mo., February 23, 1914.

W. F. GUTHRIE, JR.

PERSONAL

'09—Allen Oliver and Mrs. Oliver, of Cape Girardeau, were in Columbia last week to attend the George Washington ball given by the local chapter.

MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

The second semester opened February 3 and Missouri Beta is pleased to report that we did not suffer the loss of a single man. We are glad to have Brothers McCampbell and Heagler back with us. Phikeia Pankey also returned.

We wish to announce three new pledges: Charles Eamen and Vincent Burke, both of Kansas City, Mo., and Francis Camp, Springfield, Mo. On February 27, we initiated Russell Rayburn Pankey, '17, of Kennett, Mo., and Charles Buckner Harrison, '16, of Mexico, Mo. We take pleasure in introducing these men to the Fraternity.

Each year a triangular debate is held between Westminster, Central and Missouri Valley College. In the recent try-outs Brother Harrison was chosen to represent the college in one of the debates. Brother E. I. Green was chosen as first alternate.

News is very scarce, to say the least, but we were very glad to welcome two of our last year's chapter, Brothers Smith Black and James Lemon, back for a days' visit. Brother Feldbush, ex-'14, now of Missouri Gamma visited us and a "Friend" between semesters. Since we are now in a home of our own we would be pleased to record more visits from Phis who happen to be in Fulton.

Fulton, Mo., February 28, 1914.

WILLIAM B. WHITLOW.

MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

With the return of the men after the Christmas holidays the chapter immediately became active and succeeded in pledging Meredith Jones, who entered Washington in January from the freshman class of Dartmouth. This acquisition increases the number of our freshmen to ten, the greatest number in many years. Another interesting fact in this connection is that we lost none of our freshmen through the agency of the mid-year examinations. All of which leads inevitably to one conclusion at least—namely, that the freshman party, a traditional event wherein the first year men entertain the rest of the chapter, will be *some* affair.

Brother Coste is our sole representative on the basket ball squad. He fooled the profs by passing all his work in the mid-years, and was thus enabled to march triumphantly up to the coach, waving his little slip of paper with the dean's signature upon it, and receive orders to make ready for the basket ball trip. On the trip, the team broke even with Missouri, losing the first game and winning the second; but at Lawrence the "Jay Hawkers" captured both games. The result of the Kansas Aggie games, played at St. Louis, was the reverse of the situation at Columbia, Washington winning the first with comparative ease but losing the second by only one point. On March 2 and 3, the varsity again opposes "Mizzou", this time in the former's own gym.

The junior prom of the class of 1915, which was held February 24, was acknowledged by all to be the most elaborate dance ever staged in Francis Gymnasium. It was made possible by Brother Coste's successful fight for a "pay prom", allowing the junior class to charge admission to the dance, as is done in other large universities. Brothers McElhinney and Feldbush deserve all kinds of credit for their electrical work for the prom, a stupendous task requiring three days to complete.

This year's musical comedy, to be acted by Quadrangle Club on March 10 is almost an all-Phi production. With the book and lyrics written by Brothers Smith and Mooney, and Brothers Rogers, J. Hill, R. Hill, Smith and Mooney in principal rôles of the cast, the chapter needs only a musician to fulfill its qualification to "go on the road." Brother Mooney (see above) is also doing the press agent work for the show, while Brother Smith (I don't believe we mentioned him in our last letter) is busy selling autograph copies of "The Moorish Tango", the first of the show's songs to be published. Perhaps by this time you are curious to know what these brothers look like; well, we may run their pictures, in native and stage costume, in the next issue of THE SCROLL.

Brother Summersby is back in the chapter, after a year of absence from college, and the voice of "Big John" is heard once more echoing through the chapter halls.

Φ Δ Θ is not without her editorial talent. Brother Rogers has appointed himself editor and publisher of a song book, and is compiling a volume of the ballads and ditties that have been sung for generations in various departments on the campus, but have never before been recorded. His position as leader of the "Schnitzelbank" chorus in the dormitories especially qualifies him for this work. And lastly, Brother Russell, the scribe hereof, is one of the associate editors of the *Hatchet*, the university year book, and should be devoting the time taken up for this letter to the performance of his duties to that publication.

St. Louis, Mo., March 1, 1914.

R. M. RUSSELL.

PERSONAL

'13—Lewis A. Maverick is assistant chief engineer with the Germania Refrigeration and Machinery Co., in Belleville, Ill.

'13—Clay Preston is holding down a position with the Simmons Hardware Co., in St. Louis.

NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Well! the mid-year quizzes have come and gone, but not one of the bunch has had to leave school, on account of a nervous breakdown. In fact we are ahead one man, having pledged George Gilligan of Lincoln.

Since Christmas the chapter has given several informal dances, a rushing party at the house in January and on February 27, we combined with the Betas and gave a joint dance at the Lincoln Hotel. Our "Social Bears" (for information ask our rushees) were out in all their glory and pronounced them both perfect successes. Tradition was rudely shattered the night of February 7 when our ancient friends (?) the Pi Phis entertained our entire chapter at a most enjoyable dance at their splendid new home.

I should mention that our house manager recently took out some fire insurance. Several days later, Prep "Ole" Carlson, walked into the house slowly removed his hat and coat, calmly sat around some five minutes watching the finish of a hand of bridge, and finally said the roof was burning. Just as nonchalantly the older men replied with a "Is that so", and dealt another hand. But finally Roy McCullough's curiosity got the best of him, and investigating, he found that roof really was blazing, yea, merrily. Well, of course, we all felt very fortunate, having just taken out insurance so we all danced around hurrahing and only then called up the fire department. It really was quite a fire even if the fireman did get peaved when we tried to photograph him for evidence.

That's about the only excitement we have had lately. "Old Theorizing" DeLamatre finally found the cowbell in the hot air shaft, so there's no more mid-night fun with him.

Along with our pleasures we have received many honors. Phikeia Doyle has the lead in the Kosmet Klub play, "El President". Brother Scott is coaching the play and Brother Phil McCullough has his usual two line speaking part. Three Phis tied for first in the charter day pole vaulting at eleven three indoors. We also took the rope-climb.

Brothers Rogers of Ames, Frye, Henley Vidal, and Gondolfo of South Dakota, and Blanchard of Dartmouth were recent welcome visitors.

Our Lincoln alumni have been invited to a smoker at the chapter house March 9.

The big event of the year, our thirty-ninth annual banquet, will be pulled off in Omaha on Saturday, March 21, at the University Club.

Lincoln, Neb., February 28, 1914.

H. H. GOETZE.

PERSONAL

'97—Ralph W. Haggard, now in St. Louis, Mo., c/o C. B. & Q. R. R. reports the loss of a combination badge, set with opals. The loss occurred either at Keokuk, or Davenport. The pin is inscribed with his name and "Nebraska Alpha."

'13—Warren B. Romans is now located at Aberdeen, South Dakota, traveling for a local candy factory.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

Since our last letter we have taken in some freshmen; five: F. S. Emery, Dorchester, Mass.; Maurice G. Smith, Leominster, Mass.; Richard C. Morenus, La Porte, Ind.; Meredith Brill, Chicago, Ill.; Alexander H. Steenrod, Freeport, Ill.

Phikeia Steenrod is captain of the freshman basket ball team. Phikeia Smith was on the freshman football team and Phikeia Morenus is on the freshman gym team.

Brother Gish has been elected delegate to the alumni banquet in Boston. Brother Ellms is alternate. Brother Ellms is on the junior prom committee.

Senior society elections were held recently. Brothers Redfield and Gish were elected to Casque and Gauntlet, Brother Ellms to Sphynx; and Brothers Reynolds, Wilson, Atwood and Ingram to Dragon.

Brother Bullis has just been elected floor director of the senior ball. Brother Keddie is a likely candidate for the varsity baseball team. Brother Williams is now a regular on the varsity basket ball team.

The initiation banquet is to be held at the White River Tavern on the evening of March 21.

The fraternity basket ball team under Brother Ellms won a game from Ψ T the other day.

The chapter held the first of its Lenten religious meetings last Sunday night; Brothers Meservey, '06, Mayo, '14, and Smith, '17, led the discussion.

Brothers Dempsey, Hodge and Bownes from Williams visited the chapter last week.

Hanover, N. H., March 6, 1914.

ROSCOE P. DEWITT.

NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

With the mid-year exams which have just blown over we lost three of our sophomores. They left with promises to return in the fall. I wonder if they will.

The annual social week is over and it was one of the most successful parties ever held in this house. There were about seventeen girls and enough chaperons. At the house dance, held on Thursday evening, February 5, everyone seemed to have a good time and during the evening it is calculated that about 400 were entertained. A delightful lunch was served in the dining room to all who would spare the time from dancing. Brother Parker, ex-'14, has left the university and is now working on the New York *Tribune*. His address is Hotel Empire, 63rd and Broadway, New York City.

Ithaca, N. Y., February 23, 1914.

H. A. PHOENIX.

PERSONAL

'97—Robert Grant Cousley has recently been married to Miss Flo Glenn, of Sedalia, Mo. Brother Cousley is a lieutenant in the United States Army and is stationed at Fort Crockett, Texas.

'03—Lee Mitchell White, associate editor of the Mexico, Mo., *Ledger*, was recently elected chairman of the organization committee of the State Editors' Mutual Aid League.

'14—Kenneth Joseph Maxwell's wedding announcement has just reached the chapter. He was married in St. Louis.

NEW YORK BETA, UNION UNIVERSITY

Junior week proved to be highly successful as well as delightful and the reminiscences of the occasion will scarcely have worn off before winter term finals will be upon us.

Our basket ball team is meeting with fairly good success having won five and lost three games thus far. Brother Byron, '15, is captain of the second team. Brother Rosecrans, '17, and Brother O. Hawn, '17, made the freshman team. Brother Morison, '17, is practicing with the winter track squad and has all the qualities of a good sprinter.

We are glad to report that Brother Northrop who retired last year from college is with us again. Bill's presence is surely felt.

Brothers Fisher, '98, Hendricks, '10, and Wallace, '11, visited our chapter recently.

Schenectady, N. Y., February 24, 1914.

EARL J. SHARP.

PERSONAL

'92—We regret very much to report the death of Burton Fisher who was a loyal brother in the Bond, an highly esteemed citizen, and a successful lawyer. Brother Fisher resided at Amsterdam, New York.

'98—William L. Fisher is employed as curator of the Museum of Sciences at 4116 Baltimore Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

'02—To Dr. and Mrs. Walter E. Hays a son was born on January 22, 1914. Brother Hayes resides at 543 West 146 St., New York City.

'03—Clinton Benjamin Hawn, B. S., M.D., is an instructor on the medical faculty at Union University.

'04—Joseph Lewi Donhouser is instructor on the medical faculty of Union University.

'10—Seward D. Hendricks has recently been elected to the American Society of Civil Engineers. Brother Hendricks is employed by the Empire Engineering Company at Buffalo.

'12—Morris Palmer is attending the Albany Medical College, at Albany, New York.

NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Although the examinations at Columbia were exceptionally hard this last term, and although a majority of men "flunked out" of the science school on that account, New York Delta came out of the fracas untouched. We hope the authorities are not saving up for next term.

In the meanwhile, we have pledged two new men, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce Phikeias Herbert Taylor, New York City, and Edward Stack of West Hoboken, N. J. Phikeia Taylor comes from Lawrenceville School with considerable skill as a runner and a swimmer. Already he has distinguished himself by brilliant running in the interclass relay, which his class won handily. Phikeia Stack is a baseball man, and already he has received offers to play with the Federal League.

Brother Todd, '15, by virtue of his two goals, was the chief cause of the defeat of the Cornell hockey team.

The call for baseball candidates was issued last week. Brothers "Bill" Brophy, '14, Frank Brophy, '14, McKinless, '16, and Oberrender, '16, responded and are very hopeful (no cut has been made yet).

Brother "Bill" Brophy has secured honor in other fields also. Two weeks ago he was elected to student board.

Brothers McHale, '15, Constant, '16, Reed, '16, Graham, '14, and Todd, '15, are out for varsity show. Brother Edgar Broe, '16, is out for assistant manager of the show.

New York Delta takes pleasure in introducing its newest brother in the

Bond, John D. Craven, Jersey City, N. J. Brother Craven is hard at work to land a manager's birth, and he seems "doomed" to success.

New York, N. Y., March 4, 1914.

GERARD F. OBERRENDER.

PERSONAL

'01—Joseph Buhler is chairman of the executive committee of this year's varsity show, "The Merry Lunatics."

'02—George Parsons is acting on the play committee of the show.

NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

The results of the annual class elections have just come in and we find that Brother Peters, '17, was elected assistant baseball manager, and Brother "Babe" White, '16, chairman of the executive committee, adding two to the many honors held by $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ at Syracuse. Brother Frank Weeks was admitted into Tambourine and Bones last week.

Brother Grimes, '14, is on the varsity basket ball squad and Brother Cottrell, '17, is playing with the freshman team. Neither team has been defeated this year. On January 30 Francis Dolan of Syracuse was initiated into New York Epsilon.

Brothers Robert Kanka, '14, and Crowell, '14, are making good on the track team of which Brother Taylor, '14, is captain.

Brother "Babe" White, '16, left the hospital very recently. He has been confined for a month, having broken his ankle in putting the shot. Brother Saks, '15, enjoyed a week's vacation in the hospital. Brother Spaulding, '15, is now confined with the grip.

On February 8 New York Epsilon received a visit from Brother Charles E. Buell, who is president of Alpha Province.

Following the advice given at the Alpha Province convention, recently held at Williams College, we have started the agitation of a Pan-Hellenic Council at Syracuse; something we have never had and always needed. Representatives have met and we hope soon to have it firmly established in Syracuse.

A number of the brothers responded to the call for crew men which was issued the other day.

Syracuse, N. Y., February 24, 1914.

ROBERT K. HIER.

PERSONAL

'09—A boy was recently born to Mr. and Mrs. C. W. P. Reynolds.

'11—Jack Scully is now coaching baseball and football at Mercer University, Georgia.

NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Just at this time the glee club has completed its tour throughout the state, having given entertainments in the principal towns. The success it has had shows that Brother Henry Meeks's capability as a trainer and leader is no less than his ability as a tenor soloist.

The Pan-Hellenic Council here has always been something more than a body of rushing regulators, and has been solving many fraternity problems for us. There are two things it has done that might be interesting to others, since they are of some importance to our fraternities. One is a rule passed to exclude all sophomore orders or societies of any kind from this institution. This probably comes as a result of a past taste of such orders here. Another is a plan for beautifying Fraternity Row. Practically all the chapter houses here are on the west and northwest side of the campus and make up one border of it. A landscape gardner who is to take control and have charge of all improvements is thus able to consider all houses together.

A most enjoyable dance was recently given to the members of the chapter by Professor and Mrs. Winston; and the chapter gave an informal dance at the fraternity house.

We take pleasure in presenting to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ Brother Lawrence Corbin Barber of Asheville, N. C., and Brother Edward Outlaw Hunt. Chapel Hill, N. C., March 9, 1914.

CHAS. W. MILLENDER.

NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

The first semester of this school year at the University of North Dakota ended February 3. The strain and tension of exams have passed and we have begun the long pull for the second semester's work. While as yet no official compilation of marks has been made out, yet we feel safe in saying that North Dakota Alpha holds a position well up in the front ranks of scholastic standing among the fraternities of this institution.

In other branches of activities North Dakota Alpha also has a secure position. The basket ball team has just returned from a successful trip in Minnesota and Iowa winning four out of seven games. We are well represented on the squad by Brother Forster, who is manager; Brother Thexton, forward; Phikeia "Nine-Pocket" Lowe, forward; and Phikeia Cook, center or guard. Phikeia Lowe has received the above nickname by reason of having put the sphere through the ring nine times in one of the recent games.

On January 31 occurred the annual athletic election. This is the first election under the new plan for the control of athletics here. Under the former plan the athletic board of control consisted of seven student members, one faculty member, and one alumnus member; whereas under the present system it consists of but three student members, two faculty members, one alumnus member, and the physical director. At the recent election Brother Larson was chosen president of the new board.

Brother Froebel has been elected consul of Bruce Chapter of the legal fraternity of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ for the second semester.

Fraternity relations in the past have, at times, been rather strained at North Dakota. Realizing this defect and in an attempt to remedy it North Dakota Alpha has this year taken the initiative in organizing an interfraternity council. Preliminary steps toward this end were taken last fall when $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ entertained all the men's academic fraternities at a smoker for the purpose of discussing this matter. At that time plans were launched for the drawing up of a constitution and by-laws and at the present time the matter is up before the different fraternities for ratification. If voted upon favorably, as it undoubtedly will be, the spirit between the fraternities here bids fair to be much more harmonious than it has been heretofore. A very large share of the credit for undertaking this proposition and pushing it to its present status of practically assured success is due to Brother Randell Larson who has given unstintingly of his time and labor towards its perfection. Brothers Larson and Bangs have been chosen by the chapter as our representatives to this council in the event it is formally organized.

Though fortunate in most things this year, North Dakota Alpha has, nevertheless, lately suffered a decided loss by the departure of Brother Preble, who left February 16, for Dickinson, N. Dak., to accept a position as traveling salesman with the Dickinson Brick Company. "Peb" has always been a loyal worker both for the chapter and for the Fraternity, and his going leaves a place in our ranks which will be extremely difficult to fill. Brother Preble will be remembered by those attending the Zeta Province convention at Madison last fall as the delegate from this chapter.

Another loss soon to befall North Dakota Alpha and the university as a whole is the leaving of Brother M. A. Brannon, dean of the college of liberal arts. Brother Brannon has recently been chosen president of the University of Idaho and leaves to take up his new duties about April 1. No member of the faculty at this institution is more popular or more loved and respected by students and faculty alike than is Dean Brannon, of whom a local paper, in commenting upon his coming departure said, "During his long residence

in Grand Forks Dean Brannon has endeared himself to its people as a man. He has been admired for his ability and respected for his attainments, but the impress which he has left on the life of this community inspires a higher feeling than admiration and a deeper feeling than respect." But what is our loss is another's gain and we are indeed glad to know that some of our brother Phis will share in the gain. To Idaho Alpha we extend our heartiest congratulations in having such a man as Brother Brannon for the president of their university.

Since our last letter we have enjoyed visits from Brothers O. G. Thomas, Ohio Beta, '99; "Pete" Wilson and "Jack" Eaton, Illinois Alpha, '13; John M. Anderson, North Dakota Alpha, '06; William Hutchinson, North Dakota Alpha, '07; and Oscar Wilcox, North Dakota Alpha, '13. Phikeia Kerncamp of last year's freshman class also visited at the house for a few days and says he expects to enter school again next fall.

University, N. Dak., February 23, 1914.

VERNON H. SPRAGUE.

PERSONAL

'12—Clyde Duffy has moved from Minnewaukan to Leeds, N. Dak., where he is now practicing law with Victor Wardrope, an alumnus of the old Varsity Bachelor Club.

'12—Albert Wold has lately joined the ranks of the benedicts. On January 1, 1914, he was married to Miss Margaret Pederson of Grand Forks, N. Dak.

OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

The university has opened the semester very encouragingly, as has Ohio Alpha. All members of the chapter are back with the exception of Brother Reeve, who withdrew from college because he had sufficient credit for graduation.

During the interval between semesters the junior prom, the great social event of the year was given. Brother Fiegenbaum was chairman of the committee and has received great credit for the great success of the prom this year. Everyone says that it was the best managed of any they had attended. At this time the chapter entertained with the annual house party. It was attended by twenty-four couples including the active chapter, several alumni and Brother Lindley of Ohio Gamma.

The chief attraction was of course the prom but a formal dinner, an informal dance at the house, a chafing dish party, the Cincinnati basket ball game and other forms of amusement were enjoyed by those attending.

Brother Robinson of Cincinnati was up for the prom and stayed over for the basket ball game and house dance the next evening.

Ye Merry Players presented their annual mid-year play, February 21, giving "Justice" this year. Brothers McGill and Barton were in the cast.

Since the last letter to THE SCROLL we have enjoyed visits from the Phi members of the Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio University and Cincinnati University basket ball teams.

Oxford, Ohio, February 24, 1914.

OSMOND BARTON.

OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Our new brothers, "Shrimp", "Kep", "Griff", "Dutch" and "Speeder" are known conventionally and legally as Messrs. Earnest LeMoyné Boggs, of Barton, O.; Harold Raymond Kepner, of Denver, Colo.; Frank Read Griffin, of Bellefontaine, Ohio; Lucius Smith Spooner, (Doesn't that make your mouth water?) of Cumberland, Ohio; and Harold Graham Driver of Bremen, Ohio, a brother of a twin pair of Phis who graduated two years ago.

At the initiation banquet, all these "Babes in the Bond" made clever and interesting impromptu speeches, with a tone to them that leads us to be optimistic of the future of Ohio Beta.

While our guests during the twenty-second festivities here, Bob Algar, of Van Wert, who was rushed and bid by some of our Hellenic rivals, and Leonard Wright, of Dayton, a cousin of Brother Wright, were pledged. In this connection allow me to mention that Ohio Beta has raised her scholarship requirement for initiation a couple of degrees higher than the standard set by the other Greeks here. We demand now that a freshman must pass all of his work before he can be initiated.

Brothers Havighurst and Walter are doing the running for us on the varsity track team, Brothers Parker and Page and Phikeia Lewis have places on class basket ball teams, and Brothers Wright (captain), Gates, Lynch, and Harris are the four corners of the varsity basket ball team, Brothers Parker and Page being on the squad. The rest of the team and squad consists of Betas.

In debate, Brother Liggett was a speaker on the team that defeated Colgate here, Brother Alexander was a big third of the team that returned from the East with Rochester's forensic scalp, and Brother Collins' team had the honor of being defeated by the argumentative logicians at Reserve. As judges at the Oberlin debate here, and as guests at the house, we had Brother Tim Hogan, attorney general of Ohio, and Civil Service Commissioner Bryson, a Beta, both from Ohio University at Athens.

Brother Collins, editor of the annual, has broken the record for a number of years back, by getting his book to press ahead of time this year. Brother Duff did the art work again this year, the class art editor being sick.

Brother Havighurst, our steward, has been elevated to the presidency of the chapter and now wields an awful power.

Brothers Shepard and Hoke have left us, the former to prepare himself to enter the Reserve dental school next year, the latter to study architecture at Pennsylvania as soon as he can get ready for it.

We are beginning to prepare for the Delta province convention which will convene here, about the first of May. We hope the few days the province delegates are with us, may be profitable and very pleasant.

Delaware, Ohio, February 25, 1914.

HOWARD M. DUFF.

PERSONAL

'84—Dr. John Edwin Brown, past president of the general council, Mrs. Brown and John Edwin, Jr., will sail in May for a six months' trip abroad. They will travel in England, Scotland, Norway, Sweden and will visit St. Petersburg and Vienna.

OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

The second semester opened at Ohio University with the usual increase in enrollment. Ohio Gamma has initiated and now takes pleasure in introducing the following brothers: Harold B. Tyree, John P. Grethen, E. Monroe Higgins, Fletcher C. Benton, and Robert D. McGinnis.

The active chapter was delightfully entertained on January 17 by an informal dance given by our Phikeias who proved equal to the occasion by making it the most enjoyable event of the year, originality of programs and efficient management by the Phikeias greatly added to the interest and pleasure of the dance.

On the basket ball team Ohio Gamma is represented by Brothers Goldsberry (captain), McReynolds, Love and Miller. The game thus far, and the most difficult have been played, were very successful for Ohio University.

Athens, Ohio, February 19, 1914.

B. R. LEROY, JR.

PERSONAL

'11—George Kaler has signed as pitcher with the Federal League team of Buffalo.

OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

With the mid-year examinations now over, we are entering into the semester with a chapter somewhat reduced in size. Brothers Blackwell, Corothers and Becker have withdrawn from the university since the last SCROLL letter. In preparation for the sophomore initiation rule which goes into effect next year, we have inaugurated a new rushing season and would appreciate any recommendations of prospective Phis which may be given us.

Returns from the final examinations showed that all our freshmen now in school were eligible for initiation, which is a decided improvement over last year. The initiation ceremony was performed on the evenings of February 27 and 28, and we are pleased to introduce Brothers Roland Rogers, William Michael, Dayle Robinson, Robert Osborn, Walter Miller, Robert Spoerl and Thomas Hughes. Our Phikeia list now includes three new pledges, Howell Jones, Gordon Smith and Harry Kirby.

Under a new ruling of the university, managers of the various teams will be presented with varsity sweaters. Brother Crary, manager of the basketball team, will be the first student manager to receive this honor. Brother Pickerel has recently been elected a member of $\Gamma \Phi$, honorary athletic fraternity, in recognition of his football, baseball and track prowess. Brother Trautman is already a member of that fraternity.

Preparations are being made at present for the annual Founders' Day banquet which will be held at the chapter house this year.

Columbus, Ohio, February 20, 1914.

C. R. CORBIN.

PERSONAL

'99—Hugh Schlesinger has resumed his law practice in Columbus after two successful terms as police prosecutor of this city.

'07—George W. Bloom is located at Dalhart, Texas, in the employ of the Rock Island Railway Company.

'07—George Schlesinger has accepted a position as instructor in engineering at Ohio State.

'09—News has been received of the death of Edgar W. Seeds at his home in Enid, Okla.

'12—Leonard Johnson is studying law at Columbia.

'12—O. S. Roberts spent several days with the chapter during February.

'12—Leslie R. Wells, now living at Fostoria, Ohio, spent several days with the chapter recently.

'15—Freeman Chrysler of Granville, Ohio, was a guest at the chapter house recently.

OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Ohio Eta has taken a big jump in regaining its former prestige at Case. We have just had the first house party that any fraternity has ever held in Cleveland. When we were planning for the party several months ago some of the brothers were rather dubious as to the outcome, but every member worked hard under the leadership of Brother Mackie, '15, and we think that the party was a success in every way. It would require too much space to give a full account of the party and in fact I would not wish to attempt it. All of the girls said that they had a good time and showed their appreciation by sending a large table lamp out to the house. To say that the brothers had a good time would be putting it mildly; we had such a good time that we are already planning to give a similar party next year.

Since the party the brothers have had their time out of school taken up in trying to raise \$1,000 to reduce the mortgage on the house and also to have the house painted this spring. Letters have been sent to all of the alumni but as yet only a few have answered. Even at this early date we report about \$300 worth of stock sold. We do not think that we have missed any of our

alumni, but if any member of Ohio Eta should read this who has had the misfortune not to receive his "dunn" we would like to hear from him.

The interfraternity basket ball conference was won by the $\Phi K \Psi$, who managed to beat out $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ by a score of 14 to 13. We were sorry to lose this but have to admit that $\Phi K \Psi$ had the better team. Now Ohio Eta has received a challenge from Western Reserve $\Delta T \Omega$ for a game of basket ball. This will give us a chance to get back at them for the football game last fall. Cleveland, Ohio, March 6, 1914.

HARRY L. WOOD.

PERSONAL

'10—H. B. Barren was married to Miss Jean Jones on February 11, 1914.

'15—A. T. Case was married to Miss Ruth Dix on February 7, 1914. Mr. and Mrs. Case make their home on West 14th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Ohio Theta has been giving a good deal of attention to social affairs of late, and a number of elegant dinner parties have been prepared under Brother Zull's supervision, all of which have been much enjoyed. These dinner parties which are also given by several other fraternities at varsity, always bring out a large number of fraternity men at the various functions up at school, and make a showing for the fraternity man which can not be approached by any other.

Since the last letter, several of the brothers have had the pleasure of visiting other chapters of the Fraternity. Brothers Wunder and Pyne visited Ohio Beta during the student government meeting held at Wesleyan. Park Smith and Burt Robinson visited Ohio Alpha, and Pyne and McIntire visited Kentucky Epsilon. In return the chapter has had the pleasure of visits from Brothers Gates, Lynch, Harris, Helter and Wright, of Ohio Beta, who were on Wesleyan's basket ball team which played Cincinnati recently; Brothers Pryce, Ransom, James W. Pottenger, Charles Hill, Campbell Johnson, E. J. Wohlgenuth and Al Wohlgenuth have also been at the chapter house to renew old acquaintances.

Ohio Theta has a splendid bowling team, of which Brother Burt Robinson is captain. We have been bowling in the Pan-Hellenic bowling league, and at this writing, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ stands at the top of the list.

Several important positions have fallen to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ up at school. Brother Burton Robinson was unanimously elected by the senior class as manager of the annual university boat ride up the Ohio River which will take place early in May, and Brother McIntire was appointed chairman of the senior ball committee, to have charge of the senior ball, to be given March 20 at the Hotel Sinton.

Our new player-piano is a beauty and the committee reports fine success in dealing with the financial affairs connected with the transaction.

The annual spring rushing season for high school men is approaching and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is already preparing to take the best of them, as she always does. We are going to have our first party early in March, and have invited a number of high school men to be our guests at that time. We have received several recommendations from sister chapters, which we appreciated very highly, and we are now looking the men up.

It is a pleasure to announce to the Fraternity the pledging of Phikeia Ward E. Guest, of Hoopston, Ill., who is a second year coöperative student in mechanical engineering. The entire coöperative student body is preparing for a dance to be held this spring, and Brother Harding has been made chairman of the committee, of which Brother Pyne is also a member.

At the recent semester's examinations the chapter acquitted itself most creditably. Only a few men received any marks below the standard, and the scholarship of the upperclassmen was, as a whole, probably the highest ever recorded in the chapter.

Cincinnati, Ohio, March 2, 1914.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE.

PERSONAL

'12—Russell Easton is playing a star basket ball game as forward on the Cincinnati Gymnasium team.

'13—James W. Pottenger has been initiated into the Hamilton Chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ at the Cincinnati Law School, where he is president of the freshman class.

'13—Richard J. Goettle, Jr., is assistant-manager of the Golden Specific Company, Cincinnati.

ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

To our sister chapters greetings. Ontario Alpha take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Phikeias "Mike" and "Bill" Duggan and Phikeia Conteley.

With only a month between us and exams the brothers around the chapter are settling down rapidly and under the continued efforts of our strong scholarship committee are doing great work. Ontario Alpha is looking forward to a high academic standing this year and no doubt we'll get it.

The chapter held its annual initiation banquet on Saturday, February 8, and it was a gay and festive gathering. We were very fortunate in being able to have had with us Brother Buell, the president of Alpha Province, and the brothers certainly appreciated the honor. We also had with us brothers from other chapters, notably Brother Landry from Quebec Alpha, and many alumni, both of our own and other chapters. We take great pride in the fact that we had at the dinner over 50 per cent of the alumni who we have graduated.

Toronto, by losing to Queens University here at home, lost the hockey championship and though we beat them on their own ice and know we can again, we must needs sit back and watch them walk off with the prize.

As is quite usual Toronto won the basket ball championship, but this was expected and so produced no great surprise. The second varsity however were less fortunate, losing the league to London University.

Old McGill took another round out of us in swimming and polo and though the team, under Brother Simpson's managership, did its best they were beaten and that quite too well to be pleasant.

With the spring's coming, things are beginning to open up and around the chapter the brothers are already looking forward to the interfraternity baseball and to the university lacrosse team. Ontario Alpha has never had a representative on the lacrosse team but we hope to have this year.

Toronto, Canada, February 20, 1914.

BRUCE NAPIER SIMPSON.

OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Prosperity and good fortune abound in the halls of Oregon Alpha. The Phikeias survived initiation and are up and around again, spry as ever; we have recovered from our encounters with the last semester's examinations; and Brother Wheeler has outlived the wounds and bruises received in basket ball and is preparing to turn out for track.

It was a great and glorious initiation that we had a few weeks ago. The initiates withstood their tortures like men in spite of the heavy hands of several energetic alumni such as Brothers Walls, Bailey, Huntington, Gabriel, Parsons, Wagner, O'Leary, and Miller. However, when the smoke cleared away seven new brothers were added to our list, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Brothers Raymond Thomas, Glenn Wheeler, David Leche, Hollis Huntington, John Schaefer, Blair Holcomb, and Howard Hall. We topped off the initiation ceremonies with a big hot tamale feed and a series of loquacious utterances introduced as toasts.

Brother Wheeler played forward on the varsity basket ball five and won fame for his accuracy in basket tossing. Baseball, tennis, track, and wrestling are now occupying the interests at Oregon. In baseball Brothers Hughes, Holcomb, and Miller will represent the chapter; in tennis, Brother Church; and in

track, Brothers Schaefer and Geisler. Brother Wrightson and Phikeia Henderson are holding down wrestling honors. In spite of the inclement weather work in baseball and track has already begun. The prospects in both these sports are exceedingly bright. The interfraternity handball tournament has not yet begun and it is very possible that it may be cancelled this year due to the advance of the season. We are now out for the interfraternity baseball cup.

Brothers Wrightson, Miller, and Wheeler were recently elected members of the To-Ko-Lo, sophomore honor society.

The scholarship averages of the fraternities have not yet been computed. However, in view of the chapter's unusual success last semester we bid well to top the list again.

At the opening of the new semester we were fortunated with the pledging of Clair Henderson, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity.

Eugene, Oregon, March 5, 1914.

CARLYLE D. GEISLER.

PERSONAL

'12—Raphael Geisler was recently transferred from the Baker High School to the Franklin High School of Portland where he is also head of the mathematics department.

'13—Howard Parsons has been re-appointed city engineer of Springfield, Oregon.

'12—Charles Oleson is spending a few months touring California on a pleasure trip with his wife.

'13—Philip L. Hammond was recently appointed city attorney at Canby, Ore.

'16—Robert Prosser entered the University of California at the beginning of the spring semester and is now affiliated with California Alpha.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

For the last two or three days we have been having real winter weather. Snow lies on the ground a foot deep so that it has been very difficult for the men to get to and from classes, especially chapel. Naturally there has been a great tendency to over sleep (stay in bed, sick or otherwise?) for which the classes have been the worst sufferers. Scarcely has the term begun when in the near future we can distinctly see the finish. It seems as if there has been some extra function to occupy our time continually.

The last week in January a week of special meetings was held in the college at a majority of which the chapter was well represented. Brother Cornwell was chairman of the publicity committee of the campaign, which had its work prior to the meetings. Scarcely has this week passed when we find ourselves in the midst of junior week with the college play and numerous dances and banquets to occupy our time. The honor of class president has fallen to Brother "Tack" Hammer, this necessarily made him the heaver of the gavel at the "Junior Browse." Brothers Meyer and Evans are acting in the capacity of members of the Browse committee. The sophomore banquet claims one Phi as a member of its committee in the manly form of Brother "Stub" Forshee, who in all his glory, (talcum powder) stands six feet three and when stripped, about two inches less. The only other class officers which we Phi can claim are that of class marshal, Brother Moore, '14, and freshman class secretary, Brother Paulson.

It might be misunderstood by the readers of THE SCROLL that all Pennsylvania Alpha is after is class offices. There was a time when we thought we would have to hide ourselves in our own dust, as not by bribery or coaching could we land a college office. But look at our record now. Brother "Eabe" Moore managed to buy his way into the glee club and Brother "Spike" Kenyon has picked his way into the mandolin club.

Lafayette's first season at basket ball has proved very successful thus far although we lost several games to our greatest rival, Lehigh. We hope that next season we can get back at them in every kind of sport, especially since

she has been handling some of the members of Pennsylvania Eta in such a manner that several of the Phis who were prominent in Lehigh athletics have had to leave. Brother Hammer was able to make the second team in basket ball.

On the evening of February 13 a gymnasium exhibition was held in our archaic gym. A number of the brothers had a chance to exhibit themselves. Brother Cornwell performed with the regular gym team; Brother Paulson leaped away with the high jump and Brother McCutchen followed close after him. Brother Donaldson had a good opportunity to show himself in the fighting ring. Once he felt on the back of his head to notice whether his nose was still in place and finding that it was he handed a stiff upper cut to his opponent who also had to look around for a minute. Brother Meyer in his dignified manner, which gives him the privilege of getting next to the higher authorities, was clerk of the course for the evening.

The soccer football team has not been able to proceed much further than the election of president and manager, the latter position being filled by Brother Cornwell. Several games have been scheduled but it is doubted whether they will be played on account of the inclemency of the weather. Brother Shoemaker is one of the enthusiastic aspirants for a place on the team.

Φ Δ Θ stands first on the list of interfraternity bowlers, our percentage being 704 having won 19 games and lost 8. Our nearest competitor falls short at 580. Brothers Evans, Peck, Wright, Waygood and Moore are our bowlers and in order to decide who bowls the immediate games the chapter elected a manager, Brother Kirk, who is to see that harmony prevails.

The chapter is very much favored by having two Phis on the faculty who take a great interest in the chapter. Brother Hutchins has given a trophy cup upon which the winner of the pool tournament is to have his name. The tournament is well in progress, being played with handicaps, and has proved a very interesting and exciting diversion. Brother Rankin is our faculty advisor and has offered to take a Bible class for an hour once every week. Brother and Mrs. Rankin have entertained a number of the chapter on several occasions at their home on the campus.

College athletes are anticipating the ushering in of spring as there is going to be a great deal of "gum-shone" on the track and also the diamond. We have in the house a number of men who should be stars in each diversion. It looks as if the Phi Deltis would possess the college battery this year with three pitchers, Brothers Hammer, Evans and Forshee and the sure catcher in Brother Wright. Besides these men we have several freshmen who ought to make good too. Brother Kirk was elected as one of the five assistants to the baseball manager with the possibility of being elected assistant manager next fall.

On the evening of February 18 our chapter house had the privilege of serving as one of the dancing floors for the interfraternity dance. A large crowd of merry makers were on the floor and all professed that they had a very enjoyable time. A number of the brothers acted as reception committee. Brother Shoemaker brought a very attractive partner from Baltimore to enjoy the weeks' festivities with him. In being asked to dance with her, Brother Edmunds "Hesitated."

In entering upon the "grand finale" of this epistle we wish to ask any reader of THE SCROLL who may have additional copies of THE SCROLL dating as far back as 1895 to please inform the reporter of Pennsylvania Alpha as we are trying to collect a complete series to have a bound copy of each edition. The chapter will certainly appreciate any service rendered in this matter.

Easton, Pa., February 19, 1914.

WM. M. CORNWELL.

PERSONAL

'77—Dr. McCluney Radcliffe has been elected ophthalmic surgeon to the Presbyterian Hospital in Philadelphia.

'82—John T. Baker, *frater in urbe*, has been a frequent visitor to the house for Sunday dinners.

'13—Robert E. Haas and his bride-elect were participants of the junior week festivities. Brother Haas spent several hours at the house one evening.

'13—It is with great pleasure that we announce the happy union in the *Bond* of marriage, on February 3, 1914, of Elmer H. Royer to Miss Jane Firth, daughter of ex-mayor Firth of Philipsburg, N. J., the town across the ocean. "Eggs" and his prima donna slipped quietly up to Allentown, accompanied by Brother Hammer who acted as next best man, where they were married by a minister of personal acquaintance. "Eggs" thought he had pulled one over on the boys, but when he returned to the house that night, he was greeted with a well-voiced chorus chanting the wedding march. Of course he had to treat the crowd, owing, if nothing more, to sense of fellowship.

'15—Howard L. Shimer has accepted a position with a prominent coal company at Greensburg, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

The second semester opened on February 7 and we are now putting in our best strokes. The seniors will soon be counting the weeks and days to the time when they shall begin real life.

The whole college community sympathizes very much with the A T Ω fraternity in their loss. On the morning of February 22 about four o'clock their chapter house was destroyed by fire and nothing was saved. It was a three story brick building erected in 1903 and valued at about \$7,500, of which about \$4,500 was covered by insurance. The cause of the fire is unknown.

On February 27, Brothers Edgar and Fred Faber entertained a few alumni and the entire active chapter at a dinner which was greatly appreciated by the fellows.

The Gettysburg all-collegian basket ball team returned about a week ago from a good southern trip. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented on this team by Brothers Diehl, '14, Walker, '16, and Markel, '17.

The comfort and appearance of the house was greatly increased a few weeks ago by the addition of a large mission table, six very comfortable mission chairs, a large and a small rug, and rope portiers.

The junior prom held February 20 in the Gladfelter Hall was some affair. There were fifty-three couples present. The members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ who were present were Brothers Colman, Haas, Fasick, Thomas, '14, and Brothers Philson, McSherry, Kulp, '15.

The night following the junior prom the sophomore class held their annual play. The play "A Scrap of Paper" was a great success. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was represented by Brother Glaes who played a principal role, and Brother Hoch, stage manager.

Gettysburg, Pa., March 7, 1914.

OTHO L. THOMAS.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Thus far, the winter term has been a quiet one for Washington and Jefferson College and for the brothers of the Pennsylvania Gamma chapter. Intercollegiate basket ball was given its first trial at W. & J. during the present term. Victories were won over Pennsylvania State and many of the smaller colleges of western Pennsylvania. For some reason, however, popular interest in the games has not been as great as was expected and it is doubtful whether the season will be looked upon as a success by the faculty committee on athletic affairs.

Initiation was held Friday, February 6, 1914, at which time Luther Bamer of Rochester, Pa., and Jackson Armstrong of Philadelphia, Pa., passed through the mystic rites and finally gained the happy kingdom of Greek brotherhood.

Brothers Stevenson, Murray, Whitten, Willams will probably be in the cast of "The Plantation Minstrels", a musical comedy to be given about the last of the term.

Phikeia Everett Johnston, '17, of East Liverpool, has been elected captain of the freshman track team.

Brother Artman has embarked on a business enterprise and now dispenses tobacco and candy from a store installed in the house.

At the present time large preparations are under way for a house party and dinner at the time of the junior prom. New carpets, curtains and furniture have wrought a great change in appearances and comfort.

Brother Jeffries is laid up with a badly sprained ankle due to a fall in the gym.

A systematic campaign has been started to obtain that long wished-for object—our own chapter house, not rented, but owned, bought and paid for. According to latest developments, the college will give us the land on which to build and 50 per cent of the house cost, this amount to be paid back in rent. Members of the alumni and of the active chapter have already subscribed a good part of the amount necessary to begin actual negotiations and the prospects for a house for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ seem brighter than ever before in the history of Pennsylvania Gamma.

Washington, Pa., February 28, 1914.

PAUL MC. C. WARNER.

PERSONAL

'02—Dr. Harry Sloan was married January 21, 1914, to Miss Elizabeth Arnold James, of St. Auburns, Vt. Brother Sloan and his bride will reside at 11326 Hesslu Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

The muffler is on Pennsylvania Delta's siren and it's a good thing it is for if it were not for the rules of good form and etiquette we'd toot our horn from Alpha Province to Kappa Province. Bidding day came off on February 7 and it is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity the following brothers: A. D. Barnhart, Scottdale, Pa.; V. G. Hawkey, Tidicute, Pa.; James M. Neill, Clarion, Pa.; H. D. Peckham, Wickford, R. I.; T. B. Putney, Beloit, Wis.; Kenneth Reider, New Castle, Pa.; Merwin Shryock, Meadville, Pa.; Jesse Tarr, Wellsville, Ohio; and D. D. Zuver, Greenville, Pa.

Much has happened since our last letter. Mid-term examinations are over and as usual two or three of the brothers had to keep us from a clean sheet; in spite of this fact, however, we have the best marks in years, thirty-one men gleaming about sixty-five A's. One of the most severe blows dealt to Pennsylvania Delta for some time was the leaving of Brother MacGowan, '14, on February 1 to accept a position at Johnstown High School. "Irish" was so much smarter than the rest of us that he finished his four years work in three and a half.

Allegheny is in the midst of preparation for debate, one team going to Rochester on March 6, on this team Brother A. V. McCoy is alternate. The affirmative team with Brothers P. F. Barackman, '14, and D. D. Zuver, '17, meets University of Pittsburgh at home on March 13 and the negative team with Brothers Bright and Dunbar, '15, and Brownell, '16, alternate, meets Wooster at Wooster on the same date. Six men out of twelve is not a half bad record we think.

Basket ball is well under way and the team is going at top speed having won five out of six games played up-to-date, losing the University of Rochester game by a score of 23 to 17. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is as usual well represented by Brothers Nichols, captain; Graham, guard; Dunbar, guard and center; Phikeia Barnhart sub-guard; and Phikeia Putney making a good fight for sub-forward. Putney is out of the game at present with a sprained ankle received in a class game recently.

The annual Washington's birthday banquet was held in the college gymnasium on Saturday, February 21. Brother Pratt, '96, was one of the toasters and Brother H. F. Brownell, '15, was head of the general committee.

The house has been much improved by the addition of two fine, large rugs in the lower hall. These were the gifts of the trustees and the several classes.

With four old men from the house out for track we expect to be well represented in that branch this spring. Brother Wells has been doing some fine indoor work having cleared eleven feet three inches in the pole vault.

It is with great pleasure that we hear of the pledging of Professor Stanley S. Swartley at the University of Pennsylvania. Professor Swartley is instructor of English here at Allegheny but is on a leave of absence and he will be heartily welcomed back next year as an assistant professor of English, and as a *frater in facultate*.

Brother "Rabbi" Hutchinson wants it announced that he made reader on the glee club. We are very sorry to have slighted "Hutch," and better late than never, we honor him.

Brother Burns, '16, has just returned from Indiana, Pa., where he represented Allegheny College at the state convention of the Y. M. C. A.

At a little midnight feed, tradition at Pennsylvania Delta, Brothers H. F. Brownell and C. G. McCoy announced their engagements to those girls back home, Miss Helen Rogers of Smethport, Pa., and Miss Beulah Lovette of Belington, W. Va. Oh, these married men. We were sure of McCoy but were very much surprised at "Cosmopolitan" Brownell. As a result of these announcements we announce the annual $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ matrimonial race a dead heat with Brother Ocean Graham and Special Delivery Smith also running. To Brownell and McCoy goes the loving cup which is the prize for this big $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ sweepstakes.

By the time this letter appears in print nine Phikeias will have descended into the depths of despair, ridden the goat, and died of fright only to be resurrected by the flash of the flaming paddle.

Meadville, Pa., February 27, 1914.

DONALD G. DUNBAR.

PERSONAL

'81—C. W. Miner was a visitor at the chapter house on Friday, February 20, 1914.

'84—R. R. Ross was in Meadville to deliver his famous lecture on Lincoln on February 20 and stayed over for the Washington's birthday banquet, making a short toast.

'96—W. W. Pratt was here for the Tech game and for the Washington banquet.

'05—F. M. McArthur has accepted a position in the Merchant's National Bank in Meadville, Pa.

'13—W. H. Wells was here from Reserve Law to attend Washington's banquet.

'13—L. L. Hawk suffered a slight attack of appendicitis at his home in Moundsville, W. Va.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

On Friday, February 13, the chapter held its annual dance. Because of the proximity of St. Valentine's day, the decorations were made, as far as possible, suggestive of that occasion. Many alumni took this opportunity to visit the brothers, and they, with numerous out-of-town guests, helped to make the event a thoroughly enjoyable one. On the afternoon preceding the dance, a "pink tea and reception" was held in the chapter house. Alumni present at the dance were: Gehring, '07, Hoch, '11, Steckel, '12, Holland, '13, Kirkpatrick, '13, Gunter, '13, Wise, ex-'14, Hart, ex-'16, Davis, ex-'16, and Pannell, *Gettysburg*, '13.

The chapter recently acquired a mascot, the dog being the present of Brother Schaffer, *Lehigh* '07, who is at present residing in Boiling Springs. We therefore take this occasion to introduce to the fraternity brother "Boy",

who has already won several glorious victories over the other "mongrel pups" of the neighborhood, the most notable feat being when he tore off "Woodrow Wilson's" ear.

The athletic interest of the college this term has centered around the inter-class basket ball series. In the recent sophomore-freshman game, which was won decisively by the sophomores, Brother Steckel played on the sophomore team, and Brother Brindle on the freshman team.

Brothers Brindle and Scribner took part in the mid-winter sports, held in the gymnasium on Washington's birthday.

The combined musical clubs are getting ready for the annual spring tour. Brother Dietz is president of the clubs, Brother Hicks is a member of the quartette, and Brothers R. Fasick and H. Fasick members of the mandolin club.

We recently enjoyed a delightful visit from Brother Don Lorenz, '11, who is now practicing law in Roaring Spring, Pa. We also received visits from Brother Martin, '12, and Biddles, *De Pauw*, '13.

Carlisle, Pa., March 3, 1914.

H. C. HICKS.

PERSONAL

'03—"Billy" Gordon is a leading spirit in the anti-saloon campaign now on in Coatesville, Pa.

'11—"H." Cleaver is attending Harvard Law School. School teaching didn't agree with "H."

'11—J. Arthur Wright is in business in Chehalis, Wash.

'14—V. C. Wise recently invested in a stock farm and takes great interest in hog-raising. Get busy, Vic, and send a few blue-ribbon winners to the county fair.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

The chapter is just beginning to settle down to work after the excitement attendant on the house party, which extended from noon on Lincoln's birthday until Sunday afternoon, February 15. Eleven girls were entertained at the house. The guests arrived on Thursday afternoon and after dinner attended the annual $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ dance in Houston Hall. About forty couples were present and Wertzberg's famous orchestra kept them tangoing and one-stepping until the small hours of the morning. On Friday afternoon the entire house party journeyed to Brother Walton's "Log Cabin" at St. Davids, Pa., and were his guests at a skating party on the Walton estate. Friday night ushered in the historic "My Ball" with all its splendors. The gymnasium was completely transformed and changed into an oriental palace, draped in silks and tapestries. On Saturday afternoon the brothers and their guests were entertained by the 1917 delegation in the freshman show, a farce written by Brother Foltz and produced under Brother Adler's direction. Following the amateur theatricals the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ Orchestra consisting of Brothers Chadbourne, H. Greenwood, W. Greenwood, Latimer, Adler and last but not least, Brother Hogan, who officiated at the drums, "ragged" to perfection. After the Pennsylvania-Swarthmore basket ball game in the evening, Hertzberg again played for dancing at the house. A buffet supper ended the festivities. By Sunday afternoon the brothers' dejected and lonely expressions testified that the house party was a thing of the past.

The chapter wishes to present to the Fraternity two new Phis: Brothers Ward Hinkson of Ridley Park, Pa., and Ralph Pendleton, of Indianapolis, Ind.

This is the dullest season of the year in college athletics, at least in the major sports, but indoor work is well under way and we look forward to a bright spring. Captain Seelback's illness and the injury to Brother Wallace have shattered any hopes of a successful basket ball season. The team is again

almost a Phi team as four of the regulars are Brothers Seelback, Wallace, Bloom and Crane. Brother Bloom has been playing a star game all season and at present leads the league in scoring from the foul line.

The three lower classes held their annual banquets on February 27. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was well represented on all the banquet committees. Brothers Seelback and Wallace helped arrange for the junior feast, while Brothers Boyd, Hildebrand and Gotham were on the sophomore committee. The freshman representatives were Brothers Hinkson and Pierce.

Brother Hogan will again have one of the leading parts in the Mask and Wig show, while Brother W. Greenwood has survived the final cut and will be in the dancing chorus.

The engineer's dance will be in charge of Brother Ouerbacker as chairman of the committee of which Brother Swingle is also a member.

The chapter has had the pleasure of entertaining several Phis from other chapters and extends a hearty invitation to any Phis who may be in the city to visit the house at any time.

Philadelphia, Pa., February 25, 1914.

W. S. SWINGLE.

PERSONAL

'84—Dr. W. S. Wray is president and Dr. Edward A. Shumway is secretary of the Philadelphia County Medical Society which has 1700 members. The society is about to erect a \$200,000 club house on Chestnut Street, in Philadelphia.

'93—Lieut. William H. Ulsh, U. S. N., retired, was instantly killed at Selins Grove, Pa., January 21, 1914, when his automobile skidded and plunged over a 50 foot embankment.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

The chapter has finally settled down and is taking a breathing spell after the final examinations. We did not make out as well as was expected, losing Brothers Crichton, Dickey, and Quin, but as the faculty, for the first time in many years strictly enforced the ten hour rule a large number of the fellows around college were among the missing.

On February 23 the chapter held its first dance since 1911 and all the brothers were very enthusiastic over it. Some even went so far as to say that the chapter ought to give a dance every month, but we will have to wait to see whether that will happen or not. There were about twenty-five couples on the floor and everybody said that they had a wonderful time.

College activities are rather at a standstill at present, the basket ball team having just finished its schedule and baseball and track just beginning practice. The basket ball team kept up its record of not being defeated on its own floor for four years. Yale and Swarthmore were the only teams that beat us. The latter won by only one point and in a return game on our own floor we succeeded in running up the large score of 40-27. Brothers H. Crichton and K. Crichton, both played on the team, Brother H. Crichton being the regular forward and Brother K. Crichton being the substitute center. Brothers Bell and O'Keefe are out for baseball and Brother Murphy for the track. Brother Edwards is on the cast of the Mustard and Cheese show which is produced junior week.

Since the last letter we have received visits from Brothers Knox, Horner and Cosgrove. Brother Cosgrove only intended to spend the night with us but as he arrived in a blizzard which held up all trains for two days he had to stay a little longer than he expected.

South Bethlehem, Pa., March 6, 1914.

C. T. MURPHY.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

At present we are more or less smothered under a two-foot blanket of nice, white snow, but thanks to the college plow, have been able to attend classes for which of course we're mighty thankful to the plow? How unnecessary for the authorities to lock up the plow as has been their unvarying custom.

Within four days we fondly hope to be "smothered" in an entirely different way as about four and twenty of the finest young ladies in the land will be here to bring joy, etc., to our hearts. In other words, a house party is on for the coming week and each man has been carefully cautioned against fireplace expectorating during the time that our halls will echo to the gurgly, giggles of the girls. In other words Pennsylvania Theta expects every man to do his duty.

The basket ball team, in spite of new men and hard luck, has lost but two games out of half-a-score. Brother Hay, '15, continues to successfully negotiate the guard position and Brother Sharp, '15, to assist in the management. Brother Burns, '17, has won a position on his class team. Brother Raynor, '16, will have a part in the cast of the show produced by the Thespians, our dramatic organization. As the club has the successful coach of former years to work with them a triumph along this line is the natural thing. Brother Fiske, '14, will interpret a part in the famous Y. M. C. A. show given over this week-end, thus insuring the success of the play. Brother Cox, '15, is still buying strings for his mandolin and says the club is in fine form this year.

Miss Marjory Lacy of "Everywoman" fame was lately entertained at the chapter house. Miss Lacy's interpretation of this difficult part made a big hit with the student body.

The chapter takes a lot of pleasure in presenting Phikeia Lawrence D. Whiting of Bellefonte, Pa., to the Fraternity. He is a promising hurdler on the track squad. Brother Kroll, '17, has been elected historian of his class during the entire college course. Brother Burns, '17, was appointed chairman of the freshman stunt committee. Brother Dunning, '14, is a member of the senior memorial committee. Brother Hallowell, '17, is a pipe committeeman and a non-smoker.

State College, Pa., February 23, 1914.

HARRY B. WESTON.

PERSONAL

'11—Edward Steidle is now engaged in copper mining work in the Lake Superior region.

'12—Stuart St. Clair has been recently appointed assistant state geologist of Missouri and is now stationed at Rolla, Mo.

'12—R. T. Gheen holds a position of instructor in forestry at the University of Syracuse, at Syracuse, N. Y.

'12—"Dave" Kauffman is one of the chemists employed at the experiment station, here in State College.

'12—"Dutch" (Harold) Lamade, after an European trip, has taken a position with his father on the staff of the Pennsylvania *Grit*, at Williamsport, Pa.

QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

McGill has lost the hockey championship,—having the examinations in science after the Christmas vacation seems to make a great difference to the team.

McGill was beaten twice by Queens and once by Toronto varsity. They only showed their old time form once, which was when they defeated Toronto by 5-0. We were represented on the team by Brothers Masson, Rankin and Montgomery.

The basket ball team is, however, doing much better; they are tied with Toronto varsity for first place, both teams having won 3 and lost 1 game. We are represented on this team by Brothers Reid and Kennedy.

The intercollegiate assault at arms takes place here on February 27-28. There are three Phis on the boxing team and one on the wrestling team.

Brother Atkinson boxes at 135 pounds, Montgomery, 145, O'Leary, 158. Brother MacPhail wrestles at 158 pounds.

In a recent assault at arms with 5th Royal Highlanders, Brothers Montgomery and O'Leary both knocked out their men, and Brother Atkinson was asked to let up on his man.

Our annual initiation banquet was held February 14. We were pleased to have sixteen alumni with us; this is the largest turn out in years. Brother Simpson was the delegate from Ontario Alpha.

Brother Dawson was compelled to withdraw from college on account of illness.

Brother Rankin has joined the benedicts and has retired from the active chapter.

We were lucky this year in not losing any of our men on account of failure in the Christmas examinations.

Montreal, Can., February 23, 1914.

V. E. DUCLOS.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

In last month's letter reference was made to a movement which is to culminate in a chapter house for Rhode Island Alpha. Undergraduate activity since then has resulted in the signing of notes for \$100 by every one of the sixteen active members of the chapter, making a total of \$1600. Communication of chapter house movement plans to the alumni club of Providence has influenced the revival of The Hartsock Association, a corporation of the chapter's local alumni. This organization was incorporated for the express purpose of handling funds accruing toward the erection of a chapter house, and will aid and support the active chapter in its efforts to interest every one of our two hundred alumni in the coming chapter house. Realizing that the accumulation of funds necessary to this end will cover a period of several years, the chapter meanwhile proposes to rent a house which shall answer its temporary needs.

The results of the first semester's work are upon us and with all due respect to brother Phis who have preceded us at Brown, we believe that the results are the most creditable ever attained. Without going into detail, I will say that there are no regrets to be noted. Upon second thought I will retract the preceding statement since there is or ought to be one genuine regret among us as upperclassmen. It is that our freshmen led the way in scholarship, having a class average of 92. That is a worthy goal for brother upperclassmen to bear in mind during this second semester.

Student organizations have accorded $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ many honors during the year. At this time we announce the unanimous election of Brother Hincks (president of junior class) to the junior marshalcy. This honor is conferred by the senior class and the chief duties of the office center about commencement week. Brother Kelley is associate junior *Liber* editor and a member of the junior cruise committee. Brother Rowland is a charter member of the Art Club as well as being its president. He is also a charter member of the biological society recently organized. Brother Crocker has been appointed to the junior week committee and Brother W. R. Rice to the social committee of the junior class. Brother Maxwell is serving on the sophomore ball committee which has in charge the biggest social event of the sophomore class.

Brother Tooker of New York Delta and Brother Taft of New Hampshire Alpha recently paid their respects to Rhode Island Alpha. Brothers Davenport and Rice recently attended a wrestling match at Woonsocket, R. I., in which Brother Roller, the game's most scientific exponent, met and defeated the Vermont "strong man." Brother Roller, *De Pauw*, '99, has promised soon to visit our chapter since a number of the brothers are interested in wrestling.

Providence, R. I., February 25, 1914.

A. E. GOTTSBALL.

PERSONAL

'07—Harvey Kelley who was recently engaged in teaching at Halifax, Nova Scotia, has accepted a position with the Fiske Teachers' Agency, 156 5th Ave., New York City.

'11—The engagement of "Jake" High, former famous Brunonian footballer, to Miss Ruth Tuttle of Dorchester, Mass., was announced a few days ago. Brother High successfully coached the football teams of Tulane, Wesleyan, and New York University, and is at present engaged in business in New York City.

SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

South Dakota Alpha is at present busily engaged in preparation for what is to be the biggest and best alumni banquet and reunion ever held within the boundaries of this fair commonwealth. An invitation with return cards attached has been sent to each of our alumni and the number signifying their intentions of coming is gratifying to say the least. We are to have a banquet on the evening of Friday, March 13, a business meeting the following morning, and an informal dance that evening.

The varsity letters have been presented to the members of the 1913 football team. This receiving them were Brothers Vidal, King, Henley, and Fry.

Brothers Gandolfo, Henley, and Vidal have returned from a southern basket ball trip where the university met the Nebraska Wesleyans. They report having been very pleasantly entertained by the brothers of Nebraska Alpha while in Lincoln. This trip closed the basket ball season for South Dakota and the three brothers mentioned served as regulars throughout the season.

Φ Δ Θ won five out of eight possible places in the cast of the sophomore play. Brothers Vidal, Henley, Rudolph, Binney, and Lowry having been chosen to fill important parts; Brother Bates is manager of the play. Φ Δ Θ also figures prominently in the cast of "As You Like It", which is being presented by the Mask and Wig Club of the University of South Dakota. Brothers Fry, Gandolfo, and Parmley hold prominent parts in the cast and Brother Johnson is business manager.

The chapter has been for many months without a mascot, but this long-felt and crying need is now filled. Brother Rudolph has adopted a spotted pup, which he has named "Virginia."

Eight excellent Phikeias have walked the sands since our last letter and we are now proud to present to the Fraternity, Brothers M. F. Mease, L. F. Parmley, O. C. Barton, G. W. Carlson, W. H. Farmer, M. L. Opperud, E. T. Putney, and J. C. Parliman.

Brother Lowry has been chosen a member of the executive board of the engineering association, and a member of the constitution committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Vermilion, S. D., March 5, 1914.

LAWRENCE R. BATES.

PERSONAL

'06—Royal C. Johnson is running for Congress in the Second District of South Dakota.

'07—H. E. Beebe has been elected vice-president of the Bank of Ipswich, S. D.

'07—M. P. Beebe is practicing law in Ipswich, S. D. The chapter was favored with a short visit from Plin this month.

'10—Ben M. Woods is busily engaged in boosting for good roads in South Dakota.

TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

That fearful period which in most places is known as the mid-year examinations is now a thing of the past and we came through the mêlée with varying success. Since that is a thing of the past let it be forgotten.

A movement was started recently to put green caps on the freshmen but since every man on matriculation signs a pledge not to participate in any form of hazing the matter appeared to be a difficult one to handle. Finally it was decided that each fraternity put green caps on their freshmen and the caps are expected in a few days. It is needless to say that we ordered a full supply. Baseball and track both start next week and Tennessee Alpha will be represented on the diamond by Brother Walter Morgan and on the track team by Brother Buddy Morgan and Duck Henry, who was captain in his younger days, and who will prove a valuable man.

Nashville, Tenn., March 5, 1914.

HOWELL E. ADAMS.

TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The mid-winter quizzes have just passed and the results are very gratifying. So far the scholastic standing of Tennessee Beta has been very good. Not a man has been dropped this year, on account of classes. Tennessee Beta has increased its efforts along this line and is determined to hold its men.

The chapter house has been greatly improved by the installation of a new gas system and the purchasing of several articles of furniture. Preparations have been made for the annual attempt to grow grass on the lawn. A committee composed of brothers who are versed in agricultural matters, has been appointed to cope with this problem. So far the only results of their efforts have been to bring forth a crop of dispirited looking weeds.

Much interest has been aroused by the games of the interfraternity basket ball league. The seven teams are evenly matched and competition is strong. After a bad start, the Phis have been giving a good account of themselves.

Brother Carlton Goldstone Bowden, of St. Louis, has the distinction of being the second man in Tennessee Beta to win the Rhodes scholarship. This honor was conferred upon him by the committee from Missouri. He leaves for Oxford in September; no doubt to escape the attentions of certain young ladies, who seem ever to be in his path.

Brother Robert Lea McGoodwin, the captain of this year's baseball team, will soon have his candidates out on the field. The prospects have been much strengthened by the return of Brother Frank E. Hagen, star third baseman of the 1912 team. Prospects for pitchers are rather gloomy; however we look to Brother McGoodwin to handle the situation with ease. His arm, at present, works like a rusty hinge, but daily practice at hand-ball seems to help greatly.

Brother John Gass, who graduates this year from the theological department, is doing excellent work in freshman mathematics.

The pre-Lenten festivities commence on February 21. Young ladies from all over the South have been invited to come and lighten the gloom of the Mountain. Already the "bloods" are hauling dusty dress-suits down to get ready for the coming joy. Sewanee is an "Eveless Eden" in the winter time, and the coming of the "Fairies" is always welcomed by all. Tennessee Beta will give an afternoon dance in the chapter house, as its contribution to the general gayety.

Brothers Barnes, Collins, Riner and Ferris have left the university since Christmas. Brothers Barnes and Collins are somewhere in the jungles of Alabama; Ferris is working in Dallas, Texas; and Riner has migrated to Los Angeles, Cal.

Brother J. J. Gillespie, ex-'13, was a pleasant and welcome visitor on the Mountain.

Brother Mead, a foreign missionary to China, is also a frequent visitor on the Mountain.

Sewanee, Tenn., February 23, 1914.

T. O. BUCHEL.

TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Oh, well, the closed season was not so bad after all. When the time came to bid those new men having sophomore standing, and having passed in twelve hours of work for the first term, we got more than our share of the affirmative responses. We now have to introduce to the Fraternity, Brothers Dillard Randolph Bryant of Sherman, Texas, Henry Lynch of Amarillo, Texas, and Edward Fitzgerald McFaddin of Hope, Ark. Since the Christmas holidays, we have given an informal smoker at the chapter house, at which we entertained some dozen prospective freshmen. We have also had freshmen over to meals at different times.

This year's undefeated basket ball team won its last game February 21. The Phis were ably represented by Brothers Edmond, guard (captain) and Buddy, forward. Baseball prospects are as good as usual, and that is good. Brothers Edmond, Cartwright, and Bailey who played on last year's nine are back strong. A tennis squad of twelve has been picked from which the team will be chosen. Brothers Stacey, Broad and Buddy were given places.

Of the two interfraternity ribbon societies, we have both presidents, Brother Russell of the Rattler, and Brother Cartwright of the Arrowhead. Both clubs have just given their big annual dances, which were led by their respective presidents. Brother McFaddin was recently pledged to the Arrowhead. Brother Norment was pledged to the Ibis Club. Brother Buddy, shortly before Christmas, became a member of the Frairs, the senior society.

Austin, Texas, February 22, 1914.

THOS. D. BROAD.

PERSONAL

'06—Jean B. Adoue, Jr., and Robert N. Watkin have recently been elected directors of the Retail Merchants' Association, of Texas, at a recent meeting held in Galveston. This association is engaged in an effort in that State to eliminate the "itinerant merchant", the "fake fire sale" and the "fake wreck sale".

'09—John E. Green, Jr., president of Theta Province was nominated by President Wilson, February 21, for United States Attorney for the Southern District of Texas.

TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Texas Gamma not only "got by" the fall term examinations but "got by" with lots to spare. Not a man was lost, pledge or otherwise, and the chapter average was 84.3 and the chapter and the pledges together averaged 82.1.

Sophomore could be initiated after three months' resident work and we take great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers Damon Smith, Georgetown, Texas, and Russell Dallas, Decatur, Texas, who were initiated on January 14 and 21, respectively. Brother Smith is captain-elect for the football team of 1914, while Brother Dallas is a coming all-state tackle.

We sort of "cleaned up" in the last election for the manager and assistant manager of the various athletic teams. Brother Williams is manager-elect for football, making the captain, coach, and manager of the team all Phis; Brother Jenkins is assistant manager of the track team and Phikeia Carter assistant manager of baseball.

Baseball started last Monday and mingling with that motely array of would-be base-ballists were Brothers Williams and King and Phikeias Brown, Rush, and Bullock. Rush looks especially good, having a fine eye and is a sure enough "free-swinger".

Freshmen can be initiated at the end of this term which is March 25, and that old goat is sure racing to go.

Georgetown, Texas, February 20, 1914.

JOHN B. KING.

VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

In spite of the cold weather here in Vermont we manage to live and keep about college. One man, Camillus Nelson, however, has left our midst. This may have been caused indirectly by cold weather, but the direct cause was mid-year examinations. Aside from this case the marks of the brothers on the whole were good.

Kake-Walk is to take place next Monday night. We are not putting on a stunt this year, although several of the brothers will walk for the Kake and be in the "peerade." Brothers St. John and Everitt are on the Kake-Walk committee.

An interfraternity conference has been started. Each fraternity is to be represented by three members, one of whom is preferably an alumnus connected in some way with the college. Our representatives will be Brothers G. E. Mower, '96; A. St. John, '14; H. A. Mayforth, '15.

Brother Lentze, '16, is chairman of the entertainment committee for sophomore hop. Brother Gates, '15, is on the university rifle team. Brother Hayden, '16, recently won first in prize manual drill of the university battalion. Brother Clark, '16, won third prize in same drill.

Brother Guy Varmun, '04, visited us recently.

Burlington, Vt., February 21, 1914.

EVERETT B. JACKSON.

PERSONAL

'04—H. E. Cunningham, assistant registrar of the University of Illinois since 1910, was elected secretary of the board of trustees of that university on January 21, 1914. Brother Cunningham, who entered into the duties of his new office on January 22, will also continue his editorial work.

'12—Ora Ferguson, who for the past year has been employed by an ice company in Minneapolis, is now working for an ice company in Rutland, Vt.

VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

At the beginning of the second term all of the sixteen active men returned to college. We regret that Phikeia Gannaway has been forced to withdraw from the university on account of his health. Since retiring from work he has been taking the rest cure and has seen fit to visit us in his travels.

Brothers Beasley, '17, and Sheffey, '14, were present at the New Year dinner given at Lynchburg, Virginia. Phis from Harvard, Cornell, Washington and Lee, Randolph-Macon, and Virginia attended.

Brother Sheffey has been elected to the executive committee of the Y. M. C. A.

Φ Δ Θ extends a hearty welcome to the new chapter of Θ X, recently established here.

One half of Virginia Gamma made a raid on us January 10. One of the party made away with one of "Gladys" Beasley's rainbow neckties. The "thug" had given it to "Gladys" as a Christmas present, but seems to have suddenly changed his mind. Other than the said T. D. Christian, Jr., '17, the marauders consisted of the following troupe: F. P. Christian, Jr., '17, A. S. Millican, '14, J. T. Scott, '14, R. C. Scott, '17, and C. P. M. Sheffey, '14.

Brother A. P. Woods, '12, of Arrowhead, Va., paid us a delightful visit. The thanks of all the brothers are hereby tendered for the two cases of apples which he sent us from his orchard.

Dr. William Alexander Webb, *Vanderbilt*, '91, president of Randolph-Macon Woman's College, made an address at Madison Hall February 8.

Brother M. C. Lile is now on the executive committee of St. Paul's Club.

Brothers Lile Campbell and Jack Daley have shown good form in the varsity basket ball games. Both are out for a guard position. The team has up to date won every game at home, having defeated Randolph-Macon,

George Washington, Gallaudet, Catholic and Kentucky. Two of the chapter made the Woodberry Forest trip with the reserves.

Virginia has severed athletic relations with Georgetown. The most important addition to the football schedule for next season is a game with Yale. Baseball practice has begun in earnest. Several of the brothers are expected to give somebody a good race for position. Lile, Cameron, and Jones are our foremost artists with the pill.

"Nippur" Hathaway and "Jimmy" Owens must needs be mentioned. "Nippur" the humorist, is writing an article for this year's *Corks and Curls* in which he expresses his views of the co-ordination debate. "Jimmy" has made the Δ II academic, and K Δ M, chemical fraternity.

University, Va., February 12, 1914.

HAROLD WEST EVANS.

PERSONAL

'05—Adrian Stevenson Taylor is away on furlough from his post in Yangchow, China, where he has been engaged in medical work.

'10—Richard V. Taylor, Jr., is representing the University of Virginia at Yangchow, China.

VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

In recent years the Phis at Randolph-Macon have taken a prominent part in basket ball. Last year we had two varsity men and one substitute who were awarded their letters, and this year the forwards are both Phis, namely, Brothers Millican and Sheffey, while Brother R. C. Scott is a promising substitute who has played in a number of games, and is ready to show the other two that he is as good as they are. Without a doubt Virginia Gamma excels the other chapters in college along this line. This is Brother Millican's fourth year on the team which he has served in the capacity both of manager and captain. Brother Sheffey holds the office of manager this year. Even Brother T. D. Christian goes out and plays basket ball with the freshmen. His flushed cheeks betokened as much when he attended a meeting not long ago.

On January 24 Virginia Gamma gave an informal reception at the chapter house. Many of the fairest belles of Ashland were there, and a most pleasant evening was passed by all. Some danced to the music of the piano and violin, others listened to the victrola, while still others amused themselves with games. Delightful refreshments were served later on in the evening, thanks to our kind lady friends of Ashland, who are always ready to prepare the feasts. We were glad to have with us three alumni in the persons of Brothers Simpson, Stebbins, and Chenery. Some of the young men distinguished themselves as "calicoists" and if a medal were given in college for "calicoing," one of them would surely be a medalist.

Virginia Gamma is out in other college activities as well as in athletics and society. Brother T. D. Christian, '17, has been elected vice-president of the freshman class, Brother Lambert, '17, holds the position of censor of the Washington Literary Society, and Brother F. P. Christian, '17, is the leader of the mandolin club. Brother Sheffey is secretary of Y. M. C. A. and public debater for the Franklin Literary Society, while Brother Scott, J. T., is an assistant editor of the *Yellowjacket*, our annual. Brother Millican, having won many laurels, says that what he wants is a sheepskin and he declares that he will get it. Brother Eutseler, the captain of the freshman baseball team of last year announces that he is certainly ready to play on the sophomore team this year.

Brother S. G. Blanton, '11, paid his Alma Mater a visit on February 22. His stay was short, however, as he had to take part in the Washington celebration at Alexandria on the twenty-third at which President Wilson was present.

Ashland, Va., February 23, 1914.

CHARLES P. M. SHEFFEY.

VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

With the exception of the late winter dances the last two months have, on the whole, been very quiet for the chapter. Since our last letter to THE SCROLL the junior prom and the fancy dress ball have been held and both have been great successes. The latter held for the first time in the new and commodious gym rivalled in magnificence those that have been held heretofore, and made good its boast to be one of the most beautiful dances at any Southern college. Some of the brothers were out in full force and reported a fine time. Brother Gooch will represent the chapter in making preparations for the interfraternity dance, while he and Brother Davis were members of committees for the fancy dress.

Brothers Nolan, Baldwin, and Harmon have been visiting here recently; Brother Baldwin intends to return to take law during the third term, and Brother Harmon is still here. Brother McClure, until recently a member of California Alpha, stopped at the university on his way to Washington.

The chapter was very pleased to welcome Brother P. K. Gravely, our province president, on his recent visit. He gave a very interesting and instructive talk to the brothers at a meeting held Tuesday night.

Some of the brothers are preparing for the spring sports, Brothers F. Colville and Walling are out for baseball, and Brother Gooch is training on the rowing machine.

The second term examinations will soon be upon us and the brothers have been getting down to hard work.

Lexington, Va., March 5, 1914.

FRED M. DAVIS.

WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The annual Scylla and Charybdis provided by the faculty has been successfully passed by this ship of the fleet Phi, and the crew is still able to answer to muster. After the negotiation of the examinations we had almost as difficult a task before us in the shape of initiating some fifteen freshmen, but that also proved a success, and we take very great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity the following brothers: George Bowers, '16, Carl Lucks, '16, Chas. Rogers, Wirt Pendergast, Philip Englehart, Harold Fix, Paul McDermott, Wash Markey, Vincent Syllaasen, Nick Brace, Clarence Langdon, Oswald Day, Samuel Chamberlain, Richard Deutsche, and Harold Priest, all of the class of 1917. We have also added to our list by the pledging of two new men, Glenn Davis, and Stuart Miller, both of Seattle, and of the class of 1917. By graduation we lost Brother Hugh P. Schively, and although the usual financial troubles have somewhat cut down our number, we are still in a position to render good account of ourselves.

The chapter, acting in conjunction with the alumni club of the city, held the annual February dance on the eventful Friday the thirteenth. A good crowd was out for the party, and the usual good time seemed to be the lot of all present. Many alumni from out of town were in for the party, and we were surely glad to see them, even if the beds weren't too numerous.

The basket ball team has annexed the conference championship without much trouble, and is at present away on a tour. Brothers Dixon Schively and Dick Deutsche are on the squad, and bid fair to win their letters at the sport this season. Baseball turnouts will begin within the next week or so, and Washington Alpha will undoubtedly put out some men the Feds will want before long. Brothers Harmon and Durham are doing light track work now, and will be out in earnest when the weather permits.

The year is turning out a very successful one for us; the chapter is making itself felt in a good many lines of college activity, and is withal keeping up at least an average standard of scholarship. We have a good crew all around, and everybody seems to think we are buzzing right along in great shape. The

house men are rather few, and it looks as if the boys who do stay here would be called upon for a fortune to keep the bills paid, but we'll stick as long as the fortunes hold out.

Seattle, Wash., February 21, 1914.

LELAND I. TOLMAN.

PERSONAL

'09—Fred Matthys was a candidate for the city council in the recent municipal election.

'13—Tom Wand has been chosen to fill the position of physical instructor at the Lincoln High School of this city.

'14—George Febiger is a corporal in the U. S. Army at Vancouver Barracks, Washington, and has successfully passed the preliminary examinations for a commission.

'14—John Fix is said to be the high man as salesman for a life insurance agency in Spokane. Brother Fix paid us an enjoyable visit at the time of the dance, as did also Brother Alvin Jensen, '13, of Spokane.

WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

The second semester opened here with the whole chapter on hand and with the addition of Brother "Opie" Lyons, who has been working this past semester. Shortly after the semester opened the chapter initiated three men and now takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Appleyard, McQueen and Sullivan. Brother Sherman McQueen, '11, of Fort Williams, Ont., was with us at the time of the initiation.

The annual entertainment of the Haresfoot Dramatic Club is to be given in the near future and the chapter is very much interested in its production. As I have mentioned before, Brother Bicklehaupt is both author of the play that is to be staged this year and business manager. Brother Kemp, who for three previous years has been in the chorus of the productions, is this year slated to take a leading part. Brother Pond is assisting in the directing of the play and Brothers Appleyard, Spohn, Maurer, and Hogan are to be members of the chorus. The annual sorority relay was held Friday evening and Brother Harvey running for the Δ Γ team won the race for them in a sensational manner. The student conference recently elected Brother Wheeler as sophomore member of the union board. The senior honorary society Iron Cross elected Brother Bicklehaupt to membership.

The rushing rules that were in force last year proved unsatisfactory and a conference composed of representatives from each fraternity has been at work drawing up a new set of rules. This problem of rushing has become a very serious proposition here and the conference has had a hard time framing a set of rules that satisfies both the faculty and the fraternities.

The engineers' minstrels are to be held about the middle of March and Brother Cooley is to be one of the end men. Brother Pratt was taken into the Sphinx Club this past month. The Sphinx Club gets out the humorous monthly of the university. Brother Alexander was initiated into Yellow Helmet, one of the upper class societies of the university. He is also captain of the university hockey team which recently defeated a picked town team from Milwaukee.

A religious movement has lately struck the university and started with a "Go to Church" movement. It has affected the chapter in that about ten of the boys have quit smoking. For how long is still the question. The bowling team is still on the up-grade.

Madison, Wis., March 1, 1914.

F. G. PARDEE.

PERSONAL

'05—Earl B. Rose, son of David S. Rose, former mayor of Milwaukee, has been appointed clerk of the United States Court at Shanghai, China. The last three years Brother Rose has been practicing law at Ashland, Wis.

'11—"Venus" Bicklehaupt recently announced his engagement.

ALUMNI CLUBS

CINCINNATI, OHIO

On Tuesday evening, January 7, thirty-five Phis, alumni and local active men, enjoyed an informal dinner at the Hotel Munro. The event was the first of the new year and proved most enjoyable. Brother C. E. Schenk responded to the subject, "Fraternity Ideals in College and Out", and made an excellent talk both to the business men and to the active men still in college. The spirit of an ideal imbued many of the other responses, and many instructive thoughts were brought out by the speakers who followed. Brother Walter M. Schoenle, city solicitor of Cincinnati, told of the great advance in athletic lines made since the days when he played football on the varsity eleven. Brother Scott Bonham was made the butt of that same old "brody" about his patriarchal approach to the paradisaical bliss of old age, and retaliated with a witty talk about old times. A quartet from the local chapter of Ohio Theta rendered several selections from the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ songbook, and copies of Brother Burton Robinson's new song were distributed, in which all took part.

Several other short speeches followed, including Brother Pyne, president of Ohio Theta. Brother E. Jay Wohlgenuth, president of the alumni club, presided as toastmaster, and announced the following committee to arrange for the annual banquet in March: Brothers Johnson, Williams, Ellis and Mc Intire.

The annual banquet will be held at the Business Men's Club and will be the big event of the year. Preparations are already in progress to insure its success, and several prominent Phis have promised to speak. The outlook for the remainder of the year is exceedingly bright, and the alumni will be entertained at the Cincinnati chapter house by the local men in May.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE, *Cincinnati*, '14.

COLUMBUS, OHIO

The casual reader of THE SCROLL who has been going through its pages for the last several years would imagine that Columbus has been off the map in the matter of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ dinners, as very few of our occasions have been reported in THE SCROLL. The undersigned notes that Brother C. H. Farber appears in the directory as reporter, and we take it that he has been so busy defending his title as city champion in tennis that he has been diverted from his more responsible duties as reporter of the alumni club.

November 15, the club, reinforced by practically all the membership of Ohio Zeta, dined at the Hotel Virginia and it was a very enthusiastic gathering of more than sixty members of the Fraternity. We were fortunate in having with us that evening Rev. Dr. S. S. Palmer, *Wooster*, '87, who for a number of years has been pastor of the Broad Street Presbyterian, one of the largest churches in Columbus; and after a manner he was our special guest on this occasion, responding to a toast "The Fraternity and the Man", giving us an excellent talk. Doctor Palmer has until recently been president of the board of trustees of Wooster University, and I take it that he is not opposed to having it known that he stood out to the best of his efforts against the action recently taken at Wooster to abolish fraternities in order to have the university avail itself of the gifts of the late Mr. Severance of Cleveland. Other speakers were Professor Arthur Schlessinger from Ohio State faculty; S. R. Bolin, *Ohio State*, '99, whose term as city solicitor in Columbus has just expired, and he gave a happy exposition of the recent campaign in which he was defeated for re-election. Charles F. Dowd, the active manager of Ohio Zeta's chapter house finances, came down from Toledo and told how the affairs of the corporation were being managed. The house purchased a few years

ago has had improvements put on it which have been satisfactorily financed, and the original first mortgage has been retired, so that the debt upon the property is now not at all heavy. Arthur Fox, president of the active chapter, closed the regular program, a number of impromptu responses being asked for from among others present. I am very glad to report that from the alumni and city standpoint good reports come to us of the standing and work at State and we all feel well pleased with our representation in university interests.

JOHN EDWIN BROWN, P. P. G. C., *Ohio Wesleyan*, '84.

DALLAS, TEXAS

With more than three hundred Greek-letter men in attendance, the North Texas Pan-Hellenic association held its annual banquet Tuesday evening at the Oriental Hotel. More than a score of Greek-letter fraternities were repre-



Cover Design of Dallas Pan-Hellenic Menu Cards.

sented and the enthusiasm which the event created, recalled the days of college revelry. The occasion was one vociferously jubilant and at times when each fraternity gave its yell the echoes bounded and rebounded throughout the building. In addition to the fraternity yells and songs the college yells were given and the college songs were sung.

Besides the number of toasts, a musical program was carried out. A stringed orchestra did its part. The Dallas quartet sang a number of college songs in good old college style. Musical selections were given by Miss Helen Weaver. The latest-tango dances were given by Lionel Moise and Miss Katherine Miller. Other dances were given by Miss Virginia Gray of St. Louis and Miss Hazel Shelby of Fort Worth.

The association was called to order by Alex Pope, ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Texas*, '07), president of the association. He introduced with fitting remarks the toastmaster, Hon. Murphy Townsend. Seated at the speaker's table were: C. H. Abbott ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Nebraska*, '01); John L. Young, J. R. Babcock, C. T. Overstreet, El Paso; Charles Clingman, Robert Watkins ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Texas*, '06) Dallas; Clarence Ousley ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Alabama Polytechnic*, '81) Fort Worth; G. H. Kinsolving, Austin; Ballard Coldwell, El Paso; Murphy Townsend, Alex Pope, F. Charles Hume, Houston; John E. Green, Jr. ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Texas*, '09) Houston; T. H. McGregor, Austin; Dr. Scurry G. Terrell, R. E. L. Knight, Fred A. Jones, Edward Crane, R. A. Ramey, El Paso; Raymond Dickson ($\Phi \Delta \Theta$, *Texas*, '09) Houston; Dr. John H. Pope, Marshall.

Hon. Clarence Ousley responded to the subject, "Brotherhood and Fraternity." His was an appeal to the fraternity men to band closer together for the upbuilding of their alma mater and for the upbuilding of the state at large.

Following Mr. Ousley, John E. Green, Jr., of Houston, recently appointed federal district attorney for the Houston district of Texas, responded to the subject, "Why Is an Office Holder."

State Senator T. H. McGregor of Austin gave a unique address on the subject. "The Poetry of Anacreon."

"The Pursuit of Happiness" was the subject given to F. Charles Hume of Houston. He upheld his reputation as being one of the wittiest after-dinner speakers in Texas and kept the guests in an uproar.

Fred A. Jones was the last speaker, entertaining the guests with his inimitable "Gaby".

The association then decided to elect officers at a later meeting and the banquet was brought to an end.—Dallas (*Texas*) *Times Herald*, February 25, 1914.

DETROIT, MICH.

At the January meeting of the Detroit Alumni Club the following officers were elected for the coming year.

Brother Archie Oakes, President; Brother W. O. Cochrane, Secretary.

On February 21 we had our regular monthly meeting at the Edelweiss Café, at which meeting Brother Miller gave a very interesting and instructive talk on the Paper business. It has been one of our customs at each monthly meeting to have some special speaker talk to us on a special topic, and we find it has added materially to our meetings.

We have now started the system of weekly luncheons which are held on Friday from 12:30 to 1:30 at the Edelweiss Café. We have had about fifteen members in attendance the last two meetings, and are hoping to increase this considerably as soon as it becomes generally known that these meetings are being well attended. Our next meeting will be on Saturday, March 14, when the Detroit alumni go to Ann Arbor to celebrate Founders' Day with the active chapter.

March 10, 1914.

W. O. COCHRANE.

WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

The Washington Alumni Club of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ held its first smoker of 1914 Tuesday night, January 20, at the University Club. About fifty Phis turned out, thanks to the untiring efforts of Brother Ralph Williams, and a regular Phi "good time" was had. One of the most pleasing features of the evening was

the large proportion of elderly Phis present showing conclusively to the younger brothers who were fortunate enough to be living in the Capital City on this evening that being a Phi is something which men seem to grow prouder of the longer they live.

Of course the smokes and eats had their innings, as they always should at a well regulated smoker, but the feature of the evening was the address of Brother Chester Harding, *Alabama*, '84, engineer commissioner of the District of Columbia. But even Brother Harding didn't get to tell what he knew about the Panama Canal until the rest of the brothers had let off a little steam themselves by singing "Phi Delta Theta For Aye". The Washington Harvard Club waxed musical about this time, too, this being their meeting night, but $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ won out as usual, and the sounds of "Fair Harvard" coming from another part of the building were completely buried under a landslide of "In eighteen hundred and forty-eight". This figure of a landslide may sound a bit far fetched, but so it is—from Panama. Panama is the place where Brother Harding spent seven years helping Uncle Sam build his great dam and locks at Gatun, and if there is anything about that work which Brother Harding doesn't know it didn't appear in his delightful talk. Speaking "as one having authority", Colonel Harding carried his listeners on ship board to Colon, disembarked them, showed them over the canal, told them interesting stories and jokes as they went along, and finally brought them safe and sound back to the University Club. At the conclusion of his talk, upon the suggestion of Brother Walter B. Palmer, our beloved historian, Colonel Harding was tendered a rising vote of thanks by the club for the delight and instruction he had furnished it.

Brother Harding said that the most serious obstacle which the men building the canal had to face was not so much the actual dirt and rock to be excavated and the engineering problems to be solved, but the continual public misunderstanding of the work and the general misplaced and unfounded criticism current during the early days of the canal building. One much circulated report was that the engineers building the canal were placing their great structures upon unknown foundations. To illustrate another phase of the general ignorance concerning the canal, Brother Harding told of one distinguished sight-seer whom he was showing over the Gatun dam and locks. After listening very carefully to Colonel Harding's account of the work on the dam and the millions of yards of material necessary to build it, this distinguished gentleman turned and asked in all seriousness, "But tell me, is this the permanent or temporary dam?"

The workers in the canal zone were divided into two sections, the Atlantic section and the Pacific section, and quite a friendly but intense rivalry sprang up between the two sections to see which could do the most work at the least cost. Colonel Harding's work lay with the Atlantic division, of which he told the following story:

It appears that in certain sections of the work great drain pipes were sunk to carry off the water from the construction going on. These pipes were some twenty inches in diameter and went down ninety feet and then turned at a right angle and went for a hundred more feet before emptying into the lake. One day a slight obstruction got in one of these pipes on the Atlantic side, and a workman started to clean it out, and of course fell in head foremost. He was caught by some of his mates, who tried to extricate him from his rather uncomfortable and dangerous position, but with such ill success that they finally, in desperation, let him go—with a good shove! He went, all right, straight down that pipe, turned the bend with the loss of his right ear, and finally shot out the other end into the lake. Swimming ashore, he was greeted by his boss with these cheering words: "Well! I'll bet they haven't got a man on the Pacific side who can do that!"

The smoker was quite a success from all standpoints, from Brother Bennett's fine spirited introduction of the speaker of the evening to Brother Williams' "collection" taken at the close. Those who were present were:

Alabama, Colonel Chester Harding, '84; *Georgia*, Captain Robert B. McBride, '86; *Sewanee*, Captain Samuel G. Jones, '83; *Lawrence*, W. E. De Riemer, '59; *Wabash*, C. E. Tracewell, '13; *Washington State*, Archie Major, '13; *California*, John Tyssowski, '08; *Lehigh*, E. F. Baumgartner, '11, and R. P. Barnard, '89; *Randolph-Macon*, W. V. Boyle, '90, E. R. Boyle, '92, S. G. Blanton, '11, and J. L. Kibler; *Emory*, I. W. Hill, '80, and C. N. Bennett, '88; *Dartmouth*, E. Stafford, '11, and B. F. Adams, '97; *Vermont*, L. S. Doten, '97, and T. L. Jeffords, '86; *Vanderbilt*, W. B. Palmer, '80, and H. M. Anderson, '00; *Minnesota*, James Gray, '85; *Cornell*, W. B. Newton, '97; *Iowa Wesleyan*, G. M. Rommel, '97, and K. C. Corley, '96; *Knox*, R. J. Williams, '97, and G. M. Strain, '96; *Lombard*, M. C. Summers, '81; *Nebraska*, W. B. Metcalfe, '11; *Kentucky State*, W. G. Campbell, '02, and J. R. Mayes, Jr.; *Hillsdale*, A. H. Hiller, '89; *Virginia*, C. P. Stearns, '99; *Washington and Lee*, J. W. Bagley, '03; *Richmond*, J. H. Nelms, '80; *Center*, Isaac Pearson, '79; *Lafayette*, A. R. Speel, '78; *Hanover*, W. T. Morrison, '86, and J. V. LaGrange, '86; *De Pauw*, P. L. Hodges, '99, and C. E. Felton, '06; *Cincinnati*, N. C. Murray, '98, O. W. Lange, and E. Schlemmer, '02; *Gettysburg*, P. B. Dunbar, '04; *Dickinson*, R. J. Stuart, '03, W. H. Cheesman, '04, and R. T. West; *Brown*, H. M. Barry, '94.

January 22, 1914.

Accepting the hospitality of the Rev. J. Henning Nelms, the Washington Alumni Club met at the parish hall of the Church of the Ascension on the evening of February 17 for the smoker of the year. It was rather an unique place to hold a "smoker", but was none the less enjoyable for all that—indeed, more so, since Brother Nelms' cordial greetings made each Phi feel as if he were at home. Owing to a mistake in the announcement cards many of the brothers went wandering up and down Massachusetts Avenue looking for the parish hall, when that building is just around the corner from the church on Twelfth Street. With the aid of a friendly policeman all of them were at last gathered into the fold, and the program started.

"Exhibit A" was Major Edgar Russell, *Missouri*, '82, who addressed the club on the subject of wireless telegraphy, or, as he explained, "radio telegraphy". It appears that in recent years our old familiar terminology in this field has been "revised", along with the tariff, and now the correct name for "wireless telegraphy" is "radio telegraphy", or simply "radio" as it is called in the service. The term radio is a positive name, the same as automobile, and these two have rightly come into their own against the negative and lukewarm names of wireless telegraphy and horseless carriage. No one now-a-days would think of saying, "Oh come and take a ride in my new horseless carriage!" So in a few years no one will think of saying, "I'll send you a wireless". If you want to be correct, brother Phis, and help along a good thing, say "radio".

Brother Russell's talk was illustrated with numerous lantern slides, diagrams and pictures of the different machines and apparatus that go to make up the sending and receiving radio stations. His explanations were lucid and interesting, though somewhat technical. Especially interesting to the unscientific portion of his listeners were the pictures of the radio stations in Alaska and the stories of the use of radio in the army. Brother Russell showed one picture of a great station in Germany, and said that he had difficulty in even getting admitted to this station. It is interesting to note, in connection with the portable field sets, that the United States Army was the first to bring into use the jointed rod or pole for field work, and that it has since been adopted by most nations. In Major Russell's words. "The United States has been

honored by having this rod stolen by all the foreign nations. When I went to England I found they had taken it up, and when I got to France I found it there, and in Germany the same."

Brother Russell, at the conclusion of his talk, exhibited one of the small suit-case sets to the brothers, and explained the use of the different parts in such an entertaining manner that Brother Nelms' sandwiches and hot coffee began to get cold. But this delay only served to make them the more enjoyable, of course.

It is always a pleasure to listen to a man who knows what he is talking about and who is wrapped up heart and soul in his subject, and the members of the alumni club feel more than repaid for the evening spent listening to Brother Russell. He was indeed "Exhibit A". The other exhibit of the evening was the sincere spirit of brotherhood exhibited by Brother Nelms, our host. While of course as a minister his heart is open to all men, somehow he makes a Phi feel that he is especially glad to take the hand of a man who has the good fortune to be wearing the same fraternity badge that he wears—the good old Sword and Shield.

February 25, 1914.

CHARLES E. TRACEWELL, *Wabash*, '13.

THE ARENA

All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.

"THE GREATEST REPORTER IN AMERICA"

Ray Stannard Baker, Lansing, '89, and Michigan, '93

We have been trying for years to persuade Ray Stannard Baker to report to us regularly by letter, month after month, on the interesting things and the interesting men he sees as he travels about our planet. Recently he went out West, and the letters are beginning to come. Some of the first of them appear in this number. Here they are—news from our own land reported by the greatest reporter in America; and month by month they will continue to come—these brilliant, broad-gauge letters. "Seeing America" is what Mr. Baker calls them.

Good as we expected them to be, they came as a joyful surprise. "Good news from America", one of the editors said as he read them; and that set us to thinking about what is news and what isn't. Real news is something more than mere facts. Real news interprets as well as states facts.

He is equipped as few men are to get the real news. For fifteen years he has been up and down the world, particularly the world of America, studying great movements and events, and writing about them. He has friends everywhere—important men and women who like him for his abilities and his fine, liberal spirit. He has written of great labor wars in Colorado, Pennsylvania, at Lawrence, and on account of his fairness been consulted by leaders of both sides; even called to Washington to counsel a President in a labor crisis. He knows men of great business interests, and they, sure of his honest intelligence, have trusted him and talked to him frankly even when he fought their ideas and their actions, as in his great series on the railroads.

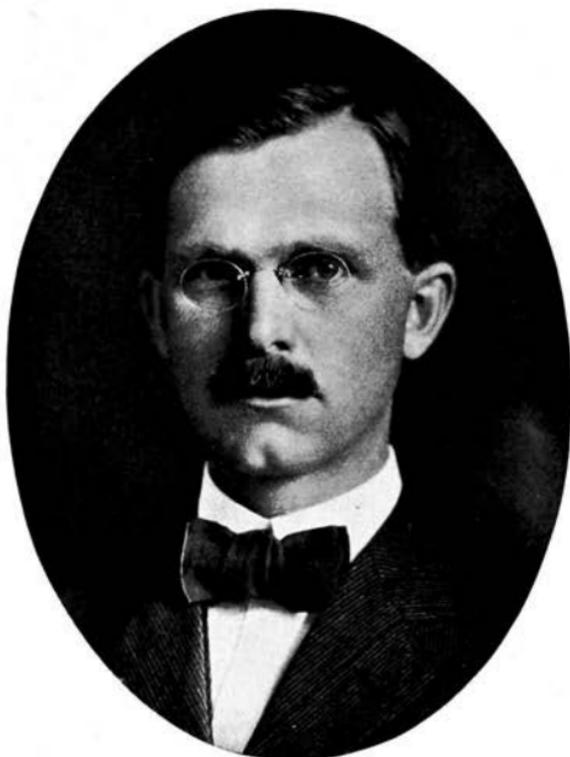
Baker knows the South and its people—and his "Following the Color Line" grew out of his long travels and through knowledge of conditions in the new South, and acquaintance with its most representative people.

He knows politics, and has been personally concerned in the newer political movements; and many of the leaders are his friends. Readers will remember the enlightening political studies he has written.

With such an equipment, only partially suggested, Baker can see what few can see, can find out what few could discover, and can write what he gets as no one else can write it.

You will be interested and maybe surprised by what he says about whom he finds the real leaders to-day—in this number on page 57.

Next month he will tell of one of the most engaging personalities in all the West—a great, big thoughtful aggressive Doctor who is making Chicago



ROY STANNARD BAKER, *Lansing, '89; Michigan, '93,*
Courtesy of *The American Magazine*

healthier and happier by his work; of the real status of the Progressive movement out there; of what the women in Illinois are doing with their recently won franchise, and some of the things they are planning for the future. Announcement in *The American Magazine*, February, 1914.

NOT AVAILABLE AS A GUBERNATORIAL NOMINEE

William Allen White, Kansas, '90

A number of Progressives at Lakin, more kind than considerate, yesterday resolutely in favor of this man White of Emporia for governor. They wanted him to run as a Progressive candidate.

To which the *Gazette* says no—a thousand times no. For we are on to that man White, and without wishing to speak disrespectfully of a fellow

townsman, who, so far as we know, may be at least outwardly decent in the simpler relations of life—perhaps he pays his debts when it is convenient, and he may be kind to his family, though that's not to his credit, for who wouldn't be—and he may have kept out of jail, one way or another for some time; without, as we say, desiring to speak disrespectfully of this man we know that he is not the man either to run for governor or, if such a grotesque thing could be imagined, to serve as governor.

He can't make a speech. He has a lot of radical convictions, which he sometimes comes into the *Gazette* office and exploits, which are dangerous. He has been jawing politicians for twenty years until he is a common scold, and he has set up his so-called ideals so high that the Angel Gabriel himself couldn't give the performance that this man White would have to advertise on the bills.

So, in the words of the poet, nix on Willyum Allen. The *Gazette's* nose is hard and cold on the proposition to make him governor. He is a four-flusher, a ring-tailed, rip-snorting hell raiser and a grandstander. He makes a big noise. He yips and kioodles around a good deal, but he is everlastingly and pre-eminently N. G. as gubernatorial timber—full of knots, warts, woodpecker holes and rotten spots.

He would have the enmity of more men who have walked the plank politically than any other man in Kansas, and his candidacy would issue an irrevocable charter in Kansas for the Progressive party to be the official minority report, world without end.

Men and women would be trampled to death at 7 o'clock election morning trying to get at the polls to cast the first vote against him and at night perfectly good citizens, kind fathers and indulgent husbands would risk a jail sentence to get in at least ten votes against him as repeaters. It may be that the Progressive party needs a goat, but the demand doesn't require a billygoat.

Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of the party.

But this man White is a shoulder-galled, sore-backed, hamstrung, wind-broken, string-halted, stump-sucking old stager who, in addition to being no good for draft and general purposes, has the political bots, blind-staggers, heaves, pinkeye and epizootic. Moreover he is locoed and has other defects. People in the state may be fooled by the doped gait and fancy steps of this man White. But we know him.

And if he is a candidate for governor or for any other office, we purpose to tell the truth about him—how he robbed the county with a padded printing bill, how he offered to trade off his support to a Congressman for a government building, how he has blackmailed good citizens, and has run a bulldozing, disreputable newspaper in this town for twenty years, and has grafted off business men, and sold fake mining stock, and advocated anarchy and assassination.

These are but a few preliminary things that occur to us as the moment passes. But if his fool friends insist on playing up this self advertising game for him any longer we propose to abandon twenty years of guarded innuendo and prattling subterfuge and come out with the real facts. We shall speak plainly hereafter.

"A word to the wise should gather no moss!"—*Emporia Gazette*, edited by William Allen White.

CONFEDERATE VETERAN TURNS FIRST SOD FOR LINCOLN MEMORIAL

Joseph Cary Styles Blackburn, Centre, '57

J. C. S. Blackburn was Representative in Congress, 1875-85; United States Senator from Kentucky, 1901-07, and Governor of the Panama Canal Zone, 1907-09. On February 2, 1914, President Wilson appointed him a member of the Lincoln Memorial Commission, to succeed the late Senator Shelby M. Cullom, of Illinois. Congress has appropriated \$2,000,000 to build at Washington a memorial to Abraham Lincoln, and it will be in the form of a Grecian

temple. A dispatch dated Washington, February 12, Lincoln's birthday, to the *New York Times* says:

Ex-Senator Joseph C. S. Blackburn, a veteran of the Confederate Army, turned the first spadeful of sod for the memorial to Abraham Lincoln in West Potomac Park today. With uncovered head Mr. Blackburn spoke in high praise of the memory of the President against whom he fought half a century ago.

"This memorial will show that Lincoln is now regarded as the greatest of all Americans," said Senator Blackburn, "and that he is so held by the South as well as the North. Today we let the country know that this great work has been begun and will be carried on steadily until its completion."

In the Senate today it was a Southerner who made the motion to adjourn out of respect to the memory of Lincoln. The motion was made without prearrangement by Senator Overman of North Carolina, following the reading of Lincoln's Gettysburg address by Senator Bradley of Kentucky.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Melvin Amos Brannon, North Dakota, '89

Boise, Ida., Jan. 23.—Dr. Melvin A. Brannon, dean of the college of liberal arts of the University of North Dakota, was today elected president of the University of Idaho by the state board of education in session here. Doctor Brannon will assume his new duties as soon as he can sever his connections with the Dakota institution. His salary is fixed at \$6,000 a year.

A native of Indiana, Doctor Brannon attended and graduated from Wabash College in 1889. In 1912 he received the degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of Chicago. He was laboratory assistant in Wabash College for four years, and taught in the Fort Wayne, Ind., high school. From there he went to the University of North Dakota as professor of botany. He was dean of the medical school of that institution from 1905 to 1911, and was appointed dean of the college of liberal arts in the latter year, a position he has since held.

The foregoing message was received last night and corroborated by Dean Brannon. The announcement was made to the faculty of the local institution by President McVey soon after the news of his election reached here, as was also the fact that the dean had accepted the offer and would leave for his new post at the close of the Easter holiday vacation. Mr. Brannon came to the University of North Dakota twenty years ago next spring as a professor of botany. Since that time has been constantly in service, with the exception of one year of absence which was granted to him in 1911, when he obtained his degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of Chicago. He has seen the institution grow from a mere nucleus of one college to an organism embracing all the departments of engineering, a law school, a school of education and a college of medicine, in addition to the college of arts; he has watched the spread of buildings over the campus from one dormitory and Merrifield hall to its present magnificent proportions and he has seen its scholastic standing raised to among the foremost universities of the United States, and he has been one of the most active in all of these advancements.

When the school of medicine, was organized, he was made dean of that college, which position he held for six years, being elected as head of the arts department in 1911 and taking charge of it in the fall of 1912. He together with Doctor Taylor, was responsible for the organization of the medical school, which will be a fitting monument of his work here. He built the biological station, at Devils Lake, of which he is director, and established the biological survey of the State, the two latter achievements coming in late years.

In speaking of his appointment, Doctor Brannon stated that the matter of his appointment had been pending for some weeks and that he had visited the University of Idaho and the members of the board there. He said that he had inspected the equipment and found it to be most excellent and the university strongly organized. The agricultural college of the state is located there and

in connection with the school of liberal arts. He says that they have a strong college of law and the institution is headed by excellently trained men and attended by a fine type of students, and altogether the outlook is most promising.

The University of Idaho is located at Moscow in the northern part of the state, less than three hours' ride from Spokane. It is situated in one of the most beautiful spots in the United States in the western foothills of the Rockies, the heart of an agricultural, fruit and mining country, among pines which, together with the wonderful climate, makes it an almost ideal place to



MELVIN AMOS BRANNON, *North Dakota,*
President University of Idaho

live. Doctor Brannon states that the student body numbers from 700 to 800, and that there are eight or ten buildings on the campus.

Speaking of the loss of Dean Brannon to the University, President McVey said:

"The appointment of Dean Brannon as president of the Idaho University will give him an opportunity to do a much greater work, and his 20 years of service, with experience as dean of the medical college and college of arts, will give him a great advantage in that work. We regret his leaving exceedingly, and can't but feel that he is a big loss, but we congratulate him on his offer and extend our good wishes to him in his new field."—*Times-Herald*, Grand Forks, N. D., January 24, 1914.

COLLECTOR OF "MOST IMPORTANT BALLAD COMPILATION"

John Avery Lomax, Texas, '97

The American-made, American-sung ballad is receiving belated attention. In 1910 was published John A. Lomax's "Cowboy Songs," with introductions by Col. Roosevelt and Barrett Wendell; and collectors have since been bringing in their grist the country over. In the past quarter-year magazines so diverse as the *Mid-West*, the *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, the *South Atlantic Quarterly*, and *Modern Philology* have printed matter on the subject. Most of it, it is true, has been technical; by far the most important ballad-compilation remains that of Professor Lomax. But that there is a genuine scholarly interest in folk-songs, whether found among trappers, negro folk, cowboys, or rivermen, is undeniable.....

Homely without poetic *élan*, many of them vulgar, the main interest of these ballads is not literary, but historical—the expression of some wild, backwoods life already half-obliterated. Professor Lomax had to follow the untamed, romantic West to its final strong-hold, the southern valleys of New Mexico. His versions were "jotted down on a table in the rear of saloons, scrawled on an envelope while squatting around a campfire, caught behind the scenes of a broncho-busting outfit."—Extract from editorial in *New York Evening Post*.

DISTINGUISHED IN VARIOUS "OLOGIES"

Amos William Butler, Hanover '94, Indiana, '94

Amos W. Butler is the well-known secretary of the Indiana Board of State Charities. He has held that position since 1898. In the field of public charities Indiana holds an enviable position among the states of the Union. A share of the credit for this belongs to Mr. Butler and the strong board that has supported him. He has served under five governors, each of whom has borne testimony to his valuable services. At the Indiana State Conference of Charities and Correction, October 13, 1912, Governor Thomas R. Marshall in his address said:

This meeting would not have been possible in Indiana thirty years ago. It is the result of the patient toil, the struggle, the Christian self-sacrifice and devotion of the Indiana Board of State Charities, and I should be guilty of a distinct injustice if I did not here publicly proclaim that every member of that board except myself, and particularly its Secretary, Amos W. Butler, has been a part of the real motive power which has touched the consciences, awakened the intellect and moved the people of Indiana to mighty endeavors toward the reformation of human character. No man in this day can successfully enter the political arena in Indiana unless he purposes to stand back of the Board of State Charities and to back up its efforts in behalf of the sinning, sorrowing, dying men and women of the State.

Since childhood Mr. Butler has been interested in scientific pursuits. His work has been principally in the fields of vertebrate zoology, anthropology and sociology. His publications embrace nearly a hundred titles. He was founder of the Brookville (Indiana) Society of Natural History, of the Indiana Academy of Science and Indiana Audubon Society, and he served as president of the last two. He is founder of the American Anthropological Society, and has served in different official capacities in the American Association of the Advancement of Science, being its vice-president and chairman of the Section of Anthropology in 1901. He is a member of a number of other scientific societies in this country and abroad. In his present field of activity he has held official positions in a number of organizations, having been president of the National Conference of Charities and Correction at the Minneapolis meeting in 1907. For several years he was secretary of the American Prison Association and served as president of the American Prison Association in 1910. That year he was chairman of the American General Committee to entertain the International Prison Congress, in Washington, of which he was chosen vice-president. He has served as a lecturer on public charities at Purdue University, Indiana University, Lane Theological Seminary and the Chicago School of Philanthropy, and this year has been invited to give courses of lectures at the University of Chicago.

Mr. Butler is a recognized authority on public charities and correction and his services have been in demand in other States than his own.

He was born at Brookville, Ind., October 1, 1860, and entered Hanover College in 1877, where he was that year initiated into Indiana Epsilon of



○ AMOS WILLIAM BUTLER, *Indiana*, '94,
Indiana State Board of Charities

Φ Δ Θ. Later he attended Indiana University and was graduated in 1894. There he affiliated with Indiana Alpha. He is a member of Φ Β Κ and Σ Ξ. He was assistant secretary of the National Convention of Φ Δ Θ held at Indianapolis in 1880, and he attended the last convention held at Chicago. He has served as president of the Indianapolis Alumni Club, and he has a lively interest in educational and fraternity affairs and in all social movements.

APPOINTED TO RULE NEW YORK POLICE DETECTIVES
Jacob Robert Rubin, *Syracuse*, '04

The naming yesterday of Deputy Assistant District Attorney J. Robert Rubin as second Deputy Police Commissioner to succeed George S. Dougherty was pleasing to Mayor Mitchel, who said it meant that the police department and the District Attorney's office, which have not worked in accord for some time, would now coöperate fully.

Mr. Rubin will have charge of the detective branch of the police department. . . . The new police deputy was aid to Emory Buckner in the Curran investigation and helped formulate the report on police reforms. He is 32 years old and a graduate of Syracuse University. In 1910 he was appointed Deputy Assistant District Attorney. He handed his resignation to Mr. Whitman yesterday.—New York Sun, February 3, 1914.

GREATEST AGRICULTURALIST ON THE EASTERN SHORE

George Junkin, III, Pennsylvania State, '15

The Easton *Star-Democrat* for January 31, 1914, contained an illustrated article, covering a page, about the Galloway Farms and their proprietor and manager, George Junkin, III. These farms are situated about a mile and a half from Easton, Md., and are described as "the greatest agricultural undertaking yet attempted on the Eastern shore of Maryland". Brother Junkin believes that "the best way to make a farm pay is to raise stock", and that "in the combination of stock raising with regular farming, as the only efficient utilization of the resources offered by the land". He also believes in "the serious and purposeful application of scientific knowledge and modern business methods". The farm is conducted by departments, each with a chief—a superintendent of the field department, a dairyman for the cattle, a herdsman for the swine, a chief for the poultry department, a trucker and a mechanician.

On the farm stands a fine brick "old colonial mansion, with its broad stairway, thick walls, large fireplaces and broad window seats". The farm office is provided with a telephone, typewriter, desk, letter files, a map of the farm, United States climatological reports and technical works. Among the equipments of this wonderful farm are the following:

A cow barn, with concrete floor and iron stalls.

A large swine house, with a concrete floor, and six individual hog houses, of the Lovejoy type, which may be easily taken from one field to another.

A main poultry building, with a pigeon house, and twenty colony houses for chickens.

An elevated iron railway, over 600 feet long, by which feed is carried in swinging cars from the feed house to the horse stable, cow barn, swine house and sheep house, and manure is taken to the liquid manure vat.

A machinery building containing an engine room, a blacksmith shop with a forge, drill press and other machinery, a carpenter shop, a grinding room and a freezing plant. There is a 6-horse power engine, which operates 75 feet of shafting, and another engine which furnishes power for a complete pumping system.

A green house for starting vegetables and other plants and growing flowers.

Galvanized iron, rat-proof corn cribs, gear room in which harness is kept, stock scales, boiling pot, fertilizer room.

A kerosene tractor, "the only one owned by an individual farmer in Talbot County". It is rigged with four gang plows, cutaway harrow, spring-tooth harrow, roller, and peg-tooth harrow, and it plows, rolls, and harrows 20 acres a day.

A truck garden watered by the Skinner system of overhead pipes, through which also germicides and liquid fertilizers may be sprayed.

MEDICAL MISSIONARIES IN CHINA

Richard Vipon Taylor, Jr., Virginia, '06; Adrian Stevenson Taylor, Alabama, '03, and Virginia, '05

Yale is supporting a school in China. Princeton, Michigan and the University of Pennsylvania are likewise supporting large interests in the far East. The University of Virginia is one of twenty institutions that is providing the full salary of a representative on the foreign field. Dr. Richard V. Taylor, Jr., of Yang Chow, China, is our representative.

For those who do not know him, we should like to say that "Lick" Taylor is one of the finest men who ever graduated from the University of Virginia. He was a member of the medical class of 1910; an all-round college man, who took an active part in the athletic, social and religious life of the university. When he was appointed as Virginia's representative to China, President Alderman said that we could not have chosen a finer man.

Doctor Taylor's salary of \$1,000 a year is raised entirely by voluntary subscriptions. The committee has forwarded \$1,500 for the first year and a half's salary but must secure some new subscriptions at once in order to meet the obligations in this matter. Every man in college should have a share in this important work.

Doctor Taylor is associated with his brother, Doctor Adrian Taylor at Yang Chow, China, and they have a work that is helping thousands who otherwise would not have any medical attention. "Dick" Taylor is now in charge while his brother is at home on a furlough.—*Madison Hall Notes*, University of Virginia, January 24, 1914.

HEAD OF ARMOUR'S MOST IMPORTANT FOREIGN POST

Hanford Edson Finney, Kansas, '89

The Armour meat packing company has appointed Hanford E. Finney to be in charge of its most important foreign post—that at Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic. Mr. Finney entered the Armour service in Kansas City as a telephone boy in 1887—after his graduation from the University of Kansas. His rise was rapid. He became manager of the shipping department and then manager of the hotel supply department. After eighteen years of service in Kansas City he was transferred to become manager of the fresh meat supply department at Chicago. In 1909 he was made general manager at Omaha, where he served seven months and was transferred to Fort Worth, one of the most important of the Armour plants where he has had full charge for the last four years. A Kansas City paper says: "In Fort Worth Mr. Finney has been marked for his civic as well as his commercial activities. He served notably on the directorates of the board of trade and chamber of commerce."

J. B. Kerfoot, *Columbia*, '87, is the literary editor of *Life*.

Post Wheeler, *Princeton*, '94, (Pennsylvania Zeta) recently resigned as secretary of the United States embassy at Rome. He had filled similar positions at St. Petersburg and Tokio.



o DELMAR DUANE DARRAH, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '90,
Prominent Illinois Mason

Delmar D. Darrah, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '90, of Bloomington, Ill., recently finished a term as Grand Master of the Masons in Illinois, and he has been made an active member of the 33d degree of the Scottish Rite for Illinois.

Brother Darrah is also Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandry, Knights Templar, of the State of Illinois.

Frederick Funston, *Kansas*, '90, Brigadier-general, U. S. A., was recently transferred from command of the troops in the Hawaiian Islands to the command of the Fifth Brigade, now patrolling the Mexican border, with headquarters in Omaha.

McCluney Radcliffe, *Lafayette*, '82, is a member of the board of trustees of his alma mater. He is surgeon in charge of the famous Wills Eye Hospital at Philadelphia. Last January he was elected ophthalmic surgeon to the Presbyterian Hospital of Philadelphia, and in the same month was elected First Vice-president of the Medical Club of Philadelphia which consists of about 1,000 physicians. He was Historian of the General Council of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in 1896-1900, and his interest in the Fraternity continues unabated.

HELLENIC

Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letters.

ΣX has entered the University of Colorado.

$A T \Omega$ is the last—the sixteenth—fraternity to enter Pennsylvania State College.

Due to the severe agitation against fraternities during the past year, the non-fraternity men have carried off the greater part of the political honors.—Texas correspondence, $\Delta K E$ *Quarterly*.

The fraternities at New York University have jointly bought a silver cup, to be awarded to the chapter there whose members have the highest standing in scholarship, and to be held by it for one year.

The burning of the $\Delta \Phi$ house at Lehigh, on February 12, is another reminder that every chapter house should be fully insured, and to protect the inmates should be provided with plenty of fire extinguishers.

The faculty-fraternity relations are much improved this year owing to the fact that the fraternity men of the university proved themselves superior to the non-fraternity men in the scholarship race last year.—Vanderbilt correspondence, $\Delta K E$ *Quarterly*.

Southern $K A$ has several good points as a fraternity. One is that when it has a good officer, it knows enough to keep him in the harness. At its last biennial convention, it reelected Verner M. Jones as editor of the *K A Journal*, and adopted an amendment to its constitution lengthening the term of the editor to four years.

Volume I of the ΣN *Delta*, published in 1883-84, was republished several years ago, and a reprint of Volume II, 1884-85, is now in press. The *Delta* says: "There is no reason why subsequent rare volumes cannot also be reprinted from time to time so that eventually each chapter, and any alumnus who so desires, may have a complete set of the *Delta* files in his possession."

Educational, settlement and charitable work is done by many of the chapters and alumnae organizations of the sororities. Social service is rendered by chapters of $A \Xi \Delta$ as follows:

Mt. Union—Regular visitation to the sick and shut-ins. *Bethany*—Gave special aid to a crippled woman. *Syracuse*—Factory visitation. Hospital visitation. Donations to Orphans' Home and to the Settlement. *Wisconsin*—Donation sent to Ohio

flood sufferers. Clothing sent to social center in Milwaukee. Work among poor, such as conducting classes in sewing, nursing and cooking. Organizing camp-fire groups among poor girls. *Illinois*—The girls have charge of the story hour at the Settlement in turn with the other sororities. *Tufts*—At Christmas time give dinner to some needy family. *U. of Washington*—Christmas tree for poor children, 1911. Girls from Everett Smith Home were entertained at Christmas time, 1912. Thanksgiving basket sent to a needy family. *Ohio U.*—Teach Sabbath School and take active part in chapel exercises at the Childrens' Home, and State Institution for the Insane. Christmas boxes for Home Mission School in the South.

DELTA UPSILON'S STANDARD BADGE

The number of fraternities that have a standard badge and only one official jeweler is increasing. The price of the standard badge of each fraternity is low, but nevertheless we understand that in most if not all cases the general fraternity derives a revenue from a discount allowed by the jeweler, on account of the monopoly that is granted him. We understand that one fraternity requires each initiate to purchase its standard badge, but permits him to purchase a more ornamental badge in addition if he desires. The January issue of the *Δ T Quarterly* contains advertisements of eight fraternity jewelers but also contains an announcement about the standard badge and a list of firms that are licensed to use the official coat-of-arms on stationery and jewelry. The following is quoted from the announcement:

By action of convention, each initiate must be supplied by the chapter upon initiation with a plain gold No. 2 size standard badge. The convention has also directed that these badges be supplied only through the executive council. . . . The combined purchasing power of all the chapters, through the executive council, has made it possible to furnish, at \$4 each, a badge exactly similar to those previously sold at retail for \$6.

The coat-of-arms, being copyrighted, is not to be used by any manufacturer without a license. This may be obtained after the insignia committee has approved the use that is desired. . . . Dies for small engraved cuts of the coat-of-arms on stationery, dance orders, etc., are made under license by a number of stationers.

FRATERNITY EMPLOYMENT BUREAUS

Fraternities interested in employment bureaus for their members, held an informal meeting October 7, 1913, at the Cornell University club, New York City. J. A. Hawes, represented *Δ K E*, Frank Rogers, *Δ T Δ*, C. C. Chambers, attended in behalf of *Φ Γ Δ*, while C. Crowell was the *Z Ψ* delegate and *Σ N* was represented by W. D. Clark. The general conclusions drawn were:

1. That such bureaus can best be conducted by local alumni organizations rather than by the national fraternity.
2. That these bureaus can advantageously coöperate with other fraternity bureaus.
3. That their work is fraternalism of a very practical kind.

No fraternity maintains its own employment bureau although a number of fraternity alumni organizations do more or less work of the kind and probably all do some personal work, most of it in a general, haphazard way.

The *Δ T Δ* club of New York, under the supervision of Messrs. Rogers and Falkenburgh, have conducted a local bureau for several years. It is now very efficient, having placed about eighty men last year, covering several states, as well as Mexico, South America, etc. They do not keep in touch directly with all chapters, but have in the *Δ T Δ* organ, the *Rainbow*, a page containing statement of the bureau and application blank. A card index file is kept of applicants and another file of positions open. The bureau has coöperated with other organizations of their own and other fraternities and has placed a number of other Greeks in this way.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

SOME OF THE YOUNGER FRATERNITIES

Brother Henry W. Coil sends to us the following account of $\Phi \Phi \Phi$, a new order that we fear is almost too good, and like the very good little boys we used to read about in Sunday school books, will not live long:

The organization of a new national fraternity is hereby announced. The new band of Greeks is unique in the fraternity world, and although it has pledged itself to a policy of expansion, its growth is expected to be slow owing to the peculiar requirements for membership. Thus far only three men have supplied the necessary credentials, which are that, to become a member, one must have been initiated into each of the three fraternities, $\Phi \beta \kappa$, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and $\Phi \Delta \Phi$, and, in witness of this fact, the name of the new Greek baby is $\Phi \Phi \Phi$, the first Φ representing the greatest scholarship fraternity, the second Φ the greatest general fraternity, and the third Φ the greatest legal fraternity.

The "Tri-Phis" so far discovered and inducted into the order are: Charles M. Rose, of Pueblo, Colo., and Henry W. Coil, of Denver, Colo., both of Colorado Beta of $\Phi \beta \kappa$, Colorado Beta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, and Brewer chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$; and C. M. Clay Buntain, of Kankakee, Ill., of Illinois Alpha of $\Phi \beta \kappa$, Illinois Alpha of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, and Booth chapter of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$. New members are initiated in absentia, and those fulfilling the requirements are requested to write the Keeper of the Golden Book, Henry W. Coil, 529 Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.

The last edition of *Baird's Manual* contains the following:

Lambda Chi Alpha is a society having a chapter at the Massachusetts Agricultural College. It is reported to have chapters at Boston University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of Pennsylvania. Letters addressed to its chapters at these places were returned to the post office authorities undelivered. Nothing further is known of it.

This young fraternity seems to be alive and kicking, as we have received an engraved announcement that it had chartered "Skulls" at the University of California as its Mu Zeta lodge.

$\Delta \Sigma \Phi$ has recently entered the University of Chicago, and now has, we believe, twelve active chapters. According to Baird, " $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$ was founded at the College of the City of New York in 1901 upon the basis of admitting to membership both Christians and Jews."

The following item is clipped from *Banta's Greek Exchange*:

Announcement of the formation of a new national college fraternity has been made at the University of Chicago by the members of $\beta \Phi$, an organization which has existed secretly at the university for the last two years. The organization has been recognized by the board of student organizations and has been instrumental in the formation of chapters at Northwestern University, Armour Institute and the University of Illinois.

The following note regarding an international Latin-American fraternity is clipped from the $\Delta \Gamma \Delta$ *Rainbow*. A similar item has appeared in *Banta's Greek Exchange*:

A fraternity that was not included in the last edition of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities* is $\Sigma \Gamma$. It was founded ten years ago at the University of Louisiana. It is said to be represented at universities in Spain, Germany, Switzerland and England. In this country there are chapters at Louisiana, Georgia, Rensselaer, Cornell and Syracuse. The purpose of the fraternity in America is to promote the study of Spanish and to establish a bond between the Americans and the students from Latin-American countries. In Europe the fraternity aims to let the Europeans know something of the universities in the United States and other American countries.

THE SORORITY HANDBOOK—FIFTH EDITION, 1914

Mrs. Ida Shaw Martin, one of the founders of $\Delta \Delta \Delta$, has done splendid service for the sororities in issuing frequent editions of "The Sorority Handbook." There have been five editions, published in 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911 and 1914. The last edition is a book of 192 pages. Besides introductory matter, it contains information about each of the sororities. There are 16 sororities established in literary colleges, and their growth in recent years has been remarkable. The number of chapters and the membership of each in 1907 and in 1913 are shown in the following table:

COLLEGIATE LITERARY SORORITIES

Sororities	Year founded	Chapters		Members	
		1907	1914	1907	1914
Alpha Chi Omega	1885	11	19	1,500	2,100
Alpha Delta Pi	1851	7	16	2,800	3,500
Alpha Gamma Delta	1904	3	11	116	500
Alpha Omicron Pi	1897	7	15	300	1,200
Alpha Phi	1872	14	17	1,600	2,800
Alpha Xi Delta	1893	13	18	500	1,400
Chi Omega	1895	21	27	1,200	2,300
Delta Delta Delta	1888	23	46	1,900	4,000
Delta Gamma	1874	18	25	2,200	3,200
Delta Zeta	1902	0	8	150	500
Gamma Phi Beta	1874	12	15	1,400	2,200
Kappa Alpha Theta	1870	28	33	3,700	5,200
Kappa Delta	1897	10	14	400	1,200
Kappa Kappa Gamma	1870	33	37	4,900	5,500
Phi Mu	1852	8	17	2,000	2,500
Pi Beta Phi	1867	38	46	4,800	7,000
Sigma Kappa	1874	6	12	450	1,100
Zeta Tau Alpha	1898	8	15	400	1,000
Total		260	391	30,316	47,200

There are also three musical sororities, $\Delta O, M \Phi E$ and $\Sigma A I$; five seminary sororities, $A K \Psi, A \Sigma A, H T \Gamma, \Phi M \Gamma$ and $\Sigma I X$; one normal school sorority, $\Sigma \Sigma \Sigma$; three medical sororities, $A E I, N \Sigma \Phi$ and $Z \Phi$; and one osteopathic sorority, $\Delta \Omega$.

The book also contains information about the general fraternities for men. For each of them are given the date when it was founded, the institution at which it was founded, the institutions in which it has active chapters, its total membership, its colors and flower, the names of its journals, with the years they were established. Of interest to members of fraternities also are statistics regarding co-educational institutions in which both sororities and fraternities are organized.

The book is handsomely printed and bound in cloth. It was published by the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis. It is illustrated with plates, showing the badges of sororities, badges of fraternities, flags of sororities, and cover designs of sorority magazines. The price of the book is \$1.50, and it may be ordered from the author, at 1 Cardington Street, Roxbury, Mass.

ARGUMENTS AGAINST FRATERNITIES REFUTED

The *Graduate Magazine* for October, 1913, published by the alumni association of the University of Kansas, contained a very intemperate attack on Greek-letter societies in that institution, written by Mrs. Florence Finch Kelly, Kansas, '81. The November number of the *Graduate Magazine* contained spirited replies by Edwin C. Meservey, '82, and Prof. E. W. Murray, '03, chairman of the committee on student interests. One of Mrs. Kelly's extreme assertions follows:

The Greek-letter societies of the university have instituted*and are forcing upon the student body an extravagance of expenditure that is as appalling to the moral sense as it is shocking to good taste. Their members pride themselves upon their aping of customs that properly belong only in those classes of society popularly known as the "idle rich". . . . What would you, O hard working students of the eighties or nineties . . . what would you have said in your day to the proposition that your fraternity give a party that would cost it collectively near \$1,000, and, in addition, each of its individual members enough to pay his expenses for a month.

Mr. Meservey requested from each fraternity and sorority at the University of Kansas a statement of the actual expenses paid by its active members during the collegiate year 1912-13. All of the general fraternities for men

except $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ and all of the sororities furnished statements, and one was furnished by $\Pi \Upsilon$, a local fraternity. The statistics thus obtained were compiled into a table for sororities and a table for fraternities. The latter table follows, with the average for the sororities appended.

	Average allowance received from home by each active member.	Cost of board and room at chapter house.	Initiation fee.	Monthly dues.	Total expenses for all parties.	Cost of most expensive party.	Cost to each member for all parties.	Cost to each member for rushing expense.
Beta Theta Pi	\$45.00	\$32.00	\$25.00	\$3.00	\$600.00	\$300.00	\$20.00	\$1.50
Phi Kappa Psi	38.00	30.00	20.00	3.00	489.00	300.00	18.80	1.85
Phi Delta Theta	48.00	23.50	25.00	2.00	504.00	242.00	18.00	5.00
Sigma Chi	47.50	29.50	25.00	.50	413.15	167.35	20.00	2.20
Sigma Nu	46.00	27.50	20.00	2.00	300.00	162.00	10.00	2.00
Alpha Tau Omega ..	50.00	28.50	20.00	3.75	600.00	200.00	20.00	3.75
Sigma Alpha Epsilon .	45.00	25.00	25.00	2.00	450.00	200.00	25.00	2.00
Pi Upsilon	50.00	24.20	15.00	2.00	124.80	28.50	15.00	2.00
Average fraternities	\$45.00	\$27.50	\$22.00	\$2.28	\$435.00	\$200.00	\$18.35	\$2.53
Average sororities .	\$42.09	\$25.13	\$21.66	\$1.46	\$210.00	\$125.50	\$8.25	...

It will be observed that the allowances of members of fraternities average from \$38 to \$50 a month and that the general average for all fraternity men was \$45 a month, or only \$405 for the nine months of the collegiate year. The figures also show that Mrs. Kelly's assertion as to the cost of fraternity parties was greatly exaggerated. From Mr. Meservey's article, which covers over ten pages, the following extracts are taken:

The figures which I have given as to the monthly allowances contain the average of those who were wholly supported by their parents or guardians. Nearly every one of the fraternities wrote me that from two to eight of their men were working their way through school. One fraternity with just pride boasts that in 1910 seven of its members received degrees, and that six of them worked their way entirely through school. I am not, of course, in a position to state from personal observation, but from the best information which I could get, I believe that there is as large a percentage of students working their way through school to be found within as outside the Greek-letter societies.

The amount received by these students from their parents does not, as near as I can recollect, exceed ten per cent more than was paid to the average student during the years when Mrs. Kelly and I were in the university, and I do not think that the increase is any more than what would be expected when one takes into consideration the increased cost of living, the decreased purchasing power of a dollar, and the many things which were regarded as luxuries in our day but which are regarded as necessities by the average people of today.

It is very hard to compare the present life of the Greek-letter societies with that of the early 80's, for at that time none of the Greek-letter societies had chapter houses; the members all lived in boarding houses, and their meetings were held in halls, usually down on Massachusetts street. Now the members of these societies live in their own homes, some of which are rented and others are owned. It is a fact, however, that nearly every Greek-letter society in the university is saving up money to pay for a chapter house which is either *in esse* or *in futuri*. A fraction of the monthly expenses of each Greek-letter man or woman is devoted to the chapter house fund, and in this way the active members and the alumni are building up a dormitory system which cannot be otherwise than an advantage to the university.

Not only is this true, but the members of the Greek-letter societies have as a body worked actively to help secure the women's dormitory proposed by the alumni, they have been active in the campaign for a students' union at Kansas, and their chapter houses are always open to non-fraternity men for meetings in the interest of the university. One chapter house alone was used for twenty-five such meetings last year.

It is not the purpose of this article to defend the Greek-letter societies in the great universities of America, but I cannot close this communication without saying that in my judgment these organizations fill a place in our college life that for the present, at least, can be filled in no other way. You cannot assemble several thousand young men and women in one great institution of learning without the separation into different groups of those students whose tastes and companionships

are mutual. Whether the students reside in dormitories or in separate boarding houses, friendships will always be made and students will seek companionship among those who are congenial.

It is possible that there exists among some of the students a spirit of snobbishness. It existed to a small degree among some of the students when I was in the university, both inside and out of the fraternities. I do not believe that then or now the influence of the fraternities tended in that direction.

There was then and is now a strong spirit of rivalry among the fraternities and sororities. Each was striving constantly to prove that it excelled all others in scholarship, in college athletics, in all university activities and in the social life of the students. They are at all times loyal to the university and all that pertains to it, and there does not seem to me to be a tendency to make loyalty to the fraternity paramount to loyalty to the university.

By reason of their connection with the fraternities many alumni are kept in closer touch with the university. The alumni contribute to the cost of the chapter houses, and knowing that they are at all times welcome guests, they return at frequent intervals to greet the younger brothers, and because of the fact that there is always a home for them at the chapter house, their visits are many times more frequent than they would be otherwise.

The teachings of the national fraternities cannot be criticised. The avowed purpose of all the fraternities and sororities is to promote intellectual and moral as well as social welfare. They insist that their members shall not only cultivate brotherly love, but that their members shall mutually strive at all times to aid each other to do good work in college and to make of themselves real men and women. The custom has grown up of adopting Greek names, and usually the names are kept secret, the initial only being given to the public. They naturally drifted into the habit of calling themselves "Greeks," and, following the ancient Greek practice, they call non-members of a Greek-letter society "Barbarians," but the title is not given or accepted in an offensive sense. It is merely an easier way of saying "a student who belongs to no Greek-letter society," just as all students refer to the Greek-letter men as "Frat men."

In a well written article published in the November *Century*, written by John Corbin on "The Struggle for College Democracy," I find the following language: "The universities in which the fraternity system prevails are the most democratic in their dominant ideal; as, for example, the great universities of the West."

This it seems to me is especially true in Kansas University. It is true that the Greek-letter men and women make many mistakes. When we older students look back to our college days we sometimes think how foolishly and inconsiderately we frequently behaved; how many hours we wasted on trifling matters; how many times we were lacking in consideration for the members of the faculty. All these things exist among the students and the colleges today as they did thirty years ago.

I have had quite a wide acquaintance with students in other universities, both in New England and in the Middle West, and I do not believe that the amounts spent by these students, as shown in the above tables, compare unfavorably with the amount spent by other students in other similar colleges, nor do I believe that they tend to show a tendency to extravagance.

COLLEGIATE

A new University of Chicago song book will be published this month. It will contain 75 songs and include the "Alma Mater" songs of all the universities in the western conference.

According to statistics published in the *Chinese Students' Monthly* for February, 845 Chinese students are attending educational institutions in the United States. Columbia has over 70, the most that any institution can claim.

Colorado College will dedicate a building next June, which contains a gymnasium connected with the stadium, a large commons, and dining-hall. It is the gift of Mrs. A. D. Julliard, of New York, and will be a thoroughly equipped athletic clubhouse for students.

At the University of Illinois a great farmers' convention hall is being built. It will seat 11,000. When the farmers are not busy with it the cadet regiment will use it as an armory and the university athletes will have an indoor gridiron and diamond under its shelter.

During the second week in February the New York State College of Agriculture at Cornell University was turned over to the exclusive use of several thousand visiting farmers. The programme for the annual Farmers' Week

included more than 400 lectures and demonstrations, covering every phase of rural life.

The board of regents of the University of Wisconsin have decided to erect a new commons building for men. It will be built at the corner of Park Street and University Avenue, directly across from Chadbourne Hall. The new men's dormitory will eventually be erected north of the agricultural building on the shore of Lake Mendota.

Year by year women's aptitude for their historic profession, for such the medical profession is conceded to be, is emphasized. In 1913 the medical department are the result of the success that attended the two experimental its honor roll. The winner of the second honors was a Russian girl, who had been in this country only six years. The medical department of the University of Texas has been open to women since its foundation.—New York *Evening Post*.

Four distinct building projects are going forward at present on the campus of Carnegie "Tech." at Pittsburgh involving approximately an expenditure of \$750,000. The concrete foundations are now ready for the steel work in the Central building, and on the new wing for the Margaret Morrison Carnegie School for Women. Machinery Hall is nearing completion. The front section of the Design School building, including the auditorium, the exhibition rooms, and the sculpture work on the exterior, is also still under construction. Announcement is made of several entrance scholarships to be awarded in 1914 to a limited number of qualified students, each scholarship amounting to \$100 in cash and a remission of the tuition fees. In some courses there are opportunities to compete for several scholarships abroad.

ARMY CAMPS FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS

The War Department is about to extend to the students of practically all the colleges of the country an invitation to attend one of the four army camps for young men to be held during the vacation period of next summer. The elaborate plans for next summer's camp which have been prepared by the department are the result of the success that attended the two experimental camps for young men from the higher educational institutions, which were held at Gettysburg, Pa., and Monterey, Cal., in 1913. These camps received the indorsement of the heads of a great many colleges and universities, of the students who attended them and of their parents, and of the army officers in charge.

The object of the camps is to give an opportunity to the young men of the country who are desirous of taking a short course in military training and to gain thereby a fuller knowledge of military art. This is to enable them to be better fitted to discharge their military duty to their country should it ever, at any time, have to call upon them.

In addition to this patriotic motive for attendance, the War Department is of the opinion that the students may derive physical benefits by attendance at the camps, such as the active outdoor life of a military camp for the vacation period, at a less expense than is usually required when away from home. The army will gain by having available a large group of educated men from whom, in time of national emergency, a large proportion of the volunteer commissioned officers would probably be drawn, and upon whose judgment and previous experience at such a time would inevitably depend the lives of many other men.

Attendance upon the camps will be limited to young men between the ages of eighteen to thirty years, inclusive, who are students in good standing, of certified moral character, at a first-class university, college or in the graduating class of a high school, recent university or college graduates, and finally those who hold satisfactory certificates of attendance at one of the two

experimental army camps held last summer. The students volunteering for attendance must pledge themselves to remain the full five weeks of the camp period, unless compelled by actual necessity to leave before that time. While in the camps they must render themselves subservient to the rules and regulations of the camp.

The students will be required to pay their expenses in traveling to and from the camps, but the War Department hopes to reduce this to a minimum by selecting locations for the four camps which will be as central as possible for the greatest number. Search is now being made for suitable camp sites. One camp probably will be located in the lake region of northern New York, or perhaps Vermont; another will be in the mountain region of Virginia, or possibly a little farther south; a third in the northern part of the middle states, and the fourth on the Pacific coast, probably in California.

Students attending the camps will subsist on the regular army ration, and live in army tents. The food will be furnished at the cost price of \$3.50 a week, including payment of the cooks, waiters and helpers. Wholesome, healthy and simple meals are promised, to be prepared by trained army cooks under the supervision of an officer. The young men will be clothed in the khaki breeches, olive drab shirt and campaign hat worn by the United States soldiers, these articles to be bought and paid for by the students, at a total cost of from \$5 to \$10.

The War Department will furnish without cost cots, blankets, tentage, cooking outfits and a complete infantryman equipment for each student. This equipment will include rifle, bayonet, cartridge belt, canteen, shelter tent half, haversack, pack carrier, mess kit, knife, fork, spoon and cup, and other articles as may be found necessary. This equipment will be loaned. In addition, the War Department will provide general camp equipment, wagon transportation and the necessary personnel for instruction of the students' organization and maintenance of the camp, hospital and medical care and sanitation service.

Troops of the regular army, including detachments of every army of the service and specialized organizations, will be detailed in attendance upon the camp to assist in the instruction of the students. Opportunities will be afforded those who desire it to acquire practical experience in riding cavalry horses or the caissons of the field artillery in properly supervised drills.

The instruction given will be both theoretical and practical. The theoretical instruction will include lectures by army officers who have had special training in their subjects, at the War College or elsewhere, on the principles of tactics, advance and rear guards, patrols, outposts and combat, tactical walks, war games, in addition to special lectures on military policy, personal hygiene and camp sanitation. Practical application will be made of all that is discussed in the lectures, the army troops present co-operating with the students in illustrating the different exercises. Blank ammunition will be furnished to make the exercises with rifle and the field artillery more realistic.

The handling and care of a rifle will be taught, with actual target practice for a period of several days at the conclusion of the camps. To students making necessary qualifications the badges of the National Rifle Association will be given. A trophy will be awarded the team making the best total score on the rifle range, it being planned to organize teams of students from the same institutions.

Extended order drills and field exercises are regarded the most important parts of the program for the college camps. Among the subjects for practical instruction are physical drill, marching, camping, tent pitching, making and breaking camp, loading and unloading baggage wagons, camp expedients, field cooking, camp sanitation, first aid to the injured, personal hygiene and the care of the person and the troops in the field. The camp will conclude with practice marches of several days' duration, probably having for their destination the nearest suitable rifle range. On these marches the actual con-

ditions attending the movement of troops across country will be simulated as nearly as possible. The students will be required to go into the daily camps while on the march under the same conditions as though marching through a region where an enemy might be expected. While on the road they will sleep at night under the little shelter tents used in the army.—Frederick J. Haskin in the *Washington Star*, November 11, 1913.

The state university campus at Burlington, Vt., has been selected by the war department as the site of a camp of instruction for college students of the northeastern states during the vacation period next summer.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

FREEDOM OF SPEECH BY UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

Students of the Wharton School of Finance of the University of Pennsylvania have taken notice of reports that two professors of the institution might be dismissed for their expression of radical personal views on political and sociological questions. The students, at a mass meeting, adopted a resolution of confidence in the two instructors whose names had been mentioned in the reports, Scott Nearing and Clyde L. King. At the regular monthly meeting of the board of trustees of the university in January, the board decided that the comment of Effingham B. Morris expressed clearly and freely its views on public utterances of the members of the teaching force. Mr. Morris's statement was as follows:

In all universities professors habitually express themselves freely upon questions which interest or divide the community. It could never seriously be suggested in any college or university in this country to stifle or control freedom of thought or expression by professors. In a large teaching staff of several hundred men, such as exists at the University of Pennsylvania, occasional unwise utterances are, of course, inevitable, but they do little harm.

It is natural for some of the younger teachers to take themselves and their opinions upon current social or economic questions more seriously than is warranted by the extent of their practical experience. It is only the passage of years which leads discreet professors, as well as other workers in the world, to be tolerant of the opinions of other students of life as it exists. Infallible wisdom cannot be expected to hover continuously over the chairs of all professors, any more than over all board rooms of trustees, or over all newspaper or any other offices. Differences of opinion must always exist. But if sanity and good temper and sober-mindedness are kept in view by all persons concerned—trustees, professors, students, and public—there will seldom be any occasion for criticism, and none at all for an outcry on behalf of liberty of opinion and freedom of speech at the University of Pennsylvania.

EARNINGS OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

The bureau of student employment at the University of Chicago has during the last year enabled students to earn \$157,350, a net increase of \$20,000 over the amount reported for the preceding year. Two hundred and ten students worked as waiters, the average wage being 26 cents an hour. Other students worked at the polls on election days and received \$5 a day as the compensation. Tutors and governesses receive the highest pay per hour for their services, the average rate being a dollar an hour. During the last year the bureau has given special attention to the securing of positions for graduates and for students leaving the university permanently.—*University of Chicago News-letter*, February 2, 1914.

According to a report by Malcolm M. Roy, director of the appointment office of Columbia University, 502 Columbia students earned \$56,705 by working during their summer vacation in 1913. This is an increase of \$20,000 over the amount earned in the summer of 1912, when 460 students sought employment in order to help pay their way through college. Almost every conceivable kind of work was done. Among the occupations reported were: Bootblack, mason, plasterer, head caddie on a golf course, real-estate agent, private secretary, automobile salesman, mate on a sailing yacht, drug clerk,

window-trimmer, faker at county fairs, milk-man, collector of statistics, baker, and chauffeur. About half of the \$56,705 was earned independently of the university's aid, while the amount earned with the university's aid was \$13,000 more than the corresponding earnings of 1912. The report says in part:

The average earnings in all departments of the university showed an increase, with the exception of the law school, the graduate faculties, and the school of fine arts. The decrease in each of these instances, however, was small, and was more than compensated for by the increase in earnings in the other schools. The earnings in the college were \$99.98 for each one of the 136 students reporting, as against \$58.14 for 1912. The law school dropped from \$102.76 to \$91.93, and the number of students reporting dropped by ten. The average earnings of each one of the 402 students who reported was \$70.42, against \$58.45 for 1912, and the number of students reporting was 144 more than in 1912.

UNIVERSITY REGISTRATION STATISTICS

Registration statistics of leading universities are collected every year by Dr. Rudolph Tombo, Jr., $\Theta \Delta X$ of Columbia University. The figures in the following table show the enrollment in thirty institutions, compiled by him from returns on November 1, 1912, and November 1, 1913, and published in *Science* and republished in the *New York Times* for January 18, 1914:

STUDENTS ATTENDANCE IN THIRTY INSTITUTIONS, NOVEMBER, 1913.

INSTITUTIONS	Including summer school students		INSTITUTIONS	Excluding summer school students	
	1912	1913		1912	1913
Columbia	9,002	9,929	Columbia	6,148	6,403
California	6,457	7,071	Pennsylvania	4,734	5,305
Chicago	6,351	6,834	Michigan	4,923	5,304
Michigan	5,620	6,008	California	4,585	5,225
Pennsylvania	5,287	5,968	Harvard	4,828	4,922
Wisconsin	5,141	5,890	Illinois	3,948	4,835
Harvard	5,729	5,627	New York U.	4,063	4,835
Cornell	5,412	5,612	Cornell	4,605	4,760
New York U.	4,543	5,508	Wisconsin	3,957	4,450
Illinois	4,315	5,259	Northwestern	3,619	3,776
Ohio State	3,608	4,111	Chicago	3,366	3,719
Minnesota	5,063	3,932	Ohio State	3,274	3,708
Northwestern	3,632	3,877	Syracuse	3,392	3,699
Syracuse	3,529	3,845	Minnesota	3,418	3,616
Yale	3,265	3,263	Yale	3,265	3,263
Missouri	2,871	3,135	Missouri	2,388	2,547
Texas	3,016	3,106	Nebraska	2,483	2,482
Nebraska	2,811	2,850	Texas	2,253	2,373
Kansas	2,403	2,610	Kansas	2,112	2,308
Iowa	1,944	2,542	Iowa	1,766	2,294
Tulane	2,249	2,298	Pittsburgh	1,833	1,906
Indiana	2,340	2,271	Cincinnati	1,924	1,871
Pittsburgh	1,833	1,906	Stanford	1,661	1,743
Cincinnati	1,924	1,871	Princeton	1,568	1,599
Stanford	1,670	1,756	Indiana	1,423	1,417
Princeton	1,568	1,599	W. Reserve	1,378	1,370
W. Reserve	1,378	1,370	Tulane	1,238	1,244
Johns Hopkins	944	1,311	Washington U.	958	1,225
Washington U.	958	1,225	Johns Hopkins	772	1,012
Virginia	799	885	Virginia	799	885

Dr. Tombo adds the following details:

Including the summer session attendance, the largest gains in the decade from 1903 to 1913 were made by Columbia, with an increase from 4,557 to 9,929, a gain of 5,372, or an increase of 118 per cent. California shows an increase of 3,549 students, New York University of 3,331, Pennsylvania of 3,324, Chicago of 2,688, Wisconsin of 2,669, Ohio State of 2,423, Cornell of 2,174, Illinois of 2,020, and Michigan of 2,082 during the period mentioned.

Omitting the summer session attendance, the largest gains this year have been made by Illinois, 887; New York University, 772; California, 640; Pennsylvania, 571; Iowa, 538; Wisconsin, 493; Ohio State, 434; Michigan, 381; Chicago, 353; Syracuse, 305; Washington University, 267, and Columbia, 255. It will thus be

seen that this year twelve institutions exhibited an increase of over 200 students in the fall attendance, as against eight in 1912 and four in 1911. Of these institutions eight are in the West and four in the East.

In the number of college undergraduates, Harvard, with 2,350 men and 564 women, leads; being followed by California with 1,112 men and 1,626 women; Michigan, with 1,736 men and 784 women; Stanford, with 1,243 men and 500 women; Chicago, with 936 men and 767 women; Kansas, with 942 men and 688 women; Wisconsin, with 828 men and 776 women; Minnesota, with 639 men and 882 women; Texas, with 811 men and 709 women; Columbia, with 841 men and 623 women; Yale, with 1,402 men; Nebraska, with 541 men and 733 women, and Princeton, with 1,267 men. All of the institutions in the list admit women undergraduates, with the exception of Johns Hopkins, Princeton, Virginia, and Yale. The Columbia women undergraduates are enrolled at Barnard College, and the Harvard women at Radcliffe College.

Northwestern has the largest divinity school, enrolling 233 students, as against 125 at Chicago, 100 at Yale, and 56 at Harvard. These are the only universities in the list that maintain schools of theology.

The largest law school is at New York University, where 771 students are registered in this subject; Harvard follows with 695 students, Michigan with 553, and Columbia with 450. All of the universities in the list conduct law schools with the exception of Cincinnati, Johns Hopkins, and Princeton.

In medicine, Illinois leads, with 445, being followed by New York University with 432, Tulane with 399, Johns Hopkins with 368, Michigan with 353, Columbia with 341, and Harvard with 306. All of the universities in the list with the exception of Ohio State and Princeton maintain schools of medicine.

The largest dental school is at Pennsylvania, where 589 students are enrolled, as compared with 566 at Northwestern, 282 at Michigan, and 268 at Minnesota.

Columbia has a long lead in the number of non-professional graduate students, there being no less than 1,496 students enrolled in its faculties of political science, philosophy, and pure science. Columbia is followed by Harvard with 489 students, Chicago with 480, Pennsylvania with 438, and California with 408.

Columbia has the largest school of journalism, enrolling 106 students, as compared with Wisconsin's 91, Indiana's 73, and Missouri's 64.

New York University continues to lead in commerce with 2,013 students, being followed by Pennsylvania with 1,430, Northwestern with 567, Wisconsin with 374, Illinois with 282, and California with 280.

In architecture Illinois with 351 is followed by Pennsylvania with 259, and Columbia and Cornell with 143 each. Washington University, with 305 art students, leads in that field, being followed by Syracuse with 178.

In agriculture Cornell leads with 1,354 students, being followed by Wisconsin with 968, Ohio State with 889, and Illinois with 792.

Syracuse has 220 students of forestry, Ohio State 65, Minnesota 41, Nebraska, 36, and Yale 32.

Syracuse has the largest number of music students, namely, 925, there being 407 at Northwestern and 130 at Kansas.

The Independent in an editorial regarding these statistics says:

The total number of students in the thirty universities reported was in round numbers 67,000 in 1903 and 113,000 in 1913, though this includes some duplication of names. That is to say, the attendance at the leading universities increased 68 per cent, while the population of the United States increased only about 21 per cent. The number of young people taking university work has, then, increased more than three times in the last ten years. . . . All of these universities have during the decade raised their requirements and in many cases their tuition without checking the increase. . . . The Western states are sending a much larger proportion of their young people to college than the East and the North more than the South, but all parts of the country show great gains.

TOO MUCH ATHLETICS SAYS CORNELL'S COACH

Charles E. Courtney, the veteran rowing coach of Cornell University, speaking to Cornell men at St. Louis in February, said:

There is something wrong either with our athletics or with our athletes. There must be something wrong when so many of our athletes are on probation. At the beginning of the football season last fall seventeen of the men who were counted on for the squad were on probation. Today six of the best track men in the university are on probation. Three of the most promising crew candidates are on probation, and one of the best men on the wrestling team also.

Mr. Courtney declared that he did not believe in the kind of athletics "that forces our boys to steal three-fourths of their time from their university work in order that they hold their places on a team and avoid being called

quitters." "Fair Play," the famous athletic editor of the New York *Evening Post*, says:

When the athletic authorities of Cornell University sent their "grand old man," Charles E. Courtney, on a trip to Western cities to talk to graduate clubs and "boost" athletics, they probably had no idea of what the great rowing coach was going to talk about. Courtney said many things, especially in St. Louis, which were not as well received at Ithaca as they were by his hearers. Awareness of this fact was indicated in Courtney's closing remark, that he had said enough to get him into hot water up to his ears when he got back. If the murmurings and excuses which have come from Cornell since are evidence of dissatisfaction, he was right enough. Moreover, thus far his statements have not been refuted.

Right here is the crux of the situation. Intercollegiate sports have been steadily increasing in number for several years. A score of years ago the winter season was practically bare of contests except in the colleges themselves—intracollege sports, as it were. There was mighty little training for these events. The men kept in as good condition as time permitted, and as all the contestants were in the same boat there was little complaint. Then came a host of minor sports to take up the "leisure" time, and active training became a thing extending over the whole scholastic year. The "intra" gave way to "inter," and the trouble began.

Men who could be depended upon to keep up with their studies during the winter and make up any loss of scholastic energy in the football season were set at basket ball, and "conditions," that bane of the college coach, began to play havoc with his team. Track and field men were invited to indoor games which were held some distance from college, and a lot of time was lost in that way, and now scarcely a day or night passes in which there is not an intercollegiate contest in some college sport. Time was when college crews were content with one or, at most, two races a year, but now it appears to be necessary to arrange as many as possible in order that the crews may go to either Poughkeepsie or New London, accustomed to contests and not likely to be rattled in competition.

Courtney knows the game from start to finish. He has turned out more winning crews than all the other coaches put together and he knows how it is done. But when he finds fault with the very thing that gives him his men and establishes his reputation, and calls for its disappearance, he is something more than a mere coach. Cornell's faculty and trustees should rise up in their might and appoint him an investigating committee of one, with full power to send for men and papers; accept his report with thanks, and then legislate upon it. There is too much intercollegiate sport, but the day is coming, and coming soon, when intracollege sport will take its place in many cases, and compulsory athletics is going to do the trick.

According to Dr. Meylan, of Columbia, 87 per cent of the colleges in the Carnegie Foundation have compulsory athletics. That is the first step. It is forcing all students to exercise. From this should, and I believe will, come the direct control of all sports by the college authorities, and when that does come there will be much more general athletics in American colleges and much less specialization. The sooner we reach that point the better for intercollegiate sports. The thing is getting top-heavy.

In an editorial headed "A Saul Among the Coaches" the New York *Evening Post* says:

Could the flabbiest of mollicoddles have spoken out so sharply against the excesses of athleticism in the colleges as Mr. Courtney, of Cornell, did the other day? In speeches before Cornell alumni associations in the West, the greatest of American rowing experts, the field-marshal of countless victories, has explicitly declared that the legitimate work of the university is suffering from too much athletics. Too many men on probation are on the football team, the track team, and even the crew. The strain of too many games and races is bad for the men. The extraordinary development of athletic finance and politics is bad for the morale of the university.

The plea that the good athletes are the men who succeed in life will no longer hold. Business men were formerly glad to secure the services of college graduates who had distinguished themselves in athletics, but this is no longer the case. The heads of great manufacturing concerns would rather have men who attended to their class work. The reason, indicated by Mr. Courtney, but not put in so many words, is that probably the athlete of former days was an all-round man, whereas today he is an expert, a physical marvel—and little else.

Mr. Courtney's is far from being a solitary voice. We commented recently upon the protest against the over-development of athletics formulated by two well-qualified writers in the *Atlantic*. In a sentence, theirs is the same story of the passion for play in our colleges and high schools being transformed into a passion for business, for winning games at any cost, not excluding manliness and honor.

And what form can the remedy take. We imagine that the easiest way out would be the boldest. Suppose no "conditioned" student be allowed to come out for a team. The effect on the university's athletic standing might be temporarily disastrous, though it could hardly be so if there is truth in the argument that men

deficient in their studies are but a small percentage of the athletic strength of a university. The cutting down of intercollegiate schedules is another remedy. That the number of such contests has grown beyond reason is pretty generally conceded, Cornell, according to Mr. Courtney, has arranged eighty-six games and races for the present year.

NO COLLEGE STUDENT SHOULD SPEND OVER \$700 A YEAR

There is a growing opinion that college students have become infected by the same spirit of extravagance that now dominates so many classes of society. At a recent meeting of the alumni of Hamilton College, held in New York City, President Stryker of that institution said:

If I had my way I would put out of college every boy who spends more than \$700 a year. One who spends more than that is so wasting his father's money and his own time that he ought to be made to get out of college and earn his own living. If I had my way I would put out of college every boy who spends more than \$700 a year. He is doing himself no good, and he is a bad example to others.

Practical evidence of the feasibility of going through college on less than \$700 a year was given by Prof. A. P. Saunders. He said that the Hamilton faculty had come to realize that a college education was unnecessarily expensive. By securing student budgets the faculty had ascertained the fact that from \$550 to \$600 is sufficient for a college year. Professor Saunders said:

One hears a great deal today about the increased cost of living in its influence on the cost of getting a college education. It is no uncommon thing to hear students talk of \$700 or even \$750 a year as a minimum below which it is not possible to get the advantages of a college course. Well, I am prepared to say that I do not believe any such sum is necessary, and I have documentary evidence with which to fortify my assertions.

Up at Hamilton College we have been interested in this question of expenses, and a faculty committee a short time ago asked a group of representative students to meet with them and talk over the possible means by which the cost of living in our particular college might be reduced.

A good many suggestions came out. One was to abolish the system by which students may run credit accounts at the College Commons. Another was to reduce the number of college dances given during the year from three to two; a third, still more heroic, was to let the young lady guests at the dances walk up the hill (two miles!) instead of having them brought up in hacks.

Senator Elihu Root, Hamilton's most distinguished alumnus, warned against the modern spirit of extravagance. He said that college boys should have other ideals than the mere one of getting rich and owning motor cars and yachts and joining the 400. It would be far more worth while if they aspired to learning and culture. "There has been a new trend in education," he said. "The mere ability to read and write and cipher is now on a par with the ability to handle a pick. The streets are crowded with young men who are seeking clerical work. And so education is moving on to fit men to do some particular thing better than the next man."

The following is clipped from the Cornell correspondence of the New York *Evening Post*:

No Cornell student ought to spend more than \$1,100 a year, according to Prof. John Bauer, of the economics department, and a student can live on \$700 easily. His estimate makes a generous allowance for social expenditures, which he considers important. The sub-divisions for the upper limit are: \$200 for books and tuition, \$200 for clothes and laundry, \$350 for board and room, and \$350 for other expenses. The bottom estimate allows \$175 for books and tuition, \$125 for clothes and laundry, \$250 for board and room, and \$150 for miscellaneous expenses.

STANDARDIZATION OF COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP MARKS

College marks are very comparative things, but comparative within a given school only; the registrar at Allegheny College has opened a crusade for standardization. He finds vivid illustrations of simplicity and complexity. At the Naval Academy, for example, grades are tabulated to the second decimal place on the scale of 0 to 800. Thus the 1912 honor man held an average of 759.79; and so extensive are the system's mathematical possibilities that the fourth man was but .2 of 1 per cent above the fifth! Uncle Sam, as the registrar remarks, "can afford plenty of statistical clerks to tabulate the records of our future Admirals." Yale examinations, similarly, are graded from 0

to 400, with 200 the pass mark. But simplicity commends to wide use an alphabetic arrangement whereby failures get D, and honor men A; adopted by many colleges on the further ground that "human capacity cannot differentiate between students so as to give one 90, the other 91." Some have E for failure, and Beloit an AA for extraordinary work. Colgate and Johns Hopkins grade on the scale of 0 to 10, while Pennsylvania and Minnesota merely notify students they have failed, passed, or passed with high credit. As long as interchange of students is so rare, standardization is not likely to find an overwhelming demand.—New York *Evening Post*.

STANDING OF RHODES SCHOLARS AT OXFORD

The annual statement of the Rhodes Scholarship Trust, shows that in 1913 74 scholars, representing all the principal British colonies, the United States, and Germany, entered Oxford University as Rhodes scholars.

The London *Times*, outlining the work done by Rhodes scholars, says that, on the whole, they seem to be standing the test of Oxford competition fairly well in all subjects except classics. Only one first class was obtained in literae humaniores, and that by an American scholar from the Pacific Coast. On the other hand, in the school of jurisprudence Rhodes men gained five firsts in the summer of 1913 out of seven awarded. The presence of the scholars at Oxford has apparently affected this school more than any other. In economics diplomas "with distinction" were taken by one German, two Americans, and one Australian.

Some interest, says the *Times*, attaches to that part of the report dealing with the occupations of the men after leaving the university. Of 431 ex-scholars in this list, 144 turned to educational work, 113 to law, 47 to the civil service of Great Britain, Germany or the United States; 25 to medicine, 18 to business, the same number to the church, and smaller numbers to journalism, scientific work, and farming. Of the 431, only 11 are traced as having taken up work in England, and in most of even these cases the employment there may be temporary.

THE PYX

News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.

The letter from Tennessee Alpha in the January SCROLL tells of a remarkable initiation, that of a sixth member of the Manier family, conducted by five relatives who were already Phis.

We have not received a fraternity song this collegiate year, but we trust that we may yet be able to publish a few good songs in this volume of THE SCROLL. The edition of our songbook, issued twelve years ago, is about exhausted, and the next national convention will probably order a new edition printed, which will contain all of the best songs that have appeared in the magazine.

The *University of Illinois Bulletin* containing the "Report of the Registrar for the Biennium Ending June 30, 1913," is undoubtedly the most elaborate compilation of statistics of the student enrollment and faculty that has ever been published by any university. Brother H. E. Cunningham, Vermont Alpha, '04, secretary of the board of trustees, planned the general make-up of the volume, and Brother G. P. Tuttle, Jr., Vermont, '11, clerk in the registrar's office, compiled many of the tables. Φ Δ Θ has been established in the University of Illinois just 20 years. As shown by the bulletin, the university had 718 students in 1893-94. Of these, 609 were men and 109 women. In 1912-13 there were 4,061 men and 1,026 women, total 5,087. As shown by statistics published in the Collegiate department of this issue of THE SCROLL,

the attendance in 1913-14 is 5,259 including summer school students and 4,835 excluding such students.

The plan of the Washington alumni club in holding monthly smokers and lectures is to be commended to the alumni in other cities. The plan, now in its third year, brings out Phis of all ages, and in informal sessions they spend an enjoyable and profitable evening. At the smoker held at the University Club, on January 20, the lecturer was Colonel Chester Harding, U. S. A., *Alabama*, '84, Engineer Commissioner of the District of Columbia. He gave personal reminiscences of work on the Panama Canal, where he was second in command in the building of the Gatun Dam. Rev. J. Henning Nelms, *Richmond*, '80, rector of the Church of the Ascension, one of the largest churches in Washington, invited the alumni club to hold its smokers in the parish hall of his church, to save expense that attached to meetings at the University Club. The smoker held on February 17, was at the parish hall, and Major Edgar Russell, U.S.A., *Missouri*, '82, addressed the club on wireless telegraphy, showing an army wireless apparatus, and explaining his lecture by means of lantern slides. Coffee, sandwiches and other refreshments were served.

TO AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS

The Galloway Stock Farms of Easton, Md., is offering an unusual opportunity to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ men taking agricultural courses throughout the country, to supplement their academic courses with some practical experience during the coming summer.

The farm itself is on the famous Eastern Shore of Maryland, four hours by the P. R. R. from Philadelphia. It is owned and managed by Brother George Junkin III, on thoroughly up-to-date, scientific principles and is equipped with every kind of labor saving modern machinery.

The men would have an opportunity to gain practical experience in greenhouse management, truck gardening, sowing, handling and harvesting of field crops, dairying, swine and sheep husbandry, care and raising of white leghorns, turkeys, geese, and ducks, carpenter and blacksmith work, and an opportunity to learn to operate and run gasoline motors and tractor.

The proposition is based upon the following conditions: that the men who apply will do to the best of their ability a man's work, and that they will submit themselves absolutely to the discipline maintained by the management. In return for their unskilled labor, the management will give them their board and lodging and endeavor to instruct them in as many different kinds of work as possible. Any agricultural students desiring to avail themselves of this splendid opportunity should write to,

THE GALLOWAY STOCK FARMS
Dept. P, Easton, Md.

EUROPEAN TRAVEL

I was abroad for the last two years, working out my Doctor's degree for the first three semesters in Germany, and then doing quite a good deal of traveling through Europe and the Orient. It strikes me that it would be a good deal of sport to take a lively, husky bunch of fellows over some of the ground I covered, especially through the Mediterranean countries, Egypt, Palestine, Greece, etc. I would want none but good, strong, clean fellows who had the endurance to tackle mountains in Switzerland or the sands of the desert in Egypt, who would not be grouchy and who would have something to take to these countries in the way of previous knowledge and enthusiasm. Would a little notice in THE SCROLL be likely to put me in touch with such fellows?

G. N. ARMSTRONG, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '97.
Delaware, Ohio.

DIRECTORY

THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, NOVEMBER 23-28, 1914.

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Treasurer—ALEX. POPE, Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas.
Historian—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The five members of the General Council and the
Alumni Commissioner—ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 228 Oliver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chapter House Commissioner—ABNER C. CHAPPUIS, Hibernia Bank, New Orleans, La.
Editor of the Catalogue—WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, Columbia, Mo.
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Editor of the History and Manual and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE
PALLADIUM—WALTER B. PALMER, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTEES.

WILLIAM E. HIGBEE, Insurance Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
ORVILLE W. THOMPSON, 224 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
JOHN T. BODDIE, 112 Hartford Building, Chicago, Ill.

DELEGATES TO THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE.

GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.
THOMAS A. DAVIS, *Editor of THE SCROLL, ex-officio.*

PROVINCE PRESIDENTS.

Alpha Province—Eastern Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey,
Delaware.
CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburne Falls, Mass.
Vice-president—FRANK M. HARDT, 300 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.
PAGE K. GRAVELY, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.
ROBERT H. LEWIS, Sec. Y. M. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio.
Epsilon Province—Indiana.
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 23 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska,
Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th St., Kansas City, Mo.
Vice-president—MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.
MONRO B. LANIER, 1908 Jefferson County Bank Bldg., Birmingham, Alabama.
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Western Canada.
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.

REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.

Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or chapter house associations not being thus marked.

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—John A. Kirkpatrick, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—J. B. Perry, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—H. L. Dunn, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—L. A. Oden, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John W. Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 13th Street and Grand View.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—Glen Christy, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—L. C. Atkins, Phi Delta Theta House,* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—J. O. Crittenden, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. Baxter Jones, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—R. Harvey Maupin, Phi Delta Theta House,* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho—R. R. McGregor, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—John J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—L. M. Francisco, Phi Delta Theta House,* 6111 Woodlawn Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert E. Jacobson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Phil. C. Leonard, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1897)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—H. A. Amsbary, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Harry L. Jones, Phi Delta Theta House,* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Ross M. Halgren, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Rexford M. Pruitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 5088 East Washington Street.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—George Vandivier, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—I. E. Brashear, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—W. Clyde Allen, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—B. S. Wright, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa—John W. Davis, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Robert H. Parrish, Phi Delta Theta House,* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Gamma (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Louis E. Richardson, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.—Roland E. Boynton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas—Lewis Hasty, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—J. J. Bethurum, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—H. E. Melton, Phi Delta Theta,* 358 South Upper Street.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—Walter C. Daioy, Phi Delta Theta House,* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Ira M. Dempsey, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—John T. Carpenter, Phi Delta Theta House, Northampton Road.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Will Shaforth, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—George Lindeburg, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—W. F. Guthrie, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 606 College Avenue.

Missouri Beta (1889)—Westminster College, Fulton Mo.—William B. Whitlow, Phi Delta Theta House, Eighth and Nichols Streets.
 Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Robt. M. Russell, care Washington University.
 Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—H. H. Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2444 P Street.
 New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—R. P. Dewitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.
 New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. A. Phoenix, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.
 New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—Earl J. Sharp, Phi Delta Theta House,* N. S. C. C.
 New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Gerard F. Oberender, Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.
 New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Robert K. Hier, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.
 North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.—Charles W. Millender, Phi Delta Theta House,* Facing Campus.
 North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. D.—Vernon H. Sprague, Phi Delta Theta House.
 Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Osmond Barton, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.
 Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.
 Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—B. R. Leroy, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 15 South Congress Street.
 Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio—C. R. Corbin, Phi Delta Theta House, 90 West Tenth Avenue.
 Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.—Harry L. Wood, Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.
 Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—Walter A. McIntire, Phi Delta Theta House,* 350 Terrace Avenue.
 Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Bruce N. Simpson, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.
 Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carlyle D. Geisler, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.
 Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—Wm. M. Cornwell, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—Otho L. Thomas, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—Paul McC. Warner, Phi Delta Theta House,* 306 East Maiden Street.
 Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Donald G. Dunbar, Phi Delta Theta House, 662 Highland Avenue.
 Pennsylvania Epsilon (1800)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—H. C. Hicks, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—W. S. Swingle, Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.
 Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—C. T. Murphy, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte St.
 Pennsylvania Theta (1904)—Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—Harry B. Weston, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.
 Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—A. E. Gottshall, Brunnonia Hall, 175 Thayer St.
 South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. Dak.—Lawrence R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.
 Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—Howell E. Adams, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.
 Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—T. O. Buchel, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
 Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas—Austin, Texas—Thomas D. Broad, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23rd Street.
 Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas—John B. King, Phi Delta Theta House,* 705 University Avenue.
 Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—Everett B. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.
 Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, University, Va.—Harold W. Evans, Phi Delta Theta House,* Chancellor Street.
 Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—Charles P. M. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Fred. M. Davis, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Leland I. Tolman, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2120 47th Avenue East.
 Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—Franklin G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.

- ✓ **ALABAMA**—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.
Mobile (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.
Montgomery (1889)—Cyrus A. Case.
Opelika (1910)—W. S. Farley.
Selma (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA**—*Calgary* (1912)—Wm. W. Hay.
- ARKANSAS**—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA**—*Vancouver* (1912)—W. Alan Kennedy, 1710 Nelson St.
- CALIFORNIA**—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.
San Francisco (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO**—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
Pueblo (1913)—J. Graham Lamb, 903 Court Street.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**—*Washington* (1884)—Carl D. Sheppard, Florence Court.
- GEORGIA**—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Petect, care of Western Electric Co.
Macon (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
Quitman (1913)—Sam T. Harrell.
- IDAHO**—*Boise* (1912)—James B. Hays, Box 306.
Moscow (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS**—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Melliush, 222 Unity Building.
Champaign-Urbana (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.
Chicago (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.
Danville (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.
Galesburg (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.
Peoria (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA**—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.
Columbus (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.
Crawfordsville (1902)—Frank C. Evans.
Elkhart and Goshen (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.
Evansville (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.
Ft. Wayne (1906)—Arnold Curdes.
Frankfort (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.
Franklin (1876)—Ivory I. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.
Greencastle (1908)—Allan Moore.
Huntington-Wabash (1912)—Paul M. Taylor, Huntington, Ind.
Indianapolis (1879)—Carl G. Harris, 211 W. Georgia Street.
Lafayette (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.
Madison (1906)—William G. Rogers.
South Bend (1906)—Otis Romine.
Spencer (1912)—James A. Free.
Terre Haute (1909)—
Tipton (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA**—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Blish, 1216 West Ninth Street.
Mt. Pleasant (1905)—John F. Myers.
Sioux City (1904)—A. O. Wakemfeld, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS**—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.
Hutchinson (1904)—Harry C. Allphin.
Topeka (1910)—Cyrus Monroe, 909 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY**—*Lexington* (1904)—Dr. John W. Scott, 164 Market Street.
Louisville (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA**—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE**—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND**—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS**—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 202 Technology Chambers.
Harvard University (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO**—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2nd Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN**—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, 819 Lincoln Avenue.
- MINNESOTA**—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.
Minneapolis and St. Paul (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI**—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.
Meridian (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI**—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam K. Black, Jr.
Kansas City (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.
St. Joseph (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.
St. Louis (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA**—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA**—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK**—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.
Schenectady (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.
Syracuse (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.

- NORTH DAKOTA—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
 OHIO—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Synder, 313 Everett Building.
Athens (1898)—James F. Wood.
Cincinnati (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.
Cleveland (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.
Columbus (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.
Hamilton (1901)—Marc. Welliver.
Oxford (1906)—J. Gilbert Welsh.
Toledo (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.
 OKLAHOMA—*Oklahoma City* (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.
 OREGON—*Portland* (1902)—Harry C. Eetsch, 303 Title & Trust Bldg.
 PENNSYLVANIA—*Carlisle* (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.
Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.
Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.
Pittsburgh (1887)—W. V. Swearingen, St. Nicholas Building.
Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.
 QUEBEC—*Montreal* (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.
 RHODE ISLAND—*Providence* (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.
 SOUTH DAKOTA—*Aberdeen*, (1913)—John B. Romans.
Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.
 TENNESSEE—*Chattanooga* (1912)—Richard Hardy.
Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughan, 916 First National Bank Building.
 TEXAS—*Austin* (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.
Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.
El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.
Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.
 UTAH—*Salt Lake City* (1891)—R. B. Porter, Judge Building.
 VERMONT—*Burlington* (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.
 VIRGINIA—*Norfolk* (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.
Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.
 WASHINGTON—*Seattle* (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.
Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Pettus, Terminal Building.
Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glasville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.
 WISCONSIN—*Fox River Valley* (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.
Milwaukee (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members, of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar per annum for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS

Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.

- ATLANTA, GA.—Hotel Ansley, Fridays at 12:30.
 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.
 BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.
 BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.
 CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.
 CINCINNATI, OHIO—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO—Hollenden Hotel Grill, Fridays at noon.
 COLUMBUS, OHIO—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.
 DALLAS, TEXAS—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.
 DAVENPORT, IOWA—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.

DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.
 DES MOINES, IOWA.—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.
 DETROIT, MICH.—Edelweiss Café, Fridays at 12:30.
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS.—The Rossonian, First Tuesdays at one o'clock.
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Board of Trade Café, Wednesday at 1.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Wolferman's Tiffin Room, Thursdays at 12:15.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays, at 12:15.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—McCreery's, 6th Ave. & Wood Sts., Fridays at 12:30.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—Hotel Henry, Fridays at 12:15.
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Oregon Hotel Grille Room, Saturdays at 12:30.
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonat Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.
 VANCOUVER, B. C.—University Club, Second and Fourth Fridays of month.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.

BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

A Pan-Hellenic
 Journal
 Published
 Quarterly
 in the Interest
 of the College
 Fraternity World

✦
 25 cents
 Per Copy



George Banta
Editor-in-Chief
 Walter B. Palmer
Fraternity Editor
 Ida Shaw Martin
Sorority Editor

✦
 \$1.00
 Per Year

Should be in Every Chapter Library

The Collegiate Press

Menasha **GEO. BANTA PUBLISHING CO.** Wisconsin

PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.

THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA.

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2 Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVIII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

ALUMNUS ATTENTION

A
Book
For
Modern
Greeks

Is a Fraternity Jewelry Catalogue

Which we are mailing upon request only
To ask for this book puts you under no obligation
to us

We are glad to show you what we are doing

Burr, Patterson & Company

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

DETROIT

MICHIGAN

Baird's
Manual
of

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopaedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send in your orders through this publication

EDWARD R. ROEHM

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Official Jeweler to
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

Write for My New Book



BADGES, STATIONERY, PIPES, PEN-
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES



Write for
Φ B K and Σ Ξ emblem
literature

The Hoover & Smith Company

616 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

DIAMOND MERCHANTS
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

Phi Delta Theta's Official Fraternity Jeweler

"We make the pin with the proper curve to the badge, and the crown setting entirely hand made, insuring strength and durability."

SPECIALISTS IN

MEDALS

PRIZES

TROPHIES

NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK

Address New York Office

Factory
New York

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street
BALTIMORE, MD.

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WASHINGTON

CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU

Furnishes any data or information desired from the National Capitol. Transacts any business at Washington.

CLAUDE N. BENNETT, Manager, *Emory*, '88

Bond Building, Washington

ALABAMA, BIRMINGHAM

ROBERT G. THACH

ATTORNEY AT LAW

412-14 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Birmingham, Alabama

CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

EDWARD T. LANNON,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Sefton Building San Diego, California

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

ISAAC R. HITT, ex T. G. C.

ATTORNEY AT LAW

United States Commissioner
Commissioner of Deeds; Notary Public
Maryland Building Washington, D. C.

ILLINOIS, CHICAGO

J. KENTNER ELLIOTT

ATTORNEY AT LAW

No. 69 West Washington Street
Telephone Central 2643

ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD

FRANK H. HAMILTON,

CIVIL ENGINEER

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL
ENGINEERS

City Hall, Springfield, Ill.

INDIANA, FORT WAYNE

E. M. HULSE,

(TAYLOR & HULSE) PATENT CAUSES AND
SOLICITORS OF PATENTS

Elektron Bldg. Fort Wayne

INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS

S. K. RUICK, Jr.,

(HEADRICK & RUICK)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Lombard Building Indianapolis

INDIANA, RICHMOND

CECIL L. CLARK

(Indiana, '11)

ATTORNEY AT LAW

COLLECTIONS

Second National Bank Building

LOUISIANA, NEW ORLEANS

HERMANN B. GESSNER, M. D.

GENERAL SURGERY

1105 Maison Blanche, New Orleans, La.

LOUISIANA, NEW ORLEANS

ROBERT H. MARR,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

No. 718 Hennen Bldg., New Orleans

MASSACHUSETTS, BOSTON

EDWARD C. CLARK,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

61 Court Street. Boston

MISSISSIPPI, CLEVELAND

ROBERT N. SOMERVILLE,

ABE D. SOMERVILLE

(Somerville & Somerville)

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Cleveland, Mississippi

MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS

T. F. CHAPLIN,

ATTORNEY AT LAW

903 Security Building St. Louis, Mo.

NEW JERSEY

FREDERICK P. SCHENCK

(Smith, Schenck & McDavitt)

COUNSELOR AT LAW, N. Y. AND N. J.

Syracuse, '95

Representative of Hubbell's List

111 Broadway, New York

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

THOMAS H. BASKERVILLE,

ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW

31 Nassau Street New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK NEW YORK

L. E. DRUMMOND,

DRUMMOND'S DETECTIVE AGENCY

(L. E. Drummond, New York Gamma,
and A. L. Drummond, ex-Chief U. S.
Secret Service).

Park Row and Ann Sts., New York, N. Y.

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

CONTINUED

N. CAROLINA, . . . WADESBORO
 FRED J. COXE
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Wadesboro, North Carolina

NEW YORK, . . . NEW YORK
 EUGENE PITOU, JR.,
 CIVIL ENGINEER & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
 Designs and Estimates for Improving and
 Constructing the Grounds of City
 and Suburban Properties
 Phone, Barclay 6084 229 Broadway, N. Y.

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND
 ROBERT M. CALFEE,
 (Calfée & Fogg)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 1608-10 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CINCINNATI
 GUIDO GORES,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Fourth Natl. Bank Bldg. Cincinnati, Ohio

OHIO, . . . CLEVELAND
 WILBUR J. WATSON,
 Ohio Eta, '98
 Member Amer. Soc. C. E.
 CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER
 Bridges and Buildings. Estimates and
 Reports. Expert Legal Testimony.
 Citizens Building Cleveland, Ohio

OKLAHOMA, . . . MARIETTA
 T. C. BENNETT,
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Marietta, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA, . . . OKLAHOMA CITY
 HERBERT M. PECK,
 (Virginia Beta, '07)
 LAWYER
 Oklahoma City Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA, . . . BEAVER
 ROBERT W. DARRAGH
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Beaver, Pennsylvania

PENNSYLVANIA, . . . PHILADELPHIA
 HORACE PAUL DORMON,
 (Brown, '96)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 1420 Chestnut Street Philadelphia

PENNSYLVANIA, - PHILADELPHIA
 CLIFTON MALONEY,
 (Pennsylvania, '92)
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 405-6-7 Betz Building Philadelphia, Pa.

CHARLES RAYMOND YOUNG
 ATTORNEY AND COUNSELOR AT LAW
 NOTARY PUBLIC
 Offices: West Chester, Pa.; Coatesville,
 Pa. Dickinson, '09

SOUTH DAKOTA, - - IPSWICH
 HIRAM E. BEEBE
 (South Dakota, '07)
 VICE-PRESIDENT BANK OF IPSWICH
 6% Farm Loans

TEXAS, . . . DALLAS
 ALEX POPE
 (Texas Beta)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Commonwealth Building

TEXAS, - - - DALLAS
 ROBERT N. WATKIN
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Adolphus Hotel, Dallas

TORONTO . . . CANADA
 H. H. DAVIS,
 (Ontario Alpha)
 BARRISTER-AT-LAW
 10 Adelaide St. East Toronto

VERMONT, - - - ST. JOHNSBURY
 FRANK D. THOMPSON,
 (PORTER & THOMPSON) ATTORNEY
 Republican Building, St. Johnsbury, Vt.

VIRGINIA, - - - ROANOKE
 CHAS. ROBERT WILLIAMS,
 (Virginia Beta, '05)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 403 and 416 Terry Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

WASHINGTON, - - SEATTLE
 JOSEPH O. SKINNER,
 (Lafayette, '02)
 ATTORNEY AT LAW
 Central Building
 Seattle, Washington



DELTA PROVINCE CONVENTION, DELAWARE, OHIO, MAY 2, 1914.

The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVIII.

MAY, 1914.

No. 5

DELTA PROVINCE CONVENTION

"Efficiency first," was the slogan proclaimed by Province President Lewis, when the delegates from the seven chapters of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, in Delta Province, met in seminar session around a table in the Phi Delt House at Wesleyan, on the afternoon of May 1, and it was that spirit of efficiency which permeated not only the three working sessions of the convention, but gave tone and color to the speeches and remarks made at the closing banquet, as well. It was a thoroughly businesslike convention, during which many important things were definitely accomplished, due both to the very efficient chair and to the serious minded delegates themselves, whose fine spirit of frank coöperation made the task of making practical the slogan announced a much easier one.

Brother Thos. A. Davis, R. G. C., represented the General Council, and was heard from frequently during the convention, so frequently, in fact, that it worried the poor man, lest he should be indicted as a linguistic monopoly, but the gentleman from Indiana need not have worried, for he never opened his mouth, except to say something it was good for us to know.

Brother Lewis's scheme of tabulating comparative statistics on a blackboard, worked well, for in investigating the financial condition of each chapter, all sorts of "systems" were found, ranging all the way from "mental bookkeeping" to the really efficient record of Ohio Alpha. The exposed chaos, gave a fine opening for Brother Davis's exposition of the new uniform system of accounts which was full and exhaustive. It was found that Ohio Alpha, Beta and Gamma chapters had already transferred their accounts into the new books and were trying them out.

The blackboard showed too that in the matter of expense, the fraternity man, at least in Delta Province, spends no more, on the average, than the non-fraternity man, above the added cost of fraternity dues and assessments; in other words, that his position as a Greek, does not compel him, or even strongly tempt him to extravagance with which he has been charged by the opponents of the fraternity system. It was further brought out that the man whom circumstances compels to make his own way through school, suffers not at all, socially. Indeed it was the sentiment of the delegates assembled that such a man is looked up to and admired more than the lavish handed son of lucre in the same college community.

The work accomplished by the convention will be found reported in more detail in the June *Palladium*. Suffice it to say here that the business sessions were long and arduous, yet ex-

ceedingly interesting and profitable both to the delegates and to the non-voting Phi visitors as well who occupied all the available chairs in the room at every session. System and efficiency were urged upon the delegates from all angles, whether the discussion was upon finances, chapter records, scholarship or Pan-Hellenic relations. This latter item was dwelt upon at some length, because of the vital need of coöperation among fraternity men, for the purpose of raising and maintaining an internal standard so high that honest investigation will be all that is necessary to close the mouths of anti-Greek agitators.

Socially the convention was a stag. The delegates hobnobbed in groups between sessions and did not seem to mind the absence of the disconcerting sex at all. At the informal reception, Friday night, music of all sorts, eats, a snake dance and various kinds of stunts occupied the evening, till along about ten o'clock, when the bunch lined up behind a wagon on which a piano had been placed and marched singing, up to the Monnett Hall, and gave the inmates a serenade that was a serenade. Brother Robinson from the Cincinnati chapter, certainly made that piano talk! He rendered several instrumental solos between the Phi yells and songs, given by the rest of the bunch, that made the girls fairly scream with delight. They couldn't believe he could hit all those notes with only ten digits.

The convention lined up bravely in front of the camera, Friday noon, and were "shot" by a timid little photographer, who obtained a good picture, in spite of the fact that even the high and mighty officers themselves joined in guying an angry negro, who chased a wild-eyed, runaway bovine across the lawn, not a great way from the camera.

The climax of the convention came Saturday evening, when about seventy Phis sat down to the banquet in the Hotel Donavin, and partook of a menu of very comforting viands, served by seven never-to-be-forgotten waiters and listened to a fine program of toasts and speeches of real Phi Delt calibre and spirit. Brothers Stiles of Ohio Alpha and Lee of Zeta, were compelled to leave before the banquet was finished in order to catch trains, and since both were on the toast list, Toastmaster Lewis, cheerfully accepted the task of filling their places by impromptu speeches, and called on Brothers John Edwin Brown, Past P. G. C., elder brother of Ohio Beta; Jones, erstwhile Ohio Beta, now Eta; and Armstrong, alumnus mathematicus and faculty adviser to Ohio Beta. These came after the regular, carefully prepared toasts of Brother Davis, R. G. C. of Indiana Beta and Brother Havighurst, president of Ohio Beta. Then came the toast, "We enjoy life by the help and society of others," by the honor guest of the evening, Hon. Timothy S. Hogan, Attorney-General of Ohio. In introducing Brother Hogan, Brother Lewis disclosed a strange and amusing coincidence. It so happened that at the State

Fair last year, Governor Cox and Brother Hogan were prevented from entering the grounds until they had procured in due form, in the regular line-up, the necessary half dollar, by the very efficient and conscientious guard on duty at the change booth. Now the strange part of it lay in this: that unwittingly the Attorney-General and the soldier who had refused him entrance to the fair, were seated on either hand of the Toastmaster, directly opposite one another at the table, and both were from Ohio Gamma. Brother Lewis bade Brother Hogan and Brother Goldsberry shake hands in amity across the table before the general began his speech, which they did, amid much applause. The distinguished brother's speech made a profound effect through its kindly spirit of brotherly helpfulness and its upheld ideal of a true Phi Delt gentleman. Brother Lewis then closed the banquet and the convention with a brief speech, pungent with suggestion and inspiration, in which special emphasis was laid on the need of Pan-Hellenic coöperation, for the purpose of lifting the whole fraternity system to a higher, more efficient and worthy plane than it now occupies. As the brothers separated, many echoed the words uttered by Brother Davis, uttered earlier in the evening, "This is the very best Province convention I have ever attended in my life."

HOWARD M. DUFF, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '15.

PHIS IN BASKET BALL 1913-'14

It is not advisable to undertake to pick an all-Phi basket ball team, as was done so well with the Phis in football. It is not because we have a lack of material but because we have too much material and, also because basket ball is not given the wide publicity through the press that football is, so that the proper data necessary for a wise and careful selection of an all-Phi team cannot be collected. Then, too, basket ball, unlike football, is not played under one adopted set of rules. In some sections of the country the A. A. U. rules are used, in other parts the Intercollegiate rules, whereas in a few places the National rules are enforced. And for this reason alone, the choice of an all-Phi team is impossible.

The great number of Phi basket ball players, in no small degree probably accounts for the great number of football men. Those who are familiar with the great college game as played today, can easily see wherein basket ball is the very best of training for football. Both games require strong, shifty, aggressive men that are able to catch and pass the ball equally well. This past season the West excelled the East in football and it was chiefly because the western schools saw the possibilities of, and made use of basket ball tactics in their style of play.

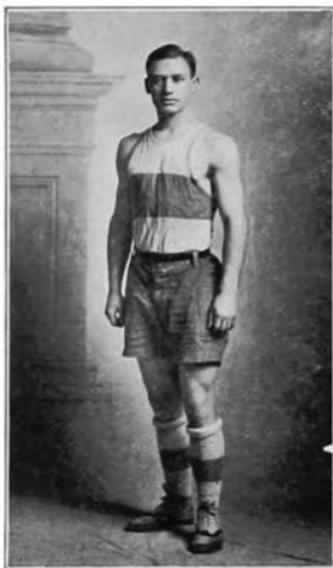
Basket ball is gradually gaining in popularity as an intercollegiate sport. Of course it will never become the favorite college game, be-



OHIO WESLEYAN BASKET BALL TEAM, 1913-1914.
Standing—Coach Dixon, Higgins (B Θ II), Bonner, sub (B Θ II), Manager Helter (Φ Δ Θ).
Seated—Gates (Φ Δ Θ), Littick (B Θ II), Captain Wright (Φ Δ Θ), Lynch (Φ Δ Θ), Harris, sub (Φ Δ Θ).

cause it is an indoor sport. It is today as popular as either baseball or track. There are some schools, however, that do not recognize it as a varsity sport. Among these are—Amherst, Colby, Westminster College, Sewanee and Michigan. Then there are many more that consider it a minor sport and it does not receive the support of the school. This is true at the University of California.

One thing that is especially interesting and gratifying is to note that our chapters are influential in all parts of the country, as can be seen from the following data. The chapters in the northwest in the Universities of Washington, Oregon and Idaho are all well represented on their respective varsity fives; we are well represented in the



✓ CHARLES ANDERSON ALDRICH,
Northwestern, '14
Captain



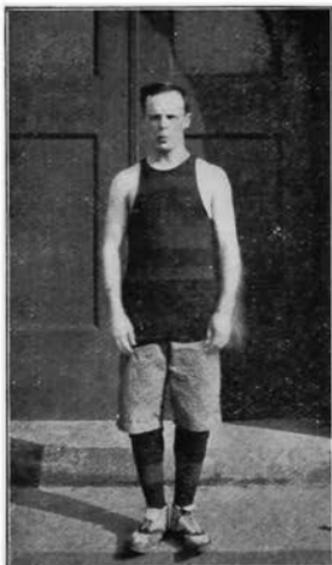
✓ HARRY BOONE SOULEN,
Idaho, '14
Captain

south and southwest by the Phis on the University of Georgia and University of Texas teams; and in the northeast Williams, Dartmouth and Union Colleges are among the chapters that are upholding the reputation of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in basket ball. All this goes to show that ours is a great national fraternity. A Phi is never satisfied to stay in the background but is always aggressive and wants the best there is. This is evidenced by the fact that we had ten varsity captains this last season.

Hodge—*Williams*
 Wright—*Ohio Wesleyan*
 Aldrich—*Northwestern*
 Soulen—*Idaho*
 Cook—*Franklin*
 Edmond—*Texas*

Nichols—*Allegheny*
 Chain—*Lombard*
 Swope—*Center*
 McWilliams—*Knox*
 Snow—*Dartmouth*

Brother Hodge for the last two seasons has been one of the leading basket ball players in the New England states. He has been a popular choice for the all-star Northeastern Collegiate basket ball five both last year and this year. Brother Hodge is 5 ft. 10 in. in height and weighs 163 lbs. and has played his four years of basket



✓ JONTER ARTHUR NICHOLS,
Allegheny, '14
 Captain



✓ LEROY THEODORE COOK,
Franklin, '15
 Captain

ball. Mr. Thomas J. Thorp, a referee in the Northeastern Collegiate Conference and an authority on basket ball says, in choosing the all-star team for the *New York Journal*: "The man that I would select as my first player would be Hodge of Williams. Hodge is a most remarkable basket ball player. Big, strong, and with an aggressiveness that has made him the hardest man in the league to cover, he not only proved to be the individual star of his own aggregation but stood out in deep contrast over most all of the other forwards of the league".

Illinois Delta contributed four of the five to the school team

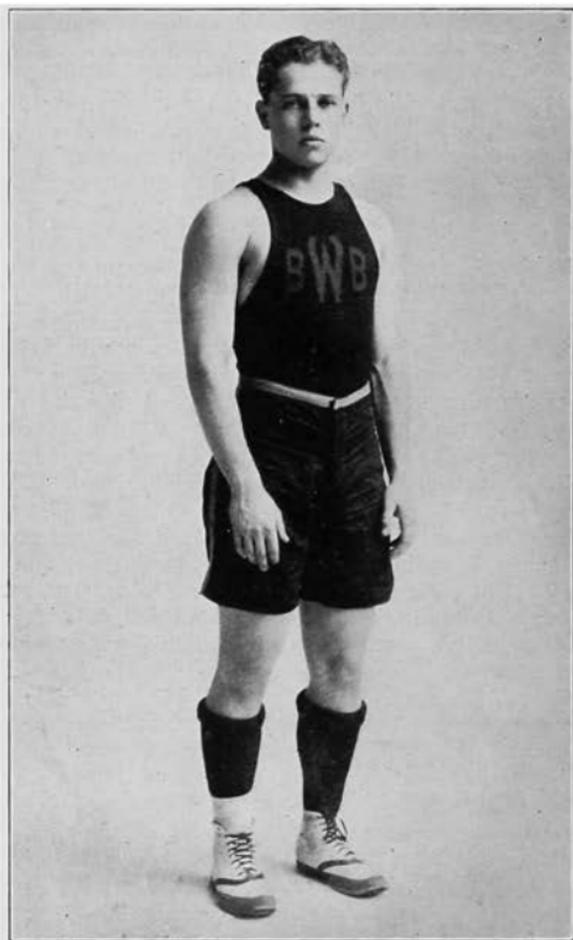
which made an enviable record. Led by Captain McWilliams, they won the championship of the Illinois Collegiate Conference. It is interesting to note that three of these four are six feet and over in height and also, that their scholarship is as good as was their basket ball playing. Ohio Wesleyan also had four Phis on its team and it likewise made an excellent record, for the season, eleven won and four lost. They have victories over Ohio State, Ohio University, Miami (2), Reserve, Cincinnati, Allegheny, Wooster (2), losing only to Heidelberg and Denison. The records made by these two teams against larger schools and universities are exceptional and the respective chapters have every reason to be proud of the Phis on these teams.

There were five chapters that had three of their members on their respective college fives. The University of North Dakota chapter was represented by Brothers Lowe, Thexton and Cook. The University of South Dakota was represented by Brothers Vidal, Henley, and Gandolfo. These two schools are handicapped by being so far removed from other colleges and universities and it is hard for them to make much of a record. However, the University of North Dakota won from the University of Minnesota this last season.

The Franklin chapter has been very active in basket ball this last season. Cook captained the team and together with Klyver and Wyrick proved to be the mainstays of the team. Besides the three varsity men there were six other Franklin Phis who took part in the interclass games. Joplin managed the college team. The University of Idaho had three Phis on its varsity five and one sub-guard. They are coached by Brother J. S. Griffith, *Iowa*, '01, which in all probability partially accounts for their high rating in the northwest conference championship. The fifth school that had three Phis in its line-up was Allegheny. Nichols played his fourth year this season and has made a wonderful record. He has averaged eight baskets per game for his entire four years play, but he was pushed for honors this year by Dunbar who is proving to be one of the best point-getters Allegheny has had in years. Graham was a stone-wall defense in himself, behind this strong scoring combination, and has been unanimously elected captain for next year. This makes six consecutive times that Phis have captained the Allegheny team.

There were seven chapters that contributed two each to their respective varsity fives. Randolph-Macon was very fortunate to have Millican and Sheffey as forwards, for it was largely through the splendid work of these two fast men that their good record was made possible. Northwestern was coached by Brother Grady, *DePaul*, '10, and captained by Aldrich. W. C. Vehe was the running mate of Aldrich at guard. Chain and Simmons represented Illinois Zeta on the Lombard five which were runners up in the Illinois Collegiate Conference. The University of Georgia, largely through the good

work of Carter and Lester has won the championship of the South for the past two years. Edmond and Buddy led the University of Texas through a season of victories, winning ten games and losing



✓ KARL HOFMAN HODGE, *Williams*, '14, Captain

none. Snow, one of the largest of the Phi basket ball players, and Williams held down the forward positions for Dartmouth.

Indiana Theta was represented on the Purdue team by Clark Berry who played the defensive guard position. He was one of the strongest defensive guards Purdue has ever had, and it was largely

through his individual defensive work that Purdue was able to make the showing they did. He was a favorite choice of the all-star big-nine conference team. He has been elected captain for next year. Little came out late, but made good with a vengeance and proved to be the best goal-getter for the old gold and black the latter part of the season.

Oregon, Union, Center, Wabash and Pennsylvania State, each had one Phi on their respective varsity teams. There undoubtedly are a great number of Phis who played this last season that are not



✓ RICHARD CARMEN HAY,
Penn State, '15
Guard



✓ GLEN WHEELER,
Oregon, '15
Guard

mentioned here, but information was not sent in so mention cannot be made.

The following is a list of all the Phi basket ball men, except those named in list of captains:

FORWARDS			
NAME	COLLEGE	AGE	YRS. ON VARSITY
Prince	<i>Knox</i>	21	3
Gabrielson	<i>Knox</i>	23	2
Jones	<i>Knox</i>	21	1
Lowe	<i>North Dakota</i>	20	2

Thexton	<i>North Dakota</i>	23	1
Buddy	<i>Texas</i>	21	2
Snow	<i>Dartmouth</i>	22	3
Williams	<i>Dartmouth</i>	19	1
Lester	<i>Georgia</i>	20	2
Klyver	<i>Franklin</i>	19	2
Simmons	<i>Lombard</i>	—	—
Millican	<i>Randolph-Macon</i>	22	4
Sheffey	<i>Randolph-Macon</i>	19	1

GUARDS

Cook	<i>North Dakota</i>	19	1
Keane	<i>Idaho</i>	20	2
Jardine	<i>Idaho</i>	20	2
Deutsche	<i>Washington State</i>	18	1
Lammasson	<i>Idaho</i>	21	1
Vehe	<i>Northwestern</i>	20	2
Gates	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	20	2
Lynch	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	20	2
Harris	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i>	22	2
Carter	<i>Georgia</i>	21	3
Wyrick	<i>Franklin</i>	19	2
Hay	<i>Penn. State</i>	20	3
Henley	<i>South Dakota</i>	21	1
Gandolfo	<i>South Dakota</i>	21	1
Graham	<i>Allegheny</i>	19	3
Barnhart	<i>Allegheny</i>	18	1
Wheeler	<i>Oregon</i>	19	1
Byron	<i>Union</i>	21	2

CENTERS

Ellis	<i>Wabash</i>	23	3
Schively	<i>Washington State</i>	22	3
Harshbarger	<i>Knox</i>	19	2
Vidal	<i>South Dakota</i>	19	1
Dunbar	<i>Allegheny</i>	20	2

While it is indeed gratifying to know that $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is so well represented in this branch of sport, yet it is still more so to know that in all the data I have at hand, there is not one mention of poor scholarship. To excel in the classroom as well as in college activities should be the goal toward which every active Phi should strive.

GEO. CULLEN THOMAS, *Butler*, '13.

NOTE.—Pictures of men mentioned in the above article appeared in Brother Ruick's football article in the March SCROLL as follows:

James A. Edmond, *Texas*, '15, on page 368; Walter R. Henley, *South Dakota*, '16, on page 375; Eugene L. Vidal, *South Dakota*, '16, on page 383; Winthrop J. Snow, *Dartmouth*, '14, on page 387; and Arthur S. Jardine, *Idaho*, '15, on page 387.—EDITOR.

EPSILON PROVINCE CONVENTION

Epsilon Province met in annual convention as the guests of Indiana Zeta at Greencastle, Ind., on Friday and Saturday, May 1 and 2. The social features of the convention this year were decidedly a new departure from the characteristic convention. The reason for this is that the board of trustees of DePauw University seems to be entirely dominated by the proverbial type of old-fashioned, shouting Methodist, who believes that anyone who appears upon the dance floor is a straight consignment for the bad place. Hence, DePauw students never dance—that is in Greencastle—and the boys of Indiana Zeta were forced to use a little originality to supplant the dance, which usually functions as the crowning social affair of the province convention.

This originality took form somewhat as follows: About five



EPSILON PROVINCE CONVENTION, GREENCASTLE, INDIANA, MAY 1, 1914

o'clock Friday evening, all the visitors and the active boys, each in the company of a DePauw coed, walked out to McLean Springs, which is a beautiful woods watered by numerous springs, located about one-half mile outside of Greencastle. Indiana Zeta's freshmen had bestirred themselves earlier in the day, and had prepared for lighting in the evening, an immense bonfire of logs on some rocks in a clearing in the woods. When it grew dark the fire was started and each man, armed with a long twig, busied himself upon the arduous task of roasting "wienies" for himself and his feminine companion. There were also marshmallows to be roasted and lemonade to be drunk.

The bunch left McLean Springs about eight o'clock and walked back into Greencastle and went to the moving picture show which was reserved especially for Phis and their ladies. Brother "Pyp"

Meredith presided over the music factory upon this occasion and handed out to us some red-hot Phi songs to which the boys responded lustily. After the picture show all went back to the chapter house for a reception, at which there was more to eat and more music.

Saturday afternoon at four o'clock President Grose, who is a member of Σ A E, gave a reception for the convention. The convention banquet was held Saturday evening at eight o'clock. Brother "Check" Jewett acted as toastmaster and gave each delegate a characteristic send-off as he responded to his toast. The toast list was short and unusually interesting so that the brothers were not tired when they arose from the banquet board at about eleven-thirty. Here again there was plenty of good Phi music and the boys took advantage of the opportunity to assist their digestive apparatus by singing much and loudly. The night's revelry reached a grand finale in a serenade of the college dormitories and all the sorority houses.

Business meetings were held Friday afternoon and Saturday morning. Indiana Theta of Purdue University will entertain the convention at La Fayette in 1915.

CLYDE ALLEN, *DePauw*, '15.

INITIATES OF THE CHAPTER GRAND

George Frederick Ayres, *Westminster*, '87.
Died October 23, 1913, at St. Charles, Missouri.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Daniel Brewer Banta, *Hanover*, '74.
Died November 20, 1913, at Spencer, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Byron Buckingham Beery, *Missouri*, '89.
Died January 1, 1914, at Lawrence, Kansas.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

John Philip Bruner, *Indiana*, '13.
Died January 12, 1914, at Greenfield, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Louis Wilbur Bubeck, *Dickinson*, '13.
Died October 13, 1913, at Schuylkill Haven, Pennsylvania.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

John Thomas Burton, *Butler*, '77.
Died December 9, 1913, at Emporia, Kansas.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Charles Bishop Campbell, *DePauw*, '94, and *Northwestern*, '94.

Died April 1, 1914, at Kankakee, Illinois.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

John Calhoun Carter, *Vanderbilt*, '10.

Died June 12, 1913, at Nashville, Tennessee.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Granville Welsh Cecil, *Central*, '08.

Died October 9, 1913, at Lethbridge, Alberta.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Clyde Francis Cornwall, *Idaho*, '13.

Died January 6, 1914, at Ames, Iowa.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

George Alexander McKallip Dyess, *Gettysburg*, '84,

Died January, 1914, at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Edward Junius Edwards, *Lombard*, '74.

Died June 23, 1911, at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Victor Hugo Ehrhart, *Cornell*, '11.

Died October 5, 1913, at Jamestown, Pennsylvania.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Byron Kosciusko Elliott, *Miami*, '55, and *Butler*, '71.

Died April 19, 1913, at Indianapolis, Indiana.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Percy Spencer Elwell, *Wisconsin*, '94.

Died May 22, 1913, at Superior, Wisconsin.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Christian Weaver Elzroth, *Wabash*, '46.

Died May 13, 1913, at Indianapolis, Indiana.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Burton Fisher, *Union*, '92.

Died January 24, 1914, at Amsterdam, New York.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Robert Bruce Flather, *Purdue*, '95.

Died ————, 1913, at Oakland, California.

In Coelo Quies Est.

★

THE SCROLL

Perry Brette Fuller, *Lombard*, '87.
Died July 24, 1912, at Elgin, Illinois.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Amos Evans Gantt, *Nebraska*, '79.
Died March 14, 1914, at Falls City, Nebraska.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Charles Battle Gaskill, *Oglethorpe*, '72.
Died December 17, 1913, at Atlanta, Georgia.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Hontz Gillilan, *Nebraska*, '09, and *Pennsylvania*, '11.
Died December —, 1913, at Lincoln, Nebraska.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

William Frierson Hardie, *Tulane*, '93 .
Died May 2, 1914, at New Orleans, Louisiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Gustavius Philemon Head, *Hanover*, '82.
Died July, 1913, at Chicago, Illinois.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Louis Hicks, *C. C. of N. Y.*, '85.
Died February 23, 1914, at Highwood, New Jersey.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Clifton Earle Holland, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '80.
Died May 5, 1913, at Lincoln, Nebraska.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Carl Huffman, *Illinois*, '00.
Died July 11, 1913, at San Gabriel, California.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Pliny Corbin Huntington, *Vermont*, '89.
Died March 14, 1914, at San Francisco, California.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Lisle Alexander Johnston, *Minnesota*, '12.
Died October 3, 1913, at St. James, Minnesota.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Robert Airwine Judy, *Dickinson*, '06.
Died April 10, 1913, at Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Louis Alexander Landry, *Tulane*, '99.
Died November 18, 1913, at New Orleans, Louisiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Timothy Miles Leatherwood, *Alabama*, '91.
Died October 5, 1913, at Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Milton Paul LeGrand, *Alabama*, '84.
Died ————, 1913, at Perdido, Alabama.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Charles Sumner Little, *Wabash*, '94.
Died December 13, 1913, at Petersburg, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Raymond Wright Lowry, *Syracuse*, '92.
Died October —, 1913, at Eastwood, New York.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Virgil Costello Lowry, *Ohio*, '78.
Died February 9, 1914, at Logan, Ohio.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

John Thomas McFarland, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '72.
Died December 22, 1913, at Maplewood, New Jersey.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Bernard Slagle McKean, *Washington and Jefferson*, '84.
Died March 8, 1914, at New Rochelle, New York.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Samuel Vance Morris, *Wabash*, '55.
Died December 12, 1913, at Indianapolis, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

James Ramsey Patterson, *Miami*, '58.
Died June 4, 1913, at Oxford, Ohio.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Thurston Mason Phetteplace, *Brown*, '99.
Died September 7, 1913, at Portland, Maine.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Clarence Jacob Reddig, *Gettysburg*, '77.
Died July 30, 1913, at Shippensburg, Pennsylvania.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

THE SCROLL

Charles Callahan Riley, *Butler*, '86.
Died January —, 1914, at Indianapolis, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Harry James Relihan, *Kansas*, '07.
Died May 31, 1913, at Chicago, Illinois.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

William Patton Schofield, *Purdue*, '02.
Died June 28, 1913, at Madison, Indiana.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Edgar Willard Seeds, *Ohio State*, '09.
Died December 18, 1913, at Enid, Oklahoma.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Lewis Squires, *Williams*, '01.
Died February 24, 1914, at New York, New York.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

William Reuben Stafford, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '11, and *Wisconsin*, '12.
Died June 13, 1913, at Duluth, Minnesota.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

Charles Eugene Stout, *Dartmouth*, '14.
Died September 8, 1913, at Oak Park, Illinois.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

William Howard Ulsh, *Gettysburg*, '90.
Died January 21, 1914, at Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania.
In Coelo Quies Est.

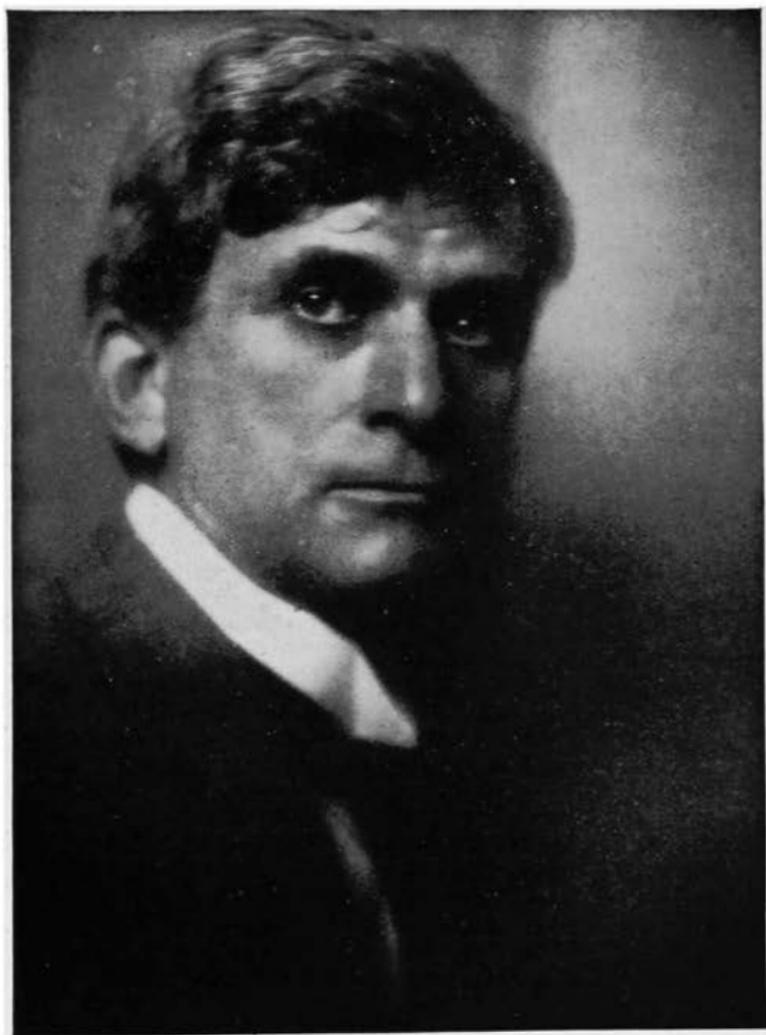
★

Shannon Ross Watkin, *Texas*, '09.
Died May 17, 1913, at Denver, Colorado.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★

John Milton Worrall, *Miami*, '49.
Died December 30, 1913, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
In Coelo Quies Est.

★



• GEORGE FREDERICK AYRES, *Westminster*, '87

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

GEORGE FREDERICK AYRES, WESTMINSTER, '87

A late initiate into the Chapter Grand is Rev. Dr. George Frederick Ayres, *Westminster*, '87, president of Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo., who died of cancer in his home at the college on October 23, 1913. Doctor Ayres was born May 17, 1865, in Hannibal, Mo. He came to Westminster College and was initiated by Missouri Beta soon after the chapter was established, and he was graduated there in 1887. He was graduated from McCormick Theological Seminary in 1890, and then studied in the University of Leipsic, Germany. From 1893 to 1896 he was professor of Latin and Greek in Washington College, Tennessee, after which he served as principal of the Synodical College of Texas, and was head of the Ladies' College of Kansas City. From 1898 to 1902 he was pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Poplar Bluff, Mo. His greatest work was at Lindenwood College, of which he took the presidency in 1902. Lindenwood, nearly one hundred years old, had its greatest prosperity under Doctor Ayres, who brought up the attendance and grade, until today the college's graduates may be admitted to the junior class of any college in the United States. Mainly through the individual effort of Doctor Ayres, a new \$50,000 building has recently been erected for the college. Doctor Ayres was a charter member of A T E, a club of the Presbyterian ministers of St. Louis. He was also a thirty-second degree Mason and a Shriner. Doctor Ayres was at the same time a great teacher, and an eloquent preacher and ideal pastor. He became very prominent in his denomination, having served as moderator of the St. Louis Presbytery, and having been twice sent as commissioner to the General Assembly. He occupied an especially commanding position in the educational work of his church. He has written several monographs, the two best known being on "Present Day Attitude Toward the Bible," and "A Cursory Investigation of the Respective Functions of Religion and Ethics in Education". No eulogy can exaggerate Doctor Ayres's unselfish service to his fellowmen. Truly he was one of those who realize that "safety and happiness lie in service, in the divine transformation of ability into usefulness."

Only last June Doctor Ayres received the degree of Doctor of Laws from Westminster College. He wore his Phi Delta Theta badge on his gown at the exercises and afterwards spent a very enjoyable evening at the chapter house. We feel that we have lost a true and noble Phi and mourn his death.

W. B. WHITLOW, *Westminster*, '15.

★

WILBUR JACKSON BREWER, FRANKLIN, '11

Wilbur Jackson Brewer, was almost instantly killed when he was struck by a traction car in Cincinnati late Saturday afternoon, March 14, 1914. Mr. Brewer suffered a nervous breakdown some

time ago and had been staying at the Cincinnati sanitarium for about a month.

Deceased was born near Whiteland, Ind., August 28, 1890, and was only twenty-three years of age at the time of his death. He received his early education in the Whiteland schools and graduated with honors from Franklin College with the class of 1911. During his senior year, 1910-11, he taught English in the Franklin high school. In the fall of 1911 he began to teach English in the high school at Sioux City, Iowa, and continued his work there until he suffered a severe nervous breakdown a few months ago. He was a member of the Presbyterian Church and belonged to the Franklin Masonic lodge.

Almost every man in the chapter was associated with Brother Brewer either while he was in college or in the local high school and his untimely death has been as a personal loss to each one of them. Brother Brewer was an unusually brilliant student, taking his college course in three years, and teaching in the local high school, besides participating in several branches of college activities. He was held in high esteem by the entire student body and faculty.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER, *Franklin*, '16.



LOUIS WILMER BUBECK, DICKINSON, '13

Louis Wilmer Bubeck was born in Cressona, Pa., June 10, 1886, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Franklin A. Bubeck. He prepared for college at Conway Hall, at Carlisle, Pa., and entered Dickinson College in September, 1909, with the class of 1913. In the middle of his freshman year, he was informed by his doctors that he was threatened with tuberculosis, and left college in February, 1910. For several years he resided at Sunnyside Sanitorium, at Silver City, New Mexico, where he was under the care of Dr. Leroy S. Peters, *Minnesota*, '04, about whom he wrote a very interesting article for the November, 1910, issue of THE SCROLL.

Brother Bubeck seemed to improve under the skillful treatment of Brother Peters, but the disease got him in the end, and in 1913, he came home to die, departing to affiliate with the "Chapter Grand" October 10, 1913, at Schuylkill Haven, Pa. His death came as sad news to those of us who knew him, as he was greatly loved and esteemed by both brothers and classmates.

H. C. HICKS, *Dickinson*, '14.



JOHN THOMAS BURTON, BUTLER, '77

Mr. Burton was born in Rush County, Indiana, November 27, 1847. As a young man he taught schools in the Hoosier state, saving enough money to enter Butler University, at Indianapolis. He went through that institution wholly by his own efforts, receiving the bachelor of science and master of science degrees. Upon his graduation, he became principal of the Irvington, Ind., schools. He

came to Emporia with his family in 1881, and was proprietor of a grocery store for three years. He then entered the real estate business, to which he devoted the rest of his life as an occupation.

Mr. Burton contributed much to the public life of Emporia. He served Emporia directly as a member of the city council from the fourth ward from 1897 to 1899. Early in the nineties he was a member of the school board for two terms. His greatest service was contributed, as befitted his nature, in a quiet, modest way. He was a member of the Commercial Club and took a deep interest in all its affairs. During the past two years, he was a leader in the Civic League, assisting largely in the formation of that order, and was a charter member of the Current Club. But it was in his church that his energies found their greatest outlet. He had been an elder in his denomination, the First Christian Church, ever since he came to Emporia. For the past twenty-five years he had been superintendent of the Sunday School. His scholarly attainments fitted him to substitute in the pulpit in the absence of the pastor, and some of the best sermons ever heard by the Christian congregations were from the lips of Mr. Burton.

He died December 10, 1913, and is survived by Mrs. Burton, and two children, Perlee E. Burton, of Joplin, Mo., and Miss Lois Ava Burton, of Emporia, and his father, William Burton, now 90 years old, and one sister.—*Emporia (Kan.) Times*, December 11, 1913.

★

CHARLES BISHOP CAMPBELL, DE PAUW, '94, AND NORTHWESTERN, '94

Charles B. Campbell, judge of the twelfth Judicial district of Illinois, consisting of Will, Iroquois and Kankakee counties and one of the most eminent and widely known jurists in this section of the country and highly esteemed citizen of Kankakee, died at the Emergency Hospital shortly after six o'clock this morning following an illness of several weeks, due to gall stones. In the death of Judge Campbell three counties are in mourning. Following the announcement of his death at an early hour this morning, the word was flashed over the entire city in a remarkably short time as well as throughout this section of the state and particularly in the three counties where he presided as one of the most able jurists ever elevated to the bench. Heads were bowed and sorrow expressed on all sides, as Judge Campbell was a friend of all classes.

Such are the opening sentences of an extended notice concerning Brother Campbell's death, which appeared in the *Kankakee (Ill.) Daily Republican*, of April 1, 1914.

An extended biographical sketch of Brother Campbell was printed in *THE SCROLL* of March, 1912. From several columns of commentaries on the life of Judge Campbell, we quote these words of C. M. Clay Buntain, *Northwestern*, '99, a practicing attorney before Judge Campbell:

Words are inadequate to express our irreparable loss in the death of Judge Charles B. Campbell. He was a man of exceptional energy and ambition, with fine scholarly attainments. He was a man of broad sympathy and responsive to everything that was good and noble in life. He was one of the strongest

characters and truest men I have ever known. A paragraph that he once read of another is particularly applicable to himself—"He died with his high ideals of life unlowered. He died with his eyes fixed on the high mountains of life." His life work is his eulogy.

★

JOHN CALHOUN CARTER, VANDERBILT, '12

In the death of John Calhoun Carter, which occurred in Nashville on June 14, 1913, the state of Tennessee lost a promising young attorney, Vanderbilt University an enthusiastic alumnus, and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ a loyal and beloved member. No student of late years at Vander-

JOHN CALHOUN CARTER, *Vanderbilt*, '12

bilt has made a deeper or more lasting impression on his friends than did "Strappy". His quiet strength of character, his unflinching good humor, his deep-seated and unflagging loyalty to his friends and his Fraternity, and his ringing speeches, telling of the glories of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, will never be forgotten by those of Tennessee Alpha who are fortunate enough to have known him.

He was born February 29, 1888, at Rockwall, Texas, both of his parents being Tennesseans. His father was Edward C. Carter and his mother, before her marriage was Miss Minnie Dunn. His grandfather, Gen. John C. Carter, of Memphis, Tenn., was a prominent lawyer and the youngest brigadier general in the Confederate army. His great grandfather, Judge Abram Caruthers, and his great-uncle, Judge Robert Caruthers, founded the famous law school at Lebanon, Tenn.

He prepared for college at Wallace's University School in Nashville, and entered Vanderbilt in 1906, taking his B.S. degree in 1910 and his law degree in 1912. While in college he took a lively interest in many branches of college life and was exceedingly popular with all those with whom he came into contact. He was an enthusiastic member of the legal fraternity of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$.

After leaving the law school, he went to Memphis and entered the legal profession, but after having been there only two months, his strength failed him and he returned to Nashville where his death occurred. He lies in the family burial lot at Hendersonville, ten miles from Nashville.

The following extract from a letter written by a close friend, furnishes an excellent insight into John's character:

He was a man with some extraordinary traits of character, but a truer, finer, more loyal and more lovable man has yet to be born. He loved his friends and ignored his enemies, judged no man, but held absolutely to his own fixed principles regardless of the opinion of others. He stood foursquare with the world, and was a man whom you could absolutely rely upon and know just how he stood on any proposition and under any circumstances. His loss is not alone confined to his family, whom he loved so dearly, and to his friends, for had he been spared to serve out his three score years and ten, he would have been a blessing to many people and a power in his sphere of life.



CLYDE FRANCIS CORNWALL, IDAHO, '13

With the death of Brother Cornwall, Idaho Alpha lost its first and one of its most enthusiastic and beloved members.

Brother Cornwall was born at Moscow, Idaho, October 29, 1891, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank E. Cornwall. He completed his public school course in the city schools of Moscow. He then took one year of work in the local high school. Feeling that he could get into an environment better suited to his tastes he completed his preparatory work at the university. After his preparatory work he finished the university course in 1913, graduating with a B.S. degree. From here he went to Ames, Iowa, as a teaching fellow in bacteriology. From Ames he intended to go to Rush Medical College to take an M.D. degree. While at Ames he was affiliated with the Iowa Gamma Chapter.

Our advancement to the leader in scholarship was largely due to the unceasing efforts of Brother Cornwall. Fraternity work seemed almost to be his religion. In 1912 he was sent to the national con-

vention in Chicago as the Idaho Alpha delegate, where he was a member of some of the leading committees. Not only was he liked as a student but he was prominent in social circles as well.

Of the trouble that caused his death, the first indication was shown in the freshman-sophomore fight in 1909, when he had a severe



CLYDE FRANCIS CORNWALL, *Idaho*, '13

hemorrhage, but recovered. His death on January 6, 1914, was due to acute dilation of the heart with serous infiltration of the lungs, due to over exertion.

VERNON P. FAWCETT, *Idaho*, '14.

★

GEORGE ALEXANDER MCKALLIP DYESS, *GETTYSBURG*, '84

Rev. Dr. George McKallip Dyess, professor in the department of history in the University of Pittsburgh, was found dead yesterday in bed, at his home in Leechburg, Pa. Doctor Dyess had been ill

since Thanksgiving, but it was thought not seriously. Yesterday morning when members of his family went to his bedside he was dead. Heart disease is thought to have caused death. Doctor Dyess was born in Leechburg in 1850 and received his early education in the schools there. After graduating from the high school in Leechburg, he went to the Pennsylvania College in Gettysburg and later to the University of New York. Doctor Dyess formerly was pastor of the Bellevue Episcopal Church. Eight years ago he was appointed professor in the University of Pittsburgh, where his ability to interest the students made him one of the most popular and best loved teachers in the university.

Memorial services for Doctor Dyess were held by students and faculty of the university in Soldiers' Memorial Hall. Addresses were made by Dr. J. D. Hills, Prof. E. G. Howe, Prof. W. H. Allen and Chancellor McCormick.—*Pittsburgh Dispatch*, January 10, 1914.



VICTOR HUGO EHRHART, JR., *Cornell*, '11

VICTOR HUGO EHRHART, JR., CORNELL, '11

Victor Hugo Ehrhart, Jr., was born at Jamestown, Pa., October 5, 1889. He prepared for two years at the Jamestown High School and for another two years at the University Preparatory School of Ithaca, N. Y. He entered Cornell in September, 1907, and was enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences. Although prevented from participation in outside activities by a heavy schedule, he was very popular in the chapter and was well liked by all who knew him. He was graduated in 1911 with an A.B. degree. He lived at his home in Jamestown, Pa., from then until the time of his death, which occurred October 5, 1913.

ALBERT B. SANDERSON, JR., *Cornell*, '16.



BYRON KOSCIUSKO ELLIOTT, MIAMI, '55, AND BUTLER, '71

At the still, silent, solemn midnight hour of April 19, 1913, all that was mortal of our late lamented and much beloved Brother Byron K. Elliott, 33°, passed out, relinquishing the earthly habitation to take the shroud of immortality. Born September 4, 1835, near Hamilton, Ohio, where his early boyhood days were spent attending school at Hamilton Academy. In the year of 1850 the family moved to Cincinnati, Ohio, remaining one year only, then removing to Indianapolis for permanent residence. After completing his education and graduating from the Marion County Seminary, which stood near a spot marked in University Park, close by the statue of former President Harrison, he studied law and was admitted to the bar February 8, 1858, and at once entered actively and assiduously in the practice of his lifelong profession. At the early age of twenty-three he was elected city attorney, being then recognized as leader among young Democrats. He was a Douglass Democrat in 1860 and voted for Stephen A. Douglass for President, but the firing on Ft. Sumter made him a thorough Republican. He voted for Lincoln in 1864, and remained a Republican until his death. During the Civil War he was in the one hundred days' service as captain in the One-hundred-and-thirty-second Indiana Volunteers; a regiment largely made up of young men of Indianapolis, and he afterward served as adjutant general on the staff of General Robert Milroy.

After serving several years as city attorney of Indianapolis, in 1870 he was elected judge of Marion Criminal Court unanimously, no other candidate contesting. In 1876, while absent from home and without solicitation on his part, he was nominated Judge of the Superior Court of Marion County and was elected. In 1880 he was elected Judge of Supreme Court of Indiana, and in 1886 was re-elected to that office.

Of his labors in this high place it has been truly said: "Judge Elliott has prepared more opinions disposing of cases than any

other judge of this State." To this has been added: "Indiana has produced many great lawyers, but none with more comprehensive knowledge of the law than Judge Elliott; many great judges, but none whose opinions have been received with more profound respect. As a law writer he is ranked as one of the best in the United States. As a lawyer his services were in demand in the solution of the most intricate questions."

After his retirement from the Supreme bench of the State a partnership was formed under the name and style of Elliott-Littleton & Elliott which continued for several years until incapacitated by the infirmities of age, when the firm was dissolved and he retired to private life. Brother Elliott's long and useful life was eulogistic in the highest sense, constant in purpose and effort to be governed by the highest ideals and dwell in harmony with all men.—Proceedings Indiana Council of Deliberation, A. and A. Scottish Rite, 1914.



CHRISTIAN WEAVER ELTZROTH, WABASH, '46

C. W. Eltzroth, age eighty-eight, who died Tuesday morning, May 13, 1913, at his home in Indianapolis, lived in this city for many years, and was the ninth to die, of fourteen octogenarians who posed for their photograph and held a reunion at the Montgomery county courthouse, Crawfordsville, Ind., July 13, 1909. It was Mr. Eltzroth who planned the reunion four years ago. Mr. Eltzroth came to Crawfordsville in 1850 and continued in business here for nearly forty years. He was the last surviving charter member of the Wabash College chapter of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity. For years he was a trustee of the First Presbyterian Church of this city. He is survived by three daughters, Mrs. Horace F. King, of Robinson, Ill., and Mrs. Edward Pierce, and Mrs. W. O. Smith, of Indianapolis; and two sons, E. M. Eltzroth, of Indianapolis, and W. H. Eltzroth, of Reading, Pa.—*Indianapolis (Ind.) News*, May 14, 1913.



BURTON FISHER, UNION, '92

Burton Fisher was born at Unionchurch, Albany County, N. Y., November 14, 1867, son of David Allen and Mary Magdaline (Long) Fisher. He received his preliminary education in the public schools of Unionchurch and Albany, and was graduated at the Albany High School in 1888. He was in the graduating class at Union College of 1892, and subsequently was for a time associated with the auditing department of the comptroller of the Delaware and Hudson Railroad Company at Albany. He took up the study of law in the offices of Marcus T. Hun, in Albany, and later went to Amsterdam, N. Y., where he continued his studies under the preceptorship of Archie R. Conover. He was admitted to the bar of Montgomery county in 1897 and at once began the practice of his profession at Amsterdam, forming a partnership with Mr. Conover

under the firm name of Conover & Fisher. This firm handled some of the most important litigation in the county and enjoyed a large clientele. He was a member of the New York State Bar Association, Montgomery County Bar Association, an officer of Artisan lodge, F. & A. M., and a member of the Antlers, the Fort Johnson club, and of the Amsterdam Board of Trade. He was an elder of the Second Presbyterian Church. Possessing indomitable energy, perseverance and capabilities of a high order, Mr. Fisher attained an exalted position in his profession. He endeared himself to all who knew him by his kindness, his rugged manliness, and sterling traits of character. In religious matters he was one of the foremost workers, and it was he who oftenest represented his church in its wider fellowships, performing many important services. Refined in speech, pure in thought, gentle in spirit, sensitive about inflicting pain, modest and sincere, winsome and sympathetic, he was the rarest type of a Christian gentleman such a community as Amsterdam ever knows. He was married at Amsterdam, N. Y., June 14, 1899, to Delia Kline. She survives her husband, with one child, David (1905). He died at Amsterdam, N. Y., January 24, 1914.

National Cyclopedia of American Biography.



CHARLES BATTLE GASKILL, OGLETHORPE, '72

Anyone who knows the history of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ knows that Charles B. Gaskill of Atlanta was the father of the Fraternity in Georgia. In 1870 $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was a very weak fraternity, with only a dozen active chapters, and these were established in four Western States—Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Missouri; and two Southern States—Kentucky and Virginia. In 1869 David Bittle Floyd, a Phi from DePauw, founded a chapter at Roanoke College. Early in 1871, Charles B. Gaskill wrote to Virginia Alpha at Roanoke inquiring about $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ whose name he had learned. He was then a student at Oglethorpe University, Atlanta, Ga., and he wrote that there was then a favorable opportunity to establish chapters in that institution and other Georgia colleges. He was encouraged to make an application for charter, and soon a charter for Georgia Alpha was granted. Through his efforts $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was strongly established within a year, not only in Oglethorpe University, but in the University of Georgia, Emory College and Mercer University. In no other states has $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ enjoyed a more prosperous career. Oglethorpe University, an old Presbyterian institution, suspended in 1872, on account of impaired finances, as a result of the Civil War. The chapters at the State University, Emory and Mercer have had a continuous and successful existence for over four decades. From Georgia $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ expanded to Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee, and within ten years it became much the strongest of any fraternity of Northern origin in the South.

Brother Gaskill was always proud of the title "the first Phi in

Georgia", and nothing was dearer to him than $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. For many years he conducted a voluminous correspondence with chapters in different sections of the country, and by this means he induced many Phis to put forth their best efforts in behalf of the Fraternity. He attended several national conventions, and in 1877 was president of the Executive Committee, which three years later became the General Council.

He was a lawyer, but retired from the profession years ago. His death, which was due to heart failure, occurred in his home in Atlanta on December 17, 1913. He was sixty-two years of age. His nearest surviving relatives are his brother, Clinton R. Gaskill, of Houston, Texas, and Mrs. Cora McKinney of Chattanooga, Tenn. Both the Gaskill brothers were charter members of the Oglethorpe chapter. Probably the dearest wish of Charles B. Gaskill was to see Oglethorpe University reopened, and it is a great pity that he could not have lived to see this wish realized. A large fund for the institution has been subscribed in Atlanta and elsewhere, and it is certain that Oglethorpe's doors will soon be reopened.

Brother Gaskill was a subscriber to THE SCROLL from the beginning and had one of the two or three complete files extant. He died intestate, leaving a large property. Brother A. G. Adams, Jr., *Vanderbilt*, '08, arranged with Brother F. E. Ellis, *Georgia*, '03, county administrator, and with Brother Clinton R. Gaskill for the $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ records of the deceased to go to the Fraternity. These consist of THE SCROLL files, a large mass of fraternity correspondence and the charter and minute book of the original Georgia Alpha at Oglethorpe; they have been sent to Brother Davis, editor of THE SCROLL. Brother Ellis still has Brother Gaskill's pin, the first pin owned by a Phi in Georgia.

For his lifelong devotion to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and for his important services to the Fraternity, Brother Gaskill's memory should always be honored by the Phis, especially by the Phis of the South and more especially by the Phis of Georgia.

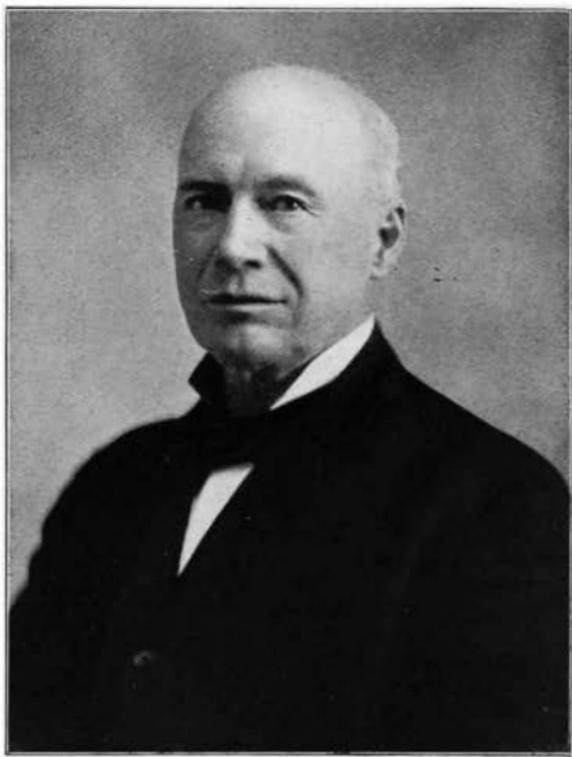
WALTER B. PALMER.



AMOS EVANS GANTT, NEBRASKA, '79

Amos E. Gantt, one of the charter members of Nebraska Alpha of Phi Delta Theta, died at his home in Falls City, Nebraska, March 14, 1914. It can truly be said that Brother Gantt never cherished a hard feeling against anyone nor did anyone cherish the slightest feeling against him. His life was made up of many generous acts and he possessed a keen intellect. He was born in Perry County, Pa., October 4, 1853. In 1856, his parents moved to Saratoga, Neb., now a part of Omaha. His school training was obtained in the Omaha public schools and the Nebraska State University. Shortly after being admitted to the practice of law, he was engaged in newspaper work at North Platte. In 1879 he came to Falls City and ever since has been actively engaged in the practice of law. He

served as county attorney for the years, 1891-92 and 1908-12. His father at one time was on the bench of the Nebraska Supreme Court. Mr. Gantt was married April 5, 1876, to Miss Emma Miller. Mrs. Gantt died about eighteen years ago, leaving four children who still survive. In 1900, Mr. Gantt married Mrs. Phoebe Hays who with a son, Ray, still survive. Mr. Gantt was quite prominent in the



AMOS EVANS GANTT, *Nebraska*, '79

Masonic and Odd Fellows lodges for the past thirty years. The latter lodge held ritualistic services at the grave.

One of his sons, Robert, a Phi from Nebraska 1909, is at present with the Nebraska Telephone Company at Omaha.

VIRGIL FALLOON, *Ohio*, '13.

★

WILLIAM FRIERSON HARDIE, *TULANE*, '92

William Frierson Hardie, a member of the firm of William T. Hardie & Co., cotton factors, died suddenly at his home, 1907

Napoleon avenue, at 4:30 o'clock Saturday afternoon, May 2, 1914. Saturday morning he was at his office and complained to none of feeling ill. His death was most unexpected.

Mr. Hardie was about 40 years of age, a native of Louisiana and eldest son of William T. Hardie. He is survived by his wife, formerly Miss Mary Campbell Mangum.—*New Orleans Item*, May 3, 1914.

★

LOUIS HICKS, COLLEGE OF CITY OF NEW YORK, '85

Louis Hicks, a patent lawyer, of 233 Broadway, died yesterday at his home in Highwood, N. J. He was born forty-nine years ago in Brooklyn and was a member of the old Hicks family of Long Island. After being graduated from the College of the City of New York he received his law degree at Harvard in 1887. He specialized in patent work and did much business for the Edison companies. He is survived by his wife, a son and a daughter.—*New York Sun*, February 24, 1914.

★

CLIFTON EARLE HOLLAND, IOWA WESLEYAN, '80

Clifton E. Holland was born on a farm near Farmington, Illinois, May 1, 1859. When he was about eleven years old, his parents moved to Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, where he attended school at Howes Academy, later graduating from Iowa Wesleyan University, at which school he became a member of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. After leaving school, he was married to Miss Susie Chenoweth of Mt. Pleasant and was superintendent of the schools at Greenfield, Iowa, for two years, during which time he was also reading law in a law office at that place. He later attended the law school of Yale University, graduating from that institution in 1885. He immediately took up the practice of law at Seward, Neb., where he continued to live until the spring of 1909 at which time he removed to Lincoln, retiring from the practice of law. He served one term as County Judge of Seward County and was several times mayor and city attorney of the city of Seward. He was a Republican in politics and was always very active in the local and state affairs of his party. He died May 5, 1913.

YALE C. HOLLAND.

★

PLINY CORBIN HUNTINGTON, VERMONT, '89

Pliny C. Huntington died March 14, 1914, at San Francisco, Cal. Brother Huntington was a worthy brother and a most loyal Phi. For a number of years he had managed the property holdings of the Law Brothers of San Francisco, his chief concern being the management of the Monadnock Building, one of the largest office buildings in the city. Brother Huntington had a wide circle of friends and was well known for his business integrity and ability. His only son is a member of California Alpha, class of 1916. His death was very sudden, due to a clot of blood reaching the heart after a slight operation. G. D. KIERULFF, *President Iota Province*.

LISLE ALEXANDER JOHNSTON, MINNESOTA, '12

Those who were at the Zeta Province convention in St. Louis the spring of 1912 will remember Lisle Johnston well; a modest unassuming young man very much abashed when cheers were given as he stepped into the first session of the convention.

Lisle Alexander Johnston was born at Cresco, Blue Earth County, Minn., November 23, 1887. His high school training was had at Lake Crystal, where he was a good student and made a name for his little team in football, basket ball and baseball, and even wrestled some, so that "Johnnie" was very well known in the central portion of the state before coming to Minneapolis.

His work at the university started in the fall of 1907, entering the engineering class of 1911, in which work he showed a peculiar aptitude for mathematics. On returning in the fall of 1908 he entered the night law classes, staying in that course until the fall of 1910, when he transferred to the day sessions and finished with the class of 1912. To his liking particularly were the heavier courses of constitutional law, international law, and taxation. After graduation, and admission to the bar November 19, 1912, he took up temporary work as a travelling solicitor with a publishing firm of St. Paul and while in this capacity made such progress that he expected to leave their employ and engage in the practice of his profession this spring.

His athletic record would well grace the annals of the country's most prominent teams. He started on the freshman football squad in 1907, and played varsity half back in 1908, 1909, and 1910. He was chosen all western half in 1909 and was captain of the Minnesota team in 1910, which was considered by Coach Williams as his best team in years of coaching at the university. He played varsity baseball a number of seasons, and for two years won medals as the middleweight western intercollegiate wrestling champion. He was largely instrumental in winning for the chapter three times a trophy in the university interfraternity relay race. While he never found a place in the line-up of the All-American eleven he was mentioned by many experts for that aggregation a number of times.

He was gifted with a sense of Scotch humor that never lay dormant, was a man of keen intuition and a good observer of human nature. It is not going too far to say that he was as popular a man among his fellows as ever walked the campus of Minnesota, and no one could wish for a more pleasant greeting than his cheery "Hello". In the men's building on the campus the students of Minnesota have furnished a Lisle Johnston memorial room.

The Bond bears his signature and date of May 12, 1908, and he served as chapter president 1911-1912. After his graduation he visited the chapter frequently in its new home. Fraternity problems were of first consideration with him. What a chapter, if each man could be imbued with the enthusiasm and loyalty of Lisle Johnston! No finer estimation or fraternity devotion could be recited than what

was told us by a non-fraternity man who said "that man would cut off his right arm for his fraternity".

None in the chapter realized what sacrifices were made by him in getting through his course of law. It must be said that he carried more than the average man's burden and we knew it not, a splendid example of the plucky determined type of American youth making his way through our educational institutions by his own efforts.

He was taken ill with typhoid in September and after a heroic struggle lasting five weeks, succumbed October 31, 1913, at St. James, Minn. He is survived by a father, mother, and sister. Ten brothers in the Bond attended the funeral services at Lake Crystal, November 3, and the fraternity service at the grave left an indelible impress on all.

He was indeed held in highest esteem at the university and in Minneapolis, but the true tribute to his sterling character was the crowd of townspeople and country folk that thronged the little church in Lake Crystal on the day of his funeral.

REXFORD M. SHEILD, *Minnesota*, '13.



ROBERT AIRWINE JUDY, DICKINSON, '06

We were greatly shocked last spring to hear of the sudden death of Robert A. Judy, in Johnstown, Pa. Brother Judy was well liked by all of us who knew him, and was considered one of the most promising of our younger alumni.

Robert Airwine Judy was born in Johnstown, Pa., October 18, 1881, and prepared for college at Johnstown High School, from which he graduated in 1901. He entered Dickinson College in September, 1901, with the class of 1905, but left school at Christmas and reëntered in the fall of 1902 with the class of 1906. He was president of his class during his sophomore year, leader of the sophomore band, and a member of the musical club, the Comus Club. Belles Lettres Literary Society, and his class football team. He was also editor of the *Dickinsonian* and manager of the baseball team in 1905.

After graduation, Brother Judy was with the International Correspondence School at York for two years, and in 1907, was secretary of the York Board of Trade. In 1908, he returned to Johnstown to accept a position with the Johnstown Millwork and Lumber Co., and later went into partnership with J. D. Strayer in the building contracting business. He died in Johnstown, Monday, May 12, 1913. His death was purely accidental, due to a dose of poison taken by mistake for medicine.

Brother Judy was prominent in the fraternal and social organizations of Johnstown, and was instrumental in founding the Johnstown Phi Delta Theta Alumni Club, of which he was president at the time of his death. The Johnstown *Democrat* for Thursday, May 15, 1913 says:

The funeral of Robert A. Judy, who died Monday afternoon, took place this afternoon from the Judy home, 341 Vine Street, where a large number of the friends of the deceased assembled to pay their respects to the memory of the popular young man. The pallbearers were furnished by the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity as follows: Merrill G. Baker, Lemon Smith, Harry Cramer, George Raab, William Dempsey, and Robert C. Hoerle. Burial was in Grandview Cemetery.

H. C. HICKS, *Dickinson*, '14.

★

ALEXANDER LOUIS LANDRY, TULANE, '99

Alexander Louis Landry was a native of New Orleans, a descendant of an old and distinguished family of French origin. He attended Tulane University, reaching the junior year in 1898, when he entered the West Point Military Academy where he remained for one year, being compelled to give up his studies in the army school on account of failing eyesight. Returning to New Orleans he engaged in the mill supply business up to the time of his death, November 18, 1913.

Outside of business circles Brother Landry was widely known in New Orleans. He was a prominent figure in social and club life, besides being looked upon as a leader in civic enterprises, one who could be depended upon to help in any movement intended for the good and improvement of his home city.

Brother Landry is survived by his wife, née Miss Cecile Darcantel, four brothers, a sister and his mother, to all of whom the heartfelt sympathy of the Fraternity is extended.

DONALD RENSHAW, *Tulane*, '10.

★

CHARLES SUMNER LITTLE, WABASH, '94

Charles S. Little was born in Evansville, Ind., on September 13, 1873, and died in Petersburg, Ind., his last home, on December 13, 1913. He went to the common schools and high school at Evansville and finished there in June, 1890. The following fall he entered Wabash College at Crawfordsville, Ind., and graduated from there as an A.B. in 1894. During the following year he assisted his father in the management of one of the mines of the S. W. Little Coal Co., but left that work in the fall of 1895 to enter the Johns Hopkins Medical School in Baltimore, Md., where he graduated in 1899. After about six months internship at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, he opened an office in Evansville but after a short time, he moved to Indianapolis where he became an instructor in the College of Physicians and Surgeons where he remained seven years. He then moved to Petersburg and assumed charge of all the operations of the S. W. Little Coal Co., at Blackburn, Ind., which position he held up to the time of his death. His death was due to heart disease, probably brought on by rheumatism in his youth and aggravated by his athletic activities at Wabash where he played several years as end rush on the football team and was the best short

distance runner on the track team during his school years. He received his masters' degree at Wabash in 1903 and up to the time of his death was greatly interested in fraternity affairs and especially in the Indiana Beta Chapter House Association of which he was a director for a number of years. He was married in 1900 to Miss



CHARLES SUMNER LITTLE, *Wabash*, '94

Alice M. Marble of Washington, D. C., and one child, Mary Alice resulted from the union.

He left surviving him his mother, his widow, one child, and one brother.

HARRY WILSON LITTLE, *Wabash*, '96.

RAYMOND WRIGHT LOWRY, SYRACUSE, '92

Raymond Wright Lowry was born July 11, 1868, at Clifford, Pa. He prepared for college at Green Grove, Pa., and entered Syracuse University in 1888, taking the degree of A.B. in 1892 and of A.M. in 1895. As a Methodist Episcopal clergyman, he was pastor at Apalachin, N. Y., May, 1892-94; Plymouth, N. Y., 1894-96; Edmeston, N. Y., 1896-1900; Spencer, N. Y., 1900-01; Whitney Point, N. Y., 1901-02; Windsor, N. Y., 1902-04; Sidney Center, N. Y., 1904-05; Carverton, Pa., 1905-08; Factoryville, Pa., since 1908. He was

secretary of Chenango District Ministerial Association, 1895-98; President of No License League, Windsor, N. Y., 1902-04; financial secretary of Arkansas Conference College since 1909. He has published short essays on sociology and a series of articles on Bible botany. September 13, 1892, he married Georgia Hubbard of Green Grove, Pa., to whom was born four children.

Died, October —, 1913 at Eastwood, N. Y.

ROBERT K. HIER, *Syracuse*, '15.

★

VIRGIL COSTELLO LOWRY, OHIO, '78

On Wednesday afternoon, February 11, 1914, the funeral services of Virgil Costello Lowry, trustee and alumnus of the Ohio University were held in the Ewing Hall auditorium. Dr. Alston Ellis, *Miami*, '67, conducted the funeral services. Mr. Lowry entered the Ohio University in the spring of 1873 and was graduated in 1878. During his college days he was a member of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity and other organizations of importance in the university. From 1879 to 1881 he was principal of the Logan High School. He read law with De Steiguer and Jewett of Athens and was admitted to practice in 1883. He located at once at Logan where for thirty years he has been one of the leaders of the bar. Governor Hoadley appointed him a member of the board of trustees of his Alma Mater in 1885 and at the time of his death was the oldest member of the board in point of service. He was elected prosecuting attorney of Hocking County in 1885 and resigned after four years to accept the election to the Ohio Senate, where he served with distinction for one term. Governor Bushnell appointed him a trustee of the Athens State Hospital in 1897. He remained on the board for nine years. On the resignation of Judge Martin of the common pleas court, the governor appointed Mr. Lowry to fill the vacancy. At the expiration of his term he was reelected and was filling his position with ability at the time of his untimely death. Many of the trustees were in attendance at the funeral and the board was represented by Mr. E. R. Lash, a lifelong friend of Judge Lowry, and Dr. T. R. Biddle. Mr. Lowry's death was very unexpected and came as a severe shock to the hundreds who knew and respected him. His life was one of service to his country and one of love to his Alma Mater.

B. R. LEROY, JR., *Ohio*, '16.

★

JOHN THOMAS MCFARLAND, IOWA WESLEYAN, '72

The Rev. John T. McFarland, editor of Sunday School publications of the Methodist Episcopal Church since 1904, with headquarters at No. 150 Fifth Avenue, New York City, died yesterday at his home on Windsor Place, Maplewood, N. J. Doctor McFarland had long been a prominent figure in the Methodist Episcopal Church and was recognized throughout all denominations as one of

the foremost leaders in the modern Sunday School movement. Born at Mt. Vernon, Ind., January 2, 1851, he secured his collegiate training at Iowa Wesleyan College, and Simpson College, Iowa, from which he was graduated in 1873, and at the Boston School of Theology, B.D., 1878. He later received the honorary degree of D.D. from the University of Southern California in 1886, and LL.D. from Simpson College in 1894. Entering the ministry of the Methodist Episcopal Church in 1873, Doctor McFarland served as pastor at a number of places in Iowa and Illinois. From 1882-84 Doctor McFarland was vice-president, and from 1884-91 president of Iowa Wesleyan College. In 1891 he again entered the active ministry until he took the position which he held at the time of his death.

Doctor McFarland had much to do with establishing the present system of graded instruction in the Sunday Schools in the evangelical churches of North America, and he took the initiative in the formation of the Board of Sunday Schools of the Methodist Episcopal Church at the General Conference at Baltimore in 1908. Since its organization he has been one of the two coordinate officers of the board.—*New York Evening Post*, December 23, 1913.



BERNARD SLAGLE MCKEAN, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON, '84

Bernard S. McKean, a well-known patent medicine manufacturer of New York City, and for many years a resident of New Rochelle, N. Y., died at his residence, 184 Elm Street, New Rochelle, early Sunday morning, March 8, 1914, from the effects of pneumonia.

Brother McKean, to the editor, "Uncle Bird", was born in Washington, Pa., November 12, 1863, and was the youngest of ten children, of whom all the others are living. His father, Thomas McKean, was for fifty years a tobacco manufacturer and retail merchant in "Little Washington", as it was known in the days before railroads, when it was one of the principal towns along the old National Pike, leading from Washington City to the far west. The McKean family are of the old Conventer stock and early in colonial days came to this country from Scotland by way of the Low Lands and Ireland. They were among the earliest settlers in Western Pennsylvania, but this particular family is now scattered all across the continent from New York to California.

Bernard received his early education in the common schools of Washington and following his elder brothers entered Washington and Jefferson College with the class of 1884. No two of the brothers belonged to the same fraternity, one went into B ☉ II, another into Δ T Δ and still another into Δ Y; the only fraternity succession in the family occurring many years later when the editor united with Φ Δ ☉ at Wabash in 1894.

After leaving college he came to Indiana and for five years made his home with his sister, the editor's mother, in Goshen, where he was engaged in the insurance business. About 1891 he went to

Rochester, N. Y., again in the insurance business and about 1895 to New York City, in and near which city he resided until his death. For the past twelve years he has been engaged in the patent medicine business of which he had made a pronounced success. About the time he went to New York he was married to Miss Elizabeth Becker, who with seven children, survive him.

THOS. A. DAVIS, *Wabash*, '96.

★

HARRY JAMES RELIHAN, KANSAS, '07.

Harry J. Relihan was born at Cora, Smith County, Kansas, December 26, 1881, and died at Chicago, Ill., May 31, 1913. He spent most of his boyhood days in Smith Center, Kan., graduating



HARRY JAMES RELIHAN, *Kansas*, '07

from our high school in 1901, and entered Kansas University, from which he graduated in 1907, receiving his A.B. degree. Then he entered the Northwestern Medical College in Chicago, the largest

school of its kind in this country, and graduated in 1909 receiving his M.D. degree. He was married in Chicago, November 2, 1910 to Miss Ray Roschille Bonggren, and to them was born one son, Harry Daniel Relihan; these two and the parents and a brother survive.—

Smith County Pioneer, June 5, 1913.

★

THURSTON MASON PHETTEPLACE, BROWN, '99

Professor Thurston Mason Phetteplace died September 7, 1913, at the Maine General Hospital in Portland, Maine, following an operation for carbuncle.

He was the son of Henry Mason and Ellen Jane (Sayles) Phette-



THURSTON MASON PHETTEPLACE, *Brown*, '99

place and was born in Providence, R. I., May 3, 1877. He received his early education in the English and Classical high schools, and was graduated from Brown in 1899. He was immediately appointed instructor of mechanical drawing and mechanical engi-

neering. In 1901 he received from Brown the degree of M.E. and in 1908 the degree of A.M. from Columbia. He was made assistant professor of Mechanical Engineering at Brown in 1906. Professor Phetteplace was a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, the Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education, the Providence Association of Mechanical Engineers, (of which he was president for two years), the University Club and other local clubs. He was also a member of $\Sigma \Xi$ (the engineering fraternity) and of $\Phi \beta \kappa$. He served for two terms as a member of the town council of Cranston and was elected in April, 1910 to the city council when Cranston became a city. He was also a member of the Edgewood Fire Company, the Edgewood Improvement Association and the Edgewood Tennis Club. He published several papers on technical subjects, among them being "Comparison of Vibration in Two-cycle and Four-cycle Engines," and "Off-setting Cylinders in Single Acting Engines." The latter paper was read before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in May, 1909. About three years ago he married Miss Kate Hay of Portland, Maine, and is survived by his wife and one son.

The faculty of Brown University wishing to voice their appreciation of the work and character of Professor Phetteplace, placed this minute upon their records:

In the death of their colleague, the university has lost an efficient teacher; the students a helpful friend and advisor; and the community a useful public servant.

His cheerful disposition and pleasant manner endeared him to his associates while his sterling character and varied accomplishments won their admiration and respect.

Deeply do they regret the early death of one who by his achievement gave much promise of future usefulness in a large field of endeavor.

A. E. GOTTSALL, *Brown*, '15.

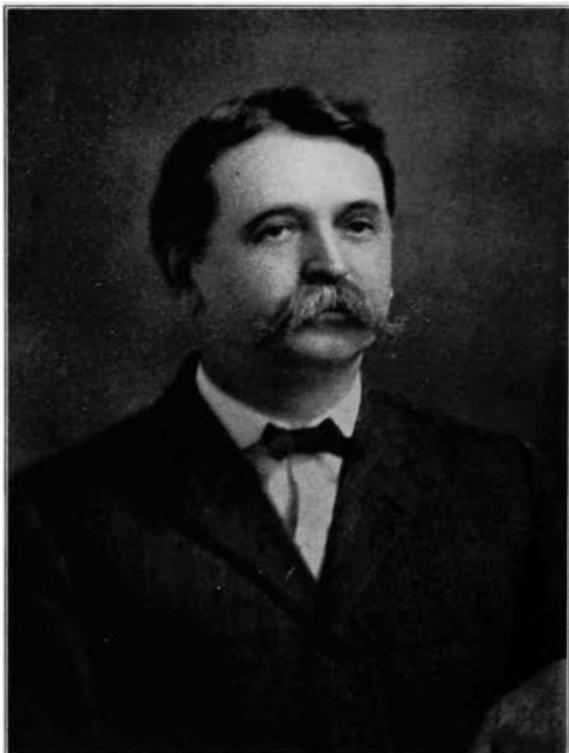
★

CLARENCE JACOB REDDIG, GETTYSBURG, '77

Clarence J. Reddig, one of Shippensburg's most prominent business men, died Wednesday afternoon, July 30, 1913, at his home on East King Street after being unconscious for 48 hours, following a stroke of paralysis. Mr. Reddig was a son of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. Burr Reddig and was born in Shippensburg on November 4, 1855. Early in life he attended Gettysburg College where he studied for the ministry, but owing to failing health had to establish himself in business, later going into partnership with his father, who conducted the dry goods business on corner Main and Earl Street, which was owned by the late Mr. Clarence J. Reddig up to his death. He was married to Miss Eva Mansfield, of Mt. Holly Springs, October 17, 1882, who, with two children, Mansfield and Miss Pearl, survive him.

Brother C. J. Reddig, was one of the founders of Pennsylvania

Beta of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, May 5, 1875; the initiation ceremonies taking place in the parlor of the Central Hotel, Gettysburg, Pa. He was a delegate to the national convention held at the Collonade Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., July 11-12-13, 1876; to the national convention held at Wooster, Ohio, May 22-23-24, 1878; to Indianapolis in 1880 and to Richmond, Va., in 1882. He held the highest office



CLARENCE JACOB REDDIG, *Gettysburg, '77*

in the gift of the Fraternity, being President of the Executive Committee from 1878 to 1880. He was treasurer of General Council from 1880 to 1882.

JOHN E. MEISENHELDER, *Gettysburg, '97.*

★

WILLIAM PATTON SCHOFIELD, PURDUE, '02

The community was greatly shocked shortly before 9 o'clock Saturday night when the tolling of the fire department bells announced the death of Mr. William P. Schofield, one of our best

known and most popular citizens. He had accidentally swallowed some carbolic acid, mistaking it in the dark for medicine which he had been taking.

William Patton Schofield was a member of one of Madison's old and excellent families. He was thirty-two years of age, and was happily married several years ago to Miss Charlotte Stanley, one of Madison's fairest daughters, who is left with their two children. He was for several years a Purdue student, and belonged to the Masonic Fraternity, Elks, Pythians and Western Fire Co., No. 3. He was also a member of the Episcopal Church and the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity.

Mr. Schofield's four years' term as city treasurer would have expired in January next. There was perhaps no more popular man in the city than the deceased. He made friends and retained the friendship of all with whom he came in social and business contact, by his polite, affable and courteous manners. Those who knew him best apparently esteemed him most, regarding him as the soul of honor and integrity. He was the younger son of Mr. John T. Schofield, the manufacturer, than whom no man stands higher in the business life of our city.—*Madison (Ind.) Courier*, June 30, 1913.

★

EDGAR WILLARD SEEDS, OHIO STATE, '09

Edgar Seeds, younger son of Mrs. E. W. Seeds, corresponding secretary of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the Ohio Conference, an exceptionally bright and promising young business man, died in the City Hospital, as a result of a second surgical operation, in Enid, Okla., December 18, 1913, whither he had gone with his young bride to make his home. When but ten years of age he united with the First Methodist Episcopal Church in Columbus. Upon his removal to Oklahoma he united with the Episcopal Church in Enid, in which church and city he was honored and loved by all. The remains were brought back to Columbus, Ohio, where the funeral and burial occurred on December 23. The bereaved family have the profound sympathy of the Church in Columbus, and also of the Church in Circleville, Ohio, where the mother and son reside and are active in the work of the Church.—*Clipping from a Columbus, Ohio, Church Periodical.*

★

LEWIS SQUIRES, WILLIAMS, '01

He was the youngest of seven boys and was born in June, 1881. What I remember about him and what everybody remembers is not what I'd put down as a biography, and this biography may be misleading because it would seem to imply the scholar. What we all remember is the humorous lovable companion. What I myself remember is a man full of sentiment, chivalrous and fatherly in his treatment of even those who like myself were older than he. I think

that he gradually got the fatherly attitude from the fact that he saw so much more clearly than the rest of us that he usually knew more about what should be done in our own affairs than we did ourselves. I've digressed so that you won't get the idea from what follows that he was bookish. He had a phenomenal mind even as a little child, and graduated at a few days over fifteen from the Plainfield High School as valedictorian of a large class and with practically all the prizes given that year.

He entered Williams College at sixteen and three days later won the Clark scholarship of \$200 for proficiency in entrance requirements. I have forgotten the list of prizes that he won in college but it has always been spoken of in the family that he won more money prizes than his entire schooling cost. He was elected to Φ B K at the junior drawings and graduated third in his class a few days after his twentieth birthday. I quote from the senior elections printed in the 1901 class book. "The brightest boy in his class. Squires has no competitors".

At Williams he joined Φ Δ Θ . His brothers Charles, Walter and myself were also members. He held all the offices of the chapter and was its delegate several times, once I remember to the national convention somewhere in the South. I think it was the 1901 convention.

After Williams he went to Columbia Law school where he continued the same grade of scholarship and also affiliated with New York Delta. He graduated in 1904 and was admitted to the New York bar the same year, being not quite twenty-three years of age. In spite of this I want you to remember that he gave as opposite an impression from a student as it was possible to imagine. Ask DeWitt or Ballou or Gamar Hardy. If they speak of him as a particularly bright man I miss my guess. They'll tell you that he was a companionable fellow, a brotherly man.

He practiced law in Mexico City for a year and returned to New York where he stayed. He married Miss Jean Douglass seven years ago and is survived by her and the boy, Lewis Jardine Squires.

After his return from Mexico his practice was largely consulting work with other attorneys and taking charge of the litigating end of their work. He was seriously handicapped during his last years by poor health and had several very dangerous illnesses before the pneumonia which finally was the cause of his death at his home on Dixie Lane, Netherwood, N. J.

I told you some of the big things he did. I had to search around for them. The things that all of us remember right away was that he was a big, broad-minded, kind-hearted, happy friend.

FREDERICK SQUIRES, *Williams*, '00.

**WILLIAM REUBEN STAFFORD, IOWA WESLEYAN, '11, AND
WISCONSIN, '12**

William Reuben Stafford, youngest son of Dr. and Mrs. C. L. Stafford, was born in Muscatine, Iowa, April 15, 1889, and passed away in Duluth, Minnesota, June 19, 1913. At the time of his birth, his father was Presiding Elder of the Muscatine District of the Methodist Episcopal Church. While Reuben was yet an infant, the family removed to Ottumwa, Iowa, and later to Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, in which places the childhood and boyhood of the deceased were spent.

At the close of Doctor Stafford's presidency of Iowa Wesleyan College, the family returned to Muscatine, and during their residence there Reuben enrolled as a student in the Muscatine High School. A later residence in Bloomfield, Iowa, afforded him the opportunity of completing his course of studies in the high school from which he graduated with credit to himself. He then entered the Iowa Wesleyan College where he remained for two years; a year in Grinnell College followed, after which he entered the State University of Wisconsin, from which he graduated a year ago.

While in college at Mt. Pleasant, he became a member of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, winning the high personal regard of the boys and endearing himself to all of them in such manner that in his passing away they have experienced a bereavement akin to family loss. During all his college days he was prominent in the athletic activities of the various colleges he attended, and whether at practice or in the swift rush and heated struggle of the game, he was ever the honorable athlete, demanding fair play for his opponents and stimulating his associates with fine athletic enthusiasm.

After graduating from Madison, Wis., he accepted a position with the Rathborne, Hair & Ridgway Co., at Cloquet, Minn. From the start he threw himself into the business with such perfect abandon, and exhibited such ability that promotion came rapidly. At the time of his death he was superintendent of the plant. During the short period of his service, the officials of the company had discovered in him a young man of exceptional promise, who combined in a large measure fine business ability with the strictest integrity.

**HUGH PATTERSON STUART, DICKINSON, '03**

I wish to record the death of Hugh Patterson Stuart, on December 12, 1912, at Pasadena, Cal. Hugh was born in South Middleton Township, Cumberland County, Pennsylvania on December 1, 1881 and educated in the public schools of Carlisle, Pa., graduating from the high school in 1898. He entered Dickinson College in 1899, graduating with a Ph.B. degree in 1903. He became a Phi in the fall of his freshman year and was an earnest worker for the Fraternity. While in college he was active in all lines of college activity, serving as manager of the baseball team in his senior year.

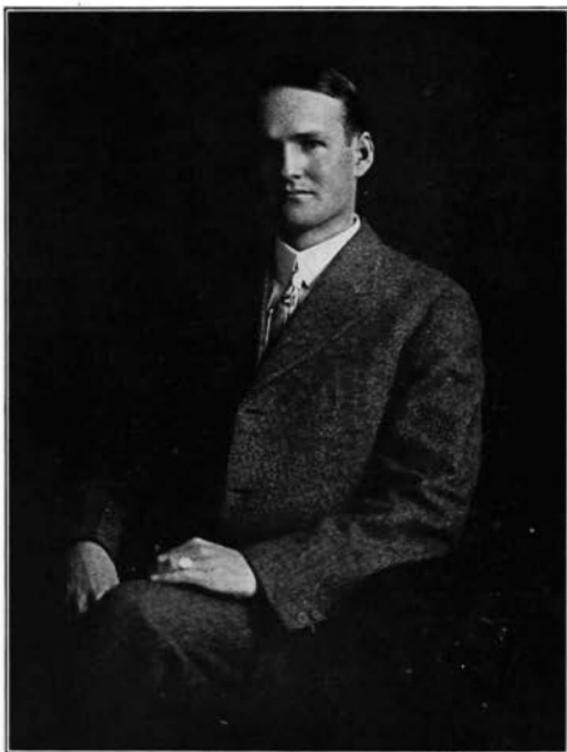
After graduation he became identified with the American Iron and Steel Company, later serving as their West Coast representative. He succumbed to pulmonary trouble. By his death $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ lost a stalwart supporter and his friends an ever-ready big-hearted helper.

ROBERT Y. STUART, *Dickinson*, '03.

★

SHANNON ROSS WATKIN, TEXAS, '09.

Shannon Ross Watkin died at his home in Dallas, Texas, Saturday, May 17, 1913. Brother Watkin was a member of Texas Beta Chap-



SHANNON ROSS WATKIN, *Texas*, '09

ter located at the University of Texas, and was initiated into the Fraternity in the fall of 1905. Brother Watkin was born in Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1887. He received his education in the public schools of Dallas, later preparing for entrance to the University of Texas at Ford's Academy in Austin, Texas. He entered the engineering department of the University of Texas in the fall of 1905.

While in the university he was president of the freshman engineering class, chairman of the arrangement committee for the freshman annual class reception, which was one of the first honors of the class, and he was very popular both in college and in his fraternity.

After leaving college he entered the engineering service of the Southwestern Telegraph & Telephone Co., and on account of his industry and ability was rapidly promoted till he reached the position of assistant manager of the Company in the city of San Antonio, Texas. At this time he was forced to give up his work, because of ill health and he went to Denver, Colorado, in the hope of regaining his health, at which place, he had resided about two years prior to his death. He was a member of the Dallas Alumni Club and was always a loyal and enthusiastic Phi. He was a brother of Robert N. Watkin, *Texas*, '06, and a nephew of Horace B. Williams, *Missouri*, '00.

ALEX POPE, *Texas*, '07.

★

WILLIAM HOWARD ULSH, GETTYSBURG, '90

On January 21, 1914, Lieutenant William H. Ulsh, aged 42 years, United States Navy, retired, was almost instantly killed at Kreamer, three miles west of Selinsgrove, Pa., when his automobile skidded and plunged over a fifty-foot embankment.

Doctor Ulsh, who recently opened an office in Selinsgrove was on his way to Middleburg to attend a meeting of the Snyder County Pension Board, of which he was the secretary.

Doctor Ulsh was graduated from the Medical School in 1893. In the Spanish-American War he was detailed as surgeon to the U. S. S. "Dixie", stationed at Manila. He was prominently identified with civic affairs as well, and recently was elected president of Selinsgrove Council.—*U. of P. Alumni News*.

★

JOHN MILTON WORRALL, MIAMI, '49

Philadelphia, December 30.—The Rev. Dr. John Milton Worrall, a widely known Presbyterian clergyman and a former resident of New York City, died here today from pneumonia. He was eighty-eight years old. He is survived by four sons, who live in New York, and a daughter, the wife of a Philadelphia physician.—*New York Evening Post*, December 30, 1913.

PHI DELTA THETA COLLEGE PROFESSORS

Requests for the names of members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ that are professors or officers in colleges have brought to us the following names. The list is not complete, as only about one third of the reporters of chapters—29 to be exact—complied with the request. In addition, names were furnished by eleven other Phis. We shall be very glad to publish additional names and hope to be supplied with them for the next issue of THE SCROLL. Therefore the request is renewed. In the following list instructors are omitted.

COLLEGES IN WHICH PHI DELTA THETA HAS HAD CHAPTERS

William Burney Safford, *Alabama*, '87, professor of Latin, *University of Alabama*.

Herbert Armistead Sayre, *Alabama*, '86, professor of mathematics, *University of Alabama*.

William Frederick Prouty, *Syracuse*, '03, professor of geology, *University of Alabama*.

Daniel Pratt, *Alabama*, '85, trustee, *University of Alabama*.

Hugh Morrow, *Alabama*, '93, trustee, *University of Alabama*.

Andrew Sledd, *Randolph-Macon*, '92, president, *Southern University*.

Joel Henry Hilderbrand, *Pennsylvania*, '03, *University of California*.

Roger H. Motten, *Allegheny*, '01, professor of English, *Colorado College*.

U. H. Davenport, *Georgia*, '98, head of electrical engineering department, *University of Georgia*.

R. P. Stephens, *Georgia*, '96, associate professor of mathematics, *University of Georgia*.

S. B. Slack, *Georgia*, '11, in good roads department, *University of Georgia*.

T. W. Reed, *Georgia*, '88, registrar, *University of Georgia*.

Melvin A. Brannon, (*Wabash*, '89), North Dakota Alpha, president *University of Idaho*.

F. S. Diebler, *Hanover*, '00, professor of economics, *Northwestern University*.

W. R. Cubbins, *Hanover*, '96, and *Centre*, '96, professor of surgery, *Northwestern University*.

C. A. Elliot, *Nebraska*, '95, professor of medicine, *Northwestern University*.

H. T. Patrick, *Wooster*, '82, professor of medicine, *Northwestern University*.

R. S. Vehe, *Northwestern*, '10, assistant in medicine, *Northwestern University*.

John Wildman Moncrief, *Franklin*, '72, professor of church history, *University of Chicago*.

Otis William Caldwell, *Franklin*, '94, dean of University College, *University of Chicago*.

William Chandler Bagley, *Lansing*, '95, professor of education and director of the School of Education, *University of Illinois*.

Everts Barrtell Greene, *Northwestern*, '89, professor of history, *University of Illinois*.

Joel Stebbins, *Nebraska*, '99, professor of astronomy, *University of Illinois*.

William Abbott Oldfather, *Hanover*, '99, associate professor of the classics, *University of Illinois*.

Warren Albert Ruth, *Wabash*, '06, associate in horticulture, *University of Illinois*.

Charles Hughes Johnston, *North Carolina*, '89, professor of secondary education, *University of Illinois*.

Frank Walbridge DeWolf, *Chicago*, '02, professor of secondary education, *University of Illinois*.

Neil Conwell Brooks, *Kansas*, '90, assistant professor of German and curator of the museum of European culture, *University of Illinois*.

George Philip Tuttle, Jr., *Vermont*, '11, general assistant in registrar's office, *University of Illinois*.

Harrison Edward Cunningham, *Vermont*, '04, assistant registrar and secretary of board of trustees, *University of Illinois*.

Allen Francis Moore, *Lombard*, '89, trustee, *University of Illinois*.

James B. Garner, *Wabash*, '02, professor of chemistry, *Wabash College*.

C. M. McDaniel, *Wabash*, '85, trustee, *Wabash College*.

John W. Edwards, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '95, professor of chemistry, *Iowa Wesleyan College*.

William Taylor Stott, *Franklin*, '61, president emeritus, *Franklin College*.
 Fred Humber Hodge, *Colby*, '94, professor of mathematics, *Franklin College*.

Fred Alan Fish, *Buchtel*, '97, professor of electrical engineering, *Iowa State College*.

Paul Revere Lisker, *Iowa State*, '13, assistant professor of animal husbandry, *Iowa State College*.

Ralph Emerson Carter, *Franklin*, '06, assistant professor of education, *University of Kansas*.

E. P. R. Duval, *Texas*, '01, assistant professor of mathematics, *University of Kansas*.

H. F. Mason, *Wisconsin*, '81, professor of law, *Washburn College*.

Frederick William Hinitt, *Westminster*, '87, D.D., president, *Central University*.

James Thomas Cotton Noe, *Franklin*, '89, professor of English, *University of Kentucky*.

A. J. Roberts, *Colby*, '90, president, *Colby College*.

Karl E. Weston, *Williams*, '96, professor of art, *Williams College*.

Frederick B. Loomis, *Amherst*, '96, professor of comparative anatomy, *Amherst College*.

H. A. Sanders, *Michigan*, '90, professor of Latin, *University of Michigan*.

E. C. Case, *Kansas*, '93, professor of historical geology and paleontology, and curator of the paleontological collection, *University of Michigan*.

Edward D. Rich, *Syracuse*, '92, professor of municipal engineering, *University of Michigan*.

E. D. Jones, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '92, and *Michigan*, '92, junior professor of commerce and industry, *University of Michigan*.

A. E. White, *Brown*, '07, assistant professor of chemical engineering, *University of Michigan*.

Ernest Paul Niles, *Franklin*, '96, assistant professor, Bible department, *University of Michigan*.

E. V. Moore, *Michigan*, '12, teaching assistant in music, *University of Michigan*.

C. W. Edmunds, *Indiana*, '97, professor of therapeutics and materia medica, and secretary of the faculty of the department of medicine and surgery, *University of Michigan*.

Frank Haigh Dixon, *Michigan*, '92, economics department, *Dartmouth College*.

Arthur Bond Meservey, *Dartmouth*, '06, physics department, *Dartmouth College*.

Arthur Perry Fairchild, *Dartmouth*, '10, comptroller, *Dartmouth College*.

H. H. Whetzel, *Wabash*, '02, professor of plant pathology, *Cornell University*.

Earle Willis Crecraft, *Franklin*, '07, assistant in political science, *College of the City of New York*.

Frederick Arthur Goetze, *Columbia*, '95, dean, Schools of Mines, Engineering and Chemistry, *Columbia University*.

Thomas Cramer Hopkins, *Syracuse*, '96, Ph.D., professor of geology, *Syracuse University*.

Albert E. Larkin, *Syracuse*, '94, professor of clinical medicine, *Syracuse University*.

Hugh Pottor Baker (*Lansing*) *Pennsylvania State*, dean of College of Forestry and professor of silviculture, *Syracuse University*.

Russel G. Gheen, *Pennsylvania State*, '12, assistant in forestry, *Syracuse University*.

Julius M. Scrafford, *Syracuse*, '02, associate professor of architecture, *Syracuse University*.

Morgan R. Sanford, *Syracuse*, '96, lecturer on meteorology and climatology, *Syracuse University*.

William Stanley Bernard, *North Carolina*, '00, associate professor of Greek, *University of North Carolina*.

Theo Felix Hickerson, *North Carolina*, '04, associate professor of civil engineering, *University of North Carolina*.

Frank Clyde Brown, *Chicago*, '00, professor of English, *Trinity College* (N. C.).

N. C. Young, *Iowa State*, '86, trustee, *University of North Dakota*.

William Hutchinson, *North Dakota*, '05, trustee, *University of North Dakota*.

Alston Ellis, *Miami*, '67, Ph.D., LL.D., president, *Ohio University*.

Albert A. Atkinson, *Ohio*, '91, professor of physics and electrical engineering, *Ohio University*.

Fletcher S. Coultrap, *Ohio*, '75, principal, State Preparatory School, *Ohio University*.

Israel M. Foster, *Ohio*, '95, and *Ohio State*, '99, secretary board of trustees, *Ohio University*.

H. H. Hanning, *Ohio*, '94, treasurer board of trustees, *Ohio University*.

Lucien J. Fenton, *Ohio*, '72, trustee, *Ohio University*.

H. W. Coultrap, *Ohio*, '71, trustee, *Ohio University*.

Emmett Tompkins, *Ohio*, '74, trustee, *Ohio University*.

Seldon Gale Lowrie, *Knox*, '07, professor of political science, *University of Cincinnati*.

Isaac Joslin Cox, *Dartmouth*, '96, associate professor of history, *University of Cincinnati*.

Cyrus DeWitt Mead, *DePauw*, '98, assistant professor of elementary education, *University of Cincinnati*.

Clifton Durant Howe, *Vermont*, '98, lecturer in faculty of forestry, *University of Toronto*.

William M. Smith, *Lafayette*, '03, Ph.D., *University of Oregon*.

E. M. Rankin, *Vanderbilt*, '96, head of Greek Department, *Lafayette College*.

Henry C. Hutchins, *Dartmouth*, '10, assistant in English, *Lafayette College*.

William A. Elliott, *Allegheny*, '89, professor of Greek, *Allegheny College*.

Clarence F. Ross, *Allegheny*, '91, professor of Latin, *Allegheny College*.

Jesse F. Bumback, *DePauw*, '94, professor of law, *University of South Dakota*.

Daniel Bussier Shumway, *Pennsylvania*, '89, Ph.D., *University of Pennsylvania*.

J. Verne Stanford, *Case*, '95, *University of Pennsylvania*.

Ed Adams Shumway, *Pennsylvania*, '91, M.D., *University of Pennsylvania*.

Penn Gaskill Skillern, Jr., *Pennsylvania*, '03, M.D., *University of Pennsylvania*.

Lambert C. Ott, *Pennsylvania*, '09, *University of Pennsylvania*.

Fred Harlen Klaer, *Amherst*, '00, *University of Pennsylvania*.

Floyd Elwood Keene, *Pennsylvania*, '04, M.D., *University of Pennsylvania*.

Robert Rhodes McGoodwin, *Washington University* '06, and *Pennsylvania*, '07, *University of Pennsylvania*.

Perley Ormon Ray, *Vermont*, '98, professor of history and political science, *Pennsylvania State College*.

Earle Lytton Waterman, *Vermont*, '07, assistant professor of civil engineering, *Pennsylvania State College*.

John Daniel, *Alabama*, '84, professor of physics, *Vanderbilt University*.

George Martin, adjunct professor of biology, *Vanderbilt University*.

James S. Snoddy, *Missouri*, '83, instructor in English, *Vanderbilt University*.

- Percy D. Maddin, *Vanderbilt*, '81, professor of law, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Will H. Witt, *Vanderbilt*, '87, professor of medicine and clinical medicine, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Richard A. Barr, *Vanderbilt*, '92, professor of surgery and clinical surgery, *Vanderbilt University*.
- S. S. Crockett, *Vanderbilt*, '85, professor of nervous and mental diseases, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Larkin Smith, *Sewanee*, '83, assistant professor of pathology and instructor of medicine, *Vanderbilt University*.
- A. W. Harris, *Vanderbilt*, '00, assistant professor of nervous diseases.
- Harrington Marr, *Vanderbilt*, '96, assistant professor of anatomy, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Francis Woodal Hogan, *Vanderbilt*, professor of chemistry, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Robert F. Jackson, *Vanderbilt*, '81, trustee, *Vanderbilt University*.
- James C. McReynolds, *Vanderbilt*, '83, and *Virginia*, '84, trustee, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Claude Waller, *Vanderbilt*, '84, trustee, *Vanderbilt University*.
- Telfair Hodgson, *Sewanee*, '94, treasurer, *University of the South*.
- Morgan Callaway, *Emory*, '81, professor of English, *University of Texas*.
- E. C. Barker, *Texas*, '99, professor of American history, *University of Texas*.
- Dana B. Casteel, *Allegheny*, '99, adjunct professor of zoölogy, *University of Texas*.
- E. T. Miller, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '95, and *Texas*, '00, adjunct professor of economics, *University of Texas*.
- Patrick Henry Winston, *North Carolina*, '02, professor of law, *University of Texas*.
- J. A. Lomax, *Texas*, '97, secretary of the faculties, head of the division of public lectures and publicity. Department of Extension, *University of Texas*.
- F. L. Jewet, *Kansas*, '99, head of Bible chair, *University of Texas*.
- Henry Louis Smith, *Virginia*, '87, president, *Washington and Lee University*.
- Guy Potter Benton, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '88, D.D., LL.D., president, *University of Vermont*.
- George Plumer Burns, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '98, professor of botany, *University of Vermont*.
- Max Walter Andrews, *Vermont*, '99, professor of public speaking, *University of Vermont*.
- Fred Kinney Jackson, *Vermont*, '97, professor of physiology, *University of Vermont*.
- Charles Allen Kern, *Vermont*, '01, assistant professor of chemistry, *University of Vermont*.
- Edmund Curtis Mower, *Vermont*, '92, lecturer on international law, *University of Vermont*.
- Edward Rohe Maurer, *Wisconsin*, '90, professor of mechanics and head of mechanics department, *University of Wisconsin*.
- William Linn Westermann, *Wisconsin*, '94, associate professor of history, *University of Wisconsin*.
- Arnold Bennett Hall, *Franklin*, '84, assistant professor of political science, *University of Wisconsin*.
- L. J. Pickarts, *Wisconsin*, '88, bursar, *University of Wisconsin*.

COLLEGES IN WHICH PHI DELTA THETA HAS NOT HAD CHAPTERS

- Robert Dudley Emery, *Vermont*, '99, professor of orthopedic surgery and chief of general clinical department, *Pacific College of Osteopathy*.

Will J. Lowstutter, *Allegheny*, '88, professor, *Illiff Theological School*, Denver, Colo.

Charles Madison Curry, *Franklin*, '91, professor of literature, *Indiana State Normal School*.

Sheridan R. Jones, *South Dakota*, '02, professor of biology, *Ellsworth College*, Ellsworth, Iowa.

Roscoe Gilmore Stott, *Franklin*, '04, professor, *Kentucky State Normal College*.

Thomas Nixon Carver, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '87, Ph. D., LL. D., professor of political economy, *Harvard University*.

Edwin Angell, *Brown*, '05, assistant in government, *Harvard University*.
Carroll W. Doten, *Vermont*, '95, associate professor of economics, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*.

James Atkins Bullard, *Williams*, '08, instructor in mathematics, *Worcester Polytechnic Institute*.

Thomas C. Blaisdell, *Allegheny*, '88, president, *Alma College*, Alma, Mich.
Alexander Farrar Watkins, *Vanderbilt*, '82, president, *Millsaps College*.

Eldo Lewis Hendricks, *Franklin*, '94, professor of history, *Missouri State Normal College*.

James Stuart Morrison, *Westminster*, '93, superintendent, *Missouri School for Deaf*, Fulton, Mo.

Edward Gleason Spaulding, *Vermont*, '94, assistant professor of philosophy, *Princeton University*.

Edward Luther Stevenson, *Franklin*, '81, professor of history, *Rutgers College*.

Clinton Benjamin Hawn, *Union*, '03, lecturer on clinical microscopy, *Albany Medical College*.

Joseph Levi Donhouser, *Union*, '04, lecturer in surgical diagnosis, *Albany Medical College*.

Robert Waller Deering, *Vanderbilt*, '85, dean of Graduate School, *Western Reserve University*.

Charles Elmer Goodell, *Franklin*, '88, professor of history, *Denison University*.

A. B. Cordley, *Lansing*, '88, dean of School of Agriculture and professor of zoölogy and entomology, *Oregon Agricultural College*.

Louis C. McLouth, *Lansing*, '89, professor of architecture, *Oregon Agricultural College*.

Charles B. Campbell, *DePauw*, '00, assistant professor of German, *University of Pittsburgh*.

Matthew Howard Reaser, *Westminster*, '87, president, *Wilson College for Women*, Chambersburg, Pa.

Silas G. Comfort, *Syracuse*, '84, vice-president, *Pennsylvania Military College*, Chester, Pa.

William Alexander Webb, *Vanderbilt*, '91, president, *Randolph-Macon College for Women*.

Edward E. Ruby, *Indiana*, '98, professor of Latin and dean of the language group, *Whitman College*.

F. W. Foxworthy, *DePauw*, '99, dean and professor of wood technology and silviculture, *Philippine Forest School*, Los Baños, Philippine Islands.

Albert G. Usenbenburg, *Syracuse*, '90, professor, *Robert College*, Constantinople, Turkey.

Ernest F. Herman, *Syracuse*, '92, professor, *American College*, Conception, Chili.

EDITORIAL

The first history of any chapter of Phi Delta Theta that has been completed is that of Illinois Alpha at Northwestern University. We have read it with great interest and heartily congratulate the author, Brother Harold LeRoy Wilson, '13, on a splendid piece of work. We also congratulate the chapter, for he has done it a service of incalculable value. Illinois Alpha is one of our oldest chapters. It was established early in 1859, about ten years after Phi Delta Theta was founded. Brother Wilson has collected the records for fifty-five years and put them in a permanent form. It was an arduous undertaking, but he has worked industriously, and he persevered until the task was finished. As the author of the first history of a Phi Delta Theta chapter, he has made a name for himself in the history of the Fraternity and he deserves high honor. He has set an example for other chapters. What he has accomplished for a chapter over half a century old can be accomplished for all the older chapters and more easily for the younger chapters. We urge other chapters to begin work on their histories without delay. It is especially important that the reminiscences of the older alumni be gathered before their death makes this impossible. Brother Wilson has typewritten three copies of the history of Illinois Alpha, and they have been bound. There are about 260 pages and it is hoped that arrangements can be made for early publication.

A department of biographical sketches was begun in THE SCROLL a year ago, and the name of The Arena was give to it last fall. We believed that such sketches would attract more attention if assembled than if scattered through the introductory pages of the magazine. Apparently the new department is a very popular feature of the magazine. During the past year we have published scores of sketches, and the number of Phis constantly coming to the front has been astonishing. We have received evidence that in all the professions, in all walks of public life, and in all forward movements, the Phis are prominent as leaders. This makes us even more proud of the Fraternity than we were formerly. At first we feared that enough biographical data could not be secured to make a good showing in each issue, but we soon learned that there was no need of appre-

**The First
Chapter History**

**The Scroll's
New Department**

hension. Sketches set up for each issue have been held over for lack of space. Nevertheless this department cannot be made successful unless we receive much assistance. Therefore we ask all readers of THE SCROLL to send us personals about members, biographical sketches of alumni and clippings from newspapers about Phis. Such contributions, even if we have to abbreviate them, will add greatly to the interest of THE SCROLL.

In this issue of THE SCROLL are published letters giving accounts of the observance of Founders' Day by a number of alumni clubs. We are glad that one of the annual celebrations of the Fraternity has

Alumni Clubs been so generally observed, but we wish that we had reports from other cities. In many of the larger cities there appears to be a great deal of alumni interest, but why the same interest is not shown in other cities is hard to understand. In several of the larger cities large fraternity reunions were formerly held once or twice a year, but, strangely enough, there has been no reunion for several years. We really do not know how to account for the change. One reason may be that the annual dinners were too expensive. If there is an alumni dinner once or twice a year in a city, it is a mistake to make it so elaborate that the expense would keep away anyone from attending. It is much better to hold the price down and to increase the attendance. The younger alumni must make plans for the observance of Founders' Day and Alumni Day, and often they can serve the Fraternity better in this way than in any other. In most cities and in many smaller towns there are yearly additions to the alumni, and if the younger element will take the lead and do most of the work, the semi-annual reunions will be made successful.

With this issue of THE SCROLL the editor completes three years of service. During that time we have endeavored to conduct the fraternity magazines to the very best of our ability, and to keep them up as nearly as possible to the high standards set by our

Another Year Passed worthy predecessors. In these efforts we have been most ably assisted by many contributors, and particularly by the reporters of our numerous chapters. We desire to take this public opportunity to thank all such most sincerely. Our relations with chapter reporters have been particularly pleasant,

and although we have not had a letter from every chapter in every issue of THE SCROLL, yet we take pride in believing that in view of the large number of chapters we have, our record is one that cannot be equalled by any other fraternity. During the past year sixty-two chapters have had a letter in every issue, and only the following chapters have been missing: Georgia Delta, one; Indiana Gamma, one; Kansas Beta, one; Louisiana Alpha, three; Maine Alpha, three; New York Epsilon, one; North Carolina Beta, two; Ohio Gamma, one; Ontario Alpha, one; Pennsylvania Eta, one; Rhode Island Alpha, one; Tennessee Beta, two; Texas Gamma, one; and Virginia Beta, one. We do not mention these chapters in any spirit of criticism because there may be, and we hope are, good and valid reasons why those letters were not sent. Our only purpose is to brag somewhat on the record and show reason why it is not perfect in this respect. We hope this editorial will come to the attention of every chapter reporter, who is to act next year, so that he may see how lonely will be his company if he does not send chapter letters for THE SCROLL when called for. Our term of office expires with the Birmingham convention, and we have two more issues of THE SCROLL to edit, and we thus early bespeak the assistance of our assistant editors, the reporters, in making the September and November SCROLLS complete with chapter letters.

This number of THE SCROLL contains the annual "CHAPTER GRAND", a list of those members of Phi Delta Theta, whose death has come to our attention. We realize that this list is not complete and we would like to have any of our readers, who know of the recent death of any member of the Fraternity, whose name does not appear, to send detailed information concerning them to the editor. We are very glad to present with the "CHAPTER GRAND" a nearly complete set of biographical notes concerning those of our brothers who have passed beyond. Were it possible, or if we had at our command the proper language, we would extend this short comment into an appropriate message of sympathy and condolence to all those bereaved in the death of our brothers herein noted. We cannot do that adequately, hence it has become customary to set aside a considerable portion of the May SCROLL as a memorial to our deceased brothers. With this idea in view we present the "CHAPTER GRAND" this year.

Heretofore we have several times commented upon the remarkable similarity in chapter letters, which sometimes even becomes monotonous. In the last issue we had occasion to note an exception to this precedent, but the precedent is notably prevalent in this issue and the reason is, as the reader will soon discover upon turning this page—Spring has come. The chapter reporter who does not seem to be affected by spring fever is an exception, and some are so badly afflicted that they have even broken into verse. Perhaps this is a disease impossible to avoid, and we only speak of it in this way to emphasize what we have before said concerning chapter letter similarity. We would be very glad if someone could give us a formula by which chapter reporters could get away from the rut of precedent and put some of his own individuality into his official communications to THE SCROLL.

**Chapter
Letters**

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.

Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of other events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.

Reporters should invariably add alumni personals to chapter letters. All readers of THE SCROLL are urged to forward personals, and a particular request is made for information about members who have died recently, including the dates and places of birth and death. Clippings should bear the names and dates of papers from which they are cut.

Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Write on only one side of the paper.

The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views or of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.

Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.

ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

In one more month commencement will bring to an end one of Alabama Alpha's most successful years. We close with a chapter of twenty-two men, many of whom will be back next year.

In the recent elections in the state of Alabama, many Phis took an active part and many came out on top. This chapter has the distinction of counting among its alumni the two opposing candidates in the race for Congress from the sixth district of this State. They were Brothers Oliver and Bankhead. There were many Phis running for various offices. Among those coming out successfully may be mentioned: Brother Thomas, justice of the supreme court; Brother Martin, attorney-general; and Brother Feagin, superintendent of education.

So far, the baseball season promises to be a most interesting one for this institution. Brother C. H. Van de Graaff is again, this year, one of the team's star pitchers.

When commencement day rolls around, we will have many brothers to step forth and receive their diplomas. Among them will be, in the law department, Brothers Goodhue, Moody, and A. V. Van de Graaff; in the academic department, Brothers Bowron, Comer, Spragins, and C. H. Van de Graaff. We regret very much that we shall lose these good men. It is earnestly hoped that they will all be back next year for "rushing season".

Tuscaloosa, Ala., April 28, 1914.

J. A. KIRKPATRICK, JR.

ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Springtime finds Auburn deeply interested in baseball. Up to date we have only lost one series, the Georgia aggregation proving to be a better machine than anticipated. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is represented on the varsity nine by Brothers Hairston and Driver, though sickness has held the former out most of the season.

It is with deep regret that we announce the loss of Brothers Dowdell and Smith, both having recently resigned.

Commencement not two months off is eagerly looked forward to by members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ as it is on the program for us to play in the rôle of host at a house party; also to give one of the commencement dances. To these festivities, a cordial invitation is extended to all members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

Alabama Beta graduates two men this year, Brothers W. H. Wilson and R. L. Groover. These men have been of sterling worth to our chapter during their four years here and will carry the hearty and sincere congratulations of all members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ into life with them.

Auburn, Ala., April 19, 1914.

J. B. PERRY.

PERSONAL

'08—O. N. Powell recently paid us a visit, returning from the Philippines where he has been in the civil service. Brother Powell is en route to Washington, D. C.

CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

After years of doubt, expectancy, enthusiasm and despondency, California Alpha's new chapter house is at last assured. On Sunday, April 5, the first shovelful of sod was turned over to the accompaniment of short speeches by Brothers Perry Tompkins, '92, Frank Otis, '73, Victor Henderson, '00, and Paul Cadman, '15. Brother Nat Friend, '96, delivered the benediction. Immediately after the ceremony the assemblage, consisting of alumni and active Phis, with their lady friends, adjourned to the old chapter house for an informal reception where the complete plans were reviewed and admired. The new chapter house, which will cost \$32,000, exclusive of \$10,000 for the lot, will be completed by September 1.

On March 15, the annual Founders' Day dinner was held at the University of California Club in San Francisco under the auspices of the San Francisco Alumni Club. One hundred and fifteen Phis were gathered around the table, making the 1914 banquet the largest since the annual affair was inaugurated.

Four seniors from the active chapter will receive their degrees this year. They are E. R. Brainerd, C. S. Dodge, H. W. Porter, and H. P. Nachtrieb. The examination period begins on April 27 and the fifty-first commencement will be held in the Greek Theatre on May 13. Seven juniors will be ready to step into the places left vacant by these men next year. There are eighteen underclassmen in the active chapter, eleven sophomores, and seven freshmen. Three men are pledged to join the chapter next fall. Since the last letter Douglas Longyear, '17, of Los Angeles, has been pledged and initiated; Longyear is the nephew of Brother E. C. Anthony, '03.

California Alpha is, as usual, well represented in student activities. V. H. Doyle, '15, is secretary of the associated students, and is at present in the race for president of the same organization. H. P. Nachtrieb, '14, is on the rally committee and has presided at all of the spring rallies. H. L. Dunn, '15, D. Z. Albright, '16, and D. E. Ellis, '16, are on the staff of the *Daily Californian*. J. S. Candee, '17, won his numerals by placing second in the 440 yard dash in the final freshman track meet and will run the same race as a member of the varsity team in the Stanford meet tomorrow. T. W. Huntington, '16, C. D. Sullivan, '16, and E. M. Butterworth, '16, are members of the university debating societies and have been active in the spring debates. Several members of the chapter are out for the baseball and track teams and for the crew, but have not as yet succeeded in winning their C's.

Berkeley, Cal., April 17, 1914.

HARRY L. DUNN.

PERSONAL

'00—Victor H. Henderson has been elected secretary of the San Francisco Alumni Club. Brother Henderson is at present secretary to the regents of the university.

'02—Harry Kleugel and Mrs. Kleugel are now living in Visalia, where Brother Kleugel is connected with the Mount Whitney Power and Electric Company. He has only recently returned from the Hawaiian Islands, where he has been engaged in engineering work.

'09—William Rienhardt has recently returned from Chili where he has been employed in civil engineering work.

'10—G. B. Dillingham is engaged in mining work in Sonora, Mexico.

'12—H. E. Haven was married to Lillian Barnard, K K Γ, '14, a sister of W. E. Barnard, '14, on Tuesday, April 17. Brother Haven is at present engaged in the practice of law in the offices of his father, T. E. Haven, *Williams*, '86.

'14—W. E. Barnard has recently announced his engagement to Miss Ethel Silvey of Dixon.

CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

With the approach of the final examinations, California Beta can look forward to 1914-1915 as a year which promises to be most successful. Sixteen of the present chapter expect to return, Brother R. E. Roberts, '14, being the only graduate. In addition there are two Phikeias who will enter the university next fall: Don Ferguson, of San Diego, and Edward Kneass, of San Francisco.

The annual track meet with the University of California on April 18 ended in a victory for Stanford. Experts agree that it was the fastest meet ever held on the coast. Brother Edwards, '14, of California Beta, and Brother Candee, '17, of California Alpha, were opponents in the quarter mile.

California Beta has been very active during the past semester. Brother J. H. Russell, '17, pulled an oar in the freshman crew which defeated the baby crews of Washington and California in the triangular regatta of April 11. Brother E. C. Kester, '17, rowed in the freshman boat in the interclass race, and later sat in the second varsity shell. Brothers E. L. Hayes, '16, and A. C. Mattei, '17, represented their respective classes in the interclass baseball series. Brother J. H. Thoburn, '13, is head coach of the spring football squad, with Brother L. A. Ogden, '15, as an assistant.

Brothers J. C. Cross, '17, and H. M. Stanley, '17, appeared in the annual freshman vaudeville show. Brother Cross, in addition to writing a majority of the show, appeared as "Mephistopheles", a character to which he was admirably suited, while Brother Stanley's booming basso filled every nook and corner of the playhouse. Brother L. A. Ogden, '15, has been elected to membership in the Stanford branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He was also chairman of the junior prom decoration committee. Brother R. A. Griffin, '17, is a newly elected member of the English club.

Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Crane, the tango specialists, spent a day at the university as the guests of California Beta. While here, they entertained with exhibitions of the latest society dances.

Stanford University, Cal., April 21, 1914.

L. A. OGDEN.

PERSONAL

'11—B. F. Wade is employed as a civil engineer by the Hammon Construction Company and is making a success of the work.

'11—Harry Robertson is studying music in Europe.

'12—R. M. Noble is acting as athletic director of the San Diego High School. In his college days Brother Noble was on the football, baseball, basket ball, and track teams.

'13—M. J. Price is taking up graduate work at the Cooper Medical College in San Francisco.

'13—W. C. Hammon is in charge of a twelve thousand acre ranch in Tehama County, California.

'14—J. R. Hoffman was married in Los Angeles on April 11, 1914.

'15—C. P. McLaughlin is studying law in Sacramento.

'16—W. C. Croft is running a hotel in Ouray, Colorado.

COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Harmonizing with Dr. Livingston Farrand's policy in regard to fraternities, that they should be more closely bound together, the nine national fraternities in the university have taken steps to organize an Interfraternity Council. One of the national officers of the $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ fraternity spoke to a delegation of men in regard to the benefits of such an organization on April 26. A committee has been appointed to draw up resolutions, Brother John Henderson being on that committee.

After a visit in Boulder of several months, Brother General John C. Black, *Wabash* '62, left for Washington, D. C., on April 14. Before his departure, Brother Black presented to the chapter a regulation sized United States

flag. The stars and strips will be raised at sunrise and lowered at sunset. Brother Black was the principal speaker of the Founders' Day banquet held in Denver.

Willard Rusk of Palisade, Colorado, and Eugene O'Keefe of Dighton, Kansas, were initiated by Colorado Alpha on April 17.

Brothers Jack Haley and Bob Champion returned April 12 from a three weeks' baseball trip to Texas with the University of Colorado team. Jack and Bob say that never in their lives have they been so well feted as they were when they were the guests of Texas Beta. Other fraternity men on the Colorado team conceded that the Phi Delta Theta chapter at Austin is the cream of the university and in recognition of the hearty treatment that Brothers Jack and Bob received, Colorado Alpha wishes to convey its appreciation in this manner. While on the trip, Brother Champion endeavored to pull some of this "You know me Al" stuff, but the southerners retorted, "You ought to see me stript". Brother Haley accompanied the team as coach and Brother Champion as first base. He led the team in the number of stolen bases. Brothers Williams and White are members of the squad.

Brothers Will Kelly and Percey Richards have been initiated into Arch, a sophomore society. Brother John Henderson was initiated into Crabbers, a fourth year society.

May 16 is high school day at Boulder, an occasion for much rushing. Colorado Alpha will give a dance in the evening. The real party of the year will be staged May 29 at Eldorado Springs, where the annual picnic will be given.

With regret Colorado Alpha will close the school year. Three of the strongest Phis will be graduated in June, Brothers Jack Haley, "G" Gundrum and "Wally" Wallace. The prospects for the year of 1914-15 are bright, as the majority of the brothers will return.

Boulder, Colo., April 19, 1914.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

PERSONAL

'11—Sam Bowler, the former star football player of the university visited the chapter for several days in April. He is now located at Fort Worth, Texas.

'12—Frank Kimbrough has finally succumbed. The wedding will be June 24. He will take as his wife Miss Helen Ryals, a member of the Δ F sorority. 'Twas a college romance.

'12—Frank Bottum, better know as "Spit", is stenographer to the judges of the state supreme court of Washington. His address is Olympia, Wash.

'15—James Montgomery East ("don't write it J. M.") and his wife, née Fonda, visited in Boulder after their wedding trip to Texas. Their address is Tonasket, Washington.

COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

These are the exciting days in the chapter as well as in Colorado, and only excellent generalship has kept several of our brothers from going to war, as it seems that would be more exciting than expending one's surplus energy on pushing the lawnmower, playing tennis, baseball, etc. The campus league is in full swing now and only hard luck can possibly keep the cup from being in our possession at the end of the year. Brother Merrill, our phenomenal young pitcher, through the agencies of his hesitation curve, has been largely responsible for our victories so far.

Phikeia Ragle is holding down a position on the varsity while several of the other brothers are on the squad and look good for the next year.

We recently defeated Denver University in a dual track meet at which time Brothers Stocks and Lieberknecht both made good in the sprints. Brother Gibson finding that he could win nothing better than a good laugh has retired from the team. Said laugh produced by his ungainly appearance when enrobed in a track suit.

On April 4 Colorado Beta celebrated her first anniversary by a dance at the Acacia Hotel. Several alumni attended the party, and all reported an enjoyable evening despite the fact that the ice cream was melted, and no one remembered to light the candle on the cake.

On April 22 a Pan-Hellenic smoker was held at the college, all of the five fraternities on the campus taking part. The Phi quartet managed to "get by" with some good ragtime harmony, and were forced to respond to several encores. Brother Gibson, who by the way can get more music out of his violin than a half-dozen symphony orchestras, led the orchestra which furnished the music during the evening.

Since our last letter we have initiated Lewis Heimbecker, '17, Denver, Edward Williams, '17, Walsenburg, and Russel Williams, '16, Idaho Springs, all of whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity. Brother Eddie Williams comes from the center of the strike zone in southern Colorado, and say, if you want to hear a good argument, just mention the fact that "John D." ought to give in to the coal miners; "Eddie" will stand up for him every time and even the threats of a good tubbing will not change his opinion.

Colorado Beta wishes to take this opportunity to thank Wisconsin Alpha and Massachusetts Beta for initiating Bob Wakefield and "Blondy" Parker. They will both make good Phis and we are sure that the chapters will never regret the action that they took.

Colorado Springs, Colo., April 20, 1914

GLENN CHRISTY.

PERSONAL

'11—Levi Griswold has returned from Pittsburgh, Pa., and is spending a few days in Colorado Springs.

'12—Dent Ela has returned from Salt Lake City and spent last week-end at the house.

'14—Byron Winans is travelling for the Fairbanks Soap Co.

'14—E. Z. Klahr was recently initiated by the chapter and has gone to Denver to engage in business.

GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

This scholastic year is drawing to a close and it has been a very successful year for Georgia Alpha in a great many ways. In the recent election for captain of the basket ball team for 1915 Brother Louis Lester was chosen. We are represented on the baseball team this year by Brothers Clements at short stop, Holden at third, Armistead catcher, and Lester sub-infielder.

Φ B K has recently established a chapter here and six members were selected from the senior class as eligible to join; Brother Fred Jordan was one of this number.

We celebrated Founders' Day with a banquet at the Georgian Hotel. There were a number of alumni with us and in the course of the evening the plans for securing a home for the chapter were related to them and they all seemed very enthusiastic and willing to help us at any time.

We entertained the young ladies of the city at an afternoon bridge party recently and it was a very enjoyable affair indeed; only the members of the chapter were present.

We are now making our plans for next year; the new rule of half year pledging goes into effect in September, and we are preparing for next year by pledging several good men, who intend to enter college.

Our baseball team has been organized and has played one game up to date, which was with A T Ω. They were overwhelmingly defeated. The men who took part in the game were Brothers Carter, pitcher, Lester, catcher, Meadow, first base, Jordan, second, Hood, short stop, McDonald, third, and Powell, Houser, and West, fielders. Brother Hood was the fielding star of the game while Brothers Powell, Carter and West did well with the willow. Our next game will probably be with K A. Several brothers have

expressed their intention of coming out for the team before the next game and there is sure to be some hot rivalry for the positions.

On the baseball team Brother Horace Clements has been starring this season as a heavy hitter, for he has kept up his average far above the three hundred mark, also Brother Holden has been playing a great game around the third bag; both of these men bid fair to make All-Southern this year.

Athens, Ga., April 27, 1914.

L. C. ATKINS.

PERSONAL

'13—On April 14 at 9 o'clock George Sancken was married to Miss Sarah O'Farrell at the home of the bride's parents in Athens, Georgia.

'15—Jack Johnston who was in the chapter before the Christmas holidays, but who is now running a farm, spent several days with us.

GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

With spring at Emory comes also the excitement of college politics. All of the Phis that were seeking offices in the student body association were honored by their collegemates by being elected to the desired offices. Brother King was elected vice-president of the student body for the ensuing year, Brother Munroe, chairman of the publication committee, Brother Mathews, literary editor of the college magazine, *The Phoenix*, and Brother McCord, art editor of the *Annual*.

Emory again upheld her enviable record of never having lost a series of debates with other colleges. In the triangular debate on April 1 between Emory and Henry, Wofford and Emory, we won the decision over both opponents. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ had two men on the debating team in Brothers Walker and Wright.

We will be represented by Brothers Walker, King and Roberts in the commencement exercises for underclass speakers. All of these men are good speakers and should have a good chance of winning the medals offered to the best speaker of both the freshman and sophomore classes.

Next month Emory goes against Mercer in a track meet. Brother Pearce is entered for the pole vault and Brother Merritt in the dashes. Last year Mercer won the meet but this year we hope to get revenge.

On the different class teams we have Brothers Rogers and Crittenden, seniors, and Brothers Merritt, Bondurant, Walker, Smith, and Williamson underclassmen.

Brothers Wright and Gray have been sick at their homes for the last two weeks but we are glad to report that they are back with us now.

Brother G. W. Mathews has been elected to the D. V. S. senior honor society.

By the time this SCROLL comes out we will be almost ready to begin the big times of commencement. We are expecting the usual jovial house party from June 5 through 10 and would be glad to have all Phis who can be with us.

Oxford, Ga., April 24, 1914.

J. C. CRITTENDEN.

GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

Mercer is at present very enthusiastic over baseball prospects. Under the direction of Brother Scully, a team composed practically of new men or last year's scrubs, has developed into a fast and aggressive bunch. Up to date with six hard series having been played, we have not lost one. Brother Wills is captain and is a steady, determined player. Speed is not his main point though in a recent game in which Mercer made but one run, he was given first and stole second, third, and home.

Georgia Gamma is taking rather an active part in Y. M. C. A. work at Mercer. For the past year Brother Landrum has been secretary, while a short while ago Brother Carlisle was elected to succeed him for the ensuing

year. We are very glad to proclaim this prominence for the Y. M. C. A. following is large and strong and the honor from the recognition is undeniable.

Brother Cobb with Mr. Davis recently won the tennis-doubles in a series of games, and will be Mercer's representative in the Southern Inter-collegiate Tennis Tournament to be held in Atlanta. Brother Cobb played Mr. Westmoreland in the final for the single championship. His defeat on that occasion was largely due to a caprice of fortune.

We have quite a banquet planned for May 9, which promises to be one of the biggest of its kind ever pulled off. There are more Phis in town than members of any other fraternity, and to get them all present with the entire active chapter would offer a gathering that any organization would be proud of.

Macon, Ga., April 22, 1914.

C. BAXTER JONES.

GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Spring has come, and with it spring fever, but notwithstanding this fact Brother Chapman managed to star as usual with his mandolin when the mandolin and glee clubs gave a performance in Decatur, Georgia. Georgia Delta should work in harmony with everything for she has the leader of the mandolin club, president and three men in the glee club. These men are Brothers Chapman, Rogers, Hardy, Figgitt, and Phikeia Dennis, respectively. Brother Hardy is making a name for himself at Georgia Tech, for aside from his glee club work, he is to represent the school in the intercollegiate oratorical contest. Prohibition is the subject.

It has been predicted by many that Brothers Hallman and Hurlbut would win the doubles in the tennis tournament now going on at Tech; and that Brother Hallman would easily win the singles. If things continue as they have for the past ten days this prediction will certainly come true.

Brother Figgitt has recently been elected to the cotillion club.

Georgia Delta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Phikeia Ashby McCord, who will enter Tech next fall.

Brother H. H. Sancken who left school several months ago was killed in his home town, Augusta, Georgia, several days ago, when the back wheel of his motorcycle skidded and threw him beneath a street car. Brother Sancken has many friends at Tech who grieve with us at his death.

Atlanta, Ga., April 29, 1914.

R. HARVEY MAUPIN.

IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

After a week of spring vacation, Idaho Alpha enters the home stretch to complete one of its most successful years.

Brother R. R. McGregor and Brother C. Safeley have discontinued their college work for this year to accept positions along their particular line of work; the former at Winchester, Idaho, the later at Davenport, Iowa.

Idaho's hopes for the Northwest basket ball championship were destroyed when defeated in two successive games by the University of Washington. The loss of Brother Keane at guard, on account of sickness, greatly weakened our team. Letters in basket ball were awarded to Brothers Soulen, captain, Jardine and Keane. Brother Jardine has been chosen captain for next season's team.

Brother Melvin Amos Brannon of North Dakota Alpha arrived Monday, April 6, to assume his duties as president of the university, making his first appearance before the student body the following Wednesday. Needless to say, the entire community is very enthusiastic about him, and after a year without a president we feel unrestrained. A large reception will be given in the university gymnasium April 21.

On April 11 we initiated Paul Peterson, '15, Idaho Falls, Idaho; Grover Turnbow, '16, Palouse, Washington; and Thomas Lommasson, '17, Colfax, Washington.

In the realm of athletics, Idaho Alpha will be prominent as usual. Brother David is manager of tennis. Brothers Lockhart, Mitchell, Jardine, Keane and Kipp are among the baseball recruits. Idaho has the brightest prospects for a winning track team that she has had for several years. Brothers Lockhart, captain, Phillips, Morrison, H. Dingle, Betty, Groninger, Brown, Lomasson, B. Dingle will be strong assets to the team.

Moscow, Idaho, April 20, 1914.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

With only a few more weeks remaining until the close of the college year Illinois Alpha is busy preparing for a rousing time during commencement and it is the desire of every member to make the home-coming for the alumni the big event of the year. Extra efforts are being made to bring as many of our own alumni together as possible and also those of other chapters living near here.

Although spring rushing has hardly started Illinois Alpha has pledged Clinton DeWitt, Wilmette, Ill., and the chapter is alive to other good men in the local high schools who will enter Northwestern next fall.

The victory of our basket ball team over Φ K Ψ in the fraternity series gives Φ Δ Θ the championship. This is the second time in the last three years that Illinois Alpha has won the championship in basket ball.

Brother Smith is a member of the freshman debating team which will meet Chicago, April 24, and it is safe to say that he will be a representative on the varsity team next year.

Baseball now holds the center of the athletic stage and Brother Grady, DePauw, '10, is coaching the varsity. From present indications it looks as though Northwestern would have a winning combination under the guidance of Brother Grady and the help of Brother Hightower at short.

Recently the complete history of Illinois Alpha was finished by Brother Wilson, '13, after several years of preparation, and as far as is known this is the first history of any chapter of Φ Δ Θ . This account of the chapter's history beginning with the ante-bellum days is very interesting and beneficial, for it is to the alumni a source of pleasure and satisfaction in recalling the past struggles and successes and to the active chapter it affords an inspiration to carry forward the high ideals which were maintained by the members of Illinois Alpha in former years.

Evanston, Ill., April 20, 1914.

J. J. COSNER.

PERSONAL.

'96—Frank J. R. Mitchell, president of the National Bank of Santo Domingo under date of January 31, 1914, has submitted to the stockholders of that institution a report covering the operations of his bank during the first two years of its existence, in which the political and commercial conditions of the Republic of Santo Domingo are most interestingly narrated.

'02—Harry E. Weese, DePauw, '97, who is connected with the Harris Trust and Savings Bank of Chicago, is engaged to marry Miss Marjorie Mohr of 1617 Kimbark Avenue, Chicago; the wedding will occur in June.

'06—David H. Stevens now in the graduate school of the University of Chicago, will sail in June for London, where he will spend the summer in research work in the British Museum. Brother Stevens completes his graduate work this quarter, and attains his doctorate. He will, upon its completion, become a member of the faculty of the college of English of the University of Chicago.

'11—William Hoyt Schaeffer was married on Wednesday evening, April 29, 1914, to Miss Helen McCarrel, Northwestern, K K Γ , at Evanston, Ill., where they will make their future home.

'12—W. C. Pope is in the bond department of the Continental and Commercial National Bank, Chicago.

'15—B. B. Paddock is with the Kimbark National Bank, Chicago.

ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The news has just come that Brother Shaffer has been elected to the Order of the Iron Mask, the junior honorary society. Brother Shaffer has been active in campus affairs, being night editor of the *Daily Maroon* and associate editor on the *Cap and Gown*. The sophomore honorary society, Skull and Crescent, elected Brother John Albert to membership. Albert was the 220 pound freshman right tackle this fall, and next year's varsity is looking to him to stop many line plunges. Stagg's spring football practise is keeping Albert and Brother Acker pretty busy, and incidentally furnishing great amusement to the spectators, who like to see the boys gambol on the turf.

Brother Anderman makes a daily trip to the modiste, who is fitting him out in the latest gowns, so that he may even rival Gaby when he dances the "Gridiron Glide" in this year's Blackfriar's performances, which are given the first two weeks in May. The coming *Cap and Gown* elections next week will probably see Brothers Ellis and Miller, who have been doing the art work this year, given associate editorships. Brother Miller is throwing the discus 115 feet these days and next year the varsity may win a point in that event. We accidentally omitted to introduce Brother Raimond Lorraine Jeffery of Lansing, Michigan, with the new brothers announced in the last SCROLL, and we take this occasion to correct the error. The chapter is also glad to announce the pledging of Edward T. Winter, of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, and Wallace Miller, of Chicago. Brother Jeffery has recruited Phikeia Winter for the university band.

Speaking of recruits, there are Brothers Parker and Stringham, who have joined the First Cavalry, Illinois National Guard. These brave youths may have a chance to show their mettle if Huerta doesn't watch out. Brother Charles Brown, '13, is in the same troop, so $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ need not worry for her honor.

The annual interfraternity baseball series begins April 25 with $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ versus ΣN . Last year we were beaten in our division by the fraternity that won the championship, but this year we expect to come back, with big John Albert behind the bat and Gee in the box. Those who don't play the national pastime are practising for the interfraternity tennis matches. Since our last letter the chapter has had visits from Brothers Kennington and Earle of Michigan Alpha and Paddock of Illinois Alpha.

Chicago, Ill., April 23, 1914.

L. M. FRANCISCO.

PERSONAL

'99—Harvey T. Woodruff, sporting editor of the *Chicago Tribune*, has returned from a two weeks' trip with the Cubs in the south, where he was writing feature stories of the spring practise.

'00—George A. Brayton is in the real estate business in Gary, Ind.

'00—George H. Garrey has announced that he recently severed his connection with the American Smelting and Refining Co., and allied companies, as their chief geologist, and has opened an office as consulting mining geologist and engineer at 115 Broadway, New York City.

'00—Earl C. Hales was defeated by three votes in the recent aldermanic election in the thirty-first ward. However, owing to certain alleged frauds in some of the precincts, Brother Hales is confident that a recount will make him the winner.

'01—E. M. Lubeck is the sales manager of the Buick Motor Company, Chicago.

'09—B. H. Krog is secretary of the Lee-Jones Advertising Company, the Republic Building, Chicago.

'10—Robert T. Bradford's bank in Berwyn, Illinois, was blown up recently and \$3000 stolen.

'11—Walter P. Steffen is coaching spring football practise at Carnegie Tech, and will return after the summer for the fall practise.

'11—E. R. Tiedebohl took the stump for Brother Hales in the recent city elections. "Tiede" and ex-Governor Deneen were Hale's most ardent workers.

ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

There is only about one subject appropriate to the spring weather around here, and that is baseball. Illinois Delta responded in force when the first call came and about six, more or less, of the brothers are now out making everybody else hustle for their jobs. Prince, Plantz, Harshbarger, Parr, Jones, and Gabrielson seem to be finding their way into most of the games. The season has barely started but we are hoping that with the assistance of all these Phis the team will have a successful spring. The financial responsibility rests upon Brother McWilliams, who is serving as manager. Track does not arouse quite as much interest, but the latest reports are that Brother Gridley is going to break the college record in the hammer throw and that Brother Crane, though just a freshman, is going to make some of the boys jump good and high to beat him.

The chapter also accumulated two more K's last Thursday evening, this time in debate. In the varsity triangular debate with Beloit and Cornell, Brother Norman was a member of the team that won from Cornell while Brother Jacobson led the team that lost to Beloit. Brother Norman has not yet had a formal introduction to the Fraternity, but we are very glad to make it now. He acquitted himself well in the debate; we were all proud of his work. His home is in Kirkwood, Illinois. Brother Jacobson was also recently appointed one of the commencement speakers.

Founders' Day was celebrated March 17 by a banquet at the Elks' Club, at which both the Knox and Lombard active chapters were present, and also a considerable number of alumni. Brother Griffith, *Northwestern*, '92, acted as toastmaster, Brother Becker, '86, responded for the Knox alumni, and the reporter for the active chapter. A number of interfraternity smokers have also been held this spring and it is hoped that from these gatherings some sort of Pan-Hellenic agreement will arise. The members of Illinois Delta were also the guests of the Lombard chapter at a smoker at their house a few weeks ago, which was greatly enjoyed.

Things to which we are now looking forward are the entertaining of a bunch of high school men at a high school meet that is to be held here May 2; our spring party, which will be held May 22; the spring elections, when a number of managerships and the positions of editor and manager of the college paper will be filled. We ought to land a few of the brothers in some of these jobs. Brother Tomlinson has already been appointed on the *Gale* board for next year. Then there are the activities of commencement week in the not very far distant future, and barring scholastic difficulties, four of the boys will depart via the sheepskin route. But of that—more later. If any of the alumni plan to come back for that week please let us know. We'll be glad to steer them around and try to dig up their old familiar haunts from among the recent improvements on the campus.

Galesburg, Ill., April 27, 1914.

ROBERT E. JACOBSON.

PERSONAL

'05—Harry Ehrhart was recently married to Miss Zeldia Edwards of Arcola, Ill. Brother Ehrhart for the past few years has been living in Red Vale, Colo.

'12—Marvin Meacham is the manager of a new lumber yard that is being established by the Denkmann interests in East Moline, Illinois.

'13—Edward Adams was a member of one of the Harvard teams in their annual triangular debate. The question of woman suffrage was discussed and he was unfortunate enough to be on the side that lost in all three debates.

'13—Douglas Miller, whose home is now in Idaho, visited at the house a few weeks ago.

'13—George Lindner was down for the Founders' Day banquet. He is working in a bank at Buda, Illinois.

'13—Ralph Ross, of Russell, Kansas, visited with the boys this spring for a few days, after a trip to Chicago to get the latest styles in grand opera.

ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Since the last issue of THE SCROLL, Illinois Zeta has initiated Charles Miller of Hoopston and George M. Ball of Bushnell. We take great pleasure in introducing Brothers Miller and Ball to the Fraternity.

The long looked for baseball season is now at hand and Lombard finds herself confronted with the hardest schedule in her history. Six of the nineteen games have already been played and the team has been victorious four times. Brother Chain is playing second base and Brother Leonard is holding down the initial sack, while Phikeia Trumpy is doing stellar work on the mound. One of the feature games this season will be played with the Chinese team from the University of Hawaii.

Illinois Delta and Zeta celebrated the annual Founders' Day jointly at a banquet at the Elks' Club. Brother H. E. Griffith, *Northwestern*, '92, now professor at Knox College, acted as toastmaster and introduced, in a very amusing manner, the following speakers: Dr. Louis Becker, *Knox*, '86; Forrest S. Shinn, *Lombard*, '14, Robert E. Jacobson, *Knox*, '14, and George L. Ross, *Lombard*, '09. A large number of old Phis attended and made the evening one to be long remembered in Galesburg.

On April 7, the chapter held an open house in the form of a smoker to Illinois Delta and the Phis of Galesburg. The Phi jubilee quartette composed of members of both chapters furnished excellent music throughout the evening, while others smoked or indulged in many old time house games, particularly "hot hand".

On April 17, the chapter held its annual spring rushing party in the college gymnasium. The members and their out of town guests spent an enjoyable evening dancing. The following night the guests were entertained at a house party.

As the semester draws to an end, Illinois Zeta begins to realize that two of its men, Brothers Shinn and Simmons will not appear next year as active members because of graduation in June. The record of Brother Shinn has been one of honor to the chapter, he has received an L in football for four consecutive years besides holding several offices in other forms of college activity. Brother Simmons has been a valuable man both to the chapter and the college, having played two years of varsity football, basket ball, and baseball. Prospects for next year have never looked quite so bright to Illinois Zeta as at present, with every man coming back except two and the rushing committee reporting great success.

Galesburg, Ill., April 25, 1914.

P. C. LEONARD.

PERSONAL

'08—John H. Martin is now traveling for the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company.

'08—Chester C. Housh, formerly in the fruit growing business at Fayetteville, Arkansas, has moved to Boise, Idaho.

'08—Carter F. Housh has recently been employed as cover designer for *McCall's Magazine*.

'10—Ren L. Thurman is in the banking business with his father at London Mills, Illinois.

'12—Pierce Webster recently entered the employment of the Galesburg Artificial Ice Company.

'16—Grover A. Smith is now in the civil engineering department of the E. J. & E. R. R. out of Joliet, Illinois.

ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Everyone returned from the Easter vacation on schedule time and we now are all busy with interscholastic week-end less than a month off. The date for the interscholastic this year is from May 14 to 16. A detailed account of the program will be given in the *Champaign Shout*, our official publication, which goes to press this week.

Illinois Eta has an unusually small senior class this year, only graduating two men, Brothers H. A. Amsbury, M. E. and P. C. Knowlton, Arch. Brother H. S. Beardsley, '17, has withdrawn from the school on account of his health, but we all hope "Hal" will be back at the opening of school next fall.

Interfraternity baseball practice has begun and with the efficient leadership of Brother R. Thomas, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ should make a creditable showing. Interfraternity bowling has just been completed. We placed second in our division, $\Theta \Delta X$ winning the cup.

On May 1 and 2 we have decided to hold a Mothers' Day. This is a new innovation for us and it will be combined with our annual patronesses' tea.

Champaign, Ill., April 22, 1914.

H. A. AMSBURY.

INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

With the advent of the spring term, the chapter is more than ever appreciating the comforts of its new home—our "Farm", with its two acres of grounds, furnishing ample room for baseball and tennis. The varsity baseball team has started off in real championship form. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has more men out for the team than any other fraternity. Brother Minton in outfield and Brother Schlemmer at third, are back at their last year's positions. Brother "Bud" Hare has returned to school after a two term absence and has filled the vacancy at short left by Brother Ramsey. Brother Wagstaff is out for a twirler's position on the squad.

Brother Minton carried off first honors in the contest for the Bryan prize for essay and discussion. We are represented on the triangular debating teams which will meet Notre Dame and Wabash by Brother Patrick.

Since our last letter Phikeias Patrick, O'Banion and Carroll have been initiated into the Fraternity.

At last, some of the brothers have felt the lure of the footlights. Several have signified their intention of trying for the "Union Revue", a farce given every spring term under the auspices of the Indiana Union. Brother Thomas has a leading part in the "School for Scandal", given by the Strut and Fret. He will also sing the rôle of Pish-Tush in "The Mikado" which will be staged by the university chorus.

Bloomington, Ind., April 23, 1914.

HARRY L. JONES.

PERSONAL

'78—Judge Frank E. Hunter of El Paso, Texas, recently paid the chapter a much appreciated visit. His views on the Mexican situation have been only too nearly fulfilled by the recent developments at Vera Cruz.

'62—Addison C. Harris will deliver a lecture on "Constitutions and Constitution Making" before the law school next Monday.

INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Indiana Beta announces with pleasure to the Fraternity, Brothers Emmitt C. Slout, Harry M. Overstreet, Clifford Parker, and Ralph H. Bailey, making a total of twenty active members in the chapter at the present time.

Prospects are good this year at Wabash in both baseball and track. The

baseball team has won both games which have been played so far and it seems now as though it will continue to win. Although Brother Wakely made an unusually good record as first string pitcher last year, his work this season shows improvement and his presence in the box will be dreaded by many opponents. Brother Nichols is burning up the ground about short and he is getting everything that comes his way. In track, Brother Gavit is taking care of the mile in great style and he will no doubt have things his own way in the state this year as he did last in this event. He will also be a consistent point winner in the two mile event. Brother Ellis will be in the running high and broad jump, while Brother Cook will take care of the pole vault.

Brother W. L. Craig represented the college in the State Peace contest which was held at Tomlinson Hall, Indianapolis, March 20. Although this was Brother Craig's first experience at oratorical work, he delivered his oration in a very commendable manner and placed comfortably.

A Founders' Day dinner was given at the chapter house March 15, and although there were not a great number of alumni present yet a regular Phi good time was had. The eats and smokes held their place in the event but the features of the day were the toasts given by Brothers T. H. Ristine, '64, Professor J. B. Garner, '93, W. H. Linn, '08, and M. E. Cochran, ex-'12. Some very valuable ideas were given in regard to "Fraternity Efficiency" which was the subject for discussion.

The college glee club gave its home and final concert April 15, and it is generally conceded to be the best club which has represented the college for several years. Brothers Russell and Cook are members and Brother Russell is the director of the orchestra, at which he has made a brilliant record.

Our scholarship standing for the winter term surpassed that of the fall term and we lacked but twenty-five hundredth of one per cent of finishing in first place. However, we expect to enforce study hours more strictly than ever and try to be in the lead by the end of the year.

Crawfordsville, Ind., April 16, 1914.

LUTHER E. ELLIS.

PERSONAL

'08—Walter W. Gipe is practicing medicine at Sheridan, Ind.

'11—Otis S. Romie, until recently with the law firm of Anderson, Parker and Crabill, announces that he has opened offices for the general practice of law, at 801 J. M. S. Building in South Bend, Ind.

'13—Charles E. Tracewell is reporting for the *Evening Star*, Washington, D. C.

INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Indiana Delta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, three new brothers, Ralph Sheppard of Indianapolis, R. Gray Vandeventer of Spencer, and George Walden of Franklin. We now have only one pledge, Robert Perry of Greenwood.

One of the most successful years in the history of the chapter is now drawing to a close. To begin with we got our pick out of a large freshman class last fall and have initiated twelve good men during the year. Our general standing in scholarship has been kept up and an active part taken in all lines of college activities. Five brothers won their letter in football and Brother Nelp was elected captain for next year. Our athletes again had to be reckoned with in basket ball, and Brothers Cook, captain, Wyrick, Klyver, and Abbett won their F. Brother Wyrick was chosen captain of next year's team. At present Brothers Holstein and Nelp are holding down reg-

ular positions on the baseball team, and Klyver, Merrill, and Vandivier are trying out for the tennis team. We have also been represented on the *Franklin* board, in Y. M. C. A. work, and in fact in everything that has happened this year. Also our three seniors, Brothers Breeding, Abbett, and Jopling have important parts in senior class play which is to be given in June. But there are still other honors. Brother Klyver was chosen editor in chief of next year's junior annual, Brother Holstein, athletic editor and Brother Vandivier, class editor.

Besides all these things we have kept our eyes open and have a number of men in view, who will be in school next year.

Since our last letter we have received visits from Brothers Bernard Douglas, '08, Arthur C. Brown, Thomas Neal, Remy, Indiana Alpha, Warren Yount and Montgomery and Barnes of Indiana Epsilon.

Franklin, Ind., April 23, 1914.

GEORGE J. VANDIVIER.

PERSONAL

'07—The engagement of Earl W. Crecraft to Miss Lucy Anne Guthrie of Indianapolis, Indiana, has been announced.

'13—Clarence Hall, who has been teaching in the Rock River Military Academy, Dixon, Illinois, has received a scholarship in the law department in the University of Chicago.

INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

The middle of the spring term finds Indiana Epsilon in good condition. Hanover thought it wise this year to do away with intercollegiate baseball and to substitute in its place interclass baseball. We are well represented on these class teams, every brother playing with the exception of C. B. Barnes who thinks it the greater part of chivalry to entertain the fair dames in the grand stand. Brother Kehoe is captain of the senior team and Brother Floyd E. James is captain of the sophomore team. Brother Huber is general manager and has charge of the entire series of games.

Brothers Kenneth Montgomery and Barnes attended the banquet of the Indianapolis alumni. The seniors have finally decided to give "The Man from Home" for their commencement play and Brothers Kehoe and Coulter Montgomery both have very important part in this production.

Hanover, Ind., April 22, 1914.

I. E. BRASHEAR.

INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

DePauw won both ends of a triangular debate the other day in which Earlham College and Indiana University were the other principals, and incidentally Brother Howell Ellis is captain of the winning team and won the highest place in the percentage column against all contestants. Brother Ellis also delivered the student address at the Founders' and Benefactors' Day celebration of the university on the fifteenth of March.

The fraternity baseball season will begin in about a week. Contrary to all precedent Indiana Zeta expects to cop the cup this year. We have a bunch of freshmen who are right there with that baseball stuff and we are going to deliver a little of it to some of the other fraternities on the diamond before many moons. A few days ago we played a couple of practice games—one with the ΣX and one with the Darsee Club. The result was simply slaughter, that's all, for we waltzed away with the long end of both scores. We are out for that cup.

The chapter is now in active preparation for the entertainment of the convention of Epsilon Province which will be held in Greencastle on May 1 and 2. Greencastle, Ind., April 21, 1914.

CLYDE ALLEN.

PERSONAL

'10—Announcement is made of the engagement of Miss Ruth Porter of Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, to Dennis Grady, athletic coach at Northwestern

University. Miss Porter is a senior in the college of liberal arts and is a member of $\Pi B \Phi$.

'07—Charles W. Jewett has announced that he will be a candidate for chairman of the Republican central committee of Marion County (Indianapolis), Ind.

INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Indiana Theta has just begun to settle down after the annual junior prom house party which was held this year from April 16 to 19, and get back to work again. The party was one of the best we have had for several years and was, indeed, a success as it was instrumental in causing Brother Sonntag, '12, to be a visitor once more at the chapter house. Mr. and Mrs. Johnston, the parents of Brother Johnston, '15, were the chaperons.

At the annual meeting of the varsity basket ball men, Brother Berry, '15, was elected captain of next year's team and Brother Berry was also recently elected as one of the student members of the student union committee.

Brother Van Vorhees is playing behind the bat on the varsity baseball team and we expect him to have his letter before many games are played.

As spring is coming on and the brothers are doing more travelling about, Indiana Theta wishes to extend a hearty welcome to any whose travels bring them in the neighborhood of La Fayette.

West Lafayette, Ind., April 24, 1914.

B. S. WRIGHT.

IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

Since the March issue of THE SCROLL we have initiated two men, Fred Taylor of Mt. Pleasant, and Eugene Barnhart of Burlington. The chapter is in good condition, with two more men eligible for initiation, and with every man here showing a deep interest in the welfare of the Fraternity.

The baseball season is open here and it is practically certain that four of our men have placés cinched. These are brothers Goehring, Taylor, and Barnhart, and Phikeia Jericho. Brother Taylor's work in the box promises to be phenomenal.

Founders' Day was celebrated here by a banquet at the house. About thirty alumni were present and an elaborate toast program was given on the different phases of the subject assigned by the Fraternity.

Brother Jeffrey was recently elected to the honorary fraternity $I \Phi$.

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, April 20, 1914.

JOHN W. DAVIS.

IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The varsity baseball squad has been out for some time and prospects are promising for a winning team. Brother McNeil is out for the team and has apparently cinched a permanent position at third base. Pan-Hellenic baseball has also started and Iowa Beta's prospects look promising.

Brother Swab won himself considerable distinction as an orator by winning the Hamilton Club contest in Chicago the early part of this month.

The Pan-Hellenic party was held on the seventeenth of this month and was without doubt the prize social function of the year.

Brothers O'Brien and McNeil of the law college and Brothers Cassidy and Curry of the dental college, the seniors who leave the chapter this year, are working hard for the state examinations.

The chapter has recently been visited by Brothers Blish, *Pennsylvania*, and Morris, *Wisconsin*.

Iowa City, Iowa, April 21, 1914.

ROBERT H. PARRISH.

IOWA GAMMA, IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Iowa Gamma observed Founders' Day by having as many alumni back as possible, and initiating two more of the alumni of Caduccia. We take

great pleasure in presenting Brothers Ray H. Barton, of Luverne, Iowa, and Nixon A. Hall, of Chicago, Illinois, who were initiated at this time.

We wish to announce that we have succeeded in purchasing a lot on which we hope to be able to build before long. It is located quite a distance from where we are now, but is just as near the campus. We have considerably more land than we will be able to use ourselves, but judging from the way in which the prices of lots are going up, we do not expect to have any trouble in disposing of some of it.

The baseball season is quite well under way. Although we have no men on the varsity, Phikeias Mandt and Jones are showing up well with the freshman team. Phikeias Miller, McDonald, and Anderson are out for spring football, which started several weeks ago.

A great amount of interest is being shown in the fraternity baseball games which are played for the cup which was donated by one of the Ames merchants last spring. The fourteen fraternities are divided into two leagues, each consisting of seven teams. Every team plays all of the other teams in its league, making a very full schedule until the end of the year. We have played but one game so far, and were not very successful, K Σ defeating us by the score of 8-4. Brother Roger has charge of the percentages of the different teams.

The chapter entertained at an informal dinner dance April 18. The dinner was served at the house, and the dance given at Champlin's Hall. Brother Laird, '13, Pechstein, '06, and Crowley, '10, were here for the occasion.

We certainly feel as though our alumni are coming to the front in matrimonial lines. Brother Cochran, '13, was married in December, Brother McMillan, '13, and Arthur, '08, in March, and Brother Pechstein tells us that he is expecting to take the same step within a short time.

We are anxious to have as many Phis as possible here at the end of the year, as we have a good many freshmen to put through, and we know that they will be more than pleased to have as many here to help as possible.

Ames, Iowa, April 23, 1914

LEWIS E. RICHARDSON.

PERSONAL

'13—H. G. McMillan has made the chapter several visits within the last several weeks.

'13—L. P. Shaffer who has been working in a creamery at Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, for the past year, is now located at Woodbine, Iowa.

'13—R. J. Laird is practicing at Algona, Iowa, and from all reports is making good.

KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

The baseball season is now well under way and Kansas Alpha has made a good start in the Pan-Hellenic league race. We played our first game with Φ Γ Δ, April 21, and won it by a score of 4 to 3. The game was close and well played on both sides. Since this victory we are now planning on winning the cup.

Brother Detwiler, next year's varsity football captain, has been laid up for some time with an injured leg and the yellow jaundice, but we are looking forward to his return in the fall in good condition.

Brother Lambert has recently been made sport editor of *The University Daily Kansan* for next year, and Brother J. Dyche is a candidate for the position of business manager of the same paper. The election for manager has not yet been held but we expect to see Brother Dyche elected.

Kansas Alpha takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at this time Phikeia Clyde H. Smith of Kansas City, Missouri.

Brother Carey and Phikeia Smith are to take part in the opera "Pinafore" to be produced May 9 under the auspices of the Woman's Student Government Association.

The chapter is starting a campaign to raise funds for necessary im-

provements to be made upon the chapter house during the summer months. The active chapter is pledging a good sized sum and with the help of our alumni we expect to put our house in good condition before school opens next September.

A movement is now on foot at the university to extend the Pan-Hellenic Association to include, not only the eight fraternities composing the original association, but also all of the national Greek-letter societies, and other national fraternities. Kansas Alpha is pushing this movement as we believe that fraternity interests can best be served by the united action of all national fraternities.

The end of the school year is not far off now. Commencement week begins Sunday, June 7, and commencement day is Wednesday, June 10. We expect to lose from our active chapter by graduation, five men.

Lawrence, Kansas, April 21, 1914.

ROLAND E. BOYNTON.

PERSONAL

'11—Robert K. Johnson is secretary-treasurer of the Wishita Electric Power Company, at Pauls Valley, Okla.

'95—John D. Miller is spending a Sabbatical year in the clinics of Vienna and London, and in European travel.

'08—Paul J. Neff is now located at St. Louis, Mo., with offices in the Frisco Building in the engineering department of the Frisco Railway.

'09—Marlin H. Poindexter is in the insurance business at Milwaukee, Wis., and may be addressed at the Maryland Hotel.

'93—E. C. Case, professor of geology at the University of Michigan, has recently published the fourth of a series of monographs on the Permian fauna of North America.

'12—Asa R. Black was married on February 18, 1914, to Miss Pauline Burke of Wellington, Kan., where he now makes his home.

'12—Orville H. Warner was married to Miss Gretchen Rankin of Lawrence, Kan., on March 19, 1914, in San Antonio, Texas. They will reside in Garden City, Kan., where Brother Warren is connected with the Garden City National Bank.

'90—W. R. Armstrong is now located at the Lakeview Apartments in Salt Lake City, Utah.

'99—F. E. Case is the father of a girl born January 29, 1913, His address is 942 Sixteenth Avenue North, Seattle, Wash.

'06—Wilford L. Kepner has changed his address to 436 North Pearl Street, Joplin, Mo.

'12—Earle W. Grant is this season appearing with David Warfield in "The Auctioneer".

'09—Carl W. Abercrombie has moved to Seattle, Wash., to enter business; his address is 203 Bellevue Apartments.

'87—William S. Franklin is the author of "Notes on Electric Field Distribution" in the *Journal* of the Franklin Institute for July, 1913. He also has in press a volume of essays on educational subjects.

'16—L. L. Hurst is now "with Ward on the Pacific" and may be addressed at 983 Tillamook Street, Portland, Ore.

KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

On April 3 we gave our annual spring party, which was attended by many of our alumni and by several alumni of other chapters. The party consisted of a dinner dance which started at six-thirty in the evening and ended at two o'clock in the morning. Brother Neiswanger did himself proud as toastmaster at the dinner, introducing in a capable manner the following speakers: Brother J. D. M. Hamilton, *Knox*, '73, head of the Santa Fé claims department, Brother Fred R. Cowles, *Kansas*, '06, President Zeta Province and Brothers Glen Conkling, and Lewis Hasty of the active chapter. Many of

the older brothers expressed the belief that the party was the best ever given by this chapter, which is, of course, gratifying to the social committee.

On the evening of April 17, the $\Sigma \Delta \Psi$, a local sorority, gave their annual spring party, and during the fourth dance succeeded in springing the real sensation of the year when messenger boys passed among the guests with telegrams from the grand secretary of $K \Lambda \Theta$ announcing as their new chapter the girls of $\Sigma \Delta \Psi$, to be known as the $A T$ chapter. This is the first national sorority to come into Washburn and it will be warmly welcomed by the entire student body. The girls' societies at Washburn are indeed worthy of the attention of the good national organizations and it is to be hoped that other nationals will soon enter the field here.

Some of the recent achievements of brothers may be summed up as follows: A. N. Alt is a candidate for nomination for the office of clerk of the court of Topeka with everything in his favor so far. Brother Alt is a senior in the law school and at the present time is junior member of the firm of Smith and Alt (both Phis). Brother Conkling recently captured the honors as champion debater of the freshman law class. Phikeia Slagle is leader of the college band. Brother Maynard was the successful candidate for manager of the college publication, *The Review*, at the election held last week. Brothers Maynard, Benton, and Conkling have distinguished themselves this year on the debating teams. To make the college team in the first year in school is an achievement worthy of mention and Brothers Benton and Conkling succeeded in doing this.

The dramatic club will soon give the big play of the year, "Much Ado About Nothing" with Brother Searle in the leading rôle and Brothers Sanders, Ripley, Heath, and Welty playing strong parts.

With the grace of good fortune there should be three "good Phis and true" in the persons of Larrick, Deaver, and Hasty on the varsity baseball team this spring, playing the positions of second, third, and short respectively.

We are glad to announce to the Phi world that we have as our new pledges Ralph Kingsley, Topeka and Major Gluick of Salina, Kansas.

Topeka, Kansas, April 20, 1914.

LEWIS HASTY.

PERSONAL

'13—W. Roy George, who is now in the banking business with his father at Lenox, Iowa, was with us at our spring party.

'13—Grover Dunn, a banker at Fostoria, Kansas, was also a visitor at the house recently.

KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter baseball season has started, and the Phis have several stars in Brothers McClaskey, Vaught and Sparks. Central has a perfect record so far, and indications point to a successful season. On the track team we are represented by Brother Bethurum.

The debate between Central and Kentucky State was won by the latter. Two Phis, Bethurum and Swope, represented Central.

The end of another year is fast approaching and we will lose several valuable men by graduation. Brothers McClaskey, Swope and Rogers will receive their A.B.'s while Brother Guerrant receives his M.A.

Danville, Ky., May 1, 1914.

J. J. BETHURUM.

KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

We wish to thank the editor for all the nice things said in the last SCROLL regarding the chapter letters, and hope that ours was among those praised, but the writer wishes to warn all readers that at such a busy time as this, we do not guarantee that this will come up to standard, for with having to cut school a whole afternoon to beat this out on Brother Financier Kennedy's self-starter, and the Mexican situation coming to a crisis just when we are

all conspiring to "cut" a few more afternoons to start the spring races at the old Lexington track, one can readily see that an account of college activities may not be above reproach, as was Caesar's better half. However, since this is the last letter this year, perhaps we can get away with it, and leave the criticism for our worthy successor, and may he enjoy the honor as much as we are supposed to.

Our baseball team has been a winner all season. We lost our "practice game" to Michigan, (I hope the Michigan bunch don't see that), but have defeated Tennessee, Illinois, and Miami, with more to come. We would give you the scores, but it would take up space, and anyway you wouldn't believe that Illinois score. The fact is that we could hardly believe it ourselves. Oh, yes, I almost forgot to tell you about the battery we have. They are Phis, and the catcher is Brother "Turkey" Park's little brother Curtis. "Turkey" has been varsity pitcher for three years, so Curt naturally had ambitions, and when he told the coach that he could catch "Turk's" curves better than anyone in the Blue Grass, they gave him a try-out, and two or three old catchers are still wondering why they play around in left field every game. Brother Tom Grubbs, who is all that the name implies, and a freshman, bids fair to make a good pitcher in time, and has done some good work for varsity this spring.

State has not done much in track this year, although we made a good showing against Vanderbilt. Several of the brothers have threatened to go out for the team, but they haven't yet had the time, for the movies and an occasional auto ride up and down Main Street keep them occupied until they climb the hill in time to hear Aunt Mary ringing the dinner bell, and then it is hot biscuits, etc., and a joy-fest of so-called wit between "Judge", "Porty", "Push", and "Murphy".

Kentucky Epsilon gave a most delightful banquet at the Phoenix on March 14 in celebration of Founders' Day. An excellent repast was set before us, and everybody had a big time. The chapter from Central University joined us in making it quite an affair, and lent romance to the proceedings, for the history of Kentucky Alpha-Delta was most ably dwelt upon by Brother Hunton Rogers of that chapter. Judge Lyman L. Chalkley, dean of the law school, and a most lovable gentleman of Virginia, was the topic speaker, and we wished that every Phi in the land could have heard his talk on "Service." Brother J. J. Tigert was toastmaster, and we were also addressed by Brothers J. C. T. Noe, Chas. Reynolds, John Scott, for the alumni, and Brothers Melton and Torrence for the chapter.

Our chapter house will be open all summer and we extend a hearty welcome to all Phis who may be through here. We have enjoyed the visits of many brothers this year from various chapters, and hope some day to entertain a member of the General Council. We haven't even seen a province president for ages, but we are still on the map and winning more than our share of honors; among which are Brothers Curtis Park and Tom Zerfoss in Key, sophomore society, and Brothers Karl Zerfoss, Henry Cromwell, and Wm. Clarke in Mystic Thirteen.

Lexington, Kentucky, April 21, 1914.

H. E. MELTON.

LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

No letter received.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Spring has come—that is, we suppose it has, for it's better to make no positive statements in regard to spring up here in these Berkshire Hills. Somehow or other we're never quite certain about spring until the middle

of June, and by that time it's summer. However, some well-nigh indisputable signs of spring have arrived. Out on the baseball field, Brother Hodge, who sprang into the baseball limelight last year by breaking Yale's great winning streak by a 2-0 victory, is curving the ball daily, with the ostensible purpose of getting his arm into shape for another successful season. Brother Jones is doing yeoman service in chasing balls, running bases, and performing all such little duties as fall to the lot of one who is striving for a varsity position. On the track, Brothers Lester and Shriver "plod their weary way" lap after lap, while Brother Drury is making an enviable record in knocking over hurdles.

But leaving these signs of spring for the time being, we want to mention some things just as important, even though they may be slightly more prosaic. Recently Brother D. Winston was elected to the presidency of the Williams Good Government Club, reputed to be one of the best college civic organizations in the country. Brother Winston was also elected vice-president of the Williams Christian Association, of which Brother Goodrich was elected treasurer. Brother F. LeRoi Main, who in real life is known as "JoJo", and as such signs himself in his drawings, was chosen editor-in-chief of the *Purple Cow*, which bovine he will attempt to feed during the coming year, ably assisted by Brother Porter as exchange editor. Brother Porter has likewise been elected vice-president of the Adelpic Union, the debating organization of the college, and to $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$, the debating fraternity.

The chapter has been pleased to receive visits from Brother W. W. Behlow, *Leland Stanford*, Brother Patterson, *Union*, and Brothers Richardson, '88, Goddard, '12, and Jones, '13.

Williamstown, Mass., April 25, 1914.

IRA M. DEMPSEY.

PERSONAL

'87—A recent issue of the *Seattle Times* contained a full page drawing of Brother C. H. Clarke.

MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

Since the last letter in *THE SCROLL* the affairs of the chapter have gone on in much the usual manner, although considerable change has been effected in the college itself, through President Meiklejohn's new curriculum. The resolutions of the class of 1885, which became well known all over the country by virtue of the stand in defense of the classics which they embodied, seem to have been pretty definitely thrown over. "Prexy", a believer in the "humanitarian studies" of history, philosophy, and economics, has brought these to the fore; the major and minor system has been changed by abolishing one major and all minors, and the curriculum has been overhauled in several other ways. But most important of all, is the foundation of a new professorship, that of economics and social institutions. This study will be open to freshmen and may be made first year requirement.

The chapter has been well represented this year in all the collegiate activities. Brother Carpenter, '14, was elected to $\Phi B K$ at mid-years. Brother Reed, '16, has been elected to the editorial board of the *Student*, which Brother Bernero, as retiring editor-in-chief, has just left. Brother Wells, '17, is at present leading the freshman competition for the board. Brother Maurer, '17, is in the competition for business manager of the *Student*. Brother Jessup, '17, was awarded "SAT" for his good work on the swimming team. Brother Keezer, '17, is representing the chapter on the varsity baseball squad.

Brothers Shrewsbury, '14, and Ferguson, '16, are doing the honors for the chapter in track. In the recent interclass meet Brother Shrewsbury won first place in the pole vault, and Brother Ferguson first place in the broad jump and low hurdles. In the meet with the Massachusetts Agricultural College, Brother Shrewsbury was second in the pole vault, and Brother Ferguson first in the low hurdles, second in the broad jump, and third in the

high hurdles; he was the second highest individual point winner, and the highest for Amherst.

After the successful house dance held on April 25 the chapter is looking forward to the house party at junior prom, which takes place May 21-23. It is expected that several alumni will attend.

A smoker was recently held at the house in honor of six sub-freshmen whom Brother Butts, '09, in company with four alumni from other chapters, brought up to visit Amherst.

The chapter wishes to announce that Mr. George Erastus Jennings, janitor-emeritus, surnamed "The Nubian Mercury", has returned to town after a year's welcome absence. He has not been reinstated, but is at present engaged in demolishing an old house—though not in janitorial disguise.

Besides the visit from Brother Butts, '09, the chapter has received visits from several alumni and members of other chapters, among whom were Brothers Wilcox, '13, Bullis, *Dartmouth*, and Clark, *Williams*, who attended the house dance.

Amherst, Mass., April 28, 1914.

JOHN T. CARPENTER.

PERSONAL

'12—Announcement has been made of the engagement of George M. Randall to Miss Gladys Newell, *Smith*, '12, ("Mass. Beta Prime"). The wedding is to take place in June.

'12—James Z. Colton is running his own cranberry farm at Springbrook, Wisconsin.

'13-'15—Russell and William Rankin have been travelling for several weeks in Florida and Cuba.

'14—F. Ward Renfrew has been living in Brooklyn for some time past. He will return to the United States in a few weeks.

MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

On March 14, Michigan Alpha held her annual alumni banquet and a very enjoyable evening was spent by the seventy-five who gathered at the banquet board. A number of Detroit alumni came out, and Grand Rapids also had a good representation from the new alumni club of that city. Brother E. D. Rich, *Syracuse*, '92, presided as toastmaster and called on Brothers A. E. White, *Brown*, '07, Judson Bradley, *Michigan*, '04, Herbert A. Goetz, *Michigan*, '11, and Joseph C. Bogue, *Michigan*, '14, to respond to toasts. A number of good impromptu speeches were also given, among which that of Brother J. A. Whitworth, *Michigan*, '92, may be mentioned as especially enjoyable. After the speeches were over, the Kyad degree was administered to the uninitiated and they learned the true meaning of humility. On the whole it was one of the most successful banquets the chapter has ever had and will be looked back on with pleasure by all who were there.

Now that spring is here athletics are again assuming foremost importance among our campus activities. During the spring vacation which terminated about a week ago, the baseball team took a successful trip through the south, meeting only one defeat, which was administered by the University of Georgia, out of eight games played. The first home game was played yesterday and resulted in a 13-0 victory for Michigan over Alma. Our track team has had two indoor meets this year, the first of which we won from Syracuse by a close score, and the second we lost to Cornell by a wider margin. Our two mile relay team which will go down to the Pennsylvania relays next Saturday can negotiate the distance in less than eight minutes and so should have a good chance of winning. One of the best men on this quartette is Brother "Hap" Haff, an inactive member of the chapter, who is now in the law school.

For the first time an all-freshman baseball team will be organized this spring. Three of our freshmen, Brothers Zieger, Earle, and Davidson are trying out for it. Tennis is also coming to the front at this season of the year and

the chapter will have three men trying out for the varsity, Brothers Oliver, Shafroth, and Miller, as well as some others out for the interclass tennis teams.

The glee and mandolin clubs have not yet returned from their trip to the coast and from all accounts are having a wonderful time. For this reason our chapter roll is still three shy, as Brother Johnson is on the glee club and Brothers Bade and Miller are on the mandolin club.

Two pledges were secured before spring vacation from the freshman class and the chapter takes pleasure and pride in presenting to the Fraternity, Phikeias Raymond F. Sanderhoff of Owosso, Michigan, and H. Perry Holmes of Ann Arbor.

The chapter was very glad to receive a visit in March from Brother R. E. Lewis, president of Delta province, and so become acquainted personally with a man of whom we have heard much.

Ann Arbor, Mich., April 19, 1914.

WILL SHAFROTH.

PERSONAL

'05—W. Y. Moore is with the Brazil Railway Company, 9 Rue Louis Le Grand, Paris. Brother Moore has been living in Europe for the last six years.

'13—Robert G. Beck has been appointed law clerk and secretary to the judges of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals at Chicago.

MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Since our last letter we have initiated three new men. They are Brothers Albert Quist of Everett, Washington; Kenneth Healy of Aberdeen, South Dakota; and Carl Teigen of Minneapolis, Minnesota. We take delight in introducing these men to the Fraternity. We also take pleasure in introducing Phikeia Phillip Blake of Minneapolis.

Brother Renville Rankin has been elected to T B II, and Brother Harvey Hoshour has been elected to Δ Σ P.

The annual banquet held at the chapter house on March 14 was a grand success. Of course Judge Bill Leary, Brother Straight, and hosts of other old guards were there to retell the stories of their college days. On April 24 the alumni gathered at the house for dinner. These alumni get-togethers are held along the middle of every month. All Phis living or visiting in the Twin Cities are invited to come.

Φ Δ Θ again ran off with the honors in the interfraternity relay race. This race is an annual event and is the big event of the annual all-university meet. This victory makes the fifth in the last six races. The race for the interfraternity honors in baseball is about to start and according to the "dope" Φ Δ Θ should land at the top.

Minneapolis, Minn., April 30, 1914.

GEO. C. LINDBERG.

PERSONAL

'11—Stanley M. Vance and Miss Stella M. Caldwell of Freeport, Ill., were married at the latter place on April 22, 1914. Brother C. B. O'Brien, *Minnesota*, '09, attended the wedding from Winona, Minn. Brother Vance expects to make his future home in California.

'14—Joseph Hare, Jr., is married and has a two months old boy; he is manager of a lumber yard at Gilman, Mont.

'14—Bertrand M. Bryant is the proud father of a son born March 20, 1914.

MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

Since our last letter there has been no great amount of material to write about, as the Easter holidays have taken up a good deal of the time. As a number of the men in school live too far away to go home for just a short vacation, a select (?) little band stayed in the house to try and pass away

the dull hours together, as all true Phis should. After a day or so, we found that it was not so dull after all, and we spent the remainder of the vacation getting gloriously and intimately acquainted with each other. One thing did happen immediately after the holidays that made us all realize that we were beginning to grow up. Mrs. J. T. Ready, the wife of one of our seniors in law, presented us with a new Phikeia, an eight pounder.

The Pan-Hellenic baseball season started last Saturday with a victory for the chapter over Σ A E, our rivals. This was due mostly to our freshman pitcher, Phikeia Prigmore, who is easily the best pitcher on the freshman squad. After the excitement of the game was over we relapsed into our chronic spring fever, which has come with this glorious weather.

The Pan-Hellenic Council is now considering a new pledging rule that will prohibit pledging before a man actually enters the university. Such a rule will be just that much gain for us as we do not pledge ahead of time anyway.

Missouri Alpha is again working on their chronic new house proposition. I strongly suspect that the rest of the Fraternity is beginning to regard Missouri Alpha's new house as a sort of recurrent disease that never quite gets anywhere. Well, the only thing to do of course, is to keep on trying. We are going to break the hoodoo this time, or know the reason why.

Columbia, Mo., April 20, 1914.

W. F. GUTHRIE, JR.

MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

Although we have only one representative from the "Lone Star" state in our chapter, the principal thing we have to converse about seems to be the Mexican situation. But, in spite of the trouble with the "Greasers", we are still making a very creditable record in the affairs of the college.

In the mile relay ran between Westminster College and Ottawa University of Ottawa, Kan., at the K. C. A. C. meet in Kansas City we were represented by Brother G. Camp and Phikeia Burke. The race was won by Westminster and both of our men ran a creditable quarter.

Our baseball team has not been entirely successful so far this season but is giving a very good account of itself. On the team are Brothers Fisher, captain, Barker, Heagler, and Tompkins.

An honorary journalistic and literary fraternity has recently been organized at Westminster. Brothers J. R. and E. I. Green and Edwards are charter members. Brother J. R. Green is president of the local organization.

Brothers Vaughan and Whitlow have recently been elected to membership into the Skulls of Seven, a local secret society.

Brother J. R. Green, one of the two illustrious seniors Missouri Beta boasts of, has been chosen as a commencement speaker in June. This is one of the highest honors a member of the senior class can obtain at Westminster.

On the night of March 20 we initiated Charles Gould Eamam, '17, Kansas City, Mo., and Samuel Adams Tompkins, '17, Chillicothe, Mo. We take pleasure in introducing these men to the Fraternity.

Missouri Beta gave an informal dance April 20 which marked the closing of the spring holidays. All the brothers were back except "Toad" Anderson who while visiting his ladylove in Fayette, Mo., was "pinched" for running without a license. We have as yet been unable to ascertain just what kind of a license he had failed to obtain.

Fulton, Mo., April 22, 1914.

WILLIAM B. WHITLOW.

PERSONAL

'99—Charles F. Lamkin has been elected to the proud position of an alderman of his adopted "City" of Keytesville, Mo. One of his first acts will be the proper regulation of the street railway system of that thriving municipality.

'07—Charles A. Calvird, Jr., has been elected city attorney at Clinton, Mo.

MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

We forgot to mention in our last letter a little event in the life of Brother Rolland Meyers. Brother Meyers left college in February to go into business in St. Louis. But we did not, thereby, lose sight of him altogether; indeed, he seems to stick around now as much as ever. No one of us will deny that we prefer his presence to that of a travelling fraternity jeweler, but still he is forever trying to take our picture or sell us a bond. In the former proposition he has succeeded to a certain extent; but none of our bunch have become bondholders as yet.

The void occasioned by Brother Meyers's withdrawal from the chapter has been efficiently filled by Brother Meredith Jones, whom we initiated on the night of April 9.

We have an especially fond feeling for our alumni in town this spring, since the event of the banquet, which was held on April 3, at Lippe's Restaurant. When we tell you that the alumni financed the dinner themselves, inviting the active chapter *as guests*, and that as a consequence the active chapter attended in almost full force, you must not embarrass us by asking what the chapter attendance was at last year's banquet, which was a pay-as-you-enter affair. Suffice it to say that we had a good time and that we would vote for the same kind of banquet next year, were that possible.

The athletic association elections and smoker were pulled off in Francis Gymnasium on March 26. Brother Milford, '15, was unanimously elected president of the association, while the position of assistant track manager went to Brother Hetlage, '15.

For the first time in several years Washington has a baseball team this season; and along with the revival of baseball as a varsity sport here, there comes the resumption of athletic relations with St. Louis University, after a cessation of seven years. Two games of a seven-game series with that college have already been played, Washington winning the first and St. Louis the second. On the team are Brothers Milford, captain, Coste, and Lewis.

While the Michigan Glee and Mandolin Clubs were in this city on April 6, we received a visit from four members of Michigan Alpha—Brothers Francis A. Bade, Thomas J. Miller, Herbert Wilkins, and Cecil Johnson.

Thyrus will present for its annual play "The Melting Pot," to be staged in the Victoria Theatre on May 14, with Brother Preston in an important rôle. The production of immediate interest is that of the "mellerdrammer" "Uncle Tom's Cabin," three performances of which will be given this week. Brother Smith promises to make a realistic Uncle Tom, while Brother Rogers has a part somewhere in the cast.

The "mellerdrammer" is the only show in which the management permits the audience to throw vegetables at the actors, and it is reported that to avert the results that attended last year's "show" the management is putting up a wire screen in the theatre in preparation for the onslaught.

St. Louis, Mo., April 27, 1914.

R. M. RUSSELL.

NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Spring, warm lazy spring, has finally come, and everybody is just dozing around, too peplep to start anything. Why, the first of April went by and there wasn't even an attempt made to pull off any stunts. Way back one cold March night, I believe Mouk did touch off a railroad torch on the roof so that after one hasty glance Grandmother De Lamatre had hysterics when he tried to call the fire department on the telephone and the !*!*! thing wouldn't work—in spite of some furious jerking. There was rumor too that staid Father Owen had his possessions headed for the nearest window. Did I hear somebody cry, "Wolf, Wolf!"

As I said before, these hot days have got our goat. Why, we haven't been able to do anything. Phikeia Rushton went out, he must have been half

asleep, and traded his motorcycle and \$? to boot for the measliest, noisiest, yellowest little buzz wagon ever seen in Nebraska. And he came out and asked us to look at his bargain. And then there were those track team try-outs. It actually took five of us to get five firsts and two seconds and at that McCullough was in Omaha. Yes, Halligan got the football captaincy, we'll have to admit it. Our only hope left for glory is that Chairman Lionheart Carlson of the Pan-Hel dance will be over the spring fever by May 21 and will give us "some swell hug".

Lincoln, Neb., April 24, 1914.

H. H. GOETZE.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

This isn't a summer picnic, sitting here throwing the bull,
Thinking o' the meadows and hayrack and the weather so amiable.
I don't discredit this highbrow line, it'll do in some place or other,
But they'll hand you the lemon and rind if you spring it on a Dartmouth
brother.

So simply runs my tale of woe, or should I write bereavement?
I may be killed for boasting so, telling of our own achievement.

Of men who flick the cinder from the path upon the oval,
Phi Delt has many a winner and I'll give you the names of all.
Wilcox, Brown, and Dud Woolworth; El Brill and Freshman Smithy,
At first their talk aroused our mirth, now they're just as fast as witty.

There is our little actor lad, Morenus of Laporte;
As actress too he's not so bad, being pretty as well as short.
And Gibson is another man who floats behind the scenes;
He's despot o'er a motley clan that guards the "props" and things.

In letters past each competition, I've told you was our meat,
And this is just a slight addition to make the story more complete.

If a man compel thee a mile to go, go with him another;
Do your best to bore him so, next time he'll ask another.
That is the purpose of this stuff, I know its rotten jingle;
But since for me they make it rough, I'll make the anvil tingle.

We have a most unusual star, in fact he's most a comet;
He shoots into each Boston bar, but never has to vomit.
There is another constellation, they're mostly seen in "August";
If they were not in captivation, reporter would be sawdust.

They're Eastern here, and try their best, all progress to retard;
But thank God for our Golden West, and Webster of Lombard.
Then we have a Mighty man, he hails from Buffalo;
He's not a "lousy" "also ran," but full of pep and go.

But lest this drip become a flood and I be drowned right in it,
It's better that I sink the mud and be a springtime linnet.
O spring, O girls, O allum trees, how joyous is the thought,
Of singing birds and bumble bees, and the checked suit that I bought.

All this refers to Prom, my dears, which comes along with spring—
Here's a toast to the "wren" that cheers and the check that buys the ring!
Half the boys are having girls, and the other half should worry:
We care not for social whirls but rather that of sherry,
(or any similar merry-go-round of standard worth).

We'll spend a week in The Dansants, promenades and dramas;
 We'll play the part of smooth gallants, slicked up in old clawhammers.
 We'll turn next week to shredded wheat and a life of debt and pain—
 And like old history we'll repeat, next year with a different Jane.

Bull enough I think I've spread; I really couldn't do better,
 If I were earning my daily bread stead o' writing this gol-darned letter.

Hanover, N. H., May 1, 1914.

R. P. DE WITT.

Note: It took us some time to make out that the above was spring poetry, on account of the manuscript being in form of prose, and scanning consequently difficult to our long missed metrical sense. We have never seen before a chapter letter just like this one from classic old Dartmouth, but coming from such a learned center of effete cultivation, we can only presume it is the latest style of hexameter, probably bearing the same relation to literature as cubist paintings bear to art.
 EDITOR.

NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

The chapter is at present preparing for its annual banquet which is to be held next month. Also the annual boat ride up the lake which takes place this spring.

We expect to place a good baseball team in the interfraternity league this spring. With Brother Peters, '15, as captain and Brother Moir, '16, as manager, the team is an assured success.

Brother Bryant, '15, is pitching varsity baseball again after an absence from the team for a season on account of studies. He has shown his worth so far this season and is looked upon as one of the mainstays of the team. Brother Banks, '17, is out for freshman baseball. Brothers Fitzpatrick, '17, and Acker, '17, are rowing well in the freshman combinations. Brother Mills, '17, is playing on the university band while Brother Priester, '17, is in the orchestra. Brother Wilson, '17, is in the *Era* business competition, while Hodge, '17, is in a similar competition of the *Sun*. This ambition should have some successful results.

Brother Moir, '16, has just left the hospital after an operation for appendicitis.

Brother Dall, '16, is in the track competition and Brother Drake, '16, is in the baseball competition. Brothers Mullen, '16, sophomore track captain; Sanderson, '16, and Priesters, '15, and '17, are working hard at track.

We enjoyed visits from Brother Gillespie, '11, and Brother Jones, ex-'13, and his charming wife during the last month. Brother Taylor, '12, sailed for China about two weeks ago.

Ithaca, N. Y., April 19, 1914.

H. A. PHOENIX.

NEW YORK BETA, UNION UNIVERSITY

Our chapter emerged from spring term finals very successfully as not one man was flunked out. In fact only two members have conditions at present and these are not of a serious nature.

Our championship basket ball team ended the season most gloriously by defeating Wesleyan in a game that decided the championship of the North-eastern Intercollegiate League. This brings to our college the Wright-Ditson basket ball trophy for the year 1914. We are hoping that we shall win for the next two years so that this may be added permanently to our athletic trophies.

With the disappearance of the snow from the campus our baseball team was able to secure a little practice before its initial game with Stevens, which we won by the score of 4 to 3. New York Beta is represented on the team this year by Brother Rosekrans, '17, who is holding down the keystone sack. Brother Byron, '15, being ineligible on account of the one year rule, is playing with the second string men, but is showing up well and will undoubtedly make the team next year.

Brother A. Hawn, '17, after undergoing an operation for appendicitis has again resumed his work.

The chapter is represented in the dramatic club play to be given May 15 by Brother Santee, who plays the leading female rôle.

Schenectady, N. Y., April 20, 1914.

HOWARD B. SANTEE.

PERSONAL

'14—George Abbott has been appointed assistant engineer of the New York State Highway Department.

NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Since the last writing, a great many things of importance have happened. First of all, is the realization of a great need for the chapter house, in the form of a tank on the roof, to give the required amount of water pressure on the two upper floors. It is a great improvement, and all the brothers who visit us will no longer find it necessary to travel down to the third floor to get in the "bread line" to wash. We sincerely hope that every brother will pay New York Delta a visit of inspection.

Right along this line comes a suggestion from Brother MacWilliams, Ohio Gamma, that all Phis who go to the races at Poughkeepsie this summer, meet at the Nelson House in that town. Last year a number of the brothers met there, and from current reports, had a fine time.

Student board elections are coming off in the near future and Brother Brophy, '15, already on the board, is working hard to help along our other candidate from law school, Brother Spenser.

An interfraternity baseball league has been formed, and New York Delta has hopes of winning the cup. We have already "salted away" one game with ΣX to the tune of 11-4. We are severely handicapped by a ruling of the committee in charge, which does not allow any men on the varsity squad to participate. Brothers "Bill" Brophy, Pat Brophy, and Oberrender are thus ineligible. But even with the loss of the first two, who by the way form the best fraternity battery in college, our chances are very good.

Much agitation against fraternities in general has been going on in this section of the country lately. The *New York Times* has had three lengthy articles on "Frats at Columbia," "The Menace of the Frat," etc. The arguments contain an unpardonable amount of inaccurate ignorance, and has succeeded in arousing the fraternities to a considerable degree. At present there is an interfraternity conference in session to try and bring about a uniform system of rushing. The probabilities of accomplishing anything definite are slight, because many fraternities are afraid that the other "crowd" is going to get away with something.

After much discussion, and not a little rough verbiage on the part of the disappointed ones, the social lights of the chapter were chosen. Brother Tuby Spenser was the chief "chooser," and with a little sage advice from Brothers J. Miller and T. Haire, he named the following as the successful ones, "Tuby" Spenser, K. Herkert, and "Al" Graham. Any brothers who wish any social hints, please address correspondence to one of these three. (N. B.—Tuby secretly hopes that every bit of correspondence will come to him).

Varsity show is on this week. It has already made a great "hit", and we are exceedingly proud to be represented by Brothers McHale, '15; Todd, '15; Broe, '16; and Constant, '16.

Several of the brothers have interested themselves and most of the chapter in the settlement work being carried on in New York. Brothers Reeder and Hildreth have been given clubs, and are now taking charge of over 200 boys.

New York, N. Y., April 21, 1914.

GERARD F. OBERRENDER.

NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

With Easter vacation a thing of the past we are now on the final stretch to examinations, and commencement which occurs early in June. We will then

lose one of the strongest classes New York Epsilon has ever had. Those who will go are Brothers Robert Kanka, Harold Clingen, Kenneth Plough, Harold Crowell, Edward Place, William Grimes, and Garrick Taylor.

We have been very unfortunate in the matter of sickness here this year, several brothers having been in the hospital for months. Brother Roscoe C. Spaulding was forced to leave college after having been confined in the hospital for a month and a half, and his loss is felt exceedingly.

On April 4, we held our annual banquet at the Onondaga Hotel, and it was a decided success. It was attended by sixty-five active and alumni and nearly every class was represented.

Outdoor track is now started under the captaincy of Brother Garrick Taylor. Brothers Kanka, Kingsley, Crowell, Grimes, and Babe White are on the squad, and each will probably appear in the dual meet with Columbia, which is scheduled for May 9 at the stadium. Brother Kimber, '16, is a candidate for assistant manager of the track team, and according to all indications, will make the office. The call for candidates for the freshman track team was made today, and, needless to say, every frosh of New York Epsilon who is not now out for baseball will answer the call.

On April 16, a very informal dance was held at the chapter house and a very enjoyable evening was spent by all.

Brother Peters, '16, who was recently elected manager of the freshman baseball team, has completed his schedule which is one of the best the first year men have ever had. Besides being manager, "Pete" looks like a sure thing at the shortstop berth on the team.

New York Epsilon desires to introduce to the Fraternity, Phikeia Judge Harmon of Rochester, N. Y., who is to enter the college of liberal arts next fall.

Brother Fred Hier, '12, Law '15, was recently initiated into the honorary legal fraternity of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$. Brother Emerson is a member of the $\Phi \Delta \Phi$, and Brother Weeks is pledged.

Syracuse, N. Y., April 19, 1914.

ROBERT K. HIER.

PERSONAL

'86—Elmer J. Read has been asked by Colonel Goethals to make a collection of oil paintings of the Panama Canal and the Zone, for the Panam-Pacific exposition at San Francisco.

'88—William S. Murray is now head of the preparatory department in Robert College, Constantinople, Turkey.

'06—James A. Lyon is assistant superintendent of the Rutland State Sanatorium, Rutland, Mass.

NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

No letter received.

NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

During the spring vacation just past, sickness has invaded the ranks of North Dakota Alpha, Brother Vernon Sprague, our reporter, being ill at his home in Grafton with the scarlet fever. "Bud" is getting along nicely, though, and we earnestly hope that he will be able to finish the school year with us.

Since our last letter North Dakota Alpha has continued to show her leadership in college activities of all kinds. Phikeia Paul Shorb has held up the debating end in a very efficient manner, having been on the team representing North Dakota that won against the University of Manitoba. Paul has also been elected to membership in the honorary debating fraternity of $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$. Brother Mack Traynor has recently returned from his eastern trip having been elected as a delegate from the civics club to the national convention of the Intercollegiate Civics League which convened the first part of this month in New York and in Washington, D. C. Brother Lester Smith has

been chosen valedictorian of the senior class. Brother Randell Larson is president of the newly organized Interfraternity Council. Brothers Nilles and Pinkham have been pledged to the legal fraternity of $\Phi \Delta \Phi$. At the election of officers for the *Dacotah* for next year Brother Nilles was elected circulation manager, Brother Pinkham, athletic editor, and Brother Sheets, law editor.

On April 16 Sock and Buskin, the dramatic society, presented as its annual play, Henrik Ibsen's "Little Eyolf" in which Brothers Larson and Huston had leading parts and acquitted themselves in a very praiseworthy manner.

The annual oratorical contest took place on March 31. The star of success became to North Dakota Alpha a veritable sun in its brightness when the decision was announced that the first, second, and third places were won by Brothers Smith, Larson, and Huston respectively.

Last month at the annual athletic jubilee, the letters for football and basket ball were awarded. In football, letters were received by Brothers Harris, who was captain last fall, Forster, and Nilles, and to Phikeias Fingarson, Hardaway, and Jennison. In basket ball Brothers Thexton and Lowe, and Phikeia Martien Cook received letters. As to baseball and track it is yet too early in the season to make any definite forecasts. However, North Dakota will undoubtedly make a good showing in both these sports also. In baseball Brother Thexton is putting the slants on the spheroid in a manner extremely baffling to those in search of a high batting average, while Brother Pinkham and Phikeia Fingarson are out for the job behind the bat. Brother McCutchan at short and Phikeia Shorb at second will make things lively for all contenders for those positions, and Brothers Boeing and Sheets are showing up well in the outer garden. Brother Lowe, who held down first base last spring will be unable to play baseball this year on account of a faculty ruling preventing participation in more than two sports in one year.

In track Brother McFadden is the stellar performer in the quarter mile. Brother Nilles is giving the shot some mighty heaves, while Phikeia Martien Cook is out for the 100 yards and the broad jump. Phikeias Ray and "Chic" Nollman are our hurdlers, "Chic" also being "there" in the pole vault. In the mile run we have Phikeia Muir who is also showing up well.

On March 16, North Dakota Alpha held its first Founders' Day banquet, and the baby chapter, though not yet a year old, showed that it possessed the true Phi spirit. The banquet partook also of the nature of a farewell to Brother M. A. Brannon who has recently left us to become president of the University of Idaho. Brother Brannon was formerly dean of the college of liberal arts, and it is with sincere regret that we bade him good-bye. He carries with him a host of good wishes from North Dakota Alpha. We were pleased to have with us at the banquet Brothers W. O. McClelland, *Hanover*, '06, "Pete" Wilson, *Northwestern*, '13, Dr. E. B. Stephenson, *Knox*, and the following Phis from North Dakota Alpha from the surrounding vicinity: J. F. T. O'Connor, Paul Griffith, Oscar Gullickson, Ray Dryden, and Vincent Smith.

During the spring vacation the glee club made a very successful tour of the state. We are represented on the club by Brothers Nilles, Taubert, and Tellner, and Phikeias Roquette, Muir, and Ray Nollman. The club leaves again tomorrow for a trip to Minneapolis where they will give a concert.

On March 22 we initiated five men, thus making an active chapter of twenty-four strong. We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity: Brothers Harold Thomson of Cavalier, Robert Lowe of Kenmare, Howard Huston of Deering, LeRoy Burdick of Oberon, and Horace Webster of Grand Forks.

We have enjoyed visits from Brothers Andy Carr, '13; Orphie Halvorson, '11; "Bunny" McKnight, '13; and "Stew" Campbell, '13, and we were certainly glad to see their faces once more.

University, North Dakota, April 20, 1914.

LOUIS G. TELLNER.

OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

Owing to the fact that freshmen have not been permitted to room in the fraternity houses, the chapter has been somewhat handicapped thus far this year, but since spring vacation they have received permission to move into the houses and now all of our freshmen are living in the house. This has many advantages, from a fraternity standpoint, over the old way.

The chapter entertained with an informal dance just before vacation, which everyone enjoyed so much that they were too stiff to walk the next day.

Brother Stiles was initiated into Φ B K April 21, making it in his junior year.

Brother Fenner has been elected president of the chapter for the ensuing term.

Φ Δ Θ has a perfect average thus far in both baseball and tennis in the interfraternity series, not having lost a game so far. We hope to keep this up and seem to have very good chances of succeeding.

The annual spring elections of the university are to be held April 25. Φ Δ Θ has a number of men who are candidates and we expect to come out with a little more than our share of offices as usual.

The varsity baseball team has been very successful so far, only having lost one game and that one only by accident.

Oxford, Ohio, April 22, 1914.

OSMOND BARTON.

PERSONAL

'94—Asher G. Work, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of LaFayette, Ind., has been forced to resign his charge on account of throat trouble; the doctors have advised him that unless he will stop preaching for awhile he will lose his voice entirely.

OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Allow us to present Brother George Henry Lewis of Geneva, Ohio, who is now wearing the shield and sword over the usual spot. With the promotion of "Hoop", Ohio Beta possesses no resident preps. We have the pleasure, however, of reporting two new Phikeias, who were pledged the last of February, from the championship Marietta basket ball team. The button-bearers are "Chres" Whiting, the captain, and "Duke" Hays, center and all-round athlete.

Brother Collins has just brought out a very fine annual, over 500 copies being sold the first two days. This same Brother Collins, too, has been honored by election and initiation into the senior society of Jesters, and, judging by the primary vote just polled, he stands the best chance of being president of the student body next year. Brother Curl is now a member of Quill and Dagger, and Brother Page of Owl and Skull. Brothers Liggett and Alexander have received their Δ Σ P keys, Brother Liggett, in addition, pulling down second place in the oratorical contest, missing first honors by but a small fraction. Brother Close is an associate editor of next year's annual and Brother Helter will be vice-president of the athletic association next year.

Brother "Fat" Harris, heavy hitter (in two senses), and outfielder in the varsity nine, has just returned from a three game trip in which we lost 12-0 to Notre Dame, 5-4 to the Michigan Agricultural, and won from Wabash, 5-0.

In the dual track meet with Miami, today, Brother Havighurst won his race—the 880 yard run—adding thereby five good points to the 90-28 score with which we swamped the visiting tracksters. Brothers Curl and Lynch, burning with patriotic ardor, have enlisted in Company K, of the O. N. G., and stand ready to go to Brother Funston's aid, whenever he calls.

That's all for this time. The weather is warming up, the fish are nibbling, Venus calls, and I must hie me to the woodland dells, to—study.

Delaware, Ohio, April 25, 1914.

HOWARD M. DUFF.

OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

In obtaining new men Ohio Gamma has enjoyed a most successful year. We have recently initiated and now take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity: James Fallon, Falls City, Neb.; Ernest Augustus, Chillicothe; Stewart Hoodlet, Nelsonville; Grovenor McKee, Athens; Frank C. LeRoy, Athens; Harold Tyree, Huntington, W. Va.; Stewart Peters, Mt. Giliad; Lewis Elroy Grether, Cleveland.

With the exception of Brother Miller, who retires from college to go into business with his father at East Liverpool, Ohio, all men are back from the spring vacation and from appearances have not been severely enough attacked by spring fever to embarrass the excellent scholarship standing enjoyed by Ohio Gamma. The standing in scholarship this year has been exceptionally high due no doubt to the practice of posting the monthly grades of all the brothers upon the bulletin board in the chapter room. This publicity seems to act as an incentive to "dig".

Brother McVay against strong competition was successful in gaining a place on the debating team to represent Ohio University in the annual triangular debate held between Denison, Miami and Ohio Universities. Brother McVay defeated his opponent.

The alumni club of Athens entertained the active chapter with a dinner dance on March 27. The alumni entertain annually and take this opportunity to get better acquainted with the younger brothers and to inculcate into them the true Phi spirit which characterizes the Phi among other fraternity men.

Among the baseball material out at this time is Brother McCleary from whom we expect good results as a pitcher.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brothers Gourd Nutting, Hugo Fisher, Earl Jackson, and David Howell Lindley. Brother "Cat" (Lindley) remained with us for several days and presided over initiation. He is resting in Hamilton for the summer following the close of a very successful year on the stage.

Athens, Ohio, April 25, 1914.

B. R. LEROY, JR.

OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Ohio Zeta has a new trophy—a silver loving cup, declaring the prowess of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in bowling. It reposes in state on the mantel in our living room where it attracts the admiring eyes of the Phis and the envious glances of $\Phi K \Psi$ from whom it was taken. We made so much noise while the last and decided game was being played and after the victory had been won that the residents threatened to get out an injunction.

One of the highest honors that can be given at Ohio State was won by Brother Paul Slater when he was elected to membership in $\Sigma \Xi$ honorary scientific fraternity. Brothers Gaskill and Merill were recently initiated into $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ law society.

Brothers Trautman and Pickrel are members of varsity baseball team. Ohio Zeta has been represented in all interfraternity sports this year. The indoor track team took second place in a recent contest with fifteen other fraternities, losing first position by less than one second in a half-mile race. Our annual track meet with $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ is scheduled to take place April 25. The first game of the interfraternity baseball series was played by Ohio Zeta Saturday morning, April 18, in which $\Delta T \Delta$ was defeated to the tune of 13-5.

The annual Founders' Day banquet was held at the chapter house. Seventy-five alumni were present. The main address of the evening was given by Brother S. S. Palmer, pastor of the Broad Street Presbyterian Church of this city. Other speakers were: Brothers Harry Barringer, Tommy Jones, Edward Kelsey, Charles Dowd, M. G. Evans and Arthur Fox, president of the chapter. Brother Lowry Sater acted as toastmaster.

In the spring elections to the professional fraternities, Ohio Zeta was honored by the selection of two men, Brother Gordon Smith by T E X, honorary architectural fraternity and Brother Corbin by Σ Δ X, honorary journalistic fraternity.

We take pleasure in announcing the initiation of Gordon Smith, Wyoming, Ohio, who was announced in the last letter as one of our recent pledges, and also the pledging of Stanley B. Tracy of Columbus.

Columbus, Ohio, April 23, 1914.

C. R. CORBIN.

OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

The rushing season has just started at Case but Ohio Eta is already in the lead with two men pledged and a number of others under consideration. We wish to introduce Phikeias John C. Wood and Elsworth Sherwood, both of Lakewood, Ohio.

Three weeks ago the chapter and some of its friends enjoyed a very good time at an informal dancing party. Brother Blackwell of Ohio Zeta was induced to come to the party.

Brothers Latimer, Seelback, Beam, and Hamel of Pennsylvania Zeta were in Cleveland during their spring vacation and were out to the house several times.

In varsity baseball, Ohio Eta has three men, Baehr, Voth, and Wood. The rainy weather has prevented very much practice and the team has not as yet been picked.

Brother Norman Feather will soon be setting records on the track again as Case will be represented by a track team this spring.

It is very doubtful if there will be any interfraternity baseball, but Φ Δ Θ will at least have a team as we already have a series of games scheduled with A T Ω of Reserve.

Some of the members of the different fraternities at Case met and tried to organize an interfraternity conference but as yet not very much has been accomplished. Nevertheless they did draw up a pledge that the fraternities would not initiate until the second term. It is very likely that all of the fraternities will sign this pledge.

Cleveland, Ohio, April 23, 1914.

HARRY L. WOOD.

OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

The general talk of war has been productive of much activity in the local chapter of Ohio Theta. The most important positions held by Cincinnati Phi are those of Brothers Clinton Wunder and Burton Robinson, who are battalion quartermaster commissaries, ranking as second lieutenants. Brothers Bill Taylor and Ed Harding of the active chapter, and Brother John A. Allan, '12, are members of Troop C cavalry. Brother James Taylor, '11, and Brother Frank Miller, '09, are lieutenants and Brother Tom Morrow, adjutant, in the First Regiment, O. N. G. Brothers Vinnedge, Jewett, and Hall Taylor are also members of this regiment.

Nor has Ohio Theta forgotten her accustomed place in varsity affairs. Brother Pyne has announced his candidacy for senior president, and is pressing the campaign with much ardor. The custom of electing a senior president in May is being tried in the University of Cincinnati. The election is carried on by the junior class, and the officers elected are then ready to begin their work in the fall without delay.

Brothers Ames and Wulfekoetter are candidates for election to the engineering tribunal, which has general supervision of student affairs in the engineering college, and maintains intermediary relations between students and faculty.

The long desired lightning has finally struck, and Brother McIntire has been elected to the honorary scholarship fraternity of Φ B K, much to the open annoyance and secret pride of the brothers. He was also recently awarded his varsity C as manager of basket ball.

Brother Reck took two seconds in the open swimming meet held at the university some time ago. Phikeia Nubigging took two firsts at the varsity interclass meet last week. Our athletic outlook for next year is very bright, as we now have men in every branch of athletic activity.

Brother Clinton Wunder has accepted a position with the Juvenile Protective Association as their field agent.

At the Pan-Hellenic dance Ohio Theta outnumbered every other fraternity three to one, and made a showing that will not soon be forgotten by the other fraternities and sororities.

The annual spring dance was given at the Altamont Hotel in the highlands of Kentucky, April 29. It was under Brother Harding's management and was very delightful. The dances were printed on the programs in the form of field day events, the idea of Brother Harding, and the programs were very unique.

Cincinnati, Ohio, May 4, 1914.

WALTER A. MCINTIRE.

ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

The interest of the brothers of Ontario Alpha is wholly centered at this time of the year in the final examinations. "How'd the exams go today?" is the question which greets every brother who returns, sometimes gleefully and sometimes not, from the "guessing contests". Many and varied are the answers.

Some of those who are happily endowed with an overshare of self-confidence usually "clean up". Others reap the seeds of having done their work well and conscientiously throughout the year. A few less fortunate and less wise—well, that might be introducing the personal element. At any rate the finals with their accompanying feelings of satisfaction or remorse are here now and there is but "to do or die". The death list will be printed shortly.

Athletics, other than a little baseball and tennis, constitute a dormant factor in the university life at the present time. Owing to the lateness of the warm weather this year and the consequent proximity of examinations, the interfraternity baseball league did not resume its activities this season. A few games, however, have been played, in none of which has Ontario Alpha figured thus far. As a college sport, baseball has almost passed into history at the University of Toronto.

The school of science brothers have already finished writing their examinations and have departed to their respective rural towns. The success with which they met ought to be a good speculation.

In regard to the outlook of Ontario Alpha for next year, the names of three Phikeias were mentioned in a previous issue of THE SCROLL. Phikeia Donald Cantley, New Glasgow, Nova Scotia and Phikeia Evan Price of Toronto, are both prominent in various lines of prep-school activities. Phikeia "Bill" Breithaupt of Berlin, who has lived in the house with us all year but who has not been initiated on account of being an "occasional" student, expects to return next year prepared to enter into the mystic brotherhood.

At the university, among other offices for next year which members of Ontario Alpha hold, Brother Hugh Aird has been elected captain of the first hockey team, Brother Eddie Cuzner, besides being next year's president of the chapter is also president of the Rugby club and a member of the athletic directorate and Brother "Bill" Duggan is president of the tennis club.

Of this year's chapter, six expect to graduate, two of whom, Brothers Cory and Spaulding will return to study law. Brothers Lorimer, Verity, Preston and Simpson in different departments will take their turn at keeping the world in motion.

Toronto, Can., May 1, 1914.

BRUCE NAPIER SIMPSON.

OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Spring vacation is over and we are now on the home stretch with but six more weeks of college before us. The next big college event is junior week-end, which comes in two weeks, and from the present predictions it promises to outshine all previous events of its kind. Brother Donaca will superintend the refreshments of the junior prom, but he still refuses to state whether or not he will put a "stick" in the punch. However, from our general knowledge of his ability we can trust him for something good.

A few weeks ago we nearly brought heart failure to the other houses on the campus by snatching from their midst four big men of the college who were hotly pursued by three houses. Our harvest consisted of the three Bigbee brothers, Morris, Lyle, and Carson, and LaVerne Van Marter, all varsity baseball men and Lyle and Carson Bigbee both members of the varsity football and basket ball teams. Morris Bigbee bids well for capturing the captaincy of next year's baseball team.

The baseball season is now fairly under way and from our two victories over the University of Washington team Oregon is in good line for the Northwest Conference championship. Besides our four new men, Brother "Molly" Hughes again represents the house on the squad. The interfraternity baseball season begins next week. Our first game is with K Σ.

The scholarship averages of the fraternities for the last semester has been computed and again we had the fortune of heading the list, standing several points ahead of B Θ II who were second.

Brother Giles, Staggs, and Hughes have leading rôles in the senior play, "The Prof and the Soph", which will be given during junior week-end.

During spring vacation the "left overs" in the chapter gave a unique informal dancing party to the "left overs" in the other houses. It is needless to state that everyone had a keen time. Phi dances have won fame at Oregon.

Eugene, Oregon, April 22, 1914.

CARLYLE D. GEISLER.

PERSONAL

'15—Ralph O'Leary has sold out his grocery business in Eugene and will return to McKenzie Bridge, where he will reopen his former store.

'15—Harry Miller surprised us all a few weeks ago when he married Miss Fairy Leach, also a former student at Oregon. Mr. and Mrs. Miller will make their home in Portland, Oregon.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

By taking another look around the campus we found a valuable addition to our freshman class, and pledged A. Richard Walk, of Chambersburg, Pa. He has been initiated and the chapter takes pleasure in this opportunity to introduce Brother Walk to the Fraternity at large.

Our bowling team won the 1914 interfraternity tournament and thus one more attractive trophy has been added to our number. The tournament was not decided until the last match was played.

On the night of March 7 nearly our entire chapter went to Lehigh for our annual banquet with Pennsylvania Eta. Much credit is due to our Lehigh brothers who arranged for the banquet. It took only a few minutes for all of us to get well acquainted and before we knew it a very enjoyable evening and banquet had passed.

During the spring holidays our baseball team took a successful southern trip. Brothers Hammer and Evans are the best varsity pitchers, while Brother Wright is the regular catcher. The track team has started to work and Brothers McCutcheon, Meyer, and Paulson are sure of places on it. Brothers Peck, McCutcheon, Meily, and Edmunds are trying for the tennis team. One of them at least ought to make it. Brother Kirk is working for assistant baseball manager, while Brother Mumma is in the competition for assistant

track manager. Brother Cornwell is manager of the soccer team and he also plays on the team.

The chapter gave its annual spring dance on Friday evening, April 17, and what can be said of any dance, "That it was the best ever," and "Everybody had a peach of a time"—such are the little unfamiliar sayings that apply to our dance.

Brother Radcliff, '77, has made the chapter an offer of all THE SCROLLS as far back as 1897. This will be a valuable addition to our library. We have been trying to get into closer touch with our town alumni and we celebrated Founders' Day by having our town brothers to dinner. After dinner interesting and helpful talks were given by the older brothers.

As it is getting near the end of the year the chapter wants to ask its alumni or any other Phi who knows of any man who intends to enter Lafayette next fall to please let us know.

Easton, Pa., April 20, 1914.

H. SPENCER EDMUNDS.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

Pennsylvania Beta returned a full chapter after the short Easter vacation, each man returning with that renewed energy which always is predominant after vacations. The members are all working together and the remaining six weeks of the school year will be characterized by grand results, thus completing what has thus far been a banner year.

Founders' Day was celebrated March 15 according to the annual custom by a large smoker and musicale. Brother McSherry had charge of the arrangements and should be complimented upon the excellent program that he arranged. The results of the smoker were most gratifying due to the fact that practically every active Phi took part in the program as well as several alumni. The brothers should all be complimented for their excellent renditions. We discovered in Brother Hoch a monologist of exceptional ability while the several selections rendered by our famed quartette were exceptionally well applauded. The assigned talks were all to the point and if the advice therein given were followed Pennsylvania Beta should soon rise to the perfect rank. Brother Liebegott, '12, speaking on the Founders' Day topic, "Fraternity Efficiency", placed within the grasp of all present much worthy advice. Brother Samuel Meisenhelder, '04, also gave a short talk on various subjects and one can be well assured that his short talk was much enjoyed.

We recently pledged F. L. W. Kuhlman of Ursina, Pa. Phikeia Kuhlman is a member of the present freshman class and is holding down a regular position on the varsity baseball team. Brothers Markel and Walker are also on the squad of the second team of which Brother Philson is captain.

The prospects of a very good track team are in evidence. Brothers Matz, '17, and Kulp, '15, are members of the varsity squad. The work of Brother Matz is especially gratifying and Pennsylvania Beta can well boast of his actions on the cinder track.

Brother Fasick represented $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the intercollegiate debating team which recently defeated Bucknell.

The whole chapter is now busily engaged in preparing for what is to be the biggest and best alumni banquet and reunion ever held within the realm of Pennsylvania Beta. An invitation with return card attached will be sent to each alumnus and those intending to come should signify their intentions at once.

Pennsylvania Beta will lose through graduation this year Brothers Diehl, E. Faber, Haas, Fasick, Coleman, and Thomas but nevertheless will have a strong aggregation at the start of next year.

Brother Diehl recently acquired a position on the mandolin club.

The Spectrum, the annual year book of the junior class, will soon be ready for distribution. The cartooning of Brother McSherry, '15, presents a special feature. At a recent election of next year's *Spectrum* staff Brother Glaes was elected associate editor. Through competition Brother Hoch also won the position of artist in chief on the same staff.

The Owl and Nightingale Club, the college dramatic organization recently formed will present "The Romancers" during commencement week. Brothers McSherry, '15, and Fasick, '14, are members of the cast.

The chapter recently enjoyed a short visit of Brothers Dr. Jno. Meisenhelder and John Merrill Hepler of Hanover, Pa.

Brother Philip Fitzpatrick of Cornell University spent several days with us at the beginning of the month.

Gettysburg, Pa., April 23, 1914.

C. F. COLEMAN.

PERSONAL.

'09—Ben Philson besides being leader of the band at Columbia University is now a member of the varsity baseball team. The following article recently appeared in the university paper: "Ben Philson, a law student of the class of 1914 at Columbia University, played on the baseball team which defeated New York University 5 to 4. In the ninth inning with the bases full, two men out and with a tie score, Philson cracked out the hit that won the game. This was the first game on Columbia's schedule and Mr. Philson has his position on second base for the rest of the season."

'13—R. B. Walker who is at present principal of the Essex, N. Y., High School spent several days with us shortly after the Easter vacation.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Prospects for a successful spring term at Washington and Jefferson are exceedingly bright. Every department of college life seems to have been influenced by the record breaking athletic teams of the past year. The football team made a great name for itself and the basket ball bunch did almost as well, defeating the college's ancient rivals, Pennsylvania State College and University of Pittsburgh. The relay squad of the track team recently took second place at the big championship games at Philadelphia. The baseball nine has made away with a good start and bids fair to eclipse all previous records.

All the other clubs and organizations of the college have taken on new life and are shining forth anew. The Y. M. C. A. has practically finished a campaign, the object of which was to have every man in college a member. The effort for the million dollar endowment is still in progress and is bound to be a success. The latest activity is the plan for a freshman class of two hundred next year. Brother R. M. Murphy, '05, manager of the football team and student solicitor is one of the central figures in this general awakening and progress.

The resignation of Dr. J. D. Moffat during the past week from the presidency of the college, caused a perceptible stir both in and out of college. He has been president of Washington and Jefferson for more than thirty-two years and has made a national name for himself and for the college.

Pennsylvania Gamma has gone right along with all this prosperity. A definite house plan is now under way and from the way the thing looks now it will be a very short time until a real honest to goodness chapter home at Washington and Jefferson will be one of Phi Delta Theta's proud possessions.

We gave a house party at the time of the junior prom and thirty-seven people, in fact, every one there had the best kind of a time.

Brother R. Q. Whitten was a member of the relay team that took second place at the University of Pennsylvania games this month. Brother R. Artman is on the varsity baseball squad and is captain of the fraternity team which looks as if it were bound on a prize winning season. Brother S. G. Burroughs manages the Phi aggregation.

According to the senior program, Brother S. S. Corbett has been elected class historian, and Brother P. McC. Warner, class poet. Brother G. K. Stevenson is one of a committee of two who will have full charge of the senior hop.

Phikeia W. S. McDermott of Sheridan, Pa., is a recent pledge and we are

glad to present his name to the Fraternity. He is a sophomore in college, is assistant manager of the football team and has taken a very active interest in all branches of the life here.

In view of the large class expected next year an effort will be made to line up the best material for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ early in the game.

Washington, Pa., April 27, 1914.

PAUL MCC. WARNER.

PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

March 20 wound up the basket ball season at Allegheny. As a whole the season was most disastrous in years, winning 6 and tying one out of the 14 games played. The hole left by the graduation of Brother Hawk, '13, was irreparable and disaster followed. Of the five men who received letters, three of them are Phis, captain Nichols, captain elect Graham, and Doug. Dunbar. Brother Graham was unanimously elected captain for next year, this being the fourth successive year $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ has had the honor.



PENNSYLVANIA DELTA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1913-1914

An innovation in athletics took place March 1 when Allegheny held her first indoor track meet. Brother L. A. Wells again broke the indoor pole vault record, raising it to 10 feet 10 inches. Brother Metcalf was prohibited from entering mile and half mile by an attack of grippe. The event was brought about largely through the efforts of Brother Wells who had been after it for three years. Track is well under way with a meet May 2 with Carnegie Tech. Brothers Wells, Metcalf, Brownell, and Zelwis of old men are out, as are freshmen Tarr, Putney, and Lea.

What proved to be the greatest surprise ever was the announcement last week that Deacon Phillip former Pirate has been secured to coach the baseball team this season which opens with a game at Edinboro, April 25. Brothers Rose, '14, Barns, '16, Peckham, '17, and Hawkey, '17, are out for the team which will be picked this week.

Brother J. B. Hutchinson was recently elected assistant track manager, this being the first managership held by $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ since we left the wheel in 1908.

Duzer Du puts on the annual college play April 24, presenting George Bernard Shaw's play "Arms and the Man". Brothers Smith, '15, and Hutchinson, '15, being female characters. "Hutch" is a buxom lassie and "Smythe" the good looking damsel.

Brother Wells has entered the field of invention having applied for a patent on a board for indoor pole vaulting. On coach Hammett's suggestion he is having it thoroughly tried out by Stagg, of Chicago, who is very enthusiastic over it. Wells is aspiring for Thomas Edison's shoes already.

June 13 is the date secured for the annual spring party and the boys are beginning to plan for that girl who has it on anything around here. From present indications $\Phi \Delta \Theta$'s tradition will be kept up and someone will pop the question and so celebrate the occasion.

Pennsylvania Delta is going on the road (maybe on the rocks) this summer. Books and aluminum, twelve or fifteen of us starting out to make our fortune. So brothers when you see that blinkety blank agent coming up the walk or in the gate, go a little slow before you tell the dog to give him the grip. It may be a dear and beloved brother, so you give him the grip and keep that —dog where he belongs.

The annual publication of Pennsylvania Delta, the *Kyad*, is getting under way. We are planning to make this the opening gun in our campaign for 1915 when we hope to have two hundred back for our alumni banquet. Pennsylvania Delta alumni keep an eye open for the *Kyad* for it has something of interest to you.

Yes, the accounting system has arrived, and the first act of chapter was to elect an assistant comm. Brother Bright is very enthusiastic, says it's like the filing system story where they've discontinued business to run the filing system, but then his shoulders are broad.

Tennis is taking life and Brother H. F. Brownell has been reelected manager. The Brownell brothers will undoubtedly again represent $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on the team with Brothers Bright, '15, and Doug. Dunbar, '15, making good bids for places.

Commencement is scheduled for June 17 and we hope and expect to land two keys this year and two men for senior six so we will welcome any Phi, local or otherwise, who may be with us at that time.

Meadville, Pa., April 22, 1914.

DONALD G. DUNBAR.

PERSONAL

'02—Tracy Allen, principal of Uniontown high school is a candidate for the superintendency of Meadville public schools.

'05—Chief Lewis has resigned his position as principal of Meadville high school to go on his father's farm.

'07—Stanley Bright of Smethport spent his Easter vacation with his brother and the rest of the bunch.

'14—Jim MacGowan, teacher in Johnstown high, paid us a hurried visit Saturday and Sunday.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

Pennsylvania Epsilon has a real live chapter, and we are among those who are "making things move". Our labors are varied, and our successes are many. A good share of honors has come to us, and we are justly proud of our record. Despite the fact that the majority of the college community is suffering from that common malady known as "spring fever," there is a general spirit of activity and good fellowship.

The social end of fraternity life has not been forgotten. During the latter part of the winter term several smokers were held. We had most enjoyable times, having with us several friends of the chapter. A "feed" managed by Brother Baker was a grand success, and all who were present proclaimed "Bake" the star chef. The spring term opened with an informal dance. Numerous guests were present, and all proclaimed it one of the most successful and enjoyable occasions of the year.

The chapter is well represented on the baseball and track teams. Brother "Jim" Steckel, last year's captain, is again at his post as short stop. Brother Scribner is showing up splendidly at center field, and at the bat he is "some

class". Brother MacCready is showing mid-season form on the track. We expect great things from "Mac" in the long distance runs.

Brother Baker has been elected president of the college Y. M. C. A., and under his leadership we expect to see great things in that sphere of college life. If present plans are carried out both the college and the fraternity will be greatly benefited.

Brother "Boy"—so introduced by Brother "Bill" Hicks in the last letter to THE SCROLL—still continues on the warpath, and many are the conflicts in which this doughty warrior contends.

We are glad to announce that Brother Hart, ex-'16, who has been attending the Wharton School of Finance at the University of Pennsylvania, is going to return to us next fall.

During the past week we enjoyed a visit from Brother Samuel B. Goff, *Georgia*, '99.

Carlisle, Pa., April 17, 1914.

PAUL P. ALLER.

PERSONAL

'00—Clifton B. English, who formerly lived in Easton, Pa., is now located at Lexington, Ky.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

With the Easter recess over, the brothers are now seriously engaged in spring activities. Brother LeRoy Crane has won a place on the varsity two mile relay team and will run in the relay carnival at Franklin Field on April 25. Brother Dutton has been working hard with the hammer under the instruction of "Matt" McGrath. He will compete in the relays and is looked upon as a likely point winner for the intercollegiates. Brother Boyd is a candidate for assistant track manager. He was given charge of the first trip of the track team, when they went to the University of Virginia. It was recently announced that Brother Lansill has received the appointment of assistant basket ball manager for next year. With Brother Seelbach, who was recently reelected captain for next year, and Brother Wallace playing on the team, we are assured of another good basket ball representation. Brother Wallace has been doing brilliant work at first base on the varsity baseball team. His hitting has been terrific and has been the deciding factor in several of the contests. Possibilities of another Phi captain next year appear promising. On the varsity crew which defeated Annapolis recently, we are represented by Brother Gotham at No. 3. Our new crew coach, Vivian Nickalls, helped to secure a crew victory over the "Middies" for the first time since 1909. The freshmen defeated the "plebes" also. The absence of Brother Aaron Crane will be greatly felt by the crew this year. He was a mainstay in the boat last year but has been compelled to give up this sport on account of a heavy roster. Brother Hildebrand is rowing on the second crew and Brother Blatz in the four-oared shell. Among the freshmen, Brother Hinkson has been playing a star game in center field on the first-year baseball team; Brother Kerk has shown good form in the pole vault, and Brother Pierce is rowing No. 5 on the third crew.

"The Royal Arms," presented by the Mask and Wig Club during Easter week was a great success. Brother Hogan in one of the leading rôles, that of a detective, was said by some to be "half the show". Brother Greenwood was in the dancing chorus.

Brother Judson is chairman of the sophomore cremation committee, of which Brothers Foltz and Smith are also members.

A decisive step was taken by fraternities at Pennsylvania in the adoption on April 22 of a new interfraternity agreement. The old one had been found unsatisfactory. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was one of the twenty-four out of twenty-seven fraternities here to enter the agreement, which prohibits the rushing of freshmen during the first term of college.

The election of chapter officers for next year was held recently and resulted as follows: President, Brother C. S. Walton, Jr.; Secretary, Brother J. W. Dwyer; Treasurer, Brother R. T. Boyd, Jr.; Assistant Treasurer, Brother J. A. Russell; Warden, Brother R. M. Gotham; Reporter, Brother E. Marburg, Jr.; Historian, Brother F. H. Adler; Chaplain, Brother W. S. Swingle; Chorister, Brother R. O. Yeager.

We take pleasure in presenting a new freshman Phi to the Fraternity, Brother Joseph A. Russell of New York, N. Y.

Philadelphia, Pa., April 3, 1914.

EDGAR MARBURG, JR.

PERSONAL

'09—Lambert Ott was married on April 21 to Miss Edith Barnes of Philadelphia. Hollis Wolstenholme and Stanley Purcell were ushers at the wedding.

'09—A baby boy has recently been presented to Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Walker, who are living at 1233 N. Broad St., Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

At the time of the last letter we were anticipating the joys of a mid-winter house party, which lived up to the highest expectation of everyone. We all voted it one of the best Pennsylvania Theta has had, and that is saying a great deal. The only sad part of it all was that in a storm on the last evening of the party the power station was put out of service. No lights. And in the bewitching glow of the open fireplace, intermingled with the soft mellow light of numerous candles, we fear that some of the brothers became the target for Dan Cupid's arrows. And we are right if the great increase in the mail of some of the brothers is any indication.

The Reverend "Billy" Sunday was the guest of the college Monday last, April 20. In two meetings held in the Auditorium and characterized by the large attendance, about three hundred "hit the trail" among whom were many loyal Phis of Pennsylvania Theta.

On May 24, 1904, Pennsylvania Theta was established as a chapter of Phi Delta Theta. In memory of this occasion we are planning to hold an alumni reunion and celebration at the chapter house May 8 and 9. Great plans have been made to get every alumnus back and also honor the 10th anniversary of Pennsylvania Theta's birth in the most fitting manner possible.

The basket ball team ended a very successful season with Brother Hay, '15, still holding down the guard position, Brother Sharp, '15, has been elected manager for next year. The Thespians in their farce comedy "The Innocents" have just returned from a successful tour of central and western Pennsylvania during Easter week. Brother Raynor, '16, who held down the part of comedian was easily the hit of the show and Brother Cox, '15, did well in the men's chorus.

The chapter acknowledges a visit during the past week of Brother Cornwall of Pennsylvania Alpha.

The lacrosse season is to be ushered in next Saturday with a game with Baltimore City College. Of Brother Hallowell, '17, who holds down the position of second attack, great things are expected. Phikeia Whiting, '17, continues to burn up the cinder track and promises to show them all his heels in the hurdles. Brother Sharp, '15, has been honored by election to the honorary engineering society, T B II. Brother Hay, '15, has been elected editor in chief of the *Penn State Mining Quarterly*.

We have just learned that Pennsylvania Theta has been awarded the one hundred dollar scholarship cup presented by the Interfraternity Council of Pennsylvania State College for having obtained the highest scholarship record during the first semester of the school year 1913-14, in competition with sixteen

other national fraternities. We feel especially highly elated because we are the first ones to be awarded the cup, which is to be held for one semester.

State College, Pa., April 23, 1914.

RALPH E. SHARP.

PERSONAL

'13—Everett G. Short was married during the past year. He is at present city editor of *The Minot Reporter* of Minot, N. Dak.

QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

In about one week we will have finished our examinations and all separated again. Everybody seems to be doing well and keeping up our reputation for good work established this year.

We lose through graduation Brothers W. G. Masson, F. B. Davies, A. J. Landry, H. S. Kennedy, in science; W. S. Atkinson, in medicine; and J. B. MacPhail, in arts.

In the recent chapter elections Brother G. E. Reid was elected president; E. B. Reddy, reporter; H. B. O'Leary, secretary; L. C. Montgomery, treasurer; L. C. Montgomery, historian; E. B. Ross, chaplain; J. B. Fawcett, chorister; and H. A. Crombie, librarian.

We are practicing now for the interfraternity baseball games. Betting is 2 to 1 in our favor.

We are glad to be able to tell Colorado Beta that we have initiated Justin A. Dowling, an alumnus of their chapter, into $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. He is now residing in Montreal.

McGill won the intercollegiate basket ball championship after being tied with Toronto varsity for first place. We are represented by Brothers Reid and Kennedy.

As this is the last letter to THE SCROLL this year, we would like to ask the alumni to send the names of men coming to McGill next year to Brother G. E. Reid, 262 Central Ave., London, Ont.

McGill won the intercollegiate assault at arms. Brothers MacPhail, Davies, and Banfield won their wrestling bouts and Brother Montgomery won his boxing bout. All these men are intercollegiate champions. But Brothers O'Leary and Atkinson lost their boxing bouts.

We are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity, Brother Frederick Percy Banfield, of Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Montreal, Canada, April 20, 1914.

VICTOR E. DUCLOS.

RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

At this last writing of the current college year a few words of recognition and congratulation concerning our senior delegation will find first place. Though the chapter contributes only two to the personnel of the present senior class, these brothers have both won the esteem of the class and election to responsible offices. Brother Loucks has figured in the administration of class activities, having served in capacity of assistant vice-president. Brother Rowland's ability was enlisted in a way that gives the class of 1914 permanency from the student standpoint, having been the chief art editor of the senior annual. Both brothers have completed their scholastic work in a way that reflects credit upon the chapter and gives enhanced value to the college's "Well done!" Brother Rowland has been prominently identified with the biological department of the university and Brother Loucks with the department of chemistry. Both have given unselfishly of their time and devotion to the progress of the chapter, which will greatly miss their leadership. The sincere good wishes of their brother Phis accompany them as they go forth to their tasks of imparting instruction to younger men.

During March we enjoyed the visits of Brother Buell, president of Alpha Province and Brother Gardner, '03, in the interest of the chapter house

proposition; also Brothers Snow of Dartmouth, Anthony of Amherst, and Cotton of Colby. Brother Cotton was present at the chapter meeting and gave us a delightful account of student life at Colby. Brother Cotton is instructor in the Rhode Island Normal School located in this city.

Brother Hincks, president of the junior class, who was recently reelected captain of the gymnasium team, won three first places in the annual meet with Harvard. It is the intention of the athletic association to enter him in the intercollegiate gymnastic contests next year and we believe that he will be returned a winner as some of the men who won first places this year in the intercollegiate were defeated by Brother Hincks in dual meets. At the close of the wrestling season Brother Wells, '16, and Davenport, '16, both of whom have done exceptional work in the 145 lb. class during the past season, were elected captain and manager, respectively, of next year's team.

Providence, R. I., April 25, 1914.

A. E. GOTTSBALL.

PERSONAL

'12—Carl E. Burnham of Pawtucket, R. I., was married on March 30 to Miss Etta Blewer of Shreveport, Louisiana, at the latter place. The couple are now residing in Pawtucket where Brother Burnham is engaged in business with his father.

SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

"On to Mexico!" This is the battle cry that for more than a week has been resounding and reverberating from wall to wall and floor to floor of the chapter house. Brother L. F. Parmley, assisted by Brothers Binney and Collins, is seriously contemplating the organization of a battalion of Phis to march on to the stricken republic on our southern border and join forces with Brother Funston, thereby greatly facilitating the quelling of the Mexican strife. Brother Parmley is eminently fitted for this signal and momentous undertaking, having been a member of the Boy Scouts for several years and having had in consequence a wide and varied experience in active service.

The certainty of a regular position on the varsity baseball team has been lost by Brother Bode due to an injury to one of his knees received in one of the early practice games.

The contract was let this week for the construction of the \$75,000 chemistry building, which will be located about one block from the chapter house. The building is to be of reinforced concrete construction and veneered with pressed brick. According to the architect's elevations the building will be a particularly imposing structure.

Brother Binney has been confined to his bed for a week with a severe attack of tonsillitis. He is on the mend at the present time, however, and he will soon again be in full possession of his vocal faculties. It might be added that since Brother Binney hails from the Black Hills the aforementioned faculties are some faculties.

During the spring vacation three of the brothers took a tour *à la hobo*. Lowry succeeded in covering 1,400 miles, and Carlson and Parmley, 250 each.

We have recently been favored with a visit from Brother Jabez Lloyd, that funny little story teller from Minnesota Alpha. His repertoire of anecdotes was more complete than ever. "Morning Doc.," come again.

The chapter regrets the loss of Brothers Vidal and Henley, who have transferred to the University of Nebraska. We hope, however, to have them with us again next fall, together with Brother M. E. Cloud, who has this year attended Illinois Wesleyan.

A banquet and reunion was held at the home of South Dakota Alpha on Founders' Day. A number of alumni were present and the evening was passed, after the spread, with toasts, songs, and talks by various members and alumni. The chapter is planning another reunion for commencement week.

Many brothers have already signified their intention of returning. Aside from our own alumni we are expecting to entertain a number of members from the Aberdeen and Sioux City Alumni Clubs.

With this letter we take pride in presenting to the Fraternity, Brother J. G. B. Simons. Brother Simons is editor-in-chief of the varsity weekly paper and the *Coyote*, the year book gotten out by the junior class. He is an excellent student and prominent in university affairs.

Vermilion, S. Dak., April 23, 1914.

LAWRENCE R. BATES.

PERSONAL

'05—M. M. Mahaney has returned from a trip to Mexico, where he went to obtain first-hand information of the Mexican situation from General Carranza, of the Constitutionalist forces. Brother Mahaney was successful in securing his interview and other material which he will use on the Chautauqua platform the ensuing season.

'12—H. C. Mitchel is assistant cashier of the Madison State Bank at Madison, S. Dak.

'13—P. S. Gilbertson is suffering from what is believed to be arsenical poisoning. He has been taken to Chicago where he will receive treatment in the hope that he may not lose his sight.

TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

The spring holidays are over and all students are giving special attention to the home stretch.

The Vanderbilt glee club gives its annual concert on April 30. Brothers Waller, Frazier, Henry, Vance, and Morgan are members of the club. Brother Morgan has served most successfully as president of the glee club.

Brother Louis Sperry is speaking for the Founders' Medal and, if his past records as an orator predict anything, he will certainly win. Brothers Cooper and Frazier are on the freshman debate. The question was concerning the American intervention in Mexican affairs and the recent developments in Mexico caused a few changes in their arguments, but did not seriously affect them.

The interfraternity baseball games have started and last Saturday we met defeat at the hands of Δ K E by a score of 4-0. The Phis did not show their usual good form in the first inning, but after that we tightened up and Δ K E was unable to score again. Brother Duck Henry showed his wonderful ability as a slab artist by repeatedly pulling out of tight places. Brother Waller showed exceptionally good form at second base, but was more peaceful than usual the next day on account of soreness. With the exception of a few stiff arms and shoulders we are none the worse for the conflict.

Brothers Paxton and Adams were elected to membership in the Owl Club, a junior organization.

Brother Paxton, house manager, has been running the table most successfully this year and has about twenty-five fat and well pleased boarders. His reputation as a "feeder" must be spreading for new boarders keep coming.

The Vanderbilt baseball team has just returned from a trip in the south. Brother Walter Morgan, last year's captain, is playing his fourth year on the varsity. For a while he thought he would play in the outfield, but returned to his old position at first base.

Nashville, Tenn., April 20, 1914.

J. LEIGHTON REED.

PERSONAL

'82—Rev. A. F. Watkins, D. D., President of Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss., is a delegate to the General Conference of the Southern Methodist Church, which meets this month. P. D. Maddin, '81, of Nashville, is an alternate delegate.

'81—A. E. Howell, assistant superintendent of Phillips-Buttorff Manufacturing Co., Nashville, has been elected president of the American Foundry-men's Association.

'96—C. R. Baskerville, Ph.D., of the University of Chicago faculty, is the author of "The Early Fame of the Shepherds Calendar", in the publication of the Modern Language Association of America.

'03—Emory College has conferred the degree of D.D. on Rev. Hoyt M. Dobbs, Alabama Gamma, '99, pastor of Central M. E. Church, South, Kansas City, Mo.

'08—Lee Douglass A.B., *Princeton*, '96, has been appointed United States District Attorney at Nashville.

'09—W. H. Morgan is Traveling Southern College Secretary for the Y. M. C. A.

TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Easter week was a time of great festivity at Sewanee, when all books were laid aside and joy was unconfined. The faculty granted three holidays and most of the students took advantage of their cuts to add a few more. The brothers took an active part in the general gaiety, most of them doing noble service on the dance floor, and our house was always open. The Sewanee orchestra, in which Brother Buchel produces weird strains of harmony from his cornet, put on an innovation in the shape of a morning dance. Brothers Guenard and Cowan did the bulk of the work in upholding the honor of Tennessee Beta with the ladies.

Brother Capt. McGoodwin's baseball team looks like a winner. If the "jinx" and the faculty will let things alone, the Tigers should give a good account of themselves on the diamond. Captain "Pinkie" is our lone representative, but he is covering the initial sack and hitting the ball in great style.

Brother Hagan of Nashville spent a few days with us recently and wound up his business affairs at Sewanee.

Brother Dan H. Riner, who has been sojourning a few months in California, has returned to the Mountain and is thinking of entering the summer school here. He tells marvelous tales of California and Mexico to large audiences. Brother Riner does not lack imagination.

Brother Dr. Louis Brooks stopped over a few days en route to New York, where he will take postgraduate work in a hospital there.

Tennessee Beta will lose three men by graduation this year, Brothers Gass, Bowden, and Davis. Brother Gass will finish theological work at the General Seminary, Brother Davis will study medicine, and Brother Bowden will enter Oxford next year as a Rhodes Scholar.

Our commencement is to be an unusually important affair this year. Besides the customary events, there is to be the installation of the new vice-chancellor, Bishop Knight, formerly of Cuba. This, together with the dances and other social affairs, is expected to cause the return of a great many alumni. Our chapter will be ready to welcome all brothers, whether of Tennessee Beta or elsewhere.

Prospects for next year are very bright. We will return a good number of men and they are all active and should have little trouble in pledging the freshmen. Any brothers who know of good Phi material coming to Sewanee next year will please communicate with Brother Robert Lea McGoodwin, Lake Providence, La.

Sewanee, Tenn., April 21, 1914.

T. O. BUCHEL.

TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Despite the hot weather and the many fair damsels which mingle with the blue bonnets on the campus, the members of Texas Beta are still rocking along

making their courses, and taking due part in varsity activities.

Baseball is in full sway, and Brother Edmonds on third sack and Brother Cartwright in the right meadow have done their full share in winning nineteen of the twenty games played. They are both artists at the big stick, and hit when hits mean runs. Brother Monning, who was Southwestern University's guardian of the second cushion last year is unable to play this year for varsity because of the one year transfer rule. But he will very likely make his place next year. One of the pleasures of the baseball season was the visit at the chapter house of Brothers Haley and Champion of Colorado Alpha, and the University of Colorado nine.

Interfraternity baseball has started with lots of pepper. We won our first game and have our necks bowed for the rest of them and for keeping the cup which we won last year. Brother Buddy is president of the league.

A round robin in tennis is being played, the first five men of which will constitute the varsity team. Brothers Stacey, Broad, and Buddy have their places practically made. Two men from the five will be selected to take a northern trip, one or possibly both of whom will be Phis.

Brother "Rat" Randolph has recently been elected a Φ B K. He is one of only four men to attain this honor this year.

Brother Feagin, editor in chief of the *Daily Texan*, has recently attended the meeting of the State Press Association at Waxahachie, Texas.

Brother "Jenny" Wren has withdrawn from the law department and gone to Galveston where he will take the bar examinations, preparatory to practicing law.

Austin, Texas, April 19, 1914.

THOS. D. BROAD.

TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

At the end of the second term, ending March 25, five of our freshmen were eligible for initiation and we present with pleasure to the Fraternity, Brothers Hubert Moss, Gainesville; Guy Bullock, Garland; Burns Partain, Cuero; Sinks McLarty, Caldwell; and Austin Brown, Ada, Okla. There are now twenty men in the chapter and it feels more like the good old days. However, we are not spending any valuable time in useless longing but are making every day a "good old day," as the fact that this last term the chapter is credited with seventeen distinctions, almost one to a man.

The glee club returned last week from a most successful tour of the state. Φ Δ Θ was represented on the club by Brothers Alexander, Blair, Hardy, and Hendry. They report having a fine trip and the meeting of many old Phis in the various towns visited.

The baseball season opened last month and, while we got off badly, the team has hit its stride and we expect to have a successful season. We are represented on the club in the shapes of Phikeia Rush, one of the fastest outfielders in college ball, and by Brother McLarty, a left-handed twirler who is ably sustaining his high school reputation. The University of Texas plays here on the twenty-first, which is the big game and we are even pulling for Mac to get away with it in fine style.

On February 28, Texas Gamma entertained with an informal reception at the home of Dean and Mrs. Cody. The occasion was a complete success; thanks in a large measure to the cordial hospitality of Dr. and Mrs. Cody. We were glad to have present Brothers Brown and Monning of Texas Beta, formerly of Texas Gamma.

Georgetown, Texas, April 19, 1914.

JOHN B. KING.

PERSONAL

'01—Edmund P. R. Duval, assistant professor in the department of mathematics, will resign his position on the faculty of the University of Kansas at the end of this semester to go to the University of Oklahoma where he will have the rank of associate professor of mathematics.

'99—John E. Green, Jr., who has recently entered upon his duties as a United States District Attorney at Houston, Texas, has also taken upon himself all the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to a real, for sure Benedict. He was married at St. Louis, Mo., on April 29, 1914, to Miss Anne Skinner.

VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

This term baseball is, of course, the subject of the most interest around college and the chapter is very well represented. Three Phis made the southern trip, Brother "Jake" Malcolm maintaining his record as a star pitcher, Brother Mayforth behind the bat and Brother Maiden in the field. Brother Maiden took first honors in batting for the trip and Brother Mayforth, second. Beside varsity material Vermont Alpha is showing a lot of strength, as usual, in class teams and expects to make a strong fight for the interfraternity championship.

In the other spring activities the Phis here are showing their accustomed interest. Brothers Leutze, Griffin, Durfee, and Remby are practically sure of important parts in the cast of the junior week play. Brothers Mayforth and Malcolm are on committees for the events of that week, and Brother Dow is chairman of the senior boat ride committee.

Brother Dow has inaugurated a number of committees for more efficient fraternity work. Among them is a committee for establishing a card index system of alumni, one for a similar system for prospective freshmen, a committee for promoting student activities and one for entertainments. The committees are so composed as to give practically every brother an active part in fraternity and college life. In this way general interest is stimulated and each one has a definite plan of work.

Brother Brundage has left us temporarily for a two months' tour of England and the Continent.

Burlington, Vt., April 18, 1914.

FREDERICK W. BAKER.

PERSONAL

'96—Dr. George M. Sabin, past H. G. C., and his wife are the proud parents of a second son, born to them on April 29, 1914.

'06—Howard A. Edson is being sent to Europe by the United States Department of Agriculture to study diseases of sugar beets, potatoes and other truck crops. Most of his time will be spent in Germany.

'10—H. A. Edson of the Bureau of Plant Industry, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, left on March 24, for Europe where he has been sent on a seven months' tour to investigate agricultural conditions, particularly in regard to plant pathology.

'13—R. B. Walker of Pennsylvania Beta paid the chapter a visit on March 1.

VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

It is with a sad sinking of the heart that we turn from the gay social activities of the past Easter week to resume the steady grind. The merry laugh of the fair dames has grown faint in the distance and our thoughts are upon neglected lectures. It is to be hoped that this additional work will serve to make us buckle down all the sooner, for the spring fever has already claimed several victims in our midst.

Since our last letter we have added two more to our fold. We take great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Robert G. Butcher, '17, of Petersburg, Va., and Channing Westbrook Hall of Great Bridge, Va., as new brothers in the Bond.

The Raven Society, of which Brothers Campbell and Lile are members, has secured a great sculptor to mark, in St. John's, Richmond, the spot where Edgar Allan Poe's mother lies. It is fitting that Virginia should thus lead the way in paying honor to the mother of her immortal son.

Brother Lile has been successful in his examinations and has been appointed to the Roosevelt Hospital of New York.

At the recent election of permanent officers Brother Campbell was made president of the combined 1914 classes of the academic, engineering, graduate, law, and medical classes. Brother Mackay has been appointed chairman of a 1914 class committee.

Six Phis are applicants for degrees: Brothers Jones, Campbell, Mackay, Hall, Sheffey, and Lile.

The Scarab Society has become a local literary organization. It will supplant here the $\Sigma \Delta X$ journalistic fraternity.

Brother P. K. Gravely, president of Beta Province, paid us a delightful visit recently.

Brother Nesbitt is chairman of the chapel and Brother Sheffy of the Bible committee for the Y. M. C. A.

Brother Jesse E. Evans, Jr., *Washington and Lee*, '15, of Chattanooga, Tenn., now going to Yale, visited the university a few days ago.

Brother Claude Carroll, *Randolph-Macon*, '13, has matriculated. He is out for the infield of the nine having played on the 1910 team at Randolph-Macon that won the eastern Virginia intercollegiate championship.

Brothers Campbell and Jack Daley were taken to Staunton by the varsity for the V. M. I. contest in basket ball. The former led his team to a record of fourteen victories, one tie, and one defeat. Aside from being captain he was unusually strong as a defensive man. At the track meet with Pennsylvania, Brother Harris officiated as timer, and Brother Mackay as field judge. Brother Boyd, *Pennsylvania*, '16, was here with the U. of P. team.

Virginia broke the world's record in hurdles at the Baltimore meet.

University, Va., April 18, 1914.

HAROLD WEST EVANS.

PERSONAL

'84—B. F. Buchanan has been appointed to the state tax commission.

'12—Patrick Cabell Massie was married on April 11, 1914, to Miss Lewis Patrick Stearns in Richmond, Va.

'12—Thomas M. Glasgow, Virginia Zeta, is now teaching at Danville School for Boys. His home is in Lexington, Va.

VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

The mid-term examinations are over, and we are on the last lap to the end of the college year. Only five members of the chapter were left to hold down the lid during the Easter holidays, as the rest felt that they must see their ladyloves at this festive season. One brother, however, left word how flowers should be purchased for a certain young lady, and his request was carried out.

Brothers Millican and Dudley attended the Founders' Day banquet of the Washington Alumni Club last March, and they returned much enthused with having come into touch with some of the big men of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. So far as they could ascertain they were the only active members there, and they greatly enjoyed the hospitality of the Washington Alumni Club which has been so kind as to invite Virginia Gamma to several of their banquets.

On March 19, the Randolph-Macon glee club gave a concert and several of the brothers took a prominent part in the program. They were Brothers Christian, Lambert, and Sheffey. Virginia Gamma was represented in every department of the club. The entertainment was a great success, and the audience applauded vigorously. The club hopes to do big things next year.

Baseball is on, but we are not represented on the team. Brother Blount has been handicapped by a sore arm in his try-out for the pitching staff. Brother Dudley is the captain of the freshman team and the Phis are well represented on the class teams. Brother Gravely has been elected assistant cheer leader.

As there will be no Pan-Hellenic affair here during commencement, we are contemplating a dinner dance which we hope to make a success with the cooperation of our alumni, many of whom we expect back at that time of the year.

Ashland, Va., April 21, 1914.

CHARLES P. M. SHEFFEY.

VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

Washington and Lee has finished her baseball season with fairly successful results, there being only four games lost by the "Generals" during the entire season. Brother Frank Colville on third base has in no small measure contributed to the strength of the team by his consistent playing. He hit over .300 and tied for highest place in stolen bases. This is the second season that he has held down the third sack. Other brothers have been in baseball, Brother Bagley substituting in the outfield and Brother Walling playing regular shortstop in the last three games of the season.

As an aftermath fraternity baseball has been in progress, the Phis going down in defeat before the team of the Π K A. Brother McKinnon was captain and Brother Walling managed the aggregation.

The university has recently been much stirred by the campaign waged here by Dr. John R. Mott and "Ted" Mercer under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. The interest in the meetings was intense and a number of men signified their intention of giving the Christianity of Mott and Mercer a chance in their lives. The tremendous personality and sincerity of Mott and the magnetic attractiveness of Mercer made a deep impression on the student body as did the message which they brought.

The campus is now in the midst of politics, the elections for student offices being held Friday, May 15. Brother Bagley is candidate for secretary-treasurer of the student body, while Brother Davis is out for editorship of *The Southern Collegian*, the monthly magazine.

The crews for the rival boat clubs have been picked and the chapter is represented by two brothers: Somerville on the first crew of the Albert Sidney Boat Club, rowing at number three, and Brother Gooch on the first crew of the Harry Lee Club rowing at number one. Somerville was a first crew man last year; Gooch advances from second crew on which he rowed last year. It remains to be seen which representative can bring home victory for his club, when the race comes off during finals.

Brother Baldwin after remaining out of school several years has returned and has enrolled in the law school for the third term.

President Smith has been told to go ahead with the construction of a gymnasium which is to cost between seventy-five and one hundred thousand dollars, this being made possible through the kindness of Mrs. Doremus of New York, widow of Robert Doremus who recently left Washington and Lee University a \$2,000,000 legacy. The building had been planned but as only a part of the money had been raised it was a question of when it would have been erected. As it is now it will only be a matter of time until the university will be able to boast of a superb gymnasium, finely equipped, which will bear comparison with any similar building in the South.

At a recent meeting of the alumni association of Virginia Zeta, the following trustees were elected: N. D. Smithson, G. Campbell, S. B. Walker, A. G. McKinnon, and F. M. Davis. It is planned to actively push the proposition for a chapter house, and to have the chapter under its own roof.

The university had as visitors during the Mott campaign, Brothers E. F. Sheffey, of Virginia Beta, Brockman from the University of Virginia, and C. P. Sheffey, of Virginia Gamma. Two were present at our Saturday night's meeting and made short talks.

Lexington, Va., May 12, 1914.

FRED M. DAVIS.

WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The annual crop of spring activities is well upon us out here, and the chapter as a whole seems to be very busy meeting the many demands made upon it by the various affairs. Some little time is left for study, however, and we have no doubt but that the rolls will be intact when the recorder makes up the grades in June.

The Founders' Day banquet was held this year at the Washington Annex and was well attended by alumni from Seattle and the vicinity, who promise to furnish us a hot contest at the time of the annual baseball game between the chapter and the men who have left college halls. This will be held some time later in the spring, perhaps during the week-end of May 15, 16, and 17, when the chapter will put on for the second time a house party across the sound, arranged for rushing purposes entirely. The success of the event last year has led the chapter to believe that it will become a custom here, and will serve a very useful purpose in lining up men from this side of the state at least.

Brother Beltz has been instrumental, or better, entirely responsible for the formation here of an interfraternity conference, the need of which has long been felt, but the spirit necessary to launch the thing having never before appeared. The permanent officers have as yet not been elected.

Brother Harmon has been elected to the presidency of the campus branch of the Y. M. C. A. and is, with Brother Herrick, one of the charter members of the recently installed chapter of Scabbard and Blade, the honor society for cadet officers. Brother Harmon will also be depended upon to pitch $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ to victory in the fraternity baseball league, the first games of which are to be played shortly.

The varsity ball team has Brother Patton playing in the outfield and leading the team at the bat, while Brothers McDermott and Rogers, and Phikeia Davis are also allowed to sit on the players' bench. Several of the men in the house are also out for track work, but it is yet too early to predict the number of medals we'll be able to dangle over our fireplace when the year is done. The class committees are decorated with a share of the men from this mansion, and altogether things appear to be going well with us.

A custom of trading dinners among the fraternity houses has of late been inaugurated here, and is proving to be not only lots of fun, but of very great value in promoting friendships and goodfellowship between the men in the various houses on the campus. We are doing our share in the plan and are saving up our good meals to offer the visitors, like good and true hosts.

Seattle, Wash., April 18, 1914.

LELAND I. TOLMAN.

WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

With the baseball season well under way and the lake starting to warm up, things have started to boom for the final stretch of the school year. The chapter baseball team started the season in correct form by winning the first game from ΣN . With Captian Bennet running the team the chapter is looking for the team to follow up last year's record and bring home another championship cup. The interfraternity league elected Brother Bennet, '14, president of the organization. Very soon after the ice went out of the lake the underclassmen started work on the pier and contrary to the usual order of things have the pier nearly finished at this time.

This week is the annual production of the Haresfoot Club and on account of the fact that the lines were written by a member of the active chapter, Brother Bicklehaupt, and that nine of the chapter are active in the production, frequent mention has been made of the opera, "Gypsy Suzanne," in these letters. Brother Bicklehaupt is business manager of the Haresfoot Club and in charge of the production and Brother Kemp has one of the leading rôles in the opera.

The rushing of freshmen starts the first week in May and for two weeks the freshmen are entertained by the fraternities, pledging starting at the end of the two weeks. Last year a four weeks' rush was tried but this was unfavorable to both the freshmen and the fraternities. This year the period has been shortened to two weeks and an elaborate agreement has been drawn up between the fraternities, the efficiency of which is still to be proven. The sentiment favored in most of the interfraternity discussions has been to change back to the fall rushing in some modified form and unless things work out satisfactorily this spring it is probable that such a change will be made.

During the Easter recess the interior floor of the house was redecorated and now is very much improved in appearance. The social functions of the chapter have fallen into new hands and from now on the dances and entertainments are in charge of Brother Appleyard. The town alumni have invited the chapter to a dance as their guests for the twenty-third of May and are planning a big party for that date.

Brother Harvey was a member of the Wisconsin four mile relay that won at the Drake meet at Des Moines recently. Brother Alexander is one of the "star twirlers" of the agricultural baseball team. The house committee, the "law and order league" of the fraternity, recently passed through a crisis due to an old bowling ball which, with the aid of some of the brothers disturbed the peace of one of the quiet evenings at the house, but with the disappearance of the bowling ball the committee has had fewer troubles.

Madison, Wis., April 27, 1914.

F. G. PARDEE.

PERSONAL

'04—Lyman Johnson, Virginia, '06, is in the real estate business with the Newman Investment Co., El Paso, Texas.

'12—The engagement of Brother Frey to Miss Marie Tollefson of Milwaukee was announced recently.

ALUMNI CLUBS

AKRON, OHIO

Early in the present year plans were made for the proper celebration of Founders' Day in Akron. The local alumni club had been inactive for two or three years and all that seemed necessary after talking with a number of the men, was to make a start and bring together the men who had always in the past responded without fail to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$'s call. A committee consisting of C. O. Rundell, *Buchtel*, '98, U. M. McCaughey, *Ohio*, '95, E. F. Thompson, and the reporter made all arrangements and saw personally or by proxy every Phi in Summit County.

Monday evening, March 16, eighteen good Phis and true, banqueted at Hotel Garfield. The tables were decorated with white carnations and the menu was made up of the things of which Phi Deltas are most fond. A brief business session and election of officers resulted in the selection of Dr. Wm. J. Emory, *Buchtel*, '85, for president, and J. M. Zang, *Ohio*, '03, for reporter. L. M. Bourne, *Miami*, '00, who was to have acted as toastmaster was called east on business at the last moment. His place was ably filled by C. F. Beery, *Ohio*, '93, who in his opening remarks welcomed the newcomers and urged the younger men to keep up the enthusiasm which press of business sometimes dampens in the older alumni. J. W. Wetherau, *Michigan*, '13, responded for the younger generation. Brother McCaughey took up the subject assigned by the General Council and I trust that he may be prevailed upon to publish the address soon for the benefit of not only our own but of all fraternities. Brother McCaughey dwelt upon the objections urged by legis-

lators whenever fraternities are attacked but was optimistic because the large numbers of students in most state institutions makes for democracy and is eliminating many of the real or supposed evils of the fraternity system. Brother Rundell reviewed the history of the local club and presented facts that were of particular interest to many of us who are comparative newcomers.

J. C. Frank, *Buchtel*, '99, overcame his natural shyness long enough to tell how he has been an important factor in building up one of the greatest agricultural institutions in America—The Anna Dean Farm at Barberton. He extended to the club a cordial invitation to visit the farm and I take the liberty of passing on the invitation to any Phi who may find himself in Akron with a few hours on his hands.

I cannot close this letter without a word about the old Ohio Epsilon men. It has been my pleasure to meet with the brethren in a number of places in the east and middle west but nowhere have I met Phis who are more loyal than these old Buchtel men. In the community they stand high in their professions. Buchtel has been made the nucleus around which the new University of Akron is being builded. The personnel of the new board of trustees and the positive assurance of ample financial resources leave no doubt as to the final result.

March 25, 1914.

J. M. ZANG, *Ohio*, '03.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

On March 17, the Birmingham Alumni Club of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ gathered at the Southern Club for its annual banquet, and to complete its plans for the entertainment of the National Convention to be held in our city in December next. The comparative closeness of the convention stimulated an admirable enthusiasm among the alumni, who seemed happy in the contemplation of the honor of entertaining the convention, and who volunteered their most unselfish efforts towards making the convention a success. Enthusiastic speeches were made; plans were discussed and formulated; officers elected; committees organized and assigned to immediate work. General Louis V. Clark, *Alabama*, '85, one of our most prominent and esteemed citizens, was elected president for the ensuing year; Joseph P. Mudd, *Alabama*, '09, was elected vice-president; and Robert G. Thach, *Alabama*, '12, was elected secretary and reporter. At this time preparations have advanced to a very gratifying point, and we hope that before long every arrangement will have been completely finished.

We in the South have long cherished the hope of entertaining our other brothers. Birmingham feels that she is at this time in an unrivaled position to entertain the Fraternity, for from the reports that come to us, the Phis of the whole South are anxious to join with us as hosts, and extend to the Fraternity the unstinted hospitality of the South. We expect, and are making preparations for, large parties of Phis from the adjoining states, Tennessee and Georgia particularly, and we hope and confidently believe that our convention will surpass in pleasure and beneficial results any convention heretofore given by the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity.

There is being completed at this time in Birmingham the most modern and pretentious hotel in the South. Birmingham, it need hardly be said, has the most beautiful residential section in the South, and perhaps in the entire country, situated as it is among the hills, and having the advantage of unsurpassed natural beauty. Our innumerable and prosperous industries, mills, and furnaces will be of interest to all.

The Birmingham alumni anxiously await the opportunity of having the convention in this city, and undertake to assure every member present that he will have the most enjoyable time of his life, and those who miss the convention will never cease to regret it.

April 25, 1914.

JOSEPH P. MUDD, *Alabama*, '09.

CALGARY, ALBERTA

The following resolutions were adopted at a meeting of the Calgary Alumni Club on Alumni Day, 1913:

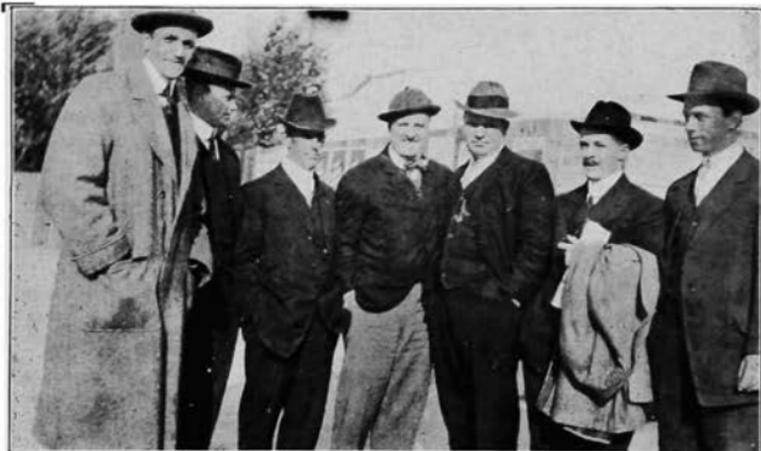
Whereas, we account for our late home-comings in pure fiction, lest we alarm our wives, since especially in each individual case, "Truth is stranger than Fiction", and

Whereas, Brother Ferris is a stranger to Truth,

Therefore be it RESOLVED that the Calgary Alumni Club around, above, and under the table assembled, trustfully appoint said Brother Ferris our official Scribe.
(Signed) WILD WRENN HAY, Sec'y.

MacWilliams & Crumit,
Would-be Collegians,
Witnesses.

Naturally I feel highly honored, Brother Editor, and guess you'd feel so too if you could find anyone to place any confidence in you, but several years' editorship of a muckraking magazine has left you where you don't expect much, do you? When I proudly showed the above at home my boy laughed, saying, "Dad, you're stung". Children knowing so much more than their parents these days, his remark fretted me and so upon my return to the Province this spring I consulted with Brother Balyea in Medicine Hat. He cheered me up considerably, said the club was mindful of the old adage, "Tell the truth and



CALGARY ALUMNI CLUB

Left to right—McWilliams, *Ohio*, '11; Cary, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '10; Ferris, *Williams*, '85; Crumit, *Ohio*, '12; Sylvester, *Union*, '06; Smith, *McGill*, '11; Ensign, *Ohio State*, '10.

shame the devil," knew I would not cause their patron saint to blush, said he always claimed he had to go to the "Hat" on business and that "business" was sufficient excuse yet awhile. So I am glad the club felt I would not abuse their confidence thus placed in me and I'll try to tell you all about the banquets on Alumni Day 1913 and Founders' Day 1914, both of which I attended. The last time I wrote concerning one of the celebrations by this club I used so much space concerning its members, you had none left for the glorious occasion itself. This time I'll be more careful, though first I must tell you how I happened to be in Calgary, October 15.

I'd been traveling about the country in one of these self-starting cars, you

know the kind. Stop it anywhere on a steep hillside, release the brake and away it would run—down hill. Thought I'd go to Calgary in it, somebody on the line thought otherwise unless I could warrant to remove this contraption from the Dominion in due course. Hence, being a customs' broker, I wrote Brother Kerr, *Minnesota*, '05, for a bond. It seems that Ike is pretty clear-sighted, even though he does wear amber glasses, so he wrote suggesting that it only required a cash deposit of \$25.00 and two freeholders on my bond. This arranged, I finally reached town and the first man seen was Brother Kerr. He seemed the most astonished man I ever met for he never supposed I could raise the cash and as for finding two Canadians willing to go my bond, he doesn't believe THAT yet. Afterwards, in each new town to which I drove, some member of the R. N. W. M. P. would stop me and ask to gaze upon that bond. It does take a lot to satisfy some of these Minnesota Alpha men, seems to me!

Seventeenth Avenue bears a sign reading "K. K. K." and this I immediately translated "Karrie's Kandy Kitchen". I was soon informed of my mistake, for the best authorities never call him "Carrie" and say his name is Cary of Ohio Beta, '10, and that instead of earning an honest living making candies just at present his only visible means of support is the pre-Cary-ous one of playing freeze-out and rummy at the University Club with his brother Phis while waiting for his oil stocks to ooze dividends. "Skeet" Pierce says even this is better than he can do, (Brother Pierce is from Lefligh). "Skeet" says that to stand on the deck of a sinking steamer, remove your lifebelt and buckle it about the form of some Bohunk, gender feminine, is a cheerful procedure compared with trying to eke out one's existence playing cards. "Skeet" should know, for had he not dealt four jacks and no one stayed!

But to return to our sign of the triple K's. Upon reaching the building, I was nabbed, dragged into the showroom and thereupon informed by Brother "Bob" Kerr that the sign in question stands for "Kerr's Krankless Kars", buy a Kar and you become your own Krank, though he failed to make a strong point of this feature, but rather dwelt upon its speed. Had me "going some", figuratively speaking, until he mentioned that he had sold a car to the police departments of the leading cities of the Province. It was all off then for what's the use of being caught if by running faster than the cops you can escape. Another thing that has since occurred has made me very thankful I did not get a K. K. K. Bob was down in the States this past winter and for two days running missed the 24 hour express for home. Some of the Phis are thoughtless to intimate there were "reasons" for this, but it would appear far more charitable to believe he started for the depot in a K. K. K.

The K. K. K. sign still sways in the breeze but the meaning of those cabalistic letters has changed and today denote the garage is the headquarters for *Kerr's Kids' Karts*. No more the uniformed cop and the police hurry-up, but Brother Kerr is hurrying up to supply the demand and soon with spring's gladsome return, the white capped maid, the kart—likewise the cop.

Perhaps in the financial journals you have read that "times are quiet in Calgary". Place not your trust in what you read! I have interviewed some of Calgary's leading citizens, and their remarks do not agree with the published items. For instance, Wild Wrenn Hay says that for three months past he has nightly walked the floor, no quiet times for him. Brother Cary says he has slept but little for five months and has come to the conclusion if eighteen years hence his son wants to join some other frat than Phi Delta Theta it will serve the kid right, that he was always too noisy for a Phi Delt anyhow. When it was proposed to invite the wives of the Phis to the next banquet of the club Brother Sylvester in doleful tones inquired "What will we do with our babies?" No one seemed in a position to answer that and thus the only excuse for wearing a clean collar is lost.

The guests of honor at the Alumni Day banquet were Brothers Mac-

Williams and Crumit of Ohio Gamma and the Orpheum circuit. When H. R. H. was so informed, he insisted upon doing the honors and the club banqueted in King George Hotel. It was truly thoughtful of George, and though we did not see him personally, that is doubtless due to his anxiety that everything should pass off successfully and consequently he must have passed the hour in the kitchen.

This spring at the Founders' Day banquet the club was the guest of the famous old Hudson Bay Company, at least we occupied its banquet hall, and while we gloried in the days of 1848, from the coat of arms before us glistened the date 1670. It really made us feel as though we had nothing in common with the past until Brother White, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '12, told a story and at that Frank Magee, *Idaho*, '09, said he saw the portrait of Queen Bess yawn; however, as Frank has sunken so low as to now register from Edmonton, no one took much stock in his assertion, though recognizing that there *was* a link uniting the present with the past.

After the Alumni Day banquet, the club had its "picture took" and this enclosure shows how we withstood that ordeal. Fat is happy because he held a position adjacent to the club's scribe. If you do not believe that the cause, note the expression on Slim Sylvester's phiz, sour, because Fat beat him to it. And Cary at peace with all the world having recently invested in some oil stocks. Smith looks happy for with his little brush on upper lip, they sometimes take him for an Englishman, though naught but a Yankee from south of the line.

MacWilliams is smiling as he thinks of the few he afterwards handed Sylvester from the stage that afternoon; Ensign has an eye on Mac as he had reason for doing, while the writer appears worried, but will have still greater reason for so doing when this gets into print.

Now as for those two banquets:—We commenced with soup, finished with coffee and drank water in the interim.

April 1, 1914.

W. S. FERRIS, *President Kappa Province.*

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

On the evening of March 14, to commemorate the founding of our Fraternity the Chicago Alumni Club held a smoker in the Italian Room of Hotel Sherman. Formalities were dispensed with and all the brothers present enjoyed themselves at a general "get-together" meeting. Brother William George, *Iowa*, '84, entertained us with a few interesting remarks about the new Federal reserve law and its probable effects upon the country.

At this time a board of governors consisting of ten men whose duty it is to govern the policies of the club for the ensuing year were elected.

A few days later the board of governors met at a luncheon and selected the following officers for the year: George S. Ward, *Illinois*, '10, president; Albert G. Heath, *Chicago*, '11, vice-president; A. P. Holbrook, Jr., *Illinois*, '14, secretary; Hoyt King, *Indiana*, '02, treasurer. It was also decided at this meeting to revive *The Javelin*, the club's publication, and with that end in view a committee was appointed to edit a few numbers until a more permanent and satisfactory arrangement could be perfected to continue the publication of the paper.

Please remember when you are in Chicago that we lunch at Hotel Brevoort on Fridays.

April 14, 1914.

GEORGE S. WARD, *Illinois*, '10.

DULUTH, MINNESOTA

Duluth Phis gathered at the Commercial Club on Saturday evening, March 14, to renew good fellowship and celebrate Founders' Day. Although not in large numbers it was with a spirit heartily reminiscent of other days in different surroundings. Illustrative of this is the fact that more than one

member of the club—the personnel includes many lawyers—who daily have occasion to address Judge Fesler as “Your Honor,” recalled only the days when they knew him as “Bert.” And so with Rev. Dr. Hovis, County Attorney Greene, Capt. Teare and others whose positions in daily life the mind does not usually associate with affectionate thwacks on the shoulder and unstudied jibes.

There were many after-dinner talks, but inasmuch as most of them, rather than treating of the Mexican situation or “high cost of living,” referred to such incidents of general interest as that which came to pass “the night we put Tubby Jones in the bathtub,” detailed report of them is probably not required.

There are more than twenty members of the Duluth club, but for various reasons, important among these being the advent of twins at one home, all were not in attendance. On this account it was decided that another banquet should be held about June 1 and arrangements be made for a full attendance of Phi in the city and surrounding towns.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: Chas. E. Adams, president; A. C. Brown, reporter; E. P. Radford, treasurer.

The membership includes the following: Judge Bert Fesler, *Indiana*, '89; C. C. Colton, *Dartmouth*, '03; Warren E. Greene, *Brown*, '98; E. P. Radford, *Wisconsin*, '14; Elmer F. Blu, *Northwestern*, '05; C. E. Adams, *Minnesota*, '96; R. J. McCanna, *Minnesota*, '14; Dr. W. F. Hovis, *Allegheny*, '95; W. E. Harrison, *Missouri*, '09; A. C. Brown, *Franklin*, '11; C. C. Teare, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '83; R. M. Sellwood, *Cornell*, '94; R. F. Fairchild, *Wisconsin*; T. D. Merrill, *Cornell*, '78; Jos. B. Cotton, *Michigan Agricultural*, '86; O. S. Andresen, *Minnesota*, '04; C. L. Hornaday, *Indiana*; and Frank J. Webb, *Northwestern*, '00.

Duluth, Minn., March 16, 1914.

A. C. BROWN, *Franklin*, '11.

FOX RIVER VALLEY, WISCONSIN

The Fox River Valley Alumni Club met at the Hotel Menasha Thursday evening, November 12, to commemorate Founders' Day. We ate a dinner and then adjourned to my home for the evening. There was no order of business or formality—we just “got together” and visited. We did elect officers, that was all. Mark Catlin was reelected president and Geo. Banta, Jr., reporter in place of Paul Hunter, who has gone to Sheboygan. I see no way to make a formal report for we did nothing but visit.

March 26, 1914.

GEO. BANTA, *Indiana*, '76.

GOSHEN, INDIANA

The Goshen alumni members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ met for dinner at the Hotel Hascall on the evening of March 13. Owing to the fact that the Goshen alumni are few in number and that the brethren at Elkhart have not joined in the semi-annual gatherings, the ladies were invited and were present. After dinner there was an hour or more spent in a family gathering and it was decided to have the same sort of program at the October meeting.

Those present were Orville L. Simmons, *Purdue*, '93; Thos. A. Davis, *Wabash*, '96; Thomas M. Hatch, *Illinois*, '98; Walter Ray Hatch, *Illinois*, '02; Robert G. Beck, *Michigan*, '13; and John G. Herr, *Purdue*, '13. The guests of the evening were Miss Mabel Simmons, Mrs. T. A. Davis, Mrs. T. M. Hatch, Mrs. W. R. Hatch, Mrs. J. G. Herr, Miss Katharine Lesh, Miss Helen Hudson, and Mr. A. E. Dewey.

March 14, 1914.

ORVILLE L. SIMMONS, *Purdue*, '93.

HARVARD ALUMNI CLUB

After several years of a more or less lethargic policy, the Harvard Alumni Club seems to have pulled itself back into the old Phi traces. During the

past few years, up until the present year, interest and activity in the club has been somewhat sporadic, owing largely to the diversity of the interests of the brothers in the university. Membership has been scattered through such a variety of departments as law, medicine, academic, business, and graduate work. Naturally it is very difficult under such circumstances, without any permanent place of meeting, to provide plans each year that are calculated to attract the mutual interest of all.

At the beginning of the year, however, under the efficient and active leadership of Homer H. Berger, *Kansas*, '11, as president and C. B. Rhodes, *Pennsylvania*, '13, as secretary and treasurer, the club has received an impetus for getting together under the old Phi spirit of undergraduate days, which is likely to sustain the membership for many an ensuing year.

The first meeting of the year was held in Brother Berger's room soon after the opening of the university in the fall and the suggestion of holding monthly dinners in Boston throughout the year was proposed and adopted. The first of these affairs was held in the early part of November in one of the downtown cafés. The enthusiasm and spirit displayed at this meeting portended the uniform success that was to distinguish the future dinners, indeed the entire plans of the club, as so happily conceived.

On Founders' Day, March 14, invitations were issued by the Boston Alumni Club to each individual member of the Harvard club for the annual banquet at the American House. The meeting was pronounced a distinct success by the large number present, special reference being made by one of the speakers for the Boston club, of the unusually large attendance from Cambridge. Brother Berger was called upon by the toastmaster to represent Harvard and this he did in the fluent and eloquent manner betokening a prospective member of the Kansas bar. It was decided by the Boston alumni to hold monthly Saturday night dinners in Boston during the year and to these all Harvard alumni received a cordial personal invitation. The first of these was held during the latter part of April and falling as it did during the spring vacation at Harvard, it caught a large number of the brothers too far from home to spend the week otherwise than loafing about the yard and who consequently were only too willing to seize the opportunity of a final brotherly roundup, before the completion of the year's work.

One of the brothers, Herman Phleger, *California*, '12, had dropped into Keith's vaudeville during the week and had recognized in a certain scene billed as "Three Collegians, or Fun on the Campus," two of the "collegians" as genuine red-hot Phis. They were found and identified as Williams McCrumit Company of Ohio Gamma. The brothers had the pleasure of the company of Brother Williams later during the week at the dinner, receiving at the same time an appetizer of his professional work. Later a number of the brothers attended the show and they were *loud* in their praise at the snappy performance. The opinion was indeed voiced that the act had the star headliner, Gertrude Hoffman in her notorious "Revue," skinned to a frazzle and "believe muh", as Brother Donald Kansas Neiswanger observed, who incidentally occupied the row "of undiminished vision," that was polishing the rails to Kamchatka.

At the last meeting of the club officers for 1914-15 were elected as follows: "Dusty" Rhoades, *Pennsylvania*, '13, president, and J. Rives Childs, *Randolph-Macon*, '12, treasurer, secretary, and reporter. A large number of the members have already expressed their intention of returning for the coming year and the club is looking forward to another year of pleasant and helpful associations. Particular mention should be made in this connection to the work of Brothers "Gus" Berger, Dusty Rhoades, Don Neiswanger, and Herman Phleger for their especial support and coöperation in the reorganization of the club. The growth and perpetuation of a new spirit is entirely due to their inspiration and interest.

It is hardly possible to include with any degree of completeness, the many and various honors which the Phis have received during the year. The inclusion of the most noteworthy alone has been attempted. D. M. Neiswanger, *Washburn*, '11, was president of the Business Club for the year 1913-1914; Charles C. Hinton, *Emory*, '09, was president of the Modern Language Club; and Henry C. Dargan, *Mercer*, '10, vice-president; Allen A. Patterson, *Union*, '11, was recently elected editor of the *Law Review* for the ensuing year, 1914-15. Brother C. B. Rhoades has been elected president of the Westengard Law Club for the same term. And to conclude, Brother B. K. Urion, *Dartmouth*, '12, has been a member of the Legal Aid during the year. Thus the metal of Phi Delta Theta, even in the busy postgraduate work of a great university, continues to ring true.

It is the desire of the club to get in touch with all men who propose to enter the university in September. The reporter is therefore requesting that the names and college addresses of such men be forwarded to him as soon as possible. We should also be glad to hear from any brothers who contemplate visiting Cambridge during the year. We have had the pleasure of a number of such transients the past year and are always delighted to see more.

May 6, 1914.

J. RIVES CHILDS, *Randolph-Macon*, '12.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

The Indianapolis Alumni Club held its annual Founders' Day banquet, Saturday night, March 14, at the Severin Hotel. Hilton U. Brown, *Butler*, '80, presided. The toast list included Will H. Hays, *Wabash*, '00, who is at present the Republican State Chairman, and who spoke on politics and other things; Paul Ward, one of the members of the Indiana Gamma chapter, responded to the toast "The Making of a Phi"; Alexander Cavens, *Wabash*, '93, "Unfinished Business"; Clarence Goodwin, *Indiana*, '83, "Free Speech"; Chester A. Jewett, *DePauw*, '09, "Fraternity Efficiency"; and Arthur A. Robinson, *Chicago*, '13, on "A Thought or Two for the Day". Claris Adams, *Butler*, '11, was elected president of the club, James Murray, *Butler*, '09, treasurer, Frank Davidson, *Butler*, '92, chaplain, and Scott R. Brewer, *DePauw*, '12, reporter.

The regular weekly luncheons which are held every Wednesday noon at the Board of Trade lunch room, have been enlivened recently by contests between representatives of different chapters as to which chapter will have the greatest attendance. At the meeting on April 22, there was a contest scheduled between Indiana Beta chapter at Wabash, and Zeta at DePauw, in which the DePauw chapter challenged the Wabash chapter, promising to have two DePauw Phis present for every one from Wabash. The DePauw Phis were very elated at winning the contest. On April 29, the alumni of Indiana Gamma at Butler have promised to have as many men as both DePauw and Wabash. These contests, it has been found, have greatly increased the attendance at the noon luncheons.

The alumni club is planning a smoker, which will be held at the German House some time next month, and also a large dance to which all the active chapters in the state will be invited as well as prospective Phis.

March 20, 1914.

SCOTT R. BREWER, *DePauw*, '12.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

The Philadelphia Alumni Club celebrated Founders' Day by holding a meeting at the new Hotel Adelpia on Saturday, March 14, 1914. During the past few years it has been the custom of the club to elect officers and directors at this time. After the usual formalities attending such meetings, the following were duly declared elected: President—J. Clark Moore, Jr., *Pennsylvania*, '93; Vice-president—Hollis Wolstenholme, *Pennsylvania*, '07; Directors—T. E. Allison, *Pennsylvania*, '07, H. L. Appleton, *Pennsylvania*, '06, Harold B. Beitler,

Pennsylvania, '03, C. E. Goodin, *Pennsylvania*, '06, F. M. Hardt, *Pennsylvania*, '01, W. K. Hardt, *Pennsylvania*, '05, Clarence B. Kugler, Jr., *Cornell*, '03, R. S. Pomeroy, Jr., *Pennsylvania*, '10, S. D. Wright, Jr., *Pennsylvania*, '07.

Addresses on topics of fraternity interest were made, after which nearly one hundred brothers sat down to dinner. The remainder of the evening was spent in singing fraternity and college songs and discussions of general interest. The program was concluded with a tour of inspection of the new hostelry under the direction of Brother Goodin.

May 1, 1914.

W. K. HARDT, *Pennsylvania*, '05.

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

On Saturday evening, March 14, 1914, the Pittsburgh Alumni Club of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity held their annual banquet at the Fort Pitt Hotel, at which the following officers were elected for the ensuing year, namely: H. E. Metcalf, *Case*, '06, president; Robert G. Loos, *Dickinson*, '01, secretary and treasurer; J. Homer Schellentrager, reporter.

Quite an amusing stunt was pulled off by a few brothers with the able assistance of an entertainer, who represented himself as being a delegate sent from the Swedish College located in Northwestern Pennsylvania, with the sole purpose of presenting a petition to the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity for a chapter at the above college. The entertainer played his part well, using the typical broken English dialect common to all foreigners, in making his presentation speech. He was approached with many questions relating to the standard of the school, the age of the students, and athletics in general. His explanation of a baseball game that he had witnessed was "rich" and he had the entire crowd roaring. After his identity was exposed some of the innocent Phis were greatly relieved from the big question as to whether the Fraternity should grant the chapter to the Swedish college.

During the past year 569 Phis attended the luncheons which are now held in McCreery's at noon every Friday during the year. The attendance at the luncheons is increasing very rapidly, averaging about twenty. We heartily extend invitations to all Phis who happen to be in town to join us at luncheon.

March 31, 1914.

J. HOMER SCHELLENTRAGER.

PORTLAND, OREGON

Twenty-five Phis met at Hotel Multnomah March 14, 1914, at 6:30 p. m. to celebrate Founders' Day with a banquet. Brother Robert Tucker, *Buchtel*, '91, acted as toastmaster. The evening was devoted to a session of good wit and humor. No business was transacted. One feature of the evening was a discussion of the subject of the occupancy of the room at Miami, in which our Founders met to formulate the Fraternity, by several members of the B Θ II fraternity. The secretary was advised to communicate with the General Council and ascertain what was being done to have this room occupied by members of our own Fraternity.

The secretary was instructed to send to the province convention then in session at Spokane a telegram bearing the greetings and best wishes from the Portland Alumni Club.

The following members were present: B. M. Howard, *Nebraska*, '09; L. P. Hewitt, *Nebraska*, '04; Geo. E. O'Bryon, *Syracuse*, '96; W. H. Gorman, *Syracuse*, '98; Chas. M. Ankcorn, *Idaho*, '16; G. L. Febiger, *Washington State*, '14; P. W. Byrd, *Washington State*, '10; Wm. A. Bode, *Columbia*, '05; Wallace McCamant, *Lafayette*, '88; H. E. Trout, *Lafayette*, '03; Robert Tucker, *Buchtel*, '91; H. B. Beckett, *Missouri*, '07; Wm. O. Spencer, *California*, '95; Chas M. Hemphill, *Michigan Agricultural*, '89; R. H. Crozier, *Wabash*, '93; C. W. Raynor, *Michigan*, '98; Miles Standish, *Cornell*, '12; H. C. Fetsch, *Cincinnati*, '05; W. M. Huntington, *Oregon*, '12; L. Raphael Geisler, *Oregon*, '12; F. C. Howell, *Knox* and *Missouri*, '06 and '09; L. L. Hurst, *Kansas*, '15;

H. A. Jansen, *Lombard*, '04; Burton Beck, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '03; and H. B. Torrey, *California*, '95.
 April 8, 1914.

H. C. FETSCH, *Cincinnati*, '05.

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

The annual banquet of the San Francisco Alumni Club of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was held at the University of California Club, March 14, 1914. The following is the toast list:

TOASTMASTER

Perry T. Tompkins, *California*, '92

Song by the California Alpha Quartette	James Candee, '17
	Paul Cadman, '15
	Bliss Jackson, '16
	Fred Thomas, '15
The Fraternity and the Forgotten Thousands	
.....	Vernon L. Kellogg, <i>Kansas</i> , '89
The Exposition Phi Delta Theta is Building	
.....	Arthur Markwart, <i>California</i> , '03
Selection by the California Alpha Trio	James Todd, '15, Violin
	Harold Nachtrieb, '14, 'Cello
	Ralph Major, '12, Piano
California Beta to the Alumni	R. E. Roberts, <i>Stanford</i> , '14
The National Agitation Against Fraternities	
.....	Joel Hildebrand, <i>Pennsylvania</i> , '03
At the Piano	Bliss Jackson, <i>California</i> , '16
California Alpha to the Alumni	Paul Cadman, <i>California</i> , '15
Some of the Forgotten Thousands	H. T. Cory, <i>Missouri</i> , '93
Song, "Then Let Us Quaff"	The Assembled Company

The toast of Vernon Kellogg, *Kansas*, '89, professor of entomology at Stanford University, was a very fine address. Joel Hildebrand, *Pennsylvania*, '03, Professor of Chemistry at University of California, gave a splendid discussion of a subject at present agitating fraternities and colleges. The address of H. T. Cory, *Missouri*, '93, a notable consulting engineer of San Francisco, held the attention of all by reason of its wit and interest. Brother Arthur Markwart, *California*, '04, gave a scholarly and interesting address on the coming Panama-Pacific International Exposition.

Professor Kellogg will be remembered as a Phi of Kansas Alpha at the time General Funston, William Allen White, and other notables, were members. He is as active in promoting peace as Funston in promoting war. He is an entomologist by profession, a biologist by preference and a strong advocate of eugenics. He has done much for the Carnegie Peace Commission and has written authoritatively on the subject.

Brother Cory will be remembered as the engineer who constructed the great Colorado River dam that saved the Imperial Valley. He spent one million for the Southern Pacific Company and then told them afterwards that he had done so. He began his career as an instructor in Missouri and there acquired the "show me" habit.

Professor Hildebrand is a new member at the University of California and by his scholarly address shows that he is in close touch with the present activities of the Fraternity.

The representatives of the two local chapters, Brother Roberts, *Stanford*, '14, and Brother Cadman, *California*, '15, acquitted themselves creditably.

The banquet was livened with class yells and college yells. There were represented seventeen chapters in eleven states. Besides alumni and active members from California and Stanford, there were present the following: A. G. Caldwell, *Purdue*, '05; H. T. Cory, *Missouri*, '97; A. B. Dodd, *Purdue*,

'93; Joel H. Hildebrand, *Pennsylvania*, '03; Vernon L. Kellogg, *Kansas*, '89; Gifford H. G. McGrew, *Butler*, '73; Walter H. Parker, *Illinois*, '05; J. W. Plant, *Washington University*, '03; John Wells Rahill, *Williams*, '13; Ray P. Saffold, *Alabama*, '93; Preston W. Search, *Wooster*, '76; T. J. J. See, *Missouri*, '89; W. H. Cherburne, *Minnesota*, '97; Richard S. Stockton, *Vanderbilt*, '90; Edgar M. Wilson, *Wooster*, '74.

March 16, 1914.

G. D. KIERULFF, *President Iota Province.*

WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

If New York is the melting pot of the nations, Washington City is the refining vessel of the United States. To the capital city come some of the greatest lawgivers, the most astute statesmen, the finest scientists, and the brainiest, most gifted men in all the arts, gathered together from the four corners of our nation to help carry on the great work of government. It is matter for legitimate congratulation to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ that a great many of these strong men who are doing so well a "man's work in the world" are wearing the golden sword and shield. Experienced in body, experienced in mind and experienced with their social fellows, these Phis exemplify in themselves the ideals of our Fraternity—that sanely balanced, moral life which leads to success, as the Founders taught us; and the fighting spirit that goes in to win but to win squarely and honorably, which came with the rebirth of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ after the civil war. It was not for nothing that to the shield of friendship, morality, and literature was added another emblem—the sword—our spotless, shining sword, to help us fight our battles of life, as it will help every Phi who truly tries to live up to the ideals of the fraternity.

In Washington you will find Phis who have fought and won. These men are inspiration to all wearers of the sword and shield. Although we cannot, all of us, be Attorney-Generals, like Brother McReynolds, we can, however, all of us, keep our eyes upon the Attorney-General, like the famous hen did upon the ostrich egg, and "do our best".

Every Phi in the land, too, might with great profit to himself and to the Fraternity (for the Fraternity is strong and worthy only as each individual member is strong and worthy) might also strive to emulate Brother Ralph Williams, *Knox*, '97. Brother Williams is the man behind the Washington Alumni Club, and a man who is doing much for $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in his quiet way. It may be safely said that if every man in $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ loved the Fraternity like Ralph Williams does, was as faithful to its ideals and traditions, and as true and kind to each brother he meets as Brother Williams is, there would no longer be any doubt in the college world as to which is the best fraternity—it would be $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ to all men, even as it is to us Phis always.

Having now introduced to the readers of THE SCROLL the two leading Phis at the Founders' Day banquet of the Washington Alumni Club at the University Club on the evening of March 14, I will proceed with the banquet, and hope you are as hungry to hear about it as the brothers present were to eat it. It was the largest and most successful banquet ever given by the club. Over sixty Phis turned out, and these sixty men represented over thirty-five different colleges and universities. It was a most cosmopolitan crowd, too—at one table three Phis found themselves to represent the classes of '93, '03, and '13—at another table a brother from the University of Washington found himself talking to a brother from the New England States. A spirit of true brotherhood was in the air, and this spirit was increased with the consumption of the good things to eat—naturally—and was seemingly puffed out in the blue smoke of University Club cigarettes and cigars, and was brought to a fitting climax in the toasts of the evening. Brother James Gray, *Minnesota*, '85, was toastmaster. In contrast to most toastmasters, he was not a pest but a delight—indeed it is a question whether his

witty introductions of the different speakers were not perhaps even better than the speeches themselves.

Brother C. B. Sornborger, *Vermont*, '90, was the first speaker, and spoke briefly in his inimitable manner, showing a fund of dry wit and humor. Brothers Hardy, *Georgia*, '75, representative from Texas, and Norton, *North Dakota*, '97, representative from North Dakota, made brief addresses, mainly of reminiscences of college days, which were much appreciated. Brother George V. Triplett, Jr., *Central*, '07, who came to Washington from his home in Owensboro, Ky., especially to attend the banquet, spoke on "Fraternity Efficiency." Brother Triplett congratulated $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ on not being a so-called "exclusive" fraternity, and said that any fraternity which teaches its men they must stick together to the exclusion of others encourages clannishness and snobbishness, and is an influence that should be eliminated.

Introduced as the "efficiency engineer of the administration", Brother McReynolds declared that progressive, right thinking, patriotic fraternity men will be called upon to play an important part in meeting the problems which face this country. He asserted that some of the most serious questions with which this nation has ever had to deal have confronted the administration during the past twelve months, and declared, "It is a godsend we have a man like President Wilson to steer the ship of state. The president is literally driven by a stern sense of his tremendous responsibility to the American people. When I look into his face and realize how his mind is burdened constantly with the great problems which must be solved, I sometimes feel it is hardly worth while to be president."

Brother Claude N. Bennett, *Emory*, '88, in a brief address, referred to the successful effort of the people of Alaska to obtain congressional appropriations for a railroad as an illustration of what perseverance and coöperation will accomplish.

From a Phi viewpoint it was a perfect evening well spent, and every brother went home that night—or Sunday morning, rather—more in love with his Fraternity than ever, each one saying to himself, "I'm glad I'm a Phi Delt!"

At the business meeting preceding the banquet the following officers for the ensuing year were elected: John Tyssowski, president; Carl D. Sheppard, vice-president; Charles E. Tracewell, reporter; Edgar F. Baumgartner, secretary; and Ralph J. Williams, assistant secretary and treasurer.

Those present were the following:

Vanderbilt—James C. McReynolds, '82; Walter B. Palmer, '80; E. Marvin Underwood, '00.

Randolph-Macon—W. V. Boyle, '96; E. R. Boyle, '92; S. G. Blanton, '11; W. H. Beal, '07; A. S. Millican, '14; O. W. Dudley, '17.

Georgia—Rufus Hardy, '75; R. B. McBride, '86.

Vermont—C. B. Sornborger, '90; L. S. Doten, '97; T. L. Jeffords, '86; H. A. Edson, '06.

Pennsylvania State—R. C. Hay, '15.

Lehigh—E. F. Baumgartner, '11; R. P. Barnard, '89.

Central—G. V. Triplett, Jr., '07.

Missouri—F. H. Austin, '80; Edgar Russell, '82.

California—John Tyssowski, '08.

Washington State—Archie Major, '13.

Wabash—C. E. Tracewell, '13.

Colby—S. Gallort, '88.

Dartmouth—T. M. Gordon, '06; Edward Stafford, '11.

Dickinson—C. O. Appleman, '03; R. T. West, '97.

Gettysburg—J. E. Meisenhelder, '97; J. M. Hepler, '13; P. S. Heintzleman, '01; P. B. Dunbar, '04.

Cincinnati—Robert Morrison, '12.

Butler—Martin A. Morrison, '83; E. W. Matthews, '91.

- Nebraska*—W. B. Metcalf, '12.
North Dakota—P. D. Norton, '97.
Union—T. W. Allen, '86.
Washington and Lee—G. M. Minetree, '08.
Hanover—R. S. Moore, '74; W. W. Smith, '93.
Columbia—J. B. Beadle, '12.
Emory—C. N. Bennett, '88; W. B. Palmer, '77; Gordon Lee, '80; I. W. Hill, '80.
Virginia—C. P. Stearns, '99.
Lafayette—E. Jadwin, '88; A. R. Speel, '78.
Kansas—F. D. Fletcher, '00.
Purdue—F. G. Tingley, '93.
Lombard—M. C. Summers, '81.
Knox—R. J. Williams, '97.
Minnesota—James Gray, '85; M. C. Shield, '08; J. Thompson, '04.
Hillsdale—A. H. Hiller, '89.
Northwestern—I. R. Hitt, '88.
Sewanee—S. G. Jones, '83.
DePauw—C. E. Felton, '06; P. Hodges, '99.
Iowa Wesleyan—G. M. Rommel, '97.
 April 1, 1914. —Charles E. Tracewell, *Wabash*, '13.

THE ARENA

All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.

ASSISTANT ATTORNEY-GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES Emory Marvin Underwood, Vanderbilt, 1900

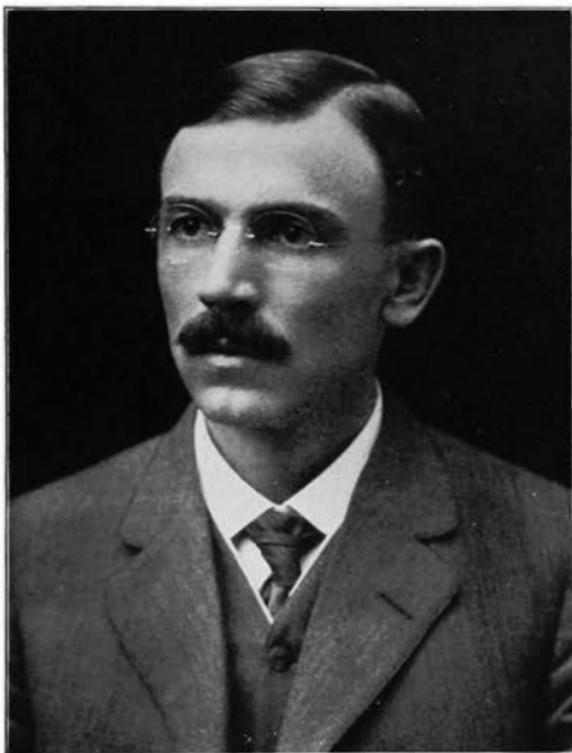
E. Marvin Underwood was born December 11, 1877, in Douglas County, Georgia. His father, Marion L. Underwood, who is a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, lives in Atlanta. In 1895 he was graduated from the Atlanta Boys' High School and went to Webb School, Bell Buckle, Tenn. In 1896 he went to Vanderbilt University, where he became a member of Tennessee Alpha of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. He took the B.A. degree in 1900, and the degree of LL.B. in 1902, both at Vanderbilt. Thereafter he went to Paris, France, where he spent a year, taking courses in the Faculté de Droit, the law school of the University of France. He then returned to Atlanta and entered the practice of law. He practiced alone until January 1, 1909, when he became a member of the firm of King, Spalding and Underwood, of Atlanta. He maintained his connection with this firm until March, 1914, when he resigned to accept the position of Assistant Attorney-General of the United States.

While at Vanderbilt he played right end on the football team in the fall of 1896, and was also on the track team. At the annual collegiate meet, in the spring of 1897, he won the quarter mile race and established the Southern record for this distance, which he held about six years. At this meet he also established the Vanderbilt record for the half-mile race. He was also on the Vanderbilt basket ball team. In the early fall of 1897, however, he received a bad injury to his knee, which kept him out of athletics for the remainder of his college career. He was on the *Hustler* staff and was prominent in Y. M. C. A. activities.

On June 26, 1905, he was married to Miss Ruth Newton, who was a graduate of the Nashville College for Young Ladies and who also took graduate work at Vanderbilt University. He has two children—a boy (Newton) seven years old, and a little girl (Florence) five years old. At Atlanta he

was a member of the board of trustees and vice-president of the Carnegie Library, and also a member of the committee for the censorship of moving pictures.

In the spring of 1913, he was abroad for several months, traveling in South American countries. On this trip he visited Cuba, Jamaica, Trinidad and the Barbados, crossed the Panama Canal, and went down the west coast



EMORY MARVIN UNDERWOOD, *Vanderbilt*, '00
Assistant U. S. Attorney-General

of South America, stopping at the principal cities as far as Valparaiso. He then crossed the Andes into Argentine. Sailing from Buenos Ayres, he touched at the principal cities of Uruguay and Brazil.

He was president of Eta province of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in 1906 to 1908, and he was present at the national convention of the Fraternity at Washington in 1906. He attended the Founders' Day banquet at Washington on March 14 of this year.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT ATTORNEY AT KANSAS CITY
Francis Murray Wilson, Center, '87

Francis Murray Wilson was born June 13, 1867, at Platte City, Mo. He was educated at Gaylord Academy of Platte City, Vanderbilt University and

Centre College. He was city attorney and afterwards prosecuting attorney of Platte County, Missouri, two terms, after which an official report disclosed that 42 felony indictments had been returned with 40 convictions, and over 500 misdemeanor prosecutions, with less than 25 acquittals.

He was elected a member of the senate of Missouri, from the third district, and during the 40th general assembly he was chairman of the revision committee, and upon adjournment of the Legislature was unanimously selected chairman of the joint senate and house revision commission. In 1904, after a memorable campaign, he received the Democratic nomination for congress in the fourth congressional district. In later sessions of the general assembly he was chairman of the committee on ways and means and joint rules and a member of the judiciary, criminal jurisprudence, private corporations, constitutional amendments and federal relations, fish and game, university and normal schools committees. At the session of the general assembly in 1913, he was unanimously elected president pro tem of the senate. In July, 1913, he was appointed District Attorney for the United States at Kansas City. He was married, September 23, 1903, to Miss Ida E. Cockrill.

AN INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSIONER WITH A PUNCH

Charles Caldwell McChord, Centre, '80

A sketch of some man prominent in public life appears on the page that follows the editorial page in every week's issue of the *Saturday Evening Post*. The issue for April 18 contains a sketch and portrait of Charles C. McChord, a member of the state railroad commission of Kentucky, 1897 to 1909, and a member of the Interstate Commerce Commission, since 1909. An extract from the sketch follows:

He is a Kentucky lawyer who first began to attract attention in the stirring Goebel times in that state and was associated with Goebel before his killing, as well as active in the days that followed that event. Kentucky passed one of the first railroad regulation laws, and McChord became a member of the state railroad commission.

The railroads did not want him elected and tried to defeat him; but he won and immediately began the enforcement of the statute. Next time he ran, Kentucky went Republican. The Republican candidate for governor was elected by some thousands of votes; and McChord was defeated by only seventeen votes, running as a Democrat—which gives an idea of his standing in his own state.

Then came a vacancy on the Interstate Commerce Commission. There was opposition to McChord, largely on account of the Goebel aftermath; but McChord had the support of most of the prominent men in the state, all of whom advised President Taft that the best thing to do about the Goebel tragedy was to forget it; and Mr. Taft appointed him to succeed Commissioner Cockrill.

McChord came to Washington and, soon after he took office, was chosen to make the Bridgeport wreck investigation. From that he went into other New York, New Haven & Hartford affairs and has been the New Haven specialist on the Interstate Commerce Commission ever since.

McChord's idea of the functions of an investigator is that he should investigate. His idea of a report is that the report should embody the results of his investigation. His choice of language is guided by the fixed conviction in his mind that the word which means negligence is spelled n-e-g-l-i-g-e-n-c-e, and the word that means fraud is spelled f-r-a-u-d. If a thing is bad he says it is bad—not that it is not good or that it might be better. If he finds a man responsible he names that man. His command of direct and uncompromising—not to say compromising at times—speech is remarkable and remarked.

A short, stocky, active, alert man, he really is not so fierce as he looks; for when he is not acting in his capacity as Nemesis he is affable and companionable, soft voiced, and mild mannered. You would never think of him as a Nemesis at all if perchance you saw him in his evening clothes officiating at a social function, or mayhap tangoing a trifle—you never would pick him out as the person who so unequivocally calls a spade a spade when he is dealing with that sort of hardware, that he is positively distressful to railroad persons who come within the purview of his reports and who have been used to distinguished consideration from those who have hitherto examined their affairs.

On the same page of the *Saturday Evening Post* every week is a political cartoon by Herbert Johnson, Nebraska, '03.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT ATTORNEY AT HOUSTON

John Edgar Green, Jr., Texas, '09

John E. Green, Jr., of Houston, was recently appointed United States District Attorney for the Southern District of Texas, a very high honor for so young a man and a recognition of his unusual ability. He was born at Selma, Ala., April 19, 1880, and went to Texas in 1883. He was graduated with the degree of A.B. from Southwestern University in 1901. He engaged in newspaper work from 1901 to 1906. He was graduated with the degree of LL.B. from the University of Texas in 1908, and since that time



JOHN EDGAR GREEN, JR., Texas, '09
United States District Attorney

he has practiced law in Houston. During 1910 and 1911 he served as assistant district attorney in the state court.

Brother Green is to be doubly congratulated—on his recent marriage as well as on his new appointment to an office of such great responsibility. On April 29 he was married to Miss Anne Skinner, at the home of her mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Gentry Skinner, 4352 Westminster Place, St. Louis.

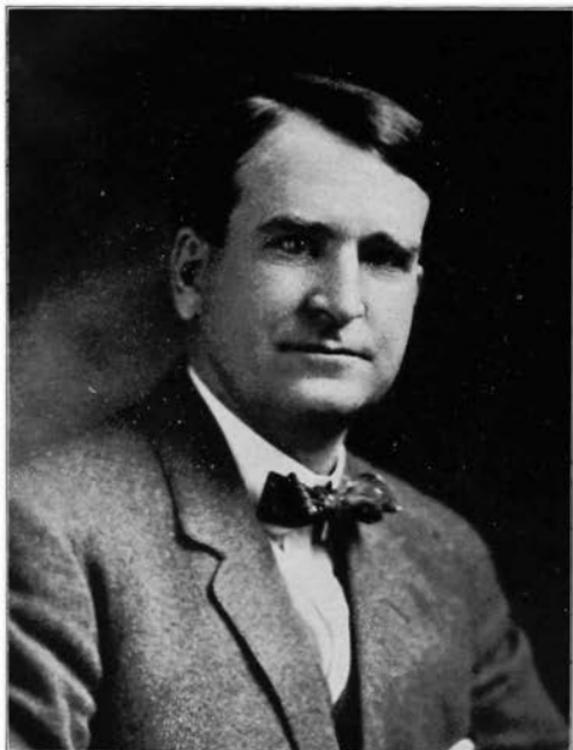
Brother Green is one of the strong men who have given Texas Beta the reputation throughout the Fraternity of being a remarkably successful

chapter. He has been president of Theta province, since 1910, and he attended the national conventions of 1910 and 1912. His many warm friends in the Fraternity will be delighted to hear of his great good fortune matrimonially and professionally and will wish for him and his bride a long life filled with happiness.

REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS FROM NORTH DAKOTA

Patrick Daniel Norton, North Dakota, '97

On June 16, 1913, lacking but two days of being two months after the installation of North Dakota Alpha, the baby chapter had the signal distinction of initiating a United States Congressman. On that day was revealed to



Ω

PATRICK D. NORTON, *North Dakota, '97.*

Patrick Daniel Norton the mysteries of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, he having been an alumnus of the Varsity Bachelor Club of the class of 1897, and being at the present time the Representative to Congress from the third district of North Dakota.

He was born May 17, 1876, in Ishpeming, Mich. In the early eighties, he moved with his parents to North Dakota and settled in Ramsey county.

His earlier education he received in the common schools of that county. In 1893 he completed the work in the preparatory department of the University of North Dakota, and entered the college of Liberal Arts at the same institution. He was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1897. The next four years he was principal of the schools at Michigan City, N. D. In the fall of 1901 he reentered the University of North Dakota, this time in the School of Law, from which he was graduated in 1903 with the degree of LL.B.

The following two years he was employed as a commercial traveler, after which he again entered the field of education, and became superintendent of the schools of Ramsey county. This position he had from 1905 to 1907. In the latter year he threw his hat into the political arena, and was elected state's attorney for Adams county, which position he held until 1911, when he assumed the duties of Secretary of State, having been elected to that office in 1910. A year ago last November he was elected to Congress.

VERNON SPRAGUE.

MICHIGAN'S FIRST STATE SANITARY ENGINEER

Edward Dunbar Rich, Syracuse, '92

The last session of the Michigan Legislature passed an act known as the "Montieth Bill", which gives to the State Board of Health sweeping and dictatorial powers over the sanitation of all incorporated cities and villages in the state. By virtue of this measure it is possible for the board to order any change in the water supply or sewerage of any municipality which in their opinion may be necessary for the protection or for the improvement of the public health, and the statute contemplates that, not merely an order for improvement be issued, but the proper remedy prescribed. Since these remedies will be almost exclusively of an engineering nature, the bill contains a section creating the office of State Sanitary Engineer, to be appointed by the State Board of Health to assist them in this extensive undertaking.

It is an honor to $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ that a Phi should be the first one chosen to fill such an important and responsible position. Brother Edward D. Rich, who was born on a farm near Marcellus, N. Y., November 21, 1868, comes from English and Puritan stock, running back in the maternal line to the passengers who came to America in the *Mayflower*. Several of his ancestors were active in the Revolutionary War and the war of 1812, and his father, Curtis Lawrence Rich, was a lieutenant of volunteers in the Civil War.

Brother Rich received his education in Marcellus Union School, Syracuse High School, Syracuse University and the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, from which he was graduated with the degree of Civil Engineer in June, 1895. His professional experience includes several years' service in the office of the City Engineer at Syracuse, assistant engineer on the Troy & New England Railroad, leveler and assistant engineer on the New York State canals, improvement of 1895. In 1898 he took up the duties of Assistant City Engineer of Utica, N. Y., having direct charge of all the public improvements of the city and continued in that capacity through three political changes till the spring of 1903, when he was appointed City Engineer of Summit, N. J. While occupying this position, he directed the entire rearrangement of the sewerage system of Summit, to conform with the "joint trunk sewer" enterprise undertaken by seven New Jersey municipalities. Early in 1907, this work being nearly completed, he resigned to become locating engineer of the Rome and Osceola Railroad, and on January 1, 1908, became Deputy City Engineer of Utica, N. Y., under the new city charter which went into effect on that date. In September, 1908, he was made assistant professor in civil engineering at the University of Michigan, having charge of the work

in municipal and sanitary engineering, and at times teaching classes in mechanics, hydraulics, surveying and road construction. In connection with his university duties, he acted as consulting engineer to the State Board of Health from July, 1911, to August 15, 1913, when he became State Sanitary Engineer.

On November 22, 1889, while Edward D. Rich was a sophomore at Syracuse University, he was made a Phi by New York Epsilon, and he has ever since remained a loyal and enthusiastic member of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. While a student



EDWARD DUNBAR RICH, *Syracuse*, '92
Sanitary Engineer of Michigan

at Rensselaer he was a frequent visitor of New York Beta at Union. He attended the New York convention of 1902, and was a delegate from the Syracuse alumni club at the Chicago convention of 1912. During his five years' residence in Ann Arbor, he was a constant friend and advisor of Michigan Alpha and popular at all times with the undergraduate brothers.

On September 2, 1896, Brother Rich was married to Amy Estella Yorán, $K A \Theta$, *Syracuse*, '94. They have two sons, John Winslow, aged fourteen and Edward Dunbar, Jr., aged eight. Brother Rich is a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church, American Society of Civil Engineers, American

Society of Municipal Improvements, American Public Health Association, Michigan Engineering Society, Society of the $\Sigma \Xi$ (Zeta chapter) and Fraternity Lodge, F. & A. M.

WALTER S. FOSTER, *Michigan*, '00.

A LEADER AMONG AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURERS

Roy Dikeman Chapin, *Michigan*, '03

Roy Dikeman Chapin was born in Lansing, Mich., February 23, 1880, the son of Edward C. Chapin and Ella King Chapin. He was graduated from the Lansing high school, and entered the literary department of the



ROY DIKEMAN CHAPIN, *Michigan*, '03
Automobile Manufacturer

University of Michigan in 1899. He remained in the university two years and left to engage in his life work—the manufacture of automobiles.

The automobile industry was then in its infancy, and Brother Chapin started at the bottom of the ladder in February, 1901, with the Olds Motor Works in Detroit. He rapidly worked his way up and became general sales manager for that concern in 1904, continuing in that capacity until 1906, when he organized the E. R. Thomas Detroit Co. He was treasurer and

general manager of this company from 1906 to 1908, and held the same offices with its successor, the Chalmers Motor Car Co., from 1908 to 1910. In 1910 he resigned and became president of the Hudson Motor Car Co., which position he occupies at the present time.

There is probably no man in the automobile world today who is better known than Brother Chapin, nor one who is more respected either from a business or social standpoint. Besides his automobile interests, he is president of the Eastern Realty Co., treasurer of the Sterling Realty Co., director of the Old Detroit National Bank, and secretary and director of the Automobile Chamber of Commerce. He is a member of the Country Club, Detroit Boat Club, Detroit Motor Boat Club, Detroit Raquet Club, Bloomfield Hills Country Club, Automobile Club of Detroit, Aero Club of Michigan, Aero Club of America, and member and director of the University Club of Detroit and the Detroit Athletic Club. He is a strong believer in outdoor sports. He has identified himself with the good roads movement both locally and nationally. He is yet unmarried.

F. L. LOWRIE.

PRINCIPAL OF A \$3,000,000 MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL

Laenas Gifford Weld, Iowa, '86

Dr. L. G. Weld is principal of the Pullman Free School of Manual Training at Pullman, Illinois, which will shortly be opened. The fund for the school left by Mr. Pullman, \$1,200,000, has increased to \$3,000,000. The first group of buildings for the school is now being erected. The following sketch of Dr. Weld is clipped from the *Chicago Tribune* for March 29:

The first step taken by the directors was in 1908 when a campus of forty acres was purchased at Indiana avenue and 11th street. The cost was \$100,000. In 1911 Dr. Weld was appointed principal of the school and was sent abroad to make a study of industrial education abroad. He returned last November.

Dr. Weld is a former student of Northwestern University and a graduate of the University of Iowa. He received his master and doctor degrees from the University of Iowa, and was a member of the faculty in the department of mathematics from the time of his graduation in 1886 until 1900. He was dean of Graduate College of the university from 1900 to 1907, and served as director of the School for Applied Science from 1903 to 1905. From 1907 until 1910 he was the dean of the College of Liberal Arts.

In 1888 he was appointed state superintendent of weights and measures, a position which he retained under different administrations until 1911, when he left Iowa to accept the directorship of the new Pullman school.

In 1911 and 1912 Dr. Weld toured the United States, investigating manual training schools. Later he went to Europe, and spent sixteen months in a careful survey of the training systems in vogue in the trade schools of Germany, Austria, Switzerland, France, and England.

Dr. Weld was for five years the secretary of the astronomical and mathematical department of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. He was for twelve years the curator of the Historical Society of the State of Iowa. He belongs to the Phi Delta Theta, Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi societies, and is a member of the American Mathematical Society, the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society of America, the American Archaeological Institute, and the Society for the Promotion of Industrial Education, and is the author of several mathematical works.

THE AUTHOR OF "THE PRINCE OF PILSEN"

Frank Pixley, Buchtel, '87

Frank Pixley while attending Buchtel College joined Ohio Epsilon of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, now inactive. He received the degree of Ph.B. from Ohio State University, 1886, and Lit. D. from Buchtel, 1909. He was professor of English and history in Buchtel, 1887-90, managing editor of the *Chicago Mail*, 1892-99, and editor-in-chief of the *Chicago Times-Herald*, 1899-1902.

His nation-wide reputation was made as author of plays and musical comedies. He is the author of two plays—"The Carpetbagger," 1900, and "Thoughts and Things," 1912. He is the author of eight musical comedies—"The Prince

of Pilsen," "King Dodo," "The Burgomaster," "The Enchanted Isle," "Woodland," "The Grand Mogul," "Marcella," and "The Gypsy".

He has traveled around the world three times. His address is care of the Union League Club, Chicago. The following story by Fred Kelly, published in the Boston *Herald*, July 10, 1913, tells how Pixley started to write musical comedies:

Frank Pixley is a man who has acquired wealth by writing musical comedies. Any person who goes to the theatre oftener than once a year has seen a number of musical shows by Frank Pixley. And to think that a little bit of an inconsequential wad of chewing gum gave Pixley his start!

Pixley used to work on the editorial staff of a newspaper at Akron, Ohio, and even then had an idea that he could write stuff for the stage. But how was he going to do it? He didn't feel like sitting down and dashing off the stuff for a musical comedy at the end of a hard day's work on a newspaper. If he just had time to take a few weeks or months off and do nothing but write what his fancy dictated he knew he could put the stuff across in nice shape. But he couldn't afford to take those few free lancing weeks. He couldn't afford to do anything but hang on to his job so long as it continued to provide him with three reasonably substantial meals a day.

He stuck to the routine, and he might be sticking to it yet, except for the little wad of chewing gum already mentioned in the opening stanza.

A number of little lakes lie near Akron, and they contain fish, or, at least, they did then. One afternoon a fisherman went out in a red scow to fish for croppies. For a long time they didn't bite worth a solitary continental and he simply wore out his bait casting into various likely-looking holes. At last towards sundown they began to take hold and bite, and right when the man seemed to have located a whole young seminary of fish his bait gave out. He yearned to catch just one more before he pulled the heavy red scow back to the dock. But he hadn't so much as a piece of red flannel about him to put on the hook. He sat and chewed, a wad of gum in his mouth, trying to think of something to use for bait. Ah, ha! Why not try the chewing gum itself? He did so. And would you believe it, the fish fairly began to elbow each other to get at the hook. The man caught more fish in the next half-hour than he would have said he caught if he had been merely telling lies about his afternoon sport.

He went into Akron with his fine catch and told of his lucky hunch in baiting with chewing gum. The little incident was discussed about the streets, and in due course percolated to the newspaper office where Frank Pixley worked.

Pixley was correspondent for the New York *Sun*, which in those days was always on the lookout for just such odd little stories as that, and he wired it briefly to that paper. As it happened he mentioned the kind of chewing gum it was. It was a gum made by W. J. White, who was then in the early processes of becoming the chewing gum king of the world.

From the New York *Sun* the little item was copied into hundreds of other papers, and White's gum got about a million dollars' worth of free advertising. Naturally, White was tickled nearly to death. The news story made people talk about his gum as no gum had ever been talked about before, and the tide of success was turned in his favor more rapidly than he had ever hoped for. He sent to Akron to find out who was responsible for mentioning his gum in the papers.

In response to several requests, Pixley journeyed to Cleveland to see White. He explained that he was not entitled to any gratitude; that, in fact, if it had occurred to him that he was giving the gum a lot of free advertising he probably would not have mentioned what kind of gum it was.

White insisted that he wouldn't feel right until he was permitted to make Pixley some kind of a nice little present. "No, I won't do that," said Pixley, "but if you've fallen in love with my personality and are crazy for a chance to use me for an instrument to do something fine for your country, I am willing to accept a loan from you."

And he told White of his musical comedy ideas and how anxious he was for a chance to work them out without the bother of earning his living all at the same time. That being the case, White staked Pixley and kept in touch with him for some years after, while Pixley, in due course, set to work and cleaned up a fortune of his own.

AMERICA'S LEADING AUTHORITY ON AGRICULTURE

Liberty Hyde Bailey, Lansing, 82, Michigan

Dr. L. H. Bailey resigned as director of the College of Agriculture at Cornell University last year. He is the editor of a cyclopedia of horticulture in four volumes, and a cyclopedia of agriculture in six volumes, and the author of a score of other books relating to those subjects. A new edition of the cyclopedia of agriculture, published by Mac Millans, is thus announced in the *Publishers' Weekly* for April 11:

The Standard Cyclopedia of Horticulture: a discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada for

ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists; with 49 colored plates, 4,000 engravings in the text, and 96 full-page cuts. New edition in six volumes, rewritten, enlarged and reset.

PROMINENT IN Y. M. C. A. WORK IN AMERICA AND CHINA

Robert Ellsworth Lewis, Vermont, '92

A circular issued by Western Reserve University invited the people of Cleveland to attend a series of six lectures, delivered by Robert E. Lewis, A.M., L.H.D. in the assembly hall of Adelbert College weekly from February 12 to March 19. The subject of the series was "Democracy in the Far East," and the six lectures were entitled: "The Impact of the West," "The Republican Struggle of 1911," "The Present Status of Mr. Hay's Policy of the Open Door," "Education and Democracy," "The Democratizing Power of Religion," and "The Panama Canal and the Democratic Process." Brother Lewis is president of Delta province of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. Following is an extract from the circular:

Mr. Lewis was a resident in China and Japan for ten years. He founded and served as General Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association of Shanghai. He is Honorary Secretary of the American Commercial Association of China and a member of the Royal Asiatic Society. He was chairman of the group of Americans who prevailed upon President Wilson to recognize the Chinese Republic. He is the author of "The Educational Conquest of the Far East." He is General Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association of Cleveland.

STUDENT VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT LEADERS

Fennell Parrish Turner, Vanderbilt, '91; D. F. McClellan

An article on "Fraternity Men in the Student Volunteer Movement," by Richard Whitcomb, of Washburn College, published in the *K Σ Caduceus* for February, mentions two Phis. Following is an extract:

The secretary of the movement, Fennell P. Turner, is a Phi Delta Theta. The assistant secretary is Thomas S. Sharp of Kappa Sigma. He has charge of the reports and routes the traveling secretaries. Of the traveling secretaries, Tom Leiper is a member of Beta Theta Pi. Elmer B. Whitcomb is a Sigma Alpha Epsilon. D. F. McClellan is another Phi Delta. These men, and one or two others who do not happen to be fraternity men, and their women colleagues, are the backbone and the working force of the movement. Upon them lies the responsibility of securing enough volunteers to satisfy the foreign mission boards of the various churches in their demands for more and better candidates for the foreign service.

To J. Edwin Jensen, Minnesota, '02, is due credit recruiting a large number of men of Company E of the National Guard of Minnesota located in Minneapolis, which is likely to be among the first called on for service in Mexico. Says the *Minneapolis Journal* of April 19:

When the Minnesota National Guard was reorganized last fall, the regular army inspecting officer promised that the first battery which would recruit to the required strength would receive from the United States government \$100,000 worth of new ordnance and other equipment. The whole First Regiment of artillery, which is the only full regiment of National Guard artillery outside of New York participated. Three batteries in Minneapolis and three in St. Paul were in the race. After three months of strenuous enlistment, Battery E of Minneapolis, commanded by J. Edwin Jensen secured the necessary number and lost no time in wiring the Secretary of War.

A sketch of Melvin Amos Brannon, '89, Ph.D., President of the University of Idaho, appeared in the last issue of THE SCROLL, a sketch of Hon. Patrick Daniel Norton, '97, formerly Secretary of State of North Dakota and now a Representative in Congress, appears in this issue. A number of other prominent members of the Varsity Bachelor Club, which was chartered

by $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in 1913, have been initiated into the fraternity, among them the following:

Ragwold Anderson Nestor, LL.B., 1904, State's attorney for Ward County, member of the North Dakota legislature and president of the state library commission.

William Henry Hutchinson, A.B., 1905; LL.B., 1907, State's attorney for Lamoure county.

John Miller Anderson, LL.B., 1906, former member of legislature; now secretary of the North Dakota Society of Equity.

Alger Burton Burnten, A.B., 1906; LL.B., 1907, State's attorney for Grand Forks county.

James Francis Thaddeus O'Connor, LL.B., 1907, Vice-supreme Justice of the legal fraternity $\Phi \Lambda \Delta$ and president of $\Delta \Sigma \Pi$.

The Democratic primary in Florida, in which will be nominated a United States Senator to succeed Senator Duncan U. Fletcher, *Vanderbilt*, '80, will take place on June 2. He is a candidate for reelection. A friend recently wrote to President Wilson that Senator Fletcher's opponent claimed "that the senator should be classed as a reactionary, and that his record in the senate has been favorable to special interests, and that he is not in accord with the policies and principles of your administration." An expression being requested from the President, he replied March 24 as follows:

I am surprised that anyone should charge Senator Fletcher with being a reactionary. Certainly, during the time I have been able to observe his course of action, he has supported the progressive policy of the party not only with unvarying loyalty, but with real energy, and has shown at every turn a desire to promote the best interests of the people through the instrumentality of legislation. I have learned to feel the highest regard for him and am glad to have this opportunity of expressing my confidence in him in answer to your question.

A sketch of Dr. Charles H. Johnston, *North Carolina*, '89, Dean of the School of Education in the University of Illinois, appeared in *THE SCROLL* for November, 1913. He is the editor of "The Modern High School," recently published by Scribner's. This is his second book on secondary school work. While a member of the faculty of the University of Kansas he edited a work entitled "High School Education."

"One difficulty in our day is that we have grown so far away from the origin of the government that we have forgotten for what it stands," said William G. Brantley, former representative from Georgia, speaking at a smoker of the Washington Alumni Club of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity held at the University Club Tuesday night.

"What we need is a reawakening in the patriotism of the men who founded and builded this republic. In the wisdom of the all wise Providence there must come some event to bring the people together and let them forget their differences and only remember that they are Americans.

"I am glad to note that in the present rather disturbing times that seem to promise trouble, differing as men do most strenuously, there was practical unanimity in the present Congress. When we are confronted with a foreign foe we should not criticise ourselves in the face of the enemy."

GUIDED BY HOME SENTIMENT

Touching upon the question of the canal tolls repeal bill, Mr. Brantley declared that the average public man does his best to so vote and so speak as to represent the average sentiment at home.

"Without going into the question whether this bill is right or wrong," said

Mr. Brantley, "the thought has come to me repeatedly that we have reached an unfortunate state when men cannot disagree without impugning the motives of men who disagree with them. Matters of policy ought to be discussed on merit and free from attacks against those who may differ from us.

"The canal tolls bill is a question that has two sides, and whatever may be the truth, we should be able to reach it through fair discussion. The highest service we can render to our country is a fair discussion of public questions to help the people."—As reported for *The Evening Star*, Washington, D. C., April 30, 1914, by Charles E. Tracewell, *Wabash*, '13.

At the state convention of the Republican party in Indiana, held in April, Hugh Th. Miller, *Butler*, '88, received the nomination for United States Senator. He was formerly Lieutenant-Governor of Indiana. He was formerly Editor of THE SCROLL and President of Phi Delta Theta. The Editor and Assistant Editor most heartily congratulate their distinguished predecessor, and assure him of the well wishes of the thousands in the Fraternity who have a personal acquaintance with him.

George Banta, Past President of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, was many years ago elected a member of $\Delta \Gamma$, in recognition of his successful efforts in extending the sorority (which was founded at Oxford, Miss.) into Northern colleges. He has recently been elected an honorary member of $\Delta \Theta \Phi$, the recently consolidated legal fraternity, in recognition of his "distinguished services" to the Greeks. An editorial in *Banta's Greek Exchange* expresses his regret that he is only 33½ per cent eligible to $\Phi \Phi \Phi$, which was mentioned in the last SCROLL, and which is composed of members of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, $\Phi B K$ and $\Phi \Delta \Phi$. He will sail for Europe on August 4.

HELLENIC

Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letters.

ΘX has entered Virginia, Hampden-Sidney and California; $\Sigma \Phi E$, Missouri; $Z B T$, California; Acacia, Kansas Agricultural College; $\Delta \Sigma \Delta$ (dental), Butler; ΦX (medical), Oregon, Tufts and Detroit.

$X \Omega$ has absorbed $\Pi \Delta K$, gaining chapters at Ohio, Miami and Cincinnati. Among new chapters of sororities are: $\Pi B \Phi$ at St. Lawrence (N. Y.) and Drury (Mo.); $K A \Theta$ at Washington State College; $A K \Psi$ at Ward-Belmont (Tenn.); $\Sigma I X$ at Hardin (Mo.); $X \Omega$ at Utah; $K A \Theta$ at Washburn.

Reports continue to come in to the effect that rushing season is being postponed in one place and another. Two institutions, however, that have tried waiting seasons and by faculty edict have gone back to short ones are Arkansas and Sewanee. The faculty at the latter institution decreed that the scramble had to be over in four days.—*K A Journal*.

A statute in Kansas exempting from taxation the property of fraternities and sororities as "college literary and secret societies", has been upheld by the district court, but an appeal has been taken, based on the fact that such properties are not owned by the fraternities or sororities but by house associations organized for the purpose of holding the titles, the members of the associations being not students but graduates.

The Kansas correspondent of *The Phi Gamma Delta* writes that there is a movement for the establishment of a men's student union at the University of Kansas. The object is to obtain a house that will "serve as a meeting and

lounging place for the fraternity and non-fraternity men", which, it is believed, "will do much towards removing all traces of antagonism that may exist between the two factions due to misunderstanding each other".

The college authorities recently proposed a plan whereby to raise the scholarship among the fraternities. At their suggestion, each chapter donated five dollars in cash to a fund which was used toward purchasing a large silver loving cup. The cup is to be awarded each term to the fraternity making the highest general average, and will automatically become the final property of the chapter which wins it for seven consecutive terms.—Wabash correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

The Pan-Hellenic has passed a rule which states that all freshman pledges who, during the first semester, fail to make the fifteen hours required by the university for initiation, be required to pass in 93.7 per cent of the work carried the second semester. This is a step in advance of the faculty ruling. A clear understanding and cooperation between the Pan-Hellenic and the faculty has done much the past two years to clear the fraternity situation.—Missouri correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

An article in the *A T Ω Palm* mentions the fraternities of prominent college athletes, among them the following: Frank D. Murphy, of Illinois, who holds the western conference record in pole vaulting—12 feet 6 inches, and four members who competed in the Olympian games at Stockholm—Murphy in pole vaulting; Lewis Anderson, Nebraska, in the 1500 metre race; J. I. Courtney, Washington, in the 100 and 200 metre races, and Carrol B. Hoff, Michigan, in the 400 metre race.

From the *Σ X Quarterly* we learn that *K A N* (colored) was organized at Indiana University in 1911 and that it has established chapters at the University of Illinois and other institutions. At the third annual convention held in Indianapolis in December, there were 76 delegates. Applications for charters received from the University of Iowa, Howard College (D.C.) and Knoxville College (Tenn.) were referred to the board of directors. Publication of a quarterly, the *K A N Journal* was ordered.

The annual junior prom was given between semesters and was a financial failure, due largely to the fact that the house parties were prohibited. After one of the hardest political fights ever staged at Wisconsin, student self-government was retained by a vote of 650 to 673. At the same election it was decided to abolish house parties at prom time for all time to come. The results of the two above elections show how strongly organized the non-fraternity element is.—Wisconsin correspondence, *Φ K Ψ Shield*.

The letter from the Lafayette chapter in the last *Σ X Quarterly* says that it voted unanimously in favor of chartering *X Φ* at Brown University and *Θ Ψ* at the University of Colorado. Both are locals but *X Φ* at Brown was a chapter of the fraternity of that name until 1895, when it withdrew from the fraternity. A late issue of the *Boston Transcript* says: "A chapter of the national fraternity *Sigma Ni* (*Sigma Xi*?) has been instituted at Brown, the local *Chi Phi* having been made the *Kappa* chapter".

We are glad to see that new fraternities are entering the college field, because the antagonism toward fraternities will decrease if more students are admitted to them. Notice of several new fraternities appeared in the last *SCROLL*. Another newcomer is *A X A*, which was founded at Boston University in 1909, and which now has twelve chapters in leading eastern institutions. It has a magazine, *The Purple Green and Gold*, and a secret journal *The Cross and Crescent*, both published by the George Banta Publishing Company.

Of the 27 fraternities at the University of Pennsylvania, 24 have signed an agreement governing the rushing of freshmen. No non-matriculate may be entertained by a chapter or in its behalf. No chapter may entertain a matriculate or discuss fraternity subjects with any matriculate until noon of the

first Monday of the second term. No invitation to join a chapter may be extended for four weeks after that time. Then candidates may be rushed for two days, but not for more than one hour by any chapter. No chapter may initiate, pledge, or receive an answer to an invitation to join it during another interval of two days, and then all replies must be in writing. Until a candidate is pledged he may not remain in a chapter house overnight.

At the convention of the Religious Education Association, at New Haven, March 5, President Hyde of Bowdoin College spoke in defense of the fraternities, saying:

The remedy for the evils of irresponsible fraternities is more fraternities and more responsibility. Have enough fraternities or clubs like them to include practically the entire student body; publish their relative rank and stimulate a wholesome rivalry in scholarship, in character, in contribution to the social, artistic, athletic and dramatic and literary life of the institution; admit freshmen early for better or worse, and hold upperclassmen to account for their influence over them; weed out upperclassmen who fail to realize this responsibility for lowerclassmen in their group; and thus fraternities become a mighty influence for the intellectual, social and moral uplift of their members, far more potent than any force presidents and deans and faculties can bring to bear.

The rules for the regulation of fraternities, adopted by the faculty of the University of Wisconsin, which we copy from the *Σ X Quarterly*, are as follows.

1. No person, not a member of the university, shall be pledged.
2. No freshman shall lodge or board in a fraternity house.
3. No student shall be initiated by a fraternity while on probation.
4. No student shall be initiated by a fraternity until the beginning of his sophomore year.
5. No student initiated elsewhere shall affiliate with the chapter of his fraternity at Wisconsin until the beginning of his sophomore year.
6. There shall be no ostentatious rushing at any time.
7. There shall be no rushing and pledging of freshmen before the first day of May.
8. Whenever the fraternities or sororities, or both, by a three-fourths majority, shall adopt further regulations for their control, not in violation to the faculty regulations the Student Interests Committee shall have power, subject to the approval of the faculty, to make such action binding upon all fraternities or sororities.

In reading exchanges we are often surprised at the momentum of items that have originally appeared in *The Scroll*. For instance, a paragraph mentioning the institutions in which fraternities are prohibited, by legislative or faculty enactment, first appeared in our Hellenic items about two years ago, and we see that it is still being copied, though now credited to another journal. Another paragraph which we published about as long ago and which is still being circulated gives the names of fraternity and sorority magazines that we found on file in the reading room of the Library of Congress—those of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, $\Delta K E$, $\Phi K \Psi$, ΣX , ΔT , $K A$ (Southern), ΔX , $\Delta \Sigma \Delta$ (dental) and $K A \Theta$ (sorority). The $K \Sigma$ *Caduceus* and $\Delta \Gamma$ *Anchora* call attention to the fact that their magazines also have been sent to the library for years; the *Quarterly* of ΦX (medical) says that it has been on file there since 1913.

The fraternities at Michigan have been in a squabble,—to put it mildly. The subject is a touchy one and best kept under cover, so we will say very little about it now, or until we know what the outcome will be. Suffice it to say that the first eight crowds founded here, banded in a purely social organization known as the Palladium, have been attempting to control the interfraternity conference, by attempting to control the formation of a new constitution of that body now being voted upon. By gaining the upper hand in the conference these crowds can regulate all of the rushing and pledging rules of each fraternity, and at this time new rushing and pledging rules are in a state of construction. And so the fight is on. There are seventeen crowds outside of the Palladium, including ourselves, and the scrap will be to the finish. It will bring no good to anyone, and is breaking up an otherwise solid fraternity front which is needed especially right now, when a new anti-fraternity movement is wafted on every breeze. However, the fires of both sides are hot, and the outcome is as yet a big guess.—Michigan correspondence, *Phi Gamma Delta*.

Anti-fraternity men are making demonstrations at the University of Alabama and Alabama Polytechnic Institute. They have raised \$2500 with which to

finance their campaign, and are making a great effort to elect members of the legislature this month who, when the legislature meets next January, will vote to outlaw fraternities in the two state institutions. The *Phi Gamma Delta* for March says:

At these meetings inflammatory speeches are delivered and carefully worded resolutions are railroaded through by the leaders and then given out to the newspapers as the sentiment of the majority of the students. Diatribes against fraternity men and against the injustice of the fraternity system are being distributed to newspapers and circulated among prospective candidates for the legislature. Newspaper editors and non-fraternity alumni are being coached to demand from the candidates an expression of their attitude on the college fraternity question.

Every effort is being made to smoke out the candidates and compel them to pledge themselves against the fraternities in order to save themselves the opposition of the anti-fraternity element and their friends. Meanwhile there is danger that the "antis" will so poison the minds of the legislators, editors and the public in general as to make their case against the fraternities very strong.

SCHOLASTIC RANK OF FRATERNITIES

The *Δ K E Quarterly* for February contains replies from presidents and deans of universities to a request of the editor for the scholastic records of the fraternities in the institutions in which *Δ K E* has chapters. The relative scholastic standing of fraternities in seven institutions from which complete replies were received, and in which *Φ Δ Θ* has chapters, appears in the accompanying table.

	Dartmouth	Virginia	Miami	DePauw	Chicago A	Chicago B	Illinois	Minnesota
1	Φ K Ψ	Δ Ψ	Δ T	Δ K E	Α T Ω	Α T Ω	Z Ψ	Z Ψ
2	Δ T Δ	Δ K E	Δ K E	B Θ Π	B Θ Π	Δ T	X Φ	Δ T
3	Σ Φ E	Φ K Ψ	B Θ Π	Φ Γ Δ	Δ T	Δ Σ Φ	Θ Δ X	Α Δ Φ
4	K Σ	Σ X	Φ Δ Θ	Δ T	Α Δ Φ	Α Δ Φ	Φ Γ Δ	Σ A E
5	Ψ T	Π K A	Σ X	Φ Δ Θ	Σ A E	X Ψ	Z B T	Δ X
6	X Φ	K Σ		Σ N	Φ K Σ	Σ N	Α Σ Φ	Φ K Ψ
7	Σ N	Σ A E		Φ K Ψ	Δ Σ Φ	K Σ	Φ K Σ	Φ Δ Θ
8	Δ K E	Δ X		Σ X	Σ X	Ψ T	Φ K Ψ	X Ψ
9	B Θ Π	Φ Σ K		Δ T Δ	Φ Δ Θ	Δ K E	Δ T	B Θ Π
10	Α Δ Φ	Φ Δ Θ			Ψ T	B Θ Π	Α T Ω	Φ Σ K
11	Φ Δ Θ	Θ Δ X			Δ T Δ	Φ K Σ	Δ K E	Δ K E
12	Σ X	X Φ			Φ Γ Δ	Σ A E	Σ H	Φ Γ Δ
13	Θ Δ X	Φ Γ Δ			Σ N	Φ Γ Δ	B Θ Π	Ψ T
14	Φ Γ Δ	Α T Ω			Δ K E	Φ Δ Θ	Σ A E	Α T Ω
15	Σ A E	Δ T Δ			K Σ	Σ X	Φ Δ Θ	Δ T Δ
16	Φ Σ K	Φ K Σ			Φ K Ψ	Φ K Ψ	Σ X	Σ X
17		K A (S)			X Ψ	Δ T Δ	Δ T Δ	Σ X
18		A X P					X Ψ	Θ Δ X
19		Z Ψ					T K E	K Σ
20		Δ Φ					Α Δ Φ	
21		Σ Φ E					Φ Σ K	
22		Σ N					Σ N	
23		B Θ Π					K Σ	
24							Ψ T	

From the fraternities reported the locals, professional fraternities and the sororities have been excluded and only the regular general fraternities for men are included in the table. It so happens that in the seven institutions the scholastic rank of *Φ Δ Θ* was not particularly high (we hope our chapters have done better this year) but we think that the table will be examined with interest.

The report from DePauw was for the collegiate year 1912-13, presumably also the reports from Virginia and Minnesota. The reports from Dartmouth, Miami and Illinois were for the second semester of 1912-13.

Under Chicago A is shown the rank of fraternities during 1912-13 and under Chicago B their rank during the autumn quarter of 1913. How quickly the relative rank of chapters may change is shown by the fact that in one quarter B Θ Π dropped from second to tenth place, Σ A E from fifth to twelfth, Σ X from eighth to fifteenth and Φ Δ Θ from ninth to fourteenth; while Δ K E pulled itself together and jumped from fourteenth to ninth place, and X Ψ performed a great acrobatic feat in leaping from the bottom to fifth place. The

University of Chicago Magazine says: "These variations are to some extent accidental, but it can hardly be accident that keeps A T Ω and Δ T steadily near the top and Φ K Ψ as steadily near the bottom."

The relative scholastic rank of fraternities at Kansas during 1912-13, as given out by the registrar, was as follows: B Θ Π, Φ Δ Θ, Φ K Ψ, Σ X, A T Ω, Σ N, Φ Γ Δ, K Σ, Σ A E.

A letter from the University of the South, dated April 4, published in the K Σ *Caduceus*, states that during the last quiz period the scholastic work of fraternities there was as follows: A T Ω, K A (Southern), K Σ, Φ Δ Θ, Σ A E, Δ T Δ.

The K Σ *Caduceus* for April reports the scholastic rank of fraternities at Georgia School of Technology during "the first term of this year" was as follows: K Σ, A T Ω, K A (Southern), Σ N, Π K Φ, X Φ, Φ Δ Θ, Σ Φ E, Σ A E, Π K A, Φ K Σ.

The Π K A correspondent at Tulane reports in the April *Shield and Diamond* that in "the contest for the Pan-Hellenic scholarship cup" the rank of fraternities was as follows: Z B T, K A (Southern), Π K A, A T Ω, Σ N, Σ X, Σ A E, Φ Δ Θ, Δ K E, B Θ Π, Φ K Σ, Δ T Δ, K Σ.

A letter from Pennsylvania State College published in the Boston *Transcript* of May 5, says: "An interfraternity council has been established to deal with student affairs. A loving cup has been secured which is to be inscribed the name of the fraternity showing the highest scholarship for each semester. The first to be inscribed upon the cup is the Phi Delta Theta". In cards as well as scholarship Pennsylvania Theta has beaten its rivals: The Π K A correspondent at Penn State reports in the April *Shield and Diamond* that at a Greek bridge "the Phi Deltas proved to be the card sharks" and won over the fourteen teams present.

The chapter letter from Oregon in the *Beta Theta Pi* says: "Comparative scholarship reports of the various fraternities for the first semester were issued recently and we were given second place on the list, Phi Delta Theta securing first place."

The letter from Wabash in this issue of THE SCROLL shows that during the winter term the scholastic rank of Indiana Beta was second among fraternities there, being only a very small fraction below that of the leader.

COLLEGIATE

A \$250,000 chemistry building is under construction at Iowa State College.

A \$400,000 library building is being erected at the University of Missouri.

A building for the law school is being erected at the University of Florida.

The University of Colorado department of bacteriology will hereafter give free treatment against typhoid.

By bequest of Mrs. Minnie Hackett Trowbridge, Syracuse has received \$100,000 for a new law building.

Plans have been formed for raising \$600,000 for a new gymnasium at Harvard and \$400,000 for maintaining it.

The course in scientific management at Brown University, which was started as an experiment, has proved very satisfactory and will be extended.

Of the 42 persons elected to Φ B K at Cornell University this year, 24 are men students. This is the first time in years men have won by such a margin.

Work will begin this summer on a new drill hall at Cornell. It will be 200 x 400 feet, and will cost \$50,000 and ultimately probably as much as \$350,000.

The *Dartmouth*, first issued in 1839, is the oldest college paper in existence. A banquet in celebration of seventy-five years of continuous publication was held at Dartmouth on May 23.

During an examination given recently at the University of Missouri, the professor in charge passed around cigars, and allowed the students to answer the questions at leisure.—*Δ K E Quarterly*.

A course in engineering will be added to the Municipal University of Akron next fall. This institution is the successor of Buchtel College in which Ohio Epsilon of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ was established 1875-96.

A gift of the interest on \$100,000 for five years has been made to Colorado College to establish a department of business administration and banking. Colorado College has also established a department of journalism.

Yale has changed the name of its Divinity School to the Yale School of Religion. The change represents the new idea of a reorganized and broader theological seminary, for which Dean Brown is largely responsible.

A course in lumbering has been inaugurated by the Harvard graduate school of business administration in cooperation with the school of forestry. The course of two years will cover the manufacture and marketing of lumber.

The trustees of the University of North Carolina have decided that as it is a state institution they would not be justified in petitioning the Carnegie fund for \$50,000 with which to erect a Y. M. C. A. building for the students.

A gift of a farm of 80 acres, on behalf of the Wesley Foundation, has been made to the University of Illinois. Wesley Foundation was created at the university by the Methodists of the State, and is intended to be one of a series of denominational foundations at the university.

During the last ten years the endowment of Union University has been doubled, the income has more than doubled, the number of students has nearly doubled, and buildings and improvements to the value of \$300,000 at least have been added.

After an examination of the records of Princeton students from 1907 to 1912, Dean West of the graduate school has reached the conclusion that students of Greek surpass the other students in general scholarship, and therefore that Greek is not an unimportant factor in college education.

Work has begun on a \$250,000 Classics Building at the University of Chicago. Work will soon begin on Julius Rosenwald Hall, to cost \$260,000, for the departments of geology and geography. Work will begin soon on Ida Noyes Hall intended as a clubhouse for women students.

The General Education Board has given \$100,000 to Knox College, and an effort will be made to obtain subscriptions that will increase the amount to \$500,000. A \$75,000 building for the general use of the men students will be erected and the rest of the money will be added to the endowment fund.

The merging of the Starling-Ohio Medical College with Ohio State University will become effective next September. Buildings and equipment valued at approximately \$250,000 will be added to the university. It is expected the enrollment of Ohio State, with the addition of the Medical School, will be brought to 5,000 next fall.

Under the terms of the will of the late Lord Strathcona, of Canada, the largest beneficiary in the United States is Yale University, which receives a bequest of \$500,000, in recognition of fortunate investments made in this country. Under the terms of the will, it is intended to promote the science of transportation by land or sea.

Nearly 1,000 University of Pennsylvania students have signed a petition to the provost and trustees requesting them to inaugurate for the next school year a system of compulsory chapel attendance. It is also requested that the

student rosters be so arranged as to permit attendance at such exercises at least twice a week at the noon hour.

The Harvard yard will lose all its ancient elms if the corporation follows the recommendation made by Guy Lowell of New York, in a special report. He has investigated the damage to the elms by a fungus growth and recommends that every tree in the yard be cut down, including new elms planted within a few years to replace damaged ones.

Four departments of the University of Pennsylvania—the department of archaeology and paleontology, the College of Physicians, the university hospital and the general library—will receive \$1,000,000 from the estate of Dr. Louis A. Duhring, for many years professor of dermatology in the university, who died a year ago. This is the largest individual endowment ever received by this university.

The movement for extending Lehigh's athletic facilities was begun in the donation of a large up-to-date gymnasium and swimming pool by Charles L. Taylor, of Pittsburgh, an alumnus and trustee of the university. Sections of a concrete stadium have been given by the Lehigh Northeastern Pennsylvania club, the Lehigh Philadelphia club, by the New York Lehigh club, and by individuals.

Gifts of more than \$3,000,000 to the University of California were announced at this year's annual charter day exercises. Besides the \$2,000,000 which was given by the Hooper estate to the endowment for local research work, President Wheeler announced a gift of \$615,000 from the Hooper family and J. M. Keith. The sum of \$125,000 was given anonymously for the children's department of the hospital.

The estate left by the late Albert Dubois Hermance, of Williamsport, Pa., to be used after his wife's lifetime in supporting students from the Williamsport High School at Cornell University, is believed to amount to a half-million dollars. The income, at the lowest estimate, will be \$20,000. As the scholarships are to pay \$500 annually, forty Williamsport students can thus be maintained by the fund.

Athletics, contrary to the enthusiastic belief of many an alumnus, do not pull very strongly as a factor in attracting men to a particular college, provided, of course, one can believe the undergraduate in an introspective mood. A Dartmouth investigation showed only five men who confessed that athletics brought them to Hanover. The influence of Dartmouth graduates and undergraduates was the largest factor.—*The Independent*.

Under the will of Ferris S. Thompson, who died in Paris last February, Princeton has received \$700,000, and on the death of the testator's wife will also receive the income on \$3,000,000. From Edgar Palmer, of Rye, N. Y., Princeton has received \$300,000 for a stadium. The stadium will be built of reinforced concrete and of collegiate Gothic architecture, and will contain 41,000 seats. For the rent of it the athletic association will pay the university \$10,000 a year.

A dispatch from Amherst says that "the Rev. William Spooner Smith, '48; Worcester, is the oldest graduate of Amherst College in years, although the Rev. Artemas Dean, '42, of Mount Carmel, Pa., graduated six years before him." Not thus are the difficult laurels of the "oldest livin' gradooate" to be filched from him. He holds his indefeasible title by the date of his class. Otherwise any healthy humorist might go to college at 30 or so, and live to baffle one of the purest and noblest of human ambitions.—*New York Sun*.

After four years of planning, the Michigan Union has definitely launched its campaign for a million-dollar fund, with which to build and endow a new clubhouse. The present membership of 2,800 and a participating life membership of 414 are regarded by the directors as sufficient justification for the

big undertaking. The immediate purpose is to secure from the student body 2,000 life memberships, at \$50 each. Of this number, 1,586 remain to be secured before the \$100,000 working basis will be available. As soon as the students have guaranteed this fund the campaign will be carried to Michigan alumni everywhere.—*Banta's Greek Exchange*.

By order from the War Department, the regulations for admission have been modified so a candidate for admission to West Point may be excused from mental examination upon presentation of a certificate that he is a regularly enrolled student in good standing in a university, college, or technological school, the entrance requirements of which include proficiency in mathematics and English, as outlined by the college entrance examination board, or a certificate that he has been graduated from a preparatory school meeting the requirements of that board, or a certificate that he has passed fourteen units of the entrance examinations required by the board, requiring mathematics, English, and history.

The first step toward compulsory physical examination of students at Harvard has been taken by the governing boards, in a recent vote of the faculty of arts and sciences "that in 1914-15, and thereafter, every freshman will be examined physically at the beginning of the academic year." Logically, the faculty will follow its requirements of a physical examination by some provision for compulsory exercise, if not for the whole freshman class or the whole student body, at least for those who are found to be defective. The new requirement is in line with the growing paternalism of the faculty, which has done away with the free elective system in studies, and has taken control of the housing arrangements for the freshmen.

The Sather Campanile at the University of California will be completed in 1915. It will be 300 feet tall and will cost \$200,000. Slender and lofty, its gleaming walls all of white granite and marble, the campanile will be a splendid landmark, visible from ocean vessels as they enter the Golden Gate and from all the cities clustering around San Francisco Bay. It is a memorial to its donor, Mrs. Jane K. Sather of Oakland, giver of many rich endowments to the university. In the open belfry will hang the Sather bells, for which Mrs. Sather gave a special gift of \$25,000. From these chimes the university hymns, patriotic airs or any other melodies desired may be rung out. The campanile seems destined to become one of the world's most famous towers.

Beginning next fall the two-year courses in the College of Agriculture at the Ohio State University will be lengthened to three years. The Tuesday before October 15, is the date set for opening, and the Friday before March 15, that for closing. Farmers' sons may with this change made, come to school after harvest, and complete the year's work before the spring work begins on the farm. No attempt to extend the subject matter is intended, and the length of the course is practically the same, but boys from the country may engage in practical farming while taking the agricultural course under the new system. Practical subjects with a small amount of theoretical work will make up the course. One elective of four hours' credit is allowed in the third year.

A plea for higher scholarship requirements is made by the *Yale News*, and drastic action in the case of the man who fails to maintain a passing mark in his studies is urged. The paper advocates the expulsion from college of a student who has failed in his studies, instead of dropping him to the class below, as is the custom now. Referring to the intellectually laggard as "the dregs", the *News* declares: "In the treatment of the deficient, Yale College shows too much mercy. The passing mark is within the reach of everybody not publicly confined. It is ridiculously low. Yet for not achieving it, either through indifference or superhuman dullness, almost nobody is ever expelled. The dregs merely gravitate. The expulsion of the dregs might have a beneficent effect upon those nearing that level."

The University of Pennsylvania has inaugurated an extension course in

Harrisburg and vicinity, for the higher professional training for the teachers of the State. A similar extension course will be opened in Williamsport, and another one in Altoona. The work done in these courses will count towards the bachelor's degree. All of these extension courses are in addition to the extension schools now being conducted in Scranton and Wilkes-Barre. It is further announced that the services of the entire teaching staff of the educational department of the university will be available to all institutions within fifty miles of Philadelphia, to help solve educational problems. Another important phase of the plan of service is to give free advice to all Superintendents and Boards of Education on arrangements of courses and other school problems.

The Norfolk alumni association of the University of Virginia will present to the University a portrait of President Woodrow Wilson. The old "corner" has disappeared. The new building at the main entrance to the university grounds has been completed at a cost of about \$55,000. Work on the bronze gateway has been started. The bricks from the old Temperance Hall, which was torn down to make way for the improvement, will be used in the erection of a clubhouse by the general athletic association, near Lambeth Field. These materials were imported from England by Thomas Jefferson. It was in the old Temperance Hall that Woodrow Wilson and many other alumni who have since attained distinction in life were initiated into college fraternities. It was here, also, that the early meetings of those interested in Y. M. C. A. work were held, and where debates and social meetings of the students took place.—Virginia correspondence, New York *Evening Post*.

Of all the different colleges, I think not one has more interesting class organizations than Baker University (Kansas). The four classes are modelled after King Arthur's court, the House of Hanover, the Roman senate, and the Columbian commonwealth. In each class the officers and emblems are in keeping with their form of organization. The House of Hanover has a king and queen, a crown prince and princess, a duke and duchess, and so on, making up an entire court, even including the jester. King Arthur's court has as its chief officers, King Arthur and Queen Guinevere. The Roman senate has two consuls and the Columbian commonwealth, a president and vice-president. The class graduating this year is the Senatus Romanus; so everything during commencement is carried out in Roman style. The scene of the class play is laid in ancient Rome, and gives an insight into the life of the people whose language we read with sweating brow. If more of the colleges had class organizations somewhat like Baker's there would in all probability be a great decrease in the amount of destruction in which the classes in many colleges delight to show their "spirit" Baker has plenty of class spirit, and it is shown, not in vandalism, but in developing the picturesque and unique side of the several organizations.—A X Ω *Lyre*.

OHIO'S THREE STATE UNIVERSITIES

Recently a futile movement was begun by President Thompson of Ohio State University to merge the three state universities of Ohio, viz., Miami at Oxford, Ohio at Athens, and Ohio State at Columbus, into one great university. The two former universities, both founded by the Legislature over a hundred years ago, are so firmly established and the scope of their usefulness is so broad that there is not the slightest fear of the "proposed" merger. "The Ohio College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts," known since 1878 as the Ohio State University, was founded by a Congressional act of 1862 donating lands for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts. Now, a few covetous alumni of the Ohio State University, which has duplicated the work of the liberal arts department of the two older institutions, and has taken as much of the name of Ohio University as possible, come forth with the proposed merger plan.

Governor Cox, Attorney General Hogan, and all fair thinking men are against the proposal and it has passed into a shadow as a dream of idle fancy.—Ohio correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

Recently President Hughes of Miami read a letter from Governor Cox concerning the union of Miami and Ohio Universities with Ohio State University. In the letter the governor said that as long as he was in power Miami University would not be taken away from Oxford. The general feeling here seems to be that Miami is secure from being united with Ohio State on account of the terms of the charter by which the university exists. Miami correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

HARVARD ACCUSED OF BEING UNDEMOCRATIC

In an address to undergraduates at the Harvard Union on March 23, United States Senator Henry F. Hollis, of New Hampshire, a graduate of Harvard, criticised his alma mater as being "too conservative and hidebound". He declared that college life should be made more simple and democratic, and that no college student should be allowed to own an automobile. He further said:

I believe I am the first Harvard man of radical views to occupy a seat in the Senate. I do not fairly represent Harvard College in the Senate, and I am quite sure that Harvard is not representative of the United States or of New England. She is too conservative, too hidebound. She lags behind the times. She does not lead; she follows.

In the West there is greater coöperation between the colleges and the Legislatures, but not in the East, because in the East they regard college professors as a joke. They believe that all college views are tainted by great sums of money bestowed on colleges by men of great wealth.

A college should decline gifts from men of great wealth. If new buildings are needed I would call upon the alumni for contributions, limiting the amount to be subscribed by a single donor. I would increase the income by increasing tuition fees. Only men of high scholarship should be eligible for class offices. If this does not suit the very rich men they can very easily find a college where they would be welcome.

There is a firm belief among college men that the President of the United States was forced from the presidency of a leading Eastern college because he tried to stem the tide of snobbery and make that college democratic in a social and not in a political sense.

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY FREE FROM CHURCH CONTROL

An editorial word needs to be added to the account given on another page of the liberation of Vanderbilt University from the trammels of the Methodist Church, South.

Vanderbilt University, at Nashville, Tennessee, is the foremost institution of learning in the South, only the University of Virginia competing with it. When, like the College of William and Mary in Virginia two hundred years before, it had for some years only a paper existence, Commodore Vanderbilt gave it a million dollars, and his family added largely to the gift. These benefactions will give distinction to the Vanderbilt name when all the descendants that bear it shall have mingled with the indistinguishable mass of common humanity.

The first plan for the university came from several annual conferences of the Methodist Church, South, and the gift was made through Bishop McTyeire. Certain bishops were made visitors with a right of partial control, but while the trustees had for forty years had full charge, at least the Methodist general conference, led by Bishop Hoss, claimed ownership of the university and elected three trustees to whom the board of trustees refused to give seats. The real occasion for seeking possession of the university was the fear that Chancellor Kirkland and some of his professors who had sought a wider theological liberty in the Church, would exert a too liberalizing influence over the students.

A lower court sustained the right of the Methodist conference, but the supreme court of Tennessee has reversed that decision and given full authority to the trustees. The general conference contended that the Church founded the university; the decision says that Commodore Vanderbilt founded it and that

his family "provided the blood, bone and sinew of the body corporate". They contended that the Church owns the university, even Mr. Vanderbilt's gifts having been made through the Church; the court decides that the Church does not own the university, and that Mr. Vanderbilt's gifts were made neither to the Church nor through the Church. They contended that the bishops were a board of visitors with an authority superior to the board of trust; the court decided that the bishops are not visitors and have no authority over the university. The general conference is utterly, totally and finally defeated, and many in the Church, and even some among the bishops, are glad of it.

Our interest in the case rests in our conviction that a great university which appeals for support to the general public should be free from ecclesiastical control. To be sure, we may have Presbyterian or Methodist or Catholic colleges anchored to a faith and meant for youth of that faith, but they will be in the nature of the case of second rate importance. To tie a college to creed is like tethering a horse to a post in a pasture. It limits freedom of thought. Professors are fettered in their studies and their teachings. It is against the free spirit of the age. Brown University has got rid of its Baptist bonds. Wesleyan University has just now been in trouble over the matter. And his insistence on the Presbyterian creed has just caused the forced resignation of the cultured president of Lafayette College.

We are glad that Vanderbilt University can now receive the gift of a million dollars from Mr. Carnegie which was refused by the Methodist bishops.—*The Independent*.

THE HONOR SYSTEM

The honor system exists in the Scheffeld Scientific School of Yale University. Ex-President Taft and other prominent professors have advocated the adoption of the principle for the entire university. Yale's academic undergraduates recently voted, 587 to 355, in favor of the honor rule, but it failed because it did not receive the necessary three-fourth's vote of the 1397 students enrolled in the department. It is believed that the question will be agitated at Yale again in the next year or two. The following is clipped from *La Follette's* for February 28:

The honor system has been adopted at the University of Wisconsin. Following discussions extending over a period of five months, the faculty of the University at its last session recognized the petition of the students and devised rules of procedure in examinations under the new system. The system will apply in all colleges except the Law School and covers both graduates and undergraduates.

According to the new scheme it will be the duty of the student to refrain from giving aid as well as from receiving it. He is also obligated to stop dishonesty whenever he may become aware of its existence. The initiative in making honor agreements may be taken by either instructors or students. The agreements must be made by each class at the beginning of each semester. During the progress of examinations the instructor is expected to be sufficiently near at hand to answer questions, and in all examinations students shall be seated in alternate seats. Primary jurisdiction in all cases of violation of the honor system reported by a student shall in all cases involving men rest on the men's student court; and in all cases involving women on the women's judiciary committee.

The honor system as it exists at the University of California is thus described by Helen Phelan, '12, in the *Σ K Triangle* for March:

The instructor does not remain in the room or if he does remain it is only to be of assistance to the students, not to watch them. The student makes no statement at the end of his paper, he does not say that he has been honest, that "he has neither given nor taken aid". He has been trusted, for the honor system is founded on the belief that human nature has more good than evil in its makeup. The associated students have in recent years taken over the problem of punishment of offenders against the system. The Undergraduate Students' Affairs Committee is the body in charge of this work; it is composed of seniors chosen by the president of the Associated Students. The president himself is chairman of the committee.

This committee deals with all cases of cheating reported to it and recommends the punishment for the various offenses to the President of the university, who seldom alters the punishment as recommended. Leniency is granted whenever possible, especially to first offenders. Seniors are punished with greater severity, and are usually expelled or suspended. These are the severest penalties and are also resorted to in case of repeated offenses, the lighter penalties are the depriving the student

of credit in the course or of the privilege of continuing the course. Punishment is given for giving or receiving aid in examinations, exchanging or copying notes or for similar dishonesty. The women have a similar committee which is appointed by the Associated Women Students.

Although punishment is given in case of discovery, it is an "honor" system, for there is no one especially set to watch those taking examinations. Each student is his own spy. That the honor system is justifying its existence none who have watched the results can doubt. The committee sends occasional reminders, especially before the examinations, to the various organizations, clubs and fraternities. If these organizations have the honor of their university and of their own members at heart they will cooperate and this has undoubtedly been done at California. The freshmen are told of the "system" when they enter college, and it is impressed as forcibly as possible.

The honor system is a custom which has done good, constructive work. It aims to form in the students of the university a habit of honesty which will remain with them forever. For this we hope.

The $K \Sigma$ *Caduceus* says that the honor system is favored by the faculty of Pennsylvania State College and the students are considering it, and "it will likely be only a short time before it will be installed."

In January, 1912, the undergraduates of Barnard College, the woman's department of Columbia University, resolved to do all in their power, individually and collectively, to prevent any form of dishonesty in their written work. A resolution was passed stating that it should be considered dishonest for any student to ask or receive help in examinations or quizzes or to present oral or written work not entirely her own; and that every student should consider it a matter of honor to report any breach of this rule either to her class president or to some other member of the student council. The students did not, however, ask the faculty to change in any way their methods of conducting examinations, and the extent to which proctoring of examinations has been omitted has varied with individual instructors. Now that the system has been successfully operated by the students for two years the faculty has given it official recognition. Hereafter instructors will not watch for dishonesty on the part of students.

DR. THWING'S NEW BOOK: "THE IDEAL COLLEGE"

Dr. Charles W. Thwing, President of Western Reserve University, is the author of many books relating to education, colleges and universities. In his newest book, "The Ideal College: What It Is and What It May Become" he distinguishes between the functions of a school, those of a college and those of a university, and he discusses such matters as student self-government, self-support, advantages and disadvantages of dormitory life, the fraternities, football as a sport, religion in the college, choosing a career, the course of study, service to the community, co-education.

Dr. Thwing gives the result of an interesting questionnaire. He asked 100 graduates of the class of 1913 to tell what good a college education did them. The replies which he received may roughly be classified under a half-dozen heads; but two of the classes are specially important. These relate to the advantages which the college offers in giving what may be called a broad view of life and of things, and in giving greater self-confidence.

It is contended that the student is inclined to be less laborious now than formerly. The development of what are called "student activities" have caused him to dissipate his energies. He has spread his work over so many surfaces that he is in danger of having only a little time and little strength left for his studies. Second, the student is in peril of becoming less thoughtful. As he has become more active, he has less time for quiet contemplation. The training of his intellect is suffering by the exercise of his will. His reflective faculties are sacrificed to the executive and administrative.

Dr. Thwing advises that every undergraduate should have a regular schedule for each hour of the day. A typical outline he suggests as follows: Study, 9 hours; exercise, 1 or 2 hours; sleep, 8 hours; meals, 2 hours; fun, 3 or 4 hours; total, 24 hours.

The student is urged to become a thinker and a scholar, to give athletics only their normal attention, to accept the elective system in the spirit in which it was devised and not to regard it as a means of taking easy courses. The theory that the high-ranking scholar seldom "makes good" in after-life is met and put to rout by statistics.

ELIOT, CARNEGIE AND SOCIALISM SCORED

In an address recently delivered before the alumni association of Fordham University, a Catholic institution in New York City, the president of the university, Rev. T. J. McCluskey began with an attack on Socialism. He said that he had received a circular asking him what Fordham University was doing to aid the Socialist cause, and telling what furtherance Socialism was receiving in other universities. He continued as follows:

It contained a list of sixty professors, some of them in the greatest universities in the land, who were the heads of Socialist Clubs, composed of university students or otherwise interested in helping Socialism in the colleges. To those who have been schooled in doctrines founded upon the Rock of Ages and not upon the shifting sands of opinion, such a condition seems impossible. It is almost incredible that the great universities of this country are centres of the teaching of false ideals, which may destroy the State, destroy the family, and enslave the individual, but which can never accomplish the Utopia which it promises.

The last census showed that we had in this country a population of 100,000,000 and that of that number 65,000,000 professed no religion. From this we can only come to the sad conclusion that this is not a Christian country. How can we rightly describe a country as Christian when nearly two-thirds of its population profess no religion at all?

By far the greater number of the universities of this country have no doctrinal teaching. They have bowed before that purse-proud Juggernaut, who has been making a round of the universities of the country, in order that they might have retiring pensions for their professors.

Think of that great institution of learning, which has engraved everywhere on its buildings and gates "*Christo et Ecclesiae*"—Harvard; and yet its President managed to have the divinity of Christ denied by its teachers of divinity and has ended his career by founding a new religion without Christ and without a church.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY AS A LYCEUM BUREAU

This winter the University of Wisconsin will supply over two hundred towns with lecture courses. About half of the programs given will be lectures, the rest entertainments either by university or professional "talent." This form of public service is being rapidly developed all over the country, as the general extension idea spreads. North Dakota and Minnesota are now co-operating with Wisconsin in the establishment of circuits similar to those used by the lyceum bureau. Besides exchanging the services of those members of their faculties who are best fitted to give popular lectures, they will bring into districts otherwise unable to support them such attractions as sixteen members of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra; a similar group from the Minneapolis Symphony; the Chicago Male Quartet, Lincoln Wirt, Arctic explorer and Territorial Superintendent of Instruction in Alaska; Benjamin Chafin, Lincoln impersonator, and numerous noted educators.

The value of this phase of university extension is obvious: it gives the best sort of entertainment at cost price. Doing away with the middleman and "routing" their attractions in the most economical way, by means of machinery already in existence, the universities are powerful rivals of the commercial lyceum bureaus. With 1250 programs given under her management, the University of Wisconsin did a larger business last year than all the bureaus put together; and twenty-four other states are following her example in a more or less limited way.

Why are the universities of the Middle West entering the field hitherto occupied by the lyceum bureau? Simply because that organization has been unable to supply the popular demand for authentic lectures and the best sort of entertainment at a low price. The National Lyceum, founded in 1826 by

a group of Connecticut farmers for the "universal diffusion of knowledge," has fallen far short of its mission, under the pressure of economic competition and the general lack of educational ideals. The inexperienced and poorly prepared graduate of some third rate school of oratory has appeared all too frequently on the village platform, thanks to the wiles of the advance lyceum agent with his seductive folder.

It is the aim of the state university to restore the old ideal. The popular taste is more cultured than the commercial bureaus have supposed, and the universities are booking lectures and concerts that those institutions would have regarded as sure failures. The University of Wisconsin, supplying only attractions of educational or cultural value, is continually gaining over the commercial bureau in the number of return engagements it secures. Through correspondence, circular literature and the personal work of the extension division field staff, the lecture and entertainment resources of the state's greatest educational institution are being brought directly to the people of the most distant village. And the people are responding, just as those who believe in democracy expected them to respond—in favor of the best. It seems safe to predict that the commercial bureaus will have to adopt a higher standard of service if they are to compete with the state university in the popular entertainment field.—*The Independent*.

THE PYX

News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.

The dissatisfaction which arose in certain quarters when the locations of the regional reserve banks were announced reminded us of the row that is always precipitated in a $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ convention when the question of changing the boundaries of provinces is proposed for consideration.

Two errors occurred in the March number of THE SCROLL. The personal items appended to the New York Alpha letter on page 442 should have followed the letter of Missouri Beta chapter as the three persons mentioned are all members of the latter chapter; consequently the second name in the Phi Delta Theta list of army officers on page 409 should have read: "Robert G. Cousley, Lt., Westminster." The other error appears on page 369 in the name of Brother Crane, *Pennsylvania*, '15; it should read Aaron Ross Crane instead of Frank Leroy Crane.

The Boston and Harvard alumni clubs have adopted the plan of having monthly meetings instead of attending weekly luncheons. Following a Founders' Day dinner on March 14, attended by fifty-five Phis, a meeting was held on April 22. This meeting was very successful, being attended by thirty-four. The next will be on May 20. These meetings are held at the American House at 6 p. m. on the third Wednesday of each month. Everyone may order what he wishes to eat, and there will be some form of entertainment at each meeting. The two clubs intend to have an outing early in the fall, taking a steamboat trip to some place on Boston harbor and having a baseball game. The plan of having monthly meetings has been found to be an excellent one by the Washington alumni club which originated it three years ago. Where weekly luncheons are impracticable or have not resulted in getting out enough Phis, we advise that the plan of meeting in the evening monthly be tried. It is a good plan especially for the clubs in the smaller towns. Interest will be added if there is some form of literary or other form of entertainment at each meeting.

DIRECTORY

THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA, NOVEMBER 23-28, 1914.

THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Treasurer—ALEX POPE, Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas.
Historian—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The five members of the General Council and the
Alumni Commissioner—ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 228 Oliver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chapter House Commissioner—ABNER C. CHAPPUIS, Hibernia Bank, New Orleans, La.
Editor of the Catalogue—WILLIAM B. BURRUS, Columbia, Mo.
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.
Editor of the History and Manual and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE
PALLADIUM—WALTER B. PALMER, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTEES.

WILLIAM E. HIGBEE, Insurance Exchange, Chicago, Ill.
ORVILLE W. THOMPSON, 224 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
JOHN T. BODDIE, 112 Hartford Building, Chicago, Ill.

DELEGATES TO THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE.

GUY POTTER BENTON, Burlington, Vt.
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.
THOMAS A. DAVIS, *Editor of THE SCROLL, ex-officio.*

PROVINCE PRESIDENTS.

Alpha Province—Eastern Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey,
Delaware.
CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburne Falls, Mass.
Vice-president—FRANK M. HARDT, 300 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.
PAGE K. GRAVELY, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.
ROBERT H. LEWIS, Sec. Y. M. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio.
Epsilon Province—Indiana.
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 23 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska,
Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th St., Kansas City, Mo.
Vice-president—MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.
MONRO B. LANIER, 1908 Jefferson County Bank Bldg., Birmingham, Alabama.
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Western Canada.
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.

REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

*The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.
Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or
chapter house associations not being thus marked.*

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—John A. Kirkpatrick, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—J. B. Perry, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—H. L. Dunn, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—L. A. Ogden, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John W. Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 13th Street and Grand View.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—Glen Christy, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—L. C. Atkins, Phi Delta Theta House,* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—J. C. Crittenden, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. Baxter Jones, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—R. Harvey Maupin, Phi Delta Theta House,* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho—Vernon P. Fawcett, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—John J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—L. M. Francisco, Phi Delta Theta House,* 6111 Woodlawn Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert E. Jacobson, Phi Delta Theta House,* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Phil. C. Leonard, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1897)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—H. A. Amsbary, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Harry L. Jones, Phi Delta Theta House,* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Luther E. Ellis, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Rexford M. Pruitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 5088 East Washington Street.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—George Vandivier, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—I. E. Brashear, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—W. Clyde Allen, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—B. S. Wright, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa—John W. Davis, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Robert H. Parrish, Phi Delta Theta House,* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Gamma (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Louis E. Richardson, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.—Roland E. Boynton, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas—Lewis Hasty, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—J. J. Bethurum, Phi Delta Theta House.*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—H. E. Melton, Phi Delta Theta,* 358 South Upper Street.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—James H. Prince, Phi Delta Theta House,* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Ira M. Dempsey, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—John T. Carpenter, Phi Delta Theta House, Northampton Road.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Will Shafroth, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—George Lindeburg, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—W. F. Guthrie, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 606 College Avenue.

Missouri Beta (1889)—Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.—William B. Whitlow, Phi Delta Theta House, Eighth and Nichols Streets.
 Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Robt. M. Russell, care Washington University.
 Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—H. H. Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2444 P Street.
 New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—R. P. Dewitt, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.
 New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. A. Phoenix, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.
 New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—Howard B. Santee, Phi Delta Theta House,* N. S. C. C.
 New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Gerard F. Oberender, Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.
 New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Robert K. Hier, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.
 North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.—Charles W. Millender, Phi Delta Theta House,* Facing Campus.
 North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. Dak.—Louis G. Tellner, Phi Delta Theta House.
 Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Osmond Barton, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.
 Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.
 Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—B. R. Leroy, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House,* 15 South Congress Street.
 Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio—C. R. Corbin, Phi Delta Theta House, 90 West Tenth Avenue.
 Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.—Harry L. Wood, Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.
 Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—Walter A. McIntire, Phi Delta Theta House,* 350 Terrace Avenue.
 Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Bruce N. Simpson, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.
 Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carlyle D. Geisler, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.
 Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—H. S. Spencer Edmunds, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—C. F. Coleman, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—Paul McC. Warner, Phi Delta Theta House,* 306 East Maiden Street.
 Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Donald G. Dunbar, Phi Delta Theta House, 662 Highland Avenue.
 Pennsylvania Epsilon (1800)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—Paul P. Aller, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—Edgar Marburg, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.
 Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—C. T. Murphy, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte St.
 Pennsylvania Theta (1904)—Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—Ralph E. Sharp, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.
 Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.
 Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—A. E. Gottshall, Brunnonia Hall, 175 Thayer St.
 South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermilion, S. Dak.—Lawrence R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.
 Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—J. Leighton Reed, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.
 Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—T. O. Buchel, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.
 Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas—Austin, Texas—Thomas D. Broad, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23rd Street.
 Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas—John B. King, Phi Delta Theta House,* 705 University Avenue.
 Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—Frederick W. Baker, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.
 Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, University, Va.—Harold W. Evans, Phi Delta Theta House,* Chancellor Street.
 Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—Charles P. M. Sheffey, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Fred. M. Davis, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.*
 Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Leland I. Tolman, Phi Delta Theta House,* 2120 47th Avenue East.
 Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—Franklin G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.

- ALABAMA—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.
Mobile (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.
Montgomery (1889)—Cyrus A. Case.
Opelika (1910)—W. S. Farley.
Selma (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA—*Calgary* (1912)—Wm. W. Hay.
- ARKANSAS—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA—*Vancouver* (1912)—W. Alan Kennedy, 1710 Nelson St.
- CALIFORNIA—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.
San Francisco (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
Pueblo (1913)—J. Graham Lamb, 903 Court Street.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—*Washington* (1884)—Charles E. Tracewell, 1729 Q St. N. W.
- FLORIDA—*Tampa* (1914)—W. W. Trice, Citizens' Trust Co.
- GEORGIA—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Petect, care of Western Electric Co.
Macon (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
Quitman (1913)—Sam T. Harrell.
- IDAHO—*Boise* (1912)—James B. Hays, Box 306.
Moscow (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Melluish, 222 Unity Building.
Champaign-Urbana (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.
Chicago (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.
Danville (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.
Galesburg (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.
Peoria (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.
Columbus (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.
Crawfordsville (1902)—Frank C. Evans.
Elkhart and Goshen (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.
Evansville (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.
Ft. Wayne (1906)—Arnold Curdes.
Frankfort (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.
Franklin (1876)—Ivory J. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.
Greencastle (1908)—Allan Moore.
Huntington-Wabash (1912)—Paul M. Taylor, Huntington, Ind.
Indianapolis (1879)—Scott R. Brewer, 236 S. Ritter Ave.
Lafayette (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.
Madison (1906)—William G. Rogers.
South Bend (1906)—Otis Romine.
Spencer (1912)—James A. Free.
Terre Haute (1909)—
Tipton (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Blish, 1216 West Ninth Street.
Mt. Pleasant (1905)—John F. Myers.
Sioux City (1904)—A. O. Wakefield, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.
Hutchinson (1904)—Harry C. Allphin.
Lawrence (1914)—Fred A. Cowles, 1409 Tennessee St.
Topeka (1910)—Cyrus Monroe, 909 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY—*Lexington* (1904)—Dr. John W. Scott, 164 Market Street.
Louisville (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 202 Technology Chambers.
Harvard University (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2nd Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, 819 Lincoln Avenue.
- MINNESOTA—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.
Minneapolis and St. Paul (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.
Meridian (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam K. Black, Jr.
Kansas City (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.
St. Joseph (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.
St. Louis (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers.
 N. Y.

- Schenectady* (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.
Syracuse (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.
- NORTH DAKOTA—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
- OHIO—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Synder, 313 Everett Building.
Athens (1898)—James P. Wood.
Cincinnati (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.
Cleveland (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.
Columbus (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.
Hamilton (1901)—Marc Welliver.
Oxford (1906)—J. Gilbert Welsh.
Toledo (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.
- OKLAHOMA—*Oklahoma City* (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.
- OREGON—*Portland* (1902)—Harry C. Fetsch, 303 Title & Trust Bldg.
- PENNSYLVANIA—*Carlisle* (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.
Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.
Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.
Pittsburgh (1887)—J. Homer Schellentragher, 1306 Beachwood Blvd.
Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.
- QUEBEC—*Montreal* (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.
- RHODE ISLAND—*Providence* (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.
- SOUTH DAKOTA—*Aberdeen*, (1913)—John B. Romans.
Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.
- TENNESSEE—*Chattanooga* (1912)—Richard Hardy.
Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughan, 916 First National Bank Building.
- TEXAS—*Austin* (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.
Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.
El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.
Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.
- UTAH—*Salt Lake City* (1891)—R. B. Porter, Judge Building.
- VERMONT—*Burlington* (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.
- VIRGINIA—*Norfolk* (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.
Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.
- WASHINGTON—*Seattle* (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.
Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Ferris, Terminal Building.
Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glanville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.
- WISCONSIN—*Fox River Valley* (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.
Milwaukee (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar *per annum* for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS

Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.

ATLANTA, GA.—Hotel Ansley, Fridays at 12:30.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.

BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.

BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.

CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.

CINCINNATI, OHIO—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.

CLEVELAND, OHIO—Hollenden Hotel Grill, Fridays at noon.

COLUMBUS, OHIO—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.

DALLAS, TEXAS—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.
 DAVENPORT, IOWA—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.
 DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.
 DES MOINES, IOWA—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.
 DETROIT, MICH.—Edelweiss Café, Fridays at 12:30.
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.
 HOUSTON, TEXAS—The Rossonian, First Tuesdays at one o'clock.
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Board of Trade Café, Wednesday at 1.
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Hotel Savoy, Thursdays at 12:15.
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays, at 12:15.
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—McCreery's, 6th Ave. & Wood Sts., Fridays at 12:30.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—McCreery's, Fridays at 12:15.
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Oregon Hotel Grille Room, Saturdays at 12:30.
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonot Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.
 VANCOUVER, B. C.—University Club, Second and Fourth Fridays of month.
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.

BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE



A Pan-Hellenic Journal Published in the
 Interest of the College Fraternity World

GEORGE BANTA,	Editor-in-chief
WALTER B. PALMER,	Fraternity Editor
IDA SHAW MARTIN,	Sorority Editor
ELEANOR BANTA,	Exchange Editor
GEORGE BANTA JR.,	Business Manager

Contains articles on timely subjects by the best
 authorities in the Greek World. Also has an au-
 thentic directory of the officers of all the differ-
 ent fraternities and sororities. Its motive is to
 further the cause of Greek-letter organizations.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, \$1.00 PER YEAR

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY IN DECEMBER, MARCH, JULY, SEPTEMBER

The Collegiate Press

GEORGE BANTA PUBLISHING COMPANY

Menasha, Wisconsin

PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.

THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA.

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2 Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVIII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

EDWARD R. ROEHM

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Official Jeweler to
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

Write for My New Book



BADGES, STAT IONERY, PIPES, PEN-
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES

Write for

Φ B K and Σ Ξ emblem
literature

The Hoover & Smith Company

616 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

DIAMOND MERCHANTS
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS

Phi Delta Theta's Official Fraternity Jeweler

"We make the pin with the proper curve to the badge, and the crown setting entirely hand made, insuring strength and durability."

SPECIALISTS IN

MEDALS

PRIZES

TROPHIES

NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK

Address New York Office

Factory
New York

A. H. FETTING

Manufacturer of

Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street
BALTIMORE, MD.

Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

ALUMNUS ATTENTION

A
Book
For
Modern
Greeks

Is a Fraternity Jewelry Catalogue

Which we are mailing upon request only
To ask for this book puts you under no obligation
to us

We are glad to show you what we are doing.

Burr, Patterson & Company

THE FRATERNITY JEWELERS

DETROIT

MICHIGAN

Baird's
Manual
of

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopaedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send in your orders through this publication

